

F3  
The  
Canberra University College

---

---

CALENDAR  
1956



BY AUTHORITY :

MODERN PRINTING CO. PTY. LTD., MELBOURNE—97342

**NOTE.**—Throughout the Calendar, unless the contrary intention appears—

“the Principal” means the Principal of the College.

“the Registrar” means the Registrar of the College.

“the Secretary” means the Secretary to the Council of the College.

“the University” means the University of Melbourne or the proper authority thereat in relation to the matter in respect of which the expression is used.

**Association of Universities of the British Commonwealth.**—The College is a Member of the Association of Universities of the British Commonwealth, which publishes the Universities Year-book containing an epitome of the Calendars of the various Universities of the Commonwealth with a full staff directory and a brief record of recent developments. Copies may be obtained from the Secretary of the Association at 5 Gordon Square, London, W.C.1, the 1955 edition being on sale at 63/- stg. to the ordinary public or 42/- stg. to members of staff of the College, as well as institutions connected therewith, including Halls of Residence and Students Unions (postage and packing 1/- stg. extra).



# CONTENTS

	PAGE
Table of Principal Dates .. .. .	4
Officers of the College—	
Chairman of the Council .. .. .	6
Members of the Council .. .. .	6
Principal .. .. .	7
Registrar .. .. .	7
Professors .. .. .	7
Teaching and Research Staff .. .. .	10
Administrative Staff .. .. .	10
Former Officers of the College .. .. .	10
Boards and Committees .. .. .	12
Legislation Affecting the College—	
The Ordinance .. .. .	13
The Regulations .. .. .	17
The Regulation of the University of Melbourne .. .. .	26
Board of Studies Rules .. .. .	27
Library Committee Rules .. .. .	29
Enrolment, Examinations, Fees, etc. .. .. .	30
Matriculation .. .. .	33
Courses for Degrees and Diplomas—	
Arts Course .. .. .	35
Commerce Course .. .. .	43
Law Course .. .. .	49
Science Course .. .. .	53
The Library .. .. .	53
Scholarships, Bursaries, and Prizes—	
(i) The Canberra Scholarships .. .. .	54
(ii) Bursaries .. .. .	63
(iii) Commonwealth Public Service Free Places .. .. .	65
(iv) The John Deans Prize .. .. .	65
(v) The Lady Isaacs Prize .. .. .	66
(vi) The Robert Ewing Prize .. .. .	69
(vii) The Robin Tillyard Memorial Medal .. .. .	70
(viii) The Andrew Watson Prize .. .. .	72
(xi) The George Knowles Prize .. .. .	78
(x) The W. J. Lind Prize .. .. .	74
(xi) The Economic Society Prize .. .. .	75
(xii) The Alliance Française Prize .. .. .	75
Endowed Lectureships—	
The Commonwealth Government Lectureship in Australian Literature .. .. .	75
Statistics .. .. .	76
Canberra University College Students' Association .. .. .	82
Details of Subjects and Books—	
University of Melbourne Courses .. .. .	88
Patent Law Course .. .. .	192
Index .. .. .	193

## PRINCIPAL DATES

1 9 5 6

## JANUARY

- 3 Tues. Office re-opens.  
30 Mon. Australia Day Holiday. Office closed.

## FEBRUARY

- 2 Thurs. *Board of Studies.*  
6 Mon. *Council.*  
7 Tues. Last day for entry and payment of fees for Degrees to be conferred and Diplomas awarded at Annual Commencement.  
13 Mon. *Finance and Staff Committee.*  
Special Examinations begin.  
14 Tues. Last day of enrolment. Last day for payment of fees for first term.  
20 Mon. *Council.*  
23 Thurs. *Board of Studies.*

## MARCH

- 12 Mon. *Finance and Staff Committee.*  
Academic year and first term begin. First term lectures begin.  
19 Mon. *Council.*  
22 Thurs. Annual Commencement.  
29 Thurs. *Board of Studies.*  
30 Fri. Easter Recess begins.

## APRIL

- 3 Tues. Lectures resume.  
9 Mon. *Finance and Staff Committee.*  
16 Mon. *Council.*  
25 Wed. Anzac Day. University Holiday.  
26 Thurs. *Board of Studies.*

## MAY

- 14 Mon. *Finance and Staff Committee.*  
17 Thurs. *Board of Studies.*  
19 Sat. First term ends. First term lectures cease. Last day for payment of fees for second term.  
21 Mon. *Council.*

## JUNE

- 4 Mon. *Finance and Staff Committee.*  
Second term begins. Second term lectures begin.  
11 Mon. Queen's Birthday. University Holiday.  
14 Thurs. *Heads of Departments Meeting.*  
18 Mon. *Council.*  
28 Thurs. *Board of Studies.*

## JULY

- 9 Mon. *Finance and Staff Committee.*  
 Last day of entry for Lady Isaacs Prize Essays.  
 16 Mon. *Council.*  
 23 Mon. Lady Isaacs Prize Essays to be written.  
 26 Thurs. *Board of Studies.*

## AUGUST

- 4 Sat. Second term ends. Second term lectures cease. Last day for payment of fees for third term. Last day of entry and payment of fees for Annual Examination. 10-24  
 13 Mon. *Finance and Staff Committee.*  
 20 Mon. *Council.*  
 27 Mon. Third term begins. Third term lectures begin.  
 30 Thurs. *Board of Studies.*

## SEPTEMBER

- 10 Mon. *Finance and Staff Committee.*  
 17 Mon. *Council.*  
 27 Thurs. *Board of Studies.*

## OCTOBER

- 1 Mon. University Holiday. Labour Day. L-11  
 6 Sat. Third term ends. Third term lectures cease.  
 8 Mon. *Finance and Staff Committee.*  
 15 Mon. *Council.*  
 Annual Examinations begin. Fourth term begins.  
 25 Thurs. *Board of Studies.*

## NOVEMBER

- 12 Mon. *Finance and Staff Committee.*  
 19 Mon. *Council.*  
 29 Thurs. *Board of Studies.*

## DECEMBER

- 8 Sat. Fourth term ends.

N.B.—All dates shown must be regarded as provisional, and subject to any alteration which may become necessary during the year.

# THE CANBERRA UNIVERSITY COLLEGE

1955

## CHAIRMAN OF THE COUNCIL.

BERTRAM THOMAS DICKSON, B.A. Queen's, Ph.D. McGill.

## THE COUNCIL (a)

### *Members appointed by the Governor-General:*

Professor KENNETH HAMILTON BAILEY, C.B.E., M.A., B.C.L. Oxon., LL.M. Melb.

CHARLES STUDDY DALEY, O.B.E., B.A., LL.B. Melb.

BERTRAM THOMAS DICKSON, B.A. Queen's, Ph.D. McGill. (Chairman).

JOHN QUALTROUGH EWENS, O.B.E., LL.B. Adel.

The Reverend Canon DAVID ARTHUR GARNSEY, B.A. Syd., M.A. Oxon.

WILLIAM JOHN HARDEN LIND.

The Reverend Brother PATRICK LIGUORI MCCARTHY, B.A. Tas., Dip. Ed. Melb. (b)

ARTHUR THOMAS SHAKESPEARE (b)

### *Member ex officio:*

Professor HERBERT BURTON, B.A. Q'land., M.A. Oxon. and Melb. (Principal).

### *Members elected by Graduates:*

ALLEN STANLEY BROWN, C.B.E., M.A., LL.M. Melb. (from 12th July, 1955)

RAY ARNOT ELLIS, B.A., Dip. Ed. Melb.

ALLAN DOUGLAS MCKNIGHT, LL.B. Syd. (until 2nd May, 1955)

Professor ARTHUR DALE TRENDALL, M.A. Cantab., M.A., Litt. D. N.Z.

### *Member appointed by the Council of the Australian National University.*

LESLIE GALFREID MELVILLE, C.B.E., B.Ec. Syd., F.I.A.

### *Member elected by the Professors:*

Professor CHARLES MANNING HOPE CLARK, M.A. Melb.

### *Member elected by Academic staff other than the Professors:*

Associate Professor BURGESS DON CAMERON, M.Ec. Syd., Ph.D. Cantab.

### *Members appointed by the Council:*

The Council did not appoint any members during 1954 or 1955.

(a) The Chairman and Council here listed took office for a term of two years ending 30th June, 1956, in pursuance of the Canberra University College Ordinance 1953.

(b) Nominated by the Advisory Council for the Territory in pursuance of section 11(a) of the Ordinance.

## OFFICERS OF THE COLLEGE

(Year of appointment shown in brackets)

### PRINCIPAL.

PROFESSOR HERBERT BURTON, B.A. Q'land., M.A. Oxon and Melb. (1948).

### REGISTRAR.

THOMAS MILES OWEN, J.P., B.Com. Melb., F.A.S.A. (1939).

### PROFESSORS.

HEINZ WOLFGANG ARNDT, M.A., B.Litt. Oxon. — *Economics*. (1950).

FREDERICK VALENTINE ATKINSON, M.A., D.Phil. Oxon. — *Mathematics* (1955).

HANS BIELENSTEIN, fil. dr. Stockholm. — *Oriental Languages*. (1952).

‡ HERBERT BURTON, B.A. Q'land., M.A. Oxon and Melb., — *Economic History* (1948).

CHARLES MANNING HOPE CLARK, M.A. Melb. — *History* (1949).

LESLIE FINLAY CRISP, M.A. Oxon and Adelaide. — *Political Science* (1949).

JOHN GUNTHER FLEMING, M.A., D.Phil., Oxon. — *Robert Garran Professor of Law* (1955).

CECIL AUSTIN GIBB, M.A., B.Ec. Syd., Ph.D. Illinois. — *Psychology* (1955).

ALEC DERWENT HOPE, B.A. Sydney and Oxon. — *English* (1950).

DEREK PERCIVAL SCALES, B.A. Sydney, D. de l'U. de Paris. — *French*. (1952).

### TEACHING AND RESEARCH STAFF

#### *Classics*—

KAY CHAUNCY MASTERMAN, B.A. Tas., M.A. Oxon.	Associate Professor Designate
--	-------------------------------

#### *Economic History*—

‡ HERBERT BURTON, B.A. Q'land., M.A. Oxon and Melb. (1948).	Professor
JAMES ALAN BARNARD, B.Ec. Syd. (1955).	Lecturer
* WILLIAM ANGUS SINCLAIR, B. Com., Melb.	Lecturer
* LESLIE WHITE, B.A. Q'land.	Tutor

#### *Economics and Commerce*—

HEINZ WOLFGANG ARNDT, M.A., B.Litt. Oxon (1950).	Professor
BURGESS DON CAMERON, M.Ec. Sydney, Ph.D. Cantab. (1946).	Associate Professor
RONALD HENRY BARBACK, B.Sc. (Econ.) London (1948), (on leave).	Senior Lecturer
RONALD OSWALD HIESER. M.Ec. Adel., F.A.S.A. (1955).	Lecturer

‡ Also Principal of the College.

\* Part-time.

NORMAN JAMES BACON, B.A. W. Aust. (1955).	Research Assistant
CHARLES PERCY HARRIS, B.Com. Q'land. (1955).	Research Assistant
* DAVID GEORGE DUNLOP, B.Com. Melb., Dip. Pub. Ad. Sydney, F.A.S.A. (Accountancy)	Lecturer
* SAMUEL STUART MCBURNEY, B.Com. Melb. (Statistical Method)	Lecturer
† THOMAS MILES OWEN, B. Com. Melb., F.A.S.A. (Accountancy)	Lecturer
* JOHN HENRY SHAW, M.Sc., Dip.Ed. Sydney, (Economic Geography)	Lecturer
* HARRY PENROSE STEVENS, B.Com. Melb., A.A.S.A. (Accountancy)	Lecturer
<i>English—</i>	
ALEC DERWENT HOPE, B.A. Sydney and Oxon (1950).	Professor
TOM INGLIS MOORE, B.A. Sydney, M.A. Oxon (1945) (Australian Literature)	Senior Lecturer
FRANCIS MURRAY TODD, M.A. N.Z., Ph.D. London (1949).	Senior Lecturer
ROBERT FRANCIS BRISSENDEN, B.A. Syd.	Lecturer Designate
LEONIE J. KRAMER, B.A. Melb., D. Phil. Oxon.	Temporary Lecturer
<i>History—</i>	
CHARLES MANNING HOPE CLARK, M.A. Melb. (1949).	Professor
LAURENCE FREDERICK FITZHARDINGE, B.A. Syd., M.A., B.Litt. Oxon.	Honorary Lecturer
DONALD WILLIAM ARCHDALL BAKER, B.A. Melb. (1948).	Lecturer
LAWRENCE ROY GARDINER, B.A. Bristol (1949).	Lecturer
BARBARA ATKINS, B.A. Melb., (1955).	Research Assistant
VALERIE JOY MUNRO, B.Ec. Syd. (1954. Resigned 14th February, 1955).	Research Assistant
<i>Law—</i>	
JOHN GUNTHER FLEMING, M.A. D.Phil. Oxon (1949).	Robert Garran Professor
LOUIS FREDERICK EDWARD GOLDIE, LL.B. W. Aust. and Syd. (1952).	Lecturer
* WILLIAM RICHARD CUMMING, B.A. Q'land., LL.B., Dip. Pub. Ad. Sydney	Lecturer
* HERBERT DAVIES, B.Sc. Manc., Dip. Pub. Ad. Melb.	Lecturer
* CEDRIC PARK, LL.B. Melb.	Lecturer
* NOEL THOMAS SEXTON, LL.B. Sydney	Lecturer
* SAMUEL JACOB STOLJAR, LL.M., Ph.D. Lond.	Lecturer
<i>Mathematics—</i>	
FREDERICK VALENTINE ATKINSON, M.A. D.Phil., Oxon. (1955).	Professor Designate

† Also Registrar of the College.

\* Part-time.

*Modern Languages—*

* HENRY GREENHALGH, M.A. Q'land.	Lecturer
DEREK PERCIVAL SCALES, B.A. Sydney, D. de l'U. de Paris (1952).	Professor
ERWIN KARL THEODOR KOCH-EMMERY, M.A. Adelaide, Ph.D. Vienna (1949).	Senior Lecturer
THOMAS HENRY RICHARD RIGBY, M.A. Melb., Ph.D. Lond. (Russian) (1955).	Senior Lecturer
KEITH VAL SINCLAIR, M.A. N.Z., D. de I.U. de Paris (1955).	Lecturer
JAMES ARTHUR WHEELER, B.A. Melb., (1955).	Temporary Lecturer
* EDWARD RIDLEY BRYAN, M.A., Dip. Ed. Melb. (French)	Lecturer
* REX NORMAN CRAWFORD, B.A., Dip.Ed. Sydney	Lecturer
* JOHN CAPANOVICH, B.A. C.Hist., St. Petersburg (Russian)	Tutor
* HÉLÈNE HERZOG, B. ès L. Belfort (French)	Tutor
* HELMUT ROBERT FRIEDRICH KAULLA, Ph.D. Munich (German)	Tutor
* SALME KOOBAKENE (Russian)	Tutor

*Oriental Studies—*

HANS BIELENSTEIN, fil. dr. Stockholm (1952).	Professor
FRANK CORRISTON LANGDON, M.A. Harvard, Ph.D. (California, (Japanese) (1955).	Senior Lecturer
* HSIAO-LI LADY LINDSAY OF BIRKER, B.A. Yenching (Chinese)	Tutor

*Philosophy—*

QUENTIN BOYCE GIBSON, B.A. Melb., M.A. Oxon. (1945).	Senior Lecturer
ALLAN HARRY DONAGAN, M.A. Melb., B.Phil. Oxon. (1949).	Senior Lecturer

*Political Science—*

LESLIE FINLAY CRISP, M.A. Oxon and Adelaide (1949).	Professor
BRIAN DUGAN BEDDIE, B.A., Sydney (1948).	Senior Lecturer
SOLOMON ENCEL, M.A. Melb.	Senior Lecturer Designate
* WILLIAM RICHARD CUMMING, B.A. Q'land, B.A., Dip. Pub. Ad. Syd.	Lecturer

*Psychology—*

CECIL AUSTIN GIBB, M.A., B.Ec. Syd., Ph.D. Illinois.	Professor Designate
PATRICK PENTONY, M.A. W. Aust. (1949).	Senior Lecturer
GAVIN NOTT SEAGRIM, B.A. Lond. (1952).	Lecturer

\* Part-time.

## ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF

- Registrar's Assistant:* THEODORE JEFFREE KEITH. (1946).  
*Accounting Officer:* PERCIVAL WILLIAM BRETT, A.C.I.S. (1951).  
*Administrative Assistant:* DAVID WILLIAM KEITH WEBSTER,  
 B.A. Sydney (1951).

## LIBRARY

- Librarian:* CLARE CAMPRELL-SMITH, B.A., Dip.Ed. Tas. (1949).  
*Assistant Librarian:* DOROTHY MAY LEAPER, B.A. Melb. (1950).

## STUDENT ADVISER.

GAVIN NOTT SEAGRIM, B.A. Lond.

## FORMER CHAIRMAN OF THE COUNCIL.

1930-1953—SIR ROBERT RANDOLPH GARRAN, G.C.M.G., Q.C.,  
 M.A., LL.D.

## FORMER MEMBERS OF THE COUNCIL.\*

- 1941-1945—KENNETH BINNS, F.L.A.  
 1945-1949—FREDERICK WILLIAM ARTHUR CLEMENTS, M.D.,  
 B.S., D.T.M., D.P.H.  
 1933 —JOHN HOWARD LIDGETT CUMPSTON, C.M.G., M.D.,  
 D.P.H.  
 1948-1953—PIERCE WILLIAM EDWARD CURTIN, B.A., LL.B.,  
 Ph.D.  
 1930-1947—The Rev. Canon WILLIAM JOHN EDWARDS, B.A.,  
 Dip.Ed.  
 1934-1937—HAROLD JOHN FILSHIE, B.A.  
 1953 —MAXWELL RALPH JACOBS, M.Sc., Dip. For., Dr.  
 Ing., Ph.D.  
 1952-1954—LIONEL COURTENAY ST. AUBYN KEY, B.A.  
 1930-1946—Sir GEORGE SHAW KNOWLES, C.B.E., M.A.,  
 LL.M.  
 1930-1932—JOHN GILBERT McLAREN, C.M.G., B.A., J.P.  
 1940 —FRANK RICHARD EDWARD MAULDON, B.A., M.Ec.,  
 Litt.D.  
 1930-1931—WILLIAM ELMHURST POTTS, B.E.  
 1953-1954—PROFESSOR GEOFFREY SAWER, B.A., LL.M.  
 1942-1945—PATRICIA TILLYARD, M.A.  
 1933-1936—ROBIN JOHN TILLYARD, M.A., Sc.D. Cantab.,  
 D.Sc. Syd., F.R.S., F.N.Z.Inst., F.L.S.,  
 F.G.S., F.E.S.

\* Excluding Members co-opted under Section 6(2A) of the Canberra University College Ordinance 1929-1940.



- 1940-1951—The Reverend ARTHUR JOHN WALDOCK, D.D.  
 1938-1945—ANDREW DUGALD WATSON, B.Sc.  
 1945-1949—HAROLD LESLIE WHITE, M.A.  
 1940-1941—HARRY FREDERICK ERNEST WHITLAM, LL.B.,  
 A.I.C.A.  
 1930-1932—CHARLES HENRY WICKENS, I.S.O., F.I.A., F.S.S.,  
 Hon. M.S.S.  
 1930-1939—WALTER GEORGE WOOLNOUGH, D.Sc., F.G.S.  
 1946-1952—ROLAND WILSON, C.B.E., B.Com., D.Phil., Ph.D.  
 1950-1954—HAROLD JOHN WRIGHT, B.Ec.

---

FORMER FULL-TIME MEMBERS OF THE ACADEMIC  
 STAFF.

- 1930-1952—LESLIE HOLDSWORTH ALLEN, M.A., Ph.D.  
 (English and Classics).  
 1944-1947—DOUGLAS LEE ANDERSON, B.Com. (Economics).  
 1949-1951—ROY JAMES CAMERON, M.Ec., Dip. Com.  
 (Economics).  
 1930-1952—JEFFREY FREDERICK MEURISSE HAYDON, M.A.  
 (Modern Languages).  
 1946-1947—ROBERT STEWART PARKER, M.Ec. Syd. (Political  
 Science).  
 1944-1948—NORMAN MACDONALD RICHMOND, B.A. N.Z.  
 and Oxon (Modern History).  
 1933-1935—STANLEY EDGAR SOLOMON, B.A., B.Com.  
 Melb. (Economics).  
 1936-1941—DAVID GORDON TAYLOR, M.A., LL.M. Melb.  
 (Economics).  
 1946-1947—JOHN STUART GLADSTONE WILSON, B.A.,  
 Dip.Com. W.A. (Economics).

FORMER SECRETARIES TO THE COUNCIL.

- 1930-1934—LESLIE DENIS LYONS, M.A., LL.B., B.Sc.  
 1934-1938—JOHN QUALTROUGH EWENS, LL.B.  
 1938 —ROBERT STEWART PARKER, B.Ec.

## BOARDS AND COMMITTEES

### THE BOARD OF STUDIES.

*Chairman:* THE PRINCIPAL

*Deputy Chairman:* PROFESSOR A. D. HOPE

THE CHAIRMAN OF THE COUNCIL

PROFESSOR H. W. ARNDT	PROFESSOR D. P. SCALES
PROFESSOR F. V. ATKINSON	ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR
PROFESSOR H. BIENENSTEIN	B. D. CAMERON
PROFESSOR C. M. H. CLARK	ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR
PROFESSOR L. F. CRISP	K. C. MASTERMAN
PROFESSOR J. G. FLEMING	MR. Q. B. GIBSON
PROFESSOR C. A. GIBB	MR. T. I. MOORE

*Secretary:* THE REGISTRAR

### STANDING COMMITTEES OF THE COUNCIL THE BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS COMMITTEE

*Chairman:* MR. C. S. DALEY

THE CHAIRMAN OF THE COUNCIL

THE PRINCIPAL

CANON D. A. GARNSEY	BROTHER P. L. MCCARTHY
MR. W. J. LIND	MR. L. G. MELVILLE
	MR. A. T. SHAKESPEARE

*Secretary:* THE REGISTRAR

### THE FINANCE AND STAFF COMMITTEE

*Chairman:* MR. J. Q. EWENS

THE CHAIRMAN OF THE COUNCIL

THE PRINCIPAL

ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR	MR. W. J. LIND
B. D. CAMERON	BROTHER P. L. MCCARTHY
MRS. U. R. ELLIS	PROFESSOR A. D. TRENDALL

*Secretary:* THE REGISTRAR

### JOINT COMMITTEE OF THE COUNCIL AND THE BOARD OF STUDIES ON THE DEVELOPMENT OF THE COLLEGE

*Chairman:* THE CHAIRMAN OF THE COUNCIL

THE PRINCIPAL

*Members appointed by the Council*

PROFESSOR K. H. BAILEY	PROFESSOR A. D. TRENDALL
------------------------	--------------------------

*Members appointed by the Board of Studies*

PROFESSOR H. W. ARNDT	PROFESSOR A. D. HOPE
PROFESSOR C. M. H. CLARK	

*Secretary:* THE REGISTRAR

### THE LIBRARY COMMITTEE

*Chairman:* THE PRINCIPAL

PROFESSOR H. W. ARNDT	PROFESSOR C. A. GIBB
PROFESSOR L. F. CRISP	PROFESSOR D. P. SCALES
PROFESSOR J. G. FLEMING	THE LIBRARIAN

*Secretary:* THE REGISTRAR

# LEGISLATION AFFECTING THE COLLEGE

## The Canberra University College Ordinance 1953

(No. 8 of 1953.)

### AN ORDINANCE

*Relating to the Canberra University College.*

BE it ordained by the Governor-General in and over the Commonwealth of Australia, with the Advice of the Federal Executive Council, in pursuance of the powers conferred by the *Seat of Government Acceptance Act 1909-1938* and the *Seat of Government (Administration) Act 1910-1947*, as follows:—

1. This Ordinance may be cited as the *Canberra University College Ordinance 1953*. Short Title.
- 2.—(1.) This Ordinance shall come into operation on a date to be fixed by the Minister by notice in the *Gazette*.† Commencement.
- (2.) For the purpose of enabling this Ordinance to come into operation on the date to be fixed by the Minister under the last preceding sub-section, persons may be appointed and elected to the Council in accordance with section eleven of this Ordinance before that date, but those persons shall not be deemed to be members of the Council, and the Council shall not be deemed to be duly constituted until that date.
3. The *Canberra University College Ordinance 1929*, the *Canberra University College Ordinance 1932*, the *Canberra University College Ordinance 1936* and the *Canberra University College Ordinance 1940* are repealed. Repeal.
4. In this Ordinance, unless the contrary intention appears
  - “member” means a member of the Council;
  - “the Chairman” means the Chairman of the Council;
  - “the College” means the University College established under the *Canberra University College Ordinance 1929-1940*;
  - “the Council” means the Council of the College constituted under this Ordinance.Definitions.
5. Notwithstanding the repeal effected by section three of this Ordinance, the College is preserved and continued in existence under and subject to this Ordinance. University College to continue.
6. The functions of the College are— Functions of College.
  - (a) to provide facilities for university education in the Territory;
  - (b) to inquire into, and to report to the Minister as to, matters relating to university education in, and of residents of, the Territory;
  - (c) to administer, subject to the directions of the Minister, any scholarship or bursary scheme established by the Commonwealth in, or in relation to, the Territory;

† The Ordinance came into operation on the 1st July, 1954. (Notified in the “Commonwealth Gazette” on 22nd April, 1954.)

- (d) at the request of a person controlling or managing a fund for the endowment of a scholarship, bursary or prize relating to education in the Territory, to accept control of and manage that fund; and
- (e) to exercise such powers in relation to university education in the Territory as are prescribed.

Council to be governing body.

7. The governing body of the College is the Council, which shall be constituted as provided in this Ordinance.

Powers of the Council.

8. The Council has such powers as are necessary or convenient for, or incidental to, the performance of the functions of the College and the control and management of the affairs and concerns of the College and, without in any way limiting the extent of those general powers, the Council is empowered—

- (a) to establish at the College, in co-operation with one or more of the Universities in Australia or otherwise, courses of lectures or studies for degrees or otherwise;
- (b) to co-operate with other institutions which provide facilities in the Territory for teaching or research;
- (c) to appoint and dismiss professors, lecturers, examiners and other officers and servants of the College;
- (d) to provide and maintain library facilities in connexion with the College;
- (e) to establish halls of residence in association with the College;
- (f) to maintain discipline; and
- (g) to manage the trust fund, known as the University Trust Fund, established under the *Canberra University College Ordinance 1929-1940* and to expend moneys in that fund for the purposes of the College.

Principal of College.

9.—(1.) There shall be a Principal of the College, who shall be appointed by the Council and shall hold office on such terms and conditions as the Council determines.

(2.) The person who is Principal of the College on the date on which this Ordinance comes into operation shall continue to be Principal of the College and shall be deemed to have been appointed under the last preceding sub-section.

Council of the College.

10.—(1.) When the Council has been duly constituted under this Ordinance, it shall be a body corporate, by the name of The Council of the Canberra University College, with perpetual succession and a common seal, and shall be deemed to be a continuation of the existence of the body corporate which existed under the same name under the *Canberra University College Ordinance 1929-1940*, so that the corporate identity, and the property, rights, liabilities and obligations, of the body corporate are not affected.

(2.) All courts, judges and persons acting judicially shall take judicial notice of the seal of the Council affixed to a document and shall presume that it was duly affixed.

Constitution of Council.

11. The Council shall consist of—

- (a) eight persons appointed by the Governor-General, of whom two shall be persons appointed on the nomination of the Advisory Council for the Territory;

- (b) three persons (not being full-time members of the teaching staff of the College) who shall be, and shall be elected by, persons who—
- (i) are university graduates of not less than three years' standing;
  - (ii) are ordinarily resident or are employed in the Territory at the time of the election; and
  - (iii) have registered their names with the Registrar of the College;
- (c) the Principal;
- (d) a person appointed by the Council of the Australian National University established under the *Australian National University Act 1946-1947*;
- (e) a professor of the College, who shall be elected by the professors (other than the Principal, if he is a professor) of the College;
- (f) a full-time member of the teaching staff (other than the professors) of the College, who shall be elected by the full-time members of the teaching staff (other than the professors) of the College; and
- (g) such persons as are appointed under section fifteen of this Ordinance to be members of the Council.

12. A person shall not, at the one time, hold office as a member of the Council under or by virtue of more than one of the paragraphs of the last preceding section. Person not to be a member in more than one capacity.

13.—(1.) Subject to sub-section (3.) of this section and to the next succeeding section— Term of office of members, and vacancies.

- (a) a member appointed by the Governor-General or the Council of the Australian National University shall hold office for such period, not exceeding two years, as the Governor-General or that Council, as the case may be, determines; and
- (b) an elected member shall hold office for a period of two years from the date of his election.

(2.) When a person ceases to be a member, he is eligible, unless otherwise disqualified under this Ordinance from being a member, to become a member for a further period.

(3.) Where a member, other than an additional member appointed under section fifteen of this Ordinance, dies or ceases to be a member before the expiration of the period for which he was appointed or elected, a person shall be elected or appointed to fill the resulting vacancy in the membership of the Council in the same manner as that in which the person who has ceased to be a member was elected or appointed, and shall hold office for the residue of his predecessor's term of office.

14.—(1.) If a member—

- (a) declines to act;
- (b) resigns his office as member;
- (c) is absent, without leave of the Council, from six consecutive meetings of the Council; or
- (d) ceases to hold the qualification which entitled him to election,

Vacation of office.

he shall cease to be a member.

(2.) A member appointed by the Governor-General or the Council of the Australian National University may resign his office by writing addressed to the Governor-General or that Council, as the case may be, and any other member may resign his office by writing addressed to the Chairman.

Council may  
appoint two  
Members.

15.—(1.) Subject to the next succeeding sub-section, the Council may appoint a person to be a member of the Council for such period, not exceeding two years, as the Council determines.

(2.) There shall not be more than two such members at the one time.

Chairman.

16.—(1.) The Council shall elect a Chairman of the Council from amongst its members.

(2.) The Chairman shall hold office as Chairman, subject to good behaviour, for the period of his office as a member or for a period of two years from the date of his election as Chairman, whichever is the less, but is eligible for re-election.

(3.) The Chairman may resign his office as Chairman by writing addressed to the Council.

Meetings of  
the Council.

17.—(1.) Meetings of the Council shall be held at such times as the Council determines or as the Chairman directs.

(2.) At a meeting of the Council, six members form a quorum.

(3.) The Chairman shall preside at all meetings of the Council at which he is present.

(4.) In the absence of the Chairman from a meeting, the members present may elect one of their number to preside at the meeting.

Validity of  
proceedings.

18. A vacancy in the membership of the Council or a defect in the election of the Chairman, in the appointment or election of a member or in the convening or conduct of a meeting of the Council does not affect the validity of the proceedings of, or the exercise of a power by, the Council or an act done by the Council, the Chairman or a member under or in pursuance of this Ordinance or the regulations.

Board of  
Studies.

19.—(1.) The Council may establish a Board of Studies, which shall be the principal academic body of the College.

(2.) The Board of Studies shall consist of the professors of the College and of such other persons as the Council determines.

(3.) Subject to this Ordinance, the Board of Studies may exercise, on behalf of the Council, such of the powers of the Council with respect to studies and discipline as the Council determines.

(4.) The Board of Studies shall have such other powers and functions as the Council determines.

Subsidy for  
College.

20. There shall be paid to the Council, for the purposes of the College such sums as are from time to time appropriated by the Parliament for the purpose or made available by the Minister.

Audit.

21. The accounts of the Council are subject to inspection and audit from time to time by the Auditor-General of the Commonwealth.

22. The Council shall forward to the Minister once in each year, for presentation to the Parliament, a report on the work of the College and on matters arising under this Ordinance. Annual Report.

23.—(1.) The Minister may make regulations, not inconsistent with this Ordinance, prescribing all matters which by this Ordinance are required or permitted to be prescribed, or which are necessary or convenient to be prescribed for carrying out or giving effect to this Ordinance, and in particular for prescribing matters for or in relation to the election of members. Regulations.

(2.) The power to make regulations conferred on the Minister by the last preceding sub-section may be exercised by him at any time after the making of this Ordinance has been notified in the *Gazette*, but any regulations, other than regulations prescribing matters for or in relation to the election of members, made by the Minister before the date on which this Ordinance comes into operation shall not come into operation until that date.

## THE CANBERRA UNIVERSITY COLLEGE REGULATIONS. \*

### PART I.—PRELIMINARY.

1. These Regulations may be cited as the Canberra University College Regulations. Citation.

2. These Regulations are divided into Parts, as follows:— Parts.

Part I.—Preliminary (Regulations 1-3).

Part II.—Elections of Professors and Members of the Teaching Staff to the Council (Regulations 4-12).

Part III.—Elections of Graduate Representatives to the Council.

Division 1.—Preliminary (Regulations 13-15).

Division 2.—Roll of Graduates (Regulations 16-18).

Division 3.—Nominations (Regulations 19-25).

Division 4.—Voting (Regulations 26-31).

Division 5.—Scrutiny (Regulations 32-39).

Part IV.—Miscellaneous (Regulations 40-41).

3. In these Regulations—

“the Ordinance” means the *Canberra University College Ordinance 1953*; Definitions.

“the Registrar” means the Registrar of the College.

### PART II.—ELECTIONS OF PROFESSORS AND MEMBERS OF THE TEACHING STAFF TO THE COUNCIL.

---

\* Notified in the Commonwealth Gazette on 25th March, 1954.

## Definitions.

4. In this Part, unless the contrary intention appears—  
 “election of a member of the teaching staff” means an election for the purposes of paragraph (f) of section 11 of the Ordinance of a member of the teaching staff as a member of the Council;  
 “election of a professor” means an election for the purposes of paragraph (e) of section 11 of the Ordinance of a professor as a member of the Council;  
 “member of the teaching staff” means a full-time member of the teaching staff of the College, but does not include a professor;  
 “professor” means a professor of the College, but does not include a professor of the College who is also the Principal of the College.

## Holding of elections.

5. The Minister shall, whenever necessary, direct the Registrar to cause an election of a professor or an election of a member of the teaching staff, as the case may be, to be held.

## Registrar to convene meetings for purpose of elections.

6. When the Minister directs the Registrar to cause an election of a professor or an election of a member of the teaching staff to be held, the Registrar shall convene a meeting of the professors or of the members of the teaching staff, as the case may be, for the purpose of the election.

## Quorum.

7.—(1) At a meeting of the professors convened under this Part, three persons constitute a quorum.

(2) At a meeting of the members of the teaching staff convened under this Part, seven persons constitute a quorum.

## Elections at meetings.

8.—(1) The professors or members of the teaching staff present at a meeting convened under this Part shall, after appointing a chairman of the meeting, proceed to elect at the meeting, by whatever means they think fit, a professor or member of the teaching staff, as the case may be, as a member of the Council.

(2) A person may be elected as a member of the Council at a meeting notwithstanding that he is not present at the meeting.

## Chairman to advise Registrar of results of meeting.

9.—(1) The chairman of a meeting convened under this Part shall, within three days after the day on which the meeting was held, advise the Registrar in writing of the result of the meeting and, if a person was elected as a member of the Council at the meeting, of the name of that person.

(2) When the Registrar is advised by the chairman of a meeting convened under this Part that a person was elected as a member of the Council at the meeting, the Registrar shall, if the person elected was qualified to be elected as a member of the Council at the meeting, declare that person, in writing, to be duly elected, and that declaration is conclusive evidence of the result of the election.

## Registrar to convene further Meetings if necessary.

10. Where, at a meeting convened under this Part for the purposes of an election—

- (a) the persons present at the meeting fail to elect a person as a member of the Council; or



(b) there are insufficient persons present to constitute a quorum, the Registrar shall convene a further meeting for the purposes of the election.

11. A person who is not entitled to vote at an election for the purposes of which a meeting is convened under this Part is not entitled to be present at the meeting.

Persons entitled to be present at a meeting.

12.—(1) A person who is entitled to be, but is not, present at a meeting convened under this Part may vote at the meeting by proxy.

Voting by proxy.

(2) The appointment of a proxy shall be in writing signed by the appointer, and the proxy shall be a person who is entitled to be present at the meeting.

### PART III.—ELECTIONS OF GRADUATE REPRESENTATIVES TO THE COUNCIL.

#### *Division 1.—Preliminary.*

13. In this Part, unless the contrary intention appears—

Definitions.

“candidate” means a candidate nominated under this Part for election as a member of the Council;

“election” means an election for the purposes of paragraph (b) of section 11 of the Ordinance of one or more persons as a member or members of the Council;

“poll” means a poll taken in pursuance of regulation 25 of these Regulations;

“roll” means the roll prepared and maintained by the Registrar in pursuance of regulation 17 of these Regulations;

“voter” means a person entitled to vote at an election.

14. The Registrar is the Returning Officer for the purpose of an election and he shall give effect to this Part insofar as it relates to the election.

Returning Officer.

15. The Minister shall, whenever necessary, direct the Returning Officer to cause an election to be held.

Holding of elections.

#### *Division 2.—Roll of Graduates.*

16.—(1) A person who—

Registration of graduates.

(a) is a university graduate of not less than three years' standing; and

(b) is ordinarily resident or is employed in the Territory, may register his name with the Registrar for the purpose of elections.

(2) An application for registration under the last preceding sub-regulation shall be in such form as the Registrar approves.

17.—(1) The Registrar shall prepare and maintain a roll of persons who register their names with him under the last preceding regulation.

Preparation and maintenance of roll.

(2) Whenever the Registrar is satisfied that the roll is incorrect in any particular, he may make such correction to the roll as is necessary and, in particular, he may at any time remove from the roll the name of a person who has died or has ceased to be ordinarily resident or to be employed in the Territory.

18. A person is not entitled to vote at an election unless he is qualified under paragraph (b) of section 11 of the Ordinance so to do and his name appears on the roll.

Persons entitled to vote.

*Division 3.—Nominations.*

Minister to fix closing date for nominations.

19. The Minister shall, when he directs the Returning Officer to cause an election to be held, fix a day as the last day for the receipt of nominations of candidates for the election.

Notice of elections to be given.

20. The Returning Officer shall, as soon as practicable after the Minister has fixed a day as the last day for the receipt of nominations of candidates for an election, cause notice of the election and of that day to be—

- (a) posted up on the notice board of the College; and
- (b) published at least once in a newspaper circulating in the Territory.

Qualifications of candidates.

21. A person is not capable of being elected as a member of the Council under this Part unless—

- (a) he is qualified under paragraph (b) of section 11 of the Ordinance to be elected and his name appears on the roll; and
- (b) he has been nominated for election in accordance with this Part.

Method of nomination.

22. A nomination for the election of a person under this Part shall be signed by at least two persons entitled to vote at the election and may be in accordance with such form as the Returning Officer determines.

Requisites for nomination.

23. A nomination is not valid unless—

- (a) the person nominated—
  - (i) consents in writing to act if elected; and
  - (ii) declares in writing that he is qualified to be elected; and
- (b) the nomination is received by the Returning Officer on or before the day fixed by the Minister as the last day for the receipt of nominations.

Withdrawal of consent to nomination.

24. A candidate may withdraw his consent to his nomination at any time on or before the day fixed by the Minister as the last day for the receipt of nominations by lodging with the Returning Officer notice in writing of withdrawal signed by him and witnessed by a Justice of the Peace.

Proceedings on close of nominations.

25.—(1) If the number of candidates nominated in respect of an election is not greater than the number of candidates required to be elected, the Returning Officer shall declare the candidate or candidates nominated to be duly elected.

(2) If the number of candidates nominated in respect of an election is greater than the number of candidates required to be elected, a poll shall be taken to decide the election.

*Division 4.—Voting.*

Number of votes.

26. Each voter is entitled to vote once only in an election.

Date of close of poll.

27.—(1) The Minister shall fix a day as the day on which the poll shall close and, if, at any time after fixing that day, the Minister is satisfied that circumstances exist which render it necessary or desirable to alter the day so fixed, the Minister may fix a later day as the day on which the poll shall close, and that later day shall be substituted for the day originally fixed.

(2) The poll shall close at four o'clock in the afternoon on the day fixed by the Minister under the last preceding sub-regulation.

28.—(1) As soon as practicable after the day for the close of the poll has been fixed, the Returning Officer shall post to each person whose name appears on the roll a ballot-paper in accordance with Form A in the First Schedule to these Regulations together with an envelope on which is printed a form of declaration in accordance with Form B in that Schedule.

Voting papers and form of declaration.

(2) In printing the ballot-papers to be used in an election—

- (a) the names of the candidates shall be printed in alphabetical order according to their surnames;
- (b) if there are two or more candidates of the same surname, their names shall be printed according to the alphabetical order of their Christian names, or, if their Christian names are the same, then according to the alphabetical order of the descriptions of their places of residence, which shall be stated on the ballot-papers; and
- (c) where a similarity in the names of two or more candidates is likely to cause confusion, the names of those candidates may be arranged with such descriptions or additions as will distinguish them from one another.

29. Before posting a ballot-paper and an envelope bearing the voter's form of declaration, the Returning Officer shall, in the spaces provided for those purposes—

Particulars to be inserted in voting papers and declarations.

- (a) insert in the ballot-paper—
  - (i) the number of members to be elected at the poll; and
  - (ii) the date fixed for the close of the poll;
- (b) initial the ballot-paper; and
- (c) insert in the form of declaration—
  - (i) the name of the voter;
  - (ii) the number of members to be elected at the poll; and
  - (iii) the date fixed for the close of the poll.

30.—(1) On receipt of a ballot-paper and the envelope bearing the voter's form of declaration, the voter shall—

Manner of voting.

- (a) insert his address in the space provided on the envelope for that purpose and sign the declaration on the envelope in the presence of a witness;
- (b) record his vote in accordance with the directions set out on the ballot-paper; and
- (c) send the envelope containing the ballot-paper to the Returning Officer.

(2) A person who witnesses the signature of a voter on the voter's form of declaration shall sign his name in the place provided for the purpose and add his address and the date on which the declaration is witnessed.

31. Where the Returning Officer is satisfied that a voter has not received a ballot-paper or envelope, or that a ballot-paper or envelope received by a voter has been lost or destroyed, and that the voter has not already voted at the poll, the Returning

Ballot-papers not received or lost or destroyed.

Officer may deliver or post to the voter a ballot-paper and envelope, or a further ballot-paper and envelope, as the case may be.

*Division 5.—Scrutiny.*

Ballot-papers to be kept in ballot-box until scrutiny. 32. The Returning Officer shall, for each election, keep a locked and sealed ballot-box and keep in the ballot-box until the scrutiny all envelopes containing ballot-papers relating to the election which are received by him before the close of the poll.

Ballot-papers received after close of poll. 33. A ballot-paper received by the Returning Officer after the close of the poll shall not be admitted to the scrutiny.

Scrutineer at the scrutiny. 34. Each candidate may appoint one scrutineer to represent him at the scrutiny.

Scrutiny of votes and declarations. 35.—(1) The Returning Officer shall, as soon as practicable after the close of the poll and in the presence of such persons as are approved by him and of such scrutineers appointed under the last preceding regulation as attend, open the ballot-box and produce unopened all envelopes containing ballot-papers contained in the ballot-box.

(2) The Returning Officer shall then—

(a) examine each envelope and—

(i) if the declaration is, in his opinion, signed by a person who is entitled to vote at the poll (being a person who has not previously voted at the poll) and is duly attested—accept the vote for further scrutiny; or

(ii) if the declaration is not so signed or attested—disallow the ballot-paper without opening the envelope; and

(b) withdraw from each envelope accepted for further scrutiny the ballot-paper contained in the envelope and, without unfolding the ballot-paper or inspecting the vote, or permitting any other person to do so, place the ballot-paper in a locked and sealed box.

Counting of votes. 36. The Returning Officer shall then, in the presence of the persons referred to in sub-regulation (1) of the last preceding regulation, open the box referred to in paragraph (b) of sub-regulation (2) of that regulation and conduct a further scrutiny in accordance with the rules set out in the Second Schedule to these Regulations and the vacancy or the several vacancies, as the case may be, shall be filled in the manner specified in those rules.

Declaration or result of election. 37.—(1) The Returning Officer shall, by notice published in a newspaper circulating in the Territory, declare the result of the election and the name or names of the candidate or candidates elected.

(2) The notice so published is conclusive evidence of the result of the election.

Re-count of votes. 38.—(1) At any time before notice of the result of an election is published in pursuance of the last preceding regulation, the Returning Officer may, at the request of a candidate or of his own motion, conduct a re-count of the ballot-papers.

(2) The Returning Officer shall conduct a re-count of the ballot-papers if the Minister so directs.

(3) When conducting a re-count of ballot-papers, the Returning Officer has the same powers as if the re-count were the scrutiny.

39. A ballot-paper is informal if—

- (a) it is not initialled by the Returning Officer;
- (b) it has no vote marked on it;
- (c) it is so imperfectly marked that the intention of the voter is uncertain; or
- (d) it is not marked in accordance with the directions on the ballot-paper.

Informal ballot-papers.

PART IV.—MISCELLANEOUS.

40. The College is empowered to pay the University of Melbourne such fees as that University properly requires in respect of students who have, in pursuance of an agreement between the College and the Public Service Board of the Commonwealth, been admitted as Free Place Students at the College and have entered at the University of Melbourne for subjects in which lectures are not, for the time being, delivered at the College.

Payments to University of Melbourne in respect of Free Place Students.

41.—(1) Unless exempted in accordance with the next succeeding sub-regulation, a student at the College shall, after entering for lectures in any year, become a member of the Canberra University College Students' Association and pay to the Registrar, not later than the day fixed by the Council as the last day for the payment of fees for the second term, the annual membership fee of that Association.

Membership of Students' Association.

(2) The Council may exempt a student from the requirements of the last preceding sub-regulation for such period, and on such terms and conditions (if any), as it thinks fit.

THE SCHEDULES.  
FIRST SCHEDULE.

FORM A.

Regulation 28.

CANBERRA UNIVERSITY COLLEGE REGULATIONS.  
BALLOT-PAPER.

Initials of
Returning Officer.

Election of \_\_\_\_\_ member/s of the Council of the Canberra University College under paragraph (b) of section eleven of the Canberra University College Ordinance 1953 and the Canberra University College Regulations.

**DIRECTIONS TO VOTER.**—Mark your vote on this ballot-paper by placing the numbers 1, 2, 3, 4 (and so on, as the case requires) in the squares respectively opposite the names of the candidates so as to indicate the order of your preference for them. You may indicate your preference in respect of all the candidates or in respect of some only of the candidates being not less in number than the number of members to be elected.

CANDIDATES.

<input type="checkbox"/>	.....
<input type="checkbox"/>	.....
<input type="checkbox"/>	.....
<input type="checkbox"/>	.....

## FIRST SCHEDULE—Continued.

FURTHER DIRECTIONS TO VOTER.—After marking your vote, fold the ballot-paper and place it in the envelope bearing your declaration (duly signed and witnessed) and send it, by pre-paid post or otherwise, to the Registrar, Canberra University College, Canberra, A.C.T., so that he will receive it before 4 o'clock in the afternoon of the day fixed for the close of the poll, namely, the \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, otherwise it will not be admitted

to the scrutiny.

FORM B.

Regulation 28.

CANBERRA UNIVERSITY COLLEGE REGULATIONS.  
DECLARATION BY VOTER.

I,  
declare—

- (a) that I am a university graduate of not less than three years' standing;
- (b) that I am ordinarily resident or am employed in the Australian Capital Territory;
- (c) that I have registered my name with the Registrar of the College under Part III. of the Canberra University College Regulations;
- (d) that I am entitled to vote at the election of \_\_\_\_\_ member/s of the Council of the Canberra University College under paragraph (b) of section 11 of the Canberra University College Ordinance 1953, the poll for which election closes on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_; and
- (e) that I have not previously voted in the election.

Signed before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

Signature of voter.

Signature of witness.

Address of voter.

Address of witness.

SECOND SCHEDULE.  
RULES FOR COUNTING VOTES.

Regulation 36.

1. The Returning Officer shall count the first preference votes given for each candidate on all ballot-papers not rejected as informal.
2. A quota shall be determined by dividing the total number of first preference votes by one more than the number of candidates required to be elected and by increasing the quotient so obtained (disregarding any remainder) by one.
3. A candidate who has, upon the first preference votes being counted, received a number of votes equal to or greater than the quota shall be elected.
4. Where the number of first preference votes received by an elected candidate is equal to the quota, the whole of the ballot-papers on which a first preference vote is given for that candidate shall be set aside as finally dealt with.
5. Where the number of first preference votes received by an elected candidate is in excess of the quota, the surplus votes (that is, the votes in excess of the quota) of the candidate shall be transferred to the continuing candidates, in proportion to the voters' preferences, as follows:—
  - (a) All the ballot-papers on which a first preference is given for the elected candidate shall be re-examined and the number of next available preferences given for each continuing candidate shall be counted.
  - (b) The number of the surplus votes of the elected candidate shall be divided by the number of first preference votes received by him and the resulting fraction shall, for the purposes of this rule, be the transfer value of that candidate's surplus votes.
  - (c) For the purpose of determining the number of votes to be transferred from the elected candidate to a continuing candidate, the number of ballot-papers of the elected candidate which bear the next available preference for the continuing candidate shall be multiplied by the transfer value.
  - (d) The resulting number, disregarding any fractional remainder, shall be credited to the continuing candidate and added to the number of votes received by him on the counting of the first preferences.

## SECOND SCHEDULE—Continued.

6.—(1.) Where, on the counting of the first preferences or on any transfer of votes, more than one candidate has a surplus of votes, the largest surplus shall be dealt with first and then, if more than one candidate has a surplus, the then largest surplus shall be dealt with, and so on, except that, if one candidate has obtained a surplus at a count or transfer previous to that at which another candidate obtains a surplus, the surplus of the former shall be dealt with first.

(2.) Where the surpluses of two or more candidates are equal, the surplus of the candidate who was highest on the poll at the count or transfer at which those candidates last had an unequal number of votes shall be dealt with first and, if they had an equal number of votes at all preceding counts or transfers, the Returning Officer shall decide which candidate's surplus shall be dealt with first.

7.—(1.) Where the number of votes received by a candidate is raised up to or above the quota by a transfer of votes from another candidate under the preceding provisions of these Rules, he shall be elected but, notwithstanding that he may have reached the quota, the transfer from that other candidate shall be completed and all the votes to which he is entitled on that transfer shall be transferred to him.

(2.) Where the number of votes received by a candidate is raised up to, but not above, the quota by a transfer of votes under the preceding provisions of these Rules, the whole of the ballot-papers taken into account in determining the votes received by him shall be set aside as finally dealt with.

(3.) Where the number of votes received by a candidate is raised above the quota by a transfer of votes under the preceding provisions of these Rules, his surplus votes shall be transferred to the continuing candidates, in proportion to the voters' preferences, as follows:—

(a) The ballot-papers on which are recorded the votes taken into account for the purposes of the transfer to the elected candidate shall be re-examined and the number of next available preferences given for each continuing candidate shall be counted.

(b) The number of the surplus votes of the elected candidate shall be divided by the number of ballot-papers re-examined in accordance with the last preceding paragraph and the resulting fraction shall, for the purposes of this rule, be the transfer value of the elected candidate's surplus votes.

(c) For the purpose of determining the number of votes to be transferred from the elected candidate to a continuing candidate, the number of next available preferences given for the continuing candidate as ascertained in accordance with paragraph (a) of this sub-rule shall be multiplied by the transfer value.

(d) The resulting number, disregarding any fractional remainder, shall be credited to the continuing candidate and added to the number of votes previously received by him.

8.—(1.) Where, after the first preference votes have been counted and the surplus votes, if any, of the elected candidate or candidates have been transferred, no candidate has, or less than the number of candidates required to be elected have, received a number of votes equal to the quota, the candidate who has the lowest number of votes shall be excluded and all the votes received by him shall be transferred to the continuing candidates, in proportion to the voters' preferences, in the same manner as is specified in rule 5 of these Rules.

(2.) The votes obtained by the excluded candidate as first preferences shall be transferred first and they shall be transferred at a transfer value of one for each vote.

(3.) The other votes of the excluded candidate shall then be dealt with in the order of the transfers on which, and at the transfer value at which, the excluded candidate received them.

(4.) Each transfer made under sub-rule (2.) or (3.) of this rule shall be deemed for all purposes to be a separate transfer.

9.—(1.) Where the number of votes received by a candidate is raised up to or above the quota by a transfer of votes from an excluded candidate under the last preceding rule, he shall be elected but, notwithstanding that he may have reached the quota, the transfer from the excluded candidate shall be completed and all the votes to which he is entitled on that transfer shall be transferred to him.

(2.) Where the number of votes received by a candidate is raised up to, but not above, the quota, by a transfer of votes under the last preceding rule, the whole of the ballot-papers taken into account in determining the votes received by him shall be set aside as finally dealt with.

## SECOND SCHEDULE—continued.

(3.) Where the number of votes received by a candidate is raised above the quota by a transfer of votes under the last preceding rule, his surplus votes shall be transferred to the continuing candidates, in proportion to the voters' preferences, in the same manner as is specified in sub-rule (3.) of rule 7 of these Rules, but the surplus shall not be dealt with until all the votes of the excluded candidate have been transferred.

(4.) Where a surplus exists, it shall be dealt with before any other candidate is excluded.

10. The same process of excluding the candidate who has the fewest votes and transferring his votes to other candidates shall be repeated until all the candidates, except the number required to be elected, have been excluded and the unexcluded candidates, who have not already been elected, shall then be elected.

11. Where at any time it becomes necessary to exclude a candidate and two or more candidates have the same number of votes and are lowest on the poll, then whichever of those candidates was lowest on the poll at the last count or transfer at which they had an unequal number of votes shall be excluded first and, if those candidates have had an equal number of votes at all preceding counts or transfers, the Returning Officer shall decide which candidate shall be excluded first.

12. In determining what candidate is next in the order of a voter's preference, a candidate who has been elected or excluded shall not be considered and the order of the voter's preference shall be determined as if the name of a candidate who has been elected or excluded had not been on the ballot-paper.

13. Where on a transfer it is found that the only candidates opposite to whose names numbers have been placed on a ballot-paper have already been elected or excluded, the ballot-paper shall be set aside as exhausted.

## **The Canberra University College Regulation (of the University of Melbourne).**

### **TEMPORARY REGULATION MADE BY THE UNIVERSITY OF MELBOURNE. CANBERRA UNIVERSITY COLLEGE.**

1. Any student taking any subject proper to the Faculties of Arts Science Law or Commerce and with the permission of the appropriate Faculty receiving the necessary instruction in such subject at the Canberra University College may upon payment of the following fees be admitted to examination at Canberra upon terms and conditions prescribed by the appropriate Faculty:

For each subject, £1 1s.

Added  
17.12.51.

2. Subject to the provisions of Regulation LVI, and to such standing resolutions of the Professorial Board as may apply in the case of persons holding full-time University appointments the Canberra University College shall be recognised as a part of the University of Melbourne for the purpose of accepting any full-time member of the teaching staff of the College as a candidate for the Ph.D. degree.

3. For the purpose of this Regulation the appropriate Faculty shall inquire into the teaching and facilities for study in any subject proper to it and if considered necessary appoint inspectors to visit the College and report thereon.

4. All teaching appointments proposed by the Council of the College shall be submitted to the Council of the University for its concurrence before the appointments are made.

5. This Temporary Regulation shall remain in force until the 31st December, 1956.



## RULES OF BOARDS AND COMMITTEES

### THE BOARD OF STUDIES.

(Rules adopted, 1st July, 1954).

1. These Rules may be cited as the Rules of the Board of Citation Studies.
2. In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears— Definitions
  - “the Board” means the Board of Studies referred to in Section 19 of the Ordinance;
  - “the College” means the Canberra University College;
  - “the Council” means the Council of the College;
  - “the Ordinance” means the *Canberra University College Ordinance* 1953, and includes that Ordinance as amended;
  - “the Principal” means the Principal of the College;
  - “the Regulations” means the Canberra University College Regulations.
- 3.—(1) The Board of Studies shall consist of, in addition to The Board of Studies the professors of the College—
  - (a) the Chairman of the Council;
  - (b) the Principal; and
  - (c) senior lecturers, being heads of teaching departments of the College.
- (2) For the purposes of the last preceding sub-rule—
  - (a) the teaching departments of the College are such as the Council determines, after receiving a recommendation from the Principal; and
  - (b) where there are two or more senior lecturers in a teaching department, the head of the teaching department is such one of those senior lecturers as the Council determines, after receiving a recommendation from the Principal.
- 4.—(1) The Principal shall be the Chairman of the Board. The Chairman of the Board
  - (2) The Board shall, at its first meeting in each year, and whenever the office of Deputy Chairman of the Board is vacant, elect a member of the Board to be Deputy Chairman of the Board.
  - (3) If neither the Chairman nor the Deputy Chairman of the Board is present at a meeting of the Board and only one Professor is present, that Professor shall preside at that meeting, but if two or more Professors are present, the members present shall elect a Professor to preside at that meeting.
5. The Board— Functions of the Board
  - (a) may make recommendation to the Council on any matter relating to the College, and, in particular, on any matter relating to the studies and discipline of the College; and

- (b) shall report to the Council on all matters submitted to it by the Council for report.

Meetings of  
the Board

6.—(1) The Board shall meet whenever the Board so determines but shall meet at least once during each term of the academic year of the College.

(2) The Chairman, or in his absence, the Deputy Chairman of the Board—

- (a) may convene a meeting of the Board whenever he thinks fit;
- (b) shall convene a meeting of the Board whenever the Council directs him to do so; and
- (c) shall convene a meeting of the Board whenever at least three members of the Board request him to do so.

Quorum

7. At all meetings of the Board, five members of the Board, including at least one professor, shall form a quorum.

Voting

8.—(1) All questions before the Board shall be decided by a majority of the members present and voting.

(2) In the event of an equality of votes, the person presiding at the meeting shall have a second or casting vote.

Committees

9.—(1) The Board may appoint such committees of the Board as it thinks fit to assist it in the exercise of its powers or functions or in the performance of its duties.

(2) The Board may co-opt a member of the staff of the College to be a member of such a committee for such period as the Board determines.

(3) Subject to the approval of the Council or of the Principal, the Board may invite a person who is not a member of the teaching staff of the College to attend meetings of a committee of the Board.

Procedure of  
the Board

10. Subject to the Ordinance, the Regulations and these Rules, the Board may regulate its own procedure.

Proceedings of  
the Board

11.—(1) The Registrar of the College shall be the secretary to the Board.

(2) The Board shall keep a record of its proceedings.

(3) A copy of the record of the proceedings of each meeting of the Board shall be furnished to the Registrar to be laid before the Council at its next meeting.

## THE LIBRARY COMMITTEE

*(Rules adopted, 1st July, 1954).*

1. These Rules may be cited as the Library Committee Citation Rules. Citation
  
2. In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears— Definitions
  - “the Board of Studies” means the Board of Studies of the College;
  - “the College” means the Canberra University College;
  - “the Committee” means the Library Committee of the College;
  - “the Council” means the Council of the College;
  - “the library” means the library of the College.
  
3. (1) There shall be a Library Committee of the College, The Library Committee
  - which shall consist of—
    - (a) the Principal of the College;
    - (b) the Librarian of the College; and
    - (c) five members of the teaching staff of the College appointed by the Board of Studies.
  - (2) The members of the Committee referred to in paragraph (c) of the last preceding sub-rule shall be appointed at a meeting of the Board of Studies held during the fourth term of the academic year of the College and shall hold office for a period of one year commencing on the first day of January next following their appointment.
  - (3) The Committee shall, at its first meeting in each year, elect one of its members to be chairman for that year.
  - (4) Subject to the approval of the Council or of the Principal of the College, the Committee may invite a person who is not a member of the teaching staff of the College to attend meetings of the Committee.
  
4. (1) Subject to any direction of the Council, the Committee shall control the library and shall determine the manner in which moneys made available by the Council for the purposes of the library shall be spent. Functions of the Committee
- (2) The Committee shall report to the Council or to the Board of Studies on all matters submitted to it by the Council or the Board of Studies for report.
  
5. Subject to any direction of the Council or of the Committee, the Librarian is responsible for the administration of the library. Librarian
  
- 6.—(1) The Registrar of the College shall be the secretary to the Committee. Proceedings of the Committee
- (2) The Committee shall keep a record of its proceedings.
- (3) A copy of the record of the proceedings of each meeting of the Committee shall be laid before the Board of Studies at its next meeting and shall form part of the record of the proceedings of that meeting of the Board of Studies.

## ENROLMENT

### *Types of Enrolment*

Students may be enrolled as—

- (i) degree or diploma students;
- (ii) external students;
- (iii) single subject students; or
- (iv) non-examination students.

#### (i) *Enrolment and Matriculation.*

Students entering upon a course for a degree or diploma must be qualified to matriculate at the time of enrolling, and must matriculate forthwith—i.e., pay the necessary fee and sign the matriculation roll. (See also page 33). Single subject students and non-examination students (see following paragraphs) are not required to matriculate.

#### (ii) *External Students.*

Students may enrol at the College as external students in any subject of the University of Melbourne in which the University accepts external enrolments, provided that lectures in that subject are not being given at the College.

#### (iii) *Single Subject Students.*

Any person may attend lectures and present for examination as a single subject student on paying the prescribed fees and lodging an enrolment card by the due date. No credit for such subjects towards the completion of a degree course will be given to a student who is not qualified to matriculate at the time of taking the Annual Examination in that subject even if the student subsequently qualifies to matriculate, but certificates showing subjects passed at any Annual Examination may be obtained on application to the Registrar and payment of a fee of £1/1/-.

#### (iv) *Non-examination Students.*

A person, whether matriculated or not, may, with the consent of the professor or lecturer concerned, be admitted to lectures, (and, in some subjects, to tutorials) but not to the examination, in any subject *approved for this purpose*, on payment of a fee of £3/3/0 per subject, per year. Non-examination enrolments will not be accepted in any subject in which the College is the examining authority or in subjects of the Patent Law Course, including Introduction to Legal Method. Degree or Diploma or single subject enrolments may not be altered to non-examination enrolments or vice versa during the course of the year in which they are made.

## EXAMINATIONS

All candidates for the Annual Examination must have enrolled and must lodge an examination entry with the Registrar not later than the last day of the second term.

Candidates prevented by illness or other serious cause from sitting for the Annual Examination may be granted a special examination by the appropriate Faculty of the University on submission of satisfactory evidence of the cause of absence from the Annual Examination. All applications for such special examinations must be made through the Registrar.

When a candidate's studies during the academic year have been gravely hampered by illness or other serious cause the appropriate Faculty of the University may (upon application being made through the Registrar prior to the commencing date of the Annual Examination, supported by medical or other proper evidence) direct the examiners to take the circumstance into account.

When a candidate at the Annual Examination is to a substantial degree affected by illness during the course of an examination in any subject the appropriate Faculty of the University may (upon application being made through the Registrar within three days after such examination, supported by medical or other proper evidence) direct the examiners in that subject to take the circumstances into account. No such application will, however, be considered unless the candidate either during or immediately after such examination shall have reported to the supervisor in charge the circumstances relied on in the application.

## PAYMENT OF FEES

The fees for the respective courses and subjects are set out elsewhere in the Calendar.

In addition to any examination fee payable, the full lecture fees are payable before examination whether or not a student attends lectures.

Fees are payable in advance, on or before the dates for payment shown in the Table of Principal Dates.

### *Late Fees*

Where fees are not paid by the due date, a late fee may be imposed as under:—

	s.	d.
Where fees are paid on or before the date of commencement of terms .. .. .	5	0
Where fees are paid after that date .. .. .	10	0

A student who has not paid his fees by the date of commencement of term will be excluded from lectures. The Registrar has power to remit any late fee for good cause shown, and to grant an extension of time for payment of fees, without the imposition of a late fee, *on application made to him before the due date.*

Any student dissatisfied with any decision of the Registrar relating to the payment of fees may appeal to the Council, but the fees must, notwithstanding the appeal, be paid, and will be refunded if the Council's decision is in the student's favour.

### GENERAL INFORMATION.

#### *Attendance at Lectures*

Attendance at lectures is not compulsory, except where expressly provided for, as in the Commerce Course.

The lecturers may call the roll at the commencement of each lecture. A student who is not in attendance at the commencement of a lecture may, on application to the Lecturer at the end of the lecture, receive credit for attendance thereat, if in the opinion of the Lecturer the student was present at a substantial part of the lecture.

#### *Care of Property, etc.*

Students must refrain from damaging any furniture or other articles belonging to the College.

Any student who damages any such furniture or articles will be required to pay the cost of remedying such damage.

#### *Certificates*

The following certificates are obtainable on payment of a prescribed fee:—

- (a) Certificate of Attendance at Lectures;
- (b) Certificate of Examination; and
- (c) Certificate of Completion of a Year.

Students should consult the Registrar with regard to these certificates.

#### *Communications*

A student shall not address any communication regarding his course or examination to any official or member of the teaching staff or examiner of the University except through the Registrar.

#### *Discipline*

The Council reserves the right to refuse to admit any student to lectures for such period as it thinks fit in case of proved misconduct or a serious breach of discipline. No part of any lecture fee will be returned to any student who has been refused admission before the completion of a term. The full-time lecturers have been empowered by the Council to maintain discipline on the whole of the College premises.



## COURSES FOR DEGREES AND DIPLOMAS.

---

### Preliminary.

By virtue of the Regulation of the University according recognition to the College, the College may, subject to the concurrence of the University, undertake the provision of approved lectures in any of the subjects of the following Faculties of the University:—

A.—Arts; B.—Commerce; C.—Law; D.—Science.

### Regulations relating to Courses for Degrees and Diplomas.

Lectures at the College are given in accordance with the Regulations of the University. Particulars which follow are compiled from advance information, and are subject to correction. Reference should be made to the University Calendar for complete information.

### MATRICULATION.

All students must matriculate, i.e., make the prescribed declaration and sign the matriculation roll. Unless this is done no University subject passed can count towards a degree. Students should satisfy themselves that they are qualified to matriculate before enrolling.

Students must attain the age of 17 years by 31st March in the year of enrolment.

The matriculation requirements of the University are set out in the Calendar of the University of Melbourne. Further particulars may be obtained from the Registrar.

Persons who have passed an examination qualifying for matriculation in any other University which University is approved in respect of such matriculation by the Professorial Board may be admitted to matriculation in the University of Melbourne on complying in other respects with the statutes and regulations concerning matriculation. But if such examination did not in such other University give a right to proceed with the course for certain degrees it shall not confer such a right in the University of Melbourne.

## UNIVERSITY ENTRANCE FOR ADULTS.

Provision is made for adults who did not qualify for matriculation at school to qualify for entrance to University courses. However, prospective candidates are particularly warned that a qualification under this concession cannot be used for any other purpose (e.g. promotion in employment), and that the student cannot matriculate until he has actually embarked upon his university course.

A candidate who wishes to qualify for University entrance under this concession must:—

- (a) be a bona fide resident of Victoria;\*
- (b) have left school four full years previously and be at least twenty years of age on 31st March of the year in which he proceeds to take any examination leading to his qualification;
- (c) (i) pass a Special Test in English (or, at the Matriculation Examination, pass in English Expression or English Literature); *and*  
 (ii) pass in two Matriculation subjects (other than English Expression) approved for the chosen University course (as set out in the footnote†) at the one Matriculation Examination:

*or*

pass, at any number of attempts, in four subjects (including English Expression and the prerequisite subjects — if any — for the chosen course) at the Matriculation Examination.

A candidate who passes these examinations must apply in writing to the Registrar, when lodging his Enrolment Card for Lectures, to be admitted to the course of his choice. Not until he has passed in two University subjects will he be allowed to sign the Matriculation Roll nor will a Matriculation Certificate be issued. Matriculation will be antedated to March 1st immediately preceding the Annual Examination at which he passes any subject.

The Special Tests in English are held at the College in February and August each year, and persons who wish to present should write to the Registrar early in the preceding

---

\* Students proposing to matriculate through the College and to attend lectures at the College may read "The Australian Capital Territory" for "Victoria."

† The Professorial Board has approved the following subjects of the Matriculation Examination for applicants proposing to enter on courses of study in the Faculties mentioned. (Candidates must particularly note that English Expression may not be counted as one of the two requisite subjects for any course. English Literature may be taken in the appropriate Faculties by a candidate who does not intend to use this subject to fulfil the requirement of a "pass in the Special English Test, English Expression or English Literature".)

Arts: A language other than English and one other subject.

Commerce and Public Administration: Any two of — a language other than English, a history subject, Geography, a branch of Mathematics. English Literature.

Law: British History and one other subject.

Science: Any two of — Chemistry, Physics, a branch of Mathematics.



months (i.e. January or July) asking for an entry form. A candidate is not allowed more than three attempts at the Special Test.

If a candidate prefers to sit for English Expression or English Literature at the Matriculation Examination instead of for the Special English Test, he is required to pass at one examination in *two additional* matriculation subjects approved for his proposed course — i.e. a total of *three* matriculation subjects.

## A.—ARTS COURSES.

### DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF ARTS.

1. The Degree of Bachelor of Arts may be obtained either as an Ordinary Degree or as a Degree with Honours.

2. Candidates for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts must, after matriculating, pursue their studies in the case of the Ordinary Degree for three years, and in the case of the Degree with Honours for four years, and pass examinations in accordance with the conditions prescribed.

A candidate is deemed to be pursuing his First Year until he has received credit for at least two subjects of his course and thereafter to be pursuing his Second Year until he has received credit for six subjects of his course.

A candidate must at the beginning of his First Year submit for the approval of the Faculty his proposed course for the degree and must submit similarly any alterations subsequently proposed therein and any subjects in addition to such course in which he proposes to enter for examination.

3. No candidate may receive credit for any subject for the purposes of the degree of B.A. unless he has at least six months before presenting himself for such subject passed or obtained honours in a language other than English at the Matriculation Examination.

Provided that in the case of any candidate who is qualified to matriculate and who before commencing the First Year of the course for the degree of Bachelor of Arts satisfies the Faculty that he is capable of pursuing the studies of the said year, that he has reached a satisfactory standard in a language or languages other than English, and that he would suffer severe hardship if required to pass a language other than English at the Matriculation Examination the Faculty may grant him special permission to enter upon his course without having passed or obtained honours in a language other than English at the said Examination.

Provided that if a candidate satisfies the Faculty that English is not his native language the Faculty may permit him for the purposes of this section to substitute English for a language other than English.

## THE ORDINARY DEGREE.

4. A candidate must pass at the Annual Examinations in at least ten subjects in such manner as to comply with the following conditions, viz.:—he must

- (i) pass in two majors and one sub-major;
- (ii) pass at some time during his course in at least one subject from each of Groups 1 (a), 2, 3 and 4.

Provided that: (1) In the case of any candidate as to whom the Faculty is satisfied that English is not his native language the Faculty may accept a pass in English instead of a pass in a language other than English. (2) In the case of any candidate as to whom the Faculty is satisfied that he is incapacitated by blindness the Faculty may grant on such conditions as it thinks fit exemption from the requirement to pass in the subject of Group 4.

5. A major consists of three subjects, approved by the Faculty as affording a continuous and progressive course of study, passed in three separate years.

A sub-major consists of two subjects, approved by the Faculty as affording a continuous and progressive course of study, passed in two separate years.

Majors and sub-majors must accord with the graduation set out below and no major or sub-major may include more than one Grade 1 subject.

6. No candidate may receive credit for more than four subjects passed at any one examination.

7. The subjects of the course for the Ordinary Degree are those included in the following table:—

## GROUP 1.

*(a) Foreign Language and Literature*

<i>Grade 1</i>	<i>Grade 2</i>	<i>Grade 3</i>
Greek Part I	Greek Part II	Greek Part III
Latin Part I	Latin Part II	Latin Part III
French Part I	French Part II	French Part III
German Part I	German Part II	German Part III
Dutch Part I	Dutch Part II	Dutch Part III
Hebrew Part I	Hebrew Part II	Hebrew Part III
Arabic Part I	Arabic Part II	Arabic Part III
Russian Part I	Russian Part II	Russian Part III
Chinese Part I	Chinese Part IIA	Chinese Part III
	Chinese Part IIB	
French Part IA		

## Comparative Philology

*(b) English, Fine Arts and Music*

English Part I	English Part II	English Part III
Modern English		
Australian Literature		Fine Arts
Fine Arts	Fine Arts	
Music A	Music B	Music C

No candidate may receive credit for both French Part I and French Part IA or for both English Part I and Modern English.

## GROUP 2.

*(a) History*

(Grade 2 or 3)

Ancient History Part I	Modern History
British History	Australian History
	American History
	Social History

*(b) Economics*

Economics A	Economics B	Economics C
		Statistical Method
		Public Finance
Economic Geography Part I	Economic History Part I	Economic History Part II
		Economic Geography Part II

*(c) Political Science*

Political Science A	Political Science B (Grade 2 or 3)	Political Science C
	International Relations	

No candidate may receive credit for both Economic History Part I and Modern History.

*(d) Criminology*

Criminology

## GROUP 3.

*(a) Philosophy*

(Grade 2 or 3)

Philosophy Part I	History of Philosophy	Contemporary Philosophy
	Logic	
	Ethics	
	Political Philosophy	

*(b) Pure Mathematics*

Pure Mathematics Part I	Pure Mathematics Part II	Pure Mathematics Part III
General Mathematics		

No candidate may receive credit for both Pure Mathematics Part I and General Mathematics.

## GROUP 4.

*(a) Applied Mathematics and Statistics*

Applied Mathematics Part I	Applied Mathematics Part II	Applied Mathematics Part III
	Theory of Statistics Part I	Theory of Statistics Part II

*(b) Psychology*

Psychology Part I	Psychology Part II (Grade 2 or 3)	Psychology Part III
	Collective Behaviour	
	Applied Psychology A	
	Psychopathology	

## (c) Science

History and  
 Methods of  
 Science  
 Physics Part I  
 Chemistry Part IA  
 Chemistry Part IB  
 Zoology Part I  
 Botany Part I  
 Geology Part I Geography

No candidate may receive credit for both Geography and Economic Geography Part I.

No candidate shall be admitted to the examination in (a) Theory of Statistics Part I or Part II unless he has performed in the University all the practical work prescribed by the Faculty in that subject or has satisfied the Faculty that he has had the necessary practical training elsewhere; or (b) any of the Psychology subjects unless he has performed in the University all the laboratory, field or clinical work prescribed by the Faculty in that subject; or (c) any of the remaining subjects of Group 4 except in the subjects of Applied Mathematics and History and Methods of Science unless he produces evidence satisfactory to the Faculty of Science that he has had the necessary training in Laboratory or Field Work in that subject.

8. Except with the special permission of the Faculty no candidate may proceed to any of the subjects set out in the following table without completing the appropriate pre-requisites.

<i>Subject</i>	<i>Pre-requisites</i>
Statistical Method	Economics A
Public Finance	Economics B
Political Science B	Political Science A
Political Science C	Political Science A
History of Philosophy	Philosophy Part I
Logic	Philosophy Part I or any other two University subjects
Ethics	Philosophy Part I
Political Philosophy	Philosophy Part I or any other two University subjects
Contemporary Philosophy	History of Philosophy or Logic
Applied Mathematics Part II	Pure Mathematics Part I
Applied Mathematics Part III	Pure Mathematics Part II
Theory of Statistics Part I	Pure Mathematics Part I
Theory of Statistics Part II	Pure Mathematics Part II
Geography	Geology Part I
Collective Behaviour	Psychology Part I
Psychopathology	Psychology Part I
Applied Psychology A	Psychology Part I
Criminology	Psychology Part I

The following subjects may not be taken by any candidate who has not already passed in at least *one* subject of the Arts course: Modern History, Australian History, American History, Social History, Economic History Part I, International Relations.

Any candidate who before 15th March, 1951, has passed in Economics Part I as the first part of a major or sub-major shall complete a sub-major with Economics B and a major with Economics B and Economics C.

Any candidate who, before 15th March, 1951, has passed in Economics Part I and Economics of Industry as parts of a major shall complete the major with Economics B.

9. Except by special permission of the Faculty, a candidate beginning the course after 31st December, 1944, must pass the eight subjects constituting the majors and the sub-major within a period of eight years from the beginning of the academic year in which he passes in the first year of such subjects.

10. Where an honour examination is provided in any subject of the course for the Ordinary Degree, a candidate may enter for and be classed at that examination. A candidate so entering may compete for the Exhibition in a subject in accordance with the conditions prescribed therefor provided that no candidate may be awarded an Exhibition at an examination when at that examination he is completing or might complete the course for his degree.

11. In any subject of the course for the Ordinary Degree which is not a subject of the course for the Degree with Honours the Faculty may if it thinks fit prescribe that the examination shall be both for Pass and for Honours.

12. (a) A candidate who is taking or who has taken the course for the degree of Bachelor of Science and who wishes to take the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts shall submit for approval a course extending over at least four years and containing at least thirteen subjects.

(b) A candidate who is taking or who has taken the course for the degree of Bachelor of Laws and who wishes to take the course for the degree of Bachelor of Arts shall receive credit in the Arts course for a major and one other subject in Group 2 on the grounds of his passes in the subjects of the first three years of the Law course and shall choose his remaining subjects so as to comply with the requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Arts.

(c) A candidate who is taking or who has taken the course for the degree of Bachelor of Commerce and who wishes to take the course for the degree of Bachelor of Arts shall be required in order to qualify for both degrees to pass or obtain credit for not fewer than eighteen subjects approved for this purpose by the Faculty of Arts.

(d) A candidate who is taking or who has taken a course for the Diploma of Social Studies and who wishes to take the course for the degree of Bachelor of Arts shall submit for approval a course extending over at least four years and comprising at least fourteen subjects.

#### THE DEGREE WITH HONOURS.

13. (a) A candidate for the Degree with Honours must pursue the studies and pass the examination prescribed in the Details of Subjects either in an Honour School or in a Combined Honour Course approved by the Faculty as equivalent to an Honour School.

(b) There shall be the following Honour Schools:—

- A. Classical Philology.
- B. History.
- C. Philosophy.
- D. Mathematics.
- E. English Language and Literature
- F. French Language and Literature
- G. Germanic Languages
- H. Economics
- I. Political Science
- J. Semitic Studies
- K. Psychology
- L. Mathematical Statistics
- M. Russian Language and Literature
- N. Fine Arts.

14. The subjects of the course must be passed in accordance with Section 5 hereof so far as it is applicable and in accordance with such further conditions as to the order of subjects and the time at which they may be taken as shall be prescribed by the Faculty in the Details of Subjects.

15. (a) A candidate in his First Year must pursue a course of studies of at least three subjects either as prescribed for that Year in the details of subjects for some Honour School or Combined Honour Course or approved by the Faculty as preparatory to a choice among two or more such Schools or Courses and must reach such standard as may be prescribed in the Details of Subjects. Except with the special permission of the Faculty no candidate shall take more than four subjects in his First Year.

(b) The Faculty may either in the details of subjects or by individual determination in special cases prescribe the conditions under which a candidate will be admitted to the work of the Second Year of an Honour School or Combined Honour Course.

(c) A candidate must at the beginning of his Second Year be approved by the Faculty as a candidate in a specified Honour School or Combined Honour Course must pursue to the satisfaction of the Faculty the course of study prescribed for the Second, Third and Fourth\* Years of that School or Course† must at such Annual Examinations and in such subjects as may be prescribed be placed in the Class List and must be placed in the Class List at the Final Examination.

16. The Faculty may direct in the case of any subject or part of a subject that the Final Examination shall be held at the same time as the Annual Examination.

17. In addition to the Class Lists for the Final Examination in each Honour School there shall be a separate Class List

\* The extension of the course for the Degree with Honours from three to four years will affect only candidates beginning the course after 1949.

† The Faculty will allow changes to be made at the end of the Second Year only in special cases in which all work required for the School or Combined Course to which the change is made has been covered in the preceding sections of the Course.

for the Final Examination in each combined Honour Course approved by the Faculty.

18. No candidate may be placed in the Class List at the Final Examination more than twice in the same School or Combined Honour Course.

19. A candidate who has failed to obtain a place in the Class List at any Examination

(a) may if of sufficient merit be given credit for particular subjects in the course for the Ordinary Degree and in the case of the Final Examination may be allowed the Ordinary Degree either immediately or on the completion of such further work as the Faculty may determine.

(b) may present himself and be classed at a subsequent examination.

20. Where a candidate desires to abandon the course for the Degree with Honours and to proceed with the course for the Ordinary Degree the Faculty may prescribe what further work must be completed by the candidate to qualify him for admission to the Ordinary Degree.

21. A candidate for the Ordinary Degree may after completing his First Year apply to be approved under Section 13 (a) hereof as a candidate for the Degree with Honours and the Faculty shall prescribe what additional work shall be required of such candidate in order to complete his First Year as prescribed under Section 13 (a) and (b) hereof.

22. A person who has obtained the Ordinary Degree may with approval of the Faculty be admitted as a candidate for the Degree with Honours. The Faculty shall (notwithstanding Section 13 hereof) prescribe what further work must be completed by the candidate before he shall be admitted to the Final Examination.

23. A candidate who has been placed in the Class List at the Final Examination in any School or Combined Honour Course may subsequently with the approval of the Faculty which shall prescribe what further work (if any) must first be completed by him present himself and be classed at the Final Examination in any other School or Combined Honour Course.

#### FEEES PAYABLE.

	£	s.	d.
Matriculation Fee .. .. .	2	2	0
Lecture Fees, per subject (except for Psychology Part I and Science subjects of Group 4, the fee for each of which is £24/-/-) ..	16	10	0
For any subject taken in the Department of Psychology other than Psychology Part I ..	36	0	0
Annual Examination—For each subject of the course in which lectures are given .. .. .	1	1	0
For the Degree .. .. .	10	10	0

#### DEGREE OF MASTER OF ARTS

- Candidates for the Degree of Master of Arts shall either
  - have completed the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours *or*
  - have completed the course for the Ordinary Degree of

Bachelor of Arts and have subsequently pursued further studies for at least two years unless the Faculty approves otherwise, and at a preliminary examination have satisfied the Faculty of their ability to undertake the advanced studies for the Degree of Master of Arts or

- (c) have completed the course for the Ordinary Degree of Bachelor of Arts and have qualified for a higher Degree in some other Faculty and have satisfied the Faculty of their ability to undertake the studies proposed for the Degree of Master of Arts.

Provided that the Faculty may admit as a candidate a graduate in some other Faculty who satisfies the Faculty of Arts that he has had adequate training in letters.

2. The preliminary examination for candidates who are Bachelors of Arts (Ordinary Degree) shall be determined by the Head (or Heads) of the appropriate School (or Schools) in the light of a candidate's proposed advanced studies, and may consist of selected papers of the Final Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours or of special papers of equivalent standard, all such papers to be taken at the one examination.

3. Candidates must enter their names with the Registrar not later than the end of the third week of the first term of the year in which they commence either the further studies leading to the preliminary examination or the advanced studies for the Degree.

4. Candidates shall pursue advanced studies and enter for examination in one, or, with the approval of the Faculty, in two of the following schools:

- |                                     |                                     |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| (a) Classical Philology             | (h) Economics                       |
| (b) History                         | (i) Political Science               |
| (c) Philosophy                      | (j) Semitic Studies                 |
| (d) Mathematics                     | (k) Psychology                      |
| (e) English Language and Literature | (l) Mathematical Statistics         |
| (f) French Language and Literature  | (m) Russian Language and Literature |
| (g) Germanic Languages              | (n) Fine Arts:                      |

or in such fields of study as the Faculty may approve.

5. Candidates shall pursue their advanced studies through not less than one academic year, provided that if any candidate be engaged in employment other than University study he may be required to spend not less than two years in advanced studies.

6. The examination in each School shall be prescribed by the Professorial Board in the Details of Subjects, may be either wholly or in part by thesis and shall be held at a time or times to be fixed by the Faculty. Subjects of theses must be approved by the Head (or Heads) of the appropriate School (or Schools) not later than the end of the first term of the year in which the candidates begin the advanced studies and theses must be submitted at such time as may be prescribed in the Details of Subjects.

7. Candidates who satisfy the examiners will be classified either as having passed or as having been awarded First Class or Second Class Honours.



8. Candidates who have fulfilled the conditions prescribed and are Bachelors of Arts of not less than one year's standing may be admitted to the Degree of Master of Arts.

9. Notwithstanding any Statute or Regulation to the contrary, candidates who at or before the examination held in the fourth term, 1935, obtained First or Second Class Honours at the Final Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours, and who are Bachelors of Arts of not less than two years' standing, may be admitted to the Degree of Master of Arts without further examination.

#### FEES PAYABLE.

A Bachelor of Arts (Ordinary Degree) who wishes to take the preliminary examination shall pay fees as for single subjects for such subjects as may be prescribed for him by the Department concerned. If no subjects are so prescribed he shall pay a fee of £16/10/- for the preliminary examination.

For the course of instruction and research leading to the degree of Master of Arts payable in four terminal instalments . . . . . £24 0 0  
Part-time students will be required to pay £12 in each of the years over which the course is extended.

For re-entry in any subsequent year by a candidate who has failed to pass the examination . . . . . £12 0 0

### B.—COMMERCE COURSES

#### DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF COMMERCE.

1. The Degree of Bachelor of Commerce may be conferred either as an Ordinary Degree or as a Degree with Honours.

2. A candidate for the Degree shall at the beginning of his first year secure the approval of the Faculty of Economics and Commerce for the proposed choice and order of the subjects of his course and shall thereafter secure approval for any proposed alterations of the course originally approved.

3. No candidate shall be admitted to examination in any subject of the course or to the Final Examination for the Degree with Honours unless he has attended such classes and performed such work in the appropriate subject or division of the course as may be prescribed from time to time in the Details of Subjects.

4. Candidates who are taking or have taken the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts and who wish to take the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce shall be required in order to qualify for both Degrees to pass or obtain credit for not fewer than eighteen subjects approved for this purpose by the Faculty of Economics and Commerce.

#### THE ORDINARY DEGREE.

5. A candidate for the Ordinary Degree shall pursue his studies for at least three years after matriculation.

6. A candidate shall be deemed to be pursuing his first year until he has received credit for four subjects and thereafter to be pursuing his second year until he has received

credit for eight subjects and thereafter to be pursuing his third year.

7. The subjects of the course for the Ordinary Degree shall be those included in the following Groups:—

Group I—

Accountancy, Part I <i>or</i>	Economic History, Part I
Accountancy, Part IA	Economics A
Commercial Law, Part I <i>or</i>	Economics B
Elementary Jurisprudence and Constitutional Law	Economics C <i>or</i> Public Finance
Economic Geography, Part I	Statistical Method

Group II—

Accountancy, Part IIA	Marketing
Accountancy, Part IIB	Mathematical Economics
Commercial Law, Part II	Public Administration
Cost Accountancy	Theory of Statistics, Part I
Economic Geography, Part II	<i>Either</i> Public Finance <i>or</i>
Economic History, Part II	Economics C in either
History of Economic Theory	case provided that the
Industrial Administration	subject has not already
Industrial Relations	been taken as a subject
	of Group I.

Group III { Any Grade 1 subject of the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts, or any subject of Group I of the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Science that has been approved for this purpose by the Faculty.\*

Group IV { Any Grade 2 or Grade 3 subject of the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts, or any subject of Group II of the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Science, that has been approved for this purpose by the Faculty.†

\* The following subjects have been approved by the Faculty. Others may be approved on application.

Botany Part I	German Part I
British History	Philosophy Part I
Chemistry Part I	Physics Part I
Dutch Part I	Political Science A
English Part I or Modern English	Psychology Part I
French Part I or Part IA	Pure Mathematics Part I
General Mathematics	Russian Part I
Geology Part I	Zoology Part I

† The following subjects have been approved by the Faculty. Others may be approved on application.

American History	Logic
Australian History	Modern History
Botany Part II	Physics Part II
Chemistry Part II	Political Philosophy
Dutch Part II	Political Science B
English Part II	Political Science C
French Part II	Psychology Part II
Geography	Pure Mathematics Part II
German Part II	Russian Part II
International Relations	Zoology Part II

The following subjects may only be taken after Economic History Part I has been passed:—

American History	International Relations
Australian History	Modern History

8. Subjects of Groups III and IV shall be taken in accordance with the Regulations governing the Degrees of Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science as the case may be.

9. For the purpose of completing a qualification for the Degree a candidate who begins the course after 1st January, 1947, shall not except by special permission of the Faculty retain credit for any subject for more than nine years and a person who on 1st January, 1947, has credit for any subject or subjects of the course shall not except by special permission of the Faculty retain credit therefor after 1st January, 1956.

10. In lieu of passing in a subject as prescribed for the Ordinary Degree candidates may enter for and be classed at the Examination in that subject in the course for the Degree with Honours provided that such subject is not part of the Final Examination. Candidates so entering may compete for the Exhibition in a subject in accordance with the conditions prescribed therefor.

11. A candidate may be admitted to the Ordinary Degree who has:

- (a) passed in all subjects of Group I and in four other subjects of which at least two must be chosen from Group II not more than one from Group III and not more than one from Group IV; and
- (b) complied in other respects with the provisions of this Regulation.

#### THE DEGREE WITH HONOURS.

12. Subject to the provisions of section 15 a candidate for the Degree with Honours shall pursue his studies for at least four years after matriculation.

13. A candidate shall be deemed to be pursuing his first year until he has received credit for four subjects and thereafter to be pursuing his second year until he has received credit for eight subjects and thereafter to be pursuing the Final Division of the course.

14. A candidate shall take in his first two years the subjects of Group I of the course for the Ordinary Degree; provided that with the permission of the Faculty a candidate may take Pure Mathematics Part I in place of Commercial Law Part I. No candidate shall enter on the work for the Final Division unless he has reached in the first two years of the course such a standard as is prescribed in the Details of Subjects.

15. The Final Division of the course shall comprise such a continuous and progressive course of study extending over not less than two years as is prescribed in the Details of Subjects: provided that the Faculty may in special circumstances permit a candidate to complete the work of the Final Division in one year.

16. The Faculty may admit to the course for the Degree with Honours a candidate who has completed the whole or part of the course for the Ordinary Degree and in such a case shall determine what work shall be required of that candidate in order to complete the course for the Degree with Honours.

17. A candidate who abandons the course for the Degree with Honours may qualify for the Ordinary Degree by completing such work and passing such examinations as are prescribed by the Faculty in his case.

18. A candidate who has completed the work of the Final Division in the manner prescribed in the Details of Subjects may be admitted to the Final Examination, which shall consist of papers in such subjects as shall be prescribed in the Details of Subjects.

19. A candidate may be admitted to the Degree with Honours who has:

- (a) been placed in the Class List at the Final Examination; and
- (b) complied in other respects with the provisions of this Regulation.

20. A candidate who has failed to obtain a place in the Class List at any Final Examination:

- (a) may if adjudged by the Faculty to be of sufficient merit be given credit for such subjects of the course for the Ordinary Degree, and may be admitted to that Degree upon completing such further work, if any, as the Faculty may determine;
- (b) shall not except with special permission of the Faculty present himself at any subsequent Final Examination.

21.\* The following Exhibitions, each of £15, shall be available for competition at the Annual Examination in each year in the subjects set out:

- (a) Exhibitions to be styled the Chamber of Commerce Exhibitions in:
  - Commercial Law, Part I.
  - Economics A.
  - Economics B.
  - Statistical Method.
  - Public Administration and Public Finance in alternate years.
  - Accountancy, Part IIA and Accountancy, Part IIB in alternate years.
- (b) Exhibitions to be styled the Francis J. Wright Exhibitions in:
  - Economic Geography, Part I.
  - Economics C.

22. Exhibitions shall be awarded on the results of the Honour Examination in the subject concerned. No candidate shall be eligible for the Exhibition in any subject unless at the Examination at which he competes for the Exhibition he (a) passes for the first time in the subject concerned, and (b) passes in at least three, or obtains Honours in at least two, subjects of his course.

---

\* In addition to the Exhibitions set out, an Exhibition of £15, provided annually by the Commonwealth Institute of Accountants, may be awarded in Accountancy Part I, under the conditions set out in section 22. The A. C. Morley Prize in Commerce will be awarded annually to the best candidate in the first year Annual Examination in the B.Com. course.

23. Any candidate who before 15th March, 1951, has passed in Economics Part I, Economics of Industry and Money and Banking shall have credit for these subjects in lieu of Economics A, Economics B, and Economics C; any candidate who before 15th March, 1951, has passed in Economics Part I shall proceed with Economics B and Economics C and any candidate who has passed in Economics Part I and Economics of Industry shall proceed with Economics B.

FEES PAYABLE.	£	s.	d.
For Matriculation .. .. .	2	2	0
For any subject of lectures except Psychology and Science subjects .. .. .	16	10	0
For each subject of Annual Examination in which lectures are given .. .. .	1	1	0
For the Degree .. .. .	10	10	0

### DIPLOMA IN PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION.

1. A candidate for the Diploma of Public Administration shall pursue his studies for at least two years after matriculation, and shall comply with the conditions hereinafter prescribed. A candidate shall be deemed to be in his first year until he has received credit for at least four subjects of the course, and thereafter to be in his second year.

2. No candidate shall be admitted to examination in any subject of the course unless he has attended such instruction and performed such work as may from time to time be prescribed in the details of subjects.

3. A candidate must pass at the Annual Examinations in the following subjects in a manner approved by the Board of Studies in Public Administration:—

1. British History *or* Economic History Part I.
2. Political Science A.
3. Elementary Jurisprudence and Constitutional Law.
4. Economics A.
5. Public Administration.
6. Economics B.
7. Political Science B *or* C.
8. Public Finance.

Except with the special permission of the Professorial Board, a candidate shall not retain credit for any subject for more than seven years.

4. A candidate may present himself at the honour examination (if any) in any subject of the course and be placed in the class list and may be awarded the exhibition therein subject in each case to the regulation governing the Degree of Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Commerce as the case may be.

5. Any candidate who began the course for the Diploma in Public Administration before 1st January, 1949, under the regulations then in force may be permitted by the Board to complete his course under those regulations.

#### FEES PAYABLE.

The fees payable are as for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce except that the fee for the Diploma is £3 3s.

## DEGREE OF MASTER OF COMMERCE.

1. Candidates presenting themselves for examination for the Degree of Master of Commerce must be Bachelors of Commerce and must either

- (a) have completed the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce (Degree with Honours) and undertaken research on an approved subject for at least one year; or (b) have completed the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce (Ordinary Degree) and have satisfactorily pursued a course of advanced studies for one year and thereafter undertaken research on an approved subject for at least one further year.

2. Before commencing their course all candidates must obtain approval of the Faculty, and candidates who do not submit themselves for examination within seven years must seek re-approval of their candidature.

3. The course of advanced studies for those qualifying under Section I (b) *supra* shall be prescribed in the Details of Subjects. Candidates must enrol for and attend such instruction as may be prescribed and pass an examination at the end of the course.

4. Each candidate must submit the subject of his research for approval by the Faculty at least nine months before he presents himself for examination. Each candidate shall while pursuing his research consult with a supervisor appointed by the Faculty.

5. Each candidate shall submit the results of his research for examination in the form of a thesis except that the Faculty may on the advice of the candidate's supervisor accept a series of papers or reports as equivalent to a thesis.

6. A candidate may not submit for examination work in respect of which he has already qualified for a Degree in any other university or without the permission of the Faculty work which he has previously submitted for any such Degree.

7. A candidate whose thesis or series of papers or reports has been passed by the examiners and who has complied in other respects with the provisions of this regulation may be admitted to the Degree of Master of Commerce.

FEES PAYABLE	£	s.	d.
For the course leading to the preliminary examination for Bachelors of Commerce Ordinary Degree .. .. .	16	10	0
For the course of instruction and research leading to the degree of Master of Commerce payable in four terminal instalments ..	24	0	0
Part-time students will be required to pay £12 in each of the years over which the course is extended			
For re-entry in any subsequent year by a candidate who has failed to pass the examination .. .. .	12	0	0

## C.—LAW COURSE.

### DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF LAWS.

1. A candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws must subsequently to his matriculation pursue his studies for four years and pass examinations in accordance with the conditions prescribed herein.

2. The Degree of Bachelor of Laws may be obtained either as an Ordinary Degree or as a Degree with Honours.

3. The subjects of the examinations of the first year shall be as follows:—

- (a) Introduction to Legal Method;
- (b) Legal History.
- (c) British History (provided that with the permission of the Faculty candidates taking a combined course may substitute another subject).
- (d) any other subject chosen by the candidate from among the subjects of the course for the degree of Bachelor of Arts and approved by the Faculty.

4. The subjects of the examinations of the second year shall be as follows:—

- (a) Tort;
- (b) Criminal Law and Procedure;
- (c) Principles of Contract;
- (d) Principles of Property in Land.
- (e) One subject chosen by the candidate from among the subjects of the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts and approved by the Faculty.

5. The subjects of the examinations of the third year shall be as follows:—

- (a) Either Comparative Law or Public International Law;
- (b) Constitutional Law Part I;
- (c) Mercantile Law;
- (d) Principles of Equity;
- (e) Conveyancing;
- (f) Evidence.

6. The subjects of the examinations of the fourth year shall be:—

- (a) Jurisprudence;
- (b) Constitutional Law Part II;
- (c) Private International Law;
- (d) Law Relating to Executors and Trustees;
- (e) Two of the following: Company Law, Taxation, Industrial Law.

provided that a candidate who has not obtained credit for Public International Law in the third year may with the approval of the Faculty substitute the subject of Public International Law for the group of two subjects prescribed under (e) above.

7. A candidate who has passed in any subject or subjects of a year shall be entitled to credit therefor and may pass in the remaining subject or subjects at a subsequent examination or examinations, but the Faculty may determine in what subject or subjects of a later year of the course he may present himself for examination, in conjunction with the subject or subjects in which he has failed to pass.

8. Except with the special permission of the Faculty, no candidate may obtain credit for more than four subjects in the first year of the course, nor in more than five in the second year of the course, nor in more than seven in the third year of the course, nor in more than seven in the fourth year of the course. For the purpose of this section a candidate shall be deemed to be pursuing his first year until he has received credit for at least two subjects of his course and thereafter to be pursuing his second year until he has received credit for seven subjects of his course, and thereafter to be pursuing his third year until he has received credit for thirteen subjects of his course, and thereafter to be pursuing his fourth year.

9. Where pursuant to regulations subsequently repealed or amended a candidate has obtained credit or may obtain credit in the course for the degree of Bachelor of Laws, the Faculty may determine in what further subjects he must pass in order to obtain the degree; and notwithstanding anything to the contrary the Faculty may exempt him from such subjects of the course as are in its opinion the substantial equivalent of subjects already passed pursuant to the repealed or amended regulations.

10. To ensure compliance with the requirements of the foregoing sections a candidate must at the beginning of his first year submit for the Faculty's approval his choice of optional subjects and the manner in which he proposes to take the subjects of his course, and must submit similarly any alteration subsequently proposed therein and any subject or subjects in addition to his course in which he proposes to enter for examination.

11.—(1) In this section unless inconsistent with the context or subject-matter "Admitted to practise" means admitted to practise as a barrister and solicitor of the Supreme Court of Victoria after taking the course for articled clerks or after qualifying for admission as a managing clerk in accordance with the Rules of the Council of Legal Education in force from time to time. "The Rules" mean those Rules of the Council of Legal Education which prescribe from time to time the subjects in which a Victorian candidate qualifying for admission by taking the course for articled clerks or as a managing clerk is required to pass at the University of Melbourne.

(2) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary a candidate who has been admitted to practise after passing in the subjects enumerated in the Rules as applicable to his case may be admitted to the Degree of Bachelor of Laws on passing subsequently to his admission to practise in the remaining



subjects of the course for the said degree: Provided that no such candidate may receive credit for any such remaining subject unless at least six months before presenting himself for examination therein he has matriculated.

(3) Any such candidate who before passing in any subject or subjects prescribed in the Rules has passed in any subject of the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws in accordance with the regulation therefor may for the purposes of this section obtain credit for such subject or subjects as though he had passed therein subsequently to his admission to practise.

(4) Any candidate who has been admitted to practise for not less than ten years may, if the Faculty is satisfied as to his professional standing and contributions to legal learning, be admitted to the Degree of Bachelor of Laws upon his

- (i) submitting a thesis on a subject approved by the Faculty, which thesis is considered satisfactory by examiners appointed by the Faculty; and
- (ii) passing in such further examinations if any as the Faculty may prescribe.

12. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary candidates who have passed at the University in the subjects required to be passed for appointment to the office of Stipendiary Magistrate according to the Regulations made under the Public Service Act 1946 or any amendment thereof may be admitted to the Degree of Bachelor of Laws on passing, subsequently to the completion of the course required for Stipendiary Magistrates, in the remaining subjects of the course for the said Degree in such order as the Faculty may approve: provided that no such candidate may obtain credit for any such subjects unless at least six months before presenting himself for examination he has matriculated.

13. At the Annual Examination there shall be open to competition among students then taking in their course the subjects hereafter mentioned the following Exhibitions and Scholarships:—

In Introduction to Legal Method—Sir George Turner Exhibition; in Legal History—Wright Prize; in Tort and in Constitutional Law Part I—John Madden Exhibitions; in Comparative Law, in the Law of Contract, and in Principles of Property in Land—Jessie Leggatt Scholarships.\*

14. Separate class lists shall be published in Constitutional Law Part I, Introduction to Legal Method, Legal History, Principles of Contract, Principles of Property in Land, Tort, Criminal Law and Procedure, Public International Law, Comparative Law, Mercantile Law, Principles of Equity, Conveyancing, Jurisprudence, Constitutional Law Part II, Private International Law, Law Relating to Executors and Trustees, Company Law, and Industrial Law.

15. Candidates may be admitted to the examination in any subjects for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours

\* The Emmerton Scholarship of £25 per annum, tenable for four years, in certain subjects to be prescribed, and the Supreme Court Prize of £25 in the Law of Property in Land and Conveyancing, are open to competition among articulated clerks.

and may upon the conditions prescribed in the Regulations for that Degree be placed in the class lists and compete for the Exhibition therein.

### THE DEGREE WITH HONOURS.

16. The syllabus for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws with Honours shall be that prescribed for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws (Ordinary Degree).

17. The Faculty shall after considering the whole of a candidate's course decide whether he shall be admitted to the Degree with either first class or second class Honours, provided that no candidate shall be so admitted unless he has obtained honours in at least eight subjects in the course.

There shall be published a class list to be called the Degree Class List of the names of candidates qualified to be so admitted, the order of merit to be based on a collation of the results of such candidates in all examinations of the course.

	FEES PAYABLE	£	s.	d.
Matriculation fee .. .. .		2	2	0
Lecture Fees depend upon the nature of the subjects taken.				
For each subject of the Annual Examination in which lectures are given .. .. .		1	1	0
For the Degree .. .. .		10	10	0

### DEGREE OF MASTER OF LAWS

1. A candidate for the Degree of Master of Laws shall be either

(a) a Bachelor of Laws with Honours *or*

(b) a Bachelor of Laws (Ordinary Degree) who has at a preliminary examination satisfied the Faculty of his ability to pursue the advanced studies for the Degree of Master of Laws.

2. The preliminary examination for a candidate who is a Bachelor of Laws (Ordinary Degree) shall be prescribed by the Faculty in the light of the candidate's proposed advanced studies.

3. Candidates shall pursue their advanced studies through not less than one academic year.

4. The candidate shall submit a thesis upon a subject approved by the Faculty within a time limit prescribed by the Faculty.

5. Candidates who satisfy the examiners will be classified either as having passed or as having been awarded First Class or Second Class Honours and may be admitted to the Degree of Master of Laws.

6. Candidates who at or before the Final Honour Examination held in the first term, 1950, were placed in any class at a Final Honour Examination and who are Bachelors of Laws of not less than one year's standing, may be admitted to the Degree of Master of Laws without further examination or submission of thesis.

7. A candidate who is not a Bachelor of Laws with Honours and who has been enrolled in 1952 as a candidate for the Degree of Master of Laws shall be required only to submit a thesis and will not be required to pass the preliminary examination.

FEES PAYABLE	£	s.	d.
For the course of instruction and research leading to the degree of Master of Laws payable in four terminal instalments ..	24	0	0
Part-time students will be required to pay £12 in each of the years over which the course is extended.			
For re-entry in any subsequent year by a candidate who has failed to pass the examination .. .. .	12	0	0

#### D.—SCIENCE COURSE.

The College does not at present offer facilities for Science work beyond the first year. Courses are arranged in certain subjects if a sufficient number of students enter for lectures.

#### FEES PAYABLE.

The fees depend upon the nature of the subjects taken.

### THE LIBRARY.

The Library, which is in process of rapid expansion, has at present 22,000 volumes selected to meet the needs primarily of undergraduates in the existing Faculties of Arts, Commerce and Law. A start has recently been made, under a special grant, upon a collection of books for the new Department of Oriental Studies.

Borrowing facilities are available to staff and students of the College and, with the Librarian's approval, to students of other universities studying in Canberra. Graduates resident in Canberra and approved members of the Canberra public may also use the Library, upon the recoverable deposit of £1. All books are on open shelves, and, with the exception of general reference books and a few selected works, all may be borrowed. In addition to reading tables set among the bays, there is a small reading room beyond the Law Library, which students may use for week-end study.

The College Library is fortunate in being able to draw on the resources of the National Library and the Australian National University Library, both of which give most generous help. The ready co-operation of the university and public libraries in other states, particularly those in Sydney and Melbourne, gives access to material not available in Canberra.

## SCHOLARSHIPS, BURSARIES, AND PRIZES.

- (i) *The Canberra Scholarships.*
- (ii) *Bursaries.*
- (iii) *Commonwealth Public Service Free Places.*
- (iv) *The John Deans Prize.*
- (v) *The Lady Isaacs Prizes.*
- (vi) *The Robert Ewing Prize.*
- (vii) *The Robin Tillyard Memorial Medal.*
- (viii) *The Andrew Watson Prize.*
- (ix) *The George Knowles Memorial Prize.*
- (x) *The William Lind Prize.*
- (xi) *The Economic Society Prize.*
- (xii) *The Alliance Française Prize.*

### (i) THE CANBERRA SCHOLARSHIPS.

NOTE.—In 1929, prior to the establishment of the Canberra University College, the Federal Capital Commission was empowered by the then Cabinet to award two bursaries of the value of £120 each to students attending schools of Canberra who were eligible to enter a University.

Before an award had been made, however, the Council was appointed. In view of the fact that under the *Canberra University College Ordinance 1929-1940* it was one of the functions of the College to administer, subject to the directions of the Minister, any scholarship or bursary scheme established by the Commonwealth, the Commission suggested to the Minister that it would be preferable for the Council at the outset to suggest a definite basis for the holding of the bursaries. In this suggestion the Minister concurred.

Early in 1930, the Council submitted a scheme for the award of scholarships only. The Minister approved of the scheme, which set out the conditions of the award of scholarships, and in accordance with that scheme the "Canberra Scholarships" have from time to time been awarded. The conditions may be found on pages 22-24 of the College Calendar for 1935.

During 1935 the Council considered that the conditions under which the scholarships were awarded should be amended in certain respects and a new set of rules was drawn up. The Minister approved of the award of scholarships in accordance with the new rules, which, as subsequently amended, are set out hereunder.

## SCHOLARSHIP RULES.

1. These Rules may be cited as the Scholarship Rules.

2. These Rules shall come into operation on the first day of January, 1936, and shall apply to the award, renewal, or restoration of all scholarships awarded, renewed, or restored by the Council after that date, and in respect of all scholarships so awarded, renewed, or restored.

3. In these Rules—

“approved course” means, in the case of any scholar, the course approved by the Council as the course of study for that scholar in respect of a year, being a course of study which will entitle the scholar to complete a year in his degree course in cases where separate years are specified in the curriculum of the University of which the scholar is a student, or, in cases where a subdivision into years is not made by that University, such subjects as the Council thinks reasonable for one year, but does not include any additional subjects in which the student is studying with the consent of the Council;

“deferred examination” means a deferred or supplementary examination for which a scholar is required to sit in order to complete his approved course;

“Leaving Certificate Examination” means—

(a) in the case of the Australian Capital Territory, New South Wales, Western Australia or Tasmania, the Leaving Certificate Examination;

(aa) in the case of South Australia, the Leaving Examination, the Leaving Honours Examination, or an examination in subjects at both the Leaving Examination and the Leaving Honours Examination;

(b) in the case of Victoria, the Matriculation Examination; and

(c) in the case of Queensland, the Senior Public Examination;

or any examination that may, in the Australian Capital Territory or a State, be substituted therefor as an examination qualifying for matriculation and admission to a University course;

“obtains honours” means—

(a) in a year in which, by the Regulations governing the University course, honours or their equivalent may be awarded—obtains honours, distinction, or credit; and

(b) in a year in which, by those Regulations, honours or their equivalent may not be awarded—obtains and furnishes to the Council a certificate from a competent University authority to the effect that the scholar has, in that year, shown merit above the average;

Citation.

Commencement and application

Definitions.  
Amended,  
12.12.46;  
14.8.52;  
and 25.9.53.

"the College" means the Canberra University College;  
 "the Council" means the Council of the College.

4.—(1.) Subject to sub-rule (3.) of this rule, the Council may, in any year, award scholarships to a number not exceeding the number fixed in respect of that year by the Minister of State for the Interior.

(2.) The number of scholarships fixed by the Minister in respect of any year shall be a number equal to one-ninth of the number, as nearly as can be ascertained, of candidates educated at Canberra who passed the Leaving Certificate Examination held in the previous year, but shall not, in any event, be less than six.

(3.) Where, not later than the end of the third term in the year in which the scholarship was awarded—

(a) the Council revokes the award of the scholarship; or

(b) the scholar resigns the scholarship,

the Council may re-award the scholarship on the results of the Leaving Certificate Examination held in the previous year or in the year in which the scholarship is revoked, terminated or resigned.

5.\*—(1.) The following students shall be eligible for the award of scholarships:—

(a) students educated at Canberra schools; and

(b) students, the children of Canberra residents, who have been educated at other schools, if the Council is satisfied that, under the special circumstances of the case, it was reasonable that they should be educated at those other schools:

(2.) A scholarship shall not be awarded to a student unless the Council is satisfied that at least one parent of the student is ordinarily resident in Australia.

6.—(1.) The award of scholarships for each year shall be made on the results of the Leaving Certificate Examination held in the previous year.

(2.) The Council shall from time to time, by public notification, invite applications for the grant of scholarships.

7. An applicant shall not be eligible for an award of a scholarship—

(a) if he is more than nineteen years of age on the first day of January in the year next following the year in which the Leaving Certificate Examination upon the results of which his application is made was held;

(b) if the Council is not satisfied that he has attained a sufficiently high standard;

(c) unless he proposes to enter upon a University course approved by the Council; and

(d) unless he is qualified for admission to that University course.

8.—(1.) Subject to the next succeeding sub-rule, scholarships shall be tenable at any Australian University or at the College.

(1A.) Where—

(a) a scholar has qualified for admission to a degree in the University course approved by the Council;

---

\* This rule was amended on 27th February, 1952, and the amendment applies in relation to scholarships awarded during the year 1952 and all subsequent years.

Award of scholarships.  
 Substituted,  
 11.2.48.

Sub-rule (1) amended,  
 14.8.52.  
 Sub-rule (2) amended,  
 17.1.49;  
 and 25.9.53.

Added,  
 14.8.52.  
 Amended,  
 25.9.53.

Eligibility for scholarships.  
 Amended,  
 30.8.46;  
 and 27.2.52.

Added,  
 27.2.52.

Scholarships to be awarded on results of leaving examination.  
 Sub-rule (1) amended, 25.9.53.  
 Qualifications of applicants.  
 Amended,  
 25.9.53.

Tenure of scholarships.

Sub-rule (1.) amended,  
 3.37.

Sub-rule (1A.) inserted,  
 3.37.

(b) the scholar has, in the opinion of the Council, shown exceptional brilliance in that course; and

(c) the appropriate authority of the University at which the scholar has so qualified recommends that he proceed overseas for the purpose of engaging in research or special studies in respect of which that authority satisfies the Council that adequate facilities are not available in the Commonwealth,

the Council may permit the scholarship to be held at an overseas University approved by the Council, and, in that case, the scholar shall engage in such research or special studies at that University as the Council approves.

(2.) The scholar shall enter upon the enjoyment of his scholarship forthwith, and shall continuously pursue the University course approved by the Council: Amended,  
10.12.41.

Provided that in exceptional circumstances the Council may, from time to time, for reasons it considers sufficient and subject to such conditions (if any) as it thinks fit, defer or suspend the enjoyment of the scholarship for a period of one year.

(3.) In the event of the non-fulfilment by the scholar of any conditions imposed by the Council in pursuance of the proviso to the last preceding sub-rule, the Council may revoke the award of, or terminate, the scholarship. Added,  
10.12.41.

9.—(1.) Subject to the next succeeding rule, the amount of a scholarship shall, in a year, be the sum of — Amount of  
scholarships.

(a) an amount equal to the amount of the tuition and other compulsory fees, including any fee payable in respect of admission to matriculation or the conferring of a degree or diploma, payable in respect of that year for or in connexion with the approved course of the scholar or his attendance at the College or a University for the purposes of the approved course; and Sub-rule (1.)  
amended,  
30.8.46 ;  
2.5.52 and  
23.2.55.

(b) such amount as is fixed in respect of the scholarship by the Council for that year, being an amount which does not exceed —

(i) in the case of a scholar undertaking his approved course at the College in that year or in a case where the Council is satisfied that the course of study of the scholar is adequately provided for at the College in that year and was so provided for at the commencement of the course of study — Twenty-six pounds; or

(ii) in any other case — One hundred and four pounds.

(2.) In fixing the amount of any scholarship for any year the Council may have regard to, among other questions, the question whether the scholar will, during the academic year attend additional lectures or tutorials at a University College or elsewhere, or reside at a University College, in lodgings, or at home, and may fix the amount subject to such conditions as to residence as the Council thinks fit. Sub-rule (2.)  
amended,  
30.8.46.

Payment of  
scholarships.  
Substituted,  
23.2.55.

10.—(1.) That part of the amount of a scholarship in a year which is payable by virtue of paragraph (a) of sub-rule (1.) of the last preceding rule shall be payable at such times and in such amounts as the Council determines.

(2.) That part of the amount of a scholarship in a year which is payable by virtue of paragraph (b) of sub-rule (1.) of the last preceding rule shall be payable —

- (a) in the case of a scholar at the College — in three equal instalments at or after the commencement of the first, second and third terms, respectively;
- (b) in the case of a scholar at an Australian University — in four equal instalments, the first three of which shall be payable at or after the commencement of the first, second and third terms respectively and the fourth of which shall, subject to the next succeeding sub-rule, be payable after the scholar's examination results for the year have been published; and
- (c) in the case of a scholar at an overseas University — at such times and in such instalments as the Council determines.

(3.) Where in any year a scholar at an Australian University —

- (a) fails to obtain honours in at least one subject of his approved course or to satisfy the Council that he has obtained honours standard in some one subject or in such part of a subject as the Council may determine; or

(b) fails to complete his approved course,  
payment of the fourth instalment referred to in paragraph (b) of the last preceding sub-rule for that year shall be withheld.

\* \* \*

Rule 10A  
repealed  
23.2.55.

Resignation  
of  
Scholarships.  
Added,  
14.8.52.

10B.—(1.) A scholar may at any time resign his scholarship.

(2.) Where a scholar who has committed a breach of sub-rule (1.) of rule 17 of these Rules resigns his scholarship, the Council may recover in any court of competent jurisdiction any amount paid to him in respect of the scholarship for any period subsequent to the breach.

Renewal or  
termination of  
scholarships.  
Sub-rule (1.)  
amended,  
4.3.37.

11.—(1.) Subject to this rule, a scholarship may, on the application of the scholar, be renewed from year to year, but so that the total period covered by the scholarship shall not exceed six years or, where the Council does not permit the scholarship to be held at an overseas University, the period fixed by the University as the minimum period of study for the University course or courses approved by the Council (whichever of those periods is the shorter).

Substituted,  
16/8/51.

(2.) Subject to sub-rule (4.) of this rule, where in any year a scholar at an Australian University or at the College fails



to complete his approved course, the Council shall terminate the scholarship.

(3.) For the purpose of this rule, a scholar shall be deemed to have completed his approved course if he is required to sit for a deferred examination in one or more subjects of his approved course and the scholar has passed at that examination. Substituted,  
16.8.51.

(4.) Where the Council permits a scholarship to be held at an overseas University, the Council may terminate the scholarship if it is not satisfied with the progress made by the scholar in the research or special studies approved by the Council. Added,  
4.3.37.

11A. Notwithstanding anything in these Rules, the Council may, in its discretion, defer or suspend for any period, renew, restore, or make any determination in respect to, any scholarship awarded, whether before or after the commencement of this Rule, to a scholar who is serving or is about to serve or has served in the Naval, Military or Air Forces, or in any service in relation to war. Special provisions where scholar engaged on defence duties.  
Added,  
10.12.41;  
amended,  
15.9.42.

12.—(1.) Where the Council terminates a scholarship under rule 11 of these Rules and the scholar has, in the opinion of the Council, shown outstanding merit in a year of his University course subsequent to the termination, the Council may restore the scholarship. Restoration of scholarships.  
Substituted  
23.2.55.

(2.) A scholarship so restored is subject to the provisions of these Rules, other than the provisions of rule 10 of these Rules.

13. An application for the award of a scholarship shall state— Application for award of scholarship

- (a) the date of birth of the applicant;
- (b) the results obtained by him at the Leaving Certificate Examination;
- (c) the University or College at which the applicant proposes to study;
- (d) the degree or degrees for which he proposes to study; and

(e) where he proposes to reside during the academic year, and shall be accompanied by a certificate from the headmaster or headmistress of the school attended by the applicant stating whether the applicant's work and conduct during the past year were satisfactory.

14. An application for the renewal of a scholarship shall be accompanied by a certificate from the proper authority at the University or College stating— Applications for renewal of scholarships.  
Amended,  
16.8.51.

- (a) the results obtained by the scholar at the annual or regular examination (if any) in each of the subjects constituting his approved course;

- (b) whether the scholar is entitled to proceed to his next year at the University or College; and
- (c) whether his work and conduct during the past year have been satisfactory,

and shall contain a statement as to where the scholar proposes to reside during the academic year.

Applications for restoration of scholarships.

15. An application for the restoration of a scholarship shall contain a full statement of all the relevant facts and shall be accompanied by a certificate from the proper authority at the University or College stating—

- (a) the results obtained by the student at the annual or regular examinations (if any) in each of the subjects for which he sat;
- (b) whether the student is entitled to proceed to his next year at the University or College, and, if so, whether he is so entitled without having been required to pass any deferred examination;
- (c) whether his work and conduct during the past year have been satisfactory; and
- (d) whether, in the opinion of the proper authority, he has shown outstanding merit,

and shall contain a statement as to where the student proposes to reside during the academic year.

Supply of further information.

16. An applicant for the award, renewal, or restoration of a scholarship shall furnish to the Council such other information as the Council requires for its guidance in considering his application.

Scholars to devote full time to approved course. Added, 7.6.40. Sub-rule (2.) added, 15.9.42.

17.—(1.) A scholar shall devote his full time to the work of his approved course, and shall not, without the permission of the Council, occupy any salaried position or undertake any employment for payment during the tenure of his scholarship.

(2.) In the event of any breach of this Rule by a scholar, the Council may terminate the scholarship, and may recover in any court of competent jurisdiction any amount paid to him in respect of the scholarship for any period subsequent to the breach.

---

### *Canberra Scholars.*

The following scholarship awards have been made since the publication of the Calendar for 1940:—

Name of Scholar	University or Collège at which Scholarship was or is tenable	Course
1941—		
Cox, Stewart Francis .. ..	Sydney .. ..	Science
Gray, Patricia Beddison .. ..	Sydney .. ..	Arts
Jackson, Mary Winifred .. ..	— .. ..	Resigned
Murphy, Peter .. ..	Melbourne .. ..	Arts and Laws
Ryan, John Edmund .. ..	Sydney .. ..	Arts and Laws
1942—		
Carter, Philippa Helen .. ..	Melbourne .. ..	Medicine
Guard, Enid Stephanie .. ..	Sydney .. ..	Science
McGovern, Lesley Jean .. ..	Melbourne .. ..	Science
Mackenzie, Donald William ..	Sydney .. ..	Science
1943—		
Ashton, John Russell .. ..	Sydney .. ..	Engineering
Edgell, Eldwyth .. ..	Sydney .. ..	Arts
George, Donald William .. ..	— .. ..	Resigned
Russell, John Joseph .. ..	Melbourne .. ..	Engineering
Smith, Bruce John .. ..	Sydney .. ..	Medicine
1944—		
Campbell, Donald Gerrand .. ..	Sydney .. ..	Engineering
George, Donald William .. ..	Sydney .. ..	Engineering
Griffiths, Frank .. ..	— .. ..	Resigned
Kilmartin, Mary Patricia .. ..	Sydney .. ..	Economics
Rees, John Oxley Neville .. ..	Sydney .. ..	Engineering and Science
Richards, John Grahame .. ..	Sydney .. ..	Medicine
Saunders, Richard John .. ..	Sydney .. ..	Medicine
1945—		
Bain, Marjorie Olive .. ..	Sydney .. ..	Arts
Harding, Bruce William .. ..	Sydney .. ..	Medicine
Kildea, Paul Francis .. ..	Sydney .. ..	Science
Laity, Pauline Isabelle .. ..	Sydney .. ..	Dentistry
Moriarty, William Warren .. ..	Sydney .. ..	Science
Siggins, Lorraine Yvonne .. ..	Sydney .. ..	Science
Skein, Marie Joyce .. ..	— .. ..	Resigned
1946—		
Andrews, Marion Margaret ..	Sydney .. ..	Arts
Barnard, Alan .. ..	Sydney .. ..	Economics
Caldwell, John Charles .. ..	— .. ..	Resigned
Cook, Norma Gertrude .. ..	Sydney .. ..	Arts
Fyfe, Douglas Frederick .. ..	Sydney .. ..	Science
Van Herk, Huibert .. ..	Sydney .. ..	Engineering
1947—		
Bailey, Kenneth Vernon .. ..	Melbourne .. ..	Medicine
Buffington, Joan May .. ..	— .. ..	Resigned
Daniel, Margaret Jean .. ..	— .. ..	Resigned
Frederiksen, Martin William ..	Sydney .. ..	Arts
Leaner, Dorothy May .. ..	Melbourne .. ..	Arts
McKinnon, Anne Kathleen ..	Sydney (New Eng. Un. Col.)	Science
Parr, Kenneth Frederick .. ..	Sydney .. ..	Engineering
Truskett, Judith Alison .. ..	Sydney .. ..	Arts

Name of Scholar	University or College at which Scholarship was or is tenable	Course
1948—		
Cusack, Gregory .. ..	Sydney .. ..	Medicine
Deane, William Patrick .. ..	Sydney .. ..	Law
McKinnon, William Allan .. ..	Sydney (New Eng. Un. Col.)	Science
Macnicol, Peter Kenyon .. ..	Sydney (New Eng. Un. Col.)	Science
Shaw, Wendy Hale .. ..	Sydney .. ..	Arts
White, David Ogilvie .. ..	Sydney (New Eng. Un. Col.)	Medicine
Wright, Thomas James .. ..	— .. ..	Resigned
1949—		
Bailey, John Donnison .. ..	Melbourne .. ..	Arts and Commerce
Gallagher, John Patrick .. ..	Sydney .. ..	Vet. Science
Thomson, Patricia Anne .. ..	— .. ..	Resigned
White, Judith Ogilvie .. ..	Sydney .. ..	Arts
Willis, Alan Weston .. ..	Sydney (New Eng. Un. Col.)	Science
1950—		
Barnard, Peter Deane .. ..	Sydney .. ..	Dental Science
Long, Jeremy Phillip Merrick .. ..	Sydney .. ..	Arts
McGrath, Pauline Margaret .. ..	Sydney .. ..	Arts
Phippard, Richard .. ..	Sydney .. ..	Engineering
Redpath, Ella Margaret .. ..	— .. ..	Resigned
Schneider, Anne Therese .. ..	Sydney .. ..	Arts
1951—		
Dawson, Daryl .. ..	Melbourne .. ..	Law
Hart, Albert William .. ..	Sydney .. ..	Engineering
Livingston, Jean Lorraine .. ..	Sydney .. ..	Medicine
Watt, John Stanley .. ..	Sydney .. ..	Science
Wearne, Peter Hamilton .. ..	Sydney .. ..	Vet. Science
Wheeler, Geoffrey Marwick .. ..	Melbourne .. ..	Arts & Law
1952—		
Baskin, Judith Anne .. ..	Sydney .. ..	Arts
Brophy, William John .. ..	— .. ..	Resigned
Edwards, Dennis George .. ..	— .. ..	Resigned
Gate, Richard Kellett .. ..	Melbourne .. ..	Arts and Law
Harris, Roland Kelk .. ..	Sydney .. ..	Science
Hartley, James Nicholas .. ..	Sydney .. ..	Engineering
Hill, Helen Diana .. ..	Sydney .. ..	Science
Nevin, Pamela Ann .. ..	Melbourne .. ..	Science
Schneeberger, Eveline Elsa .. ..	Canberra .. ..	Arts
Thompson, Ian .. ..	Sydney .. ..	Agriculture
Wellspring, Kevin Henry .. ..	— .. ..	Resigned

Name of Scholar	University or College at which Scholarship was or is tenable	Course
1953—		
Berg, Pamela May .. ..	— .. ..	Resigned
Bingham, Jeremy James ..	Sydney (New Eng. Un. Col.)	Arts
Brown, Robin Bruce .. ..	Sydney .. ..	Arts
Key, Katherine .. ..	Melbourne .. ..	Science
Neil, Judith Ann .. ..	Sydney .. ..	Medicine
O'Brien, Mary Margretta ..	Sydney .. ..	Economics
Pryor, Donald Sidney .. ..	Sydney .. ..	Medicine
Wilson, Janice Mary .. ..	Canberra .. ..	Arts
1954—		
Alexander, Douglas Ian .. ..	Canberra .. ..	Arts and Law
Banbury, Anne Carol .. ..	Sydney .. ..	Science
Biggs, Margaret .. ..	Sydney .. ..	Medicine
Garnsey, George Christopher	Sydney .. ..	Arts
Hartigan, John Anthony		
Kevin Michael .. ..	Sydney .. ..	Science
Kald, Malle .. ..	Sydney .. ..	Medicine
Key, James Roger .. ..	Melbourne .. ..	Medicine
White, Katharine Ogilvie ..	Sydney .. ..	Arts
1955—		
Brown, Roger Wilke .. ..	Melbourne .. ..	Science
Ewens, Warren John .. ..	Melbourne .. ..	Arts
Garnsey, Peter David		
Arthur .. ..	Sydney .. ..	Arts
Ives, Frances Rosemary .. ..	Sydney .. ..	Arts
Mitchell, Alexander Robert ..	Queensland .. ..	Agriculture
Stephenson, Ethel Brenda .. ..	Sydney .. ..	Science
Thomson, Joan Looke .. ..	Canberra .. ..	Arts and Law
Webb, Nicholas Leicester .. ..	Sydney .. ..	Arts
Wicks, Arthur Douglas .. ..	— .. ..	Resigned

## (ii) BURSARIES.

### BURSARY RULES.

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| 1. These Rules may be cited as the Bursary Rules.  | Short title.                           |
| 2. In these Rules "the Council" means the Council of the Canberra University College.  | Interpretation                         |
| 3. The Council may award annually not more than two bursaries except in any year in which the full number of Canberra Scholarships is not awarded, when an additional bursary may be awarded.  | Award of bursaries.                    |
| 4. The amount of each bursary shall be Thirty pounds.  | Amount of bursaries.                   |
| 5. Bursaries shall be tenable at the Canberra University College only.   | Where tenable.                         |
| 6. An applicant shall not be eligible for a bursary if the total income of his parents or guardians exceeds a quota of Eighty pounds per annum for each member of the family including, for the purposes of the quota, the parents or guardians, but excluding, for that purpose, children earning a wage of fifteen shillings or more per week: | Financial qualifications of applicant. |
| Provided that this rule shall not affect any applicant whose parents' or guardians' income is less than Three hundred pounds per annum.  |  |

Eligibility from  
the point of  
view of  
residence.

7. Applicants who—

- (a) have been educated at Canberra schools; or  
(b) are the children of Canberra residents and who have been educated at schools other than in Canberra, if the Council is satisfied that, under the special circumstances of the case it was reasonable that they should have been educated at those other schools,

shall be eligible from the point of view of residence.

Educational  
qualifications.

8. The award of bursaries shall be made on the results of the Leaving Certificate Examination, but no award shall be made in the case of any applicant unless the Council is satisfied that the applicant has attained a sufficiently high standard and that he is eligible for and proposes to enter upon a course approved by the Council.

Age of  
applicants.

9. An applicant shall not be more than nineteen years of age on the first day of January next following the date of the Leaving Certificate Examination on the results of which the award of bursaries is made.

Deferment, etc.  
of bursary.

10. In exceptional circumstances, the Council may, for reasons it considers sufficient, defer or suspend the enjoyment of a bursary for a period of one year.

Tenure.

11. Subject to the next paragraph, the bursaries shall be tenable for a period sufficient to enable the bursar to complete an approved course, or approved courses.

A bursar may continue to hold the bursary on condition that he be of good conduct in matters of discipline and otherwise, and that he pass all the prescribed qualifying examinations of the course or courses approved.

If a bursar fails to pass any qualifying examination or otherwise to comply with the conditions upon which his bursary was granted, he shall forfeit his bursary, unless, in the opinion of the Council, the failure is due to illness or special circumstances.

Notwithstanding anything contained in these Rules, the Council may, in its discretion, make such determinations as it thinks fit, in respect of any bursary, if it is satisfied that any failure on the part of the bursar to comply with any requirement of these Rules is due to his service in the Naval, Military, or Air Forces or to any services in relation to war.

Applications.

12. An application shall be lodged on the proper form not later than the date fixed by the Council, and shall be accompanied by a statutory declaration covering the information set out in the application.

*Bursars.*

Name of Bursar	Course
1939—	
Olsson, John Oxley Waugh ..	Diploma in Commerce
1940—	
Gill, David Louis .. .. .	Bachelor of Commerce
1941—	
Hill, Ronald Frederick .. ..	Diploma in Commerce
Stevens, Alan Keith .. .. .	Bachelor of Commerce
1942—55—	
No award made .. .. .	—

**(iii) COMMONWEALTH PUBLIC SERVICE FREE PLACES.**

In order to afford an opportunity to officers stationed in Canberra to proceed with a University Course, the Government in July, 1930, approved for a scheme whereby half of the fees of annually selected officers would be paid by the Government, the College being prepared to admit such students at half rates. The grant of a free place is subject to the fulfilment of conditions notified in the *Commonwealth Gazette*.

**(iv) THE JOHN DEANS PRIZE.**

Whereas John Deans, Esquire, formerly builder and contractor of Canberra in the Australian Capital Territory, did, in the year 1931, establish a Fund, consisting of the sum of seventy pounds, for the purpose of providing a prize to be awarded annually to a Leaving Certificate student of a school in the Territory:

And whereas, at the request of the said John Deans, Esquire, the Council of the Canberra University College accepted control and management of the Fund and agreed to regulate the conditions of the award of the prize:

And whereas, on the sixth day of February, 1931, the Council made Rules to regulate the conditions of the award of the prize:

And whereas, on the eighteenth day of June, 1943, the Council revoked those Rules and made other Rules in their stead:

And whereas the Council now considers it desirable to revoke those last-mentioned Rules and to make other Rules in their stead:

Now therefore the Council of the Canberra University College hereby makes the following Rules:—

1. These Rules may be cited as the John Deans Prize Rules. Citation.
2. The John Deans Prize Rules made by the Council on the eighteenth day of June, 1943, are revoked. Revocation of previous Rules.
3. In these Rules—
  - “the Council” means the Council of the Canberra University College;
  - “the Fund” means the Fund established by the said John Deans, Esquire, being the Fund the control and management of which has been accepted by the Council for the purposes of the award of the Prize;
  - “the Prize” means the John Deans Prize referred to in the next succeeding rule;
  - “the Territory” means the Australian Capital Territory.
4. The Council may, in its discretion, award in each year a prize, to be known as the John Deans Prize, of a value not exceeding the annual income of the Fund, to the student of a school in the Territory—
  - (a) who is eligible for the award of the Prize; and
  - (b) who, of the students of schools in the Territory eligible for the award of the Prize, obtained the highest marks in the English paper or papers at the Leaving Certificate Examination of the previous year.

Eligibility  
for Prize.

5. A student is eligible for the award of the Prize in any year if—

- (a) he has not attained the age of nineteen years on or before the first day of January in that year; and
- (b) he has passed the Leaving Certificate Examination as a student of a school in the Territory.

No award where  
results not  
satisfactory.

6.—(1.) The Council shall not award the Prize to a student whose results are not, in the opinion of the Council, sufficiently satisfactory to justify the award of the Prize.

(2.) Any income of the Fund, whether earned before or after the commencement of these Rules, which has not been, or is not, expended for the purposes of the award of the Prize shall be added to the capital of the Fund.

#### THE JOHN DEANS PRIZE-WINNERS.

The following awards have been made since the publication of the Calendar for 1940:—

- 1941—1943—Not awarded.
- 1944—Joan Beverly Forbes.
- 1945—Lorraine Yvonne Siggins.
- 1946—Margaret Bridget Horgan.
- 1947—Wendy Hale Shaw.
- 1948—Wendy Hale Shaw.
- 1949—Judith Ogilvie White.
- 1950—Not awarded.
- 1951—Geoffrey Marwick Wheeler.
- 1952—Richard Kellett Gate.
- 1953—Robin Bruce Brown.
- 1954—Katharine Ogilvie White.
- 1955—Frances Rosemary Ives.

#### (v) THE LADY ISAACS PRIZE.

Whereas the Federal Capital Territory Citizens Association did establish a fund for the purpose of making a presentation to the Right Honourable Sir Isaac Alfred Isaacs, G.C.B., G.C.M.G and Lady Isaacs upon their departure from Canberra at the completion of the term of office of Sir Isaac Alfred Isaacs as Governor-General in and over the Commonwealth of Australia:

And whereas portion only of the fund was expended upon the presentation:

And whereas Sir Isaac Alfred Isaacs and Lady Isaacs did request that the balance of the fund, consisting of the sum of One hundred and nine pounds, be invested for the purpose of providing annually a prize for the best essay composed by a schoolgirl, and a prize for the best essay composed by a school-boy, of the Territory for the Seat of Government on a certain subject and that the prizes be known as the Lady Isaacs Prizes:

And whereas, at the request of the Association, the Council of the Canberra University College accepted control and management of the balance of the fund and agreed to regulate the conditions of the award of the prizes:

And whereas the Council made Rules to regulate the conditions of the award of the prizes and has amended those Rules from time to time:

And whereas Lady Isaacs has agreed to a proposal made by the Council that the Rules should be amended to provide for the award of one prize only in each year:



And whereas the Council therefore considers it desirable to revoke the existing Rules and to make other Rules in their stead:

Now therefore the Council of the Canberra University College hereby makes the following Rules:—

1. These Rules may be cited as the Lady Isaacs Prize Rules. Citation.
2. The Lady Isaacs Prize Rules, made by the Council on the twenty-seventh day of June, 1937, as amended from time to time, are revoked. Revocation of previous Rules.
3. In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears— Definitions.
  - “the Council” means the Council of the Canberra University College;
  - “the Fund” means the Fund the control and management of which has been accepted by the Council for the purpose of the award of the Prize;
  - “the Prize” means the Lady Isaacs Prize referred to in the next succeeding rule;
  - “the Registrar” means the Registrar of the Canberra University College;
  - “the Territory” means the Australian Capital Territory.
4. The Council may, in its discretion, award in each year a Prize, to be known as the Lady Isaacs Prize, of a value not exceeding the annual income of the Fund, to the student of a school in the Territory who, in the opinion of the Council, composes in that year the best essay upon a subject determined in accordance with the next succeeding rule. Award of the Prize.
5. The subject of the essay in a year shall be such subject relating to Australia as the Council determines and shall be publicly announced by the Council as soon as practicable in that year. Essay subjects.
6. The prize shall consist of books approved by the Council. Form of the Prize.
- 7.—(1.) A student who wishes to compete for the award of the Prize in any year shall forward an entry to the Registrar on or before the thirtieth day of June in that year or such other date in that year as the Council determines. Entries for competition.
  - (2.) An entry shall—
    - (a) be in accordance with a form approved by the Council;
    - (b) set out the name of the school attended by the student; and
    - (c) be accompanied by a certificate of the headmaster or headmistress of the school certifying that the student is in attendance at the school.
- 8.—(1.) Each essay shall be written on a date, at a school, and under such conditions and supervision, as the Council approves, and shall be written within a period of two hours. Conditions of writing essays.
  - (2.) Each student shall be permitted to use, while writing the essay, such notes, if any, as the Council approves.
- 9.—(1.) When an essay has been completed, it shall be forthwith sent to the Registrar of the College by the persons under whose supervision the essay was written. Submission of essays.
  - (2.) The last day for the receipt of essays in any year is the thirty-first day of July in that year or such other date in that year as the Council determines.

The adjudication.

10. Essays shall be judged in such manner and by such person or persons as the Council determines.

No award where results not satisfactory.

11.—(1.) The Council shall not award the Prize to a student whose essay is not, in the opinion of the Council, sufficiently satisfactory to justify the award of the Prize.

(2.) Any income of the Fund, whether earned before or after the commencement of these Rules, which has not been, or is not, expended for the purpose of the award of the Prize shall be added to the capital of the Fund.

#### LADY ISAACS PRIZES.

##### *Subject of Essay and Winners.*

- 1937—"Australia and its Future in relation to the Pacific."  
Amy Gladys Cumpston.  
Russell William Kennard.
- 1938—"Australia and its Future in relation to its fellow members of the British Commonwealth of Nations."  
Mancell Gwenneth Pinner.  
Neville Arthur Andersen.
- 1939—"Australia and its Future in relation to Eastern Asia."  
Mary Winifred Jackson.  
John Neilson Burns.
- 1940—"Australia and its Future in relation to Industrial Development."  
Joy Elaine Lineham.  
Richard Douglas Archer.
- 1941—"Australia and its Future in relation to the United States of America."  
Maeva Elizabeth Cumpston.  
Bruce John Smith.
- 1942—"Australia and its Future in relation to the development of Civil Aviation."  
Helen Claire Woodger.  
Douglas John Hill
- 1943—"Australia and its Future in relation to the Netherlands East Indies."  
Marjorie Bain.  
William Warren Moriarty.
- 1944—"Australia and its Future in relation to New Zealand."  
Elizabeth Mary Shakespeare  
Kenneth Vernon Bailey.
- 1945—"Australia and its Future in relation to Immigration."  
Anne Kathleen McKinnon.  
Alan Barnard.
- 1946—"Australia and its Future in relation to the United Nations Organization."  
Catherine Olwen Evans.  
William Allan McKinnon.
- 1947—"Australia and its Future in relation to Native Welfare in New Guinea and Papua."  
\*Judith Ogilvie White.
- 1948—"The Future of an Australian National Theatre."  
\*Edward Venn King.

---

\* One prize only awarded.

- 1949—"The Place of Canberra in the Future of Australia."  
Pacita Mary Inglis Moore.  
Daryl Dawson.
- 1950—"Australia and its Future in Relation to Immigration."  
Robin Bruce Brown.  
David Willoughby Rien.
- 1951—"Australia and its Future in Relation to the Development of Electrical Power."  
Judith Neil.  
Donald Sidney Prior.
- 1952—"Broadcasting in Australia."  
\* Katherine Ogilvie White
- 1953—"The Contribution made to Australian Literature by Writers about the Monaro District."  
Rosemary Frances Ives.  
George Christopher Garnsey.
- 1954—"The Contribution of Sir Isaac Isaacs to Australia."  
Christopher Michael Jay.
- 1955—"The Future of Australia's Aborigines."  
Ronald Gordon Fraser.

#### (vi) THE ROBERT EWING PRIZE.

Whereas the Commonwealth Commissioner of Taxation, the Commonwealth Second Commissioner of Taxation and the Commonwealth Deputy Commissioners of Taxation did, in the year 1939, establish a Fund, consisting of the sum of Two hundred pounds, for the purpose of commemorating the work of Robert Ewing, Esquire, C.M.G., as Commonwealth Commissioner of Taxation during the years 1916 to 1939:

And whereas the said officers were desirous that the Fund be invested for the purpose of providing a prize to be awarded annually to the schoolboy or schoolgirl of the Australian Capital Territory obtaining the most satisfactory results at the Leaving Certificate examination:

And whereas, at the request of the said officers, the Council of the Canberra University College accepted control and management of the Fund and agreed to regulate the conditions of the award of the Prize:

And whereas, on the fourth day of July, 1939, the Council made Rules to regulate the conditions of the award of the prize:

And whereas the Council now considers it desirable to revoke those last-mentioned Rules and to make other Rules in their stead:

Now therefore the Council of the Canberra University College hereby makes the following Rules:—

1. These Rules may be cited as the Robert Ewing Prize Rules. Citation.

2. The Robert Ewing Prize Rules made by the Council on the fourth day of July, 1939, are revoked. Revocation of previous Rules.

3. In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears—"the Council" means the Council of the Canberra University College; Definitions.

---

\* One prize only awarded.

“the Fund” means the Fund established by the Commonwealth Commissioner of Taxation, the Commonwealth Second Commissioner of Taxation and the Commonwealth Deputy Commissioners of Taxation, being the Fund the control and management of which has been accepted by the Council for the purposes of the award of the Prize;

“the Prize” means the Robert Ewing Prize referred to in the next succeeding rule;

“the Territory” means the Australian Capital Territory.

4. The Council may, in its discretion, award in each year a prize, to be known as the Robert Ewing Prize, of a value not exceeding the annual income of the Fund, to the student of a school in the Territory—

- (a) who is eligible for the award of the prize; and
- (b) who, of the students of schools in the Territory eligible for the award of the Prize, obtained, in the opinion of the Council, the most satisfactory results at the Leaving Certificate Examination of the previous year.

5. A student is eligible for the award of the Prize in any year if—

- (a) he has not attained the age of nineteen years on or before the first day of January in that year, and
- (b) he has passed the Leaving Certificate Examination as a student of a school in the Territory.

6.—(1.) The Council shall not award the Prize to a student whose results are not, in the opinion of the Council, sufficiently satisfactory to justify the award of the Prize.

(2.) Any income of the Fund which is not expended for the purposes of the award of the Prize shall be added to the capital of the Fund.

7. The Prize shall consist of books approved by the Council or apparatus which the Council considers would be of assistance to the student in the furthering of any studies in a career proposed to be followed by him.

#### THE ROBERT EWING PRIZE-WINNERS.

1940—John Neilson Burns.	1948—David Ogilvie White.
1941—Mary Winifred Jackson.	1949—Judith Ogilvie White
1942—William Donald Mackenzie.	1950—Pauline Margaret McGrath.
1943—John Russell Ashton.	1951—Albert William Hart.
1944—Donald William George.	1952—Richard Kellett Gate.
1945—Bruce William Harding.	1953—Robin Bruce Brown.
1946—Alan Barnard.	1954—Katharine Ogilvie White.
1947—Martin William Frederiksen.	1955—Joan Looke Thomson.

#### (vii) THE ROBIN TILLYARD MEMORIAL MEDAL.

The Rules in connexion with the award of the Robin Tillyard Memorial Medal were made by the Council during 1940, and are as follows:—

Eligibility for Prize.

No award where results not satisfactory.

Form of the Prize.

## RULES FOR THE AWARD OF THE ROBIN TILLYARD MEMORIAL MEDAL.

Whereas the University Association of Canberra did establish a fund for the purpose of providing a prize for award annually to a student of the Canberra University College who had completed a degree or diploma and who had performed outstanding work during his or her course:

And whereas the said Association did further resolve that the said prize should be instituted as a memorial to the late Dr. Robin John Tillyard, taking the form of a medal to be known as "The Robin Tillyard Memorial Medal," in respect to which a design was prepared and adopted by the said Association;

And whereas the said Association has requested the Council of the Canberra University College to accept control of and manage the said fund and regulate and administer the conditions of award of the said prize; and has undertaken to provide for the cost of the medal and the inscription thereon;

And whereas the said Council has accepted control of the said fund, consisting of a set of dies for the striking of the said medals;

Now therefore the Council of the Canberra University College hereby makes the following Rules:—

1. These Rules may be cited as The Robin Tillyard Memorial Medal Rules. Citation.
2. In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears— Definitions.  
 "The Council" means the Council of the Canberra University College;  
 "the prize" means "The Robin Tillyard Memorial Medal."
3. The Council may, in its discretion, award in each year a prize, which shall be known as "The Robin Tillyard Memorial Medal" to that student at the Canberra University College, who, in the year immediately preceding that in which the award is made, has completed a degree or diploma and whose work and personal qualities have, in the opinion of the Council, been outstanding. Award of prize

### THE ROBIN TILLYARD MEMORIAL MEDAL WINNERS.

- 1940—William Richard Carney, Dip. Com.
- 1941—Edgar Neville Kruger, Dip. Com.
- 1942—George Frederick Cordy, B. Com.
- 1943—Not awarded.
- 1944—Roy Edward Bullock, B.A., B. Com.
- 1945—Bernard Kuskie, Dip. Com.
- 1946—Not awarded.
- 1947—John Hugh Garrett, B.Com.
- 1948—Erica Florence Campbell, B.A.
- 1949—Not awarded.
- 1950—Arthur Hirst, B.A.
- 1951—Raymond Joseph Percival, B.A.
- 1952—John Daniel Donohue, LL.B.
- 1953—Keith Chapman Bradstock, B.Com.
- 1954—John Burton Edwards, B.A.
- 1955—Maris Estelle King, B.A.

**(viii) THE ANDREW WATSON PRIZE.**

Whereas the Canberra High School Parents' and Citizens' Association did, in the year 1946, establish a Fund, consisting of the sum of Fifty pounds, for the purpose of commemorating the work of Andrew Watson, Esquire, B.Sc., as Headmaster of the Canberra High School during the years 1938 to 1945:

And whereas the Association was desirous that the Fund be invested for the purpose of providing a prize to be awarded annually to the schoolboy or schoolgirl of the Australian Capital Territory obtaining the highest marks in the Chemistry paper or papers set at the Leaving Certificate Examination:

And whereas, at the request of the Association, the Council of the Canberra University College accepted control and management of the Fund and agreed to regulate the conditions of the award of the prize:

And whereas, on the twenty-ninth day of November, 1946, the Council made Rules to regulate the conditions of the award of the prize:

And whereas the Council now considers it desirable to revoke those Rules and to make other Rules in their stead:

Now therefore the Council of the Canberra University College hereby makes the following Rules:—

Citation.

1. These Rules may be cited as the Andrew Watson Prize Rules.

Revocation of previous Rules.

2. The Andrew Watson Prize Rules made by the Council on the twenty-ninth day of November, 1946, are revoked.

3. In these Rules—

“the Council” means the Council of the Canberra University College;

“the Fund” means the Fund established by the Canberra High School Parents' and Citizens' Association, being the Fund the control and management of which has been accepted by the Council for the purposes of the award of the Prize;

“the Prize” means the Andrew Watson Prize referred to in the next succeeding rule;

“the Territory” means the Australian Capital Territory.

Award of the Prize.

4. The Council may, in its discretion, award in each year a prize, to be known as the Andrew Watson Prize, of a value not exceeding the annual income of the Fund, to the student of a school in the Territory—

(a) who is eligible for the award of the Prize; and

(b) who, of the students of schools in the Territory eligible for the award of the Prize, obtained the highest marks in the Chemistry paper or papers at the Leaving Certificate Examination of the previous year.

Eligibility for Prize.

5. A student is eligible for the award of the Prize in any year if—

(a) he has not attained the age of nineteen years on or before the first day of January in that year; and

(b) he has passed the Leaving Certificate Examination as a student of a school in the Territory.

6.—(1.) The Council shall not award the Prize to a student whose results are not, in the opinion of the Council, sufficiently satisfactory to justify the award of the Prize. No award where results are not satisfactory.

(2.) Any income of the Fund, whether earned before or after the commencement of these Rules, which has not been, or is not, expended for the purposes of the award of the Prize shall be added to the capital of the Fund.

#### THE ANDREW WATSON PRIZE-WINNERS.

- 1947—Kenneth Frederick Parr.
- 1948—Peter Kenyon Macnicol.
- 1949—David Bruce Nott.
- 1950—Peter Deane Barnard.
- 1951—Charles Austin Angell.
- 1952—Ian Thompson.
- 1953—Donald Sidney Pryor.
- 1954—James Roger Key.
- 1955—Arthur Douglas Wicks.

#### (ix) THE GEORGE KNOWLES MEMORIAL PRIZE.

The Rules in connexion with the award of the George Knowles Memorial Prize were made by the Council during 1950 and are as follows:—

##### RULES FOR THE AWARD OF THE GEORGE KNOWLES MEMORIAL PRIZE

Whereas Lady Eleanor Louisa Knowles (hereinafter referred to as "the Founder") did establish a fund for the purpose of providing a prize in order to serve as a memorial to the late Sir George Shaw Knowles, a member of the Council of the Canberra University College from 1930 until 1946;

And whereas the Founder is desirous that the fund be dedicated for the purpose of providing annually a prize to be awarded to a student of the Canberra University College proceeding to the degree of Bachelor of Laws who has performed the best academic work in any immediately preceding year;

And whereas the Founder has requested the Council of the Canberra University College to accept control of and administer the said fund, and regulate the conditions of award of the said prize;

And whereas the said Council has accepted control of the said fund consisting of the sum of £205 (two hundred and five pounds) and has agreed to administer the same;

Now therefore the Council of the Canberra University College hereby makes the following rules:—

1. These rules may be cited as the "George Knowles Memorial Prize Rules." Citation.
2. In these rules, unless the contrary intention appears— Definitions.  
"the Council" means the Council of the Canberra University College;

“the Fund” means the sum of £205 (two hundred and five pounds) the control of which has been accepted by the Council for the purpose of providing an annual prize, and includes any additional sum forming part of the Fund.

Award of Prize.

3. The Council may, in its discretion, award annually a prize, to be known as the “George Knowles Memorial Prize,” of a value not exceeding the annual income of the fund, to that student of the Canberra University College proceeding to the degree of Bachelor of Laws, who has, in the year immediately preceding that in which the award is made, done the best academic work of which the Council shall be the sole judge.

No award where results unsatisfactory.

Provided that where, in respect of any year, there is no such student whose academic work, in the opinion of the Council, merits the prize, the same shall not be awarded in respect of that year.

Form of prize.

4. The prize shall consist of books approved by the Principal on behalf of the Council.

Number of times prize may be won.

5. No person shall be awarded the prize more than twice.

#### THE GEORGE KNOWLES PRIZE-WINNERS.

1951—John Stewart MacQueen.

1952—Lembitu Naar.

1953—Lembitu Naar.

1954—Paul Douglas Abbott.

1955—Paul Douglas Abbott.

#### (x) THE W. J. LIND PRIZE.

Whereas the Branch in the Australian Capital Territory of the Commonwealth Public Service Clerical Association did, in the year 1953, establish a Fund, consisting of the sum of Fifty pounds, for the purpose of commemorating the work of William John Lind, Esquire, as Secretary of the Branch during the years 1941 to 1952:

And whereas the said Branch of the Association is desirous that the Fund be invested for the purpose of providing a prize to be awarded annually to the schoolboy or schoolgirl of the Australian Capital Territory who obtains the highest marks in the Geography paper or papers set at the Leaving Certificate Examination:

And whereas, at the request of the said Branch of the Association, the Council of the Canberra University College has accepted control and management of the Fund and agreed to regulate the conditions of the award of the prize:

Now therefore the Council of the Canberra University College hereby makes the following Rules:—

Citation.

1. These Rules may be cited as the W. J. Lind Prize Rules.

Definitions.

2. In these Rules—

“the Council” means the Council of the Canberra University College;



“the Fund” means the Fund established by the Branch in the Territory of the Commonwealth Public Service Clerical Association, being the Fund the control and management of which has been accepted by the Council for the purposes of the award of the Prize;

“the Prize” means the W. J. Lind Prize referred to in the next succeeding rule;

“the Territory” means the Australian Capital Territory.

3. The Council may, in its discretion, award in each year a prize, to be known as the W. J. Lind Prize, of a value not exceeding the annual income of the Fund, to the student of a school in the Territory—

(a) who is eligible for the award of the Prize; and

(b) who, of the students of schools in the Territory eligible for the award of the Prize, obtained the highest marks in the Geography paper or papers at the Leaving Certificate Examination of the previous year.

4. A student is eligible for the award of the Prize in any year if—

(a) he has not attained the age of nineteen years on or before the first day of January in that year;

(b) he has passed the Leaving Certificate Examination as a student of a school in the Territory; and

(c) one or both of the parents of the student ordinarily resides or reside in the Territory.

5.—(1.) The Council shall not award the Prize to a student whose results are not, in the opinion of the Council, sufficiently satisfactory to justify the award of the prize. No award where results are not satisfactory.

(2.) Any income of the Fund which is not expended for the purposes of the award of the Prize shall be added to the capital of the Fund.

#### THE W. J. LIND PRIZE-WINNERS.

1954—Pamela Greaves.

1955—Frances Rosemary Ives.

#### (xi) ECONOMIC SOCIETY PRIZE.

The Canberra Branch of the Economic Society of Australia presents an annual prize for award to the student with the best results in a class essay in Economics C or Public Finance.

#### THE ECONOMIC SOCIETY PRIZE-WINNERS.

1954—Jack Lloyd Melhuish.

1955—Maris Estelle King.

#### (xii) ALLIANCE FRANÇAISE PRIZE.

The Canberra Branch of the Alliance Française has endowed a prize for the student of a school in the Territory who obtains the highest marks in the French paper or papers at the Leaving Certificate Examination. At the time of printing this Calendar, the Council had not adopted rules governing the award of the prize.

#### THE COMMONWEALTH GOVERNMENT LECTURESHIP IN AUSTRALIAN LITERATURE.

A public lecture held annually on some aspect of Australian Literature, under the auspices of the Commonwealth Government Literary Fund.

*Title of Lecture and Lecturer.*

- 1942—A course of two public lectures on "The Roots of Australian Literature." Lecturer: Vance Palmer.
- 1943—A course of two public lectures on "Australian Literature and the Outside World." Lecturer: Mrs. Nettie Palmer, M.A.
- 1944—A course of two public lectures on "Christopher Brennan." Lecturer: Professor A. R. Chisholm, B.A., Dean of the Faculty of Arts, University of Melbourne.
- 1945—A course of two public lectures on "Two Social Poets"—Mary Gilmore, Furnley Maurice (Frank Wilmot). Lecturer: T. Inglis Moore, B.A., M.A. (Oxon).
- 1946—A course of two public lectures on "Some Contemporary Prose and Verse." Lecturer: R. G. Howarth, B.A. (Syd.), B.Litt. (Oxon), Senior Lecturer in English, University of Sydney.
- 1947—A course of two public lectures on "The Aboriginal in Australian Literature," and "Shaw Neilson." Lecturer: James Devaney.
- 1948—One public lecture on "Henry Handel Richardson." Lecturer: Leonie J. Gibson, B.A.
- 1949—One public lecture on "Henry Lawson." Lecturer: F. Murray Todd, M.A., Ph.D., Assistant Lecturer in English, Canberra University College.
- 1950—One public lecture on "Victor Daley and Roderic Quinn." Lecturer: H. J. Oliver, M.A., Senior Lecturer in English, University of Sydney.
- 1951—One public lecture on "Henry Kendall—A Study in Imagery." Lecturer: Donovan Clarke.
- 1952—One public lecture on "Marcus Clarke." Lecturer: B. R. Elliott, M.A. W.Aust., Lecturer in English at the University of Adelaide.
- 1953—(1) "Martin Boyd and the Complex Fate of the Australian Novelist." Lecturer: Associate Professor Kathleen Fitzpatrick, M.A., Department of History, University of Melbourne.  
(2) "The Poetry of Bernard O'Dowd." Lecturer: F. M. Todd, M.A., Ph.D., Lecturer in English, Canberra University College.
- 1954—(1) "William Baylebridge and the Modern Problem." Lecturer: Mrs. Judith Wright McKinney.  
(2) "Henry Kingsley: Some Novels of Australian Life." Lecturer: Leonie J. Kramer, B.A., D.Phil.
- 1955—(1) "Poetry and Australian Culture." Lecturer: James B. McAuley, M.A.  
(2) "Felons and Folksongs." Lecturer: Russell B. Ward, M.A., Dip.Ed.

**STATISTICS**

**Part I.—List of Students who have been admitted to Degrees or awarded Diplomas by the University of Melbourne after pursuing their Studies at the College.**

Awards made since the publication of the *Calendar* for 1940.

Name	Degree or Diploma	Year of Conferring or Award
Abbott, Paul Douglas .. . . .	LL.B. . . . .	1955
Amos, Harold Scott .. . . .	B. Com. . . . .	1952
Anderson, Harold David .. . . .	B.A. . . . .	1948
Anderson, James Smith .. . . .	B. Com. . . . .	1942
Backen, Leslie Francis .. . . .	B. Com. . . . .	1949
	Dip. Pub. Ad.	1952
Bagnall, Alan Richard .. . . .	B. Com. . . . .	1955
Bailey, Peter Hamilton .. . . .	LL.B. . . . .	1950
	LL.M. . . . .	1954
Bain, Geoffrey Raymond .. . . .	B.A. . . . .	1955
Barton, Harold Maxwell .. . . .	B. Com. . . . .	1954
Bell, William Warren .. . . .	B.A. . . . .	1955
Bennett, Alec Jordan .. . . .	B. Com. . . . .	1951
Bennett, Geoffrey Ronald .. . . .	B.A. . . . .	1953
Boileau, Francis Humphreys .. . . .	B. Com. . . . .	1952
Brack, Robert William .. . . .	B.A. . . . .	1949
Bradstock, Keith Chapman .. . . .	B. Com. . . . .	1953
Bray, Bruce .. . . .	Dip. Com. . . . .	1947
	B. Com. . . . .	1949
Brooks, Harland Gordon .. . . .	B. Com. . . . .	1953
Bullock, Roy Edward .. . . .	B. Com. . . . .	1944
Bunting, Edward John .. . . .	Dip. Pub. Ad.	1941
Caffin, Neil Rupert .. . . .	B.A. . . . .	1952
Campbell, Alexander John .. . . .	B. Com. . . . .	1950
Campbell, Erica Florence .. . . .	B.A. . . . .	1948
Campbell, Kenneth .. . . .	B. Com. . . . .	1954
Campbell, Raymond .. . . .	B. Ed. . . . .	1948
Canny, James .. . . .	Dip. Com. . . . .	1944
Carney, William Richard .. . . .	M. Com. . . . .	1955
Chapman, Victor Thomas .. . . .	B. Com. . . . .	1947
Collings, Keith .. . . .	B. Com. . . . .	1953
Colwell, Francis James .. . . .	B. Com. . . . .	1955
Colwell, John William .. . . .	B. Com. . . . .	1952
Conron, Colin William .. . . .	B. Com. . . . .	1949
Conway, John Cornelius .. . . .	B. Com. . . . .	1953
Cordy, George Frederick .. . . .	B. Com. . . . .	1942
Cross, David Roy .. . . .	LL.B. . . . .	1952
Cummings, Maurice Seddon .. . . .	B. Com. . . . .	1948
Daley, Geoffrey Charles Campbell	LL.B. . . . .	1948
Davey, Robert Clyde .. . . .	B. Com. . . . .	1953
Davies, Herbert .. . . .	Dip. Pub. Ad.	1947
Davies, Robert Clyde .. . . .	Dip. Com. . . . .	1951
Dawson, Brian Charles .. . . .	B. Com. . . . .	1953
Dickinson, Beatrice Mary Rivers	B.A. . . . .	1953
Dickson, Marjorie .. . . .	B.A. . . . .	1949
Donohue, John Daniel .. . . .	LL.B. . . . .	1952
Dunlop, David George .. . . .	B. Com. . . . .	1942
Dunn, David Danvers .. . . .	B.A. . . . .	1952
Durie, Robert .. . . .	B. Com. . . . .	1949
Edwards, John Burton .. . . .	B.A. . . . .	1954
Egan, Albert Joseph .. . . .	B. Com. . . . .	1944

Name	Degree or Diploma	Year of Conferring or Award
Emanuel, John Leslie . . . . .	LL.B. . . . .	1955
Fatt, Margaret Ione Elizabeth ..	B.A. . . . .	1954
Fethers, Peter William Doyne . . .	B. Com. . . . .	1948
Fettes, Thomas Alexander . . . . .	B. Com. . . . .	1953
Flowers, John Emmerson . . . . .	B. Com. . . . .	1951
Francis, Noel Garfield . . . . .	B.A. . . . .	1950
Freiberg, Michael . . . . .	B.A. . . . .	1952
Fry, Richard McDonald . . . . .	B. Com. . . . .	1947
	Dip. Pub. Ad.	1950
Fryer, Bernard Villiers . . . . .	Dip. Com. . . . .	1947
	B. Com. . . . .	1948
Fyfe, Robert Olney . . . . .	B. Com. . . . .	1953
Gardiner, Lyndsay Beatrice . . . . .	M.A. . . . .	1953
Garrett, John Hugh . . . . .	B. Com. . . . .	1947
Gilbert, Philip George Miller . . .	LL.B. . . . .	1950
Gilman, Richard Hugh . . . . .	B.A. . . . .	1954
Gorter, Cornelis Sybrand . . . . .	B.A. . . . .	1953
Grant, Gordon Donald . . . . .	B.A. . . . .	1953
	Dip. Pub. Ad.	1955
Greig, Charles Roland . . . . .	Dip. Pub. Ad.	1943
Hall, Geoffrey Joshua . . . . .	B. Com. . . . .	1951
Halsey, Thomas Hans . . . . .	B.A. . . . .	1955
Hamilton, Robert Napier . . . . .	B.A. . . . .	1950
Harding, Keith Ronald . . . . .	B. Com. . . . .	1951
Harrison, Jean Patricia . . . . .	B.A. . . . .	1955
Hauff, Gordon Charles . . . . .	B. Com. . . . .	1952
Hawkins, Lenoard Prideaux . . . .	B.A. . . . .	1952
Hayes, John Lewis . . . . .	Dip. Com. . . . .	1949
Herring, Stanley George . . . . .	B. Com. . . . .	1952
Hicks, Edwin William . . . . .	Dip. Com. . . . .	1946
	B. Com. . . . .	1948
Higgie, William Alexander . . . . .	B.A. . . . .	1955
Hill, Douglas John . . . . .	B. Com. . . . .	1954
Hill, James Frederick . . . . .	B.A. . . . .	1947
Hirst, Arthur . . . . .	B.A. . . . .	1950
Holgate, Lionel Bruce . . . . .	B. Com. . . . .	1953
Horgan, Peter John . . . . .	B. Com. . . . .	1955
Howard, Mary Grace Paterson . . .	B.A. . . . .	1952
Houstein, Hedley Guildford . . . .	B. Com. . . . .	1952
Hunt, John Robert William . . . .	B. Com. . . . .	1954
Ingram, James Charles . . . . .	B.A. . . . .	1955
Janson, Keith Edward . . . . .	Dip. Com. . . . .	1948
Johnston, Marshall Lewis . . . . .	B.A. . . . .	1950
Jones, Helen . . . . .	B.A. . . . .	1943
Jones, Ian Gordon . . . . .	Dip. Com. . . . .	1943
	B. Com. . . . .	1948
Jones, Sydney Eric . . . . .	B.A. . . . .	1955
Jones, Thomas Robert . . . . .	B. Com. . . . .	1950
Jones, Timothy Geoffrey . . . . .	B. Com. . . . .	1954
Joyce, Reginald Leslie . . . . .	B. Com. . . . .	1950
Kaye, James Kenneth . . . . .	B. Com. . . . .	1953
Kelly, Raymond Alfred Norman . .	B. Com. . . . .	1953
Kerwick, Desmond Phillip . . . . .	B. Com. . . . .	1955

Name	Degree or Diploma	Year of Conferring or Award
King, Maris Estelle .. . . .	B.A. . . . .	1955
Kruger, Edgar Neville .. . . .	Dip. Com. ..	1941
Kuskie, Bernard .. . . .	Dip. Com. ..	1945
	B. Com. . . . .	1951
Kyburz, Andrew Robert .. . . .	Dip. Pub. Ad.	1947
	Dip. Com. ..	1948
	B. Com. . . . .	1950
Langford-Smith, Trevor .. . . .	B.A. . . . .	1954
Lattin, Daniel Thomas .. . . .	B.A. . . . .	1950
Lawrey, Lawrence John .. . . .	B.A. . . . .	1945
Laycock, Kenneth George .. . . .	B. Com. . . . .	1949
	B.A. . . . .	1953
Leaper, Dorothy May .. . . .	B.A. . . . .	1950
Lincoln, Mabel Roma .. . . .	B.A. . . . .	1951
Lind, Newton Robert .. . . .	B. Com. . . . .	1954
Linford, Robert James .. . . .	B.A. . . . .	1945
Loof, Rupert Harry Colin .. . . .	B. Com. . . . .	1942
Lowe, Thomas Henry Michael .. . . .	Dip. Com. ..	1951
McAllister, Edward John .. . . .	B.A. . . . .	1954
McCallum, Frank .. . . .	Dip. Pub. Ad.	1945
McConaghy, Frederick William .. . . .	B. Com. . . . .	1953
McCullough, William John .. . . .	Dip. Com. ..	1941
McDonough, Ernest Gravatt .. . . .	Dip. Com. ..	1952
Macfarlane, James Douglas .. . . .	Dip. Com. ..	1948
McGinness, Harold .. . . .	B. Com. . . . .	1945
	Dip. Pub. Ad.	1947
McKenzie, Kenneth Jock .. . . .	B. Com. . . . .	1949
Mackenzie, Murdoch Robert .. . . .	B. Com. . . . .	1949
McLachlan, Kenneth Duncan .. . . .	B. Com. . . . .	1949
McNamara, John Leslie .. . . .	Dip. Com. ..	1953
	B. Com. . . . .	1955
Martin, Brian Mannix .. . . .	LL.B. . . . .	1941
	Dip. Pub. Ad.	1946
Maunder, John Ivor .. . . .	Dip. Com. ..	1952
Metcalfe, Ronald Usher .. . . .	B.A. . . . .	1953
	Dip. Pub. Ad.	1955
Millett, Mervyn Richard Oke .. . . .	B.A. . . . .	1941
Moir, Barbara Deidre .. . . .	B.A. . . . .	1952
Monaghan, James Laurence .. . . .	B. Com. . . . .	1951
Morris, Walter Henry Daniel .. . . .	B. Com. . . . .	1954
Mulholland, Leonard Stewart .. . . .	B. Com. . . . .	1951
Murden, Robert Murray .. . . .	B. Com. . . . .	1953
Neilson, Nigel James Bruce .. . . .	Dip. Pub. Ad.	1955
Nicholls, Alfred William Francis .. . . .	Dip. Com. ..	1948
Oakley, Mervyn William .. . . .	B. Com. . . . .	1950
	B.A. . . . .	1953
O'Brien, John Francis .. . . .	B. Com. . . . .	1953
Percival, Raymond Joseph .. . . .	B.A. . . . .	1951
Pettifer, John Athol .. . . .	B. Com. . . . .	1954
Pettit, Geoffrey Edward .. . . .	B. Com. . . . .	1953
Purcell, Patrick Charles .. . . .	B.A. . . . .	1946
	M.A. . . . .	1950
Pyman, Trevor Ashmore .. . . .	Dip. Pub. Ad.	1947

Name	Degree or Diploma	Year of Conferring or Award
Read, Andrew Dudley	B. Com.	1953
Reid, Gordon Stanley	B. Com.	1954
Reddy, John Michael Tighe	B. Com.	1953
Robertson, Robert Gartshore	LL.B.	1947
Robinson, Albert John	B.A.	1953
Rowlands, Allan Albert	Dip. Pub. Ad.	1949
Ryan, John Edmund	B.A.	1952
Schneider, Carol Mary	B.A.	1952
Shumack, John Alwyn	B.A.	1954
de Silva, Seekhu Baduge Daya	M.A.	1955
Smyth, Osmond Nevill Hunter Mackay	B.A.	1948
Sommerville, John	B. Com.	1950
Starkey, Jordan Ernest James	B. Com.	1954
Stevens, Harry Penrose	B. Com.	1952
Stewart, James	Dip. Com.	1953
Stirling, Christina	Dip. Music	1949
	Mus. Bac.	1950
Stokes, John Bryant	B. Com.	1953
Storr, Alan	B. Com.	1949
Street, Francis Victor	Dip. Com.	1942
Temme, Gordon Phillip	LL.B.	1955
Thompson, Wallace Frederic	B.A.	1955
Thomson, Ailsa Gwynnyth	M.A.	1954
Tillyard (m. Hewitt), Alison Hope	B. Com.	1944
Timpson, Thomas Henry	B.Ed.	1952
Trebilco, Lisle John	Dip. Com.	1952
Treloar, Leonard Charles	Dip. Com.	1952
	B. Com.	1954
Varney, Leonard John	B. Com.	1946
Vawdrey, Wilfred Alan	B.A.	1953
Virtue, George Raeburn	Dip. Com.	1952
	B. Com.	1955
Walsh, Patrick Michael	Dip. Com.	1953
Walton, Alfeiri Gerald Dick	B. Com.	1955
West, Russell Christian	Dip. Com.	1947
Whitlam, Freda Leslie	B.A.	1950
Williams, Leslie Alan	B. Com.	1943
Wynn, Gordon Ferguson	B. Com.	1946
Yeend, Geoffrey John	B. Com.	1953
York, Albert Excell	B.A.	1954

### Part II—Matriculants.

(Students of the College who signed the matriculation roll of the University of Melbourne during 1955).

William Arthur Armstrong	Denis Gerard Brophy
Judith Anne D'Acree Baskin	Gwenifer Ruth Cantrill
Maxwell Auger Bassett	Ian Charles Cochran
Frederick Oscar Beck	Noel Michael Cook
Neil Laurie Beckhaus	Thomas Henry Cranston
William John Ulrich Bodle	Ronald Thomas Crittenden
Brian James Boulton	Robert Walter Cumming
Marisa Eva May Bourne	Brian Davis

Ronald John Davis	Kenneth John McGrath
Heather Deane	Paul Magi
Edwin Dennis	John Leslie Mahoney
Malcolm Campbell Eatch	Richard Julian Mason
Judith Geraldine Anne Follett	Nicholas Robin Miller
Kostadin Iliev Georgiev	Terry Stevenson Mulherin
Clive Conrad Gesling	Khin Than Myint
William Granger	Ingomar Netliv
Margaret Verne Hamilton	Noreen Eugenie Nevin
Anthony John Hardman	Leslie John Parker
John James Hartley	John Denoon Parton
Donald Keith Hayward	Margaret Diana Piper
Deirdre Margaret Mary	Josephine Claire Richards
Hibberson	Geoffrey Alfred Robertson
Judith Gabrielle Howard-Smith	Gerard Francis Sheehan
Mary Helen Hutchinson	Skaidrite Laima Skriversis
George Albert John Hutton	Oentoeng Soebroto
Ernest John Johnston	Francis Robert Somes
Kristof Kaldma	Peter Anthony Edward Sutherland
Allan John Kimber	Joan Looke Thomson
Frederick Robert Statham Land	Charles Mainwaring Toop
Flora Susan Lyon	Robert Turner
	Kenneth Malcolm Vagg

### Part III—Enrolments.

Table 1.—Total Enrolment, 1930-1953.

1930	..	34	1936	..	81	1942	..	56	1948	..	332
1931	..	64	1937	..	134	1943	..	84	1949	..	319
1932	..	63	1938	..	151	1944	..	118	1950	..	346
1933	..	44	1939	..	163	1945	..	149	1951	..	340
1934	..	53	1940	..	173	1946	..	250	1952	..	294
1935	..	75	1941	..	153	1947	..	304	1953	..	326

Table 2.—Enrolment Analysis, 1954-5.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Year	Degree and Diploma (a)	Single Subject (b)	Non-Examination (c)	Miscellaneous (d)	Higher Degree (Included in Col. 2)	Full-Time (Included in Col. 2)	Entries for Annual Examinations (e)	Total Enrolled as Examination Students (Cols. 2-3)	Gross Enrolment (Cols. 2-5)
1954	235	96	89	36	18	10	246	331	456
1955	230	73	50	11	19	20	252	303	364

- (a) Enrolled for courses leading to degrees or diplomas of the University of Melbourne.
- (b) Enrolled for examination in one or more subjects but not for a full degree or diploma course. Includes unmatriculated students.
- (c) Enrolled in one or more university subjects for lectures only. Includes unmatriculated students.
- (d) Enrolled for subjects not forming part of a degree or diploma course.
- (e) Includes College as well as University Subjects.

**PART IV.—List of subjects in which lectures were given during 1955**

**A. DEGREE COURSES**

*Arts*

Ancient History; Australian History; Australian Literature; British History; Chinese IIA; Chinese III; English I; English II; English III; French I; French IA; French II; French III; General History I; General History III; German I; German III; History of Philosophy; International Relations; Japanese I; Japanese II; Logic; Modern History; Philosophy I; Political Philosophy; Political Science A; Political Science B; Political Science C; Psychology I; Psychology II; Psychology III; Pure Mathematics I; Russian II.

*Economics and Commerce*

Accountancy I; Accountancy IIA; Commercial Law I; Economic Geography I; Economic History I; Economic History II; Economics A; Economics B; Economics C; Elementary Jurisprudence and Constitutional Law; Public Finance; Statistical Method.

*Law Course*

Constitutional Law II; Criminal Law and Procedure; Introduction to Legal Method; Legal History; Principles of Contract; Principles of Equity.

**B. NON-DEGREE COURSES.**

Australian Affairs; Preliminary German; History of British and Commonwealth Patent Acts and Law Relating to Letters Patent.

**CANBERRA UNIVERSITY COLLEGE STUDENTS' ASSOCIATION.**

The Canberra University College Students' Association was formed in April, 1932, as the organized representative body of the students of the College, and it is recognized as such by the Council.

All students of the College are eligible for membership. Membership is compulsory, unless a special exemption is granted by the Council.

Former students may become associate members. The subscription is one pound per annum.

The Association is managed by a Students' Representative Council of seven members.

Under the revised Constitution of the Association, which came into force on 7th May, 1938, sporting activities are controlled by a Students' Sports Council.

The Association has done valuable work in conducting negotiations with the Council and organizing the sporting and social activities of students. A students' magazine, *Prometheus*, is published annually.



## CONSTITUTION OF THE ASSOCIATION.

1. The name of the Association shall be "The Canberra University College Students' Association."

2. For the purposes of this Constitution, unless the contrary intention appears—

"Member" means a financial member of the Canberra University College Students' Association.

"Associate Member" means a financial associate member of the Canberra University College Students' Association.

"Student" means a student who has entered for any subject in the curriculum of the Canberra University College or who has entered for any subject in the curriculum of the University of Melbourne through the Canberra University College.

"Association" means the Canberra University College Students' Association.

"General Meeting" means a General Meeting of the Association.

"Annual General Meeting" means the Annual General Meeting of the Association.

"Sports Union" means the Sports Union established in pursuance of this Constitution.

"Sports Council" means the Sports Council established in pursuance of this Constitution.

"Sports Club" means any affiliated Sports Club of the Sports Union.

"Students' Representative Council" means the Students' Representative Council of the Canberra University College Students' Association.

"President" means President of the Association.

"Secretary" means Secretary of the Association.

"Treasurer" means Treasurer of the Association.

3. The objects of the Association shall be—

(i) to afford a recognized means of communication between members and Council of the Canberra University College or any other bodies;

(ii) to promote the social life of members and associate members;

(iii) to control and further the interests of amateur sport in the College; and

(iv) to represent members and associate members in matters affecting their interests.

4.—(1.) The Association shall consist of members, associate members, and honorary life associate members.

(2.) Subject to the Canberra University College Regulations and the next succeeding sub-section—

Sub-sec. (2.)  
substituted  
16.8.54

(a) a student, other than a non-examination student, shall become a member of the Association; and

(b) a non-examination student shall become an associate member of the Association.

(2A.) A non-examination student may, if he so elects, become a member of the Association.

Sub-sec. (2A.)  
added  
16.8.54

(3.) An ex-student, graduate or under-graduate of any approved University shall, subject to approval by the Students' Representative Council, be eligible for associate membership.

(4.) Honorary life associate members may be appointed at any General Meeting.

Amended,  
15.11.54.

5. Members shall be entitled to all privileges of the Association and shall be entitled to vote at any General Meeting thereof and at any election of office-bearers or members of the Students' Representative Council.

Amended,  
15.11.54.

6. Associate members shall be entitled to all privileges of the Association:

Provided that associate members—

(i) shall not have power to vote at any General Meeting; and

(ii) shall not be eligible for election to, or to vote at elections for office-bearers or members of, the Students' Representative Council.

7. The financial year of the Association shall commence on the first day of March of each year.

Sub-sec. (1.)  
substituted  
16.8.54

8.—(1.) The annual subscription of the Association shall be—

(a) in the case of a member, One pound; and

(b) in the case of an associate member, one half of the amount specified in the last preceding paragraph, and shall be due and payable on the day fixed by the Council of the College as the last day for the payment of fees for first term lectures in each year.

Added,  
31.7.50.  
Amended,  
28.9.53,  
and 16.8.54.  
Renumbered  
15.11.54.

(2.) Subscriptions received by the Association shall be divided between the Students' Representative Council and the Sports Council in the proportions of three quarters to one quarter respectively.

Amended,  
13.4.48,  
31.7.50,  
30.6.52,  
and  
15.11.54.  
Amended,  
15.11.54.

9. The business and affairs of the association shall be under the management of the Students' Representative Council, which shall consist of a President, a Vice-President, a Secretary, a Treasurer, and at least five other members including at least one woman.

10.—(1.) Office-bearers and members of the Students' Representative Council shall be nominated as hereinafter provided and shall be elected by members by ballot at or before the Annual General Meeting in accordance with such regulations as are from time to time made by the Students' Representative Council and approved by a general meeting of the Association, provided that notice of any such election shall be given to each member not less than seven days before the close of polling.

Amended,  
15.11.54.

(2.) The nomination for any position of a candidate shall not be accepted unless a written consent to nomination signed by two members and by the candidate is delivered to the Secretary.

(3.) Office-bearers, including members of the Students' Representative Council, shall, subject to section 16, hold office until the next succeeding Annual General Meeting.

Amended,  
31.7.50.  
and 30.6.52.

11. The Students' Representative Council shall meet at least once in each calendar month, and at least four members including two office-bearers shall be necessary to form a quorum.

12. In the event of the votes cast for and against any proposal submitted to a Students' Representative Council Meeting or General Meeting being equal, the President shall have a casting vote in addition to a deliberative vote.

## 13. The Secretary shall—

- (i) attend to all correspondence;
- (ii) give notice to members and associate members of all General Meetings and notice to office-bearers and members of the Students' Representative Council of all Students' Representative Council Meetings;
- (iii) keep adequate minutes of all General and Students' Representative Council Meetings, including a record of the members and associate members present thereat;
- (iv) carry out such other duties as the Students' Representative Council directs; and
- (v) be, *ex officio*, a member of all Sub-Committees.

## 14. The Treasurer shall—

- (i) receive all subscriptions and other moneys and shall pay them to the credit of the Association at such Bank or Banks as the Students' Representative Council from time to time may direct. Any bank account of the Association shall be operated upon by any two of the following three office-bearers, viz.: — President, Secretary, Treasurer;
- (ii) present a statement of accounts at each annual general meeting; and
- (iii) carry out such other duties as the Students' Representative Council may direct.

Amended,  
15.11.54.

15. Two auditors, who shall not be members of the Students' Representative Council or Sports Council, shall be elected at the Annual General Meeting, and they shall audit the accounts and certify the statement of accounts each year.

16.—(1.) Extraordinary vacancies in any office may be filled by the Students' Representative Council at its discretion, and any member so elected shall hold office subject to the provisions of this Constitution for the remainder of the term of the member in whose place he is elected.

(2.) The office of a member of the Students' Representative Council shall become vacant upon death or resignation or upon absence from two consecutive meetings of the Students' Representative Council without the leave of the Students' Representative Council.

Amended,  
15.11.54.

17. The Annual General Meeting shall be held within three weeks of the commencement of first term for the purposes of electing office-bearers and members of the Students' Representative Council, if such election has not yet taken place, and of considering the report of the Students' Representative Council, the statement of accounts and such other business as may be brought forward.

Amended,  
31.1.46.  
and  
15.11.54.

18. The Students' Representative Council may at any time summon a general meeting by giving seven days' notice, and shall so summon a general meeting on a written request signed by at least fifteen members.

Amended,  
31.7.50.

## 19. The Students' Representative Council shall have power—

- (i) to conduct and superintend the business and affairs of this Association in accordance with the provisions of this Constitution;

Amended,  
15.11.54.

- (ii) to establish such sub-committees as it shall deem necessary and appoint any member or associate member to such sub-committees;
- (iii) to make such regulations from time to time (not inconsistent with this Constitution) as it may deem necessary for the proper management of the Association; and
- (iv) subject to any General Meeting, to interpret the constitution and regulations.

Amended,  
28.9.53.

20. Amateur sport within the College shall be under the management of a Sports Union, which shall consist of members and associate members. Membership of affiliated Sports Clubs shall be confined to members and associate members.

21. The object of the Sports Union shall be to make and maintain provision for enabling its members to engage in amateur sport under appropriate regulations and conditions.

22. Affiliation of a Sports Club shall be subject to the approval by the Sports Council of the constitution of the club concerned.

Amended,  
28.9.53.

23. The executive body of the Sports Union shall be called the Sports Council and shall consist of a President, two Vice-Presidents, Secretary, Treasurer, and Publicity Officer (who shall be elected as hereinafter provided), a representative of the Students' Representative Council and two delegates (who may be members or associate members) from each Sports Club.

Added  
15.11.54.

23A.—(1.) Office-bearers of the Sports Council shall be elected by members at the Annual General Meeting of the Sports Union and voting thereon shall be by ballot. Voting by proxy shall not be permitted.

(2.) The nomination for any position of a candidate who is not present at the meeting shall not be accepted unless his written consent to nomination is delivered to the President of the Sports Council.

(3.) Office-bearers of the Sports Council shall, subject to Section 16 (2.), hold office until the next succeeding Annual General Meeting of the Sports Union.

24.—(1.) Secretaries of Sports Clubs shall notify the Secretary of the Sports Council in writing of the names of the delegates appointed to represent them on the Sports Council.

(2.) A delegate shall not be permitted to represent more than two Sports Clubs.

25. At any meeting of the Sports Council, a delegate shall be entitled to vote in respect of each Sports Club which he represents.

Amended,  
15.11.54.

26. Sections 11-18 inclusive shall apply, *mutatis mutandis*, to—

- (i) the powers and duties of office-bearers of the Sports Council;
- (ii) the election of auditors to audit the accounts of the Sports Council;
- (iii) the holding of meetings of the Sports Council;
- (iv) the filling of vacancies in positions on the Council; and
- (v) the calling of General Meetings of the Sports Union, respectively.

27. The Sports Council shall have power to—

- (i) conduct and superintend the business and affairs of the Sports Union in accordance with the provisions of this Constitution;

- (ii) determine disputes arising between Sports Clubs;
- (iii) affiliate for and on behalf of Sports Clubs concerned with any other amateur sporting association;
- (iv) make such regulations from time to time (not inconsistent with this Constitution) as it may deem necessary for the proper management of the Sports Union;
- (v) reprimand, fine, suspend, or expel a Sports Club which or club member who infringes any section of this Constitution or regulation made hereunder, or whose conduct is, in its opinion, detrimental to amateur sport as conducted by the Sports Union: Provided that a Sports Club or club member shall not be suspended or expelled without first being given an opportunity of explaining such conduct before a meeting of the Sports Union, at which meeting there shall be at least one-half of the members present and unless a majority of at least two-thirds of the members present shall vote in favour of such suspension or expulsion;
- (vi) appropriate the assets of any Sports Club whose affiliation is cancelled for any reason whatsoever;
- (vii) make awards for outstanding ability in any branch of sport on the recommendation of the Sports Club concerned; and
- (viii) exercise such other powers as the Students' Representative Council from time to time determines.

Provided that any decision on matters concerning the policy of the Association shall be subject to the approval of the Students' Representative Council.

28. The colours of the Association, the Sports Union and Sports Clubs shall be black, Canberra blue and gold.

29. All office-bearers of the Association shall be indemnified by the Association for all losses or expenses incurred by them in or about the discharge of their respective duties, except such as result from their own wilful act or default.

30. An office-bearer or trustee of the Association shall not be liable—

- (i) for any act or default of any other office-bearer or trustee; or
- (ii) by reason of his having joined in any receipt or other act for the sake of conformity; or
- (iii) for any loss or expenses incurred by the Association, unless the same has resulted from his own wilful act or default.

31.—(1.) Any alteration of this Constitution may be made at a General Meeting in accordance with the provisions of this section.

(2.) Notice of the proposed alteration shall be given to each member not less than six days before the meeting.

(3.) The requisite majority for approving any alteration shall be two-thirds of the vote cast.

(4.) Notwithstanding anything provided to the contrary in this section, the Constitution shall not be amended without the consent of the Council of the Canberra University College.

## DETAILS OF SUBJECTS AND BOOKS

FOR 1956

---

### PART I—UNIVERSITY OF MELBOURNE COURSES.

**NOTE.**—For full details of lecture subjects and recommendations for the Annual Examinations to be held in the Fourth Term, 1956, see the University of Melbourne Faculty Handbooks for 1956. Particulars which follow are compiled from advance information, and are subject to correction.

The books marked throughout with an asterisk are among the essential books which students should possess.

---

### DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF ARTS (ORDINARY DEGREE) APPROVAL OF COURSE.

At the beginning of the course, the subjects proposed should be submitted for approval on approval of course cards. Any changes proposed during the course should be submitted for re-approval.

Students who wish to seek advice on choice of subjects may consult the Student Adviser.

The course must include two majors, one sub-major and two further subjects.

A major consists of three Parts of a subject which has three Parts (e.g. Pure Mathematics I, II, III) or three subjects approved by the Faculty as a continuous and progressive course of study. A sub-major consists of two Parts of a subject which has three Parts, or of two successive Parts of a major approved for the purpose, or of two subjects approved as a sub-major as set out below.

Full-time students will normally take three or, at most, four subjects a year; part-time students will be limited to two subjects a year unless special permission is granted to take three subjects.

#### APPROVED MAJORS AND SUB-MAJORS.

For list of subjects see page 36.

For list of pre-requisites see page 38.

#### Group 1 (a).

French Part IA should not be chosen by candidates who wish to continue the study of French.

#### Group 1 (b).

Neither Australian Literature nor Modern English may form part of a major or sub-major in English.

The major in English is English I, II, III, and the sub-major English I, II.

#### Group 2.

Approved majors in Group 2 subjects are set out below. Two successive parts of a "pure" major may form a sub-major. The second and third parts of a major may be selected as a sub-major if they have no pre-requisites; such a sub-major must not be started in the first year of the course.

**"Pure" Majors****Group 2 (a), History.**

British History	Modern History	Australian History
or	or	or
Ancient History I	Social History	American History
	or	
	Economic History I	

NOTE.—Credit will not be given for both Modern History and Economic History I.

British History	American History	Australian History
or		
Ancient History I		

NOTE.—The order of the second and third subjects of this major may be reversed.

**Group 2 (b), Economics****Majors**

Economics A	Economics B	Economics C
-------------	-------------	-------------

A candidate who proposes to take two majors (6 subjects) in Economics must select Economics A, Economics B, Economics C, Economic History I, and two of the following subjects:—

Economic Geography I, Economic Geography II, Public Finance, Statistical Method, Economic History II.

The order in which these subjects are taken must comply with the regulations concerning pre-requisites and the grading of the subjects. If Economic Geography I is selected, it must be taken as the first subject of the second major, preferably at the same time as, or before, Economics A.

**Sub-majors**

(i) Economics A	Economics B
(ii) Economic Geography I	Economic Geography II
(iii) Economic History I	Economic History II
((iii) not to be started in the first year).	

Economic Geography II is approved as the third part of a major with the Group 4 subjects Geology I, Geography.

In courses which include the major Economics A, Economics B, Economics C, the following sub-majors are approved:—

(i) Economic Geography I	Economic History I
(ii) Economic History I	Statistical Method
(iii) Economic History I	Public Finance
(iv) Statistical Method	Public Finance

(ii, iii, iv, not to be started until Economics A has been passed).

**Group 2 (c), Political Science**

Political Science A	Political Science B	Political Science C
		or
		International Relations
Political Science A	International Relations	Political Science C

**"Mixed" Majors**

"Mixed" Majors in Groups 2 (a), (b), and (c), approved as majors only; two parts will not form a sub-major unless they are approved as sub-majors within their own groups.

British History	Modern History	International Relations
	or	
	American History	
Political Science A	Modern History	Political Science B
Political Science A	Political Science B	Australian History
Economic Geography I	Economic Geography II	International Relations

**Group 3 (a), Philosophy**

The normal major shall start with Philosophy I, to be followed by two of the following subjects in either order: Ethics, History of Philosophy, Logic, Political Philosophy, Problems of Philosophy.

The normal sub-major shall start with Philosophy I, to be followed by one of: Ethics, History of Philosophy, Logic, Political Philosophy, Problems of Philosophy. A sub-major consisting of Logic, followed by Contemporary Philosophy may also be approved.

History of Philosophy (Greek), with details as set out for the Degree with Honours, may also be taken for the Pass Degree as the third part of a major.

If, in addition to the original major, a sub-major or a second major is taken in Philosophy, it shall consist of two or three of: Ethics, History of Philosophy, Logic, Political Philosophy, Contemporary Philosophy; History of Philosophy (Greek), Problems of Philosophy.

**Combinations of Groups 3 and 4**

A candidate taking a major or sub-major in Pure Mathematics may take also as a major:—

Applied Mathematics I      Theory of Statistics I      Theory of Statistics II  
or, as a sub-major:—

Theory of Statistics I      Theory of Statistics II

A candidate taking Pure Mathematics II as one of the additional subjects may take as a major:—

Pure Mathematics I      Theory of Statistics I      Theory of Statistics II

**Majors**

Pure Mathematics I      Theory of Statistics I      Logic  
History and Methods      Theory of Statistics I      Logic  
of Science

(Provided that Pure Mathematics I shall be taken before Theory of Statistics I).

**Sub-majors**

Pure Mathematics I      Theory of Statistics I  
History and Methods      Logic  
of Science

(The order of History and Methods of Science and Logic may be reversed provided that Logic shall not be taken before two other subjects have been passed.)

**Group 4 (b), Psychology**

A candidate whose course includes a major consisting of Psychology I, II and III may take a further major consisting of three other Psychology subjects passed in the second and third years of the course.

**Group 4 (c), Science****Major**

Geology I      Geography      Economic Geography  
II (Group 2)

**Sub-major**

Geology I      Geography

Credit will not be given in the same course for Economic Geography I and Geography.

**COMBINED COURSE FOR THE DEGREES OF BACHELOR OF ARTS, BACHELOR OF SCIENCE.**

The course must comprise at least one full year's work in Arts in addition to the subjects of the course for Bachelor of Science. The Faculty has defined a full year's work as at least four subjects, of which



at least two must be of Grade 2 or 3. The course must comply with the requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Arts.

Credit in the Arts course may be granted for the following subjects which may be taken in the Science course:—

General Mathematics	Chemistry IA
Pure Mathematics I, II, III	Chemistry IB
Applied Mathematics I, II, III	Zoology I
Theory of Statistics I, II	Geology I
Psychology I, II, III	Geography
Physics I	Botany I

#### COMBINED COURSE FOR THE DEGREES OF BACHELOR OF ARTS, BACHELOR OF LAWS

A Bachelor of Laws who wishes to complete the course for Bachelor of Arts (Ordinary Degree) will receive credit for a major in Group 2 and one other Group 2 subject, and may complete the second major by passing in Political Science A, and Political Science B or Australian History. He will retain credit for the two Arts subjects of the First and Second Years of the Law course. The remaining subjects must be chosen so that the course complies with the requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Arts.

Students wishing to combine the courses for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts (Ordinary Degree) and Bachelor of Laws will receive similar credit, but must take the subjects of the Law course in the order required by the Law regulation. Such students will not be eligible for admission to the Arts degree until they have completed at least the Third Year of the Law course, which will usually be the Fourth Year of the Combined Course.

#### COMBINED COURSE FOR THE DEGREES OF BACHELOR OF ARTS, BACHELOR OF COMMERCE.

This course must include a major in Arts subjects in addition to the subjects taught by the Departments of Commerce, Economic History and Economics, and must comply with the requirement to pass in at least one subject from each of Groups 1 (a), 2, 3, and 4. The course must comprise at least eighteen subjects in all.

### AUSTRALIAN LITERATURE.

A course of two lectures a week, with tutorial classes throughout the year.

**SYLLABUS:** A study of the historical development of Australian literature, with reference to the social background, in poetry, the novel, short story, and drama.

#### BOOKS

##### (1) POETRY

- A. L. Gordon, H. Kendall, B. O'Dowd, H. McCrae, J. S. Neilson, M. Gilmore, K. Slessor, D. Stewart, A. D. Hope, J. McAuley — Poems as selected in class.
- D. Stewart and N. Keesing—*Australian Bush Ballads*, (Angus and Robertson, 1955).
- P. Serle—*An Australasian Anthology*. (Collins, 1946).
- H. M. Green—*Modern Australian Poetry*. (M.U.P., 1946).
- C. J. Brennan—*Collected Poems*. (Angus and Robertson). To be published.
- R. D. FitzGerald—*Moonlight Acre*. (M.U.P., 1944).
- J. Wright—*The Moving Image*. (Meanjin Press, 1953).

## (2) PROSE

- W. Murdoch—*Essays*. (Angus and Robertson, 1947).  
 Mrs. A. Gunn—*We of the Never-Never*. (Angus and Robertson, 1954).

## (3) NOVELS

- M. Clarke—*For the Term of His Natural Life*. (World's Classics, 1949).  
 R. Boldrewood—*Robbery Under Arms*. (World's Classics, 1937).  
 Steele Rudd—*On Our Selection*. (Angus and Robertson, 1953).  
 J. Furphy—*Such is Life*. (Angus and Robertson, 1937).  
 H. H. Richardson—*The Fortunes of Richard Mahony*. (Heinemann, 1948).  
 K. S. Prichard—*Working Bullocks*. (Angus and Robertson, 1944).  
 F. D. Davison—*Man-shy*. (Australian Pocket Library; Angus and Robertson, 1946).  
 M. Franklin—*All that Swagger*. (Angus and Robertson, 1948).  
 V. Palmer—*The Passage*. (Australian Pocket Library, 1944).  
 X. Herbert—*Capricornia*. (Angus and Robertson, 1946).  
 E. Dark—*The Timeless Land*. (Collins, 1946).

## (4) SHORT STORY

- H. Lawson—*Prose Works*. (Angus and Robertson, 1948).  
 W. Murdoch and H. Drake-Brockman—*Australian Short Stories*. (World Classics, 1952).

## (5) DRAMA

- D. Stewart—*The Fire on the Snow*. (Angus and Robertson, 1944); *Ned Kelly*. (Shepherd Press, 1946).

**ESSAY WORK:** Students are required to submit essays, which will be discussed in tutorial classes. Details will be supplied at the beginning of first term.

Tutorial work and essays will be taken into account at the examination.

**EXAMINATION** — Two 3-hour papers.

---

## CHINESE—PART I.

A course of four hours of lectures and one or two hours of tutorials each week throughout the year.

SYLLABUS.—*Colloquial language*: Survey of grammar, learning of roughly 1,000 characters, reading of short stories and longer consecutive texts, use of Chinese-English dictionary, conversation.

## BOOKS—

Chung kuo li shih kang yao (Short History of China).  
(Available in College Library).

R. H. Mathews—*A Chinese-English Dictionary*.  
(American ed., Harvard U.P.).

A complete reading guide will be given to students at the beginning of the course.

EXAMINATION.—One 3-hour paper.

## CHINESE—PART IIA.

A course of four hours of lectures and one or two hours of tutorials each week, and a seminar of an hour each fortnight, throughout the year.

SYLLABUS.—*Higher colloquial language*: Learning of roughly 2,000 additional characters, reading of a Ming or Ch'ing novel, conversation, use of Chinese dictionaries. *Classical language*: Survey of grammar, reading of classical and historical texts. Exercise in the use of Chinese reference works, bibliography.

## BOOKS—

*Mencius*, Book 1A and 1B with commentary by Chu Hsi.

*Mandarin Reader*.

*Tz'u yüan* or *Tz'u hai*.

Students will be provided with photostat and cyclostyled material for purposes of study. The material provided in this way will vary from year to year.

EXAMINATION.—Two 3-hour papers and an oral examination.

## CHINESE—PART IIB.

A course of four hours of lectures and one or two hours of tutorials each week throughout the year.

SYLLABUS.—*Newspaper-Chinese*: Learning of roughly 2,000 additional characters, reading of articles in newspapers and periodicals, conversation, use of Chinese dictionaries. *Docu-*

mentary style: Survey of grammar, reading of government documents.

BOOKS—

J. J. Brandt—*Modern Newspaper Chinese*. (O.P.).  
*Tz'u yüan* or *Tz'u hai*.

Students will be provided with photostat and cyclostyled material for purposes of study. The material provided in this way will vary from year to year.

EXAMINATION.—Two 3-hour papers and an oral examination.

CHINESE PART III.

A course of four hours of lectures and two hours of tutorials each week, and a number of seminars throughout the year.

SYLLABUS—Classical Chinese. Learning of roughly 2,000 additional characters. Reading of selected texts representing a survey from remote antiquity down to Sung times.

TEXTS—

*Hung fan* from *Shu ching*.

Selected odes from *Shih ching*.

*Duke Chao 1st to 5th year* from *Tso chuan*.

Selected parts from *Nan hua chen ching* by Chuang tzu (4th and 3rd century B.C.)

*The Burning of the Books* from *Shi chi*.

*Li Ling's* (2nd and 1st century B.C.) *letter to Su Wu*.

*The Battle of K'un-yang* from *Hou Han Shu*.

*Discussion about Death* from *Lun heng* by Wang Ch'ung (27-97).

*The Return Home & The Tale of the Well of the Peach Blossoms* by T'ao Yüan-ming (365-427).

*Li T'ai-po's* (705-762) *letter to Han Ching-chou*.

*Funeral Essay and The Unicorn* by Han Yü (768-842).

*The Humble House* by Liu Yü-hsi (772-842).

*The Story of the Snake Catcher* by Liu Tsung-yüan (773-819).

*The Pavilion of the Drunken Old Man & Essay about the Sounds of Autumn* by Ou-yang Hsiu (1007-1072).

*The Tale of the Tower Rising to the Sky* by Su Tung-p'o (1036-1101).

Selected Chinese poems.

EXAMINATION: Two 3-hour papers and an oral examination.

## ENGLISH PART I.

A course of two lectures a week, with tutorial classes, throughout the year.

SYLLABUS.—A study of poetry, plays, and novels, as set out below. Students should read as much as possible before lectures begin.

A list of additional books recommended for reference should be obtained from the English department.

## BOOKS—

## (a) Prescribed texts:

(1) *Poetry*

G. M. Hopkins and T. S. Eliot—Selections with introductory information will be found in *Three Modern Poets* (obtainable from the Department of English); but the Penguin editions of Hopkins and Eliot are well worth having.

Shakespeare—*Sonnets*.

Burns—*The Poetical Works of Robert Burns*.

(O.U.P. or other ed. with good glossary).

Browning. (Penguin Poets, 1954)

(2) *Novels*

Cervantes—*Don Quixote* (Penguin).

Bunyan—*Pilgrim's Progress* (Everyman).

Defoe—*Robinson Crusoe*.

Richardson—*Pamela* (Part I).

Fielding—*Tom Jones*.

Borrow—*Lavengro*.

Dostoyevsky—*Crime and Punishment*, (tr. Magarshack, D.) (Penguin).

E. M. Forster—*A Passage to India*. (Everyman or Penguin).

(3) *Plays*

Sophocles—*The Theban Plays*. (tr. Watling, E. F.) (Penguin).

Anon.—*Everyman*. (Everyman, No. 381).

Shakespeare—*Hamlet*.

Ibsen—*Ghosts*.

ESSAY WORK.—Students are required to submit essays, which will be discussed in tutorial classes. Details will be supplied at the beginning of first term.

Tutorial work and essays will be taken into account at the examination.

EXAMINATION.—Two 3-hour papers.

## ENGLISH PART II

A course of two lectures a week, with tutorial classes, throughout the year.

SYLLABUS.—A study of nineteenth- and some twentieth-century literature.

## BOOKS—

## (a) Prescribed text-books:

(1) *Poetry*

Wordsworth, Coleridge, Byron, Browning, Keats, Tennyson—Poems as selected in class. Some acquaintance with nineteenth century poetry as a whole will be expected. *The Forsaken Garden* (ed. J. Heath-Stubbs and D. Wright.) is a suitable anthology.

Wilfred Owen—*Poems*, ed. E. Blunden. (Chatto & Windus).

W. B. Yeats—*Collected Poems*. (Macmillan 1950).

Judith Wright—*The Moving Image*. (Meanjin Press).

(2) *Prose*

Lamb—*Essays of Elia*.

Hazlitt—*The Spirit of the Age*. (Everyman, World's Classics).

De Quincey—*Confessions of an English Opium-Eater*. (Everyman, World's Classics).

T. L. Peacock—*Nightmare Abbey* and *Crotchet Castle*. (The Novel Library, 1947).

Arnold—*Essays in Criticism* (Second Series). (Macmillan).

(3) *Fiction*

Austen—*Northanger Abbey* and *Emma*.

Dickens—*Pickwick Papers* and *Great Expectations*.

Bronte, Emily—*Wuthering Heights*.

George Eliot—*Middlemarch*.

Henry James—*The Portrait of a Lady* or *The Ambassadors*.

Arnold Bennett—*The Old Wives' Tale*. (Everyman).

## (b) Recommended for reference:

A list of books recommended for reference should be obtained from the department.

ESSAY WORK.—Pass students are required to submit two essays. Honours students in the School of English Language and Literature will submit *one* essay, on a non-dramatic subject, in addition to the essay required for the course on Shakespeare.

Tutorial work and essays will be taken into account at the examination.

EXAMINATION.—Two 3-hour papers.

## ENGLISH PART III

A course of three lectures a week, with tutorial classes, throughout the year. (Students who have passed in English B may count a pass in English Part II as the third part of a major.)

SYLLABUS.—A study of English Literature from Chaucer to the eighteenth century.

## BOOKS—

## (a) Prescribed texts:

## (1) Poetry

- Chaucer—*The Canterbury Tales*. (Students should read at least the *Prologue* and three of the tales).  
 Spencer—*The Faerie Queene*, Book I and *The Fowre Hymnes*.  
 Shakespeare—*Sonnets*.  
*Metaphysical Poetry from Donne to Butler*. (Ed. Grierson). (O.U.P.).  
 Milton—*Paradise Lost*.  
 Dryden—as selected in class.  
 Pope—as selected in class.

## (2) Drama

- Marlowe—*Tamburlaine* and *Doctor Faustus*.  
 Shakespeare—*Romeo and Juliet*, *Othello*, *Antony and Cleopatra*, *Henry IV, Parts 1 and 2*, *Love's Labour's Lost*, *Much Ado About Nothing*, *Measure for Measure*.  
 Dekker—*The Shoemaker's Holiday*.  
 Jonson—*Volpone*.  
 Webster—*The Duchess of Malfi*.  
 Congreve—*The Way of the World*.  
 Goldsmith—*She Stoops to Conquer*.  
 Sheridan—*The School for Scandal*.

## (3) Prose

- Bacon—*Essays*. (Everyman, or other ed.). *The Advancement of Learning*.  
 Browne—*Religio Medici* or *Urne-Burial*.  
 Walton—*The Lives of Donne, Wotton and Herbert*. (World's Classics).  
 Swift—*Gulliver's Travels*. (Oxford Standard Authors).  
 Johnson—Prose, with special reference to the *Lives of the Poets*.  
 Boswell—*Life of Johnson* or *Journal of a Tour of the Hebrides*.  
 Gibbon—*Autobiography*. (Everyman or other ed.).

## (b) Recommended for reference:

A list of books recommended for reference should be obtained from the department.

**ESSAY WORK.**—Students are required to submit one essay, not exceeding 5,000 words, on or before Friday, July 6, 1956. The essay should be accompanied by a list of books read or referred to, with, for each book, the author's name and the date and place of publication. The subject of the essay should be chosen from a list of topics which may be obtained at the beginning of the year. Students should consult one of the lecturers or the tutor in English Part III before planning the essay.

**EXAMINATION.**—Two 3-hour papers.

## FRENCH SUBJECTS.

*Tutorial Classes* will be held in French Parts I, II, and III. Class work will be taken into account in the determining of examination results, and students are expected to attend such classes regularly and to do the class exercises and terminal tests required.

*Oral Work* is of special importance, and students in all years should not rely merely on tutorial classes for practice in this category of their studies.

*Vacation Reading and Books of Reference.* The following books, of special relevance and usefulness in the study of French, are recommended for reference and as general reading to be done during the summer vacations.

- R. Ritchie—*France*. (Methuen).
- A. Tilley—*Modern France*. (C.U.P.)
- G. Lytton Strachey—*Landmarks in French Literature*. (Home Univ. Lib.)
- J. Bédier, P. Hazard et P. Martino — *Littérature française*. (Larousse, 2 vols.).
- Ph. Martinon—*Comment on parle en français*. (Larousse). *Comment on prononce le français*. (Larousse.)

## FRENCH PART IA.

A course of three lectures each week throughout the Year.

This course, which assumes that students have reached pass standard in French at the Matriculation Examination, is intended for students who do not propose to proceed beyond the First Year in French. It does not qualify students to proceed to French Part II.



## SYLLABUS—

- (i) A study of modern France—its history and literature.
- (ii) Prepared (from prescribed texts) and unseen translation into English.
- (iii) Grammar and syntax.
- (iv) Dictation.

## BOOKS—

- (a) Recommended for preliminary reading:  
See above under "French Subjects."
- (b) Prescribed text-books—
  - \*H. Burger and R. L. James—*La France d'hier et d'aujourd'hui*. (Melb. U.P.); passages to be indicated in class.
  - \*J. Anouilh—*Antigone*. (ed. Londers, Harrap.)

*Note.*—For section (i) of the Syllabus, first-hand knowledge of representative writers will be expected in the examination. Students are therefore required to read (in the original French) the following works.

- (1) *Either* Stendhal—*La Chartreuse de Parme*  
or *Le rouge et le noir*,
- (2) *Either* Flaubert—*Salammbô*  
or *L'Education sentimentale*,  
or *Madame Bovary*,
- (3) *four* of the following:
  - V. Hugo—*Notre-Dame de Paris*, *Quatre-vingt-treize*.
  - T. Gautier—*Le capitaine Fracasse*.
  - P. Mérimé—*Chronique du règne de Charles IX*.
  - G. Sand—*La mare au diable*,  
or *La Petite Fadette*.
  - H. Balzac—*Le père Goriot* or *Eugénie Grandet* or *César Birotteau*.
  - E. Zola—*La fortune des Rougon* or *L'argent*.
  - Anatole France—*Les dieux ont soif* or *La rôtisserie de la reine Pédauque*.
  - P. Bourget—*Le disciple*.
  - P. Loti—*Pêcheur d'Islande*.
  - M. Barrès—*Les déracinés* or *Colette Baudoche*.
  - A. de Vigny—*Cinq-Mars*.

**EXAMINATION.**—Two 3-hour papers (the first on Unseen Translation and Prescribed Texts; the second on part (i) of the Syllabus); terminal dictation tests.

---

## FRENCH, PART I.

A course of three lectures each week, with tutorial classes, throughout the Year.

This course, which assumes that students have passed in French at the Matriculation Examination, is a pre-requisite for French, Part II.

## SYLLABUS—

- (i) A study of modern France—its history and literature.
- (ii) Prepared (from prescribed texts) and unseen translation into English.
- (iii) Prepared and unseen translation into French; composition in French; grammar and syntax.
- (iv) Reading aloud, dictation, conversation.
- (v) Theory and practice of phonetics.

## BOOKS—

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:  
See above under "French Subjects."

(b) Prescribed text-books:

\*H. Burger and R. L. James—*La France d'hier et d'aujourd'hui*. (Melb. U.P.); passages to be indicated in class.

\*Berthon—*Nine French Poets* (Macmillan), the extracts prescribed in class.

J. Lazare—*Elementary French Composition*. (Hachette).

*Note.*—For section (i) of the Syllabus, first-hand knowledge of representative writers will be expected in the examination. Students are therefore required to read (in the original French) the following works:

*Either* Stendhal—*La Chartreuse de Parme* or *Le Rouge et le noir*,

*Either* Flaubert—*Salammbô* or *L'Education Sentimentale*, or *Madame Bovary*,

and four of the following—

V. Hugo—*Notre-Dame de Paris*, *Quatre-vingt-treize*.

T. Gautier—*Le capitaine Fracasse*.

P. Mérimée—*Chronique du règne de Charles IX*.

G. Sand—*La mare au diable*,  
or *La Petite Fadette*.

H. Balzac—*Le père Goriot* or *Eugénie Grandet* or *César Birotteau*.

- E. Zola—*La fortune des Rougon* or *L'argent*.  
 Anatole France—*Les dieux ont soif* or *La rôtisserie de la reine Pédauque*.  
 P. Bourget—*Le disciple*.  
 P. Loti—*Pêcheur d'Islande*.  
 M. Barrès—*Les Déracinés* or *Colette Baudoche*.  
 A. de Vigny—*Cinq-Mars*.

EXAMINATION.—One 3-hour and one 2-hour paper (the first on Unseen Translation into English, Composition and Prescribed Texts; the second on modern French literature); terminal tests in Translation into French; a 10-minute oral test in Reading and in Conversation on modern French history as dealt with in lectures; a 30-minute Dictation test. The terminal test in Translation into French and all oral tests, including Dictation, must be completed before the written examination. Class work will be taken into account in the determining of examination results.

## FRENCH PART II.

A course of three lectures each week with tutorial classes throughout the Year.

### SYLLABUS—

- (i) Translation into French, prepared and unseen.
- (ii) Translation into English, prepared and unseen.
- (iii) Dictation, conversation, practical phonetics.
- (iv) Literature.

*Course A* (1956 and alternate years).

- (a) General course—French Literature of the 17th century (lectures in English: one hour per week).
- (b) Special study—Racine.

*Course B* (1957 and alternate years).

- (c) General course—French literature of the 18th century (lectures in English: one hour per week).
- (d) Special study to be prescribed later (lectures in French: one hour per week).

COURSE A (1956).

### BOOKS—

- (a) Recommended for preliminary reading—

- D. Ogg—*Europe in the Seventeenth Century*. (Black).
- J. Boulenger—*The Seventeenth Century*. (Heinemann).
- C. Guignebert—*A Short History of the French People*. (Allen & Unwin). Chapters XX-XXII.

- L. Strachey—*Landmarks in French Literature*.  
(Home University Library.) Chapters 3 and 4.  
R. Ritchie—*France*. (Methuen). Chapters 1-4.  
J. Lough—*An Introduction to Seventeenth Century  
France*. (Longmans).

(b) Prescribed text-books—

(i) for translation—

\*Schinz and King—*Seventeenth Century French  
Readings*. (Holt & Co., N.Y.).

(ii) For oral work—

Four of the following (but not more than two works by any one author):

P. Corneille—*Le Cid, Polyeucte, L'illusion comique*.

J. Molière—*Tartuffe, Le Misanthrope, Le Bourgeois gentilhomme*.

J. Racine—*Andromaque, Phèdre, Les Plaideurs*.

These texts are all available in the Blackie or Manchester University Press editions.

[An alternative text is *Nine Classic French Plays*. (Harrap, ed. Geronde and Peyre.)]

Students are required to read the above works, and to present them for oral examination during the first and second terms.

COURSE B. (1957)

Books—

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

Lytton Strachey—*Landmarks in French Literature*,  
Ch. V. (H.U.L.)

R. Ritchie—*France*, Ch. V-VI. (Methuen).

(b) Prescribed text-books:

(i) For translation—

Rousseau—*Les rêveries du promeneur solitaire*.  
(Paris, Association pour la diffusion de la pensée  
française, ed. Groethuysen; or Manchester Univ.  
Press).

(ii) For oral work—

Four of the following:

R. Lesage—*Turcaret*. (Heath, or C.U.P.).

P. Marivaux—*Le jeu l'amour et du hasard*. (Heath).

A. Prévost—*Manon Lescaut*. (Blackwell, or C.U.P.).

F. Voltaire—*Candide* (Blackwell), or *Zadig*  
(Heath or Cluny).

F. Voltaire—*Lettres Philosophiques*. (Blackwell or  
C.U.P.).

D. Diderot—*Selected Philosophical Writings*.  
(C.U.P.).

P. Beaumarchais—*Le Barbier de Séville*. (Blackie).

Bernardin de Saint-Pierre—*Paul et Virginie*. (Nelson  
or Manchester Univ. Press).

Students are required to read the above works, and to present them for oral examination during the first and second terms.

**EXAMINATION.**—Three 3-hour papers (the first on Unseen Translation into English and Prescribed Texts, the second and third on Literature); terminal tests in Translation into French; oral tests, as indicated above; and a half hour test in the Third Term in Dictation. Class work will be taken into account in the determining of examination results.

---

### FRENCH PART III.

A course of three lectures each week, with tutorial classes, throughout the Year.

#### SYLLABUS—

- (i) Translation into French, prepared and unseen.
- (ii) Translation into English, prepared and unseen.
- (iii) Conversation and Dictation.
- (iv) Literature.

*Course A* (1956 and alternate years).

- (a) General course—French Literature of the 17th century (lectures in English: one hour per week).
- (b) Special study—Racine.

*Course B* (1957 and alternate years).

- (c) General course—French literature of the 18th century (lectures in English: one hour per week).
- (d) Special study to be prescribed later (lectures in French: one hour per week).

#### COURSE A and COURSE B.

#### Books—

- (a) Recommended for preliminary reading:  
As for French, Part II. (Pass.)
- (b) Prescribed text-book (for translation):  
\*A. M. Boase—*The Poetry of France*. (Methuen).  
Passages to be specified in class.

**EXAMINATION.**—Three 3-hour papers (the first on Unseen translation from French and Prescribed Texts, the second and third on Literature; terminal tests in translation into French and in Dictation; oral tests during the year in Conversation as indicated in the details for Part II. Class work will be taken into account in the determining of examination results.

---

## PRELIMINARY GERMAN.

This subject, though not part of a degree course, is included here-for convenience of reference.

This is an intensive course, its purpose being to provide an introduction to one or more of the degree courses in German, to which students passing the annual examination will be expected to proceed.

The class is open to students approved by the Head of the Department of Modern Languages.

The class will be held three times a week throughout each term.

There will be terminal tests, and an examination at the conclusion of the course.

## GERMAN, PART I.

The course assumes that students have reached pass standard in German at the Matriculation Examination.

A course of four lectures each week throughout the Year, together with tutorial assistance..

## SYLLABUS—

- (i) Phonetics, dictation, grammar, translation at sight, composition and conversation.
- (ii) (a) History of the German language. (Introductory course of lectures in the First Term).  
(b) Outlines of German History from 1740-1914. (Lecture course in second and third terms).
- (iii) Study of selected works, prose and verse, illustrative of German literature, history and civilization at significant periods.

With a view to the oral tests students are required to study in detail ten of the prescribed poems and to concentrate, under the lecturer's guidance, on one drama or one prose work selected from the list prescribed for discussion.

The quality of the work of the candidate throughout the course will be taken into account at the Annual Examination.

## BOOKS—

## (a) Prescribed text-books:

†\**Oxford Book of German Prose*. (Ed. H. Fiedler, O.U.P.).

†\**Oxford Book of German Verse*. (Ed. H. Fiedler, O.U.P.).

†\*F. Martini—*Deutsche Literatur-geschichte von den Anfängen bis zur Gegenwart*. (Kröner, Stuttgart, 1954 or any later edition).

†\*L. J. Russon—*Complete German Course for First Examinations*. (Longmans, 1948).

---

† These books will be used in later years.

- †\*Cassell—*New German-English and English-German Dictionary*. (In 1 or 2 vols., Cassell).  
 or †\*K. Wiechmann—*Pocket Dictionary of the German and English Languages*. (Routledge).  
 †\*Germany—*A Map Folder*. (Melb. U.P., 1948).

(b) Prescribed for discussion in class or tutorial.

Goethe—*Urfaust*. (Ed. Samuel, Cheshire, Melbourne, 1950).

F. von Schiller—*Kabale und Liebe*. (ed. Wilkinson and Willoughby, Blackwell or any other ed.).

A. von Droste-Hülshoff—*Erzählungen*. (Velhagen and Klasing, 1953).

G. Keller—*Kleider machen Leute*. (ed. Lambert, Harrar or any other edition).

Holz and Schlaf—*Die Familie Selicke*. (Ed. Forster, Cambridge Plain Texts, C.U.P., 1950).

Gerhart Hauptmann—*Hanneles Himmelfahrt*. (Inselbücherei, Wiesbaden, No. 180, 1949).

EXAMINATION.—Two 3-hour papers (the first on Translation and Prescribed Texts, the second on Prescribed Authors); oral test of 15 minutes. Phonetics will be tested in class.

## GERMAN, PART II.

A course of four lectures each week, with tutorial assistance, throughout the Year.

### SYLLABUS—

- (i) Study of poems and selected passages illustrative of German literature, history and civilization between 1775 and 1830.
- (ii) Course of lectures on *History of German Literature* which in 1956 covers the period from 1830 to 1945.
- (iii) Study of Goethe's *Faust* and Hofmannstahl's *Der Tor und der Tod*.
- (iv) More advanced language study.

With a view to the oral test each student is required to concentrate, under the lecturer's guidance, on one lyrical poet of the period mentioned and one prose work prescribed for discussion.

BOOKS.—Students are advised to read during the preceding long vacation *Faust*, Parts I and II, and two of the books prescribed for discussion.

(a) Prescribed texts and text-books:

\*Goethe—*Faust*, Parts I and II. (ed. Thomas, Heath; Trunz, Hamburg; or any complete edition.)

\*H. v. Hofmannstahl—*Der Tor und der Tod*. (Ed. Gilbert, Blackwell).

\*Oxford Book of German Verse } See Part I

\*Oxford Book of German Prose }  
 \*Schneider—*Deutsche Kunstprosa*.

\*F. Martini—*Deutsche Literaturgeschichte*. (See German Part I.)

\*L. J. Russon—*Complete German Course for First Examinations*. (Longmans, 1948).

(b) Prescribed for discussion in class and tutorial.

Goethe—*Hermann and Dorothea*. (Heath, or any other edition).

Schiller—*Wallensteins Lager*. (Any edition).

Novalis—*Hymnen an die Nacht*, etc. (Insel Bücherei, Wiesbaden, No. 21).

H. von Kleist—*Der zerbrochne Krug*. (Ed. Samuel Macmillan).

H. von Kleist—*Three Stories*. (Manchester Univ. Press).

H. Heine—*Deutschland: ein Wintermärchen*. (Reclams Universal Bibliothek, Stuttgart, No. 2253).

EXAMINATION.—Two 3-hour papers (the first on Translation and Composition, the second on Literature and Prescribed Authors); oral test of 15 minutes.

### GERMAN, PART III.

A course of five lectures each week, with tutorial assistance, throughout the Year.

#### SYLLABUS—

- (i) Study of selected works, prose and verse, illustrative of German literature and civilization from 1848 onwards.
- (ii) A course of lectures on the background of Modern Germany from 1871.
- (iii) Study of the German novel from 1800 to the present.
- (iv) A course of lectures on History of German Literature, which in 1956 will cover the period from 1830 to 1945.
- (v) Advanced linguistic studies.

With a view to the oral test each student is required to concentrate, under the lecturer's guidance, on one lyrical poet of the period mentioned, one work prescribed for discussion, and one recommended reference book.

Students are advised to read during the preceding long vacation Thomas Mann's *Zauberberg* and as many as possible of the other novels mentioned under (b).

#### BOOKS—

(a) Prescribed text-books:

\*F. H. Steinberg—*Fifteen German Poets, from Hölderlin to George*, Parts III to V. (Macmillan, 1948).



\*F. Martini—*Deutsche Literaturgeschichte*. (See German Part I.)

\*Schneider—*Deutsche Kunstprosa*. (See Part II.)

(b) The following works will form the basis of the course on the German novel [see above Syllabus (iii)]:

J. W. von Goethe—*Wilhelm Meisters Lehrjahre* (1796).

G. Keller—*Der Grüne Heinrich* (1855).

A. Stifter—*Der Nachsommer*. (1857).

T. Fontane—*Effi Briest*. (1895).

H. Hesse—*Peter Camenzind*. (1904).

G. Hauptmann—*Der Narr in Christo Emanuel Quint*. (1910).

F. Kafka—*Der Prozess*. (1925).

Th. Mann—*Der Zauberberg*. (1926).

H. Carossa—*Der Arzt Gion*. (1931).

E. Wiechert—*Die Magd des Jürgen Doskocil*. (1932).

(c) Prescribed for discussion in class or tutorials:

G. Hauptmann—*Die Weber*. (Cambridge Plain Texts, 1951).

E. Wiechert—*Totenwald*. (Rascher, Zürich, 1946).

*German Short Stories of Today*. (Hesse, Wiechert, Kafka, etc.). (Harrap, 1949).

R. Binding — *Der Opfergang*. (Insel-Bücherei, Wiesbaden, No. 23).

L. Forster—*German Poetry, 1944-1948*. (Bowes & Bowes, Cambridge, 1949).

W. Bergengrin—*Der Grosstyrann und das Gericht*. (1935).

E. Jünger—*Heliopolis*. (1949).

EXAMINATION.—Three 3-hour papers (the first on Stylistic Appreciation and Translation, the second on German Literature and the third paper being the Essay); oral test of 20 minutes.

---

## HISTORY SUBJECTS.

## BRITISH HISTORY.

A course of two lectures per week throughout the Year, together with tutorial classes.

Students who take this subject as part of the law course may be given two short series of lectures on parliament and the rule of law before and after the period of study, and may be given special tutorials.

SYLLABUS.—The history of England, 1485-1689, with special regard to the period from 1603-1660.

Students are required to submit written work during the course.

## BOOKS—

## (a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

- G. N. Clark—*The Wealth of England from 1496-1760.* (H.U.L.)  
 Christopher Hill—*The English Revolution, 1640.* (Lawrence).  
 B. Truscot—*First Year at the University.* (Faber and Faber).  
 A. R. Myers—*The Later Middle Ages.* (Penguin).  
 S. T. Bindoff—*Tudor England.* (Penguin).

## (b) Prescribed text-books:

- \*Stephenson and Marcham—*Sources of English Constitutional History.* (Harrap).  
 \*Bland, Brown and Tawney—*Select Documents in English Economic History.* (Bell).  
 \*S. T. Bindoff—*Tudor England.* (Pelican).  
 \*M. P. Ashley—*England in the Seventeenth Century. (1603-1714).* (Penguin).  
 J. R. Tanner—*Constitutional Conflicts of the Seventeenth Century.* (C.U.P.)  
 A. L. Rowse—*The England of Elizabeth.* (Macmillan).  
 \*R. H. Tawney—*Religion and the Rise of Capitalism.* (Pelican or Murray).  
 C. Firth—*Oliver Cromwell.* (Putnam).

## (c) Recommended for reference:

- J. E. Neale—*The Elizabethan House of Commons.* (Cape).  
 W. Schenk—*The Concern for Social Justice in the Puritan Revolution.* (Longmans).

- H. R. Trevor-Roper—*The Gentry, 1540-1640*. (The Economic History Review Supplements, No. 1, 1953).  
 D. Brunton and D. H. Pennington—*Members of the Long Parliament*. (Allen and Unwin).  
 W. Holdsworth—*History of the English Law*. (Methuen).

EXAMINATION.—Two 3-hour papers.

---

### ANCIENT HISTORY PART I.

A course of two lectures a week, with tutorial classes, throughout the year. Students are required to submit written work during the course.

SYLLABUS—A study of imperial expansion and the organization of imperial government in ancient times: the early empires of the Middle East, imperialism among the Hellenic Greeks (Athens), Macedonian and Hellenistic imperialism, the Roman Empire. The lectures given will not cover all aspects of the subject, and the aspects treated may vary from year to year.

Most of the tutorials of the second term will be devoted to a special study of Athenian imperialism. For this, students will require the following prescribed texts (in translation):

- \*Herodotus—*History*. (2 vols., Everyman.)
- \*Thucydides—*History*. (Everyman; not World's Classics.)
- \*Plutarch—*Lives*. (3 vols., Everyman.)

For the Roman Empire the following book is prescribed:

- \*M. Cary—*A History of Rome down to the Reign of Constantine*. (Macmillan.)

Students should also possess a classical atlas, such as *The Atlas of Classical and Ancient Geography*. (Everyman.)

#### BOOKS—

Recommended for preliminary reading:

- J. H. Breasted—*A Brief History of Ancient Times*. (Ginn.)
- T. R. Glover—*The Ancient World*. (Pelican.)
- V. G. Childe—*Man Makes Himself*. (Watts.)

EXAMINATION.—Two 3-hour papers.

---

## MODERN HISTORY.

A course of two lectures each week and tutorial classes throughout the Year.

SYLLABUS.—An historical study of the evolution of modern European civilization. Special attention will be given to four main topics: the Italian Renaissance, the Reformation in Germany, the French Revolution, and European Liberalism and Socialism in the nineteenth and twentieth centuries.

Students are required to submit written work during the Year.

## BOOKS—

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

H. J. Laski—*The Rise of European Liberalism*. (Allen and Unwin).

(b) Prescribed text-books:

C. J. H. Hayes—*Political and Cultural History of Modern Europe*. (Macmillan).

H. Heaton—*Economic History of Europe*. (Harper).

\*R. M. Crawford—*The Renaissance and other Essays*. (Melb. U.P.).

\*N. Machiavelli—*The Prince*. (World's Classics, O.U.P.).

\*J. Burckhardt—*Civilization of the Renaissance in Italy*. (Phaidon Press).

\*H. Pirenne—*Mediaeval Cities*. (Princeton Univ. Press).

\*H. Pirenne—*Economic and Social History of Medieval Europe*. (Routledge and Kegan Paul).

\*R. H. Tawney—*Religion and the Rise of Capitalism*. (Murray or Pelican).

\*H. Bettenson (ed.)—*Documents of the Christian Church*. (World's Classics, O.U.P.).

\*A. de Tocqueville—*L'ancien Régime*. (trans. Paterson). (Blackwell).

H. See—*Economic and Social Conditions in France in the Eighteenth Century*. (Trans. Zeydel). (Crofts).

\*H. J. Laski—*Rise of European Liberalism*. (Allen and Unwin).

\*A. Goodwin—*The French Revolution*. (Hutchinson).

\*T. S. Ashton—*The Industrial Revolution*. (H.U.L., C.U.P.).

M. J. Oakshott (ed.)—*The Social and Political Doctrines of Contemporary Europe*. (C.U.P.).

J. S. Schapiro—*Liberalism and the Challenge of Fascism*. (McGraw-Hill).

H. W. Laidler—*Social-Economic Movements*. (Routledge and Kegan Paul).

EXAMINATION.—Two 3-hour papers.

## AUSTRALIAN HISTORY.

A course of lectures and tutorial classes throughout the Year.

SYLLABUS.—The foundation of Australia. The history of Australia from 1787-1939.

Students are required to submit essays during the course.

### BOOKS—

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

- R. M. Crawford (ed.)—*Ourselves and the Pacific*. (Melb. U.P.).
- E. Scott—*Short History of Australia*. (O.U.P.).
- V. Palmer—*National Portraits*. (Melb. U.P.).
- A. G. L. Shaw—*The Economic Development of Australia*. (Longmans).
- B. Fitzpatrick—*The Australian People*. (Melb. U.P.)
- H. G. Palmer and J. Macleod—*The First Hundred Years*. (Longmans).

(b) Prescribed text-books:

- B. Fitzpatrick—*British Imperialism and Australia, 1783-1833*. (Allen and Unwin.)
- B. Fitzpatrick—*The British Empire in Australia, 1834-1939*. (Melb. U.P.)
- E. Shann—*Economic History of Australia*. (C.U.P.)
- S. H. Roberts—*The Squatting Age*. (Melb. U.P.)
- E. O'Brien—*The Foundation of Australia (1786-1800)—A Study in Penal Colonisation*. (Angus and Robertson).
- F. L. Wood—*The Constitutional Development of Australia*. (Harrap).
- E. G. Wakefield—*A Letter from Sydney, etc.* (Everyman).
- \*C. M. H. Clark—*Select Documents in Australian History, 1788-1850*. (Angus and Robertson.)
- \*C. M. H. Clark—*Select Documents in Australian History, 1851-1900*. (Angus and Robertson).
- K. Fitzpatrick—*Sir John Franklin in Tasmania, 1837-1843*. (Melb. U.P.)
- W. K. Hancock—*Australia*. (Benn).
- \*R. M. Crawford—*Australia*. (Hutchinson).
- V. Palmer—*The Legend of the Nineties*. (Melb. U.P.).
- G. Greenwood—*Australia — A Social and Political History*. (Angus and Robertson).

(c) Recommended for reference:

- Historical Studies: Australia and New Zealand*  
(Melb. U.P.)  
*Cambridge History of the British Empire*, Vol. VII  
Part I.  
*Historical Records of Australia.*  
T. A. Coghlan—*Labour and Industry in Australia*  
J. G. Murtagh—*Australia: The Catholic Chapter*  
(Sheed and Ward).  
A. C. V. Melbourne—*Early Constitutional Development in Australia: New South Wales, 1788-1856*  
(O.U.P.).  
S. H. Roberts—*History of Australian Land Settlement.* (Melb. U.P.).  
R. B. Madgwick—*Immigration into Eastern Australia* (Longmans).  
C. H. G. Grattan (ed.)—*Australia.* (University of California.)  
M. Kiddle—*Caroline Chisholm.* (Melb. U.P.).  
A. Harris—*Settlers and Convicts.* (Melb. U.P.).

EXAMINATION.—Two 3-hour papers.

---

### JAPANESE—PART I.

A course of four hours of lectures and one or two hours of tutorials each week throughout the year.

SYLLABUS.—*Colloquial language*: Survey of grammar, learning of katakana, hiragana, and 800 Chinese characters, reading of texts and conversation.

#### BOOKS—

- S. Elisseeff, E. O. Reischauer and T. Yoshihashi—*Elementary Japanese for College Students, I-II.* (Harvard-Yenching Institute, Cambridge, Mass. 1944).  
N. Naganuma—*Basic Course* (The Tokyo School of the Japanese Language, Tokyo, 1953).  
S. Martin—*Essentials of Japanese.* (Tuttle, Tokyo, 1954).

Students will be provided with photostat material for purposes of study. The material provided in this way will vary from year to year.

EXAMINATION.—One 3-hour paper.

---

## JAPANESE—PART IIA.

A course of four hours of lectures and one or two hours of tutorials each week and a seminar each fortnight, throughout the year.

SYLLABUS.—*Colloquial language*: Reading of consecutive texts, conversation, continued study of Sino-Japanese characters, use of Japanese dictionaries. *Written language*: Survey of grammar, reading of classical and modern texts. Exercise in the use of Japanese reference works, bibliography.

## BOOKS—

S. Katsumata—*Kenkyusha's New Japanese-English Dictionary*. (Kenkyusha, Tokyo, 1954).

A. Rose-Innes—*Beginner's Dictionary of Chinese-Japanese characters*. (Rupert Enderle, Tokyo, 1950).

Ueda's *Daijiten*. (American ed., Harvard U.P.).

Students will be provided with photostat material for purposes of study. The material provided in this way will vary from year to year.

EXAMINATION.—Two 3-hour papers and an oral examination.

## JAPANESE—PART IIB.

A course of four hours of lectures and one or two hours of tutorials each week throughout the year.

SYLLABUS.—*Colloquial language*: Reading of consecutive texts, conversation, continued study of Sino-Japanese characters, use of Japanese dictionaries. *Written language*: Survey of grammar, reading of articles in newspapers and periodicals, reading of government documents.

## BOOKS—

S. Katsumata—*Kenkyusha's New Japanese-English Dictionary*. (Kenkyusha, Tokyo, 1954).

A. Rose-Innes—*Beginner's Dictionary of Chinese-Japanese characters*. (Rupert Enderle, Tokyo, 1950.).

Students will be provided with photostat material for purposes of study. The material provided in this way will vary from year to year.

EXAMINATION.—Two 3-hour papers and an oral examination.

## PHILOSOPHY SUBJECTS.

## PHILOSOPHY, PART I.

A course of two lectures each week, with tutorial classes throughout the Year.

SYLLABUS.—A general introduction to philosophy, consisting (i) of a study of Plato's *Republic*; and (ii) of the closer consideration, with modern references and comparisons, of the æsthetic and political topics introduced in the *Republic*; and (iii) of the study of some of the leading ideas and principles of logic, with some reference to theories advanced in the *Republic*.

## BOOKS—

- (a) Recommended for preliminary reading—  
 Plato—*Apology* and *Crito*. (Everyman, No. 457.)  
 Q. B. Gibson — *Facing Philosophical Problems*.  
 (Cheshire.)  
 H. D. F. Kitto—*The Greeks*. (Pelican).  
 F. M. Cornford—*Before and After Socrates*.  
 (C.U.P.).
- (b) Prescribed text—  
 Plato—*The Republic* (trans. Lindsay, Everyman,  
 No. 64, or trans. Cornford, O.U.P.)
- (c) Books for special reference in sections, (ii) and (iii)  
 of the above programme—  
 R. G. Collingwood—*The Principles of Art*, Book I.  
 (O.U.P.).  
 L. S. Stebbing—*Logic in Practice*. (Methuen.)  
 J. S. Mill—*On Liberty*. (Everyman, No. 482.)
- (d) Other references—

Details of books for further reference will be provided during the year.

EXAMINATION.—One 3-hour paper.



## HISTORY OF PHILOSOPHY.

A course of two lectures a week, with tutorial classes, throughout the Year. Essays will be set.

SYLLABUS.—Descartes, Leibniz, Locke, Berkeley, Hume.

### BOOKS—

(a) Prescribed text-books:

R. Descartes—*A Discourse on Method*. (Everyman 570, Dent).

J. Locke—*Essay Concerning Human Understanding*. (Pringle-Pattison's Abbreviated Edition, O.U.P. or Everyman, 984).

G. Berkeley — *Principles of Human Knowledge*. (Everyman 483, Dent).

G. Leibniz—*The Philosophical Writings of Leibniz*. (Selected and translated by Mary Morris, Everyman 905, Dent).

or P. P. Wiener (ed.)—*Leibniz Selections*. (Scribners).

D. Hume—*Enquiries Concerning the Human Understanding and the Principles of Morals*. (O.U.P.).

or D. Hume—*A Treatise of Human Nature*. (Everyman 548, 549, Dent, or Selby-Bigge edition, Clarendon Press).

(b) Recommended for reference:

Details of books for further reference will be provided during the year.

EXAMINATION.—One 3-hour paper.

## LOGIC.

A course of two lectures a week and one discussion class a week throughout the Year.

SYLLABUS. The rudiments of traditional and of modern formal logic. Logical necessity. Meaning. How we learn and how we use language; the bearing of this on logical problems. Definition and Classification. Facts, laws and theories. Framing and testing hypotheses. Types of explanation. Causation. Certainty and Probability. Induction and the "justification" of induction.

### BOOKS—

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

L. S. Stebbing—*A Modern Elementary Logic*. (Methuen).

(b) Prescribed text-books:

M. Cohen and E. Nagel—*Introduction to Logic and Scientific Method*. (Complete edition).

P. F. Strawson—*Introduction to Logical Theory*. (Methuen).

## (c) further references:

Details of books and articles for further reference will be provided during the year.

EXAMINATION.—One 3-hour paper.

---

ETHICS.

A course of two lectures a week, with tutorial classes throughout the Year.

SYLLABUS.—The course will consist of a study of the nature and grounds of moral obligation, of the relation between rightness and goodness, and of the charge that it is impossible to maintain the objectivity of moral judgments. It will also deal with the essential conditions of moral conduct. This will involve a study of the nature of moral consciousness, of the relation of knowledge and conduct, and of moral willing.

Books—

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

J. S. Mill—*Utilitarianism*. (Everyman).

W. Lillie—*An Introduction to Ethics*. (Methuen).

A. D. Lindsay—*The Two Moralities*. (Eyre & Spottiswoode).

(b) Recommended for detailed reference:

Butler—*Sermons I-III*. (W. R. Matthews or W. E. Gladstone, Longmans, or any other available edition).

Kant—*Fundamental Principles of the Metaphysics of Ethics*. (Tr. Abbott, Longmans, or any other available edition).

G. E. Moore—*Ethics*. (H.U.L.).

W. D. Ross—*The Right and the Good*. (Clarendon Press).

and/or *Foundations of Ethics*. (Selected portions). (O.U.P.).

A. J. Ayer—*Language, Truth and Logic*, ch. IV. (Gollancz).

(c) Recommended for general reference:

Details of books for general reference will be provided during the year.

EXAMINATION.—One 3-hour paper.

---

## POLITICAL PHILOSOPHY.

A course of two lectures and one tutorial class each week throughout the Year.

SYLLABUS.—A study of the main currents of thought concerning the state from medieval times to the present day, having as its object a clearer understanding of political philosophies and ideologies in our own time.

Students are required to submit written work during the course.

## Books—

## (a) Preliminary reading:

- R. H. S. Crossman—*Government and the Governed*. (Christophers).  
 J. D. Mabbott—*The State and the Citizen*. (Hutchinson).  
 A. D. Lindsay—*Essentials of Democracy*. (O.U.P.).  
 B. Russell—*Authority and the Individual*. (Allen & Unwin).  
 J. Maritain—*The Rights of Man*. (Geoffrey Bles).  
 H. J. Laski—*Reflections on the Revolution of our Time*.

## (b) Prescribed texts (in which particular reading will be indicated):

- D'Entrèves — *Selected Political Writings of St. Thomas Aquinas*.  
 Pope Leo XIII—*Rerum Novarum*.  
 Pope Pius XI—*Quadragesimo Anno*.  
 T. Hobbes—*Leviathan*, Book 1, chs. 13-16; Book 2. (Everyman).  
 J. Locke—*Second Treatise of Civil Government*. (Everyman).  
 J. J. Rousseau—*The Social Contract*. (Everyman).  
 E. Burke—*Reflections on the French Revolution*. (Everyman).  
 G. W. F. Hegel—*The Philosophy of Right*. (Trs. Knox, O.U.P.).  
 F. Engels—*Socialism, Utopian and Scientific*.  
 N. Lenin—*State and Revolution*. (C.U.P.).  
 J. S. Mill—*On Liberty*. (Everyman).

## (c) Recommended for reference:

Details of books for further reference will be provided during the year.

EXAMINATION.—One 3-hour paper.

---

## PROBLEMS OF PHILOSOPHY.

A course of two lectures, with tutorial classes, throughout the year.

SYLLABUS.—The object of the course is to study directly certain standing problems of philosophy as they arise in the ordinary way of experience. Problems rather than ideologies are its primary concern; but issues pertinent to contemporary ideologies will constantly arise.

The course does not set out to review systematically *all* the main problems of philosophy; it proposes rather to select a *few* which are representative and important, and to deal with them thoroughly.

In 1956, the problems under consideration will be grouped as follows:

(1) Those concerned with the connected notions of mechanism, causation, determinism, minds and bodies, freedom of will, and man's place in nature.

(2) Those concerned with the nature of perception and knowledge, especially in so far as views on this subject have affected views about the nature of things.

(3) Those concerned with reality and goodness; the status of "ideals"; the experience of evil; "values" and deity; the arguments bearing upon the existence of God; and, incidentally, the standing of reason in metaphysical inquiries in general.

## Books—

## (a) Preliminary reading:

C. H. Whiteley—*An Introduction to Metaphysics* (Methuen.)

A. C. Ewing—*The Fundamental Problems of Philosophy*. (Routledge and Kegan Paul.)

## (b) For closer consultation:

The above two books, together with:

R. Descartes—*Discourse on Method; Meditations* (Everyman.)

T. H. Huxley—*Man's Place in Nature* (Everyman.)

J. Laird—*The Idea of the Soul*.

W. E. Hacking—*The Self: its Body and Freedom* (Yale Univ. Press.)

C. D. Broad—*The Mind and its Place in Nature* (Kegan Paul.)

C. D. Broad—*Perception, Physics and Reality* (C.U.P.)

W. R. Sorley—*Moral Values and the Idea of God* (C.U.P.)

A. S. Pringle-Pattison—*The Idea of God*. (O.U.P.)

(c) For general consultation:

Details of books and articles for general consultation will be provided during the year.

EXAMINATION.—One 3-hour paper.

---

## POLITICAL SCIENCE SUBJECTS.

---

### POLITICAL SCIENCE A.

A course of two lectures a week, with tutorial classes, throughout the Year.

SYLLABUS.—A course on democratic theory and practice, and on government and political forces in Britain and Australia. The course involves a study of the general principles of the British and Australian constitutions, of the main political institutions of the two countries, and of public opinion, the party systems and the contexts of the major issues in contemporary British and Australian political life.

Students are required to submit written work during the course.

#### BOOKS—

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

- D. Brogan—*The English People*. (Hamish Hamilton).
- W. K. Hancock—*Australia*. (Australian Pocket Library).
- W. I. Jennings—*The British Constitution*. (3rd Ed., C.U.P.)
- K. B. Smellie—*100 Years of English Government* (2nd Ed., Duckworth).
- J. D. B. Miller—*Australian Government and Politics*. (Duckworth).

(b) Prescribed text-books:

- L. Woolf—*After the Deluge*. (Pelican).
- J. S. Mill—*On Liberty*. (Everyman).
- L. F. Crisp—*The Parliamentary Government of the Commonwealth of Australia*. (Longmans).
- Report of the Royal Commission on the Constitution*. (Govt. Printer, Canberra).
- A. Davies—*Local Government in Victoria*. (Melb. U.P.).

- W. I. Jennings—*Cabinet Government*. (2nd ed., C.U.P.).  
 W. I. Jennings—*Parliament*. (C.U.P.).  
 D. E. Butler—*The Electoral System in Britain, 1918-1951*. (O.U.P.).  
 R. T. McKenzie—*British Political Parties*. (Heinemann).  
 G. H. L. Le May—*British History 1914-1953, Select Documents*. (Methuen).  
 G. Greenwood—*The Future of Australian Federalism*. (M.U.P.).  
 L. Overacker—*The Australian Party System*. (Yale U.P.).

A full reading list will be given to students.

EXAMINATION.—Two 3-hour papers.

---

## POLITICAL SCIENCE B.

A course of two lectures each week, with tutorial classes, throughout the Year.

SYLLABUS.—A study of modern government in the United States of America, the Soviet Union, Germany and Japan. The aspects of government to be studied in each country will include: constitutional theory and practice, the executive, the legislature, judicial review, political parties and pressure groups, Federal-State relations. Comparisons of the four countries will be made throughout the course.

Students are required to submit written work during the course.

### BOOKS—

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

- B. Pares—*Russia*. (Penguin).  
 J. F. Embree—*The Japanese Nation*. (Rinehart).  
 D. W. Brogan—*The American Problem*. (Hamish Hamilton).  
 E. S. Griffith—*The American System of Government*. (Methuen).  
 S. N. Harper, and R. B. Thompson—*Government of the Soviet Union*. (Van Nostrand).  
 A. J. P. Taylor—*The Course of German History*. (Coward MacCann).

## (b) Prescribed text-books:

- H. Zink—*A Survey of American Government.* (Macmillan).  
 M. Fainsod—*How Russia is Ruled.* (Harvard).  
 K. S. Pinson—*Modern Germany.* (Macmillan N.Y.)  
 Linebarger, Djang and Burks—*Far Eastern Government and Politics.* (Part II — Japan). (Van Nostrand).

A full reading list will be given to students.

EXAMINATION.—Two 3-hour papers.

---

## POLITICAL SCIENCE C.

A course of two lectures a week, with tutorial classes, throughout the Year.

SYLLABUS. The economic context of modern government (with special reference to Australia): Types of politico-economic systems. Development of capitalist economies. Theories of State Abstention. Rise of the Positive State. Economic activities of contemporary governments. Central economic planning and nationalization of industry. Problems of government economic control in Australia.

## BOOKS—

## Preliminary reading:

- E. H. Carr—*The New Society.* (Macmillan).  
 G. D. H. Cole—*An Introduction to Economic History.* (Macmillan).  
 L. Robbins—*The Theory of Economic Policy.* (Macmillan).  
 A. A. Berle—*The 20th Century Capitalist Revolution.* (Macmillan).  
 G. D. H. Cole—*Socialist Economics.* (Gollancz).

There are no set text-books in this course. Reading guides will give detailed references to official documents, periodicals and books.

EXAMINATION. Two 3-hour papers.

---

## INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS

A course of two lectures a week, with tutorial classes throughout the Year.

## SYLLABUS—

The course begins with a consideration of certain elementary theoretical problems that arise in the study of international relations. Attention is given to the meaning of terms such as "sovereignty", "national interest", "power" and "morality". It then studies the history of international relations since 1900 and the development of international organization (especially the League of Nations and the United Nations) International economic relations and the foreign policy of Australia constitute two distinct sections of the course.

## BOOKS—

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

G. Schwarzenberger—*Power Politics*, Introduction and Part I. (Stevens 1951 edition).

E. H. Carr—*Nationalism and After*. (Macmillan).

E. H. Carr—*The Twenty Years' Crisis*. (Macmillan)

(b) Prescribed text-books:

There are no prescribed text-books. Detailed reading guides will be provided during the Year.

EXAMINATION.—Two 3-hour papers.

---



## PSYCHOLOGY PART I.

A course of two lectures with one tutorial class and one laboratory period of two hours each week throughout the Year. No extra classes will be held for Honour candidates.

SYLLABUS.—The course is designed to be a general introduction to psychology, with particular emphasis on method. Origin and development of behavioural patterns, motivation, emotion, perception, learning. The nature and development of personality. Elementary physiology of the central and peripheral nervous system. Elements of measurement in psychology.

## BOOKS—

## (a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

- M. Collins and J. Drever—*Psychology and Practical Life*. (Univ. of Lond. Press).  
 R. B. Cattell—*Your Mind and Mine*. (Harrap).  
 M. R. Harrower—*The Psychologist at Work*. (Kegan Paul).  
 R. L. Johns—*Psychology in Everyday Living*. (Harper).

## (b) Prescribed text-books:

- \*N. L. Munn—*Psychology*. (2nd ed., Houghton, Mifflin, 1951).  
 or \*R. Stagner and T. F. Karwoski—*Psychology*. (McGraw-Hill, N.Y., 1952).  
 or \*R. S. Woodworth and D. G. Marquis—*Psychology*. (Methuen, 1949).  
 \*J. Drever—*A Dictionary of Psychology*. (Penguin, 1952).  
 \*J. O. Townsend—*Introduction to Experimental Method*. (McGraw-Hill, 1953).  
 \*Department of Psychology—*Psychometrics—Psychology*, Part I. (Melb. U.P., 1955).  
 H. M. Walker—*Elementary Statistical Methods*. (Holt, New York, 1943).

Books recommended for additional reading and reference are listed in the *General Manual of the Department of Psychology*.

EXAMINATION.—Two 3-hour papers. Candidates must submit satisfactory laboratory notebooks. Honour candidates will be required to show in both laboratory notebooks and examination papers a wider and more detailed knowledge than Pass candidates.

---

## PSYCHOLOGY PART II.

A course of two lectures and one discussion class each week, with practical work for six hours per week throughout the Year.

SYLLABUS.—(Lectures and tutorial classes.) An extension of the Part I course in general psychology taking child development as the central theme.

Early maturational and physiological changes. Sensory-motor development. Language development. Growth of the self. Imitation. Play. Characteristics of thought in the pre-school child. Concept formation.

Emotional and personality development. (a) Introduction to psychoanalytical theory of psychosexual development. Development of object relations. Identification. The Oedipus Complex. (b) Some mental "mechanisms" (e.g., suppression; repression; sublimation; displacement; introjection; projection; rationalization; regression). (c) Influence of early childhood training on adult personality. The notion of "critical stages". (d) Effects of socialization. Cross cultural comparisons and social class differences. "Developmental tasks." (e) Field theoretical approaches to personality study. (f) Family determinants. (g) Influence of school and peer groups.

Critical comparison of some major theories of development.

Some fundamental facts, principles and issues in the study of learning. The significance of conditioning in human development. "Instrumental" and "classical" conditioning. Generalization. Discrimination. Transfer. The problem of response increment and of the nature of "reinforcement". The problem of "what is it that is learned". The problem of response decrement—fatigue, extinction and inhibition. Spontaneous recovery. The significance of motivation in learning. Some controversial issues (e.g., latent learning, sensory preconditioning).

---

**PRACTICAL WORK.**—One hundred and fifty hours during the year on experimental, observational and field work relating to the above course. Students will also be required to undertake a minor research project demanding at least thirty hours' work. Practical work will be of three principal forms:

- (a) Laboratory work—training in general research design and methodology.
- (b) Training in the use of some statistical techniques essential for comprehending current research and for carrying out minor investigations.
- (c) Some elementary methods of assessing human behaviour. Time sampling. Developmental scales, intelligence scales, social maturity scales. Use of interviews and case histories for research purposes. Introduction to questionnaire construction and content analysis.

**BOOKS.**—(a) Prescribed text-books:

*General.*

- L. Carmichael (ed.)—*Manual of Child Psychology*. (Wiley, 2nd Ed., 1954.)  
 E. Hilgard, and D. Marquis—*Conditioning and Learning*. (Appleton-Century, 1940.)  
 J. Piaget—*The Psychology of Intelligence*. (Kegan Paul, 1950.)  
 R. S. Woodworth and H. Schlosberg—*Experimental Psychology*. (Methuen, 3rd Ed., 1954.)

*Statistics in Psychology*

- A. Edwards—*Experimental Design in Psychological Research*. (Rhinehart, 1950.)  
 Students will also find helpful material in  
 M. J. Moroney—*Facts from Figures*. (Pelican).  
 Those who are proceeding to Psychology Part III are advised to obtain  
 Q. McNemar—*Psychological Statistics*. (Wiley).

Books recommended for additional reading and reference are listed in the *General Manual of the Department of Psychology*.

**EXAMINATION.**—Two 3-hour papers. Candidates must submit satisfactory laboratory notebooks. Honour candidates will be required to attain a higher standard in their work throughout the course and in the examinations.

---

### PSYCHOLOGY PART III.

A course of two lectures and one discussion class per week, and practical work for ten hours per week, throughout the Year.

**SYLLABUS.**—(Lectures and tutorial classes.) An extension of the Part II course in general psychology, taking behaviour theory as the central theme. Perception, concept formation, motivation, comparative psychology. Role theory. Learning theory. Personality. History and status of psychological theories.

**PRACTICAL WORK.**—Two hundred and fifty hours' practical work during the year on experimental, assessment and observation problems relating to the above course. Practical work will be of four principal forms:

- (a) Laboratory work—training in investigational techniques with particular reference to perception, animal behaviour, field studies of children and observational techniques with adults in group situations.
- (b) Experimental design—designing and analysing results of experiments and investigations.
- (c) Assessment procedures—psychometric theory, the use of the Bellevue-Wechsler Scale, test construction, interviewing, the use of psychological tests in various fields of practice.
- (d) A minor research project on a psychological topic of the student's own choosing, upon which at least fifty hours are to be spent.

**BOOKS.**—There are no prescribed texts. Students should refer frequently to books in each section.

*Experimental Psychology.*

- S. S. Stevens—*Handbook of Experimental Psychology.* (Wiley).  
 R. S. Woodworth—*Experimental Psychology.* (Met-huen).  
 J. P. Guilford—*Psychometric Methods.* (McGraw-Hill).

*General Theory*

- C. L. Hull—*Principles of Behaviour.* (Appleton-Century).  
 D. O. Hebb—*Organization of Behaviour.* (Wiley).  
 F. V. Smith—*The Explanation of Human Behaviour.* (Constable).  
 E. R. Hilgard—*Theories of Learning.* (Appleton).  
 K. Koffka—*Principles of Gestalt Psychology.* (Harcourt Brace).  
 M. H. Marx—*Psychological Theory.* (Macmillan).  
 E. Glover—*Psycho-analysis.* (Staples).  
 N. A. Cameron and M. G. A. Cameron—*Behaviour Pathology.* (Houghton Mifflin).  
 J. Piaget—*The Psychology of Intelligence.* (Routledge and Kegan Paul).

*Personality*

- R. B. Cattell—*Personality.* (McGraw-Hill).  
 D. C. McClelland—*Personality.* (William Sloane).  
 C. Kluckhohn and H. A. Murray—*Personality.* (Cape).  
 United States Office of Strategic Service Staff—*Assessment of Men.* (Rinehart).

*Social Psychology*

- G. E. Swanson, T. Newcomb and E. L. Hartley—*Readings in Social Psychology.* (2nd ed., Holt).

*History of Psychology*

- E. G. Boring—*Sensation and Perception in the History of Psychology*. (Appleton).  
 C. Spearman—*Psychology Down the Ages*. (Macmillan).

*Comparative Psychology*

- C. P. Stone (ed.)—*Comparative Psychology*. (Staples)  
 N. Tinbergen.—*The Study of Instinct*. (O.U.P.).

*Experimental Design*

- Q. McNemar—*Psychological Statistics*. (Wiley).  
 J. P. Guildford—*Statistics for Students of Psychology and Education*. (McGraw-Hill).  
 E. F. Lindquist—*Statistical Analysis in Educational Research*. (Houghton Mifflin).  
 M. J. Moroney—*Facts from Figures*. (Pelican).  
 R. A. Fisher—*Statistical Methods for Research Workers*. (Oliver and Boyd).

*Psychometrics.*

- L. J. Cronbach—*Essentials of Psychological Testing*. (Harper).  
 D. Wechsler—*The Measurement of Adult Intelligence*. (Williams and Wilkins).  
 R. L. Thorndike—*Personnel Selection*. (Wiley).  
 H. Gulliksen—*Theory of Mental Tests*. (Wiley).

EXAMINATION.—Three 3-hour papers. Satisfactory laboratory notebooks must be submitted. Honour candidates will be required to show in both laboratory notebooks and in examination papers a wider and more detailed knowledge than Pass candidates.

---

## PURE MATHEMATICAL SUBJECTS.

## INTRODUCTORY

Pure Mathematics Part I is the basic course for all who are interested in the uses of mathematics and mathematical methods, as well as for those who intend to specialize in mathematics or to study for its own interest.

In each of Pure Mathematics Parts II and III, two courses are available. Course A pursues the higher study of Calculus and related topics with a view primarily towards application in physical theories and other technical contexts. Course B is a broader one, directed primarily towards a logical and critical scrutiny of foundations; it is designed for those who are interested in mathematics as an element of general culture or who propose to enter the teaching profession.

Tutorial Classes will be held in Pure Mathematics Part I, and General Mathematics and Practice Classes in Pure Mathematics Parts II and IIIA. The work done in these Classes will carry some weight in the Annual Examination.

## VACATION READING.

The following books, relevant to the study of Mathematics, are suitable for reading in the summer vacations. In addition, references to books bearing specifically on the work of each Year will be found in the details for individual subjects. Additional references will be given in the lectures.

*Historical.*

- H. W. Turnbull — *The Great Mathematicians*. (Methuen).  
 E. W. Hobson — *John Napier and the Invention of Logarithms*. (C.U.P.).  
 W. W. R. Ball — *A Short History of Mathematics*. (Macmillan).  
 E. T. Bell — *Men of Mathematics*. (Pelican).  
 A. Höoper — *Makers of Mathematics*. (Bell).  
 B. L. van der Waerden — *Science Awakening*. (Gron-  
 ongen).

*Popular.*

- A. N. Whitehead — *Introduction to Mathematics*. (H.U.L. Butterworth).  
 J. Perry — *Spinning Tops*. (S.P.C.K.).  
 W. W. R. Ball — *Mathematical Recreations and Problems*. (Macmillan).  
 E. T. Bell — *Mathematics, Queen and Servant of Science*. (McGraw-Hill).  
 T. Dantzig — *Number, the Language of Science*. (Allen & Unwin).  
 E. C. Titchmarsh — *Mathematics for the General Reader*. (Hutchinson).  
 A. H. Read — *Signpost to Mathematics*. (Thrift Books).  
 E. P. Northropp — *Riddles in Mathematics*. (Hodder and Stoughton).

## PURE MATHEMATICS, PART I.

A course of three lectures and one tutorial class each week throughout the Year.

SYLLABUS.—(i) *Algebra and Geometry*. Review of algebraic principles and methods. Complex numbers. Methods of plane analytical geometry. The most important properties of the conics. Polar co-ordinates. Determinants. Introduction to solid analytical geometry.

(ii) *Calculus*. The standard elementary functions. Differentiation and systematic integration, with the usual applications. Partial differentiation. Approximations, and an introduction to infinite series. Introduction to differential equations.

\* There will be three alternative courses of lectures on the above syllabus, viz.: (i) Standard grade (day); (ii) Standard grade (evening); (iii) Higher grade (day). It will be assumed that students attending either of the Standard grade courses have a knowledge of the work prescribed for Pure Mathematics at the Matriculation Examination. For students in the Higher grade, there will be assumed also a knowledge of the Matriculation work in Calculus and Applied Mathematics; and such students should have obtained honours in at least one of these Matriculation subjects.

## BOOKS.—

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| E. A. Maxwell— <i>Analytical Calculus</i> , Vols. I, II.<br>(C.U.P.)                | } |
| H. R. Cooley— <i>First Course in Calculus</i> . (Wiley.)<br>( <i>alternative.</i> ) |   |
| C. O. Tuckey, and Armistead— <i>Co-ordinate Geometry</i> .<br>(Longmans.)           |   |
| W. L. Ferrar— <i>Higher Algebra for Schools</i> . (Oxford.)                         |   |
| Kaye and Laby— <i>Four-figure Mathematical Tables</i> .<br>(Longmans.)              |   |

EXAMINATION.—Two 3-hour papers. The first paper will test candidates' knowledge of the work covered in the standard course and will be taken by all students, irrespective of whether they have attended the standard or higher course.

The second paper, also taken by all students, will consist of two *alternative* sections, one on the work of the standard course, and the other on that of the higher course.

Honours may be awarded to candidates who have done really well in the examinations, regardless of which section of the second paper they have chosen; but the award of first class honours will be restricted to those who have shown superior ability in the work of the higher course.

---

\* If lectures are given at the College, other arrangements may be made.

## PURE MATHEMATICS PART II—COURSE A

A course of two lectures per week, with practice classes, throughout the Year.

## SYLLABUS—

(i) *Complex Functions*. Exponential and related functions of a complex variable.

(ii) *Differential Equations*. Standard types of differential equations of first and second orders. Linear differential equations with constant coefficients, of second and higher orders, and simultaneous systems.

(iii) *Functions of Two Variables*. Double integrals. Differentials. Stationary points. Change of variables.

(iv) *Integration*. Infinite and improper integrals. Reduction formulæ.

(v) *Infinite Series*. Convergence; and the elementary tests for positive term series. Absolute convergence. Power series, and their use in approximate calculations. Series solution of linear differential equations.

## PRELIMINARY READING—

Students should consolidate their knowledge of complex numbers and of the later parts of Pure Mathematics Part I by revision and further practice. They may also read for interest:

R. Courant and H. Robbins—*What is Mathematics?* (O.U.P.).

## Prescribed text-books:

One of

H. R. Cooley—*First Course in Calculus*. (Wiley).

H. Lamb—*Infinitesimal Calculus*. (C.U.P.).

G. W. Caunt—*Introduction to Infinitesimal Calculus* (Clarendon).

L. M. Kells—*Analytic Geometry and Calculus* (Prentice Hall).

EXAMINATION.—Two 3-hour papers.

## PURE MATHEMATICS PART II—COURSE B

A course of two lectures per week, with practice classes throughout the Year.

SYLLABUS.—(i) *Complex functions and differential equations*. Exponential and related functions of a complex variable. Linear differential equations with constant coefficients.

(ii) *Foundations of analysis*. Peano's axiom for natural numbers, Euclidean algorithm, factorization. Algebraic laws. Rational, directed, and real numbers. Inequalities.

(iii) *Elements of the theory of numbers*.

(iv) *Elements of probability and statistics*.

(v) *Algebra*. Theory of equations; numerical methods; fundamental theorem. Simultaneous equations; consistency and redundancy. Geometric applications. Inequalities.



(vi) *Geometry*. Selected topics from Euclidean geometry in two and three dimensions, including some famous theorems. Familiarity with school geometry will be assumed.

BOOKS—

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

E. P. Northrop—*Riddles in Mathematics*. (Hodder and Stoughton).

O. Ore—*Number Theory and its History*. (McGraw-Hill).

Siddons and Snell—*A New Geometry*. (C.U.P.).

(b) Prescribed text-books:

R. Courant and H. E. Robbins—*What is Mathematics?* (O.U.P.).

W. L. Ferrar—*Higher Algebra*, The sequel, starting with Ch. XV. (O.U.P.).

*The Elements of Euclid*. (Everyman, Dent.).

H. G. Forder—*School Geometry*. (C.U.P.).

NOTE.—Lectures on sections (iii) and (iv) will be given in alternate years. Section (iv) will be given in 1956.

EXAMINATION.—Two 3-hour papers.

### PURE MATHEMATICS PART III—COURSE A

In addition to the lectures, practice classes are held throughout the Year.

SYLLABUS.—(i) *Algebra*. Matrices, linear transformations, characteristic equation.

(ii) *Functions of Several Variables*. Partial differentiation, mean value theorem, conditional extreme values, change of variables. Multiple integrals, line and surface integrals, theorems of Gauss and Stokes.

(iii) *Functions of a Complex Variable*. Analytic functions, Cauchy's conditions, Cauchy's theorems. Conformal representation. Contour Integration.

(iv) *Linear Differential Equations and Associated Functions*. Series solution of differential equations. Legendre polynomials and Bessel functions. Fourier series. Solution of partial differential equations by separation of variables; boundary value problems.

(v) *Practical Mathematics*. (No lectures given.) Practical applications of graphical, numerical and mechanical methods for the solution of problems, together with the relevant theory, as follows: Summation of series, difference tables, interpolation, numerical integration and solution of differential equations, curve fitting (methods of least squares and moments), numerical and graphical solution of equations. Determinants and simultaneous linear equations.

PRELIMINARY READING. Students should read some systematic work on Infinite Series and Complex Numbers, for example:

G. H. Hardy—*A Course of Pure Mathematics*. Chaps. III, IV, VIII. (C.U.P.).

and should revise their knowledge of Integration and Solid Geometry.

BOOKS—

Prescribed text-book:

F. S. Woods—*Advanced Calculus*. (Ginn).

EXAMINATION.—Two 3-hour papers. Before admission to the examination, candidates must have satisfactorily completed division (v): *Practical Mathematics*.

PURE MATHEMATICS PART III—COURSE B

A course of three lectures per week, with practice classes, throughout the Year.

SYLLABUS.—(i) *Analysis*. Theory of convergence. Fundamental theorems of differential and integral calculus. Infinite sets.

(ii) *Axiomatics*. Elements of mathematical logic, axiomatic systems. Introduction to modern algebra.

(iii) *Projective and non-Euclidean geometry*.

(iv) *Natural philosophy*. Rigid-body geometry and abstract geometry. Critical examination of the principles of mechanics; the crucial observations and relevant theory. Elements of astronomy. Introduction to relativity theory.

(v) Essays will be required. Subjects and related reading will be indicated by the lecturers.

BOOKS—

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

H. Poincaré—*Foundations of Science*. (Science Press, New York).

(b) Prescribed text-books:

R. Courant and Robbins — *What is Mathematics?* (O.U.P.).

G. H. Hardy—*Pure Mathematics*. (C.U.P.).

M. J. Weiss—*Higher Algebra for the Undergraduate*. (Wiley).

G. de B. Robinson—*Foundations of Geometry*. (Toronto).

T. E. Faulkner—*Projective Geometry*. (Oliver and Boyd).

EXAMINATION.—Two 3-hour papers.

## GENERAL MATHEMATICS.

A course of three lectures each week, with tutorial classes, throughout the Year.

**SYLLABUS.**—The course will aim at covering a fairly wide range of topics, selected from those set out below. While attention will be drawn to the meaning and importance of mathematical rigour, the degree to which finer points of argument will be pursued will be conditioned by the scope of the work to be covered. It is intended that the later parts of the syllabus will demonstrate as many applications as possible of the earlier parts, so that the student may see a number of elementary mathematical methods in action.

*Algebra.* Algebra as a means of generalizing and abstracting features of scientific problems. Complex numbers. Determinants. Finite differences and interpolation.

*Geometry.* Two-dimensional co-ordinate geometry; the straight line and circle; elementary properties of conics; tracing of miscellaneous curves. Three-dimensional co-ordinate geometry; the straight line and plane; sphere and simple quadrics. Introduction to vectors.

*Calculus.* Elementary differentiation and integration with special reference to various curves; equations of tangents and normals; curvature. Partial differentiation. Introduction to multiple integrals. Exponential, logarithmic and other simple series; hyperbolic functions; Taylor series. Mean values. Approximations. Fourier series. Curve Fitting.

*Differential equations.* Ordinary differential equations of first order and degree; second order linear equations with constant coefficients and other simple types. Simplest partial differential equations.

*Mechanics.* Development and application of the principles of mechanics of a particle and of systems of particles.

*Probability and Statistics.* Probability as degree of belief; probability and frequency. Development and use of the basic probability theorems. Probability and scientific method. Introduction to elementary statistical theory. Distribution of means. Significance tests. Regression.

## BOOKS—

Prescribed text-books:

J. F. Randolph—*Calculus*. (Macmillan).

N. McArthur and A. Keith—*Intermediate Algebra*. (Methuen).

C. O. Tuckey and Nayler—*Analytic Geometry*. (C.U.P.).

R. C. Fawdry—*Coordinate Geometry for Beginners*. (Bell).

L. H. C. Tippett—*Statistics*. (O.U.P.).

Castle—*Logarithmic and Other Tables*. (Macmillan.)

**EXAMINATION.**—Two 3-hour papers.

## RUSSIAN, PART I.

A course of three lectures and three tutorials per week throughout the year.

Intending students must consult the Lecturer in Russian before beginning the course.

SYLLABUS.—(i) Elementary Russian Phonetics. Grammar. Conversation. Composition. (ii) Introductory outlines of Russian literature, thought and history.

### BOOKS—

Prescribed text-books:

\*J. Kolni-Balozky—*A Progressive Russian Grammar*. (Pitman).

Additional typescript material will be provided by the Department.

EXAMINATION.—Two 3-hour papers (the first on Unseen Translation into English and on texts prescribed and provided in typescript by the department, the second on parts (ii) and (iii) of the syllabus). Oral tests during the year. Class work will be taken into account in determining the results of the examination, and students are expected to attend classes regularly and to do the class exercises and terminal tests required.

## RUSSIAN PART II.

A course of three lectures per week, with tutorial classes, throughout the Year.

Intending students must consult the Lecturer in charge of the Department of Russian Language and Literature before beginning the course.

SYLLABUS.—(i) *Language*: Grammar. Conversation. Composition. Practical Phonetics. Translation from Russian into English and from English into Russian.

(ii) *Literature*: (a) Study of set texts. (b) Outlines of Russian literature, thought and history.

### BOOKS—

Prescribed text-books:

\*A. Chekhov—*Chaijka*. (Moskva or Chekhov Publishing House).

\*Konovalov-Seeley—*Russian Prose Reader*. I—Nineteenth Century Writers. (Blackwell).

Selected poems from Zhukovsky, Pushkin, Lermontov, Tyutchev, Fet, Tolstoy, Koltsov and Nekrasov will be issued by the Department.

EXAMINATION.—Two 3-hour papers (the first on Grammar and Unseen Translation into English and into Russian, the second on Part (ii) of the syllabus); oral tests and essays during the year. Class work, both oral and written, will be taken into account in determining the results of the examination.

### RUSSIAN PART III.

A course of four lectures per week, with tutorial classes, throughout the year.

SYLLABUS.—(i) *Language*: Grammar. Composition. Translation from English into Russian and from Russian into English. An introduction into History of Russian literary language.

(ii) *Literature*: Study of prescribed texts.

BOOKS—

(a) Prescribed text-books:

\*A. Pushkin—*Evgeny Onegin*. (Moscow).

M. Lermontov—*Taman*. (Moskva).

L. Tolstoy—*Voina i mir*. (Moskva).

F. Dostoyevsky—*Bratya Karamasovy*. (YMCA Press, Paris).

EXAMINATION.—Three 3-hour papers. An oral examination. Essays during the Year.

### DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF ARTS (DEGREE WITH HONOURS)

#### SCHOOL OF ECONOMICS.

1. The course for the Degree with Honours in the School of Economics comprises the following subjects:

Economic History Part I.

Economics Parts I, II, III and IV.

Statistical Method.

History of Economic Theory *or* Mathematical Economics.

A reading course in a modern language other than English, together with one of the following sequences of subjects:

- (1) British History *or* Ancient History Part I, Modern History and *either* Australian History *or* Economic History Part II;
- (2) Pure Mathematics Part I, Pure Mathematics Part II and Theory of Statistics Part I;
- (3) Philosophy Part I, Logic and *either* History of Philosophy *or* Political Philosophy;
- (4) Political Science A, Political Science B and *either* Political Science C *or* Political Philosophy;
- (5) Three parts of Psychology;

2. In his First Year, a candidate should take the Honour Courses in Economic History Part I, and Economics Part I and the first of the additional sequence of subjects. The language study should also be commenced this year.

This First Year is regarded as a preliminary year of study, and admission to the higher years of the course is conditional on satisfactory performance in this year. Students must be approved by the Faculty of Arts as candidates for the Degree with Honours before entering the Second Year of the Honour School. The Professor of Economics will normally recommend approval for candidates who have gained at least Second Class Honours in Economic History Part I, and Economics Part I. Other candidates who wish to continue in the Honour School should interview the Professor of Economics, who will be guided in his recommendations by the merits of the case.

A student who has not attempted Honours in Economic History Part I, and Economics A, but who, at the end of the First Year, wishes to enter the Honour School, must make special application to the Faculty through the Sub-Dean for permission to do so. If such permission is granted, the Faculty will prescribe what further work must be completed before the student is allowed to proceed to the Final Examination.

3. The Faculty will not admit to the Honours School a candidate who has previously graduated Bachelor of Commerce (Honours Degree) or Bachelor of Commerce (Ordinary Degree).

4. In their Second Year, candidates should take Economics Part II, Statistical Method and the second part of the additional sequence of subjects. They must be classed in Economics Part II and must give evidence of ability to complete the work of the third and fourth years satisfactorily before being permitted to proceed.

5. In their Third Year, candidates should take Economics Part III and the third part of the additional sequence of subjects. Candidates whose progress is regarded as satisfactory will not be required to sit for the Annual Examination in Economics Part III. Before the end of their Third Year, candidates must select a subject for the essay required as part of the Final Examination. The subject selected must be approved by the Professor of Economics. The major part of the work for the Essay should be undertaken during the long vacation between the third and fourth years and the Essay should be submitted at the beginning of the Third Term of the year of the Final Examination. At the end of the Third Year of the course, students may be required to take a test in a modern language.

6. In their Fourth Year candidates should take Economics Part IV and either History of Economic Theory or Mathematical Economics.

7. The Final Examination in the School of Economics consists of the Essay in accordance with section 5 above, and six papers including two on either History of Economic Theory or Mathematical Economics.

---

## SCHOOL OF ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE

The First Year is regarded as a preliminary year of general study, and students should take, in addition to English, either one Honours and one Pass or three Pass subjects.

Students require the approval of the Faculty of Arts before entering on their Second Year as candidates for the Degree with Honours. Those will normally be approved who have gained at least Second Class Honours in English Language and Literature Part I. Other candidates who wish to continue in the Honour School should interview the Professor, who will be guided in his recommendation by the merits of the case.

A student who, without attempting Honours, has passed in English Part I and wishes to enter the Honour School, must apply to the Faculty through the Sub-Dean, for permission to do so. If permission is given, the Faculty will prescribe what further work he is to do.

All students are required to submit an essay before the end of the third term of their Third Year. This essay forms part of the Final Examination. The subject must be approved not later than the end of the first term of the third year, and should, where possible, be chosen by the end of the previous year. The essay should be from 40 to 60 typewritten double-spaced, quarto pages in length. A bibliography of works consulted should be appended.

---

### PURE ENGLISH SCHOOL

1. The course for the Degree with Honours in the School of English Language and Literature comprises the following subjects:

- English Language and Literature Part I
- English Literature Parts II, III and IV
- English Language Parts II, III and IV

Candidates must take these seven subjects and at least three approved additional subjects, one of which must be a language other than English. Two of these additional subjects should be chosen so as to constitute a sub-major.

2. In their First Year, candidates will take English Language and Literature Part I, and at least two additional subjects, of which one will normally be the language other than English.

In their Second Year, they will take English Literature Part II, English Language Part II, in which subjects they are required to be classed, and the remaining additional subject.

In their Third Year, they will take English Literature Part III, and English Language Part III; and in their Fourth Year, English Literature Part IV and English Language Part IV.

3. The Final Examination will be held in two parts, Part I at the end of the Third Year, Part II at the end of the Fourth Year.

## PART I

- (1) Essay
- (2) English Drama
- (3) Middle English
- (4) Language Study.
- (5) Test in Elementary Old Norse.

## PART II

- (1) English Literature to 1800 (First Paper)
- (2) English Literature to 1800 (Second Paper)
- (3) Literary Theory and Criticism
- (4) Beowulf and Old English Texts  
and any two of the following:
- (5) History of English Language.
- (6) Old Norse Texts and Civilization.
- (7) The Middle English Romance.

## ENGLISH IN COMBINED COURSES

(A) English in Combined Honour Courses will normally consist of English Language and Literature Part I, and English Literature Parts II, III and IV.

In their First Year, candidates will take English Language and Literature Part I, and *one* of their additional subjects. One of these additional subjects must, except in combination with a Language School, be a language study.

In their Second Year, candidates will take English Literature Part II, in which they are required to be classed, and the remaining additional subject.

In their Third Year, they will submit an essay and take Paper 2 of Part I of the Final Examination in the School of English Language and Literature. Candidates who have not passed in Part II of a language other than English will also take Paper 4.

In their Fourth Year, they will take Papers 1, 2 and 3 of Part II of the Final Examination.

(B) Candidates may take English Language as part of a Combined Honour Course, provided that they give evidence of their ability to do so. The English subjects of the course are then:

- English Language and Literature Part I
- English Language Part II
- English Language Part III
- English Language Part IV.

In their First Year, candidates will take English Language and Literature Part I, and *one* of the two additional subjects.

In their Second Year, they will take English Language Part II, and the remaining additional subject.

In their Third Year, they will submit an essay and take Paper 3 of Part I of the Final Examination; and a test in Elementary Old Norse.

In their Fourth Year, they will take Paper 4, and any two of Papers 5, 6 and 7.

---



## SCHOOL OF FRENCH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE

1. The course for the Degree with Honours in the School of French Language and Literature comprises the following subjects:

French Parts I, II, III, IV, and

French Language and Literature Parts I, II, III.

Candidates for the Degree with Honours must also take three additional subjects at Pass or Honour standard (preferably Philosophy I or a first or second year History subject, and the two parts of a sub-major from Group I). It will be assumed, especially in the philological sections of the course, that students have a fair working knowledge of Latin, which is an almost indispensable background to the study of French.

2. In their First Year, candidates in the Honour School will take the Honour Course in French Part I, and two additional subjects (one of which will normally form part of a sub-major) approved by the Professor of French. The first year is regarded as a preliminary year of general study, during which students will be expected to build a solid linguistic foundation for the Honour work of the later years and to acquire reasonable correctness and fluency in spoken and written French.

Admission to the higher years of the course is conditional upon satisfactory performance in this First Year, and students must be approved by the Faculty of Arts as candidates for the Degree with Honours before entering the Second Year of the Honour School. The Professor of French will normally recommend such approval for candidates who have gained at least Second Class Honours in French Part I. Other candidates who wish to continue in the Honour School must interview the Professor of French, who will be guided in his recommendation by the merits of the case.

A student who has completed the First Year of the course for the Ordinary Degree, and has passed in French Part I may, with the permission of the Faculty, enter the Honour School. Such a student must make special application to the Faculty, through the Sub-Dean, and, if permission is granted, the Faculty will prescribe what further work must be completed before the student is allowed to proceed to the Final Examination.

3. In their Second Year, candidates will take the Honour course in French Part II, French Language and Literature Part I, and the second part of their sub-major or the remaining additional subject. In order to proceed to the Third Year, they will require to be "recommended to proceed" at the end of the Second Year.

4. In their Third Year, candidates will take the Honour courses in French Part III, and French Language and Literature Part II or Part III. In their Fourth Year, candidates will take the Honour courses in French Part IV, and the remaining part of French Language and Literature. During both the Third and Fourth Years they will attend such short lecture

courses on background studies as may from time to time be prescribed. The Third and Fourth Years have been planned as a continuous course of study, but candidates will sit for a preliminary Final Examination, both written and oral, at the end of the Third Year. Students should utilize the long vacation at the end of the third year to cover the major part of their fourth year reading.

5. The Final Examination in the School of French Language and Literature will be based on recorded class work of the Third and Fourth Years and on the following series of tests:

(a) At the end of the Third Year:

A. Formal Examination Papers:

- (1) French Literature of the XVIIth or XVIIIth century (General Study).
- (2) Medieval French Literature or Renaissance French Literature.
- (3) Modern or Renaissance French Language and Texts.

B. Class Tests:

- (1) Advanced Unseen Translation into French.
- (2) Advanced Unseen Translation from French into English.
- (3) Special French Literary Studies, tested by essays during the Third Year.
- (4) French Literature of XVIIth or XVIIIth century (special study).
- (5) Oral test in French.

(b) At the end of the Fourth Year:

A. Formal Examination Papers:

- (1) Modern French Literature, First Paper.
- (2) Modern French Literature, Second Paper.
- (3) Medieval or Renaissance French Literature.
- (4) Modern or Renaissance French Language and Texts.

B. Class Test:

Advanced Oral Test in French.

### SCHOOL OF GERMANIC LANGUAGES

1. The course for the Degree with Honours in the School of Germanic Languages comprises the following subjects:

<i>either</i>	Course A	<i>or</i>	Course B
	German Parts I, II, III and IV		Dutch Parts I, II, III and IV
	Dutch Parts I and II		German Parts I and II

A candidate in the School of Germanic Languages must take either of these courses, and two approved additional subjects taken from the Course for the Ordinary Degree or the Degree with Honours.

2. In the First Year, candidates in the Honour School should take the Honour Courses in German Part I and Dutch Part I, together with one additional subject. Admission to the higher

years of the course is conditional upon satisfactory performance in this First Year, and students must be approved by the Faculty of Arts as candidates for the Degree with Honours before entering the Second Year of the Honour School. The head of the Department of Germanic Languages will normally recommend such approval for candidates who have gained at least Second Class Honours in German Part I and Dutch Part I. Other candidates who wish to continue in the Honour School should interview the head of the Department of Germanic Languages, who will be guided in his recommendations by the merits of the case.

A student who has completed the First Year of the course for the Ordinary Degree and has passed in German Part I and Dutch Part I, may, with the permission of the Faculty, enter the Honour School. Such a student must make special application to the Faculty through the Sub-Dean, and if permission is granted, the Faculty will prescribe what further work must be completed before the student is allowed to proceed to the Final Examination.

In the Second Year, candidates will take the Honour courses in German Part II and Dutch Part II, together with the remaining additional subject. Students taking Course A will be examined at the Annual Examination at the end of the Second Year in Dutch Part II only, and those taking Course B in German Part II only. Other subjects will be tested in class.

The Final Examination for the Degree with Honours in the School of Germanic Languages will be held in two parts and will comprise the following papers:

Final Honours Part I at the end of Third Year—

Course A	Course B
(1) Unseen German Translation.	(1) Unseen Dutch Translation.
(2) German Essay.	(2) Dutch Essay.
(3) History of Modern German Literature.	(3) Modern Dutch Literature.
(4) Advanced Middle High German Language and Literature.	(4) Middle Dutch.

Final Honours Part II at the end of Fourth Year—

(1) Special German subject, to be defined each year; examination by essay and <i>viva voce</i> .	(1) Special Dutch subject, to be defined each year; examination by essay and <i>viva voce</i> .
(2) German Texts for Critical Study.	(2) Dutch Texts for Critical Study.
(3) Germanic Philology.	(3) Germanic Philology.

A thesis in German or Dutch of not less than 5,000 words will be submitted before the end of the third term on an approved subject.

*Viva voce* examinations will be held at the end of each year.

## SCHOOL OF HISTORY.

1. The Course for the Degree with Honours in the School of History comprises the following subjects:

British History

Ancient History Part I

Three of { General History Part I  
General History Part II  
General History Part III  
Ancient History Part II

General History Part IV

Theory and Method of History.

\*Candidates for the Degree with Honours must also take four additional subjects, including a language study in a language other than English, and an approved major selected from subjects of the Degree of Bachelor of Arts, Ordinary Degree.

NOTE.—(a) Except with the permission of the Faculty, no candidate for Honours in this School may sit for examination without completing the essay work prescribed and attending tutorial classes in the subjects of the School.

(b) The following combinations of subjects have been approved as majors for this course:

- (i) A major in a language other than English. Students who choose a language major may take *either* any Grade I pass subject or its equivalent in place of the language study *or* the language study in a language other than that chosen for the major.
- (ii) English Parts I, II and III.
- (iii) Fine Arts A, B and C.
- (iv) Political Science A, B and C *or* Political Science A and B, and *either* Political Philosophy *or* International Relations.
- (v) Economics A, Economics B, Economics C.
- (vi) Economic Geography Part I, Economics A, and *one* of Economic Geography Part II, Economic History Part II and Economics B.
- (vii) Geology Part I, Geography, Economic Geography Part II.
- (viii) Philosophy Part I and *two* of Logic, Political Philosophy, Ethics, History of Philosophy and Contemporary Philosophy.
- (ix) Philosophy Part I, History and Methods of Science A and Logic.
- (x) Psychology Parts I and II. The third part of the Psychology major will be decided by consultation between the candidate and respective heads of departments.
- (xi) Pure Mathematics Part I, Logic and Theory of Statistics Part I.

Although the supporting subjects are normally required to form one of these majors, the Professor of History may permit

---

\*Part I or Part IA of a foreign language will be accepted as equivalent to the language study in those languages in which no special reading course is available.

a student to transfer at the end of his first year from one of the above groups of subjects to another group, completing the required three subjects with a sub-major. Such permission will not be given as a matter of course.

2. These subjects must be taken in the following order, unless, because of special circumstances, the Faculty allows the order to be varied:

- First Year: (a) British History (Hon.).  
 (b) Ancient History Part I (Hon.).  
 (c) The first part of an approved major (Pass).  
 (d) Language study.
- Second Year: (a) *Two* of Ancient History Part II, General History Part I and General History Part II.  
 (b) The second part of an approved major (Pass).
- Third Year: (a) *Either* General History Part II *or* General History Part III.  
 (b) The third part of an approved major (Pass).
- Fourth Year: (a) Theory and Method of History.  
 (b) General History Part IV.

*Comments:*

(a) Students who have completed the First Year must be approved by the Faculty of Arts as candidates for the Degree with Honours before entering the Second Year of the Honour School. The Professor of History will normally recommend such approval for candidates who have gained First or Second Class Honours in British History and Ancient History Part I. Candidates who have failed to gain First or Second Class Honours in these subjects, but who wish to continue in the Honour School, should interview the Professor of History, who will be guided in his recommendation by the merits of the case. Such students, if allowed to continue in the Honour School, may be required to take special papers during their Second Year in British History and Ancient History Part I.

A student who has not attempted Honours in these subjects but who, at the end of the First Year wishes to enter the Honour School, must make special application to the Faculty through the Sub-Dean for permission to do so. If such permission is granted, the Faculty will prescribe what further work must be completed before the student is allowed to proceed to the Final Examinations.

(b) Students may also be advised to attend other lecture courses which are regarded as relevant to their work.

(c) The second and third years of the Honours course are regarded as forming a continuous whole. Candidates who, during their second year, have made satisfactory progress in the History subjects of this year, will be admitted to the third year of the School without formal examination in these subjects. Candidates whose progress in these subjects during the first two terms is not for this purpose considered satisfactory will be

notified at the end of the second term that they must sit for an Annual Examination at the end of the second year.

(d) The Final Examination is divided into two parts.

Part I is taken at the end of the third year and counts equally with Part II towards the final result. Part I consists of one 3-hour paper in each of the following: Language study, British History, Ancient History Part I, and in *three* of General History Part I, General History Part II, General History Part III and Ancient History Part II.

Part II of the Final Examination is taken at the end of the fourth year and consists of one 3-hour paper in each of Theory and Method of History and General History Part IV, together with an essay of not more than 9,000 words on an approved subject. The essay must be completed and handed in on the first day of the third term.

Students who have satisfied examiners in Part I of the Final Examination and who are unable to proceed to the fourth year may, with the approval of the Faculty, be admitted to the Degree of Bachelor of Arts (Ordinary Degree).

(e) The following course has been approved for students who intend to combine the School of History with a Law course:

*First Year:* British History (Hons.).  
Ancient History I (Hons.).  
Introduction to Legal Method.  
Part I of a foreign language or language study.

*Second Year:* General History I.  
General History II.  
Legal History.  
Criminal Law and Procedure.

*Third Year:* General History III.  
Tort.  
Principles of Contract.

*Fourth Year:* General History IV.  
Theory and Method of History.  
Principles of Property.

*Fifth Year:* As for Third Year Law.

*Sixth Year:* As for Fourth Year Law.

---

#### SCHOOL OF PHILOSOPHY.

1. The Course for the Degree with Honours in the School of Philosophy comprises the following subjects:

Philosophy Part I,  
Logic,  
Ethics,  
Problems of Philosophy,  
History of Philosophy,  
Political Philosophy,  
Contemporary Philosophy,  
Aesthetics or Philosophical Psychology,

Candidates for the Degree with Honours must also take in addition either four pass subjects, or two pass subjects and one Honours subject; one of these must be a language other than English.

2. In their First Year, candidates must take the Honour course in Philosophy Part I, together with a Language other than English (preferably Greek or German), and one other subject at Honours standard, or two at pass standard.

This year is regarded as a preliminary year of general study and students who have completed it must be approved by the Faculty of Arts as candidates for the Degree with Honours before entering the Second Year of the Honour School. The Professor of Philosophy will normally recommend such approval for candidates who have gained First or Second Class Honours in Philosophy Part I. Candidates who have failed to gain First or Second Class Honours in this subject but who wish to continue in the Honour School are advised to interview the Professor of Philosophy, as he will be guided in his recommendation by the merits of the case.

Students who, without attempting Honours, have passed in their First Year in Philosophy Part I, and who at the beginning of their Second Year wish to enter the Honour School, must make special application to the Faculty through the Sub-Dean for permission to do so. The Professor of Philosophy will recommend such permission if the standard reached in the examination in Philosophy Part I was sufficiently high. Such students will be required to sit for and obtain Honours in the special Honours paper in Philosophy Part I at the end of their Second Year.

In the second year of the course, students shall take courses in History of Philosophy (Pass), Problems of Philosophy, and Logic (Pass), together with one other subject, which shall be *either* History and Methods of Science A, *or* the second part of one of the additional subjects passed in the first year. There will be an examination in the Philosophy subjects, at Honours standard, at the end of this year. Problems of Philosophy being a pass subject only, there will be no examination in it after the Second Year.

The third and fourth years of the Honours course are regarded as a continuous whole, and therefore there will be no examination, and no class list issued, at the end of the third year. This provision also applies to students taking subjects in the School of Philosophy as part of a Combined Honours Course. If necessary, special papers will be set for those students who wish, after pursuing the Honours course for three years, to graduate at the end of the third with a Pass Degree.

In the third year students shall take the courses in Contemporary Philosophy I, Ethics (Pass), Political Philosophy (Pass), History of Philosophy (Greek), and the special Honour course in Logic. In the fourth year they shall take the special Honour courses in Contemporary Philosophy II, and History of Philosophy (Kant), Ethics and Political Philosophy, together with *one* of the shorter courses in Aesthetics and Philosophical Psychology. There will also be seminar discussion groups in Logic. The final examination at the end of the fourth year will cover the work of both third and fourth years.

In the course of the third and fourth year, three essays of about 3,000 words each will be set from among the five main subjects of the course, namely, Logic, Ethics, History of Philosophy, Political Philosophy and Contemporary Philosophy; and in the case of Combined Honour Courses, two essays from among such of these subjects as form part of the course in question. These essays may be considered in the determination of class at the Final Examination. The shorter essays which will be set from time to time are for practice only.

The Final Examination in the School of Philosophy shall consist of papers in the following subjects:

1. Logic.
2. Ethics.
3. History of Philosophy (Greek).
4. History of Philosophy (Kant).
5. Contemporary Philosophy.
6. Political Philosophy.
7. Aesthetics *or* Philosophical Psychology.

---

#### SCHOOL OF POLITICAL SCIENCE.

1. The course for the Degree with Honours in the School consist of papers in the following subjects:

- Political Science A
- Political Science B
- Political Science C
- Political Science D
- British History
- General History Part II *or* General History Part III.
- International Relations.

In addition, candidates for the Degree with Honours must take one other subject at Pass standard in each of the first three years of the course and a language study (modern). In general these additional courses should constitute an approved major or an approved sequence of three subjects.

2. The subjects of the course should be taken in the following order, unless, because of special circumstances, the Faculty allows the order to be varied.

- First Year: (a) Political Science A (Hons.),  
 (b) British History (Hons.),  
 (c) The Pass course in one other subject,  
 (d) Language study.

- Second Year: (a) Political Science B (Hons.),  
 (b) General History Part II *or* General History Part III,  
 (c) The Pass course in one other subject.

- Third Year: (a) Political Science C (Hons.),  
 (b) International Relations (Hons.),  
 (c) The Pass course in one other subject.



#### Fourth Year: Political Science D.

3. *Comments.*—The First Year is regarded as a preliminary year, and students who have completed it must be approved by the Faculty of Arts as candidates for the Degree with Honours before entering the Second Year of the Honour School. Admission will normally be given only to candidates who have obtained at least Second Class Honours in Political Science A and British History. Other candidates who wish to continue in the Honours School should interview the head of the Department, who will be guided in his recommendations by the merits of the case.

A student who has not attempted Honours, but who at the end of the First Year passes in Political Science A and wishes to enter the Honour School, must make special application to the Faculty through the Sub-Dean for permission to do so. If such permission is given, the Faculty will prescribe what further work must be completed before the student is allowed to proceed to the Final Examination.

The Second and Third Years of the Honour course are regarded as forming a continuous whole. Candidates who during their Second Year have made satisfactory progress in Political Science B and in General History Part II or General History Part III will not be given a formal examination in these subjects. Candidates whose progress in these subjects during the first two terms is not considered of satisfactory Honours standard will be informed at the end of the second term that they must sit for an Annual Examination in them at the end of the Second Year.

As mentioned above, the three additional Pass courses taken in the first three years of the course should, in general, form a major recognized for the Ordinary Degree in Arts or some other approved sequence of three subjects. Students should submit their proposed major to the Head of the Department for approval at the beginning of their course; in special circumstances, permission may be given to modify the proposed major at the end of the First Year.

The following course has been approved for students who intend to combine the School of Political Science with a Law course:

- First Year:* Political Science A (Hons.)  
 British History (Hons.)  
 Introduction to Legal Method  
 Language study (modern).
- Second Year:* Political Science B (Hons.)  
 General History I or General History II  
 Legal History  
 Criminal Law and Procedure
- Third Year:* Political Science C (Hons.)  
 International Relations (Hons.)  
 Tort  
 Principles of Contract
- Fourth Year:* Political Science D  
 Principles of Property.

*Fifth Year:* As for Third Year Law.

*Sixth Year:* As for Fourth Year Law.

4. The Final Examination in the School of Political Science will be divided into two parts as follows:

#### PART I

(taken at the end of the Third Year)

- (1) Political Science B
- (2) Political Science C
- (3) General History Part II *or* General History Part III
- (4) International Relations
- (5) Language study

#### PART II

(taken at the end of the Fourth Year)

Political Science D (two Papers).

In addition, students will be required to submit towards the end of the Fourth Year a thesis of about 9,000 words embodying the result of independent research.

---

### SCHOOL OF PSYCHOLOGY.

1. The course for the Degree with Honours in the School of Psychology consists of ten subjects as follows:

(i) Psychology Parts I, II, III, IV.

(ii) Three subjects from

Collective Behaviour

Psychopathology

Applied Psychology A

Theory of Statistics Part I

(iii) Any three first year subjects as prescribed for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science.

2. The subjects should be taken in the following order:

*First Year:* Psychology Part I and the three subjects of (iii) above;

*Second Year:* Psychology Part II and two subjects of (ii) above;

*Third Year:* Psychology Part III and one subject of (ii) above (usually Psychopathology);

*Fourth Year:* Psychology Part IV.

3. A candidate will be admitted to the Second Year if he has been classed in Psychology Part I and has passed in the three subjects of (iii) above.

A candidate will be admitted to the Third Year if he has passed in three Psychology subjects and been classed in at least one of these and has passed the subjects of (iii) above.

A candidate will be admitted to the Final Year if he has passed in five Psychology subjects and been classed in at least two of these including Psychology Part III, and has passed in the subjects of (iii) above.

4. An award of the Degree with Honours will be recommended if the student has passed in seven Psychology subjects and has

been classed in four of these including Psychology Part III and Psychology Part IV and has passed in the subjects of section 1 (iii) above.

5. A pass in Theory of Statistics Part I will be recorded for the purpose of this course as equivalent to being classed in one of the other specialty courses of section 1 (ii) above. Note that this course prescribes Pure Mathematics Part I as prerequisite.

6. Each subject is examined in the year in which it is taken.

7. The class list for Final Honours will take into consideration the results of all Psychology subjects.

8. Application must be made in writing to the Sub-Dean through the Professor of Psychology for permission

- (i) to vary the requirements of section 1 (iii) such as the inclusion of Grade II subjects or subjects of Degree courses other than those prescribed;
- (ii) to vary the order set out in section 2;
- (iii) to be credited for Psychology subjects passed in other Universities.

9. A graduate who has the Ordinary Degree or a student who is proceeding to the Ordinary Degree may proceed to the Honours Degree by fulfilling those requirements of Paragraph 4 which he has not yet met, provided that a student who has passed Psychology Part III may not become a candidate for Honours in Psychology Part II or Psychology Part I, or having passed Psychology Part II may not become a candidate for Honours in Psychology Part I.

However, students who have failed in Psychology Part IV or passed in Psychology Part III or in the specialty subjects of section 1 (iii) may re-enter as candidates for Honours in these subjects. In each such case, application to re-enter must be made in writing to the Sub-Dean through the Professor of Psychology who will prescribe what further work is to be completed.

10. A student who is admitted to the Third Year and who at the end of that year (i) is admissible to the Final Year. or (ii) has passed in nine subjects, six of them Psychology of which he has been classed in at least two, may be recommended for admission to the Ordinary Degree if, on grounds acceptable to the Faculty, he is unable to proceed to the Final Year of the Honours Degree.

---

## DEGREE OF MASTER OF ARTS.

---

### SCHOOL OF ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.

Candidates are required to prepare a thesis on an approved subject. They will work under the supervision of a member of the English Department to whom they should report regularly upon the progress of their work. A research seminar will be held during first and second terms. Candidates must either attend the seminar class regularly or take an examination.

before the presentation of the thesis, in the elements of bibliography and textual criticism or such subjects as the Department may determine.

An entry form for examination for higher degrees must be submitted to the Registrar.

Theses must be submitted not later than February 13, 1957.

Four copies of each thesis (quarto, typewritten, double spaced) should be submitted, one of which will be deposited in the Library of the University of Melbourne and one in the College Library.

Candidates may also be examined orally on the subject of the thesis.

### SCHOOL OF ECONOMICS.

Candidates are required to prepare a thesis upon an approved subject. Candidates are advised to select a subject that offers scope for statistical measurement or for constructive criticism of the use of statistics in economic research. This suggestion, however, is not to be interpreted as debarring a candidate from selecting for his thesis a phase of economic history or a problem of pure theory.

An entry form for examination for higher degrees must be submitted to the Registrar.

Theses must be submitted not later than February 13, 1957.

Four copies of each thesis (quarto, typewritten, double spaced) should be submitted, one of which will be deposited in the Library of the University of Melbourne and one in the College Library.

### SCHOOL OF FRENCH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.

Candidates will, under supervision, prepare a thesis in French on an approved subject, and will be required to report to their supervisor regularly during the year. They will be advised as to a suitable course of reading, and may be required to pass an oral examination covering the general field of their research.

An entry form for examination for higher Degrees must be submitted to the Registrar.

Theses must be submitted not later than the end of February.

Three copies of each thesis (quarto, typewritten, double spaced) should be submitted, one of which will be deposited in the Library of the University of Melbourne and one in the College Library.

In certain cases candidates may also be required to pass a written and oral examination on subjects approved by the Professor of French.

## SCHOOL OF GERMANIC LANGUAGES.

A preliminary examination in either Icelandic, Gothic or early New High German, including literature of the 16th and 17th centuries. Students of Dutch may choose instead of Icelandic an intensive study of 16th century Dutch language, literature and civilization.

The preliminary examination may be passed before or immediately after the submission of the thesis. For details the Head of the Department should be consulted.

The thesis will be prepared, under supervision, on an approved subject, and must be written in either German or Dutch. Candidates are expected to pass an oral test covering the general field of their research.

Research students are required to attend the Research Seminar held by the Department every fortnight.

An entry form for examination for higher Degrees must be submitted to the Registrar.

Theses must be submitted not later than February 13, 1957.

Four copies of each thesis (quarto, typewritten, double-spaced) should be submitted, one of which will be deposited in the Library of the University of Melbourne and one in the College Library.

---

## SCHOOL OF HISTORY.

Candidates will, under supervision, prepare a thesis on an approved subject. Unless special exemption is granted by the Professor of History, they will attend a research seminar throughout the year. They may be directed to attend any of the lectures bearing on their work and will be required to write terminal reports on the progress of their research.

An entry form for examination for higher degrees must be submitted to the Registrar.

Theses must be submitted not later than February 13, 1957.

Four copies of each thesis (quarto, typewritten, double spaced) should be submitted, one of which will be deposited in the Library of the University of Melbourne and one in the College Library.

---

## SCHOOL OF PHILOSOPHY.

Candidates are required to prepare a thesis on an approved subject, and to attend an oral examination covering the general field of their research.

They will work under the supervision of a member of the Philosophy Department to whom they should report regularly on the progress of their work, and who will advise them about a suitable course of reading. They may also be required to attend any lectures or discussion classes bearing on their work.

The final date for submission of theses in 1957 is 13th February prior to which date candidates should have submitted to the Registrar an entry form for examination for higher degrees.

Four copies of each thesis (quarto, typewritten, double spaced) should be submitted, one of which will be deposited in the Library of the University of Melbourne and one in the College Library.

---

### SCHOOL OF POLITICAL SCIENCE.

Candidates will prepare a thesis on an approved subject, and will be advised as to a suitable course of reading. Supervision will be arranged. Candidates will be expected to pass an oral examination covering the general field of their research.

An entry form for examination for higher degrees must be submitted to the Registrar.

Theses must be submitted not later than February 13, 1957.

Four copies of each thesis (quarto, typewritten, double spaced) should be submitted, one of which will be deposited in the Library of the University of Melbourne and one in the College Library.

---

### SCHOOL OF PSYCHOLOGY.

Candidates will prepare a thesis on an approved subject, and may be required to attend special research seminars.

Before the subject of the thesis is approved, candidates may be required to sit for an examination at Honours standard covering the major fields of psychology. In addition, they may be required to attend a special course in the Department of Psychology while being engaged on their thesis.

An entry form for examination for higher Degrees must be submitted to the Registrar.

Theses must be submitted not later than February 13, 1957.

Four copies of each thesis (quarto, typewritten, double spaced) should be submitted, one of which will be deposited in the Library of the University of Melbourne and one in the College Library.

All candidates will be expected to pass an oral examination covering the general field of their research.

---

## B.—ECONOMICS AND COMMERCE.

### INSTRUCTIONS TO STUDENTS.

#### APPROVAL OF COURSES.

Candidates are required to submit, on the appropriate form obtainable at the Registrar's Office, an application for approval of course *as well as* the applications for enrolment and matriculation.

Candidates must set out in their applications the complete course for which they seek approval, and all the information required on the form.

#### ADMISSION OF GRADUATES.

The Faculty has resolved that for graduates of other Faculties it will not grant, and for graduates of other Universities it will not recommend, status which will enable the course for B.Com. to be completed with less than two years' further study.

The status of the degree of B.Com. may, however, be granted to graduates of other Faculties and other Universities who propose to become candidates for the degree of M.Com.

#### ATTENDANCE AT LECTURES.

Any candidate for the degree of B.Com. who enrolled after 31st December, 1946, must attend classes in all the subjects of his course.

Any candidate for the written examination for the degree of M.Com. must attend such classes as may be prescribed in the Details of Subjects.

Students undertaking an approved course at the Canberra University College may regard attendance at classes at Canberra as fulfilling this requirement.

Any candidate for the degree of B.Com. who was enrolled as an external student prior to 1947 must attend lectures in four prescribed subjects of his course.

The provisions in the details below as to the number of lectures, tutorials, etc., are included for general guidance only, and may be modified without notice if the necessity arises.

#### ESSAY WORK AND VACATION WORK.

Students will be required to submit essays and exercises, as set by the lecturers. These will be taken into account at the Annual Examination.

Failure to submit written work as prescribed by the lecturers may involve exclusion from the Annual Examination.

Students are also advised that they are expected to use a considerable part of the vacations for reading purposes.

#### LECTURE SYLLABUSES.

In the following subjects, namely, Accountancy, Parts I, IA, IIA, and IIB, Cost Accountancy, Commercial Law, Parts I and II, Economic Geography I, Economic History, Part I, Industrial Relations, extended syllabuses have been prepared, for issue to students. These show, for each subject, the course in detail and contain references for further reading, both general and on special topics.

## DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (ORDINARY DEGREE)

### SELECTION OF SUBJECTS.

(1) Full-time students will be required to take their subjects in the following order. Departures from this order will be approved only in exceptional circumstances:

A. *If no Group III subject is included*      B. *If a Group III subject is included*

*First Year*

1. Accountancy Part I or Part IA
2. Commercial Law Part I or Elementary Jurisprudence and Constitutional Law
3. Economic Geography Part I
4. Economics A

*Second Year*

5. Economic History Part I
6. Economics B
7. Statistical Method
8. One subject of Group II

*Third Year*

9. Economics C or Public Finance
10. } Two subjects of Group II
11. }        II
12. One subject of Group II or Group IV

*First Year*

1. Accountancy Part I or Part IA
2. One subject of Group III
3. Economic Geography Part I
4. Economics A

*Second Year*

5. Commercial Law Part I or Elementary Jurisprudence and Constitutional Law
6. Economic History Part I
7. Economics B
8. Statistical Method

*Third Year*

9. Economics C or Public Finance
10. } Two subjects of Group II
11. }        II
12. One subject of Group II or Group IV

(2) Part-time students will not normally be permitted to take more than two subjects a year, and they must follow, so far as possible, the order set out above. They will not normally be permitted to take any second year subject until they have passed in at least three first year subjects, and they will not normally be permitted to take any subject of Group II until they have passed in six subjects of Group I. Their attention is drawn to the requirement that they shall complete the course for the degree within nine years.

### ACCOUNTANCY, PART I.

A course of two lectures and one tutorial class each week throughout the Year.

SYLLABUS.—Theory of accounting and the interpretation of transactions. The ledger. The journal and its subdivisions. The recording of transactions. Control accounts and subsidiary ledgers. The trial balance. Closing entries. Balance-day ad-



justments. Preparation of accounting reports including Funds Statement. Multi-column trial balance. Partnership accounts. Company accounts. Columnar accounting. Analysis Cash Books. Departmental accounts. Branch accounts. Consignment and joint venture accounts. Accounts of non-trading enterprises. Unsystematized accounting records and the introduction of double-entry records. Classes of audits. Audits of cash transactions. Internal check systems and their relation to external auditing.

The work in this subject includes the setting up and keeping of a complete, though small, set of books under the double entry system, extraction of trial balances and preparation of accounting reports in accordance with a series of transactions listed for this purpose.

Exercises and problems for tutorial and lecture purposes will be selected from *Exercises—Accountancy, First Year*, copies of which are available from the lecturer.

#### BOOKS—

##### (a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

- L. Goldberg and V. R. Hill—*Elements of Accounting*. (Accountants' Pub. Co.).  
 L. Goldberg—*Philosophy of Accounting*. (2nd or later ed., Accountants' Pub. Co.).

##### (b) Prescribed text-books:

- \*L. Goldberg and V. R. Hill—*Elements of Accounting*. (Accountants' Pub. Co.)  
 \*L. Goldberg—*Philosophy of Accounting*. (2nd or later ed., Accountants' Pub. Co.).  
 \*A. A. Fitzgerald (ed.)—*Accounting Stage I*. (2nd ed., Butterworth).

##### (c) Recommended for reference:

- F. R. M. de Paula — *Principles of Auditing*. (Australian Edition, Pitman).  
 R. A. Irish—*Auditing Theory and Practice*. (Law Book Co.).  
 R. K. Yorston, E. B. Smyth, and S. R. Brown—*Accounting Fundamentals*. (Law Book Co.).  
 R. K. Yorston, E. B. Smyth, and S. R. Brown—*Advanced Accounting*. (Law Book Co.).

EXAMINATION.—Two 3-hour papers.

## ACCOUNTANCY PART IA.

Note: This subject is intended for students who do not intend to proceed further in Accountancy. It does not qualify students to proceed to Accountancy Part II.

A course of two lectures and one tutorial class each week throughout the Year.

SYLLABUS.—History and development of accounting. Basic conventions of accounting. The purpose of accounting and the functions of accountants. The accounting equation and the theory of double entry. The principal accounting reports—their nature,

purpose and relation to accounting records. Funds Statement. Classification in accounting reports. Depreciation, provisions, reserves. Doctrines of accounting. The analysis and interpretation of accounting reports and statements. Problems of accounting terminology. Bases of asset valuation. The nature, scope and purpose of auditing.

Exercises and problems for tutorial and lecture purposes will be selected from *Exercises—Accountancy, First Year*, copies of which are available from the lecturer.

#### BOOKS—

##### (a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

L. Goldberg—*A Philosophy of Accounting*. (2nd or later ed., Accountants' Pub. Co.).

L. Goldberg and V. R. Hill—*Elements of Accounting*. (Accountants' Pub. Co.).

##### (b) Prescribed text-books:

\*L. Goldberg—*A Philosophy of Accounting*. (2nd or later ed., Accountants' Pub. Co.).

\*L. Goldberg and V. R. Hill—*Elements of Accounting*. (Accountants' Pub. Co.).

\*A. A. Fitzgerald—*Current Accounting Trends*. (Butterworth).

\*A. A. Fitzgerald—*Analysis and Interpretation of Financial and Operating Statements*. (Butterworth).

##### (c) Recommended for reference:

W. T. Baxter (ed.)—*Studies in Accounting*. (Law Book Co.).

S. Gilman—*Accounting Concepts of Profit*. (Ronald).

A. A. Fitzgerald and G. E. Fitzgerald—*Form and Content of Published Financial Statements*. (Butterworth).

A. A. Fitzgerald (ed.)—*Accounting Stage I*. (2nd ed., Butterworth).

A. A. Fitzgerald and L. A. Schumer—*Classification in Accounting*. (Butterworth).

W. A. Gaton and A. C. Littleton—*An Introduction to Corporate Accounting Standards*. (American Accounting Association).

E. Kohler—*A Dictionary for Accountants*. (Prentice Hall.)

EXAMINATION.—Two 3-hour papers.

## ACCOUNTANCY, PART IIA.

A course of two lectures and one tutorial class each week throughout the Year.

SYLLABUS.—Basic conventions of accounting. Doctrines of accounting. Problems of accounting terminology. Advanced company accounts. Amalgamations, reconstructions, absorptions, reductions of capital. Accounts of holding companies and their subsidiaries. Double account system. Form and

content of published financial statements. Provisions, reserves, reserve funds, sinking funds. Secret reserves. Divisible profits and dividends. Hire purchase accounts. Fiduciary accounting—trustees', liquidators', receivers', and executors' accounts. Accounts for various special types of enterprise. History and development of the practice of accountancy and auditing. Ethics and etiquette of the accountancy profession. External audits. Audit of the revenue account. Balance sheet audits. Verification of assets. Bases of asset valuation. Nature and valuation of goodwill. Investigations. Audit of various special types of enterprise. Duties, powers and responsibilities of auditors. Audit working papers and audit programmes. Auditors' certificates and reports. The use of analysis of accounts in auditing.

### BOOKS—

#### (a) Recommended for preliminary reading—

R. A. Irish—*Auditing Theory and Practice*. (Law Book Co.).

#### (b) Prescribed text-books—

\*A. A. Fitzgerald (ed.)—*Accounting Stage I*. (2nd ed., Butterworth).

\*A. A. Fitzgerald and G. E. Fitzgerald—*Form and Content of Published Financial Statements*. (Butterworth).

\*R. A. Irish—*Auditing Theory and Practice*. (Law Book Co.).

\*A. A. Fitzgerald—*Analysis and Interpretation of Financial and Operating Statements*. (Butterworth).

\*R. K. Yorston, E. B. Smyth, and S. R. Brown—*Advanced Accounting*. (Law Book Co.).

W. T. Baxter (ed.)—*Studies in Accounting*. (Law Book Co.).

\*A. A. Fitzgerald—*Current Accounting Trends*. (Butterworth).

G. E. Fitzgerald and A. E. Speck—*Accounts of Holding Companies*. (Butterworth).

#### (c) Recommended for reference—

S. Gilman—*Accounting Concepts of Profit*. (Ronald Press).

A. C. Littleton—*Accounting Evolution to 1900*. (Amer. Inst. Pub. Co.).

*Victorian Companies Act, 1938*.

*Commonwealth Bankruptcy Act and Rules*.

P. D. Leake—*Commercial Goodwill*. (Pitman).

E. B. Smyth—*Executorship Accounts*. (Law Book Co.).

A. E. Cutforth—*Methods of Amalgamation*. (Bell).

T. H. Sanders, H. Hatfield, and W. U. Moore—*A Statement of Accounting Principles*. (Amer. Inst. Pub. Co.).

H. Norris—*Accounting Theory*. (Pitman).

- E. Kohler—*A Dictionary for Accountants*. (Prentice Hall).  
 Cadmus and Child.—*Internal Control against Fraud and Waste*.—(Prentice Hall).  
 A. A. Fitzgerald, and L. A. Schumer.—*Classification in Accounting*. (Butterworth).  
 H. E. Seed—*Goodwill as a Business Asset*. (Gee.)  
 A. V. Adamson—*The Valuation of Company Shares and Businesses*. (Law Book Co.)  
 R. K. Nautz—*Fundamentals of Auditing*. (Wiley.)

EXAMINATION.—Two 3-hour papers.

### ACCOUNTANCY, PART IIB.

A course of two lectures and one tutorial class each week throughout the Year.

SYLLABUS.—History and development of management accounting. Planning and integration of accounting systems. Classification of accounts. Cost accounting and internal control. Inventory control. Plant records and depreciation. Accounting as an aid to management. Budgetary control and standard costs. Financial and operating statements and reports. Statistical method as applied to the analysis of accounting reports.

#### BOOKS—

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading—

L. A. Schumer—*Cost Accounting*. (Commonwealth Institute of Accountants).

(b) Prescribed text-books—

\*L. A. Schumer—*Cost Accounting*. (Commonwealth Institute of Accountants).

\*A. A. Fitzgerald—*Statistical Methods as Applied to Accounting Reports*. (Accountants' Pub. Co.).

\*A. A. Fitzgerald—*Analysis and Interpretation of Financial and Operating Statements*. (Butterworth).

\*A. A. Fitzgerald and L. A. Schumer—*Classification in Accounting*. (Butterworth).

\*A. A. Fitzgerald—*Current Accounting Trends*. (Law Book Co.).

(c) Recommended for reference—

W. J. Vatter—*Managerial Accounting*. (Prentice Hall).

W. T. Baxter (ed.)—*Studies in Accounting*. (Law Book Co.).

S. Gilman—*Accounting Concepts of Profit*. (Ronald).

A. A. Fitzgerald and G. E. Fitzgerald—*Form and Content of Published Financial Statements*. (Butterworth).

V. L. Solomon—*Principles and Practice of Mechanized Accounting*. (Butterworth).

- Gillespie—*Accounting Procedure for Standard Costs*. (Ronald Press.)
- J. M. Clark—*The Incidence of Overhead Cost*. (Accountants' Publishing Co.).
- A. C. Littleton—*Accounting Evolution to 1900*. (Amer. Inst. Pub. Co.).
- W. D. Scott—*Business Budgeting and Budgetary Control*. (Law Book Co.).
- W. D. Scott—*Cost Accounting*. (Law Book Co.).
- Dohr and Ingram—*Cost Accounting*. (Ronald Press.)
- R. K. Yorston, S. R. Brown and H. L. Sainsbury—*Introduction to Costing Procedures*. (Law Book Co.).
- D. Solomons (ed.)—*Studies in Costing*. (Law Book Co.).
- E. Kohler.—*A Dictionary for Accountants*. (Prentice Hall).
- A. A. Fitzgerald (ed.)—*Accounting, Stage I*. (2nd ed., Butterworth).
- S. P. Garner—*Evolution of Cost Accounting to 1925*. (University of Alabama Press.)

EXAMINATION.—Two 3-hour papers.

#### COMMERCIAL LAW, PART I.

A course of two lectures and one tutorial class each week throughout the Year.

SYLLABUS.—Introduction: Sources and general nature of Victorian Law, with special reference to Commercial Law.

General principles of the Law of Contract: Nature of a contract. Formation of contract. Operation of contract. Interpretation of contract. Discharge of contract. Remedies for breach of contract.

Special Topics: Principal and agent. Sale of goods. Hire purchase agreements. Negotiable instruments. Contracts of carriage (i) by sea; (ii) by land. Bills of sale and other chattel securities. Insurance.

#### BOOKS—

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading—

G. L. Williams—*Learning the Law*. (4th ed., Stevens, 1953).

J. Baalman—*Outline of Law in Australia*—Chapter I. (2nd ed., Law Book Co. 1955).

(b) Prescribed text-books—

\*J. Charlesworth—*Principles of Mercantile Law*. (7th ed., Stevens, 1949).

\*W. R. Anson—*Principles of the English Law of Contract*. (20th ed., O.U.P., 1952).

*Commonwealth and Victorian Statutes and Cases*, as referred to by the Lecturer. Students should obtain copies of the *Goods Act, 1928*, the *Hire-purchase Agreements Act, 1936*, and the *Commonwealth Bills of Exchange Act, 1909-1936*.

EXAMINATION.—One 3-hour paper.

## COMMERCIAL LAW, PART II.

A course of two lectures and one tutorial class each week throughout the Year.

## SYLLABUS—

- (i) *Trustees, Executors, and Administrators*. Historical introduction. The nature, classification and creation of trusts. The appointment, retirement, and removal of trustees; their duties and powers; the extent of their liability. The rights and remedies of beneficiaries. A short outline of the administration of the estates of deceased persons.
- (ii) *Bankruptcy*. Bankruptcy proper; Deeds of Assignment and Deeds of Arrangement.
- (iii) *Company Law*: A study of trading companies incorporated under the Companies Act, 1938, including their formation, operation, reconstruction and winding up.
- (iv) *Partnership*. The nature of a partnership as compared with that of a limited company.
- (v) *Commercial Arbitration*. The basic principles of commercial arbitration.

## BOOKS—

- (a) Recommended for preliminary reading—  
F. W. Maitland—*Equity*. (C.U.P., rev. ed., 1949).
- (b) Prescribed text-books:
  - (i) J. A. Strahan—*A Digest of Equity*. Book I. (6th ed., Butterworth, 1939).  
Students should obtain copies of the *Victorian Trustee Act, 1953* and *Administration and Probate Act, 1928*. (Govt. Printer, Melbourne).
  - (ii) \*A. N. Lewis—*Text Book of Australian Bankruptcy Law* (4th ed., Law Book Co., 1955).  
Students should obtain copies of the *Commonwealth Bankruptcy Act, 1924-1948*. (Govt. Printer, Canberra.)
  - (iii) \*A. M. R. Topham—*Principles of Company Law*. (10th ed., 1938, Butterworth).  
Students should obtain copies of the *Victorian Companies Act, 1938*. (Govt. Printer, Melbourne.)
  - (iv) Students should obtain copies of the *Partnership Act, 1928*.
  - (v) Students should obtain copies of the *Arbitration Act, 1928*.

EXAMINATION.—Two 3-hour papers.

## COST ACCOUNTANCY.

A course of two lectures and one tutorial class per week throughout the Year.

Accountancy IIB must be passed before this subject is taken.

SYLLABUS.—(a) The matching procedure and the cost convention. Purposes of cost determination. Historical and predetermined costs. Differential costs.

(b) Ledger classification to provide for cost accounting procedures. Reconciliation between separate general and cost records. Incorporation of cost records in general records. Controlled cost records.

(c) Classification of expense and of revenue. Accounting for material, labour and manufacturing expense. Service capacity—used and idle. Accounting for expenses other than those directly associated with production. Applications of historical cost-accounting procedures to types of enterprise. Joint and by-product costs.

(d) Budgeting: Control by use of budgets; relation of budgeting to accounting; preparation and presentation of budgets.

(e) Standard costs: The budget as a preliminary to setting standards; accounting procedures; assessment, determination, reporting and disposition of variations; applications of standard costs.

(f) Presentation of cost information.

(g) Problems associated with installation of cost systems.

## BOOKS—

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

L. A. Schumer—*Cost Accounting*. (Commonwealth Institute of Accountants).

(b) Prescribed text-books:

\*Dohr and Inghram—*Cost Accounting*. (3rd ed., Ronald Press).

\*J. M. Clark—*The Incidence of Overhead Costs* (Accountants' Publishing Co.).

\*Gillespie—*Accounting Procedures for Standard Costs*. (Ronald Press).

S. R. Brown—*Costs and Prices*. (Law Book Co.).

D. Solomons (ed.)—*Studies in Costing*. (Law Book Co.).

W. D. Scott—*Business Budgeting and Budgetary Control*. (Law Book Co.).

(c) Recommended for reference:

Sinclair—*Budgeting*. (Ronald Press).

W. D. Scott—*Cost Accounting*. (Law Book Co.).  
*Cost Bulletins*, Australasian Institute of Cost Accountants (as recommended in lectures).

J. J. W. Neuner—*Cost Accounting*. (Richard D. Irwin).

L. A. Schumer—*Cost Accounting*. (Commonwealth Institute of Accountants).

T. H. Sanders—*Cost Accounting for Control*. (McGraw-Hill).

- W. B. Castenholz—*Cost Accounting Procedure*. (La Salle Extension).  
 A. A. Fitzgerald and L. A. Schumer—*Classification in Accounting*. (Butterworth).  
 E. Kohler—*A Dictionary for Accountants*. (Prentice Hall).  
 W. J. Vatter—*Managerial Accounting*. (Prentice Hall).

EXAMINATION.—Two 3-hour papers.

### ECONOMIC GEOGRAPHY, PART I.

This subject must be taken before or at the same time as Economics A.

A course of two lectures and one tutorial class each week throughout the Year.

SYLLABUS.—A study of resources, production and trade. Economic activity and its relation to natural resources and other physical and climatic conditions; utilization of resources for productive purposes; location and organization of industry; transport and communication; population problems; Australian primary and secondary industries; Australian overseas trade; composition of world trade; theory of international specialization and the terms of trade; balance of payments.

#### Books—

- (a) Recommended for preliminary reading:  
 W. S. Thatcher—*Economic Geography*. (E.U.P.).
- (b) Prescribed text-books:  
 \*C. F. Jones and G. G. Darkenvald—*Economic Geography*. (Macmillan).  
 E. W. Zimmerman—*World Resources and Industries*, (Rev. ed., Harper, 1951).  
 \*John Andrews—*Australia's Resources and their Utilization, Parts I and II*. (Commonwealth Office of Education).  
 \*S. M. Wadham, and G. L. Wood—*Land Utilization in Australia*. Selected chapters. (Melb. U.P.).  
 \*Commonwealth Year Book, selected sections. (Commonwealth Govt. Printer, Canberra.)  
 \*Oxford Economic Atlas. (O.U.P.).  
 C.S.I.R.O.—*The Australian Environment*. (C.S.I.R.O.).  
*The Structure and Capacity of Australian Manufacturing Industries*. (Dept. of Nat. Development).

EXAMINATION.—One 3-hour paper.



## ECONOMIC GEOGRAPHY PART II.

A course of two lectures and one tutorial class per week throughout the Year.

SYLLABUS.—A study of economic development in the Pacific area (including India and S.-E. Asia). Influence of natural resources, climatic conditions and topography on economic activity; population movements and problems; types of agricultural development; processes of industrialization; transport; international trade; international investment; intergovernmental co-operation in developmental schemes.

### BOOKS—

#### (a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

O. H. K. Spate and W. G. East—*The Changing Map of Asia*. (Methuen).

#### (b) Prescribed text-books:

\*G. B. Cressey—*Asia's Lands and Peoples*. (Whittlessey House).

E. H. G. Dobby—*South-east Asia*. (London Univ. Press.)

International Labour Organization—*Economic Background of Social Policy*. (I.L.O.).

J. R. Smith and M. O. Phillips—*North America*. (Harcourt Brace).

G. T. Trewartha—*Japan*. (McGraw-Hill).

O. H. K. Spate—*India and Pakistan* (Methuen).

\**Economic Survey of Asia and The Far East 1958*. (United Nations).

EXAMINATION.—Two 3-hour papers.

## ECONOMIC HISTORY, PART I.

A course of two lectures with one tutorial class each week throughout the Year.

SYLLABUS.—The course comprises: (1) An outline of medieval economic organization, and of the major economic developments of the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries, illustrated by English economic history; a discussion in some detail of the development of industrial capitalism in England to the middle of the nineteenth century; English economic history since 1850, with particular attention to the changing place of Great Britain in the world economy. (2) An outline (about 10 lectures) of the economic history of Australia. Students are required to prepare exercises and essays as set by tutors and lecturers.

## BOOKS—

- (a) Recommended for preliminary reading—  
 D. M. Stenton—*English Society in the Early Middle Ages*. (Pelican, 1951).  
 S. T. Bindoff—*Tudor England*. (Pelican, 1950).  
 (These are only two of the excellent series of volumes comprising the Pelican History of England. All volumes are useful and students are strongly advised to buy some or all of them not only for background reading but because they contain good general treatments of the economic history of the periods with which they deal.)  
 W. J. Ashley—*Economic Organization of England*. (New ed., Longmans).  
 \*A. G. L. Shaw—*The Economic Development of Australia*. (Longmans).
- (b) Prescribed text-books:  
 R. M. Crawford—*Australia*. (Hutchinson).  
 \*J. H. Clapham—*A Concise Economic History of Britain to 1750*. (C.U.P.).  
 \*G. N. Clark—*The Wealth of England*. 1496-1760. (H.U.L.).  
 \*T. S. Ashton—*The Industrial Revolution*. 1760-1830. (H.U.L.).  
 \*D. George—*England in Transition*. (Pelican, 1953).
- (c) It may be necessary to add to the above lists books which become available after these details go to press.

EXAMINATION.—One 3-hour paper.

## ECONOMIC HISTORY PART II.

A course of two lectures per week, with tutorial classes throughout the year.

SYLLABUS.—Introduction: special aspects of the economic development of "new countries" (e.g., immigration, extension of land-use, import of capital, the growth of industrialization). Economic development of Australia and of the United States, with special emphasis in each case on the period since 1850.

## BOOKS—

- (a) Recommended for preliminary reading:  
 R. M. Crawford—*Australia*. (Hutchinson).  
 E. Shann—*Economic History of Australia*. (C.U.P.).  
 W. K. Hancock—*Australia*. (Benn, 1939 or Australian Pocket Library).  
 A. J. Youngston Brown—*The American Economy*. (Allen and Unwin, 1951).  
 H. U. Faulkner—*Economic History of the United States*. (Macmillan, 1948).
- (b) Prescribed text-books:  
 U.S. Department of Commerce—*Historical Statistics of the United States, 1789-1945*. (Bureau of the Census, Washington).

\**Commonwealth Year Book*, latest issue. (Govt. Printer, Canberra).

\*B. Fitzpatrick—*The British Empire in Australia*. (M.U.P.).

\*One of the following:

H. U. Faulkner—*American Economic History*. (Harper, 1940).

E. C. Kirkland—*A History of American Life*. (Crofts, 1946).

H. F. Williamson (ed.)—*The Growth of the American Economy*. (Prentice Hall, 1944).

C. Wright—*Economic History of the United States*. (McGraw-Hill, 1949).

(c) A detailed list of reference books will be issued.

EXAMINATION.—Two 3-hour papers.

### ECONOMICS A.

Economic Geography Part I, must be taken prior to, or concurrently with, this subject.

A course of two lectures per week, with tutorial classes, throughout the Year.

SYLLABUS.—The organization of productive resources; forms of business enterprise; joint stock companies; efficiency and costs; diminishing returns and economies of scale; the determination of price and output; competition and monopoly; labour organization and wage fixation.

The course will have special reference to Australia.

BOOKS—

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

A. Beacham—*Economics of Industrial Organisation*. (Pitman).

D. H. Robertson—*Control of Industry*. (C.U.P.).

(b) Prescribed text-books:

\*L. Tarshis—*Elements of Economics*. Parts I and II. (Houghton Mifflin).

or \*J. K. Eastham—*Introduction to Economic Analysis*. (English Universities' Press).

G. R. Bruns—*The Stock Exchange*. (Butterworth).

H. Parkinson—*Ownership of Industry*. (Eyre and Spottiswoode).

\*E. A. G. Robinson—*Monopoly*. (C.U.P.).

*Labour Report*, latest issue. (Govt. Printer, Canberra).

*The Structure and Capacity of Australian Manufacturing Industries*. (Dept. of National Development). Obtainable from the Dept. of Economics.

EXAMINATION.—One 3-hour paper.

## ECONOMICS B.

Economics A must be passed before this subject is taken. A course of two lectures and one tutorial class per week throughout the Year.

SYLLABUS.—The principles of money and banking; theory of income and employment; prices and economic fluctuations; balance of payments and international trade.

## BOOKS—

- (a) Recommended for preliminary reading:  
 Morgan—*Conquest of Unemployment*. (Sampson Low).  
 J. R. Hicks—*Social Framework*. (2nd ed., O.U.P.).
- (b) Prescribed text-books:  
 \*R. I. Downing — *National Income and Social Accounts*. (Melb. U.P.).  
 \*J. M. Keynes—*General Theory of Employment, Interest and Money*. (Macmillan).  
 \**National and International Measures for Full Employment*. (United Nations).  
 \**National Income and Expenditure*. Latest issue. (Govt. Printer, Canberra).  
 \*R. S. Sayers—*Modern Banking*. (O.U.P.).  
 \*B. Tew—*Wealth and Income*. (Melb. U.P.).  
 L. Tarshis—*Elements of Economics*, Parts III and IV. (Houghton Mifflin).  
 Commonwealth Banking legislation, articles and other publications as referred to in lectures.

EXAMINATION.—One 3-hour paper.

## ECONOMICS C.

Economics B must be passed before this subject is taken. A course of two lectures and one tutorial class per week throughout the Year.

SYLLABUS.—Section (i) The nature and scope of economics; theory of consumption; welfare economics; economic planning; and *either*

Section (ii) International Trade and Economic Development or Section (iii) Comparative Banking System.

## BOOKS—

- (a) Recommended for preliminary reading:  
 B. H. Higgins—*What Do Economists Know?* (Melb. U.P.).  
 J. A. Schumpeter—*Capitalism, Socialism and Democracy*. (Allen & Unwin).
- (b) Prescribed text-books and reference books:  
 Section (i) of syllabus:  
 \*L. C. Robbins—*Nature and Significance of Economic Science*. (Macmillan).  
 J. R. Hicks—*Value and Capital*, Part I. (O.U.P.).

- A. Marshall—*Principles of Economics*. (Macmillan).  
 A. C. Pigou—*Economics of Welfare*. (Macmillan).  
 T. Scitovsky—*Welfare and Competition*. (Allen and Unwin).  
 P. H. Wicksteed—*Commonsense of Political Economy*, Vol. I. (Routledge).

Section (ii) of syllabus:

- \*C. P. Kindleberger—*International Economics*. (Irwin).  
 \*B. Tew—*International Monetary Co-operation*. (Hutchinson).  
 J. Viner—*International Trade and Economic Development*. (O.U.P.).  
*Measures for International Economic Stability*. (U.N.).  
 R. Nurkse—*Problems of Capital Formation in Underdeveloped Countries*. (Blackwell).  
*Measures for the Economic Development of Underdeveloped Countries*. (U.N.).

Section (iii) of syllabus:

- W. Manning-Dacey—*The British Banking Mechanism*. (Hutchinson's U.L.).  
 T. Balogh—*Studies in Financial Organization*. (C.U.P.).  
 R. S. Sayers—*Banking in the British Commonwealth*. (O.U.P.).  
 R. S. Sayers—*The American Banking System*. (O.U.P.).  
 L. F. Giblin—*The Growth of a Central Bank*. (Melb. U.P.).  
 A. F. W. Plumptre—*Central Banking in the British Dominions*. (Toronto U.P.).

EXAMINATION.—One or two 3-hour papers.

## ELEMENTARY JURISPRUDENCE AND CONSTITUTIONAL LAW.

A course of two lectures a week throughout the Year.

**SYLLABUS.**—(a) *Elementary Jurisprudence*: The relationship of law and the community; sources of law; common law; precedent, equity, statute; the courts and the administration of justice; elementary analysis of the legal system and of general legal principles.

(b) *Elementary Constitutional Law*: A consideration of the general principles of the British constitutional system as more particularly exemplified by the Australian federal system, including a brief discussion of the principal powers given to the Commonwealth and their operation and the development of instruments of Commonwealth-State collaboration. Some problems of modern administrative law, with particular attention to delegated legislation and the liberty of the subject.

## BOOKS—

## (a) Introductory reading:

H. Hanbury—*The English Courts of Law*. (Home University Library).

R. O'Sullivan—*The Inheritance of the Common Law*. (Stevens).

## (b) Prescribed text-books:

Keeton—*Elementary Principles of Jurisprudence*. (2nd ed., Pitman).

G. Sawyer—*Australian Government Today*. (Melb. U.P.).

EXAMINATION.—One 3-hour paper.

## HISTORY OF ECONOMIC THEORY.

Economics B and Economic History Part I must be passed before this subject is taken.

A course of lectures and tutorial classes throughout the Year.

SYLLABUS.—This subject is intended as an introduction to the history of economic theory in its relation to policy. It discusses the ways in which issues of policy have stimulated economic thinking; and the ways in which, in turn, economic doctrine has been applied to practical issues. While the major stages in the development of economics (in the technical sense) will be discussed, the aim will be to treat these throughout in relation to their historical environment.

Some particular subjects which may be discussed are:

(1) "*Mercantilism*". The beginnings of "modern" economic thinking in the seventeenth century; its characteristics. Some "mercantilist" problems; the balance of trade; national power; usury and interest; unemployment and idleness.

(2) *English "Classical" Thought and Policy*. The concept of the economic system as a whole, as developed during the eighteenth century. Adam Smith and the natural harmony of interests. Central problems. c. 1800-1850: the pressure of population (Malthus); inflation and deflation, the Corn Laws, the growth of the national debt (Ricardo); colonial development and the exportation of capital; economic crises and the business cycle.

(3) *Economic Nationalism*. (Friedrich List; David Syme.)

(4) "*Socialist*" Thought. Radical opinion in England. c. 1815-1850. (Thomas Hodgskin; Robert Owen). Marx's theory of capitalist development.

(5) *Economic Theory and Policy in the Later Nineteenth Century*. The theory of marginal utility and its implications for policy. Controversies concerning scope and method. The beginnings of "Welfare Economics":

(6) "*The Keynesian Revolution*." The problem of unemployment in the inter-war period. The development of Keynes's ideas, 1920-1936, and his place in the history of economic thought.

## Books—

- (a) Recommended for preliminary reading:  
 E. Heimann—*History of Economic Doctrines*. (O.U.P., N.Y.).  
 J. M. Keynes—*Essays in Biography*. (Macmillan).  
 J. S. Mill—*Autobiography*. (World's Classics).
- (b) Prescribed text-books:  
 \*T. Mun—*England's Treasure by Forraign Trade*. (Blackwell).  
 \*Adam Smith—*The Wealth of Nations*. (Various editions). The best is Cannan's Methuen (2 vols.), or Modern Library (1 vol.); (there is an Everyman edition).  
 P. Sraffa (ed.)—*The Works and Correspondence of David Ricardo*, Vols. I and II. (C.U.P.).
- (c) No formal book on history of economic thought is prescribed, but either of the following will be useful:  
 E. Roll—*A History of Economic Thought*. (Faber).  
 E. Heimann—*History of Economic Doctrines*. (O.U.P., New York).
- (d) A detailed bibliography will be issued at the beginning of the year.

EXAMINATION.—Two 3-hour papers.

---

 PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION.

A course of two lectures and one tutorial class each week throughout the Year.

SYLLABUS.—The theory of the State in administrative terms. The relations of the administration with the legislature, the judiciary and the public; the allocation of powers and functions between administrative agencies; administrative problems in a federal system; the elements of administration; budgetary procedure and financial administration; the development, organization and problems of the public service; administration of public utilities and social services; public corporations; local government administration.

The course will have special reference to Public Administration of the Commonwealth, the States and the local governing bodies of Australia.

## Books—

- (a) Recommended for preliminary reading—  
 E. N. Gladden—*An Introduction to Public Administration*. (Staples).  
 F. A. Bland—*Planning the Modern State*. (Angus & Robertson.)  
 G. Sawyer—*Australian Government Today*. (Melb. U.P.).

## (b) Prescribed text-books—

- \*L. D. White—*Introduction to the Study of Public Administration*. (Macmillan).  
 \*F. A. Bland—*Government in Australia*. (Govt. Printer, Sydney).  
 \*E. N. Gladden—*The Civil Service, its Problems and Future*. (Staples).  
 H. A. Simon—*Administrative Behaviour*. (Macmillan).  
 \*E. N. Gladden—*The Essentials of Public Administration*. (Staples).  
 W. A. Robson (ed.)—*Problems of Nationalized Industry*. (Allen and Unwin).  
 A. G. Street—*The Public Corporation in British Experience*. (Institute of Public Administration, London).  
 A. Davies—*Local Government in Victoria*. (Melb. U.P.).

Special reference will be made in the lectures to the *Journal of Public Administration* and other Journals.

## (c) Additional for Honours—

- H. Finer—*Theory and Practice of Modern Government*. (Methuen).  
 H. A. Simon, D. W. Smithburg and V. A. Thompson—*Public Administration*. (Knopf).

(d) A detailed list of reference books will be issued at the beginning of the course.

EXAMINATION.—Two 3-hour papers.

## PUBLIC FINANCE.

Economics B must be passed before this subject is taken.

A course of two lectures and one tutorial class each week throughout the Year.

SYLLABUS.—Public finance and economic policy; fiscal policy in relation to unemployment and inflation; the national debt; budgetary classification; government revenue and theory of taxation; government expenditure with special reference to social services; problems of federal finance.

## BOOKS—

- (a) Recommended for preliminary reading:  
 A. H. Hansen—*Economic Policy and Full Employment*. (McGraw-Hill).  
 (b) Prescribed text-books:  
 \*H. Dalton—*Principles of Public Finance*. (4th ed., Routledge, 1954.)  
 \*Allen and Brownlee—*Economics of Public Finance*. (Prentice-Hall).  
 H. C. Simons—*Personal Income Taxation*. (Univ. of Chicago Press).



W. J. Blum and H. Kalven—*The Uneasy Case for Progressive Taxation.* (Chicago U.P.).

R. Mendelsohn—*Social Security in the British Commonwealth.*

*Budgetary Structure and Classification of Government Accounts.* (United Nations).

*Government Accounting and Budget Execution.* (United Nations).

\**Commonwealth Grants Commission latest Report.* (Govt. Printer, Canberra).

*Resumption of Income Tax by the States.* (Govt. Printer, Canberra).

Articles and documents as referred to in lectures.

EXAMINATION.—One or two 3-hour papers.

### STATISTICAL METHOD.

Economics A must be passed before this subject is taken.

A course of two lectures each week, with tutorial and practice classes, throughout the Year.

SYLLABUS.—Statistics as a scientific method of economic study; methods of collecting statistical data; sampling; survey of Australian official statistics; classification; graphs; averages and their characteristics; dispersion and skewness; frequency distributions; regression and correlation; elementary treatment of probability; significance tests for large and small samples; analysis of time series; index numbers; special studies of methods and data exemplified by Australian statistics of national income and prices.

### BOOKS.

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

F. R. E. Mauldon—*Use and Abuse of Statistics.* (Univ. of W.A., 1949).

Croxton and Cowden—*Applied General Statistics,* Chs. I-VII. (Pitman.)

(b) Prescribed text-books:

\*F. C. Mills—*Statistical Methods.* (Pitman, 1938).

or \*Croxtton and Cowden—*Applied General Statistics.* (Pitman.)

or \*Paden and Lindquist—*Statistics for Commerce and Business.* (McGraw-Hill).

\*L. H. C. Tippett—*Statistics.* (H.U.L.).

Neiswanger—*Elementary Statistical Methods.* (Macmillan.)

\*Allen—*Statistics for Economists.* (Hutchinson's Universal Library.)

\**National Income and Expenditure* } latest issue.

\**Labour Report* } (Govt. Printer, Canberra.)

Other texts and publications as referred to in lectures.

EXAMINATION.—Two 3-hour papers. Before admission to the examination candidates must have satisfactorily completed the practical work.

## THEORY OF STATISTICS PART I.

A course of three lectures per week, with demonstrations, tutorial classes and practical work throughout the Year.

SYLLABUS.—Introduction to the theory of probability; finite event space; simple and compound events; intersection and union; assigning of probabilities to events; conditional probability; independence of events; problems involving theory of arrangements; infinite discrete and continuous event spaces. Random variables; probability distributions; cumulative distribution function and probability density function; parameters associated with distributions. Standard elementary univariate distributions (discrete rectangular, binomial, negative binomial, hypergeometric, Poisson, uniform, normal). Treatment of experimental data, sample and population; notion of decision rules for preferring one model to another. Acceptance sampling plans; quality control technique. Exact treatment of  $2 \times 2$  classifications for independence (binomial case). Distribution of sample statistics (arithmetic mean, sample variance and standard deviation, range, etc.). The  $t$ ,  $F$  and chi-square distributions. Model building and testing; confidence intervals for parameters. Difference of proportions. Application of chi-square distribution to testing of hypotheses. Principles of experimental design and the analysis of variance technique; standard designs, one-way (completely randomized), two-way (randomized blocks) and Latin square lay-outs, and extensions; factorial designs; confounding in simple cases; description of split-plot and incomplete block designs. Bivariate distributions; the normal bivariate distribution; linear regression and correlation with two and three variables; method of least squares; analysis of covariance technique.

PRACTICAL WORK.—Two hours per week, on computations relating to the lecture course and involving the use of calculating machines, hand-operated and electric.

A knowledge of mathematics up to the standard of Pure Mathematics Part I will be assumed in the above course.

BOOK—Prescribed tables:

\*D. V. Lindley and J. C. P. Miller—*Cambridge Elementary Statistical Tables*. (C.U.P.).

EXAMINATION.—Two 3-hour papers. Before admission to the examination, candidates must have satisfactorily completed the practical work.

---

 DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF COMMERCE WITH HONOURS.

1. Candidates for the B.Com. (Hons.) Degree may complete the subjects of Group I either as full-time or part-time students. Candidates who intend to select Statistics as their specialization in the Final Examination will be permitted to take Pure Mathematics Part I, instead of Commercial Law Part I or Elementary Jurisprudence and Constitutional Law.

2. Full-time students will take the subjects of Group I in the following order:

*First Year:* Economics A, Economic Geography I, and two of the subjects—Accountancy I (or IA), Commercial Law I (or Elementary Jurisprudence and Constitutional Law or Pure Mathematics I), Economic History I.

*Second Year:* The remaining four subjects of Group I, including Economics C.

3. Part-time students will normally take the subjects of Group I in the following order:

*First Year:* Accountancy I (or IA), Commercial Law I (or Elementary Jurisprudence and Constitutional Law or Pure Mathematics I).

*Second Year:* Economics A, Economic Geography I.

*Third Year:* Economic History I, Economics B.

*Fourth Year:* Economics C, Statistical Method.

4. After completing the subjects of Group I candidates must apply to the Faculty for admission to the Final Division of the course. The Faculty will normally admit only those who have attained First or Second Class Honours in five subjects of Group I. A candidate who is not admitted to the Final Division may complete the Ordinary Degree and the Faculty will prescribe what further work must be completed by the candidate to qualify him for admission to that Degree. Candidates who have previously been awarded the Degree of B.A. with Honours in the School of Economics will not be eligible for admission to the Final Division.

5. After admission to the Final Division, candidates must pursue in their third and fourth years a full-time course of study in advanced economics which may include one of the following specializations selected from the subjects of Group II:

- (a) Accountancy; comprising *either* Accountancy IIA and Commercial Law II; *or* Accountancy IIA and Accountancy IIB; *or* Accountancy IIB and Cost Accountancy.
- (b) Geography and Trade; comprising Economic Geography II and Marketing.
- (c) Economic History; comprising Economic History Part II and History of Economic Theory.
- (d) Statistics; comprising Theory of Statistics Part I and Mathematical Economics.
- (e) Public Administration; comprising Public Administration and Constitutional Law I.
- (f) Industrial Administration; comprising Industrial Relations and Industrial Administration.

Candidates may be required to sit for the Annual Examinations in the subjects of their specialization. Candidates may, on application to the Faculty, be permitted to vary the subjects of any specialization set out above.

6. Before the end of the first year of the Final Division of the course candidates must submit for approval of the Faculty a subject for the *Essay* required as part of the Final Examina-

tion. Candidates may select a subject related to their specialization. The major part of the work for the essay should be undertaken during the summer vacation prior to the final year. Essays must be completed and submitted by the first day of the third term of the final year.

7. Admission to the Final Examination will depend upon satisfactory completion of the work prescribed for the Final Division of the course. The Final Examination will comprise six papers, including two on the candidate's specialization and an essay on an approved subject.

#### GROUP I SUBJECTS.

In all the subjects of Group I the syllabus for Honours will entail a more advanced treatment of the work prescribed for the Ordinary Degree. At the Annual Examination two 3-hour papers will be set for Honours candidates in each subject. No additional text-books are prescribed for Honours.

#### THE FINAL DIVISION.

*Third Year:* A course of lectures, with tutorial classes, throughout the Year.

#### SYLLABUS—

- (i) The equilibrium of the firm; monopolistic competition; pricing policy.
- (ii) Monetary Theory and a more advanced treatment of the work prescribed for Public Finance in the course for the Ordinary Degree.
- (iii) A more advanced treatment of the work prescribed in the course for the Ordinary Degree for one of the subjects of candidate's specialization.

#### BOOKS—

- (i) P. W. S. Andrews—*Manufacturing Business*. (Macmillan).  
E. H. Chamberlin—*Theory of Monopolistic Competition*. (Harvard Univ. Press).  
J. Dean—*Managerial Economics*. (Prentice Hall).  
Joan Robinson—*Economics of Imperfect Competition*. (Macmillan).  
R. A. Triffin—*Monopolistic Competition and General Equilibrium Theory*. (Harvard Univ. Press).  
Wilson & Andrews (ed.)—*Oxford Studies in the Price Mechanism*. (O.U.P.).  
American Economic Association—*Readings in Price Theory*. (Allen and Unwin).
- (ii) J. R. Hicks—*Trade Cycle*. (O.U.P.).  
L. R. Klein—*Keynesian Revolution*. (Macmillan).  
D. H. Robertson—*Essays in Monetary Policy*. (Staples).  
T. Wilson—*Fluctuations in Income and Employment*. (Pitman).  
American Economic Association—*Readings in Monetary Theory*. (Allen and Unwin).
- (iii) As prescribed for the Ordinary Degree.

Candidates may be referred to additional articles in periodicals, etc., by the lecturers. They may also be required to attend additional discussion classes and lectures.

*Fourth Year:* A course of lectures, with tutorial classes, throughout the Year.

SYLLABUS.—

- (i) The nature and method of economics; the theory of capital and economic development; the theory of distribution and welfare economics.
- (ii) A more advanced treatment of the work prescribed in the course for the Ordinary Degree for the remaining subject of the candidate's specialization.

BOOKS—

- (i) A reading list will be issued at the beginning of the year.
- (ii) See above under details for First Year of Final Division.

---

DEGREE OF MASTER OF COMMERCE.

1. Candidates for the Degree of M.Com. must have previously obtained or been granted the status of the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce.

2. Candidates who are Bachelors of Commerce (Ordinary Degree) may present themselves for the written examination one year after graduation, and, if successful, may submit their theses two years after graduation. Candidates who are Bachelors of Commerce (Degree with Honours) may submit their theses one year after graduation.

3. The M.Com. written examination will be held at the same time as the B.Com. Honours Examination, and will comprise three papers. Candidates must attend such classes as may be arranged. The following books are recommended as a basis of study:

- K. E. Boulding—*Economic Analysis*. (Harper).  
 E. H. Chamberlin—*Theory of Monopolistic Competition*. (Harvard U.P.).  
 Stonier and Hague—*Text-book of Economic Theory*. (Longmans).  
 H. S. Ellis (ed.)—*Survey of Contemporary Economics*, Vol. I. (Blakiston).  
 J. R. Hicks—*Value and Capital*. (O.U.P.).  
 J. M. Keynes—*General Theory of Employment, Interest and Money*. (Macmillan).  
 C. P. Kindleberger—*International Economics*. (Irwin).  
 L. R. Klein—*The Keynesian Revolution*. (Macmillan).  
 A. Marshall—*Principles of Economics*. (Macmillan).  
 G. L. Stigler—*Theory of Price*. (Macmillan).  
 L. C. Robbins—*Nature and Significance of Economic Science*. (Macmillan).  
 J. Robinson—*Economics of Imperfect Competition*. (Macmillan).

4. All candidates are required to submit a thesis, which should be based on the collection of new data or the interpretation of existing data, and the critical exposition of previous contributions to their subject. Subjects of theses may be selected from any branch of Theoretical or Applied Economics, Statistics, Accountancy, Economic Geography or Economic History.

5. Each candidate must submit the proposed subject of his thesis for the approval of the Faculty. Each candidate whose subject has been approved will be assigned to a supervisor, and may be required to submit terminal reports on the progress of his research.

6. The thesis may not be submitted until nine months after the subject has been approved. Candidates are reminded that they may be required to pass an oral or written examination on the subject of their thesis.

7. Four copies of each thesis (quarto, typewritten, double-spaced) should be submitted, one of which will be deposited in the University library and one in the College library.

---

## DIPLOMA IN PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION.

### SELECTION OF SUBJECTS.

The order of subjects for the Diploma of Public Administration is now specifically prescribed by the regulation governing the course, and as far as possible subjects must be taken in the order set down.

---

## C.—LAW.

## DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF LAWS.

## VACATION READING.

Students are advised that they are expected to use a considerable part of the summer and spring vacations for reading purposes. In some cases specific references are made in the following details.

## LECTURE SYLLABUSES.

In Law subjects extended syllabuses have been prepared for issue to students. These show, for each such subject, the course in detail, the reading to be pursued and the references to text-books, cases, and statutes made by the Lecturer.

Syllabuses are available in Constitutional Law Part II, Principles of Contract, Domestic Relations, Principles of Equity, Introduction to Legal Method, Legal History, Mercantile Law, Private International Law, Procedure, Evidence, Principles of Property in Land, Conveyancing, Public International Law, Comparative Law, Tort, Criminal Law and Procedure, Accounts, Taxation, Professional Conduct, Law Relating to Executors and Trustees, and Company Law.

## HONOUR WORK.

Except in subjects where special details are published, the Syllabus for Honours will be the same as that for Pass.

## LECTURES, ETC.

The provisions in the details as to the number of lectures, tutorials, etc., are included for general guidance only, and may be modified without notice if the necessity arises.

## COMPANY LAW.

A course of one lecture each week throughout the Year.

SYLLABUS.—A consideration of the nature of corporations incorporated under the Companies Act 1938, the process of their formation, their powers, the rights and duties of promoters, directors and shareholders, and winding up.

Students should provide themselves with a copy of the Companies Act 1938, which will be used in lectures.

## BOOKS—

Recommended for reference only:

B. P. O'Dowd, and D. I. Menzies—*Victorian Company Law and Practice*. (Law Book Co., 1940).  
Charlesworth—*Company Law*. (4th or 5th ed., Stevens).

Buckley—*The Companies Acts*. (12th ed., Butterworth, 1949).

EXAMINATION.—One 3-hour paper for Pass or for Honours respectively.

Students will be permitted to take into the examination Government Printer's copies of the Companies Act 1938, provided they are not marked otherwise than by underlining.

## COMPARATIVE LAW.

A course of two lectures each week throughout the Year.

SYLLABUS.—(i) Purpose and method of study of comparative law. (ii) Foundations of Roman jurisprudence and its influence on modern legal systems; in particular, comparison of development of Roman law on the Continent and in England. (iii) General comparison of Anglo-American and Continental legal systems of jurisprudence. (iv) Selected problems of modern comparative law (public and private law, code law and case law, legal concepts in different systems, selected practical problems).

## BOOKS—

## (a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

Bryce—*Studies in History and Jurisprudence*, Volume II, Essays XIV-XVI.  
*Hunters' Introduction to Roman Law*, 9th edition by Lawson. (Sweet and Maxwell, 1934.)

## (b) Prescribed text-books:

\*J. Gutteridge—*Comparative Law*. (C.U.P., 2nd ed., 1949).  
 W. G. Friedmann—*Legal Theory, Part 6*. (3rd edition, Stevens, 1953).

## (c) Recommended for reference:

W. W. Buckland, and A. D. McNair—*Roman Law and Common Law*. (2nd ed., C.U.P., 1952).  
 H. F. Jolowicz—*Historical Introduction to Roman Law*. (2nd ed., C.U.P., 1952).  
*Manual of German Law*. (H.M. Stationery Office, 1950, 1952).  
 F. P. Walton, and M. S. Amos—*Introduction to French Law*. (O.U.P., 1935).  
 I. Williams—*The Sources of Law in the Swiss Civil Code*. (O.U.P., 1923).  
 V. Gsovski—*Soviet Civil Law*. (Univ. of Michigan Law School, 1948).  
 J. P. Dawson—*Unjust Enrichment*. (Boston, 1951).  
 F. H. Lawson—*Negligence in the Civil Law*. (O.U.P., 1950).  
 R. B. Schlesinger—*Comparative Law, Cases and Materials*. (Brooklyn Foundation Press, 1950).

Reading for special subjects will be given during the course.

EXAMINATION.—One 3-hour paper for Pass and Honours students.



## CONSTITUTIONAL LAW, PART I.

A course of two lectures each week throughout the Year.

**SYLLABUS.**—A study of the main principles of the law of the British constitution, and of the application of those principles in Australian Constitutional law. A special study will be made of administrative law.

### BOOKS—

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

A. V. Dicey—*Law of the Constitution*. (Macmillan, 9th ed.): Dicey's own text and Dr. Wade's Introduction.

W. I. Jennings—*The Law and the Constitution*. 4th edition. (Univ. of London Press, 1952).

(b) Prescribed text-book:

W. G. Friedmann—*Principles of Australian Administrative Law*. (Melb. U.P., 1950).

(c) Recommended for reference:

E. C. S. Wade, and Phillips—*Constitutional Law*. (Longmans, 4th ed., 1950).

W. A. Robson—*Justice and Administrative Law*. (Stevens, 3rd ed., 1951).

C. K. Allen—*Law and Orders*. (Stevens, 1945).

J. A. G. Griffith and H. Street—*Principles of Administrative Law*. (Pitman, 1952).

M. A. Sieghart—*Government by Decree*. (Stevens, 1950).

*Report of the Committee on Ministers' Powers (1932)*  
Cmd. 4060.

**EXAMINATION.**—One 3-hour paper for Pass and Honours respectively.

---

## CONSTITUTIONAL LAW PART II.

A course of two lectures each week, throughout the Year.

**SYLLABUS.**—A study of the constitution of the Commonwealth of Australia, and its judicial interpretation. The Australian federal structure will be treated from a comparative point of view.

### BOOKS—

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

G. Sawyer—*Australian Government To-day*. (Melb. U.P.).

W. Harrison Moore—*Commonwealth of Australia*. (Students' Edition), chaps. 1-3 (O.P.), supplemented by *Cambridge History of the British Empire*, vol. 7, part I, chap. 16.

(b) Prescribed text-books:

\**The Commonwealth of Australia Constitution Act*. (Govt. Printer).

\*G. Sawyer—*Australian Constitutional Cases*. (Law Book Co., 1948).

## (c) Recommended for reference:

- W. A. Wynes—*Legislative and Executive Powers in Australia*. (Law Book Co., 1936).  
*Report of the Royal Commission on the Commonwealth Constitution*, 1929. (Govt. Printer, Canberra, 1929.)  
 G. S. Knowles—*The Australian Constitution*. (Govt. Printer, Canberra): available by courtesy of the Attorney-General at a special price to students, on order signed by the Dean of the Faculty.  
 H. S. Nicholas—*The Australian Constitution*. (2nd ed., Law Book Co., 1952).

EXAMINATION.—One 3-hour paper, for Pass and for Honours students respectively. Unannotated copies of the Commonwealth Constitution and of the Judiciary Act may be taken into the examination.

---

 CONTRACT, THE PRINCIPLES OF.

A course of two lectures each week throughout the Year.

SYLLABUS.—Definition of contract. Formation of contracts (including the principles governing offer and acceptance, consideration, form, capacity of parties, reality of consent, and illegality). Operation of contracts. Interpretation of contracts. Discharges of contracts. Remedies for breach of contract.

BOOKS—

## (a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

W. R. Anson—*Principles of the English Law of Contract*, Chapter I. (20th ed., O.U.P., 1952).

## (b) Prescribed text-book:

\*G. C. Cheshire and C. H. S. Fifoot—*The Law of Contract*. (3rd ed., Butterworth, 1952).

## (c) Recommended for reference:

- W. R. Anson—*Principles of the English Law of Contract*. (O.U.P., 20th ed., 1952).  
 G. C. Cheshire and C. H. S. Fifoot—*Cases on the Law of Contract*. (20th ed., O.U.P., 1952).

EXAMINATION.—One 3-hour paper, for Pass or for Honours respectively.

---

## CONVEYANCING.

SYLLABUS.—Historical introduction to Conveyancing; comparison of conveyancing under the General Law and under the Transfer of Land Act; the sale of land under each system, including the Contract of Sale, investigation of title, the Conveyance; other dealings with land under each system, including Leases, Mortgages, Miscellaneous Instruments; Wills and Codicils.

### BOOKS—

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

\*E. L. Piesse and P. M. Fox—*Elements of Drafting*. (2nd ed., Law Book Co.).

\*P. M. Fox—*Students Conveyancing Precedents*. (Law Book Co.).

(b) Prescribed text-books:

The foregoing.

(c) Recommended for reference:

H. D. Wiseman—*Transfer of Land Act*. (2nd ed., Law Book Co.).

L. Voumard—*Sale of Land*. (Law Book Co.).

D. Kerr—*Australian Land Titles System*. (Law Book Co.).

C. E. Odgers—*Construction of Deeds and Statutes*. (3rd ed., Sweet & Maxwell, 1952).

J. A. Strahan—*Concise Introduction to Conveyancing*. (2nd ed., Butterworth).

or Dean and Spurling — *Elements of Conveyancing*. (3rd ed., Sweet & Maxwell.)

\**Transfer of Land Act, 1954*.

\**Property Law Act, 1928*.

\**Wills Act, 1928*.

EXAMINATION.—One 3-hour paper for Pass and Honours students respectively.

Students must also obtain a certificate of proficiency from a drafting tutor approved by the Faculty.

## CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE.

A course of two lectures each week throughout the Year.

SYLLABUS.—Criminal Law and Procedure. The Victorian and Commonwealth statutes as referred to in the lecture syllabus.

### BOOKS—

(a) Prescribed for preliminary reading:

C. S. Kenny—*Outlines of Criminal Law*, Books I & II. (C.U.P., 16th ed., 1952).

(b) Prescribed text-books:

\*C. S. Kenny—*Outlines of Criminal Law*, Books I, II. (C.U.P., 16th ed., 1952).

J. W. C. Turner and A. L. Armitage—*Cases on Criminal Law*. (C.U.P., 1953).

\**Justices Act, 1928.*

\**Crimes Act, 1928.*

\**Crimes Act, 1949.*

(c) Recommended for reference:

\*J. W. Barry, G. W. Paton, and G. Sawyer—*Introduction to the Criminal Law in Australia.* (Macmillan, 1948).

EXAMINATION.—One 3-hour paper which will be a common paper for Pass and Honours. Candidates will be required to pass in the section of the paper on Substantive Law, and in the paper as a whole.

## EVIDENCE

A course of one lecture per week throughout the Year.

SYLLABUS.—General principles of the Law of Evidence; the collection and presentation of evidentiary material.

### BOOKS—

Prescribed text-books:

\*E. Cockle—*Leading Cases and Statutes on the Law of Evidence.* (Sweet and Maxwell, 8th ed., 1952).

R. W. Baker—*The Hearsay Rule.* (Pitman, 1950).

\*G. D. Nokes—*An Introduction to Evidence.* (Sweet and Maxwell, 1952).

Students are also required to obtain the *Evidence Acts, 1928, 1941, 1946, 1952.*

EXAMINATION.—One 3-hour paper for Pass and Honours.

## INDUSTRIAL LAW.

A course of one lecture per week.

SYLLABUS.—A study of the law relating to the master and servant relationship in industry, industrial organizations, industrial arbitration, protection of the employee against injury, and worker's compensation.

### BOOKS—

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

W. Mansfield Cooper—*Outlines of Industrial Law.* (Butterworth, 1947).

O. de R. Foenander—*Industrial Regulation in Australia.* (Melb. U.P.).

(b) Recommended for reference:

Nolan—*Federal Industrial Laws Annotated.* (Butterworth).

or N. G. McWilliam, and Boyt—*Commonwealth Industrial Conciliation and Arbitration Law.* (Law Book Co.).

*Trades Union Act, 1928.*

*Employers and Employees Act, 1928.*

*Factories and Shops Act, 1928.*

*Workers Compensation Act, 1951, and Amendments.*

EXAMINATION.—One 3-hour paper which will be a common paper for Pass and Honours.

## INTRODUCTION TO LEGAL METHOD.

A course of three lectures each week, with tutorial classes throughout the Year.

SYLLABUS.—Law and the community. An elementary analysis of the legal system. Sources of law, custom, precedent, statute. Judicial method. Statutory interpretation.

### BOOKS—

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

E. Jenks—*The Book of English Law*. (Murray, 1936).

J. Baalman—*Outline of Law in Australia*. (Law Book Co., 1947).

(b) Prescribed text-books:

G. W. Keeton—*Elementary Principles of Jurisprudence*. (2nd ed., Pitmans, 1949).

G. L. Williams—*Learning the Law*. (5th ed., Stevens, 1954).

(c) Recommended for reference:

G. W. Paton—*Textbook of Jurisprudence*. (2nd ed., O.U.P., 1951).

C. K. Allen—*Law in the Making*. (5th ed., O.U.P., 1951).

J. W. Salmond—*Jurisprudence*. (10th ed., Sweet & Maxwell, 1947).

F. Pollock—*First Book of Jurisprudence*. (6th ed., Macmillan, 1929).

EXAMINATION.—One 3-hour paper which will be a common paper for Pass and Honours.

---

## JURISPRUDENCE.

A course of two lectures each week throughout the Year.

SYLLABUS.—The schools of jurisprudence; the nature and definition of law; law and the State; law and justice; the end of law. Fundamental juristic conceptions. An analysis of legal conceptions and a functional survey of their operation; the theory of legal method.

The lectures will be in the nature of a supplement to, and a criticism of, the prescribed text-books. A knowledge of these books will be presumed. Students are required to submit an essay as prescribed at the beginning of the first term. Essay subjects will be announced before the end of third term in the previous academic year.

### BOOKS—

(a) Prescribed for preliminary reading:

J. W. Salmond—*Jurisprudence*. (Sweet & Maxwell, 1947).

W. A. Hunter—*Introduction to Roman Law*. (9th ed., Sweet & Maxwell, 1934).

(b) Prescribed text-books:

\*G. W. Paton—*A Text-book of Jurisprudence*. (2nd ed., O.U.P., 1951).

\*W. G. Friedmann—*Legal Theory*. (2nd ed., Stevens, 1949).

C. K. Allen—*Law in the Making*. (5th ed., O.U.P., 1951).

(c) Recommended for reference:

J. Stone—*The Province and Function of Law*. (1946).

O. W. Holmes—*The Common Law*. (Little, Brown, 1938).

A. L. Goodhart—*Essays in Jurisprudence and the Common Law*. (C.U.P.) O.P.

A. S. Diamond—*Primitive Law*. (2nd ed., Longmans, 1950).

C. K. Allen—*Legal Duties*. (O.U.P., 1931).

*Modern Theories of Law*. (London School of Economics, 1933.)

W. A. Robson—*Civilization and the Growth of Law*. (Macmillan, 1935).

J. W. Jones—*Historical Introduction to the Theory of Law*. (O.U.P., 1940).

J. Austin—*Jurisprudence* (ed. Campbell), 2 vols. (Murray, 1873).

R. Pound—*Interpretations of Legal History*. (C.U.P., 1930). O.P.

E. Bodenheimer—*Jurisprudence*. (New York, 1940).

EXAMINATION.—One 3-hour paper, for Pass or Honours respectively.

#### LAW RELATING TO EXECUTORS AND TRUSTEES.

A course of one lecture each week throughout the Year.

SYLLABUS.—Administration of trusts; administration of the estates of deceased persons.

#### BOOKS—

There is no prescribed text-book. The following books are recommended for reference:

A. Underhill—*Law of Trusts and Trustees*. (Butterworth, 8th, 9th or 10th ed.).

H. G. Hanbury—*Modern Equity*. (Stevens, 4th or 5th or 6th ed.).

W. Ashburner—*Principles of Equity*. (Butterworth, 2nd ed.).

T. Lewin—*Trusts*. (Sweet and Maxwell, 14th or 15th ed.).

In addition, students should provide themselves with copies of the following Acts, which will be used in lectures:

*Trustee Act, 1953.*

*Administration and Probate Act, 1928.*

EXAMINATION.—One 3-hour paper for Pass and Honour students respectively.

Students will be permitted to take into the examination Government Printer's copies of the two statutes referred to, provided that they are not marked otherwise than by underlining.

## LEGAL HISTORY.

A course of two lectures each week throughout the Year.

## SYLLABUS—

- (i) A detailed study of the development of judicial institutions from the Conquest to the present day, in England and Australia;
- (ii) An outline study of the main fields of substantive law developed in these institutions—real property law, criminal law, torts, and contracts—up to 1876.

## BOOKS—

- (a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

\*W. J. V. Windeyer—*Lectures on Legal History*.  
(1st or 2nd ed., Law Book Co.).

- (b) Prescribed text-books:

Either \*H. Potter—*Historical Introduction to English Law*.  
(Sweet and Maxwell, 2nd or 3rd ed.).

or \*T. F. T. Plucknett—*Concise History of the Common Law*. (Butterworth, 2nd, 3rd, or 4th ed.).

\*F. W. Maitland—*Forms of Action at Common Law*.  
(C.U.P., 1936).

- (c) Recommended for reference:

W. S. Holdsworth—*History of English Law*, vols. I-XIII. (Methuen).

E. Jenks—*Short History of English Law*. (Methuen, 1928).

H. Lévy-Ullmann—*The English Legal Tradition*. (Butterworth, 1939).

R. Sutton—*Personal Actions at Common Law*. (Butterworth, 1939).

T. P. Webb—*Imperial Law*. (O.P.).

F. W. Maitland—*Constitutional History of England*. (C.U.P.).

G. B. Adams, and Stephens—*Select Documents of English Constitutional History*. (Macmillan, 1930).

Selden Society publications, as referred to in lectures.

C. Stephenson, and Marcham—*Sources of English Constitutional History*. (Harrap).

W. Holdsworth—*Essays in Law and History*. (O.U.P., 1946).

W. Holdsworth—*Historical Introduction to the Land Law*. (O.U.P., 1935).

C. H. S. Fifoot—*History and Sources of the Common Law*. (Stevens, 1949).

T. F. T. Plucknett—*Legislation of Edward I*. (O.U.P., 1949).

S. P. Simpson, and Stone—*Cases and Readings on Law and Society*. Book I, *Law and Society in Evolution*. (West Publishing Co., 1948).

G. R. V. Radcliffe and Cross—*The English Legal System*. (Butterworth, 1st or 2nd ed.).

EXAMINATION.—One 3-hour paper, for Pass or for Honours respectively.

## MERCANTILE LAW.

A course of two lectures each week throughout the Year.

SYLLABUS.—The course will include a study of the law relating to personal property in general; sale of goods; hire purchase agreements; negotiable instruments; insurance; carriage by land and sea; chattel securities; bankruptcy.

## BOOKS—

Recommended for reference:

- J. Williams—*Principles of the Law of Personal Property*. (18th ed., Sweet and Maxwell, 1926).  
 J. Charlesworth—*Principles of Mercantile Law*. (7th ed., Stevens, 1949).  
 J. B. Byles—*Bills of Exchange*. (20th ed., Sweet and Maxwell, 1939).  
 B. B. Riley—*The Law relating to Bills of Exchange in Australia*. (Law Book Co., 1935).  
 E. G. Coppel—*Law Relating to Bills of Sale*. (Law Book Co., 1935).  
 McDonald, Henry and Meek — *Australian Bankruptcy Law and Practice*. (3rd ed., Law Book Co., 1952).  
 M. Chalmers—*Sale of Goods*. (Butterworth, 12th ed., 1945).  
 G. Paton—*Bailment in the Common Law*. (Stevens, 1952).

Students must obtain copies of the following Acts, which will be used in lectures:

- Goods Act (Victoria) 1928.*  
*Partnership Act (Victoria) 1928.*  
*Bills of Exchange Act (Commonwealth) 1909-36.*  
*Instruments Act (Victoria) 1928.*  
*Bankruptcy Act (Commonwealth) 1924-48.*  
*Sea Carriage of Goods Act. (Commonwealth, 1924.)*

EXAMINATION.—One 3-hour paper; separate papers for Pass and Honours.

Students will be permitted to take into the examination Government Printer's copies of the six Statutes above referred to, if not marked otherwise than by underlining.

## PRINCIPLES OF EQUITY.

A course of two lectures each week throughout the first term and thereafter one lecture each week.

SYLLABUS.—Equity before the Judicature Acts. The effect of the Judicature Acts. Private trusts. Other equitable interests in property. Charitable trusts. Equitable doctrines. Equitable remedies and defences. Priorities of legal and equitable interests in property and between equitable interest-*inter se*.

## BOOKS—

- (a) Recommended for preliminary reading:  
 W. Ashburner—*Principles of Equity*. (2nd ed., pp. 1-69, Butterworth).



H. Lévy-Ullmann—*The English Legal Tradition*.  
(pp. 273-370, Macmillan, 1935).

(b) Prescribed text-books:

\*J. A. Nathan—*Equity Through the Cases*. (2nd ed., Stevens, 1951, and supplement, 1953).

(c) Recommended for reference:

H. G. Hanbury—*Modern Equity*. (Stevens, 6th ed., 1952).

W. Ashburner—*Principles of Equity*. (2nd ed., Butterworth, 1933).

F. W. Maitland—*Equity*. (rev. ed., C.U.P., 1949).

EXAMINATION.—One 3-hour paper for Pass and Honours students respectively.

## PRINCIPLES OF PROPERTY IN LAND.

A course of two lectures each week, with tutorial classes, throughout the Year.

SYLLABUS.—The course is concerned primarily with the basic principles and rules underlying the law of property in land. It covers legal and equitable estates and interests in land considered with regard to their nature, commencement, duration, extinction and enjoyment and includes specific problems arising from the relationship of Landlord and Tenant and Mortgagor and Mortgagee and from the Settled Land Act.

HONOUR WORK.—Additional work for Honours will involve a special study of the cases referred to in lectures.

### BOOKS—

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

W. S. Holdsworth—*Historical Introduction to the Land Law*. (O.U.P., 1927).

G. C. Cheshire—*Modern Real Property*. Sections II and III of Book I. (6th ed., 1949, or 7th ed., 1954, Butterworth).

(b) Prescribed text-books:

\*G. C. Cheshire—*Modern Real Property*. (6th ed., 1949, or 7th ed., 1954, Butterworth).

\*F. W. Maitland—*Equity*. (Rev. ed., C.U.P., 1949).

(c) Recommended for reference:

Joshua Williams—*Real Property*. (23rd ed., Sweet and Maxwell, 1920, or earlier ed.).

S. M. Leake—*Digest of Law of Property in Land*. (2nd ed., Stevens, 1909).

*Property Law Act, 1928*.

*Settled Land Act, 1928*.

*Landlord and Tenant Acts, 1948, 1953 and 1954*.

EXAMINATION.—One 3-hour paper for Pass and Honours students respectively.

### PRIVATE INTERNATIONAL LAW.

A course of two lectures per week throughout the Year.

**SYLLABUS.**—The rules of Private International Law as applied by the courts in England and Australia.

#### BOOKS—

(a) Prescribed text-book:

\*G. C. Cheshire—*Private International Law*. (4th ed., O.U.P., 1952).

(b) Recommended for reference:

A. V. Dicey—*Conflict of Laws*. (6th ed., Stevens, 1949).

W. W. Cook—*The Logical and Legal Basis of the Conflict of Laws*. (Harvard Univ. Press, 1942).

R. H. Graveson—*The Conflict of Laws*. (2nd ed., Sweet and Maxwell, 1952).

M. Wolff—*Private International Law*. (2nd ed., O.U.P., 1950).

**EXAMINATION.**—One 3-hour paper, for Pass or Honours respectively.

### PROCEDURE, THE LAW OF.

A course of one lecture per week throughout the Year.

**SYLLABUS.**—Civil procedure in the Supreme Court. The jurisdiction and procedure of the High Court relating to appeals from the Supreme Court in civil cases. Practice and procedure in courts of Petty Sessions and in proceedings on appeal therefrom.

**BOOKS.**—Prescribed text-book:

\*W. B. Odgers—*Principles of Pleading and Practice*. (14th ed., Stevens, 1952).

Students are also required to obtain:

*Supreme Court Rules, 1951.*

**EXAMINATION.**—One 2-hour paper, for Pass only.

### PUBLIC INTERNATIONAL LAW.

A course of two lectures per week throughout the Year.

**SYLLABUS.**—(i) A study of the nature, sources and history of Public International Law. (ii) A study of the rules regarded by States as legally binding in their relations in time of peace, and of the institutions by which such rules are created, interpreted and maintained. (iii) A study of some practical problems of modern International Law; in particular, the crisis of the laws of war and neutrality, the constitution and working of the United Nations and other international institutions.

## BOOKS—

## (a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

J. L. Brierley—*Outlook for International Law*. (1944).

G. W. Keeton, and Schwarzenberger—*Making International Law Work*. (2nd ed., 1947).

## (b) Prescribed text-books:

\*J. L. Brierley—*The Law of Nations*. (4th ed., O.U.P., 1950).

J. G. Starke—*Introduction to International Law*. (3rd ed., Butterworth, 1954).

## (c) Recommended for reference:

F. L. Oppenheim—*International Law*. (7th ed., by Lauterpacht, Longmans, 1948-1952).

J. Stone—*Legal Controls of International Conflict*. (Maitland, 1954).

H. W. Briggs—*The Law of Nations*. (2nd ed., Appleton, 1952).

Pitt Cobbett—*Cases on International Law, vol. 1*. (6th ed., Sweet & Maxwell, 1947).

L. M. Goodrich and E. Hambro—*The Charter of the United Nations*. (2nd ed., Stevens, 1949).

EXAMINATION.—One 3-hour paper which will be a common paper for pass and honours.

---

 TAXATION.

A course of thirty lectures throughout the Year, with class exercises as directed by the lecturer.

SYLLABUS.—Income tax; gift duty; death duties; stamp duties.

## BOOKS.—Recommended for reference:

*Relevant Acts of Parliament*.

N. E. Challoner and C. M. Collins—*Income Tax Law and Practice*. (Law Book Co.).

J. P. Hannan—*Principles of Income Taxation*. (Law Book Co.).

J. A. L. Gunn—*Income Tax Laws of Australia*. (4th ed., Butterworth).

Further references will be given by the lecturer.

EXAMINATION.—One 3-hour paper, for pass only.

---

## TORT

A course of two lectures (or tutorials) each week throughout the Year.

SYLLABUS.—The Law of Tort. The Victorian and Commonwealth statutes as referred to in the lecture syllabus.

## BOOKS—

## (a) Prescribed text-book:

\*J. W. Salmond—*Law of Torts*. (ed. Heuston). (11th ed., Sweet and Maxwell, 1953).

## (b) Prescribed casebook:

W. L. Morrison—*Cases on Torts*. (Law Book Co., 1955).

## (c) Recommended for reference:

P. H. Winfield—*Winfield on Tort*. (ed. Ellis Lewis.) (6th ed., Sweet and Maxwell, 1954).

F. Pollock—*Law of Torts*. (15th ed., Stevens, 1951).

A. G. Davis—*Law of Torts in New Zealand*. (Butterworth, 1951).

Clerk and Lindsell—*Law of Torts*. (11th ed., Sweet and Maxwell, 1954).

W. L. Prosser—*Handbook of the Law of Torts*. (West Publishing Co., 1941).

EXAMINATION.—One 3-hour paper.

## DEGREE OF MASTER OF LAWS.

Candidates will, under supervision, prepare a thesis on an approved subject.

*Preliminary Examination:*

A Bachelor of Laws with Honours may enrol as a candidate for the Degree of Master of Laws without preliminary examination.

A Bachelor of Laws (Ordinary Degree) who desires to become a candidate for the Degree of Master of Laws is required to satisfy the Faculty of his ability to pursue the advanced studies for the Degree of Master of Laws, by passing a preliminary examination. The preliminary examination will be prescribed by the Faculty in the light of the candidate's proposed advanced studies.

A candidate for the preliminary examination must submit before 31st May the subject of his proposed advanced studies to the Dean of the Faculty for approval.

When the subject has been approved, the candidate will be informed of the scope of the examination prescribed, and he must lodge an entry for the examination with the Registrar at the time and subject to the rules relating to Annual Examinations.

The preliminary examination will be held not later than the first week of December.

*Enrolment as candidate for the Degree of Master of Laws:*

Candidates must lodge an enrolment card with the Registrar not later than the end of the third week of first term. A candidate should arrange an interview with the Head of the Department for the purpose of obtaining approval of the proposed subject of the thesis. This approval must be obtained before enrolment.

A supervisor for each candidate will be appointed.

An entry form for examination for higher Degrees must be submitted to the Registrar when the thesis is submitted.

If the thesis has not been submitted by 28th February in the year following enrolment the student must re-enrol if he wishes to renew his candidature.

Four copies of each thesis (quarto, typewritten, double-spaced) should be submitted. One copy, bound in the manner prescribed by the Faculty, will be deposited in the University Library and one in the College Library.

---

## PART II—PATENT LAW COURSE

## HISTORY OF BRITISH AND COMMONWEALTH PATENT ACTS AND LAW RELATING TO LETTERS PATENT.

A course of three lectures per week throughout the year.

SYLLABUS.—An outline of the history of British and Commonwealth Patents Acts. Early History. Statute of Monopolies. Development between 1628 and 1883 and subsequent British Patent Acts.

Commonwealth Patent Acts 1903-1946 and subsequent Commonwealth Patent Acts.

A study of the main principles of Patent Law, and the application of those principles in Commonwealth Patent Law as illustrated by selected cases.

## BOOKS.—

T. Terrell and Sir C. Terrell—*Terrell and Shelley on the Law of Patents*. (ed. Shelley, 9th ed., Sweet and Maxwell, 1951).

T. Terrell—*Law and Practice relating to Letters Patent for Inventions*. (ed. J. R. Jones, 8th ed., Sweet and Maxwell, Carswell, Law Book Co., University Book Agency, 1934).

EXAMINATION.—One 3-hour paper. Candidates may take statutes and books into the examination room.

---

## INDEX

	PAGE
Academic Staff .. .. .	7
<i>Accountancy</i> .. .. .	154
Administrative Staff .. .. .	10
Admission to Lectures .. .. .	30
Alliance Française Prize .. .. .	75
<i>Ancient History</i> .. .. .	109
Andrew Watson Prize—	
awards .. .. .	73
rules .. .. .	72
Annual Report .. .. .	17
Arts Course—	
approval of course .. .. .	88
details of subjects .. .. .	88
fees .. .. .	41, 43
regulations .. .. .	35
subjects of .. .. .	36
Association of Universities of the British	
Commonwealth .. .. .	2
Attendance at Lectures .. .. .	32
<i>Australian History</i> .. .. .	111
<i>Australian Literature</i> .. .. .	91
Australian Literature: Commonwealth Government	
Lectureship in .. .. .	75
Board of Studies .. .. .	12, 16 27
<i>British History</i> .. .. .	108
Bursary Rules .. .. .	63
Bursars .. .. .	64
Canberra Scholars .. .. .	61
Canberra Scholarships—Rules .. .. .	55
Certificates .. .. .	32
Chairman of the Council .. .. .	6, 16, 29
<i>Chinese</i> .. .. .	93
Combined Courses .. .. .	91
Commerce Course—	
admission of graduates .. .. .	153
approval of courses .. .. .	153
details of subjects .. .. .	154
fees .. .. .	47, 48
instructions to students .. .. .	153
regulations .. .. .	43
subjects of .. .. .	44
<i>Commercial Law</i> .. .. .	159
Commonwealth Government Lectureship in Australian	
Literature .. .. .	75
Commonwealth Public Service Free Places .. .. .	65
Communications .. .. .	32
<i>Company Law</i> .. .. .	177
<i>Comparative Law</i> .. .. .	178
<i>Constitutional Law</i> .. .. .	179

## INDEX—continued

	PAGE
<i>Contract, the Principles of</i> .. .. .	180
<i>Conveyancing</i> .. .. .	181
<i>Cost Accountancy</i> .. .. .	161
<i>Council</i> .. .. .	6, 14
<i>Courses for Degrees and Diplomas</i> .. .. .	33
<i>Criminal Law, and Procedure</i> .. .. .	181
Dates, Principal table of .. .. .	4
Degrees—	
B.A.	
ordinary .. .. .	36, 88
with honours .. .. .	39, 138
B.Com.	
ordinary .. .. .	43, 153
with honours .. .. .	45, 172
LL.B.	
ordinary .. .. .	49, 177
with honours .. .. .	52, 177
LL.M. .. .. .	52, 190
M.A. .. .. .	41, 149
M.Com. .. .. .	48, 175
Students completed—list of .. .. .	77
Details of Subjects .. .. .	88
Diplomas—	
Dip. Pub. Admin. .. .. .	47, 176
Students completed—list of .. .. .	77
Discipline, observance of .. .. .	32
<i>Economic Geography</i> .. .. .	162
<i>Economic History</i> .. .. .	163
<i>Economic Society Prize</i> .. .. .	75
<i>Economics</i> .. .. .	135, 150, 165
<i>Economics and Commerce Course—See Commerce</i>	
<i>Elementary Jurisprudence and Constitutional Law</i> .. .. .	167
<i>English</i> .. .. .	95, 137, 149
Enrolments—	
Procedure .. .. .	30
Statistics .. .. .	81
<i>Ethics</i> .. .. .	116
<i>Equity, Principles of</i> .. .. .	186
<i>Evidence</i> .. .. .	182
<i>Examinations</i> .. .. .	31, 81
<i>Executors and Trustees, Law Relating to</i> .. .. .	184
<i>External Students</i> .. .. .	30
Fees—	
general regulation .. .. .	31
Arts .. .. .	41, 43
Commerce .. .. .	47, 48
Late .. .. .	31



## INDEX—continued

	PAGE
Law .. .. .	49
Public Administration .. .. .	47
Science .. .. .	53
Former officers of the College .. .. .	10
Free places .. .. .	64
<i>French</i> .. .. .	98, 139, 150
<i>General Mathematics</i> .. .. .	132
George Knowles Memorial Prize .. .. .	73
<i>German</i> .. .. .	104, 140, 151
<i>History of Economic Theory</i> .. .. .	168
<i>History</i> .. .. .	108, 142, 151
<i>History of British and Commonwealth Patent Acts and</i> <i>Law relating to Letters Patent</i> .. .. .	192
<i>History of Philosophy</i> .. .. .	115
<i>Industrial Law</i> .. .. .	182
<i>International Relations</i> .. .. .	122
<i>Introduction to Legal Method</i> .. .. .	183
<i>Japanese</i> .. .. .	112
John Deans Prize .. .. .	65
<i>Jurisprudence</i> .. .. .	183
Lady Isaacs Prizes—	
awards .. .. .	68
essay topics .. .. .	68
rules .. .. .	66
Law Course—	
details of subjects .. .. .	177
fees .. .. .	52, 53
instructions to students .. .. .	177
regulations .. .. .	49
subjects of .. .. .	49
<i>Law Relating to Executors and Trustees</i> .. .. .	184
Lectures—	
admission to .. .. .	30
attendance at .. .. .	32
<i>Legal History</i> .. .. .	185
Legislation affecting the College .. .. .	13
Library Committee .. .. .	12, 29
Library facilities .. .. .	53
<i>Logic</i> .. .. .	115

## INDEX—continued

	PAGE
<i>Mathematics—See Pure Mathematics and General Mathematics</i>	
<i>Matriculants</i> .. .. .	80
<i>Matriculation</i> .. .. .	30, 33
<i>Mercantile Law</i> .. .. .	186
<i>Modern History</i> .. .. .	110
 Non-examination Students .. .. .	 30
 Officers of the College .. .. .	 7
<i>Ordinance affecting the College</i> .. .. .	13
 <i>Patent Law, History of, etc.</i> .. .. .	 192
<i>Philosophy</i> .. .. .	114, 144, 151
<i>Political Philosophy</i> .. .. .	117
<i>Preliminary German</i> .. .. .	104
<i>Political Science</i> .. .. .	119, 146, 152
<i>Principal</i> .. .. .	7, 14, 27, 29
<i>Principal Dates</i> .. .. .	4
<i>Principles of Equity</i> .. .. .	186
<i>Principles of Property in Land</i> .. .. .	187
<i>Private International Law</i> .. .. .	188
<i>Prizes</i> .. .. .	54
<i>Problems of Philosophy</i> .. .. .	118
<i>Professors</i> .. .. .	7, 15
<i>Property, care of</i> .. .. .	32
<i>Property, Principles of</i> .. .. .	187
<i>Procedure, The Law of</i> .. .. .	188
<i>Psychology</i> .. .. .	123, 148, 152
<i>Public Administration</i> .. .. .	169
<i>Public Administration, Diploma in</i> .. .. .	47, 176
<i>Public International Law</i> .. .. .	188
<i>Public Finance</i> .. .. .	170
<i>Pure Mathematics</i> .. .. .	128
 Registrar .. .. .	 7
<i>Regulations affecting the College</i> .. .. .	17, 33
<i>Robert Ewing Prize—</i>	
<i>awards</i> .. .. .	70
<i>rules</i> .. .. .	69
<i>Robin Tillyard Memorial Medal—</i>	
<i>awards</i> .. .. .	71
<i>rules</i> .. .. .	70
<i>Russian</i> .. .. .	134
 <i>Scholarships—</i>	
<i>Canberra scholars</i> .. .. .	61
<i>rules</i> .. .. .	55
<i>Science</i> .. .. .	53
<i>Single Subjects</i> .. .. .	30
<i>Staff</i> .. .. .	7
<i>Statistical Method</i> .. .. .	171

INDEX—*continued*

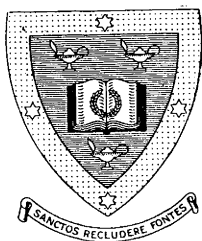
	PAGE
Statistics .. .. .	76
Students' Association—	
Compulsory membership of .. .. .	82
Constitution of .. .. .	82
Syllabuses, Lecture .. .. .	88
<i>Taxation</i> .. .. .	189
<i>Theory of Statistics</i> .. .. .	172
<i>Tort</i> .. .. .	190
University—	
definition of .. .. .	2
temporary regulation of .. .. .	26
University Association of Canberra .. .. .	82
W. J. Lind Prize .. .. .	74

---

The  
Canberra University College

CALENDAR

1957



By Authority:

A. J. ARTHUR, Commonwealth Government Printer. Canberra.  
(Printed in Australia.)

5607/56.

The *postal address* of the College is:—

Post Office Box No. 197,  
Canberra City, 4S.,  
Australian Capital Territory.

The *telegraphic address* for Australian and Overseas telegrams and cablegrams is:—

Unicol, Canberra.

The *telephone number* is:—

J.1811 (8 lines).

The *location* of the College is adjacent to Civic Centre and entry is from Childers, Hutton or Kingsley Streets. Entrance to the Hall and for general enquiries is from Childers Street.

All *official correspondence* should be addressed to the Registrar.

# CONTENTS.

	PAGE.
Foreword .. .. .	4
Calendar of Dates .. .. .	6
The Council .. .. .	9
Staff of the College .. .. .	10
Principal .. .. .	10
Registrar .. .. .	10
Professors .. .. .	10
Teaching and Research Staff .. .. .	10
Administrative Staff .. .. .	14
Boards and Committees 1956 .. .. .	15
Legislation Affecting the College—	
The Ordinance .. .. .	17
The Regulations .. .. .	22
The Regulations of the University of Melbourne .. .. .	34
Board of Studies Rules .. .. .	35
Library Committee Rules .. .. .	37
Canberra University College Students' Association .. .. .	39
Entrance and Enrolment .. .. .	46
Matriculation .. .. .	47
Enrolment .. .. .	49
Non-examination Subjects .. .. .	49
Examinations .. .. .	50
Student Advising .. .. .	51
Fees .. .. .	51
Degrees and Courses, Regulations, Details of Subjects, Books .. .. .	55
Arts .. .. .	56
Oriental Studies .. .. .	154
Economics and Commerce Courses .. .. .	161
Public Administration: Diploma in .. .. .	186
Law .. .. .	187
Patent Law Course .. .. .	210
Science Courses .. .. .	210
Education .. .. .	210
Degree of Doctor .. .. .	211
Statistics .. .. .	212
General Information .. .. .	216
University Scholarships, Bursaries and Prizes—	
(i) The Canberra Scholarships .. .. .	219
(ii) Bursaries .. .. .	229
(iii) Commonwealth Public Service Free Places .. .. .	231
(iv) The George Knowles Memorial Prize .. .. .	231
(v) The Tillyard Prize .. .. .	233
(vi) The Economics Society Prize .. .. .	235
Leaving Certificate Prizes—	
(i) The John Deans Prize .. .. .	235
(ii) The Lady Isaacs Prize .. .. .	237
(iii) The Robert Ewing Prize .. .. .	239
(iv) The Andrew Watson Prize .. .. .	241
(v) The W. J. Lind Prize .. .. .	243
(vi) The Alliance Française Prize .. .. .	244
(vii) The J. B. Chifley Memorial Prize .. .. .	245
Index .. .. .	249

## FOREWORD.

In 1927 the Government, recognizing the great public importance of providing the highest educational facilities at the Seat of Government of the Commonwealth, appointed a Committee to report on the provision of University facilities for residents of Canberra, with particular reference to the needs of officers of the Federal Public Service and their families. This Committee recommended the establishment of a University with certain facilities, and reported generally on the organization of such an institution and its financial needs.

In January, 1929, the University Association of Canberra was formed, placing first in the list of its objects the promotion of the establishment of a University in Canberra. Its immediate objective, however, was the establishment forthwith of classes for Canberra students studying or wishing to study for University examinations.

Immediately after its appointment, the Council of the Association took up the task of arranging for University lectures in Canberra, and for this purpose got into touch with the Universities of Sydney and of Melbourne in order to ascertain the measure of co-operation which they were prepared to give. Both bodies were in full sympathy with the proposals, but a suggestion by the authorities of the University of Sydney that the scheme could better be carried into effect by a body having official status was concurred in by the Council of the Association. Accordingly it urged upon the Government the establishment by Ordinance of a University College in Canberra and the provision of the necessary funds.

This suggestion found favour with the Government and in December, 1929, the Honourable Arthur Blakeley, Minister for Home Affairs, secured the passage of the Canberra University College Ordinance 1929, providing for the creation of a University College pending the establishment of a teaching University in Canberra. One of the functions of the College was to establish at Canberra courses of lectures for degrees in co-operation with one or more of the Australian Universities.

Arrangements with the University of Sydney proved impracticable owing to the established policy of that body to require attendance at lectures in Sydney by students studying for degrees. At the University of Melbourne, however, attendance at lectures is not compulsory, except in certain professional courses, and arrangements were eventually made with that University which recognized the College on terms permitting of its full development in the faculties of Arts, Science, Commerce and Law.

The first members of the lecturing staff, which was, in accordance with the terms of recognition, approved by the University, were recruited from highly qualified men in the Territory.

Arrangements were promptly made for lectures in fourteen subjects of the Arts, Science and Commerce courses, and, thanks to the spade work done by the University Association, it was possible to begin the lectures on 31st March, 1930, just one week after the commencement of lectures in Melbourne. Thirty-two students took advantage of the facilities offered.

In its early years the College established a wide range of courses and enabled large numbers of public servants and others to benefit from a university education. It owed much in these years to the invaluable assistance of part-time lecturers. Early development was, however, slow and hampered by the depression of the early thirties and the war of 1939-45, but enrolment rose sharply in the immediate post-war years as numbers of ex-service-men availed themselves of the College's facilities under the Commonwealth Reconstruction Scheme.

In 1948 the first professors were appointed and since that time the full-time staff has increased to over thirty with a student enrolment of over 400, although as yet the number of full-time students is small. Teaching has continued in Arts, Commerce and Law and it is hoped to establish a Science faculty in the not too distant future. In 1952 the College created a School of Oriental Languages which provides courses in Chinese, Japanese and Indonesian and which it is hoped will develop into a major centre for Oriental Studies in Australia, providing courses not only in the language, but also in the history, culture and civilization of the Asiatic countries.

The Canberra University College Ordinance of 1953 changed considerably the composition of the Council of the College, increasing the number of members from ten to seventeen, of whom eight are appointed by the Governor-General and five are elected by the academic staff of the College and by University graduates resident in the Australian Capital Territory. Members of the Council hold office for a period of two years: in July, 1956, a new Council was appointed to hold office until 1958.

The temporary regulation, regarded from the beginning as a provisional arrangement, associating the College with the University of Melbourne has been successively renewed for two or three year periods. This regulation is due to terminate in December, 1957. Meanwhile, members of the academic body and the Council are working steadily for the development of the College into an independent University granting its own degrees.



## CALENDAR OF DATES

1957

### COLLEGE TERMS—

First Term.—11th March-18th May.

Second Term.—10th June-10th August.

Third Term.—9th September-19th October.

Examinations begin.—4th November.

### JANUARY

- 2 Wed. Office re-opens.  
28 Mon. Australia Day Holiday. Office closed.

### FEBRUARY

- 4 Mon. *Finance and Staff Committee.*  
7 Thurs. *Board of Studies.*  
11 Mon. *Council.*  
12 Tues. Last day of enrolment. Last day of payment of fees for first term.  
18 Mon. *Finance and Staff Committee.*  
25 Mon. *Council.*  
28 Thurs. *Board of Studies.*

### MARCH

- 11 Mon. Academic year and first term begin. First term lectures begin.  
18 Mon. *Finance and Staff Committee.*  
25 Mon. *Council.*  
University of Melbourne academic year and first term begin.  
28 Thurs. *Board of Studies.*  
Annual Commencement and Conferring of Degrees.

### APRIL

- 8 Mon. *Finance and Staff.*  
15 Mon. *Council.*  
18 Thurs. *Board of Studies.*  
19 Fri. Good Friday. Easter recess begins.  
23 Tues. Lectures resume.  
25 Thurs. Anzac Day. University Holiday.

## MAY

- 13 Mon. *Finance and Staff.*  
 16 Thurs. *Board of Studies.*  
 18 Sat. First term ends. First term lectures cease. Last day for payment of fees for second term.  
 20 Mon. *Council.*

## JUNE

- 1 Sat. University of Melbourne first term ends.  
 3 Mon. Queen's Birthday. (Subject to proclamation.)  
 University Holiday.  
 10 Mon. *Finance and Staff Committee.*  
 Second term begins. Second term lectures begin.  
 17 Mon. *Council.*  
 University of Melbourne second term begins.  
 20 Thurs. *Heads of Departments Meeting.*  
 27 Thurs. *Board of Studies.*

## JULY

- 8 Mon. *Finance and Staff Committee.*  
 Last day of entry for Lady Isaacs Prize Essays.  
 15 Mon. *Council.*  
 22 Mon. Lady Isaacs Prize Essays to be written.  
 25 Thurs. *Board of Studies.*

## AUGUST

- 10 Sat. Second term ends. Second term lectures cease.  
 Last day for payment of fees for third term.  
 Last day of entry and payment of fees for Annual Examination.  
 12 Mon. *Finance and Staff Committee.*  
 17 Sat. University of Melbourne second term ends.  
 19 Mon. *Council.*

## SEPTEMBER

- 9 Mon. *Finance and Staff Committee.*  
 Third term begins. Third term lectures begin.  
 University of Melbourne third term begins.  
 16 Mon. *Council.*  
 26 Thurs. *Board of Studies.*

## OCTOBER

- 7 Mon. University Holiday. Labour Day.
- 14 Mon. *Finance and Staff Committee.*
- 19 Sat. Third term ends. Third term lectures cease.
- 21 Mon. *Council.*
- 26 Sat. University of Melbourne third term ends.
- 31 Thurs. *Board of Studies.*

## NOVEMBER

- 4 Mon. Annual Examinations begin. Fourth term begins.  
Annual Examination begins.
- 11 Mon. *Finance and Staff Committee.*
- 18 Mon. *Council.*
- 28 Thurs. *Board of Studies.*

## DECEMBER

- 14 Sat. Fourth term ends.
  - 16 Mon. *Council.*
  - 24 Tues. Office and Library close until 2nd January, 1958.
-

# THE CANBERRA UNIVERSITY COLLEGE

## 1956

### THE COUNCIL.

#### CHAIRMAN.

BERTRAM THOMAS DICKSON, B.A. Queen's, Ph.D. McGill.

#### MEMBERS.

##### *Members appointed by the Governor-General:*

Professor KENNETH HAMILTON BAILEY, C.B.E., M.A.,  
B.C.L. Oxon., LL.M. Melb.

CHARLES STUDDY DALEY, O.B.E., B.A., LL.B. Melb.

JOHN QUALTROUGH EWENS, O.B.E., LL.B. Adel.

The Reverend Canon DAVID ARTHUR GARNSEY, B.A. Syd.,  
M.A. Oxon.

WILLIAM JOHN HARDEN LIND. (c)

The Reverend Brother PATRICK LIGUORI MCCARTHY, B.A.  
Tas., Dip. Ed. Melb. (until 30th August, 1956). (b)

The Most Reverend Dr. ERIS O'BRIEN, M.A. N.U.I. and  
Syd., Ph.D. Louvain, F.R.Hist.S. Lond., F.R.A.H.S.  
(from 8th October, 1956).

ARTHUR THOMAS SHAKESPEARE. (b)

##### *Member ex officio:*

Professor HERBERT BURTON, B.A. Q'land., M.A. Oxon. and  
Melb. (Principal.)

##### *Members elected by Graduates:*

Sir ALLEN STANLEY BROWN, C.B.E., M.A., LL.M. Melb.,  
A.A.S.A.

RAY ARNOT ELLIS, B.A., Dip. Ed. Melb.

Professor ARTHUR DALE TRENDALL, K.C.S.G., M.A.  
Cantab., M.A., Litt. D. N.Z., Hon. Litt. D. Melb., F.S.A.

##### *Member appointed by the Council of the Australian National University:*

LESLIE GALFREID MELVILLE, C.B.E., B.Ec. Syd., F.I.A.

##### *Member elected by the Professors:*

Professor HEINZ WOLFGANG ARNDT, M.A., B.Litt. Oxon.

##### *Member elected by Academic Staff other than the Professors:*

Associate Professor BURGESS DON CAMERON, M.Ec. Syd.,  
Ph.D. Cantab.

##### *Member appointed by the Council:*

HAROLD GEORGE RAGGATT, C.B.E., D.Sc. Syd., F.A.A.S.  
(from 24th September, 1956).

(a) The Chairman and Council here listed were re-appointed or re-elected on 2nd July, 1956, for a term of two years ending 30th June, 1958, in pursuance of the Canberra University College Ordinance 1953.

(b) Nominated by the Advisory Council for the Territory in pursuance of section 11 (a) of the Ordinance.

(c) Gordon Ferguson Wynn, B.Com., Dip. Ed., A.A.S.A., was appointed to the Council from 2nd May, 1956, during the absence from Australia of Mr. W. J. Lind.

## STAFF OF THE COLLEGE.

(Year of appointment shown in brackets)

### PRINCIPAL.

Professor HERBERT BURTON, B.A. Q'land., M.A. Oxon. and Melb. (1948).

### REGISTRAR.

THOMAS MILES OWEN, J.P., B.Com. Melb., F.A.S.A. (1939).

### PROFESSORS.

HEINZ WOLFGANG ARNDT, M.A., B.Litt. Oxon.—*Economics* (1950).

FREDERICK VALENTINE ATKINSON, M.A., D.Phil. Oxon.—*Mathematics* (1955).

KURT ERICH MARIA BAIER, M.A. Melb., D.Phil. Oxon.—*Philosophy* (1956).

HANS BIELENSTEIN, fil. dr. Stockholm.—*Oriental Studies* (1952).

‡HERBERT BURTON, B.A. Q'land, M.A. Oxon. and Melb.—*Economic History* (1948).

CHARLES MANNING HOPE CLARK, M.A. Melb.—*History* (1949).

LESLIE FINLAY CRISP, M.A. Oxon. and Adel.—*Political Science* (1949).

JOHN GUNTHER FLEMING, M.A., D.Phil., Oxon.—*Robert Garran Professor of Law* (1955).

CECIL AUSTIN GIBB, M.A., B.Ec. Syd., Ph. D. Illinois.—*Psychology* (1955).

ALEC DERWENT HOPE, B.A. Syd. and Oxon.—*English* (1950).

DEREK PERCIVAL SCALES, B.A. Syd., D. de l'U. Paris.—*French* (1952).

---

### TEACHING AND RESEARCH.

#### Classics—

KAY CHAUNCY MASTERMAN, B.A. Tas., M.A. Oxon. (1955). Associate Professor

\*LESLIE HOLDSWORTH ALLEN, M.A. Syd., Ph.D. Leipzig. Lecturer

#### Economic History—

‡HERBERT BURTON, B.A. Q'land., M.A. Oxon. and Melb. (1948) Professor

JAMES ALAN BARNARD, B.Ec. Syd. (1955) Lecturer

---

‡ Also Principal of the College.

\* Part-time.

*Economics and Commerce—*

HEINZ WOLFGANG ARNDT, M.A., B.Litt. Oxon. (1950)	Professor
BURGESS DON CAMERON, M.Ec. Syd., Ph.D. Cantab. (1946)	Associate Professor
RONALD HENRY BARBACK, B.Sc. (Econ.) Lond. (1949) (until July, 1956)	Senior Lecturer
RONALD OSWALD HIESER, M.Ec. Adel., F.A.S.A. (1955)	Lecturer
CONRAD EMANUEL LESER, D.Phil., Zurich, M.Sc. (Econ.) Lond. (1955)	Senior Lecturer
JOHN GRAEME HEAD, B.Ec. Adel. (1956)	Lecturer Designate
NORMAN JAMES BACON, B.A. W. Aust. (1955) (until November, 1956)	Temporary Research Assistant
DAVID PHILLIP EVANS, B.A. Sheffield (1955)	Temporary Research Assistant
BETTY MERLE WATSON, B.D.S. Syd. (1956)	Temporary Research Assistant
*DAVID GEORGE DUNLOP, B.Com. Melb., Dip. Pub. Ad. Syd., F.A.S.A. (Accountancy)	Lecturer
†THOMAS MILES OWEN, B. Com. Melb., F.A.S.A. (Accountancy)	Lecturer
*JOHN HENRY SHAW, M.Sc., Dip.Ed. Syd. (Economic Geography)	Lecturer
*HARRY PENROSE STEVENS, B.Com. Melb., A.A.S.A. (Accountancy)	Lecturer

*English—*

ALEC DERWENT HOPE, B.A. Syd. and Oxon. (1950)	Professor
FRANCIS MURRAY TODD, M.A. N.Z., Ph.D. Lond. (1949) (until August, 1956)	Senior Lecturer
GRAHAME KEVIN WILSON JOHNSTON, M.A. N.Z., B.A. Oxon. (1956)	Senior Lecturer Designate
ROBERT FRANCIS BRISSENDEN, M.A., Syd. (1955)	Lecturer Designate
ALISON HOPE HEWITT, M.A. Syd. (1956)	Temporary Lecturer
TOM INGLIS MOORE, B.A. Syd. M.A. Oxon. (1945) (Australian Literature)	Senior Lecturer

\* Part-time.

† Also Registrar of the College.

*History—*

CHARLES MANNING HOPE CLARK, M.A. Melb. (1949) (on leave)	Professor
DONALD WILLIAM ARCHDALL BAKER, B.A. Melb. (1948)	Lecturer
LAWRENCE ROY GARDINER, B.A. Bristol (1949)	Lecturer
BARBARA ATKINS, B.A. Melb. (1955)	Research Assistant
*LAURENCE FREDERICK FITZHARDINGE, B.A. Syd., M.A., B.Litt. Oxon.	Honorary Lecturer

*Law—*

JOHN GUNTHER FLEMING, M.A., D.Phil. Oxon. (1949)	Robert Garran Professor
LOUIS FREDERICK EDWARD GOLDIE, LL.B. W. Aust. and Syd. (1952)	Senior Lecturer
JAMES JOHN GOW, B.L. Ph.D. Aberdeen (1956)	Senior Lecturer Designate
HYMAN TARLO, B.A., LL.B. Dub. (1956)	Senior Lecturer Designate
JUDITH ANN WYATT, LL.B. Melb. (1956)	Temporary Lecturer
*HERBERT DAVIES, B.Sc. Manc., Dip. Pub. Ad. Melb.	Lecturer
*JACK EDWIN RICHARDSON, B.A., LL.M. Melb.	Lecturer
*NOEL THOMAS SEXTON, LL.B. Syd.	Lecturer

*Mathematics—*

FREDERICK VALENTINE ATKINSON, M.A., D.Phil. Oxon. (1955)	Professor
WILLIAM ANTHONY O'NEIL WAUGH, M.A., D.Phil. Oxon. (1956)	Lecturer Designate

*Modern Languages—*

DEREK PERCIVAL SCALES, B.A. Syd., D. de l'U. Paris (1952)	Professor
ERWIN KARL THEODOR KOCH-EMMERY, M.A. Adel., Ph.D. Vienna and Rome (Ger- man) (1949)	Senior Lecturer
THOMAS HENRY RICHARD RIGBY, M.A. Melb., Ph.D. Lond. (Russian) (1955) (on leave)	Senior Lecturer

\* Part-time.

KEITH VAL SINCLAIR, M.A. N.Z., Dip.Phon., L. ès L., D. de l'U. Paris (French) (1955)	Lecturer
JOHN GAPANOVICH, B.A. C.Hist., St. Petersburg (Russian)	Temporary Lecturer
*REX NORMAN CRAWFORD, B.A., Dip.Ed. Syd. (French)	Lecturer
*THOMAS HANS HALSEY, B.Sc.Ag. Vienna, B.A. Melb. (German)	Lecturer
*HÉLÈNE HERZOG, B. ès L. Belfort (French)	Tutor
*HELMUT ROBERT FRIEDRICH KAULLA, Ph.D. Munich (German)	Tutor
*SALME KOOBAKENE, B.A., tartu (Russian)	Tutor

*Oriental Studies—*

HANS BIELENSTEIN, fil. dr. Stockholm (1952)	Professor
FRANK CORRISTON LANGDON, M.A. Harvard, Ph.D. Calif. (Japanese) (1955)	Senior Lecturer
JOYCE IRENE ACKROYD, B.A., Dip.Ed. Syd., Ph.D. Cantab. (Japanese) (1956)	Senior Lecturer
OTTO VAN DER SPRENKEL, B.Sc. (Econ.) Lond. (Oriental Civilization) (1956)	Senior Lecturer
*SVETLANA RIMSKY-KORSAKOFF (Chinese)	Tutor

*Philosophy—*

KURT ERICH MARIA BAIER, M.A. Melb., D.Phil. Oxon. (1956)	Professor Designate
QUENTIN BOYCE GIBSON, B.A. Melb., M.A. Oxon. (1945)	Senior Lecturer
BRUCE STANLEY BENJAMIN, B.A. Melb., B.Phil. Oxon. (1956)	Senior Lecturer

*Political Science—*

LESLIE FINLAY CRISP, M.A. Oxon. and Adel. (1949)	Professor Senior
BRIAN DUGAN BEDDIE, B.A., Syd. (1948)	Lecturer
SOLOMON ENCEL, M.A. Melb. (1955)	Senior Lecturer

*Psychology—*

CECIL AUSTIN GIBB, M.A., B.Ec., Syd., Ph.D. Illinois (1955)	Professor Senior
PATRICK PENTONY, M.A. W. Aust. (1949)	Lecturer
GAVIN NOTT SEAGRIM, B.A. Lond. (1952)	Lecturer
*ELIZABETH SUMMERS, B.A. Q'land	Tutor

\* Part-time.



## ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF.

*Registrar's Assistant:* THEODORE JEFFREE KEITH (1946).

*Accounting Officer:* PERCIVAL WILLIAM BRETT, A.C.I.S.  
(1951).

*Administrative Assistants:* MARY GRACE CUMMINGS  
BOUQUET, B.A., Dip.Ed.  
Syd. (1956).

DESMOND NOEL KENNARD  
(1956).

## LIBRARY.

*Librarian:* CLARE CAMPBELL-SMITH, B.A., Dip.Ed. Tas.  
(1949).

*Assistant Librarian:* DOROTHY MAY LEAPER, B.A. Melb.  
(1950).

## STUDENT ADVISERS.

GAVIN NOTT SEAGRIM, B.A. Lond.

SOLOMON ENCEL, M.A. Melb.

## FORMER CHAIRMAN OF THE COUNCIL.

1930-1953—SIR ROBERT RANDOLPH GARRAN, G.C.M.G.,  
Q.C., M.A., LL.D.

**BOARDS AND COMMITTEES**

1956

**THE BOARD OF STUDIES.***Chairman:* THE PRINCIPAL*Deputy Chairman:* PROFESSOR A. D. HOPE

THE CHAIRMAN OF THE COUNCIL

PROFESSOR H. W. ARNDT	ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR
PROFESSOR F. V. ATKINSON	K. C. MASTERMAN
PROFESSOR H. BIELENSTEIN	MR. D. W. A. BAKER
PROFESSOR C. M. H. CLARK (on leave)	MR. Q. B. GIBSON
PROFESSOR L. F. CRISP	DR. F. M. TODD (until August, 1956)
PROFESSOR J. G. FLEMING	MR. G. N. SEAGRIM (from 27th August, 1956)
PROFESSOR C. A. GIBB	
PROFESSOR D. P. SCALES	
ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR B. D. CAMERON	

*Secretary:* THE REGISTRAR.**STANDING COMMITTEES OF THE COUNCIL.****BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS***Chairman:* MR. C. S. DALEY

THE CHAIRMAN OF THE COUNCIL

THE PRINCIPAL

MRS. R. A. ELLIS (from 2nd July, 1956)	BROTHER P. L. MCCARTHY (to 30th August, 1956)
CANON D. A. GARNSEY	MR. L. G. MELVILLE
MR. W. J. LIND	MR. A. T. SHAKESPEARE (to 30th June, 1956)

*Secretary:* THE REGISTRAR.

## FINANCE AND STAFF

*Chairman:* MR. J. Q. EWENS

THE CHAIRMAN OF THE COUNCIL

THE PRINCIPAL

ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR B. D.  
CAMERONBROTHER P. L. MCCARTHY  
(to 30th August, 1956)MRS. R. A. ELLIS (to 30th  
June, 1956)MR. A. T. SHAKESPEARE  
(from 2nd July, 1956)

MR. W. J. LIND

PROFESSOR A. D. TRENDALL

*Secretary:* THE REGISTRAR.JOINT COMMITTEE OF THE COUNCIL AND THE  
BOARD OF STUDIES ON THE DEVELOPMENT OF  
THE COLLEGE*Chairman:* THE CHAIRMAN OF THE COUNCIL

THE PRINCIPAL

*Members appointed by the Council:*

PROFESSOR K. H. BAILEY

PROFESSOR A. D. TRENDALL

*Members appointed by the Board of Studies:*

PROFESSOR H. W. ARNDT

PROFESSOR A. D. HOPE

PROFESSOR C. A. GIBB

*Secretary:* THE REGISTRAR.

## LIBRARY

*Chairman:* THE PRINCIPAL

PROFESSOR H. W. ARNDT

PROFESSOR C. A. GIBB

PROFESSOR L. F. CRISP

PROFESSOR D. P. SCALES

PROFESSOR J. G. FLEMING

THE LIBRARIAN

*Secretary:* THE REGISTRAR.

## LEGISLATION AFFECTING THE COLLEGE.

### The Canberra University College Ordinance 1953

(No. 8 of 1953.)

#### AN ORDINANCE

*Relating to the Canberra University College.*

BE it ordained by the Governor-General in and over the Commonwealth of Australia, with the Advice of the Federal Executive Council, in pursuance of the powers conferred by the *Seat of Government Acceptance Act 1909-1938* and the *Seat of Government (Administration) Act 1910-1947*, as follows:—

1. This Ordinance may be cited as the *Canberra University College Ordinance 1953*. Short title.

2.—(1.) This Ordinance shall come into operation on a date to be fixed by the Minister by notice in the *Gazette*.\* Commencement.

(2.) For the purpose of enabling this Ordinance to come into operation on the date to be fixed by the Minister under the last preceding sub-section, persons may be appointed and elected to the Council in accordance with section eleven of this Ordinance before that date, but those persons shall not be deemed to be members of the Council, and the Council shall not be deemed to be duly constituted until that date.

3. The *Canberra University College Ordinance 1929*, the *Canberra University College Ordinance 1932*, the *Canberra University College Ordinance 1936* and the *Canberra University College Ordinance 1940* are repealed. Repeal.

4. In this Ordinance, unless the contrary intention appears Definitions.

“member” means a member of the Council;

“the Chairman” means the Chairman of the Council;

“the College” means the University College established under the *Canberra University College Ordinance 1929-1940*;

“the Council” means the Council of the College constituted under this Ordinance.

5. Notwithstanding the repeal effected by section three of this Ordinance, the College is preserved and continued in existence under and subject to this Ordinance. University College to continued.

\* The Ordinance came into operation on the 1st July, 1954. (Notified in the *Commonwealth Gazette* on 22nd April, 1954.)

Functions of  
College.

6. The functions of the College are—

- (a) to provide facilities for university education in the Territory;
- (b) to inquire into, and to report to the Minister as to, matters relating to university education in, and of residents of, the Territory;
- (c) to administer, subject to the directions of the Minister, any scholarship or bursary scheme established by the Commonwealth in, or in relation to, the Territory;
- (d) at the request of a person controlling or managing a fund for the endowment of a scholarship, bursary or prize relating to education in the Territory, to accept control of and manage that fund; and
- (e) to exercise such powers in relation to university education in the Territory as are prescribed.

Council to be  
governing body.

7. The governing body of the College is the Council, which shall be constituted as provided in this Ordinance.

Powers of the  
Council.

8. The Council has such powers as are necessary or convenient for, or incidental to, the performance of the functions of the College and the control and management of the affairs and concerns of the College and, without in any way limiting the extent of those general powers, the Council is empowered—

- (a) to establish at the College, in co-operation with one or more of the Universities in Australia or otherwise, courses of lectures or studies for degrees or otherwise;
- (b) to co-operate with other institutions which provide facilities in the Territory for teaching or research;
- (c) to appoint and dismiss professors, lecturers, examiners and other officers and servants of the College;
- (d) to provide and maintain library facilities in connexion with the College;
- (e) to establish halls of residence in association with the College;
- (f) to maintain discipline; and
- (g) to manage the trust fund, known as the University Trust Fund, established under the *Canberra University College Ordinance 1929-1940* and to expend moneys in that fund for the purposes of the College.

Principal of  
College.

9.—(1.) There shall be a Principal of the College, who shall be appointed by the Council and shall hold office on such terms and conditions as the Council determines.

(2.) The person who is Principal of the College on the date on which this Ordinance comes into operation shall continue to be Principal of the College and shall be deemed to have been appointed under the last preceding sub-section.

10.—(1.) When the Council has been duly constituted under this Ordinance, it shall be a body corporate, by the name of The Council of the Canberra University College, with perpetual succession and a common seal, and shall be deemed to be a continuation of the existence of the body corporate which existed under the same name under the *Canberra University College Ordinance 1929-1940*, so that the corporate identity, and the property, rights, liabilities and obligations, of the body corporate are not affected. Council of  
the College.

(2.) All courts, judges and persons acting judicially shall take judicial notice of the seal of the Council affixed to a document and shall presume that it was duly affixed.

11. The Council shall consist of—

- (a) eight persons appointed by the Governor-General, of whom two shall be persons appointed on the nomination of the Advisory Council for the Territory;
- (b) three persons (not being full-time members of the teaching staff of the College) who shall be, and shall be elected by, persons who—
  - (i) are university graduates of not less than three years' standing;
  - (ii) are ordinarily resident or are employed in the Territory at the time of the election; and
  - (iii) have registered their names with the Registrar of the College;
- (c) the Principal;
- (d) a person appointed by the Council of the Australian National University established under the *Australian National University Act 1946-1947*;
- (e) a professor of the College, who shall be elected by the professors (other than the Principal, if he is a professor) of the College;
- (f) a full-time member of the teaching staff (other than the professors) of the College, who shall be elected by the full-time members of the teaching staff (other than the professors) of the College; and
- (g) such persons as are appointed under section fifteen of this Ordinance to be members of the Council.

Constitution  
of Council.

Person not to be a member in more than one capacity.

12. A person shall not, at the one time, hold office as a member of the Council under or by virtue of more than one of the paragraphs of the last preceding section.

Term of office of members, and vacancies.

13.—(1.) Subject to sub-section (3.) of this section and to the next succeeding section—

(a) a member appointed by the Governor-General or the Council of the Australian National University shall hold office for such period, not exceeding two years, as the Governor-General or that Council, as the case may be, determines; and

(b) an elected member shall hold office for a period of two years from the date of his election.

(2.) When a person ceases to be a member, he is eligible, unless otherwise disqualified under this Ordinance from being a member, to become a member for a further period.

(3.) Where a member, other than an additional member appointed under section fifteen of this Ordinance, dies or ceases to be a member before the expiration of the period for which he was appointed or elected, a person shall be elected or appointed to fill the resulting vacancy in the membership of the Council in the same manner as that in which the person who has ceased to be a member was elected or appointed, and shall hold office for the residue of his predecessor's term of office.

Vacation of office.

14.—(1.) If a member—

(a) declines to act;

(b) resigns his office as member;

(c) is absent, without leave of the Council, from six consecutive meetings of the Council; or

(d) ceases to hold the qualification which entitled him to election;

he shall cease to be a member.

(2.) A member appointed by the Governor-General or the Council of the Australian National University may resign his office by writing addressed to the Governor-General or that Council, as the case may be, and any other member may resign his office by writing addressed to the Chairman.

Council may appoint two Members.

15.—(1.) Subject to the next succeeding sub-section, the Council may appoint a person to be a member of the Council for such period, not exceeding two years, as the Council determines.

(2.) There shall not be more than two such members at the one time.

16.—(1.) The Council shall elect a Chairman of the Council Chairman.  
from amongst its members.

(2.) The Chairman shall hold office as Chairman, subject to good behaviour, for the period of his office as a member or for a period of two years from the date of his election as Chairman, whichever is the less, but is eligible for re-election.

(3.) The Chairman may resign his office as Chairman by writing addressed to the Council.

17.—(1.) Meetings of the Council shall be held at such times Meetings of the Council.  
as the Council determines or as the Chairman directs.

(2.) At a meeting of the Council, six members form a quorum.

(3.) The Chairman shall preside at all meetings of the Council at which he is present.

(4.) In the absence of the Chairman from a meeting, the members present may elect one of their number to preside at the meeting.

18. A vacancy in the membership of the Council or a defect Validity of proceedings.  
in the election of the Chairman, in the appointment or election of a member or in the convening or conduct of a meeting of the Council does not affect the validity of the proceedings of, or the exercise of a power by, the Council or an act done by the Council, the Chairman or a member under or in pursuance of this Ordinance or the regulations.

19.—(1.) The Council may establish a Board of Studies, Board of Studies.  
which shall be the principal academic body of the College.

(2.) The Board of Studies shall consist of the professors of the College and of such other persons as the Council determines.

(3.) Subject to this Ordinance, the Board of Studies may exercise, on behalf of the Council, such of the powers of the Council with respect to studies and discipline as the Council determines.

(4.) The Board of Studies shall have such other powers and functions as the Council determines.

20. There shall be paid to the Council, for the purposes of the College such sums as are from time to time appropriated by the Parliament for the purpose or made available by the Minister. Subsidy for College.

21. The accounts of the Council are subject to inspection and audit from time to time by the Auditor-General of the Commonwealth. Audit.



**Annual Report.** 22. The Council shall forward to the Minister once in each year, for presentation to the Parliament, a report on the work of the College and on matters arising under this Ordinance.

**Regulations.** 23.—(1.) The Minister may make regulations, not inconsistent with this Ordinance, prescribing all matters which by this Ordinance are required or permitted to be prescribed, or which are necessary or convenient to be prescribed for carrying out or giving effect to this Ordinance, and in particular for prescribing matters for or in relation to the election of members.

(2.) The power to make regulations conferred on the Minister by the last preceding sub-section may be exercised by him at any time after the making of this Ordinance has been notified in the *Gazette*, but any regulations, other than regulations prescribing matters for or in relation to the election of members, made by the Minister before the date on which this Ordinance comes into operation shall not come into operation until that date.

---

## THE CANBERRA UNIVERSITY COLLEGE REGULATIONS.\*

### PART I.—PRELIMINARY.

**Citation.** 1. These Regulations may be cited as the Canberra University College Regulations.

**Parts.** 2. These Regulations are divided into Parts, as follows:—

Part I.—Preliminary (Regulations 1-3).

Part II.—Elections of Professors and Members of the Teaching Staff to the Council (Regulations 4-12).

Part III.—Elections of Graduate Representatives to the Council.

Division 1.—Preliminary (Regulations 13-15).

Division 2.—Roll of Graduates (Regulations 16-18).

Division 3.—Nominations (Regulations 19-25).

Division 4.—Voting (Regulations 26-31).

Division 5.—Scrutiny (Regulations 32-39).

Part IV.—Miscellaneous (Regulations 40-41).

---

\* Notified in the *Commonwealth Gazette* on 25th March, 1954.

3. In these Regulations—

Definitions.

“the Ordinance” means the *Canberra University College Ordinance 1953*;

“the Registrar” means the Registrar of the College.

PART II.—ELECTIONS OF PROFESSORS AND MEMBERS OF THE TEACHING STAFF TO THE COUNCIL.

4. In this Part, unless the contrary intention appears—

Definitions.

“election of a member of the teaching staff” means an election for the purposes of paragraph (f) of section 11 of the Ordinance of a member of the teaching staff as a member of the Council;

“election of a professor” means an election for the purposes of paragraph (e) of section 11 of the Ordinance of a professor as a member of the Council;

“member of the teaching staff” means a full-time member of the teaching staff of the College, but does not include a professor;

“professor” means a professor of the College, but does not include a professor of the College who is also the Principal of the College.

5. The Minister shall, whenever necessary, direct the Registrar to cause an election of a professor or an election of a member of the teaching staff, as the case may be, to be held.

Holding of elections.

6. When the Minister directs the Registrar to cause an election of a professor or an election of a member of the teaching staff to be held, the Registrar shall convene a meeting of the professors or of the members of the teaching staff, as the case may be, for the purpose of the election.

Registrar to convene meetings for purpose of elections.

7.—(1.) At a meeting of the professors convened under this Part, three persons constitute a quorum.

Quorum.

(2.) At a meeting of the members of the teaching staff convened under this Part, seven persons constitute a quorum.

8.—(1.) The professors or members of the teaching staff present at a meeting convened under this Part shall, after appointing a chairman of the meeting, proceed to elect at the meeting, by whatever means they think fit, a professor or member of the teaching staff, as the case may be, as a member of the Council.

Elections at meetings.

(2.) A person may be elected as a member of the Council at a meeting notwithstanding that he is not present at the meeting.

Chairman to advise Registrar of results of meeting.

9.—(1.) The chairman of a meeting convened under this Part shall, within three days after the day on which the meeting was held, advise the Registrar in writing of the result of the meeting and, if a person was elected as a member of the Council at the meeting, of the name of that person.

(2.) When the Registrar is advised by the chairman of a meeting convened under this Part that a person was elected as a member of the Council at the meeting, the Registrar shall, if the person elected was qualified to be elected as a member of the Council at the meeting, declare that person, in writing, to be duly elected, and that declaration is conclusive evidence of the result of the election.

Registrar to convene further meetings if necessary.

10. Where, at a meeting convened under this Part for the purposes of an election—

- (a) the persons present at the meeting fail to elect a person as a member of the Council; or
- (b) there are insufficient persons present to constitute a quorum,

the Registrar shall convene a further meeting for the purposes of the election.

Persons entitled to be present at a meeting.

11. A person who is not entitled to vote at an election for the purposes of which a meeting is convened under this Part is not entitled to be present at the meeting.

Voting by proxy.

12.—(1.) A person who is entitled to be, but is not, present at a meeting convened under this Part may vote at the meeting by proxy.

(2.) The appointment of a proxy shall be in writing signed by the appointer, and the proxy shall be a person who is entitled to be present at the meeting.

### PART III.—ELECTIONS OF GRADUATE REPRESENTATIVES TO THE COUNCIL.

#### *Division 1.—Preliminary.*

Definitions.

13. In this Part, unless the contrary intention appears—

“candidate” means a candidate nominated under this Part for election as a member of the Council;

“election” means an election for the purposes of paragraph (b) of section 11 of the Ordinance of one or more persons as a member or members of the Council;

“poll” means a poll taken in pursuance of regulation 25 of these Regulations;

“roll” means the roll prepared and maintained by the Registrar in pursuance of regulation 17 of these Regulations;  
 “voter” means a person entitled to vote at an election.

14. The Registrar is the Returning Officer for the purpose of an election and he shall give effect to this Part insofar as it relates to the election. Returning Officer.

15. The Minister shall, whenever necessary, direct the Returning Officer to cause an election to be held. Holding of elections.

#### *Division 2.—Roll of Graduates.*

16.—(1.) A person who—

Registration of graduates.

(a) is a university graduate of not less than three years' standing; and

(b) is ordinarily resident or is employed in the Territory, may register his name with the Registrar for the purpose of elections.

(2.) An application for registration under the last preceding sub-regulation shall be in such form as the Registrar approves.

17.—(1.) The Registrar shall prepare and maintain a roll of persons who register their names with him under the last preceding regulation. Preparation and maintenance of roll.

(2.) Whenever the Registrar is satisfied that the roll is incorrect in any particular, he may make such correction to the roll as is necessary and, in particular, he may at any time remove from the roll the name of a person who has died or has ceased to be ordinarily resident or to be employed in the Territory.

18. A person is not entitled to vote at an election unless he is qualified under paragraph (b) of section 11 of the Ordinance so to do and his name appears on the roll. Persons entitled to vote.

#### *Division 3.—Nominations.*

19. The Minister shall, when he directs the Returning Officer to cause an election to be held, fix a day as the last day for the receipt of nominations of candidates for the election. Minister to fix closing date for nominations.

20. The Returning Officer shall, as soon as practicable after the Minister has fixed a day as the last day for the receipt of nominations of candidates for an election, cause notice of the election and of that day to be— Notice of elections to be given.

(a) posted up on the notice board of the College; and

(b) published at least once in a newspaper circulating in the Territory.

**Qualifications of candidates.**

21. A person is not capable of being elected as a member of the Council under this Part unless—

- (a) he is qualified under paragraph (b) of section 11 of the Ordinance to be elected and his name appears on the roll; and
- (b) he has been nominated for election in accordance with this Part.

**Method of nomination.**

22. A nomination for the election of a person under this Part shall be signed by at least two persons entitled to vote at the election and may be in accordance with such form as the Returning Officer determines.

**Requisites for nomination.**

23. A nomination is not valid unless—

- (a) the person nominated—
  - (i) consents in writing to act if elected; and
  - (ii) declares in writing that he is qualified to be elected; and
- (b) the nomination is received by the Returning Officer on or before the day fixed by the Minister as the last day for the receipt of nominations.

**Withdrawal of consent to nomination.**

24. A candidate may withdraw his consent to his nomination at any time on or before the day fixed by the Minister as the last day for the receipt of nominations by lodging with the Returning Officer notice in writing of withdrawal signed by him and witnessed by a Justice of the Peace.

**Proceedings on close of nominations.**

25.—(1.) If the number of candidates nominated in respect of an election is not greater than the number of candidates required to be elected, the Returning Officer shall declare the candidate or candidates nominated to be duly elected.

(2.) If the number of candidates nominated in respect of an election is greater than the number of candidates required to be elected, a poll shall be taken to decide the election.

*Division 4.—Voting.***Number of votes.**

26. Each voter is entitled to vote once only in an election.

**Date of close of poll.**

27.—(1.) The Minister shall fix a day as the day on which the poll shall close and, if, at any time after fixing that day, the Minister is satisfied that circumstances exist which render it necessary or desirable to alter the day so fixed, the Minister may fix a later day as the day on which the poll shall close, and that later day shall be substituted for the day originally fixed.

(2.) The poll shall close at four o'clock in the afternoon on the day fixed by the Minister under the last preceding sub-regulation.

28.—(1.) As soon as practicable after the day for the close of the poll has been fixed, the Returning Officer shall post to each person whose name appears on the roll a ballot-paper in accordance with Form A in the First Schedule to these Regulations together with an envelope on which is printed a form of declaration in accordance with Form B in that Schedule. Voting papers and form of declaration.

(2.) In printing the ballot-papers to be used in an election—

- (a) the names of the candidates shall be printed in alphabetical order according to their surnames;
- (b) if there are two or more candidates of the same surname, their names shall be printed according to the alphabetical order of their Christian names, or, if their Christian names are the same, then according to the alphabetical order of the descriptions of their places of residence, which shall be stated on the ballot-papers; and
- (c) where a similarity in the names of two or more candidates is likely to cause confusion, the names of those candidates may be arranged with such descriptions or additions as will distinguish them from one another.

29. Before posting a ballot-paper and an envelope bearing the voter's form of declaration, the Returning Officer shall, in the spaces provided for those purposes— Particulars to be inserted in voting papers and declarations.

- (a) insert in the ballot-paper—
  - (i) the number of members to be elected at the poll; and
  - (ii) the date fixed for the close of the poll;
- (b) initial the ballot-paper; and
- (c) insert in the form of declaration—
  - (i) the name of the voter;
  - (ii) the number of members to be elected at the poll; and
  - (iii) the date fixed for the close of the poll.

30.—(1.) On receipt of a ballot-paper and the envelope bearing the voter's form of declaration, the voter shall— Manner of voting.

- (a) insert his address in the space provided on the envelope for that purpose and sign the declaration on the envelope in the presence of a witness;

- (b) record his vote in accordance with the directions set out on the ballot-paper; and
- (c) send the envelope containing the ballot-paper to the Returning Officer.

(2.) A person who witnesses the signature of a voter on the voter's form of declaration shall sign his name in the place provided for the purpose and add his address and the date on which the declaration is witnessed.

Ballot-papers not received or lost or destroyed.

31. Where the Returning Officer is satisfied that a voter has not received a ballot-paper or envelope, or that a ballot-paper or envelope received by a voter has been lost or destroyed, and that the voter has not already voted at the poll, the Returning Officer may deliver or post to the voter a ballot-paper and envelope, or a further ballot-paper and envelope, as the case may be.

*Division 5.—Scrutiny.*

Ballot-papers to be kept in ballot-box until scrutiny.

32. The Returning Officer shall, for each election, keep a locked and sealed ballot-box and keep in the ballot-box until the scrutiny all envelopes containing ballot-papers relating to the election which are received by him before the close of the poll.

Ballot-papers received after close of poll.

33. A ballot-paper received by the Returning Officer after the close of the poll shall not be admitted to the scrutiny.

Scrutineer at the scrutiny.

34. Each candidate may appoint one scrutineer to represent him at the scrutiny.

Scrutiny of votes and declarations.

35.—(1.) The Returning Officer shall, as soon as practicable after the close of the poll and in the presence of such persons as are approved by him and of such scrutineers appointed under the last preceding regulation as attend, open the ballot-box and produce unopened all envelopes containing ballot-papers contained in the ballot-box.

(2.) The Returning Officer shall then—

(a) examine each envelope and—

- (i) if the declaration is, in his opinion, signed by a person who is entitled to vote at the poll (being a person who has not previously voted at the poll) and is duly attested—accept the vote for further scrutiny; or
- (ii) if the declaration is not so signed or attested—disallow the ballot-paper without opening the envelope; and

- (b) withdraw from each envelope accepted for further scrutiny the ballot-paper contained in the envelope and, without unfolding the ballot-paper or inspecting the vote, or permitting any other person to do so, place the ballot-paper in a locked and sealed box.

36. The Returning Officer shall then, in the presence of the persons referred to in sub-regulation (1.) of the last preceding regulation, open the box referred to in paragraph (b) of sub-regulation (2.) of that regulation and conducts a further scrutiny in accordance with the rules set out in the Second Schedule to these Regulations and the vacancy or the several vacancies, as the case may be, shall be filled in the manner specified in those rules.

37.—(1.) The Returning Officer shall, by notice published in a newspaper circulating in the Territory, declare the result of the election and the name or names of the candidate or candidates elected.

(2.) The notice so published is conclusive evidence of the result of the election.

38.—(1.) At any time before notice of the result of an election is published in pursuance of the last preceding regulation, the Returning Officer may, at the request of a candidate or of his own motion, conduct a re-count of the ballot-papers.

(2.) The Returning Officer shall conduct a re-count of the ballot-papers if the Minister so directs.

(3.) When conducting a re-count of ballot-papers, the Returning Officer has the same powers as if the re-count were the scrutiny.

39. A ballot-paper is informal if—

- (a) it is not initialled by the Returning Officer;
- (b) it has no vote marked on it;
- (c) it is so imperfectly marked that the intention of the voter is uncertain; or
- (d) it is not marked in accordance with the directions on the ballot-paper.

#### PART IV.—MISCELLANEOUS.

40. The College is empowered to pay the University of Melbourne such fees as that University properly requires in respect of students who have, in pursuance of an agreement

Counting of votes.

Declaration or result of election.

Re-count of votes.

Informal ballot-papers.

Payments to University of Melbourne in respect of Free Place Students.



between the College and the Public Service Board of the Commonwealth, been admitted as Free Place Students at the College and have entered at the University of Melbourne for subjects in which lectures are not, for the time being, delivered at the College.

Membership of  
Students'  
Association.

41.—(1.) Unless exempted in accordance with the next succeeding sub-regulation, a student at the College shall, after entering for lectures in any year, become a member of the Canberra University College Students' Association and pay to the Registrar, not later than the day fixed by the Council as the last day for the payment of fees for the second term, the annual membership fee of that Association.

(2.) The Council may exempt a student from the requirements of the last preceding sub-regulation for such period, and on such terms and conditions (if any), as it thinks fit.

THE SCHEDULES.

FIRST SCHEDULE.

FORM A.

Regulation 28.

CANBERRA UNIVERSITY COLLEGE REGULATIONS.  
BALLOT-PAPER.

Initials of  
Returning  
Officer.

Election of \_\_\_\_\_ member/s of the Council of the Canberra University College under paragraph (b) of section eleven of the "Canberra University College Ordinance 1953" and the Canberra University College Regulations.

DIRECTIONS TO VOTER.—Mark your vote on this ballot-paper by placing the numbers 1, 2, 3, 4 (and so on, as the case requires) in the squares respectively opposite the names of the candidates so as to indicate the order of your preference for them. You may indicate your preference in respect of all the candidates or in respect of some only of the candidates being not less in number than the number of members to be elected.

CANDIDATES.

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

FIRST SCHEDULE—*continued.*

**FURTHER DIRECTIONS TO VOTER.**—After marking your vote, fold the ballot-paper and place it in the envelope bearing your declaration (duly signed and witnessed) and send it, by pre-paid post or otherwise, to the Registrar, Canberra University College, Canberra, A.C.T., so that he will receive it before 4 o'clock in the afternoon of the day fixed for the close of the poll, namely, the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, otherwise it will not be admitted to the scrutiny.

FORM B.

Regulation 28.

## CANBERRA UNIVERSITY COLLEGE REGULATIONS.

## DECLARATION BY VOTER.

I,  
declare—

- (a) that I am a university graduate of not less than three years' standing;
- (b) that I am ordinarily resident or am employed in the Australian Capital Territory;
- (c) that I have registered my name with the Registrar of the College under Part III. of the Canberra University College Regulations;
- (d) that I am entitled to vote at the election of \_\_\_\_\_ member/s of the Council of the Canberra University College under paragraph (b) of section 11 of the "Canberra University College Ordinance 1953", the poll for which election closes on the day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_; and
- (e) that I have not previously voted in the election.

Signed before me this  
day of \_\_\_\_\_  
19\_\_\_\_

}

Signature of voter.

Signature of witness.

Address of voter.

Address of witness.

## SECOND SCHEDULE.

Regulation 36.

## RULES FOR COUNTING VOTES.

1. The Returning Officer shall count the first preference votes given for each candidate on all ballot-papers not rejected as informal.

2. A quota shall be determined by dividing the total number of first preference votes by one more than the number of candidates required to be elected and by increasing the quotient so obtained (disregarding any remainder) by one.

3. A candidate who has, upon the first preference votes being counted, received a number of votes equal to or greater than the quota shall be elected.

4. Where the number of first preference votes received by an elected candidate is equal to the quota, the whole of the ballot-papers on which a first preference vote is given for that candidate shall be set aside as finally dealt with.

SECOND SCHEDULE—*continued.*

5. Where the number of first preference votes received by an elected candidate is in excess of the quota, the surplus votes (that is, the votes in excess of the quota) of the candidate shall be transferred to the continuing candidates, in proportion to the voters' preferences, as follows:—

- (a) All the ballot-papers on which a first preference is given for the elected candidate shall be re-examined and the number of next available preferences given for each continuing candidate shall be counted.
- (b) The number of the surplus votes of the elected candidate shall be divided by the number of first preference votes received by him and the resulting fraction shall, for the purposes of this rule, be the transfer value of that candidate's surplus votes.
- (c) For the purpose of determining the number of votes to be transferred from the elected candidate to a continuing candidate, the number of ballot-papers of the elected candidate which bear the next available preference for the continuing candidate shall be multiplied by the transfer value.
- (d) The resulting number, disregarding any fractional remainder, shall be credited to the continuing candidate and added to the number of votes received by him on the counting of the first preferences.

6.—(1.) Where, on the counting of the first preferences or on any transfer of votes, more than one candidate has a surplus of votes, the largest surplus shall be dealt with first and then, if more than one candidate has a surplus, the then largest surplus shall be dealt with, and so on, except that, if one candidate has obtained a surplus at a count or transfer previous to that at which another candidate obtains a surplus, the surplus of the former shall be dealt with first.

(2.) Where the surpluses of two or more candidates are equal, the surplus of the candidate who was highest on the poll at the count or transfer at which those candidates last had an unequal number of votes shall be dealt with first and, if they had an equal number of votes at all preceding counts or transfers, the Returning Officer shall decide which candidate's surplus shall be dealt with first.

7.—(1.) Where the number of votes received by a candidate is raised up to or above the quota by a transfer of votes from another candidate under the preceding provisions of these Rules, he shall be elected but, notwithstanding that he may have reached the quota, the transfer from that other candidate shall be completed and all the votes to which he is entitled on that transfer shall be transferred to him.

(2.) Where the number of votes received by a candidate is raised up to, but not above, the quota by a transfer of votes under the preceding provisions of these Rules, the whole of the ballot-papers taken into account in determining the votes received by him shall be set aside as finally dealt with.

(3.) Where the number of votes received by a candidate is raised above the quota by a transfer of votes under the preceding provisions of these Rules, his surplus votes shall be transferred to the continuing candidates, in proportion to the voters' preferences, as follows:—

- (a) The ballot-papers on which are recorded the votes taken into account for the purposes of the transfer to the elected candidate shall be re-examined and the number of next available preferences given for each continuing candidate shall be counted.

SECOND SCHEDULE—*continued.*

- (b) The number of the surplus votes of the elected candidate shall be divided by the number of ballot-papers re-examined in accordance with the last preceding paragraph and the resulting fraction shall, for the purposes of this rule, be the transfer value of the elected candidate's surplus votes.
- (c) For the purpose of determining the number of votes to be transferred from the elected candidate to a continuing candidate, the number of next available preferences given for the continuing candidate as ascertained in accordance with paragraph (a) of this sub-rule shall be multiplied by the transfer value.
- (d) The resulting number, disregarding any fractional remainder, shall be credited to the continuing candidate and added to the number of votes previously received by him.

8.—(1.) Where, after the first preference votes have been counted and the surplus votes, if any, of the elected candidate or candidates have been transferred, no candidate has, or less than the number of candidates required to be elected have, received a number of votes equal to the quota, the candidate who has the lowest number of votes shall be excluded and all the votes received by him shall be transferred to the continuing candidates, in proportion to the voters' preferences, in the same manner as is specified in rule 5 of these Rules.

(2.) The votes obtained by the excluded candidate as first preferences shall be transferred first and they shall be transferred at a transfer value of one for each vote.

(3.) The other votes of the excluded candidate shall then be dealt with in the order of the transfers on which, and at the transfer value at which, the excluded candidate received them.

(4.) Each transfer made under sub-rule (2.) or (3.) of this rule shall be deemed for all purposes to be a separate transfer.

9.—(1.) Where the number of votes received by a candidate is raised up to or above the quota by a transfer of votes from an excluded candidate under the last preceding rule, he shall be elected but, notwithstanding that he may have reached the quota, the transfer from the excluded candidate shall be completed and all the votes to which he is entitled on that transfer shall be transferred to him.

(2.) Where the number of votes received by a candidate is raised up to, but not above, the quota, by a transfer of votes under the last preceding rule, the whole of the ballot-papers taken into account in determining the votes received by him shall be set aside as finally dealt with.

(3.) Where the number of votes received by a candidate is raised above the quota by a transfer of votes under the last preceding rule, his surplus votes shall be transferred to the continuing candidates, in proportion to the voters' preferences, in the same manner as is specified in sub-rule (3.) of rule 7 of these Rules, but the surplus shall not be dealt with until all the votes of the excluded candidate have been transferred.

(4.) Where a surplus exists, it shall be dealt with before any other candidate is excluded.

10. The same process of excluding the candidate who has the fewest votes and transferring his votes to other candidates shall be repeated until

all the candidates, except the number required to be elected, have been excluded and the unexcluded candidates, who have not already been elected, shall then be elected.

11. Where at any time it becomes necessary to exclude a candidate and two or more candidates have the same number of votes and are lowest on the poll, then whichever of those candidates was lowest on the poll at the last count or transfer at which they had an unequal number of votes shall be excluded first and, if those candidates have had an equal number of votes at all preceding counts or transfers, the Returning Officer shall decide which candidate shall be excluded first.

12. In determining what candidate is next in the order of a voter's preference, a candidate who has been elected or excluded shall not be considered and the order of the voter's preference shall be determined as if the name of a candidate who has been elected or excluded had not been on the ballot-paper.

13. Where on a transfer it is found that the only candidates opposite to whose names numbers have been placed on a ballot-paper have already been elected or excluded, the ballot-paper shall be set aside as exhausted.

## **The Canberra University College Regulation (of the University of Melbourne).**

TEMPORARY REGULATION MADE BY THE UNIVERSITY OF  
MELBOURNE.

### CANBERRA UNIVERSITY COLLEGE.

1. Any student taking any subject proper to the Faculties of Arts Science Law or Commerce and with the permission of the appropriate Faculty receiving the necessary instruction in such subject at the Canberra University College may upon payment of the following fees be admitted to examination at Canberra upon terms and conditions prescribed by the appropriate Faculty:

For each subject, £1 1s.

2. Subject to the provisions of Chapter III. Regulation LVII, and to such standing resolutions of the Professorial Board as may apply in the case of persons holding full-time University appointments, the Canberra University College shall be recognized as a part of the University of Melbourne for the purpose of accepting any full-time member of the teaching staff of the College as a candidate for the Ph.D. degree.

3. For the purpose of this Regulation the appropriate Faculty shall inquire into the teaching and facilities for study in any subject proper to it and if considered necessary appoint inspectors to visit the College and report thereon.

4. All teaching appointments proposed by the Council of the College shall be submitted to the Council of the University for its concurrence before the appointments are made.

5. This Temporary Regulation shall remain in force until the 31st December, 1957.

Added.  
17.12.51.

## BOARDS AND COMMITTEES.

### THE BOARD OF STUDIES.

(Rules adopted, 1st July, 1954.)

1. These Rules may be cited as the Rules of the Board of Studies. Citation.
2. In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears— Definitions.
  - “the Board” means the Board of Studies referred to in Section 19 of the Ordinance;
  - “the College” means the Canberra University College;
  - “the Council” means the Council of the College;
  - “the Ordinance” means the *Canberra University College Ordinance* 1953, and includes that Ordinance as amended;
  - “the Principal” means the Principal of the College;
  - “the Regulations” means the Canberra University College Regulations.
- 3.—(1.) The Board of Studies shall consist of, in addition to the Professors of the College— The Board of Studies.
  - (a) the Chairman of the Council;
  - (b) the Principal; and
  - (c) senior lecturers, being heads of teaching departments of the College.
- (2.) For the purposes of the last preceding sub-rule—
  - (a) the teaching departments of the College are such as the Council determines, after receiving a recommendation from the Principal; and
  - (b) where there are two or more senior lecturers in a teaching department, the head of the teaching department is such one of those senior lecturers as the Council determines, after receiving a recommendation from the Principal.
- 4.—(1.) The Principal shall be the Chairman of the Board. The Chairman of the Board.
  - (2.) The Board shall, at its first meeting in each year, and whenever the office of Deputy Chairman of the Board is vacant, elect a member of the Board to be Deputy Chairman of the Board.
  - (3.) If neither the Chairman nor the Deputy Chairman of the Board is present at a meeting of the Board and only one Professor is present, that Professor shall preside at that meeting, but if two or more Professors are present, the members present shall elect a Professor to preside at that meeting.

Functions of  
the Board.

5. The Board—

- (a) may make recommendation to the Council on any matter relating to the College, and, in particular, on any matter relating to the studies and discipline of the College; and
- (b) shall report to the Council on all matters submitted to it by the Council for report.

Meetings of  
the Board.

6.—(1.) The Board shall meet whenever the Board so determines but shall meet at least once during each term of the academic year of the College.

(2.) The Chairman, or in his absence, the Deputy Chairman of the Board—

- (a) may convene a meeting of the Board whenever he thinks fit;
- (b) shall convene a meeting of the Board whenever the Council directs him to do so; and
- (c) shall convene a meeting of the Board whenever at least three members of the Board request him to do so.

Quorum.

7. At all meetings of the Board, the members of the Board, including at least one professor, shall form a quorum.

Voting.

8.—(1.) All questions before the Board shall be decided by a majority of the members present and voting.

(2.) In the event of an equality of votes, the person presiding at the meeting shall have a second or casting vote.

Committees.

9.—(1.) The Board may appoint such committees of the Board as it thinks fit to assist it in the exercise of its powers or functions or in the performance of its duties.

(2.) The Board may co-opt a member of the staff of the College to be a member of such a committee for such period as the Board determines.

(3.) Subject to the approval of the Council or of the Principal, the Board may invite a person who is not a member of the teaching staff of the College to attend meetings of a committee of the Board.

Procedure of  
the Board.

10. Subject to the Ordinance, the Regulations and these Rules, the Board may regulate its own procedure.

Proceedings of  
the Board.

11.—(1.) The Registrar of the College shall be the secretary to the Board.

(2.) The Board shall keep a record of its proceedings.

(3.) A copy of the record of the proceedings of each meeting of the Board shall be furnished to the Registrar to be laid before the Council at its next meeting.

## THE LIBRARY COMMITTEE.

(Rules adopted, 1st July, 1954.)

1. These Rules may be cited as the Library Committee Rules. Citation.
2. In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears— Definitions.
  - “the Board of Studies” means the Board of Studies of the College;
  - “the College” means the Canberra University College;
  - “the Committee” means the Library Committee of the College;
  - “the Council” means the Council of the College;
  - “the library” means the library of the College.

3.—(1.) There shall be a Library Committee of the College, The Library Committee. which shall consist of—

- (a) the Principal of the College;
- (b) the Librarian of the College; and
- (c) five members of the teaching staff of the College appointed by the Board of Studies.

(2.) The members of the Committee referred to in paragraph (c) of the last preceding sub-rule shall be appointed at a meeting of the Board of Studies held during the fourth term of the academic year of the College and shall hold office for a period of one year commencing on the first day of January next following their appointment.

(3.) The Committee shall, at its first meeting in each year, elect one of its members to be chairman for that year.

(4.) Subject to the approval of the Council or of the Principal of the College, the Committee may invite a person who is not a member of the teaching staff of the College to attend meetings of the Committee. Functions of the Committee.

4.—(1.) Subject to any direction of the Council, the Committee shall control the library and shall determine the manner in which moneys made available by the Council for the purposes of the library shall be spent.

(2.) The Committee shall report to the Council or to the Board of Studies on all matters submitted to it by the Council or the Board of Studies for report.



**Librarian.**

5. Subject to any direction of the Council or of the Committee, the Librarian is responsible for the administration of the library.

**Proceedings of  
the Committee**

6.—(1.) The Registrar of the College shall be the secretary to the Committee.

(2.) The Committee shall keep a record of its proceedings.

(3.) A copy of the record of the proceedings of each meeting of the Committee shall be laid before the Board of Studies at its next meeting and shall form part of the record of the proceedings of that meeting of the Board of Studies.

---

## CANBERRA UNIVERSITY COLLEGE STUDENTS' ASSOCIATION.

The Canberra University College Students' Association was formed in April, 1932, as the organized representative body of the students of the College, and it is recognized as such by the Council.

All students of the College are eligible for membership. Membership is compulsory, unless a special exemption is granted by the Council. The subscription is twenty-four shillings per annum.

Former students may become associate members. The subscription is twelve shillings per annum.

The Association is managed by a Students' Representative Council of seven members.

Under the revised Constitution of the Association, which came into force on 7th May, 1938, sporting activities are controlled by a Students' Sports Council.

The Association has done valuable work in conducting negotiations with the Council and organizing the sporting and social activities of students. A students' magazine, *Prometheus*, is published annually.

### CONSTITUTION OF THE ASSOCIATION.

1. The name of the Association shall be "The Canberra University College Students' Association".

2. For the purposes of this Constitution, unless the contrary intention appears—

"Member" means a financial member of the Canberra University College Students' Association.

"Associate Member" means a financial associate member of the Canberra University College Students' Association.

"Student" means a student who has entered for any subject in the curriculum of the Canberra University College or who has entered for any subject in the curriculum of the University of Melbourne through the Canberra University College.

"Association" means the Canberra University College Students' Association.

"General Meeting" means a General Meeting of the Association.

"Annual General Meeting" means the Annual General Meeting of the Association.

“Sports Union” means the Sports Union established in pursuance of this Constitution.

“Sports Council” means the Sports Council established in pursuance of this Constitution.

“Sports Club” means any affiliated Sports Club of the Sports Union.

“Students’ Representative Council” means the Students’ Representative Council of the Canberra University College Students’ Association.

“President” means President of the Association.

“Secretary” means Secretary of the Association.

“Treasurer” means Treasurer of the Association.

3. The objects of the Association shall be—

- (i) to afford a recognized means of communication between members and Council of the Canberra University College or any other bodies;
- (ii) to promote the social life of members and associate members;
- (iii) to control and further the interests of amateur sport in the College; and
- (iv) to represent members and associate members in matters affecting their interests.

4.—(1.) The Association shall consist of members, associate members, and honorary life associate members.

(2.) Subject to the Canberra University College Regulations and the next succeeding sub-section—

- (a) a student, other than a non-examination student, shall become a member of the Association; and
- (b) a non-examination student shall become an associate member of the Association.

(2A.) A non-examination student may, if he so elects, become a member of the Association.

(3.) An ex-student, graduate or under-graduate of any approved University shall, subject to approval by the Students’ Representative Council, be eligible for associate membership.

(4.) Honorary life associate members may be appointed at any General Meeting.

5. Members shall be entitled to all privileges of the Association and shall be entitled to vote at any General Meeting thereof and at any election of office-bearers or members of the Students’ Representative Council.

6. Associate members shall be entitled to all privileges of the Association:

Sub-sec. (2.)  
substituted  
16.8.54.

Sub-sec. (2A.)  
added  
16.8.54.

Amended,  
15.11.54.

Amended,  
15.11.54.

Provided that associate members—

- (i) shall not have power to vote at any General Meeting; and
- (ii) shall not be eligible for election to, or to vote at elections for office-bearers or members of, the Students' Representative Council.

7. The financial year of the Association shall commence on the first day of March of each year.

8.—(1.) The annual subscription of the Association shall be— Sub-sec. (1.) substituted 16.8.54. Amended, 15.10.56.

- (a) in the case of a member, Twenty-four shillings; and
- (b) in the case of an associate member, one half of the amount specified in the last preceding paragraph,

and shall be due and payable on the day fixed by the Council of the College as the last day for the payment of fees for first term lectures in each year.

(2.) Subscriptions received by the Association shall be divided between the Students' Representative Council and the Sports Council in the proportions of three quarters to one quarter respectively. Added, 31.7.50. Amended, 28.9.53. and 16.8.54. Re-numbered 15.11.54.

9. The business and affairs of the Association shall be under the management of the Students' Representative Council, which shall consist of a President, a Vice-President, a Secretary, a Treasurer, and at least five other members including at least one woman. Amended, 13.4.48, 31.7.50, 30.6.52 and 15.11.54. Amended, 15.11.54.

10.—(1.) Office-bearers and members of the Students' Representative Council shall be nominated as hereinafter provided and shall be elected by members by ballot at or before the Annual General Meeting in accordance with such regulations as are from time to time made by the Students' Representative Council and approved by a general meeting of the Association, provided that notice of any such election shall be given to each member not less than seven days before the close of polling.

(2.) The nomination for any position of a candidate shall not be accepted unless a written consent to nomination signed by two members and by the candidate is delivered to the Secretary. Amended, 15.11.54.

(3.) Office-bearers, including members of the Students' Representative Council, shall, subject to section 16, hold office until the next succeeding Annual General Meeting.

11. The Students' Representative Council shall meet at least once in each calendar month, and at least four members including two office-bearers shall be necessary to form a quorum. Amended, 31.7.50 and 30.6.52.

12. In the event of the votes cast for and against any proposal submitted to a Students' Representative Council Meeting or General Meeting being equal, the President shall have a casting vote in addition to a deliberative vote.

13. The Secretary shall—

- (i) attend to all correspondence;
- (ii) give notice to members and associate members of all General Meetings and notice to office-bearers and members of the Students' Representative Council of all Students' Representative Council Meetings;
- (iii) keep adequate minutes of all General and Students' Representative Council Meetings, including a record of the members and associate members present thereat;
- (iv) carry out such other duties as the Students' Representative Council directs; and
- (v) be, *ex officio*, a member of all Sub-committees.

14. The Treasurer shall—

- (i) receive all subscriptions and other moneys and shall pay them to the credit of the Association at such Bank or Banks as the Students' Representative Council from time to time may direct. Any bank account of the Association shall be operated upon by any two of the following three office-bearers, viz.:—President, Secretary, Treasurer;
- (ii) present a statement of accounts at each annual general meeting; and
- (iii) carry out such other duties as the Students' Representative Council may direct.

15. Two auditors, who shall not be members of the Students' Representative Council or Sports Council, shall be elected at the Annual General Meeting, and they shall audit the accounts and certify the statement of accounts each year.

16.—(1.) Extraordinary vacancies in any office may be filled by the Students' Representative Council at its discretion, and any member so elected shall hold office subject to the provisions of this Constitution for the remainder of the term of the member in whose place he is elected.

(2.) The office of a member of the Students' Representative Council shall become vacant upon death or resignation or upon absence from two consecutive meetings of the Students' Representative Council without the leave of the Students' Representative Council.

Amended,  
15.11.54.

Amended,  
15.11.54.

17. The Annual General Meeting shall be held within the first term for the purposes of electing office-bearers and members of the Students' Representative Council, if such election has not yet taken place, and of considering the report of the Students' Representative Council, the statement of accounts and such other business as may be brought forward.

Amended,  
31.1.46,  
15.11.54 and  
15.10.56.

18. The Students' Representative Council may at any time summon a general meeting by giving seven days' notice, and shall so summon a general meeting on a written request signed by at least fifteen members.

Amended,  
31.7.50.

19. The Students' Representative Council shall have power—

Amended,  
15.11.54.

- (i) to conduct and superintend the business and affairs of this Association in accordance with the provisions of this Constitution;
- (ii) to establish such sub-committees as it shall deem necessary and appoint any member or associate member to such sub-committees;
- (iii) to make such regulations from time to time (not inconsistent with this Constitution) as it may deem necessary for the proper management of the Association; and
- (iv) subject to any General Meeting, to interpret the constitution and regulations.

20. Amateur sport within the College shall be under the management of a Sports Union, which shall consist of members and associate members. Membership of affiliated Sports Clubs shall be confined to members and associate members.

Amended,  
28.9.53.

21. The object of the Sports Union shall be to make and maintain provision for enabling its members to engage in amateur sport under appropriate regulations and conditions.

22. Affiliation of a Sports Club shall be subject to the approval by the Sports Council of the constitution of the club concerned.

23. The executive body of the Sports Union shall be called the Sports Council and shall consist of a President, two Vice-Presidents, Secretary, Treasurer, and Publicity Officer (who shall be elected as hereinafter provided), a representative of the Students' Representative Council and two delegates (who may be members or associate members) from each Sports Club.

Amended,  
28.9.53.

23A.—(1.) Office-bearers of the Sports Council shall be elected by members at the Annual General Meeting of the Sports Union and voting thereon shall be by ballot. Voting by proxy shall not be permitted.

Added,  
15.11.54.

(2.) The nomination for any position of a candidate who is not present at the meeting shall not be accepted unless his written consent to nomination is delivered to the President of the Sports Council.

(3.) Office-bearers of the Sports Council shall, subject to Section 16 (2.), hold office until the next succeeding Annual General Meeting of the Sports Union.

24.—(1.) Secretaries of Sports Clubs shall notify the Secretary of the Sports Council in writing of the names of the delegates appointed to represent them on the Sports Council.

(2.) A delegate shall not be permitted to represent more than two Sports Clubs.

25. At any meeting of the Sports Council, a delegate shall be entitled to vote in respect of each Sports Club which he represents.

26. Sections 11-18 inclusive shall apply, *mutatis mutandis*, to—

- (i) the powers and duties of office-bearers of the Sports Council;
- (ii) the election of auditors to audit the accounts of the Sports Council;
- (iii) the holding of meetings of the Sports Council;
- (iv) the filling of vacancies in positions on the Council; and
- (v) the calling of General Meetings of the Sports Union, respectively.

27. The Sports Council shall have power to—

- (i) conduct and superintend the business and affairs of the Sports Union in accordance with the provisions of this Constitution;
- (ii) determine disputes arising between Sports Clubs;
- (iii) affiliate for and on behalf of Sports Clubs concerned with any other amateur sporting association;
- (iv) make such regulations from time to time (not inconsistent with this Constitution) as it may deem necessary for the proper management of the Sports Union;
- (v) reprimand, fine, suspend, or expel a Sports Club which or club member who infringes any section of this Constitution or regulation made hereunder, or whose conduct is, in its opinion, detrimental to amateur sport as conducted by the Sports Union: Provided that a Sports Club or club member shall not be suspended or expelled without first being

given an opportunity of explaining such conduct before a meeting of the Sports Union, at which meeting there shall be at least one-half of the members present and unless a majority of at least two-thirds of the members present shall vote in favour of such suspension or expulsion;

- (vi) appropriate the assets of any Sports Club whose affiliation is cancelled for any reason whatsoever;
- (vii) make awards for outstanding ability in any branch of sport on the recommendation of the Sports Club concerned; and
- (viii) exercise such other powers as the Students' Representative Council from time to time determines.

Provided that any decision on matters concerning the policy of the Association shall be subject to the approval of the Students' Representative Council.

28. The colours of the Association, the Sports Union and Sports Clubs shall be black, Canberra blue and gold.

29. All office-bearers of the Association shall be indemnified by the Association for all losses or expenses incurred by them in or about the discharge of their respective duties, except such as result from their own wilful act or default.

30. An office-bearer or trustee of the Association shall not be liable—

- (i) for any act or default of any other office-bearer or trustee; or
- (ii) by reason of his having joined in any receipt or other act for the sake of conformity; or
- (iii) for any loss or expenses incurred by the Association, unless the same has resulted from his own wilful act or default.

31.—(1.) Any alteration of this Constitution may be made at a General Meeting in accordance with the provisions of this section.

(2.) Notice of the proposed alteration shall be given to each member not less than six days before the meeting.

(3.) The requisite majority for approving any alteration shall be two-thirds of the vote cast.

(4.) Notwithstanding anything provided to the contrary in this section, the Constitution shall not be amended without the consent of the Council of the Canberra University College.



## ENTRANCE AND ENROLMENT.

### INTRODUCTORY.

A regulation of the University of Melbourne according recognition to the College allows the College to provide lectures in the Faculties of Arts; Economics and Commerce; Law; and Science.\* Subject to the rules and regulations of the College and the University, students may enrol in these faculties for a degree or a diploma; or for subjects not to count towards a degree or a diploma; or for external studies with the University when lectures are not given by the College and when the subject is approved by the University for external studies. In certain subjects persons may attend lectures at a reduced fee but tutorial work is often not available and examinations cannot be taken.

Further information follows under these headings:—

Matriculation.

Adult Matriculation.

Enrolment—

General.

Single Subjects.

Internal Subjects.

Non-examination Subjects.

Examinations.

Student Advising.

Fees.

General.

---

\* The College does not at present offer courses leading to a degree in Science. If, however, a sufficient number of students seek enrolment, the College may arrange lectures in first year Science subjects such as Botany I, Geology I, Zoology I.

## MATRICULATION.

### ORDINARY MATRICULATION.

Students entering upon a course for a degree or diploma must be qualified to matriculate at the time of enrolling, and must matriculate forthwith, i.e. make the prescribed declaration and sign the matriculation roll. Unless this is done no University subject passed can count towards a degree or diploma. Students should satisfy themselves that they are qualified to matriculate before enrolling.

Students who have not reached the age of seventeen years by 31st March in the year of enrolment are not eligible to matriculate.

The matriculation requirements of the University are set out in the Calendar of the University of Melbourne. Further particulars may be obtained from the Registrar of the College.

Persons who have passed an examination qualifying for matriculation in any other University approved in respect of such matriculation by the Professorial Board of the University may be admitted to matriculation in the University of Melbourne on complying in other respects with the statutes and regulations concerning matriculation. But if such examination did not in such other University give a right to proceed with the course for certain degrees it shall not confer such a right in the University of Melbourne.

Single subject and non-examination students are not required to matriculate.

### ADULT MATRICULATION.

Provision is made for adults who did not qualify for matriculation at school to qualify for entrance to University courses.

A candidate who wishes to qualify for University entrance under this concession must:—

- (a) be a bona fide resident of the Australian Capital Territory;
- (b) have left school four full years previously and be at least twenty years of age on 31st March of the year in which he proceeds to take any examination leading to his qualification;

- (c) (i) pass a Special Test in English (or, at the Victorian Matriculation Examination, pass in English Expression or English Literature); *and*
- (ii) pass in two Matriculation subjects at the Victorian Matriculation Examination (other than English Expression) approved for the chosen University course (as set out in the footnote\*) at the one Matriculation Examination:

*or*

pass, at any number of attempts, in four subjects (including English Expression and the prerequisite subjects—if any—for the chosen course) at the Victorian Matriculation Examination.

A candidate who passes these examinations must apply in writing to the Registrar, when lodging his Enrolment Card for Lectures, to be admitted to the course of his choice. Not until he has passed in two University subjects will he be allowed to sign the Matriculation Roll nor will a Matriculation Certificate be issued. Matriculation will be antedated to March 1st immediately preceding the Annual Examination at which he passes any subject.

The Special Tests in English are held at the College in February and August each year, and persons who wish to present should write to the Registrar early in the preceding months asking for an entry form. A candidate is not allowed more than three attempts at the Special Test.

If a candidate prefers to sit for English Expression or English Literature at the Victorian Matriculation Examination instead of for the Special English Test, he is required to pass at one examination in *two additional* matriculation subjects approved for his proposed course—i.e. a total of *three* matriculation subjects.

---

\* The Professorial Board has approved the following subjects of the Matriculation Examination for applicants proposing to enter on courses of study in the Faculties mentioned. (Candidates must particularly note that English Expression may not be counted as one of the two requisite subjects for any course. English Literature may be taken in the appropriate Faculties by a candidate who does not intend to use this subject to fulfil the requirement of a "pass in the Special English Test, English Expression or English Literature".)

Arts: A language other than English and one other subject.

Commerce and Public Administration: Any two of—a language other than English, a history subject, Geography, a branch of Mathematics, English Literature

Law: British History and one other subject.

Science: Any two of—Chemistry Physics a branch of Mathematics

## ENROLMENT.

### GENERAL.

Enrolments from students for degrees and diplomas are received up to the end of the fourth week after the commencement of the first term. In special circumstances later enrolments may be accepted, with the approval of the head of the teaching department at the College, but may be subject to a late fee. However, the time-table of lectures and tutorials is made on the basis of enrolments at the last day for receipt of enrolments stated in the Calendar of Dates. The date for 1957 is 12th February. Persons enrolling after this date may find their choice of subjects cannot be approved because of time-table difficulties.

Enrolment is effected at the Students Records Section of the office, and consists in completing an enrolment form, an application for approval of course card, and paying the necessary fees. All new students and students altering approved courses should interview the student adviser. (See later paragraph.)

### SINGLE SUBJECTS.

Any person may attend lectures and present for examination as a single subject student on paying the prescribed fees and lodging an enrolment card by the due date. No credit for such subjects towards the completion of a degree course will be given to a student who is not qualified to matriculate before the date of the Annual Examination in that subject even if the student subsequently qualifies to matriculate, but certificates showing subjects passed at any Annual Examination may be obtained on application to the Registrar and payment of a fee of £1 1s.

### EXTERNAL SUBJECTS.

Any person may enrol for a degree, diploma or single subject as an external student at the College in any subject of the University of Melbourne, provided that lectures in that subject are not being given at the College.

### NON-EXAMINATION SUBJECTS.

A person, whether matriculated or not, may, with the consent of the professor or lecturer concerned, be admitted to lectures (and, in some subjects, to tutorials) but not to the examination, in any subject *approved for this purpose*, on payment of a fee of £3 3s. per subject, per year, in advance. Non-examination enrolments will not be accepted in any

subject in which the College is the examining authority or in subjects of the Patent Law Course, including Introduction to Legal Method. Unless otherwise especially determined, non-examination students will not be enrolled unless a class has already been established. A student enrolled as a non-examination student may, at any time during the year, with the permission of the lecturer, apply to change his enrolment to one for examination. Permission will depend upon the regulations and requirements of the University of Melbourne, when applicable, and, if it is granted, the student must pay immediately the difference between the fees already paid by him and those chargeable to examination students. Degree or Diploma or single subject enrolments may not be altered to non-examination enrolments during the course of the year in which they are made.

### EXAMINATIONS.

All candidates for the Annual Examination must have enrolled and must lodge an examination entry with the Registrar not later than the last day prescribed in the list of dates.

Candidates prevented by illness or other serious cause from sitting for the Annual Examination may be granted a special examination by the appropriate Faculty of the University on submission of satisfactory evidence of the cause of absence from the Annual Examination. All applications for such special examinations must be made through the Registrar.

When a candidate's studies during the academic year have been gravely hampered by illness or other serious cause the appropriate Faculty of the University may (upon application being made through the Registrar prior to the commencing date of the Annual Examination, supported by medical or other proper evidence) direct the examiners to take the circumstance into account.

When a candidate at the Annual Examination is to a substantial degree affected by illness during the course of an examination in any subject the appropriate Faculty of the University may (upon application being made through the Registrar within three days after such examination, supported by medical or other proper evidence) direct the examiners in that subject to take the circumstances into account. No such application will, however, be considered unless the candidate either during or immediately after such examination shall have reported to the supervisor in charge the circumstances relied on in the application.

## STUDENT ADVISING.

The College has appointed two members of the academic staff as Student Advisers, who are available for interview by appointment throughout the academic year and during most of the Long Vacation (December-March).

Intending students should consult a Student Adviser as early as possible and in any case before determining the details of their course (i.e. selecting the subjects and the order in which they will be taken). Choice of one course or another and, subject to the regulations, of particular subjects within a course is naturally a matter for each student, but the guidance of the Student Adviser—and, through him, of the heads of appropriate Departments—may avoid difficulties and make for a much more satisfactory and satisfying course. Students are also required to consult the Student Adviser before making any change in details of their courses.

## FEES.

In addition to any examination fee payable, the full lecture fees are payable before examination whether or not a student attends lectures.

Fees are payable in advance, on or before the dates for payment shown in the Calendar of Dates.

### *Late Fees.*

Where fees are not paid by the due date, a late fee may be imposed as under:—

	<i>s. d.</i>
Where fees are paid on or before the date of commencement of terms per subject .. .. .	5 0
Where fees are paid after that date per subject ..	10 0

A student who has not paid his fees by the date of commencement of term will be excluded from lectures. The Registrar has power to remit any late fee for good cause shown, and to grant an extension of time for payment of fees, without the imposition of a late fee, *on application made to him before the due date.*

Any student dissatisfied with any decision of the Registrar relating to the payment of fees may appeal to the Council, but the fees must, notwithstanding the appeal, be paid, and will be refunded if the Council's decision is in the student's favour.

## MATRICULATION.

	£	s.	d.
Matriculation Fee .. .. .	2	2	0

## ARTS.

## DEGREE OF BACHELOR.

Lecture Fees, per subject (except for Psychology Part I and Science subjects of Group 4, the fee for each of which is £24) .. .. .	16	10	0
For any subject taken in the Department of Psychology other than Psychology Part I .. .. .	36	0	0
Annual Examination—For each subject of the course in which lectures are given .. .. .	1	1	0
For the Degree (B.A.) .. .. .	10	10	0

## DEGREE OF BACHELOR WITH HONOURS.

Lecture Fees, per subject (except for Psychology Part I or a Science subject which requires laboratory work, the fee for each of which is £24) .. .. .	16	10	0
For any subject taken in the Department of Psychology other than Psychology Part I .. .. .	36	0	0
Annual Examination—For each subject of the course in which lectures are given .. .. .	1	1	0
For the Degree .. .. .	10	10	0

## DEGREE OF MASTER.

For the course leading to the preliminary examination for Bachelors of Art Ordinary Degree .. .. .	16	10	0
For the course of instruction and research leading to the degree of Master of Arts payable in four terminal instalments .. .. .	24	0	0
Part-time students will be required to pay £12 in each of the years over which the course is extended.			
For re-entry in any subsequent year by a candidate who has failed to pass the examination .. .. .	12	0	0
For the M.A. examination .. .. .	5	5	0

## COMMERCE.

## DEGREE OF BACHELOR.

	£	s.	d.
For any subject of lectures except Psychology and Science subjects .. .. .	16	10	0
For each subject of Annual Examination in which lectures are given .. .. .	1	1	0
For the Degree .. .. .	10	10	0

## DEGREE OF MASTER.

For the course leading to the preliminary examination for Bachelors of Commerce Ordinary Degree	16	10	0
For the course of instruction and research leading to the degree of Master of Commerce payable in four terminal instalments .. .. .	24	0	0
Part-time students will be required to pay £12 in each of the years over which the course is extended.			
For re-entry in any subsequent year by a candidate who has failed to pass the examination ..	12	0	0
For the M.Com. examination .. .. .	5	5	0

## LAW.

## DEGREE OF BACHELOR.

Company Law .. .. .	9	0	0
Conveyancing .. .. .	9	0	0
Evidence .. .. .	9	0	0
Industrial Law .. .. .	9	0	0
Law Relating to Executors and Trustees ..	9	0	0
Principles of Equity .. .. .	9	0	0
Principles of Property in Land .. .. .	9	0	0
Taxation .. .. .	9	0	0
Constitutional Law I and II .. .. .	12	12	0
Criminal Law and Procedure .. .. .	12	12	0
Principles of Contract .. .. .	12	12	0
Private International Law .. .. .	12	12	0
Tort .. .. .	12	12	0
Comparative Law .. .. .	16	10	0
Introduction to Legal Method .. .. .	16	10	0
Jurisprudence .. .. .	16	10	0
Legal History .. .. .	16	10	0
Mercantile Law .. .. .	16	10	0
Public International Law .. .. .	16	10	0
For each other subject .. .. .	16	10	0



## DEGREE OF MASTER.

	£	s.	d.
For the course of instruction and research leading to the degree of Master of Laws payable in four terminal instalments .. .. .	24	0	0
Part-time students will be required to pay £12 in each of the years over which the course is extended.			
For re-entry in any subsequent year by a candidate who has failed to pass the examination ..	12	0	0

## COLLEGE SUBJECTS.

Preliminary German .. .. .	16	10	0
Preliminary Greek .. .. .	16	10	0
Preliminary Latin .. .. .	16	10	0

## DIPLOMA IN PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION.

The fees payable are as for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce except that the fee for the Diploma is £3 3s.

## SCIENCE SUBJECTS.

Fees for Science subjects will depend on the nature of the subjects taken. Details available on application.

## OTHER COMPULSORY FEES.

	£	s.	d.
Membership of Students' Association—			
Students other than non-examination students	1	4	0
Non-examination students .. .. .	0	12	0

---

## DEGREES AND COURSES.

Information regarding course regulations, approval of courses, subjects and books is given hereunder, in the following order:—

### A. *Degrees in Arts.*

- I. Degree of Bachelor of Arts (Ordinary): Regulations.
- II. Degree of B.A. (Ordinary): Approval of courses.
- III. Degree of B.A. (Honours): Regulations.
- IV. Degree of B.A. (Honours): Approval of courses.
- V. Degree of Master of Arts: Regulations.
- VI. Degree of M.A.: Approval of Courses.
- VII. Degree of B.A.: Details of subjects and books (By Departments of the College, in alphabetical order: Classics, Economic History, Economics, English, History, Mathematics, Modern Languages (French, German, Russian), Philosophy, Political Science, Psychology.)
- VIII. School of Oriental Studies.

### B. *Economics and Commerce.*

- I. Degree of Bachelor of Commerce: Regulations.
- II. Degree of B.Com.: Instructions to students.
- III. Degree of B. Com. (Ordinary): Selection of Subjects.
- IV. Degree of B.Com (Honours): Selection of Subjects.
- V. Degree of M.Com.: Regulations.
- VI. Degree of M.Com.: Details of requirements.
- VII. Degree of B.Com.: Details of subjects and books. (By subjects in alphabetical order. Cross reference to those already detailed under Arts.)

### C. *Public Administration, Diploma in.*

Regulations and subjects.

### D. *Law.*

- I. Degree of Bachelor of Laws: Regulations.
- II. Degree of LL.B. with honours: Regulations.
- III. Degree of LL.M.: Regulations.
- IV. Degree of LL.M.: Instructions to candidates.
- V. Degree of LL.B.: Details of Subjects and Books. (In alphabetical order.)

### E. *Patent Law.*

### F. *Science Courses.*

### G. *Education.*

### H. *Degree of Doctor.*

## A. ARTS COURSES

### I. DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF ARTS (ORDINARY DEGREE).

#### REGULATIONS.

1. The Degree of Bachelor of Arts may be obtained either as an Ordinary Degree or as a Degree with Honours.

2. Candidates for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts must, after matriculating, pursue their studies in the case of the Ordinary Degree for three years (in the case of the Degree with Honours for four years) and pass examinations in accordance with the conditions prescribed.

A candidate is deemed to be pursuing his First Year until he has received credit for at least two subjects of his course and thereafter to be pursuing his Second Year until he has received credit for six subjects of his course.

A candidate must at the beginning of his First Year submit for the approval of the Faculty his proposed course for the degree and must submit similarly any alterations subsequently proposed therein and any subjects in addition to such course in which he proposes to enter for examination.

3. No candidate may receive credit for any subject for the purposes of the degree of B.A. unless he has at least six months before presenting himself for such subject passed or obtained honours in a language other than English at the Matriculation Examination.

Provided that in the case of any candidate who is qualified to matriculate and who before commencing the First Year of the course for the degree of Bachelor of Arts satisfies the Faculty that he is capable of pursuing the studies of the said year, that he has reached a satisfactory standard in a language or languages other than English, and that he would suffer severe hardship if required to pass a language other than English at the Matriculation Examination the Faculty may grant him special permission to enter upon his course without having passed or obtained honours in a language other than English at the said Examination.

Provided that if a candidate satisfies the Faculty that English is not his native language and that he has an adequate knowledge\* of a language other than English, the Faculty may permit him for the purposes of this section to substitute English for a language other than English.

---

\* Evidence of "adequate knowledge" of a language other than English may be provided by a candidate's having passed in it at an examination of reasonable standard or having received his secondary schooling in that language.

4. A candidate must pass at the Annual Examinations in at least ten subjects in such manner as to comply with the following conditions, viz.:—he must

- (i) pass in two majors and one sub-major;
- (ii) pass at some time during his course in at least one subject from each of Groups 1 (a), 2, 3 and 4.

Provided that: (1) In the case of any candidate as to whom the Faculty is satisfied that English is not his native language the Faculty may accept a pass in English instead of a pass in a language other than English. (2) In the case of any candidate as to whom the Faculty is satisfied that he is incapacitated by blindness the Faculty may grant on such condition as it thinks fit exemption from the requirement to pass in the subject of Group 4.

5. A major consists of three subjects, approved by the Faculty as affording a continuous and progressive course of study, passed in three separate years.

A sub-major consists of two subjects, approved by the Faculty as affording a continuous and progressive course of study, passed in two separate years.

Majors and sub-majors must accord with the gradation set out below and no major or sub-major may include more than one Grade 1 subject.

6. No candidate may receive credit for more than four subjects passed at any one examination.

7. The subjects of the course for the Ordinary Degree are those included in the following table:—

#### GROUP 1.

##### (a) *Foreign Language and Literature.*

<i>Grade 1.</i>	<i>Grade 2.</i>	<i>Grade 3.</i>
Greek Part I	Greek Part II	Greek Part III
Latin Part I	Latin Part II	Latin Part III
French Part I	French Part II	French Part III
German Part I	German Part II	German Part III
*Dutch Part I	*Dutch Part II	*Dutch Part III
*Hebrew Part I	*Hebrew Part II	*Hebrew Part III
*Arabic Part I	*Arabic Part II	*Arabic Part III
Russian Part I	Russian Part II	Russian Part III
Chinese Part I	Chinese Part IIA	Chinese Part III
	Chinese Part IIB	
Japanese Part I	Japanese Part IIA	Japanese Part III
	Japanese Part IIB	
French Part IA	*Comparative Philology	

\* Lectures are unlikely to be given in Canberra.

*(b) English, Fine Arts and Music.*

English Part I	English Part II	English Part III
Modern English		
*Rhetoric		
Australian Literature		*Fine Arts
*Fine Arts	*Fine Arts	
*Music A	*Music B	*Music C

No candidate may receive credit for both French Part I and French Part IA or for Both English Part I and Modern English.

By special permission of the head of the department a student may take English Part III as the second part of a major or a sub-major.

## GROUP 2.

*(a) History.*

(Grade 2 or 3.)

Ancient History	Modern History
Part I	Australian History
British History	American History
	Social History

*(b) Economics.*

Economics A	Economics B	Economics C
		Statistical Method
		Public Finance
Economic Geography Part I	Economic History Part I	Economic History Part II
		Economic Geography Part II

*(c) Political Science.*

Political Science A	Political Science B	Political Science C
---------------------	---------------------	---------------------

(Grade 2 or 3)

International Relations  
Public Administration

No candidate may receive credit for both Economic History Part I and Modern History.

*(d) Criminology.*

\*Criminology

## GROUP 3.

(a) *Philosophy.*

(Grade 2 or 3.)

Philosophy Part I History of Philo-  
sophy  
Logic  
Ethics  
Political Philo-  
sophy  
Problems of Philo-  
sophy

(b) *Pure Mathematics.*

Pure Mathematics Part I	Pure Mathematics Part II	Pure Mathematics Part III
General Mathe- matics		

No candidate may receive credit for both Pure Mathematics Part I and General Mathematics.

## GROUP 4.

(a) *Applied Mathematics and Statistics.*

Applied Mathe- matics Part I	Applied Mathe- matics Part II	Applied Mathe- matics Part III
	Theory of Statis- tics Part I	Theory of Statis- tics Part II

(b) *Psychology.*

Psychology Part 1	Psychology Part II (Grade 2 or 3)	Psychology Part III
-------------------	--------------------------------------	---------------------

\*Collective Beha-  
viour

Applied Psychol-  
ogy A

\*Psychopathology

(c) *Science.*

History and  
Methods of  
Science

\*Physics Part I

\*Chemistry Part IA

\*Chemistry Part IB

Zoology Part I

Botany Part I

Geology Part I

\*Geography

No candidate may receive credit for both Geography and Economic Geography Part I.

No candidate shall be admitted to the examination in (a) Theory of Statistics Part I or Part II unless he has performed in the University all the practical work prescribed by the Faculty in that subject or has satisfied the Faculty that he has had the necessary practical training elsewhere; or (b) any of the Psychology subjects unless he has performed in the University all the laboratory, field or clinical work prescribed by the Faculty in that subject; or (c) any of the remaining subjects of Group 4 except in the subjects of Applied Mathematics and History and Methods of Science unless he produces evidence satisfactory to the Faculty of Science that he has had the necessary training in Laboratory or Field Work in that subject.

8. Except with the special permission of the Faculty no candidate may proceed to any of the subjects set out in the following table without completing the appropriate prerequisites.

<i>Subject.</i>	<i>Prerequisites.</i>
Statistical Method	Economics A
Public Finance	Economics B
Political Science B	Political Science A
Political Science C	Political Science A
Public Administration	Political Science A
History of Philosophy	Philosophy Part I
Logic	Philosophy Part I or any other two University subjects
Ethics	Philosophy Part I
Political Philosophy	Philosophy Part I or any other two University subjects
Problems of Philosophy	Philosophy Part I or any other two University subjects
Applied Mathematics Part II	Pure Mathematics Part I
Applied Mathematics Part III	Pure Mathematics Part II
Theory of Statistics Part I	Pure Mathematics Part I
Theory of Statistics Part II	Pure Mathematics Part II
Geography	Geology Part I
Collective Behaviour	Psychology Part I
Psychopathology	Psychology Part I
Applied Psychology A	Psychology Part I
Criminology	Psychology Part I
History and Methods of Science	Any two subjects of Group 4

The following subjects may not be taken by any candidate who has not already passed in at least *one* subject of the Arts course: Modern History, Australian History, American History, Social History, Economic History Part I, International Relations.

Any candidate who before 15th March, 1951, has passed in Economics Part I as the first part of a major or sub-major shall complete a sub-major with Economics B and a major with Economics B and Economics C.

Any candidate who, before 15th March, 1951, has passed in Economics Part I and Economics of Industry as parts of a major shall complete the major with Economics B.

9. Except by special permission of the Faculty, a candidate beginning the course after 31st December, 1944, must pass the eight subjects constituting the majors and the sub-major within a period of eight years from the beginning of the academic year in which he passes in the first year of such subjects.

10. Where an honour examination is provided in any subject of the course for the Ordinary Degree, a candidate may enter for and be classed at that examination. A candidate so entering may compete for the Exhibition in a subject in accordance with the conditions prescribed therefor provided that no candidate may be awarded an Exhibition at an examination when at that examination he is completing or might complete the course for his degree.

11. In any subject of the course for the Ordinary Degree which is not a subject of the course for the Degree with Honours the Faculty may if it thinks fit prescribe that the examination shall be both for Pass and for Honours.

12. (a) A candidate who is taking or who has taken the course for the degree of Bachelor of Science and who wishes to take the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts shall submit for approval a course extending over at least four years and containing at least thirteen subjects.

(b) A candidate who is taking or who has taken the course for the degree of Bachelor of Laws and who wishes to take the course for the degree of Bachelor of Arts shall receive credit in the Arts course for a major and one other subject in Group 2 and also for the two Arts subjects in the first year of the Law course provided they are chosen with the approval of the Faculty of Arts on the grounds of his passes in the subjects of the first three years of the Law course and shall choose his remaining subjects so as to comply with the requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Arts.



(c) A candidate who is taking or who has taken the course for the degree of Bachelor of Commerce and who wishes to take the course for the degree of Bachelor of Arts shall be required in order to qualify for both degrees to pass or obtain credit for not fewer than eighteen subjects approved for this purpose by the Faculty of Arts.

(d) A candidate who is taking or who has taken a course for the Diploma of Social Studies and who wishes to take the course for the degree of Bachelor of Arts shall submit for approval a course extending over at least four years and comprising at least fourteen subjects.

## **II. DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF ARTS (ORDINARY DEGREE).**

### **APPROVAL OF COURSES.**

At the beginning of the course the subjects proposed should be submitted for approval on approval of course cards. Any changes proposed during the course should be submitted for re-approval.

Students who wish to seek advice on choice of subjects may consult the Student Adviser.

The course must include two majors, one sub-major and two further subjects.

A major consists of three Parts of a subject which has three Parts (e.g. Pure Mathematics I, II, III) or three subjects approved by the Faculty as a continuous and progressive course of study. A sub-major consists of two Parts of a subject which has three Parts, or of two successive Parts of a major approved for the purpose, or of two subjects approved as a sub-major as set out below.

Full-time students will normally take three or, at most, four subjects a year; part-time students will be limited to two subjects a year unless special permission is granted to take three subjects.

### **APPROVED MAJORS AND SUB-MAJORS.**

#### **Group 1 (a).**

French Part IA should not be chosen by candidates who wish to continue the study of French.

**Group 1 (b).**

Neither Australian Literature nor Modern English may form part of a major or sub-major in English.

The major in English is English I, II, III, and the sub-major English I, II.

**Group 2.**

Approved majors in Group 2 subjects are set out below. Two successive parts of a "pure" major may form a sub-major. The second and third parts of a major may be selected as a sub-major if they have no pre-requisites; such a sub-major must not be started in the first year of the course. "*Pure*" *Majors*.

**Group 2 (a), History.**

British History	Modern History	Australian History
or	or	or
Ancient History I	Social History	American History
	or	
	Economic History I	

NOTE.—Credit will not be given for both Modern History and Economic History I.

British History	American History	Australian History
or		
Ancient History I		

NOTE.—The order of the second and third subjects of this major may be reversed.

**Group 2 (b), Economics.**

*Majors.*

Economics A	Economics B	Economics C
-------------	-------------	-------------

A candidate who proposes to take two majors (6 subjects) in Economics must select Economics A, Economics B, Economics C, Economic History I, and two of the following subjects:—

Economic Geography I, Economic Geography II, Public Finance, Statistical Method, Economic History II.

The order in which these subjects are taken must comply with the regulations concerning pre-requisites and the grading of the subjects. If Economic Geography I is selected, it must be taken as the first subject of the second major, preferably at the same time as, or before, Economics A.

*Sub-majors.*

- |                           |                       |
|---------------------------|-----------------------|
| (i) Economics A           | Economics B           |
| (ii) Economic Geography I | Economic Geography II |
| (iii) Economic History I  | Economic History II   |

((iii) not to be started in the first year).

Economic Geography II is approved as the third part of a major with the Group 4 subjects Geology I, Geography.

In courses which include the major Economics A, Economics B, Economics C, the following sub-majors are approved:—

- |                          |                    |
|--------------------------|--------------------|
| (i) Economic Geography I | Economic History I |
| (ii) Economic History I  | Statistical Method |
| (iii) Economic History I | Public Finance     |
| (iv) Statistical Method  | Public Finance     |

(ii, iii, iv, not to be started until Economics A has been passed).

**Group 2 (c), Political Science.**

Political Science A	Political Science B	Political Science C or International Relations
Political Science A	International Relations	Political Science C

*“Mixed” Majors.*

“Mixed” Majors in Groups 2 (a), (b), and (c), approved as majors only; two parts will not form a sub-major unless they are approved as sub-majors within their own groups.

British History	Modern History or American History	International Relations
Political Science A	Modern History	Political Science B
Political Science A	Political Science B	Australian History
Economic Geography I	Economic Geography II	International Relations

**Group 3 (a), Philosophy.**

The normal major shall start with Philosophy I, to be followed by two of the following subjects in either order: Ethics, History of Philosophy, Logic, Political Philosophy, Problems of Philosophy.

The normal sub-major shall start with Philosophy I, to be followed by one of: Ethics, History of Philosophy, Logic, Political Philosophy, Problems of Philosophy. A sub-major consisting of Logic, followed by Contemporary Philosophy may also be approved.

History of Philosophy (Greek), with details as set out for the Degree with Honours, may also be taken for the Pass Degree as the third part of a major.

If, in addition to the original major, a sub-major or a second major is taken in Philosophy, it shall consist of two or three of: Ethics, History of Philosophy, Logic, Political Philosophy, Contemporary Philosophy; History of Philosophy (Greek), Problems of Philosophy.

### Combinations of Groups 3 and 4.

A candidate taking a major or sub-major in Pure Mathematics may take also as a major:—

Applied Mathema- tics I	Theory of Statis- tics I	Theory of Statis- tics II
----------------------------	-----------------------------	------------------------------

or, as a sub-major:—

Theory of Statis- tics I	Theory of Statis- tics II
-----------------------------	------------------------------

A candidate taking Pure Mathematics II as one of the additional subjects may take as a major:—

Pure Mathematics I	Theory of Statis- tics I	Theory of Statis- tics II
--------------------	-----------------------------	------------------------------

### Majors.

Pure Mathematics I	Theory of Statis- tics I	Logic
--------------------	-----------------------------	-------

History Methods Science	and of	Theory of Statis- tics I	Logic
-------------------------------	-----------	-----------------------------	-------

(Provided that Pure Mathematics I shall be taken before Theory of Statistics I).

### Sub-majors.

Pure Mathematics I	Theory of Statistics I
History and Methods of Science	Logic

(The order of History and Methods of Science and Logic may be reversed provided that Logic shall not be taken before two other subjects have been passed.)

**Group 4 (b), Psychology.**

A candidate whose course includes a major consisting of Psychology I, II and III may take a further major consisting of three other Psychology subjects passed in the second and third years of the course.

**Group 4 (c), Science.***Major.*

Geology I	Geography	Economic Geography II (Group 2)
-----------	-----------	---------------------------------

*Sub-major.*

Geology I	Geography
-----------	-----------

Credit will not be given in the same course for Economic Geography I and Geography.

**COMBINED COURSE FOR THE DEGREES OF BACHELOR OF ARTS,  
BACHELOR OF SCIENCE.**

The course must comprise at least one full year's work in Arts in addition to the subjects of the course for Bachelor of Science. The Faculty has defined a full year's work as at least four subjects, of which at least two must be of Grade 2 or 3. The course must comply with the requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Arts.

Credit in the Arts course may be granted for the following subjects which may be taken in the Science course:—

General Mathematics	Chemistry 1A
Pure Mathematics I, II, III	Chemistry 1B
Applied Mathematics I, II, III	Zoology I
Theory of Statistics I, II	Geology I
Psychology I, II, III	Geography
Physics	Botany I

**COMBINED COURSE FOR THE DEGREES OF BACHELOR OF ARTS,  
BACHELOR OF LAWS.**

A Bachelor of Laws who wishes to complete the course of Bachelor of Arts (Ordinary Degree) will receive credit for a major in Group 2 and one other Group 2 subject, and may complete the second major by passing in Political Science A, and Political Science B or Australian History. He will retain credit for the two Arts subjects of the First and Second Years of the Law course. The remaining subjects must be chosen so that the course complies with the requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Arts.

Students wishing to combine the courses for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts (Ordinary Degree) and Bachelor of Laws will

receive similar credit, but must take the subjects of the Law course in the order required by the Law regulation. Such students will not be eligible for admission to the Arts degree until they have completed at least the Third Year of the Law course, which will usually be the Fourth Year of the Combined Course.

**COMBINED COURSE FOR THE DEGREES OF BACHELOR OF ARTS,  
BACHELOR OF COMMERCE.**

This course must include a major in Arts subjects in addition to the subjects taught by the Departments of Commerce, Economic History and Economics, and must comply with the requirement to pass in at least one subject from each of Groups 1 (a), 2, 3, and 4. The course must comprise at least eighteen subjects in all.

**III. DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF ARTS  
(WITH HONOURS).  
REGULATIONS.**

\*13. (a) A candidate for the Degree with Honours must pursue the studies and pass the examinations prescribed in the Details of Subjects either in an Honour School or in a Combined Honour Course approved by the Faculty as equivalent to an Honour School.

(b) There shall be the following Honour Schools:—

- A. Classical Philology.
- B. History.
- C. Philosophy.
- D. Mathematics.
- E. English Language and Literature.
- F. French Language and Literature.
- G. Germanic Languages.
- H. Economics.
- I. Political Science.
- J. Semitic Studies.
- K. Psychology.
- L. Mathematical Statistics.
- M. Russian Language and Literature.
- N. Fine Arts.

14. The subjects of the course must be passed in accordance with Section 5 hereof† so far as it is applicable and in accordance with such further conditions as to the order of subjects and the time at which they may be taken as shall be prescribed by the Faculty in the Details of Subjects.

\* Paragraph numbers are those of the University of Melbourne Regulations.

† Section 5 of the Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts, Ordinary Degree, See page 57.

15. (a) A candidate in his First Year must pursue a course of studies of at least three subjects either as prescribed for that Year in the details of subjects for some Honour School or Combined Honour Course or approved by the Faculty as preparatory to a choice among two or more such Schools or Courses and must reach such standard as may be prescribed in the Details of Subjects. Except with the special permission of the Faculty no candidate shall take more than four subjects in his First Year.
- (b) The Faculty may either in the details of subjects or by individual determination in special cases prescribe the conditions under which a candidate will be admitted to the work of the Second Year of an Honour School or Combined Honour Course.
- (c) A candidate must at the beginning of his Second Year be approved by the Faculty as a candidate in a specified Honour School or Combined Honour Course must pursue to the satisfaction of the Faculty the course of study prescribed for the Second, Third and Fourth Years of that School or Course must at such Annual Examinations and in such subjects as may be prescribed be placed in the Class List and must be placed in the Class List at the Final Examination.
16. The Faculty may direct in the case of any subject or part of a subject that the Final Examination shall be held at the same time as the Annual Examination.
17. In addition to the Class Lists for the Final Examination in each Honour School there shall be a separate Class List for the Final Examination in each combined Honour Course approved by the Faculty.
18. No candidate may be placed in the Class List at the Final Examination more than twice in the same School or Combined Honour Course.
19. A candidate who has failed to obtain a place in the Class List at any Examination
- (a) may if of sufficient merit be given credit for particular subjects in the course for the Ordinary Degree and in the case of the Final Examination may be allowed

the Ordinary Degree either immediately or on the completion of such further work as the Faculty may determine.

(b) may present himself and be classed at a subsequent examination.

20. Where a candidate desires to abandon the course for the Degree with Honours and to proceed with the course for the Ordinary Degree the Faculty may prescribe what further work must be completed by the candidate to qualify him for admission to the Ordinary Degree.

21. A candidate for the Ordinary Degree may after completing his First Year apply to be approved under Section 13 (a) hereof as a candidate for the Degree with Honours and the Faculty shall prescribe what additional work shall be required of such candidate in order to complete his First Year as prescribed under Section 13 (a) and (b) hereof.

22. A person who has obtained the Ordinary Degree may with approval of the Faculty be admitted as a candidate for the Degree with Honours. The Faculty shall (notwithstanding Section 13 hereof) prescribe what further work must be completed by the candidate before he shall be admitted to the Final Examination.

23. A candidate who has been placed in the Class List at the Final Examination in any School or Combined Honour Course may subsequently with the approval of the Faculty which shall prescribe what further work (if any) must first be completed by him present himself and be classed at the Final Examination in any other School or Combined Honour Course.

#### **IV. DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF ARTS (WITH HONOURS).**

##### **APPROVAL OF COURSES.**

1. In the case of subjects for which no special details are published, the Syllabus for the Degree with Honours will be the same as that for the Ordinary Degree, but the Examination for the Degree with Honours will require candidates to attain a higher standard and to show more detailed knowledge.

2. In a number of Honour Schools and Combined Honour Courses, Special courses in some foreign languages are prescribed. These courses are available in French, German and Russian.

The Special courses are designed to assist students to develop facility in reading in a foreign language works relating to the studies of their Honour Courses. The scope of the First Year



of these Special courses is less than that of Part I or Part IA, and the language work of the Second and Third Years is linked with the main fields of study of those years. Details of the French Special Course and the German Special Course are published in the University of Melbourne Arts Handbook.

In courses in which "Language Study" is prescribed or recommended, students may take a three-year Special language course or Part I or Part IA of a foreign language. Students who complete Part I or Part IA of a modern language will be required to take also, at the end of the Third Year, a comprehension test in that language.

3. Honours courses are not generally available at the College in the Schools of Semitic Studies, Mathematical Statistics and Fine Arts. In other schools honours courses are generally available although enrolments may have to be refused at times when staff is not available to supervise the courses.

4. The attention of candidates who have obtained the ordinary degree of Arts is directed to Paragraph 22 of the Regulations regarding additional work before the final examination.

#### 1. SCHOOL OF CLASSICS.

For details of all work and text-books in the Honour School of Classical Studies, reference should be made to the *University of Melbourne Faculty of Arts Handbook*.

#### \*2. SCHOOL OF ECONOMICS.

1. The course for the Degree with Honours in the School of Economics comprises the following subjects:—

Economic History Part I.

Economics Parts I, II, III and IV.

Statistical Method.

History of Economic Theory *or* Mathematical Economics.

A reading course in a modern language other than English, together with one of the following sequences of subjects:—

(1) British History *or* Ancient History Part I, Modern History and *either* Australian History *or* Economic History Part II;

(2) Pure Mathematics Part I, Pure Mathematics Part II and Theory of Statistics Part I;

---

\* For Honours syllabi and books see University of Melbourne Arts Handbook.

- (3) Philosophy Part I, Logic and *either* History of Philosophy *or* Political Philosophy;
- (4) Political Science A, Political Science B and *either* Political Science C *or* Political Philosophy;
- (5) Three parts of Psychology.

2. In his First Year, a candidate should take the Honour Courses in Economic History Part I, and Economics Part I and the first of the additional sequence of subjects. The language study should also be commenced this year.

The First Year is regarded as a preliminary year of study, and admission to the higher years of the course is conditional on satisfactory performance in this year. Students must be approved by the Faculty of Arts as candidates for the Degree with Honours before entering the Second Year of the Honour School. The Professor of Economics will normally recommend approval for candidates who have gained at least Second Class Honours in Economic History Part I, and Economics Part I. Other candidates who wish to continue in the Honour School should interview the Professor of Economics, who will be guided in his recommendations by the merits of the case.

A student who has not attempted Honours in Economic History Part I, and Economics A, but who, at the end of the First Year, wishes to enter the Honour School, must make special application to the Faculty through the Sub-Dean for permission to do so. If such permission is granted, the Faculty will prescribe what further work must be completed before the student is allowed to proceed to the Final Examination.

3. The Faculty will not admit to the Honours School a candidate who has previously graduated Bachelor of Commerce (Honours Degree) or Bachelor of Commerce (Ordinary Degree).

4. In their Second Year, candidates should take Economics Part II, Statistical Method and the second part of the additional sequence of subjects. They must be classed in Economics Part II and must give evidence of ability to complete the work of the third and fourth years satisfactorily before being permitted to proceed.

5. In their Third Year, candidates should take Economics Part III and the third part of the additional sequence of subjects. Candidates whose progress is regarded as satisfactory will not be required to sit for the Annual Examination in Economics Part III. Before the end of their Third Year, candidates must select a subject for the essay required as part of the

Final Examination. The subject selected must be approved by the Professor of Economics. The major part of the work for the Essay should be undertaken during the long vacation between the third and fourth years and the Essay should be submitted at the beginning of the Third Term of the year of the Final Examination. At the end of the Third Year of the course, students may be required to take a test in a modern language.

6. In their Fourth Year candidates should take Economics Part IV and either History of Economic Theory or Mathematical Economics.

7. The Final Examination in the School of Economics consists of the Essay in accordance with section 5 above, and six papers including two on either History of Economic Theory or Mathematical Economics.

### \*3. SCHOOL OF ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.

The First Year is regarded as a preliminary year of general study, and students should take, in addition to English, either one Honours and one Pass or three Pass subjects.

Students require the approval of the Faculty of Arts before entering on their Second Year as candidates for the Degree with Honours. Those will normally be approved who have gained at least Second Class Honours in English Language and Literature Part I. Other candidates who wish to continue in the Honour School should interview the Professor, who will be guided in his recommendation by the merits of the case.

A student who, without attempting Honours, has passed in English Part I and wishes to enter the Honour School, must apply to the Faculty through the Sub-Dean, for permission to do so. If permission is given, the Faculty will prescribe what further work he is to do.

All students are required to submit an essay before the end of the third term of their Third Year. This essay forms part of the Final Examination. The subject must be approved not later than the end of the first term of the third year, and should, where possible, be chosen by the end of the previous year. The essay should be from 40 to 60 typewritten double-spaced, quarto pages in length. A bibliography of works consulted should be appended.

---

\* For Honours syllabi and books see University of Melbourne Arts Handbook.

## PURE ENGLISH SCHOOL.

1. The course for the Degree with Honours in the School of English Language and Literature comprises the following subjects:

- English Language and Literature Part I
- English Literature Parts II, III and IV
- English Language Parts II, III and IV

Candidates must take these seven subjects and at least three approved additional subjects, one of which must be a language other than English. Two of these additional subjects should be chosen so as to constitute a sub-major.

2. In their First Year, candidates will take English Language and Literature Part I, and at least two additional subjects, of which one will normally be the language other than English.

In their Second Year, they will take English Literature Part II, English Language Part II, in which subjects they are required to be classed, and the remaining additional subject.

In their Third Year, they will take English Literature Part III, and English Language Part III; and in their Fourth Year, English Literature Part IV and English Language Part IV.

3. The Final Examination will be held in two parts, Part I at the end of the Third Year, Part II at the end of the Fourth Year.

*Part I.*

- (1) Essay
- (2) English Drama
- (3) Middle English
- (4) Language Study
- (5) Test in Elementary Old Norse.

*Part II.*

- (1) English Literature to 1800 (First Paper)
- (2) English Literature to 1800 (Second Paper)
- (3) Literary Theory and Criticism
- (4) Beowulf and Old English Texts

and any two of the following:—

- (5) History of English Language
- (6) Old Norse Texts and Civilization
- (7) The Middle English Romance.

## ENGLISH IN COMBINED COURSES.

(A) English in Combined Honour Courses will normally consist of English Language and Literature Part I, and English Literature Parts II, III and IV.

In their First Year, candidates will take English Language and Literature Part I, and *one* of their additional subjects. One of these additional subjects must, except in combination with a Language School, be a language study.

In their Second Year, candidates will take English Literature Part II, in which they are required to be classed, and the remaining additional subject.

In their Third Year, they will submit an essay and take Paper 2 of Part I of the Final Examination in the School of English Language and Literature. Candidates who have not passed in Part II of a language other than English will also take Paper 4.

In their Fourth Year, they will take Papers 1, 2 and 3 of Part II of the Final Examination.

(B) Candidates may take English Language as part of a Combined Honour Course, provided that they give evidence of their ability to do so. The English subjects of the course are then:

English Language and Literature Part I

English Language Part II

English Language Part III

English Language Part IV.

In their First Year, candidates will take English Language and Literature Part I, and *one* of the two additional subjects.

In their Second Year, they will take English Language Part II, and the remaining additional subject.

In their Third Year, they will submit an essay and take Paper 3 of Part I of the Final Examination; and a test in Elementary Old Norse.

In their Fourth Year, they will take Paper 4, and any two of Papers 5, 6 and 7.

## \*4. SCHOOL OF HISTORY.

1. The Course for the Degree with Honours in the School of History comprises the following subjects:—

British History

Ancient History Part I

Three of { General History Part I  
General History Part II  
General History Part III  
Ancient History Part II

General History Part IV

Theory and Method of History.

†Candidates for the Degree with Honours must also take four additional subjects, including a language study in a language other than English, and an approved major selected from subjects of the Degree of Bachelor of Arts, Ordinary Degree.

NOTE.—(a) Except with the permission of the Faculty, no candidate for Honours in this School may sit for examination without completing the essay work prescribed and attending tutorial classes in the subjects of the School.

(b) The following combinations of subjects have been approved as majors for this course:—

- (i) A major in a language other than English. Students who choose a language major may take *either* any Grade I pass subject or its equivalent in place of the language study *or* the language study in a language other than that chosen for the major.
- (ii) English Parts I, II and III.
- (iii) Fine Arts A, B and C.
- (iv) Political Science A, B and C *or* Political Science A and B, and *either* Political Philosophy *or* International Relations.
- (v) Economics A, Economics B, Economics C.
- (vi) Economic Geography Part I, Economics A, and *one* of Economic Geography Part II, Economic History Part II and Economics B.
- (vii) Geology Part I, Geography, Economic Geography Part II.
- (viii) Philosophy Part I and *two* of Logic, Political Philosophy, Ethics, History of Philosophy and Contemporary Philosophy.

\* For Honours syllabi and books see University of Melbourne Arts Handbook.

† Part I or Part IA of a foreign language will be accepted as equivalent to the language study in those languages in which no special reading course is available.

- (ix) Philosophy Part I, History and Methods of Science A and Logic.
- (x) Psychology Parts I and II. The third part of the Psychology major will be decided by consultation between the candidate and respective heads of departments.
- (xi) Pure Mathematics Part I, Logic and Theory of Statistics Part I.

Although the supporting subjects are normally required to form one of these majors, the Professor of History may permit a student to transfer at the end of his first year from one of the above groups of subjects to another group, completing the required three subjects with a sub-major. Such permission will not be given as a matter of course.

2. These subjects must be taken in the following order, unless, because of special circumstances, the Faculty allows the order to be varied:—

- First Year:
  - (a) British History (Hon.).
  - (b) Ancient History Part I (Hon.).
  - (c) The first part of an approved major (Pass).
  - (d) Language study.
- Second Year:
  - (a) *Two* of Ancient History Part II, General History Part I and General History Part II.
  - (b) The second part of an approved major (Pass).
- Third Year:
  - (a) *Either* General History Part II *or* General History Part III.
  - (b) The third part of an approved major (Pass).
- Fourth Year:
  - (a) Theory and Method of History.
  - (b) General History Part IV.

*Comments:*

(a) Students who have completed the First Year must be approved by the Faculty of Arts as candidates for the Degree with Honours before entering the Second Year of the Honour School. The Professor of History will normally recommend such approval for candidates who have gained First or Second Class Honours in British History and Ancient History Part I. Candidates who have failed to gain First or Second Class

Honours in these subjects, but who wish to continue in the Honour School, should interview the Professor of History, who will be guided in his recommendation by the merits of the case. Such students, if allowed to continue in the Honour School, may be required to take special papers during their Second Year in British History and Ancient History Part I.

A student who has not attempted Honours in these subjects but who, at the end of the First Year wishes to enter the Honour School, must make special application to the Faculty through the Sub-Dean for permission to do so. If such permission is granted, the Faculty will prescribe what further work must be completed before the student is allowed to proceed to the Final Examinations.

(b) Students may also be advised to attend other lecture courses which are regarded as relevant to their work.

(c) The second and third years of the Honours course are regarded as forming a continuous whole. Candidates who, during their second year, have made satisfactory progress in the History subjects of this year, will be admitted to the third year of the School without formal examination in these subjects. Candidates whose progress in these subjects during the first two terms is not for this purpose considered satisfactory will be notified at the end of the second term that they must sit for an Annual Examination at the end of the second year.

(d) The Final Examination is divided into two parts.

Part I is taken at the end of the third year and counts equally with Part II towards the final result. Part I consists of one 3-hour paper in each of the following: Language study, British History, Ancient History Part I, and in *three* of General History Part I, General History Part II, General History Part III and Ancient History Part II.

Part II of the Final Examination is taken at the end of the fourth year and consists of one 3-hour paper in each of Theory and Method of History and General History Part IV, together with an essay of not more than 9,000 words on an approved subject. The essay must be completed and handed in on the first day of the third term.

Students who have satisfied examiners in Part I of the Final Examination and who are unable to proceed to the fourth year may, with the approval of the Faculty, be admitted to the Degree of Bachelor of Arts (Ordinary Degree).



(e) The following course has been approved for students who intend to combine the School of History with a Law course:

- First Year:* British History (Hons.).  
Ancient History I (Hons.).  
Introduction to Legal Method.  
Part I of a foreign language or language study.
- Second Year:* General History I.  
General History II.  
Legal History.  
Criminal Law and Procedure.
- Third Year:* General History III.  
Tort.  
Principles of Contract.
- Fourth Year:* General History IV.  
Theory and Method of History.  
Principles of Property.
- Fifth Year:* As for Third Year Law.
- Sixth Year:* As for Fourth Year Law.

#### 5. SCHOOL OF MATHEMATICS.

Honour courses will not be available at the College in 1957.

For details of all work and text-books in the Honour School of Mathematics at the University of Melbourne, reference should be made to the *University of Melbourne Arts Handbook*.

#### 6. SCHOOL OF MODERN LANGUAGES.

\*(i) *French Language and Literature.*

1. The course for the Degree with Honours in French Language and Literature comprises the following subjects:

French Parts I, II, III, IV, and

French Language and Literature Parts I, II, III,

in accordance with the details set out below and as set out for the Ordinary Degree.

Candidates for the Degree with Honours must also take three additional subjects at Pass or Honour standard (preferably Philosophy I or a first or second year History subject, and the two parts of a sub-major from Group I). It will be assumed, especially in the philological sections of the course, that students have a fair working knowledge of Latin, which is an almost indispensable background to the study of French.

---

\* For Honours syllabi and books see *University of Melbourne Arts Handbook*.

2. In their First Year, candidates in the Honour School will take the Honour Course in French Part I, and two additional subjects (one of which will normally form part of a sub-major) approved by the Professor of French. The first year is regarded as a preliminary year of general study, during which students will be expected to build a solid linguistic foundation for the Honour work of the later years and to acquire reasonable correctness and fluency in spoken and written French.

Admission to the higher years of the course is conditional upon satisfactory performance in this First Year, and students must be approved by the Faculty of Arts as candidates for the Degree with Honours before entering the Second Year of the Honour School. The Professor of French will normally recommend such approval for candidates who have gained at least Second Class Honours in French Part I. Other candidates who wish to continue in the Honour School must interview the Professor of French, who will be guided in his recommendation by the merits of the case.

**A student who has completed the First Year of the course for the Ordinary Degree, and has passed in French Part I may, with the permission of the Faculty, enter the Honour School. Such a student must make special application to the Faculty, through the Sub-Dean, and, if permission is granted, the Faculty will prescribe what further work must be completed before the student is allowed to proceed to the Final Examination.**

3. In their Second Year, candidates will take the Honour course in French Part II, French Language and Literature Part I, and the second part of their sub-major or the remaining additional subject. In order to proceed to the Third Year, they will require to be "recommended to proceed" at the end of the Second Year.

4. In their Third Year, candidates will take the Honour courses in French Part III, and French Language and Literature Part II or Part III. In their Fourth Year, candidates will take the Honour courses in French Part IV, and the remaining part of French Language and Literature. During both the Third and Fourth Years they will attend such short lecture courses on background studies as may from time to time be prescribed. The Third and Fourth Years have been planned as a continuous course of study, but candidates will sit for a preliminary Final Examination, both written and oral, at the

end of the Third Year. Students should utilize the long vacation at the end of the third year to cover the major part of their fourth year reading.

5. The Final Examination in the School of French Language and Literature will be based on recorded class work of the Third and Fourth Years and on the following series of tests:

(a) At the end of the Third Year:

A. Formal Examination Papers:

- (1) French Literature of the XVIIth or XVIIIth century (General Study).
- (2) Medieval French Literature or Renaissance French Literature.
- (3) Modern *or* Renaissance French Language and Texts.

B. Class Tests:

- (1) Advanced Unseen Translation into French.
- (2) Advanced Unseen Translation from French into English.
- (3) Special French Literary Studies, tested by essays during the Third Year.
- (4) French Literature of XVIIth or XVIIIth century (special study).
- (5) Oral test in French.

(b) At the end of the Fourth Year:

A. Formal Examination Papers:

- (1) Modern French Literature, First Paper.
- (2) Modern French Literature, Second Paper.
- (3) Medieval *or* Renaissance French Literature.
- (4) Modern *or* Renaissance French Language and Texts.

B. Class Test:

Advanced Oral Test in French.

\*(ii) *Germanic Languages.*

1. The Course for the Degree with Honours in the School of Germanic Languages comprises the following subjects:

<i>either</i>	Course A	<i>or</i>	Course B
	German Parts I, II, III and IV		Dutch Parts I, II, III and IV
	Dutch Parts I and II		German Parts I and II
	Advanced Middle High German		Middle Dutch Germanic Philology
	Germanic Philology		

---

\* These courses will be available in alternate years.

A candidate in the School of Germanic Languages must take either of these courses, and two approved additional subjects taken from the Course for the Ordinary Degree or the Degree with Honours.

2. In the First Year, candidates in the Honour School should take the Honour Courses in German Part I and Dutch Part I, together with one additional subject. Admission to the higher years of the course is conditional upon satisfactory performance in this First Year, and students must be approved by the Faculty of Arts as candidates for the Degree with Honours before entering the Second Year of the Honour School. The head of the Department of Germanic Languages will normally recommend such approval for candidates who have gained at least Second Class Honours in German Part I and Dutch Part I. Other candidates who wish to continue in the Honour School should interview the head of the Department of Germanic Languages, who will be guided in his recommendations by the merits of the case.

A student who has completed the First Year of the course for the Ordinary Degree and has passed in German Part I and Dutch Part I, may, with the permission of the Faculty, enter the Honour School. Such a student must make special application to the Faculty through the Sub-Dean, and if permission is granted, the Faculty will prescribe what further work must be completed before the student is allowed to proceed to the Final Examination.

In the Second Year, candidates will take the Honour courses in German Part II and Dutch Part II, together with the remaining additional subject. Students taking Course A will be examined at the Annual Examination at the end of the Second Year in Dutch Part II only, and those taking Course B in German Part II only. Other subjects will be tested in class.

The Final Examination for the Degree with Honours in the School of Germanic Languages will be held in two parts and will comprise the following papers:—

Final Honours Part I at the end of Third Year—

Course A	Course B
(1) Unseen German Translation.	(1) Unseen Dutch Translation.
(2) German Essay.	(2) Dutch Essay.
(3) History of Modern German Literature.	(3) Modern Dutch Literature.

- (4) \*Advanced Middle High German Language and Literature. (4) \*Middle Dutch.
- (5) A special literal Study. Examination by essay and *viva voce*.

Final Honours Part II at the end of Fourth Year—

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| (1) Special German subject, to be defined each year; examination by essay and <i>viva voce</i> . | (1) Special Dutch subject, to be defined each year; examination by essay and <i>viva voce</i> . |
| (2) German Texts for Critical Study.   | (2) Dutch Texts for Critical Study.   |
| (3) †Germanic Philology.   | (3) †Germanic Philology.  |

A thesis in German or Dutch of not less than 5,000 words will be submitted before the end of the third term on an approved subject.

*Viva voce* examinations will be held at the end of each year.

‡(iii) *Russian Language and Literature.*

1. The course for the Degree with Honours in the School of Russian Language and Literature comprises the following subjects:—

- Russian Part I, Language and Literature
- Russian Part II, Language and Literature
- Russian Part III, Language
- Russian Part III, Literature
- Russian Part IV, Language
- Russian Part IV, Literature

A candidate in this school must take these six subjects and three additional subjects, of which one at least should be selected from French Part I, German Part I, English Part I, and Greek Part I.

The three additional subjects must be approved by the Senior Lecturer in Charge of Russian.

It is recommended that the students should acquire some knowledge of Modern History, in particular Russian history of the XIXth century, and of European Philosophy, especially the French philosophers of the XVIIIth and the German philosophers of the XIXth centuries.

\* These courses will be available in alternate years.

† These courses will be available at end of each year.

‡ For Honours syllabi and books see University of Melbourne Arts Handbook.

2. In their First Year, candidates in the Honour School should take the Honours course in Russian Part I, and two additional Group I subjects or other subjects approved by the Senior Lecturer in Charge of Russian.

Admission to the higher years of the course is conditional upon satisfactory performance in this First Year, and students must be approved by the Faculty of Arts as candidates for the Degree with Honours before entering the Second Year of the Honours School. Normally such approval will be given to candidates who have gained at least Second Class Honours in Russian Part I. Other candidates who wish to continue in the Honour School must interview the Senior Lecturer in Charge of Russian, who will be guided in her recommendation by the merits of the case.

A student who has completed the First Year of the course for the Ordinary Degree and has passed in Russian Part I, may, with the permission of the Faculty, enter the Honour School. Such a student must make special application to the Faculty, through the Sub-Dean, and, if permission is granted, the Faculty will prescribe what further work must be completed before the student is allowed to proceed to the Final Examination.

In their Second Year, candidates will take the Honour Courses in Russian Part II and Modern History, unless some other subject is specially approved by the Head of the Department. There will be no formal examination in Russian at the end of the Year. Examination in the Second Year will be by means of essays set during the Year.

In their Third Year candidates will take the Honour Courses in Russian Part III, Language, and Russian Part III, Literature. A course of two lectures per week in Serbo-Croatian will be available in the Third or Fourth Year to students wishing to take the subject, but the examination will not form part of the Final Examination.

In their Fourth Year, candidates will take the Honour courses in Russian Part IV, Language, and Russian Part IV, Literature.

3. The Final Examination in the School of Russian Language and Literature will comprise the following papers:

- (a) At the end of the Third Year. In addition to the three papers presented for Russian Part III (Pass) at the Annual Examination, one 3-hour paper in each of:
- (i) Language: Introduction to the history of the Russian language, and studies in style of the principal nineteenth century authors.

- (ii) Literature: Russian literature to mid-nineteenth century, and the prescribed texts.
- (b) At the end of the Fourth Year. Six 3-hour papers:
- (i) Language: 1. Outline history of the Russian language.  
2. Advanced translation into Russian.  
3. Studies in style of the principal twentieth century authors.
- (ii) Literature: 1. Russian literature in the second half of the nineteenth century, with special reference to the works of Dostoyevsky.  
2. Russian symbolist poetry.  
3. Special study.

Vacation Reading.—Suggestions for reading for the Special Literary Study will be posted on the Modern Languages notice board.

#### \*7. SCHOOL OF PHILOSOPHY.

1. The Course for the Degree with Honours in the School of Philosophy comprises the following subjects:

Philosophy Part I,  
Logic,  
Ethics,  
Problems of Philosophy,  
History of Philosophy,  
Political Philosophy,  
Contemporary Philosophy,  
Aesthetics or Philosophical Psychology,

in accordance with the details set out below, and for the Ordinary Degree. Candidates for the Degree with Honours must also take in addition either four pass subjects, or two pass subjects and one Honours subject; one of these must be a language other than English.

2. In their First Year, candidates must take the Honour course in Philosophy Part I, together with a Language other than English (preferably Greek or German), and one other subject at Honours standard, or two at pass standard.

---

\* For Honours syllabi and books see University of Melbourne Arts Handbook.

This year is regarded as a preliminary year of general study and students who have completed it must be approved by the Faculty of Arts as candidates for the Degree with Honours before entering the Second Year of the Honour School. The Professor of Philosophy will normally recommend such approval for candidates who have gained First or Second Class Honours in Philosophy Part I. Candidates who have failed to gain First or Second Class Honours in this subject but who wish to continue in the Honour School are advised to interview the Professor of Philosophy, as he will be guided in his recommendation by the merits of the case.

Students who, without attempting Honours, have passed in their First Year in Philosophy Part I, and who at the beginning of their Second Year wish to enter the Honour School, must make special application to the Faculty through the Sub-Dean for permission to do so. The Professor of Philosophy will recommend such permission if the standard reached in the examination in Philosophy Part I was sufficiently high. Such students will be required to sit for and obtain Honours in the special Honours paper in Philosophy Part I at the end of their Second Year.

In the second year of the course, students shall take courses in History of Philosophy (Pass), Problems of Philosophy, and Logic (Pass), together with one other subject, which shall be *either* History and Methods of Science A, *or* the second part of one of the additional subjects passed in the first year. There will be an examination in the Philosophy subjects, at Honours standard, at the end of this year. Problems of Philosophy being a pass subject only, there will be no examination in it after the Second Year.

The third and fourth years of the Honours course are regarded as a continuous whole, and therefore there will be no examination, and no class list issued, at the end of the third year. This provision also applies to students taking subjects in the School of Philosophy as part of a Combined Honours Course. If necessary, special papers will be set for those students who wish, after pursuing the Honours course for three years, to graduate at the end of the third with a Pass Degree.

In the third year students shall take the courses in Contemporary Philosophy I, Ethics (Pass), Political Philosophy (Pass), History of Philosophy (Greek), and the special Honour course in Logic. In the fourth year they shall take the special Honour courses in Contemporary Philosophy II, and History of



Philosophy (Kant), Ethics and Political Philosophy, together with *one* of the shorter courses in Aesthetics and Philosophical Psychology. There will also be seminar discussion groups in Logic. The final examination at the end of the fourth year will cover the work of both third and fourth years.

*Note.*—In the course of the third and fourth years, three essays of about 3,000 words each will be set from among the five main subjects of the course, namely, Logic, Ethics, History of Philosophy, Political Philosophy and Contemporary Philosophy; and in the case of Combined Honour Courses, two essays from among such of these subjects as form part of the course in question. These essays may be considered in the determination of class at the Final Examination. The shorter essays which will be set from time to time are for practice only.

The Final Examination in the School of Philosophy shall consist of papers in the following subjects:

1. Logic.
2. Ethics.
3. History of Philosophy (Greek).
4. History of Philosophy (Kant).
5. Contemporary Philosophy.
6. Political Philosophy.
7. Aesthetics *or* Philosophical Psychology.

Candidates may also be required to attend an oral examination.

#### \*8. SCHOOL OF POLITICAL SCIENCE.

1. The course for the Degree with Honours in the School consist of papers in the following subjects:—

- Political Science A
- Political Science B
- Political Science C
- Political Science D
- British History
- General History Part II *or* General History Part III
- International Relations.

In addition, candidates for the Degree with Honours must take one other subject at Pass standard in each of the first three years of the course and a language study (modern). In general these additional courses should constitute an approved major or an approved sequence of three subjects.

---

\* For Honours syllabi and books see University of Melbourne Arts Handbook.

2. The subjects of the course should be taken in the following order, unless, because of special circumstances, the Faculty allows the order to be varied:—

- First Year:* (a) Political Science A (Hons.),  
 (b) British History (Hons.),  
 (c) The Pass course in one other subject,  
 (d) Language study.
- Second Year:* (a) Political Science B (Hons.),  
 (b) General History Part II or General History Part III,  
 (c) The Pass course in one other subject.
- Third Year:* (a) Political Science C (Hons.),  
 (b) International Relations (Hons.),  
 (c) The Pass course in one other subject.
- Fourth Year:* Political Science D.

3. *Comments.*—The First Year is regarded as a preliminary year, and students who have completed it must be approved by the Faculty of Arts as candidates for the Degree with Honours before entering the Second Year of the Honour School. Admission will normally be given only to candidates who have obtained at least Second Class Honours in Political Science A and British History. Other candidates who wish to continue in the Honours School should interview the head of the Department, who will be guided in his recommendations by the merits of the case.

A student who has not attempted Honours, but who at the end of the First Year passes in Political Science A and wishes to enter the Honour School, must make special application to the Faculty through the Sub-Dean for permission to do so. If such permission is given, the Faculty will prescribe what further work must be completed before the student is allowed to proceed to the Final Examination.

The Second and Third Years of the Honour course are regarded as forming a continuous whole. Candidates who during their Second Year have made satisfactory progress in Political Science B and in General History Part II or General History Part III will not be given a formal examination in these subjects. Candidates whose progress in these subjects during the first two terms is not considered of satisfactory Honours standard will be informed at the end of the second term that they must sit for an Annual Examination in them at the end of the Second Year.

As mentioned above, the three additional Pass courses taken in the first three years of the course should, in general, form

a major recognized for the Ordinary Degree in Arts or some other approved sequence of three subjects. Students should submit their proposed major to the Head of the Department for approval at the beginning of their course; in special circumstances, permission may be given to modify the proposed major at the end of the First Year.

The following course has been approved for students who intend to combine the School of Political Science with a Law course:

- First Year:* Political Science A (Hons.)  
 British History (Hons.)  
 Introduction to Legal Method  
 Language study (modern)
- Second Year:* Political Science B (Hons.)  
 General History I or General History II  
 Legal History  
 Criminal Law and Procedure
- Third Year:* Political Science C (Hons.)  
 International Relations (Hons.)  
 Tort  
 Principles of Contract
- Fourth Year:* Political Science D  
 Principles of Property.
- Fifth Year:* As for Third Year Law.
- Sixth Year:* As for Fourth Year Law.

4. The Final Examination in the School of Political Science will be divided into two parts as follows:—

#### PART I.

(Taken at the end of the Third Year.)

- (1) Political Science B
- (2) Political Science C
- (3) General History Part II or General History Part III
- (4) International Relations
- (5) Language study

#### PART II.

(Taken at the end of the Fourth Year.)

Political Science D (two Papers).

In addition, students will be required to submit towards the end of the Fourth Year a thesis of about 9,000 words embodying the result of independent research.

## \*9. SCHOOL OF PSYCHOLOGY.

1. The course for the Degree with Honours in the School of Psychology consists of ten subjects as follows:—

- (i) Psychology Parts I, IIA, IIIA, IV.
- (ii) Social Psychology, Psychology IIB, Psychopathology.
- (iii) Any three First Year subjects as prescribed for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science.

The above-named subjects are to be taken in accordance with the details set out below and for the Ordinary Degree.

2. The subjects must be taken in the following order:—

*First Year:* Psychology Part I and the three subjects of (iii) above;

*Second Year:* Psychology Part IIA.  
Social Psychology,  
Psychology Part IIB;

*Third Year:* Psychology Part IIIA.  
Psychopathology;

*Fourth Year:* Psychology Part IV.

3. A candidate will be admitted to the Second Year if he has been classed in Psychology Part I and has passed in the three subjects of para. 1 (iii) above.

A candidate will be admitted to the Third Year if he has passed in three Psychology subjects and been classed in at least one of these and has passed the subjects of para. 1 (iii) above.

A candidate will be admitted to the Final Year if he has passed in five Psychology subjects and has been classed in at least two of these including Psychology Part IIIA, and has passed in the subjects of para. 1 (iii) above.

4. An award of the Degree with Honours will be recommended if the student has passed in seven Psychology subjects and has been classed in four of these including Psychology Part IIIA and Psychology Part IV and has passed the subjects of para. 1 (iii) above.

5. Each subject is examined in the year in which it is taken.

6. The class list for Final Honours will take into consideration the results of all Psychology subjects.

---

\* For Honours syllabi and books, see University of Melbourne Arts Handbook.

7. Application must be made in writing to the Sub-Dean through the Professor of Psychology for permission:

- (i) to vary the requirements of section 1 (iii) such as by the inclusion of Grade II subjects or subjects of degree courses other than those prescribed;
- (ii) to be credited with Psychology subjects passed in other Universities.

8. A graduate who has the Ordinary Degree or a student who is proceeding to the Ordinary Degree may proceed to the Honours Degree by fulfilling those requirements of Paragraph 4 which he has not yet met, provided that a student who has passed Psychology Part IIIA may not become a candidate for Honours in Psychology Part IIA or Psychology Part I, or having passed Psychology Part IIA may not become a candidate for Honours in Psychology Part I.

However, students who have failed in Psychology Part IV or passed in Psychology Part IIIA or in the speciality subjects of section 1 (iii) may re-enter as candidates for Honours in these subjects. In each such case, application to re-enter must be made in writing to the Sub-Dean through the Professor of Psychology who will prescribe what further work is to be completed.

9. A student who is admitted to the Third Year and who at the end of that year (i) is admissible to the Final Year, or (ii) has passed in nine subjects, six of them Psychology of which he has been classed in at least two, may be recommended for admission to the Ordinary Degree if, on grounds acceptable to the Faculty, he is unable to proceed to the Final Year of the Honours Degree.

## V. DEGREE OF MASTER OF ARTS.

### REGULATIONS.

1. Candidates for the Degree of Master of Arts shall either—
  - (a) have completed the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours *or*
  - (b) have completed the course for the Ordinary Degree of Bachelor of Arts and have subsequently pursued further studies for at least two years unless the Faculty approves otherwise; and at a preliminary examination have satisfied the Faculty of their ability to undertake the advanced studies for the Degree of Master of Arts *or*

- (c) have completed the course for the Ordinary Degree of Bachelor of Arts and have qualified for a higher Degree in some other Faculty and have satisfied the Faculty of their ability to undertake the studies proposed for the Degree of Master of Arts

provided that the Faculty may admit as a candidate for the Degree of Master of Arts a graduate in some other Faculty who satisfies the Faculty of Arts that he has had adequate training in letters.

2. The preliminary examination for candidates who are Bachelors of Arts (Ordinary Degree) shall be determined by the Head (or Heads) of the appropriate School (or Schools) in the light of a candidate's proposed advanced studies, and may consist of selected papers of the Final Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours or of special papers of equivalent standard, all such papers to be taken at the one examination.

3. Candidates must enter their names with the Registrar not later than the end of the third week of the first term of the year in which they commence either the further studies leading to the preliminary examination or the advanced studies for the Degree.

4. Candidates shall pursue advanced studies and enter for examination in one, or, with the approval of the Faculty, in two of the following schools:

- |                                     |                                     |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| (a) Classical Philology             | (h) Economics                       |
| (b) History                         | (i) Political Science               |
| (c) Philosophy                      | (j) Semitic Studies                 |
| (d) Mathematics                     | (k) Psychology                      |
| (e) English Language and Literature | (l) Mathematical Statistics         |
| (f) French Language and Literature  | (m) Russian Language and Literature |
| (g) Germanic Languages              | (n) Fine Arts:                      |

or in such fields of study as the Faculty may approve.\*

5. Candidates shall pursue their advanced studies through not less than one academic year, provided that if any candidate be engaged in employment other than University study he may be required to spend not less than two years in advanced studies.

6. The examination in each School shall be prescribed by the Professorial Board in the Details of Subjects, may be either wholly or in part by thesis and shall be held at a time or times

\* The Faculty has approved, for the purpose of this Regulation, Social Studies, Geography, Criminology and History and Methods of Science.

to be fixed by the Faculty. Subjects of theses must be approved by the Head (or Heads) of the appropriate School (or Schools) not later than the end of the first term of the year in which the candidates begin the advanced studies and theses must be submitted at such time as may be prescribed in the Details of Subjects.

7. Candidates who satisfy the examiners will be classified either as having passed or as having been awarded First Class or Second Class Honours.

8. Candidates who have fulfilled the conditions prescribed and are Bachelors of Arts of not less than one year's standing may be admitted to the Degree of Master of Arts.

9. Notwithstanding any Statute or Regulation to the contrary, candidates who at or before the examination held in the fourth term, 1935, obtained First or Second Class Honours at the Final Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours, and who are Bachelors of Arts of not less than two years' standing, may be admitted to the Degree of Master of Arts without further examination.

## VI. DEGREE OF MASTER OF ARTS.

### APPROVAL OF COURSES.

1. Holders of the Degree of Bachelor of Arts (Ordinary Degree) intending to proceed to the Degree of Master of Arts should consult the head of the appropriate Department in the College not less than one month before the commencement of the year in which they intend to begin a course of work leading to the preliminary examination referred to in Regulation 1 (b) above. They should at that time be able to give at least in broad general terms the subject-matter of their intended thesis. A submission can then be prepared and transmitted to the University of Melbourne through the Registrar of the College for determination of the details of the preliminary work required.

2. Upon receipt of advice from the University, the head of the appropriate Department in the College will arrange with each candidate what lectures, seminars or classes should be attended.

3. Those with the Degree of Bachelor of Arts (Ordinary Degree) who have satisfied the University in the preliminary examination and those who are already qualified under Regulation 1 (a) or (c) above should as early as practicable consult with the head of the appropriate department of the College regarding formal submission of their thesis subject and outline

to the University for approval. (In the School of Classics it is possible to proceed by examination or partly by examination rather than by thesis or by thesis only to the Master's Degree.)

4. Candidates will prepare a thesis under the supervision of such members of staff as the University and College shall determine and these supervisors will arrange regular consultation during the progress of the work. Where work additional to that of thesis preparation is prescribed the supervisor and the head of the appropriate Department of the College will advise the candidate of the details and time-table upon application.

5. An entry form for examination for higher degrees must be submitted to the Registrar. Four copies of all theses (quarto, typewritten, double spaced), must be submitted. One of these will be deposited, after examination, in the Library of the University and another in the Library of the College. Completed theses must be submitted not later than the second week in February in the appropriate year.

6. For further details of the requirements of particular schools in regard to work towards the Degree of Master of Arts see the current issue of the Handbook of the Faculty of Arts of the University of Melbourne.

## VII.—DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF ARTS.

### DETAILS OF SUBJECTS AND BOOKS FOR 1957.

The following information, which relates only to courses for the Ordinary (or Pass) Degree, likely to be given at the College this year, is classified by Departments of the College, arranged in alphabetical order. It is based on advance information and is subject to correction and variation. For full details of lecture subjects and for all details of additional work and books for subjects at Honours standard, see the University of Melbourne Arts Faculty Handbook, which may be purchased from booksellers or consulted in the College library. Inquiries relating to particular subjects should be directed to the Professor in charge of the appropriate Departments.

The books marked with an asterisk are among the essential books which students should possess.

#### 1. DEPARTMENT OF CLASSICS.

##### PRELIMINARY GREEK.

A course of three lectures per week throughout the year.

SYLLABUS.—A rapid intensive study of the accidence and syntax of Attic Greek of the vth and ivth centuries. The main purpose is to enable students who were unable to obtain school



Greek to proceed to Greek I, either as part of a full Classics course or as a background to philosophical, theological or literary and linguistic studies.

BOOKS.

Walters and Conway—*Deigma*. (John Murray.)

A reader to be selected during the year.

EXAMINATION. One 3-hour paper.

GREEK PART I.

A course of four lectures per week throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. (i) Study of prescribed Greek authors.

(ii) Study of accidence and syntax of Attic Greek and translation from and into Attic Greek prose.

(iii) Historical and cultural background.

Students are required to submit written work during the course.

A one year preliminary course is available for students without previous knowledge of Greek. For details, see page 93.

BOOKS.

(a) Prescribed text-books:

\**Scenes from Euripides' Iphigenia in Aulis and Iphigenia Tauris*. (Kennedy, Modern School Classics.)

\*Material for Translation in Attic Prose provided by the Department.

\*Rutherford—*First Greek Grammar Parts I and II*. (Macmillan.)

(b) Recommended for reference:

Woodhouse, W. J.—*Tutorial History of Greece*. (U.T.P.)

Rose, H. J.—*Handbook of Greek Literature*. (Methuen.)

Matthai, L. E.—*Studies in Greek Tragedy*. (C.U.P.)

Sheppard, J. T.—*Greek Tragedy*. (C.U.P.)

Murray, G.—*Euripides and his Age*. (H.U.L.)

Mackail, J. W.—*Lectures on Greek Poetry*. (Longmans.)

Grube, G. M. A.—*The Drama of Euripides*. (Methuen.)

Verrall, A. W.—*Euripides the Rationalist*. (C.U.P.)

EXAMINATION. Two 3-hour papers (the first on Prose Composition and unprepared Translation, the second on Prescribed Texts).

## GREEK PART II.

A course of three lectures per week throughout the year.

- SYLLABUS. (i) Study of prescribed Greek authors.  
 (ii) More advanced study of accidence and syntax, with translation from and into Classical Greek.  
 (iii) Aspects of history, antiquities and literature of Classical Greece relevant to the study of the prescribed texts.

## BOOKS.

(a) Prescribed text-books:

- \*Homer—*Odyssey V and' V*. (Standford, Macmillan.)  
 \*Plato—*Republic I*. (Allan, Methuen.)  
 \*Aeschylus—*Prometheus Bound*. (Rockham, Pitt.)

(b) Recommended for reference:

- Bassett, S. A.—*The Poetry of Homer*. (Univ. of California Press.)  
 Scott, J. A.—*The Unity of Homer*. (Univ. of California Press.)  
 Woodhouse, W. J.—*The Composition of Homer's Odyssey*. (O.U.P.)  
 Lorimer, H. L.—*Homer and the Monuments*. (Macmillan.)  
 Burnet, J.—*Greek Philosophy Part I*. (Macmillan.)  
 Taylor, A. E.—*Plato*. (Methuen.)  
 Hardie, W. F. R.—*A Study in Plato*. (O.U.P.)  
 Murray, G.—*Aeschylus*. (O.U.P.)  
 Thompson, G.—*Aeschylus and Athens*. (Lond. U.P.)

EXAMINATION. Two 3-hour and one 1½-hour papers (the first on Prose Composition and Unprepared Translation, the second on Prescribed Texts and the 1½-hour paper on History, Literature and Antiquities).

## GREEK PART III.

A course of four lectures per week throughout the year.

- SYLLABUS. (i) Study of prescribed Greek authors.  
 (ii) More advanced study of accidence and syntax, with translation from and into Classical Greek.  
 (iii) Aspects of history, antiquities and literature of Classical Greece relevant to the study of the prescribed texts.

**BOOKS.**

## (a) Prescribed text-books:

As for Greek Part II together with—

\*Aristophanes—*The Peace*. (Graves, C.U.P.)

## (b) Recommended for reference:

As for Greek Part II together with—

Murray, G.—*Aristophanes*. (O.U.P.)

Rutherford, W. J.—*Scholia Aristophanica*. (Macmillan.)

Todd, O. J.—*Index Aristophaneus*. (Harvard U.P.)

Rogers, B. B.—*The Comedies of Aristophanes*. (Bell.)

EXAMINATION. Two 3-hour and one 1½-hour papers (as for Greek Part II).

## PRELIMINARY LATIN.

A course of three lectures per week throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. A rapid intensive study of the accidence and syntax of classical Latin, designed to enable students with no previous knowledge to proceed to Latin Part I. Practice in reading and writing will be given, with occasional tests and an examination at the end of the course. It will also provide something of the background required by students of English, French, History, Law or Theology.

**BOOKS.**

Walters and Conway—*Limen*. (Murray.)

Masterman, K. C.—*A Latin Word-List*. (Macmillan.)

Worth—*Nomen Romanum*. (C.U.P.)

EXAMINATION. One 3-hour paper.

## LATIN PART I.

A course of three lectures per week throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. (i) Study of prescribed Latin authors.

(ii) Study of Latin accidence and syntax and translation from and into Classical Latin Prose.

(iii) Historical and cultural background.

Students are required to submit written work during the course.

For students without previous knowledge of Latin, a one year preliminary course is available. For details see above.

## BOOKS.

(a) Prescribed text-books:

- \*Vergil—*Eclogues*. (Page, Macmillan.)  
 \*Livy—*Book XXX*. (Butler & Scullard, Methuen.)

(b) Prescribed text-book for Latin Composition:

- \**Bradley's Arnold Latin Prose Composition*. (Mountford, Longmans.)

(c) Recommended for reference:

- Mackail, J. W.—*Latin Literature*. (Murray.)  
 Cary, M.—*History of Rome*. (Macmillan.)  
 Duff, J. W.—*Literary History of Rome to the Close of the Golden Age*. (Fisher Unwin.)  
 Myres, J. L.—*History of Rome*. (Rivingtons.)  
*Cambridge Ancient History*, relevant chapters. (C.U.P.)  
 Jackson-Knight, W.—*Roman Vergil*. (Faber.)  
 Mackail, J. W.—*Virgil*. (Longmans.)  
 Glover, T. R.—*Studies in Virgil*. (Arnold.)  
 Bellesort, A.—*Virgile*. (Perrin.)  
 Frank, T.—*Vergil*. (Holt.)

EXAMINATION. Two 3-hour papers (as for Greek Part I).

## LATIN PART II.

A course of three lectures per week throughout the year.

## SYLLABUS.

- (i) Study of prescribed Latin authors.  
 (ii) More advanced study of accidence and syntax, translation from Classical Latin and translation into Latin Prose.  
 (iii) Aspects of the history, antiquities and literature of Classical Rome relevant to the study of the prescribed texts.

## BOOKS.

(a) Prescribed text-books:

- \*Horace—*Epodes and Odes I*. (Gow, C.U.P., complete ed. in one vol.)  
 \*Petronius—*Cena Trimalchionis*. (Sedgwick, O.U.P.)  
 \*Quintilian—*Selections*. (Gaunt, Heinemann.)  
 \**Bradley's Arnold Latin Prose Composition*. (Mountford, Longmans.)  
 \*Kerry, W.—*Easy Passages for Latin Prose Composition*. (M.U.P.)

## (b) Recommended for reference:

- Frank, T.—*Life and Literature in the Roman Republic*. (C.U.P.)  
 Rose, H. J.—*Handbook of Latin Literature*. (Methuen.)  
 Duff, J. W.—*Literary History of Rome in the Silver Age*. (Unwin.)  
 Summers, W. C.—*The Silver Age of Latin Literature*. (Methuen.)  
 Campbell, A. Y.—*Horace*. (Methuen.)  
 Bonner, S. F.—*Roman Declamation*. (Liverpool U.P.)  
 Clarke, M. L.—*Rhetoric at Rome*. (London.)  
 Cousin, J.—*Etudes sur Quintilien*. (Paris.)  
 d'Alton, J. F.—*Roman Literary Theory and Criticism*. (Longmans.)  
 Gwynn, A.—*Roman Education*. (Clarendon.)  
 Wilkins, A. S.—*Roman Education*. (C.U.P.)  
 Duff, J. Wight.—*Roman Satire*. (C.U.P.)  
 Haight, E.—*Essays in Ancient Fiction*. (Longmans.)

EXAMINATION. Two 3-hour and one 1½-hour papers (as for Greek Part II).

## LATIN PART III.

A course of four lectures per week throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. (i) Study of prescribed Latin authors.

(ii) More advanced study of accidence and syntax, translation from Classical Latin and translation into Latin Prose.

(iii) Aspects of the history, antiquities and literature of Classical Rome relevant to the study of the prescribed texts.

## BOOKS.

## (a) Prescribed text-books:

As for Latin Part II together with—

\*Terence—*Phormio*. (Sargeant, C.U.P.)

## (b) Recommended for reference:

As for Latin Part II together with—

Beare, W.—*The Roman Stage*. (Methuen.)

Bieber, M.—*History of the Greek and Roman Theatre*.

Norwood, G.—*The Art of Terence*. (Blackwell.)

EXAMINATION. Two 3-hour and one 1½-hour papers (as for Latin Part II).

## 2. DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC HISTORY.

## ECONOMIC HISTORY, PART I.

A course of two lectures with one tutorial class each week throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. The course comprises: (1) An outline of medieval economic organization, and of the major economic developments of the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries, illustrated by English economic history; a discussion in some detail of the development of industrial capitalism in England to the middle of the nineteenth century; English economic history since 1850, with particular attention to the changing place of Great Britain in the world economy. (2) An outline (about 10 lectures) of the economic history of Australia. Students are required to prepare exercises and essays as set by tutors and lecturers.

## BOOKS.

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

Stenton, D. M.—*English Society in the Early Middle Ages*. (Pelican, 1951.)

Bindoff, S. T.—*Tudor England*. (Pelican, 1950.)

(These are only two of the excellent series of volumes comprising the Pelican History of England. All volumes are useful and students are strongly advised to buy some or all of them not only for background reading but because they contain good general treatments of the economic history of the periods with which they deal.)

Ashley, W. J.—*Economic Organization of England*. (New ed., Longmans.)

\*Shaw, A. G. L.—*The Economic Development of Australia*. (Longmans.)

(b) Prescribed text-books:

Crawford, R. M.—*Australia*. (Hutchinson.)

\*Clapham, J. H.—*A Concise Economic History of Britain to 1750*. (C.U.P.)

\*Clark, G. N.—*The Wealth of England*. 1496-1760. (H.U.L.)

\*Ashton, T. S.—*The Industrial Revolution*. 1760-1830. (H.U.L.)

\*George, M. D.—*England in Transition*. (Pelican, 1953.)

Court, W. H. B.—*A Concise Economic History of Great Britain from 1750 to Recent Times*. (C.U.P.)

(c) It may be necessary to add to the above lists books which become available after these details go to press.

EXAMINATION. One 3-hour paper.

## 3. ECONOMIC HISTORY PART II.

A course of two lectures per week, with tutorial classes throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. Introduction: special aspects of the economic development of "new countries" (e.g., immigration, extension of land-use, import of capital, the growth of industrialization). Economic development of Australia and of the United States, with special emphasis in each case on the period since 1850.

## BOOKS.

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

- Crawford, R. M.—*Australia*. (Hutchinson.)  
 Shann, E.—*Economic History of Australia*. (C.U.P.)  
 Hancock, W. K.—*Australia*. (Benn, 1939 or Australian Pocket Library.)  
 Youngston Brown, A. J.—*The American Economy*. (Allen and Unwin, 1951.)  
 Faulkner, H. U.—*Economic History of the United States*. (Macmillan, 1948.)

(b) Prescribed text-books:

- Shann, E.—*Economic History of Australia*. (C.U.P. or Georgian House.)  
 \*Fitzpatrick, B.—*The British Empire in Australia*. (M.U.P.)  
 U.S. Department of Commerce.—*Historical Statistics of the United States, 1789-1945*. (Bureau of the Census, Washington.)  
 \**Commonwealth Year Book*, latest issue. (Govt. Printer, Canberra.)

\*One of the following:

- Faulkner, H. U.—*American Economic History*. (Harper, 1940.)  
 Kirkland, E. C.—*A History of American Life*. (Crofts, 1946.)  
 Williamson, H. F. (ed.).—*The Growth of the American Economy*. (Prentice Hall, 1944.)  
 Wright, C.—*Economic History of the United States*. (McGraw-Hill, 1949.)

(c) A detailed list of reference books will be issued.

EXAMINATION. Two 3-hour papers.

## DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMICS.

## ECONOMIC GEOGRAPHY PART I.

This subject must be taken before or at the same time as Economics A.

A course of two lectures and one tutorial class each week throughout the year.

**SYLLABUS.** A study of resources, production and trade. Economic activity and its relation to natural resources and other physical and climatic conditions; utilization of resources for productive purposes; location and organization of industry; transport and communication; population problems; Australian primary and secondary industries; Australian overseas trade; composition of world trade; theory of international specialization and the terms of trade; balance of payments.

**BOOKS.**

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

Thatcher, W. S.—*Economic Geography*. (E.U.P.)

(b) Prescribed text-books:

\*Jones, C. F., and Darkenvald, G. G. — *Economic Geography*. (Macmillan.)

Zimmerman, E. W.—*World Resources and Industries*. (Rev. ed., Harper, 1951.)

\*Andrews, John—*Australia's Resources and their Utilization, Part I and II*. (Commonwealth Office of Education.)

\*Wadham, S. M., and Wood, G. L.—*Land Utilization in Australia*. Selected chapters. (Melb. U.P.)

\**Commonwealth Year Book*, selected sections. (Commonwealth Govt. Printer, Canberra.)

\**Oxford Economic Atlas*. (O.U.P.)

C.S.I.R.O.—*The Australian Environment*. (C.S.I.R.O.)  
*The Structure and Capacity of Australian Manufacturing Industries*. (Dept. of Nat. Development.)

**EXAMINATION.** One 3-hour paper.

## ECONOMIC GEOGRAPHY PART II.

A course of two lectures and one tutorial class each week throughout the year.

**SYLLABUS.** A study of economic development in the Pacific area (including India and S.-E. Asia). Influence of natural resources, climatic conditions and topography on economic



activity; population movements and problems; types of agricultural development; processes of industrialization; transport; international trade; international investment; intergovernmental co-operation in developmental schemes.

BOOKS.

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

Spate, O. H. K., and East, W. G.—*The Changing Map of Asia*. (Methuen.)

(b) Prescribed text-books:

\*Cressey, G. B.—*Asia's Lands and Peoples*. (Whittlesey House.)

Dobby, E. H. G.—*South East Asia*. (Lond. Univ. Press.)  
International Labour Organization.—*Economic Background of Social Policy*. (I.L.O.)

Smith, J. R., and Phillips, M.O. — *North America*. (Harcourt Brace.)

Trewartha, G. T.—*Japan*. (McGraw-Hill.)

Spate, O. H. K.—*India and Pakistan*. (Methuen.)

\**Economic Survey of Asia and The Far East 1953*. (United Nations.)

EXAMINATION. Two 3-hour papers.

ECONOMIC HISTORY I AND II.

(See Department of Economic History.)

ECONOMICS A.

A course of two lectures per week, with tutorial classes, throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. The organization of productive resources; forms of business enterprise; joint stock companies; efficiency and costs; diminishing returns and economies of scale; the determination of price and output; competition and monopoly; labour organization and wage fixation.

The course will have special reference to Australia.

BOOKS.

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

Beacham, A.—*Economics of Industrial Organisation*. (Pitman.)

Robertson, D. H.—*Control of Industry*. (C.U.P.)

## (b) Prescribed text-books:

- \*Tarshis, L.—*Elements of Economics*. Parts I and II. (Houghton Mifflin.)  
 or \*Eastham, J. K.—*Introduction to Economic Analysis*. (English Universities' Press.)  
 Bruns, G. R.—*The Stock Exchange*. (Butterworth.)  
 Parkinson, H.—*Ownership of Industry*. (Eyre and Spottiswoode.)  
 \*Robinson, E. A. G.—*Monopoly*. (C.U.P.)  
*Labour Report*, latest issue. (Govt. Printer, Canberra.)  
*The Structure and Capacity of Australian Manufacturing Industries*. (Dept. of National Development.) Obtainable from the Dept. of Economics.

EXAMINATION. One 3-hour paper.

## ECONOMICS B.

Economics A must be passed before this subject is taken.

A course of two lectures and one tutorial class per week throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. The principles of money and banking; theory of income and employment; prices and economic fluctuations; balance of payments and international trade.

## BOOKS.

## (a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

- Morgan—*Conquest of Unemployment*. (Sampson Low.)  
 Hicks, J. R.—*Social Framework*. (2nd ed., O.U.P.)

## (b) Prescribed text-books:

- \*Downing, R. I.—*National Income and Social Accounts*. (Melb. U.P.)  
 \*Keynes, J. M.—*General Theory of Employment, Interest and Money*. (Macmillan.)  
 \**National and International Measures for Full Employment*. (United Nations.)  
 \**National Income and Expenditure*. Latest issue. (Govt. Printer, Canberra.)  
 \*Sayers, R. S.—*Modern Banking*. (O.U.P.)  
 \*Tew, B.—*Wealth and Income*. (Melb. U.P.)  
 Tarshis, L.—*Elements of Economics*, Parts III and IV. (Houghton Mifflin.)

Commonwealth Banking legislation, articles and other publications as referred to in lectures.

EXAMINATION. One 3-hour paper.

## ECONOMICS C.

Economics B must be passed before this subject is taken.

A course of two lectures and one tutorial class per week throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. Section (i) The nature and scope of economics: theory of consumption; welfare economics; economic planning; and *either*

Section (ii) International Trade and Economic Development or Section (iii) Comparative Banking System.

## BOOKS.

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

Higgins, B. H.—*What Do Economists Know?* (Melb. U.P.)

Schumpeter, J. A.—*Capitalism, Socialism and Democracy.* (Allen & Unwin.)

(b) Prescribed text-books and reference books:

Section (i) of syllabus:

\*Robbins, L. C.—*Nature and Significance of Economic Science.* (Macmillan.)

Hicks, J. R.—*Value and Capital*, Part I. (O.U.P.)

Marshall, A.—*Principles of Economics.* (Macmillan.)

Pigou, A. C.—*Economics of Welfare.* (Macmillan.)

Scitovsky, T.—*Welfare and Competition.* (Allen and Unwin.)

Wicksteed, P. H.—*Commonsense of Political Economy*, Vol. I. (Routledge.)

Section (ii) of syllabus:

\*Kindleberger, C. P.—*International Economics.* (Irwin.)

\*Tew, B.—*International Monetary Co-operation.* (Hutchinson.)

Viner, J.—*International Trade and Economic Development.* (O.U.P.)

*Measures for International Economic Stability.* (U.N.)

Nurkse, R.—*Problems of Capital Formation in Underdeveloped Countries.* (Blackwell.)

*Measures for the Economic Development of Underdeveloped Countries.* (U.N.)

Section (iii) of syllabus:

Manning-Dacey, W.—*The British Banking Mechanism.* (Hutchinson's U.L.)

Balogh, T.—*Studies in Financial Organization.* (C.U.P.)

Sayers, R. S.—*Banking in the British Commonwealth.* (O.U.P.)

- Sayers, R. S.—*The American Banking System*. (O.U.P.)  
 Giblin, L. F.—*The Growth of a Central Bank*. (Melb. U.P.)  
 Plumtre, A. F. W.—*Central Banking in the British Dominions*. (Toronto U.P.)

EXAMINATION. One or two 3-hour papers.

PUBLIC FINANCE.

Economics' B must be passed before this subject is taken.

A course of two lectures and one tutorial class each week throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. Public finance and economic policy; fiscal policy in relation to unemployment and inflation; the national debt; budgetary classification; government revenue and theory of taxation; government expenditure with special reference to social services; problems of federal finance.

BOOKS.

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

Hansen, A. H.—*Economic Policy and Full Employment*. (McGraw-Hill.)

(b) Prescribed text-books:

\*Dalton, H.—*Principles of Public Finance*. (4th ed., Routledge, 1954.)

\*Allen and Brownlee—*Economics of Public Finance*. (Prentice-Hall.)

Simons, H. C.—*Personal Income Taxation*. (Univ. of Chicago Press.)

Blum, W. J., and Kalven, H.—*The Uneasy Case for Progressive Taxation*. (Chicago U.P.)

Mendelsohn, R.—*Social Security in the British Commonwealth*.

*Budgetary Structure and Classification of Government Accounts*. (United Nations.)

*Government Accounting and Budget Execution*. (United Nations.)

\**Commonwealth Grants Commission latest Report*. (Govt. Printer, Canberra.)

*Resumption of Income Tax by the States*. (Govt. Printer, Canberra.)

Articles and documents as referred to in lectures.

EXAMINATION. One or two 3-hour papers.

## STATISTICAL METHOD.

Economics A must be passed before this subject is taken.

A course of two lectures each week, with tutorial and practice classes, throughout the year.

**SYLLABUS.** Statistics as a scientific method of economic study; methods of collecting statistical data; sampling; survey of Australian official statistics; classification; graphs; averages and their characteristics; dispersion and skewness; frequency distributions; regression and correlation; elementary treatment of probability; significance tests for large and small samples; analysis of time series; index numbers; special studies of methods and data exemplified by Australian statistics of national income and prices.

**BOOKS.**

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

Mauldon, F. R. E.—*Use and Abuse of Statistics*. (Univ. of W.A., 1949.)

Croxton and Cowden—*Applied General Statistics*, Chs. I-VII. (Pitman.)

(b) Prescribed text-books:

\*Mills, F. C.—*Statistical Methods*. (Pitman, 1938.)

or \*Croxtton and Cowden—*Applied General Statistics*. (Pitman.)

or \*Paden and Lindquist—*Statistics for Commerce and Business*. (McGraw-Hill.)

\*Tippett, L. H. C.—*Statistics*. (H.U.L.)

Neiswanger—*Elementary Statistical Methods*. (Macmillan.)

\*Allen—*Statistics for Economists*. (Hutchinson's Universal Library.)

*National Income and Expenditure*

\*Labour Report

{ latest issue.  
(Govt. Printer,  
Canberra.)

Other texts and publications as referred to in lectures.

**EXAMINATION.** Two 3-hour papers. Before admission to the examination candidates must have satisfactorily completed the practical work.

## 4. DEPARTMENT OF ENGLISH.

## LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.

## AUSTRALIAN LITERATURE.

A course of two lectures a week, with tutorial classes throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. A study of the historical development of Australian literature from the beginnings to the present day, including the special study of a set topic.

BOOKS.

(a) Prescribed text-books:

(1) Poetry.

- Gordon, A. L., Kendall, H., O'Dowd, B., McCrae, H., Neilson, J. S., Gilmore, M., Slessor, K., Stewart, D., Hope, A. D., McAuley, J.—Poems as selected in class.  
 Stewart, D., and Keesing, N.—*Australian Bush Ballads*. (Angus and Robertson, 1955.)  
 Serle, P.—*An Australasian Anthology*. (Collins, 1946.)  
 Green, H. M.—*Modern Australian Poetry*. (M.U.P., 1946.)  
 Brennan, C. J.—*Collected Poems*. (Angus and Robertson.)  
 Fitzgerald, R. D.—*Moonlight Acre*. (M.U.P., 1944.)  
 Wright, J.—*The Moving Image*. (Meanjin Press, 1953.)

(2) Prose.

- Murdoch, W.—*Essays*. (Angus and Robertson, 1947.)  
 Gunn, Mrs. A.—*We of the Never-Never*. (Angus and Robertson, 1954.)

(3) Novels.

- Clarke, M.—*For the Term of His Natural Life*. (World's Classics, 1949.)  
 Boldrewood, R.—*Robbery Under Arms*. (World's Classics, 1937.)  
 Steele Rudd.—*On Our Selection*. (Angus and Robertson, 1953.)  
 Furphy, J.—*Such is Life*. (Angus and Robertson, 1937.)  
 Richardson, H. H.—*The Fortunes of Richard Mahony*. (Heinemann, 1948.)  
 Prichard, K. S.—*Coonardoo*. (Angus and Robertson, 1944.)  
 Davison, F. D.—*Man-shy*. (Australian Pocket Library; Angus and Robertson, 1946.)  
 Brent of Bin Bin.—*Up the Country*. (Angus and Robertson, 1948.)  
 Palmer, V.—*The Passage*. (Australian Pocket Library, 1944.)  
 Herbert, X.—*Capricornia*. (Angus and Robertson, 1946.)  
 Dark, E.—*The Timeless Land*. (Collins, 1946.)

## (4) Short Story.

Lawson, H.—*Prose Works*. (Angus and Robertson, 1948.)  
 Murdoch, W., and Drake-Brockman, H.—*Australian Short Stories*. (World Classics, 1952.)

## (5) Drama.

Stewart, D. — *The Fire on the Snow*. (Angus and Robertson, 1944); *Ned Kelly*. (Shepherd Press, 1946.)

(b) Recommended for preliminary reading:

Morris Miller, E.—*Australian Literature*. (M.U.P.)

Green, H. M.—*An Outline of Australian Literature*. (Whitcombe and Tombs.)

Ewers, John K.—*Creative Writing in Australia*. (Georgian House.)

Turner and Sutherland.—*The Development of Australian Literature*. (Longmans, Green.)

**ESSAY WORK.** Students are required to submit essays, which will be discussed in tutorial classes. Details will be supplied at the beginning of first term.

Tutorial work and essays will be taken into account at the examination.

**EXAMINATION.** Two 3-hour papers.

## ENGLISH PART I.

A course of two lectures per week, with one tutorial class, throughout the year.

**SYLLABUS.** A study of poetry and fiction as set out below. Students should do as much as possible of their reading for this subject before lectures begin.

**BOOKS.**

(a) Prescribed texts:

## (1) Poetry.

Hopkins, G. M., and Eliot, T. S.—Selections with introductory information will be found in *Three Modern Poets* (obtainable from the Department of English); but Penguin editions of Hopkins (poems and some prose) and Eliot (selected poems) are well worth having.

- Donne—*Songs and Sonnets*. (Penguin or other edition.)  
 Milton—*Minor Poems*. (The complete poetical works will be needed in Third Year.)  
 Pope—*The Rape of the Lock* and *Epistle to Dr. Arbuthnot*. (Any edition, e.g. Penguin Poets.)  
 Quiller-Couch, A. (ed.)—*The Oxford Book of Ballads*. (Clarendon, 1920); or *Border Ballads*. (Penguin Poets.)  
 Burns—*Poetical Works*. (O.U.P., Penguin Poets, or other ed. with good glossary.)  
 Keats—*Odes*.

## (2) Novels.

- Cervantes—*Don Quixote*. (Penguin.)  
 Defoe—*Robinson Crusoe* and *Moll Flanders*.  
 Richardson—*Pamela* (Part I).  
 Fielding—*Tom Jones*.  
 Scott—*Old Mortality*.  
 Borrow—*Lavengro*.  
 Dostoyevsky—*Crime and Punishment* (tr. Magarshack, D.). (Penguin.)  
 Forster—*A Passage to India*. (Everyman or Penguin.)

ESSAY WORK. Students are required to submit essays, which will be discussed in tutorial classes, or (with external students) by correspondence. Details will be supplied at the beginning of First Term.

Tutorial work and essays will be taken into account at the examination.

External students may obtain lecture notes in this subject.

EXAMINATION. Two 3-hour papers.

## ENGLISH PART II.

A course of two lectures per week, with one tutorial class, throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. A study of nineteenth and some twentieth-century literature.

## BOOKS.

## (a) Prescribed texts:

## (1) Poetry.

- Blake, Wordsworth, Coleridge, Byron, Keats, Tennyson—  
 Poems as selected in class.  
 Yeats, W. B.—*Collected Poems*. (Macmillan, 1950.)  
 Owen, W.—*Poems*, ed. Blunden, E. (Chatto & Windus.)



## (2) Fiction.

Austen—*Northanger Abbey* and *Emma*.

Peacock, T. L.—*Nightmare Abbey* and *Crotchet Castle*.  
(The Novel Library, 1947.)

Stendhal—*Scarlet and Black*. (Penguin.)

Dickens—*Pickwick Papers* and *Great Expectations*.

Eliot, G.—*Middlemarch*.

James, H.—*The Portrait of a Lady*.

Lawrence, D. H.—*The Rainbow*.

## (3) Drama.

Chekhov—*The Cherry Orchard* and *The Three Sisters*.  
(Penguin.)

Shaw—*St. Joan*. (Penguin.)

Galsworthy—*Justice*. (Pan Books.)

Anderson, M.—*Winterset*. (The Bodley Head.)

O'Neill, E.—*The Emperor Jones* and *Mourning Becomes Electra*. (Cape.)

ESSAY WORK. Students are required to submit two essays. Tutorial work and essays will be taken into account at the examination.

External students may obtain lecture notes in this subject.

EXAMINATION. Two 3-hour papers.

## ENGLISH PART III.

A course of three lectures a week, with one tutorial class, throughout the year. (Students who have passed in English B may count a pass in English Part II as the third part of a major.)

SYLLABUS. A study of English Literature from Chaucer to the eighteenth century.

## BOOKS.

## (a) Prescribed texts:

## (1) Poetry.

Chaucer—*Troilus and Criseyde*.

Spenser—*The Faerie Queene*, Book I, and *The Fowre Hymnes*.

*Metaphysical Poetry from Donne to Butler*. (Ed. Grierson.)  
(O.U.P.)

Milton—*Paradise Lost*.

Dryden—Poems with special reference to *Absalom ana Achitophel*, *The Medal*, *MacFlecknoe*, *Theodore and Honoria*.

Pope—Poems, with special reference to *The Rape of the Lock*, *Epistle to Dr. Arbuthnot*, *Epistle to Augustus*, *Morel Essays: Epistle IV*.

(2) Drama.

Marlowe—*Tamburlaine* and *Dr. Faustus*.

Shakespeare—*Romeo and Juliet*, *Othello*, *Antony and Cleopatra*, *Henry IV, Parts 1 and 2*, *Love's Labour's Lost*, *Twelfth Night*, *Measure for Measure*, *The Tempest*.

Midleton—*The Changeling*.

Jonson—*Volpone*.

Webster—*The Duchess of Malfi*.

Congreve—*The Way of the World*.

(3) Prose.

Bacon—*Essays*. (Everyman, or other ed.)

Browne—*Religio Medici* or *Urne-Burial*.

Swift—*Gulliver's Travels*. (Oxford Standard Authors.)

Johnson—Prose, with special reference to the *Lives of the Poets*.

Boswell—*Life of Johnson* or *Journal of a Tour of the Hebrides*.

ESSAY WORK. Students are required to submit one essay, not exceeding 5,000 words, which should be handed to the Secretary of the English Department on or before Friday, July 5th, 1957. The essay should be accompanied by a list of books read or referred to, with, for each book, the author's name and the date and place of publication. The subject of the essay should be chosen from a list of topics which may be obtained from the Secretary at the beginning of the year. Students should consult one of the lecturers or the tutor in English Part III before planning the essay.

External students may obtain lecture notes in this subject.

EXAMINATION. Two 3-hour papers.

## 5. DEPARTMENT OF HISTORY.

### AMERICAN HISTORY.

A course of two lectures and one tutorial per week throughout the year.

**SYLLABUS.** The social and economic history of the United States from the American Revolution, together with some consideration of American policies in the Pacific.

Students are required to submit written work during the course.

**BOOKS.**

(a) Prescribed for preliminary reading:

Faulkner, H. U.—*Economic History of the United States.* (Macmillan.)

Parkes, H. B.—*The American People.* (Eyre & Spottiswoode.)

Nye, R. B., and Morpurgo, J. E.—*History of the United States.* (Pelican.)

Cunliffe, M.—*Literature of the United States.* (Pelican.)

(b) Prescribed text-books:

\*Morison, S. E., and Commager, H. S.—*Growth of the American Republic.* (O.U.P.)

\*Beard, C. A., and Mary R.—*Rise of American Civilization.* (Macmillan.)

Beloff, M.—*Thomas Jefferson and American Democracy.* (Hodder & Stoughton.)

Turner, F. J.—*The Frontier in American History.* (Holt.)

Alexander, F.—*Moving Frontiers.* (M.U.P.)

\*Bogart, E. L., and Kemmerer, D. L.—*Economic History of the American People.* (Longmans.)

\*Hacker, L. M., and Kendrick, B. B.—*The United States Since 1865.* (Crofts.)

Bailey, T. A.—*Diplomatic History of the United States.* (Crofts.)

\*Birley, R.—*Speeches and Documents in American History,* 4 vols. (O.U.P.)

**EXAMINATION.** Two 3-hour papers.

**ANCIENT HISTORY PART I.**

A course of two lectures a week, with tutorial classes, throughout the year. Students are required to submit written work during the course.

**SYLLABUS.** A study of imperial expansion and the organization of imperial government in ancient times: the early empires of the Middle East, imperialism among the Hellenic Greeks (Athens), Macedonian and Hellenistic imperialism, the Roman

Empire. The lectures given will not cover all aspects of the subject, and the aspects treated may vary from year to year. Most of the tutorials of the second term will be devoted to a special study of Athenian imperialism. For this, students will require the following prescribed texts (in translation):—

- \*Herodotus—*History*. (2 vols., Everyman.)
- \*Thucydides—*History*. (Everyman; *not* World's Classics.)
- \*Plutarch—*Lives*. (3 vols., Everyman.)

For the Roman Empire the following book is prescribed:—

- \*Cary, M.—*A History of Rome down to the Reign of Constantine*. (Macmillan.)

Students should also possess a classical atlas, such as *The Atlas of Classical and Ancient Geography*. (Everyman.)

#### BOOKS.

Recommended for preliminary reading:

- Breasted, J. H.—*A Brief History of Ancient Times*. (Ginn.)
- Glover, T. R.—*The Ancient World*. (Pelican.)
- Childe, V. G.—*Man Makes Himself*. (Watts.)

EXAMINATION. Two 3-hour papers.

#### AUSTRALIAN HISTORY.

A course of lectures and tutorial classes throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. The foundation of Australia. The history of Australia from 1787-1939.

Students are required to submit essays during the course.

#### BOOKS.

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

- Crawford (ed.), R. M.—*Ourselves and the Pacific*. (Melb. U.P.)
- Scott, E.—*Short History of Australia*. (O.U.P.)
- Palmer, V.—*National Portraits*. (Melb. U.P.)
- Shaw, A. G. L.—*The Economic Development of Australia*. (Longmans.)
- Fitzpatrick, B.—*The Australian People*. (Melb. U.P.)
- Palmer, H. G. and Macleod, J.—*The First Hundred Years*. (Longmans.)

(b) Prescribed text-books:

- Fitzpatrick, B.—*British Imperialism and Australia, 1783-1833*. (Allen and Unwin.)

- Fitzpatrick, B.—*The British Empire in Australia, 1834-1939.* (Melb. U.P.)
- Shann, E.—*Economic History of Australia.* (C.U.P.)
- Roberts, S. H.—*The Squatting Age.* (Melb. U.P.)
- O'Brien, E.—*The Foundation of Australia (1786-1800)—A Study in Penal Colonization.* (Angus and Robertson.)
- Wood, F. L.—*The Constitutional Development of Australia.* (Harrap.)
- Wakefield, E. G.—*A Letter from Sydney, etc.* (Everyman.)
- \*Clark, C. M. H.—*Select Documents in Australian History, 1788-1850.* (Angus and Robertson.)
- \*Clark, C. M. H.—*Select Documents in Australian History, 1851-1900.* (Angus and Robertson.)
- Fitzpatrick, K.—*Sir John Franklin in Tasmania, 1837-1843.* (Melb. U.P.)
- Hancock, W. K.—*Australia.* (Benn.)
- \*Crawford, R. M.—*Australia.* (Hutchinson.)
- Palmer, V.—*The Legend of the Nineties.* (Melb. U.P.)
- Greenwood, G.—*Australia—A Social and Political History.* (Angus and Robertson.)

(c) Recommended for reference:

- Historical Studies: Australia and New Zealand.* (Melb. U.P.)
- Cambridge History of the British Empire, Vol. VII, Part I. Historical Records of Australia.*
- Coghlan, T. A.—*Labour and Industry in Australia.*
- Murtagh, J. G.—*Australia: The Catholic Chapter.* (Sheed and Ward.)
- Melbourne, A. C. V.—*Early Constitutional Development in Australia: New South Wales, 1788-1856.* (O.U.P.)
- Roberts, S. H.—*History of Australian Land Settlement.* (Melb. U.P.)
- Madgwick, R. B.—*Immigration into Eastern Australia.* (Longmans.)
- Grattan, C. H. G. (ed.).—*Australia.* (University of California.)
- Kiddle, M.—*Caroline Chisholm.* (Melb. U.P.)
- Harris, A.—*Settlers and Convicts.* (Melb. U.P.)

EXAMINATION. Two 3-hour papers.

BRITISH HISTORY.

A course of two lectures per week throughout the year, together with tutorial classes.

SYLLABUS. The history of England, 1485-1689, with special regard to the period from 1603-1660.

Students are required to submit written work during the course.

### BOOKS.

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

Clark, G. N.—*The Wealth of England from 1496-1760.* (H.U.L.)

Hill Christopher—*The English Revolution, 1640.* (Lawrence.)

Truscot, B.—*First Year at the University.* (Faber and Faber.)

Myers, A. R.—*The Later Middle Ages.* (Penguin.)

Bindoff, S. T.—*Tudor England.* (Penguin.)

(b) Prescribed text-books:

\*Stephenson and Marcham—*Sources of English Constitutional History.* (Harrap.)

\*Bland, Brown and Tawney—*Select Documents in English Economic History.* (Bell.)

\*Bindoff, S. T.—*Tudor England.* (Pelican.)

\*Ashley, M. P.—*England in the Seventeenth Century.* (1603-1714). (Penguin.)

Tanner, J. R.—*Constitutional Conflicts of the Seventeenth Century.* (C.U.P.)

Rowse, A. L.—*The England of Elizabeth.* (Macmillan.)

\*Tawney, R. H.—*Religion and the Rise of Capitalism.* (Pelican or Murray.)

Firth, C.—*Oliver Cromwell.* (Putnam.)

(c) Recommended for reference:

Neale, J. E.—*The Elizabethan House of Commons.* (Cape.)

Schenk, W.—*The Concern for Social Justice in the Puritan Revolution.* (Longmans.)

Trevor-Roper, H. R.—*The Gentry, 1540-1640.* (The Economic History Review Supplements, No. 1, 1953.)

Brunton, D., and Pennington, D. H.—*Members of the Long Parliament.* (Allen and Unwin.)

Holdsworth, W.—*History of the English Law.* (Methuen.)

EXAMINATION. Two 3-hour papers.

## MODERN HISTORY.

A course of two lectures each week and tutorial classes throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. An historical study of the evolution of modern European civilization. Special attention will be given to four main topics: the Italian Renaissance, the Reformation in Germany, the French Revolution, and European Liberalism and Socialism in the nineteenth and twentieth centuries.

Students are required to submit written work during the year.

## BOOKS.

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

Laski, H. J.—*The Rise of European Liberalism*. (Allen and Unwin.)

(b) Prescribed text-books:

Hayes, C. J. H.—*Political and Cultural History of Modern Europe*. (Macmillan.)

Heaton, H.—*Economic History of Europe*. (Harper.)

\*Crawford, R. M.—*The Renaissance and other Essays*. (Melb. U.P.)

\*Machiavelli, N.—*The Prince*. (*World's Classics*, O.U.P.)

\*Burckhardt, J.—*Civilization of the Renaissance in Italy*. (Phaidon Press.)

\*Pirenne, H.—*Mediaeval Cities*. (Princeton Univ. Press.)

\*Pirenne, H.—*Economic and Social History of Medieval Europe*. (Routledge and Kegan Paul.)

\*Tawney, R. H.—*Religion and the Rise of Capitalism*. (Murray or Pelican.)

\*Bettenson, H. (ed.)—*Documents of the Christian Church*. (*World's Classics*, O.U.P.)

\*de Tocqueville, A.—*L'Ancien Régime*. (Trans. Paterson.) (Blackwell.)

Sée, H.—*Economic and Social Conditions in France in the Eighteenth Century*. (Trans. Zeydel.) (Crofts.)

\*Laski, H. J.—*Rise of European Liberalism*. (Allen and Unwin.)

\*Goodwin, A.—*The French Revolution*. (Hutchinson.)

\*Ashton, T. S.—*The Industrial Revolution*. (H.U.L., C.U.P.)

Oakeshott, M. J. (ed.)—*The Social and Political Doctrines of Contemporary Europe*. (C.U.P.)

Schapiro, J. S.—*Liberalism and the Challenge of Fascism.* (McGraw-Hill.)

Laidler, H. W.—*Social-Economic Movements.* (Routledge and Kegan Paul.)

EXAMINATION. Two 3-hour papers.

## 6. DEPARTMENT OF MATHEMATICS.

### PURE MATHEMATICAL SUBJECTS.

#### *Introductory.*

Pure Mathematics Part I is the basic course for all who are interested in the uses of mathematics and mathematical methods, as well as for those who intend to specialize in mathematics or to study for its own interest.

In each of Pure Mathematics Parts II and III, one of two courses will be available. Course A pursues the higher study of Calculus and related topics with a view primarily towards application in physical theories and other technical contexts. Course B is a broader one, directed primarily towards a logical and critical scrutiny of foundations; it is designed for those who are interested in mathematics as an element of general culture or who propose to enter the teaching profession.

Tutorial Classes will be held in Pure Mathematics Part I and Practice Classes in Pure Mathematics Parts II and IIIA. The work done in these Classes will carry some weight in the Annual Examination.

#### *Vacation Reading.*

The following books, relevant to the study of Mathematics, are suitable for reading in the summer vacations. In addition, references to books bearing specifically on the work of each year will be found in the details for individual subjects. Additional references will be given in the lectures.

#### *Historical.*

Turnbull, H. W.—*The Great Mathematicians.* (Methuen.)

Hobson, E. W.—*John Napier and the Invention of Logarithms.* (C.U.P.)

Ball, W. W. R.—*A Short History of Mathematics.* (Macmillan.)



- Bell, E. T.—*Men of Mathematics*. (Pelican.)  
 Hooper, A.—*Makers of Mathematics*. (Bell.)  
 van der Waerden, B. L.—*Science Awakening*.  
 (Gronongen.)

*Popular.*

- Whitehead, A. N.—*Introduction to Mathematics*. (H.U.L.  
 Butterworth.)  
 Perry, J.—*Spinning Tops*. (S.P.C.K.)  
 Ball, W. W. R.—*Mathematical Recreations and Problems*.  
 (Macmillan.)  
 Bell, E. T.—*Mathematics, Queen and Servant of Science*.  
 (McGraw-Hill.)  
 Dantzig, T.—*Number, the Language of Science*. (Allen  
 and Unwin.)  
 Titchmarsh, E. C.—*Mathematics for the General Reader*.  
 (Hutchinson.)  
 Read, A. H.—*Signpost to Mathematics*. (Thrift Books.)  
 Northropp, E. P.—*Riddles in Mathematics*. (Hodder and  
 Stoughton.)

PURE MATHEMATICS PART I.

A course of three lectures and one tutorial class each week throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. (i) *Algebra and Geometry*. Review of algebraic principles and methods. Complex numbers. Methods of plane analytical geometry. The most important properties of the conics. Polar co-ordinates. Determinants. Introduction to solid analytical geometry.

(ii) *Calculus*. The standard elementary functions. Differentiation and systematic integration, with the usual applications. Partial differentiation. Approximations, and an introduction to infinite series. Introduction to differential equations.

\*There will be three alternative courses of lectures on the above syllabus, viz.: (i) Standard grade (day); (ii) Standard grade (evening); (iii) Higher grade (day). It will be assumed that students attending either of the Standard grade courses have a knowledge of the work prescribed for Pure Mathematics at the Matriculation Examination. For students in the Higher grade, there will be assumed also a knowledge of the Matriculation work in Calculus and Applied Mathematics; and such students should have obtained honours in at least one of these Matriculation subjects.

---

\* If lectures are given at the College, other arrangements may be made.

## BOOKS.

- Maxwell, E. A. *Analytical Calculus*, Vols. 1, II. (C.U.P.)  
 Cooley, H. R.—*First Course in Calculus*. (Wiley.)  
 (*alternative*.)  
 Tuckey, C. O., and Armistead—*Co-ordinate Geometry*. (Longmans.)  
 Ferrar, W. L.—*Higher Algebra for Schools*. (Oxford.)  
 Kaye and Laby—*Four-figure Mathematical Tables*. (Longmans.)

Recommended for reference:

- Caunt, G. W.—*Infinitesimal Calculus*. (Clarendon.)  
 Middlemiss, R. R.—*Differential and Integral Calculus*. (McGraw-Hill.)  
 Kells, L. M.—*Analytic Geometry and Calculus*. (Prentice Hall.)  
 Clarke, L. H.—*Notebook in Pure Mathematics*. (Heinemann.)  
 Clarke, L. H.—*General Certificate Calculus*. (C.U.P.)  
 Randolph, J. F.—*Calculus*. (Macmillan.)  
 Maxwell, E. A.—*Elementary Coordinate Geometry*. (Oxford.)  
 Osgood, W. F., and Graustein—*Plane and Solid Analytic Geometry*. (Macmillan.)

EXAMINATION. Two 3-hour papers. The first paper will test candidates' knowledge of the work covered in the standard course and will be taken by all students, irrespective of whether they have attended the standard or higher course.

The second paper, also taken by all students, will consist of two *alternative* sections, one on the work of the standard course, and the other on that of the higher course.

Honours may be awarded to candidates who have done really well in the examinations, regardless of which sections of the second paper they have chosen; but the award of first class honours will be restricted to those who have shown superior ability in the work of the higher course.

## PURE MATHEMATICS PART II—COURSE A.

A course of two lectures per week, with practice classes, throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. (i) *Complex Functions*. Exponential and related functions of a complex variable.

(ii) *Differential Equations.* Standard types of differential equations of first and second orders. Linear differential equations with constant coefficients, of second and higher orders, and simultaneous systems.

(iii) *Functions of Two Variables.* Double integrals. Differentials. Stationary points. Change of variables.

(iv) *Integration.* Infinite and improper integrals. Reduction formulæ.

(v) *Infinite Series.* Convergence; and the elementary tests for positive term series. Absolute convergence. Power series, and their use in approximate calculations. Series solution of linear differential equations.

#### BOOKS.

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

Students should consolidate their knowledge of complex numbers and of the later parts of Pure Mathematics Part I by revision and further practice. They may also read for interest:

Courant, R., and Robbins, H.—*What is Mathematics?* (O.U.P.)

(b) Prescribed text-books:

One of

Cooley, H. R.—*First Course in Calculus.* (Wiley.)

Lamb, H.—*Infinitesimal Calculus.* (C.U.P.)

Caunt, G. W.—*Introduction to Infinitesimal Calculus.* (Clarendon.)

Kells, L. M.—*Analytic Geometry and Calculus.* (Prentice Hall.)

A list of books recommended for reference will be provided by the lecturer at the beginning of the year.

EXAMINATION. Two 3-hour papers.

#### PURE MATHEMATICS PART II—COURSE B.

A course of two lectures per week, with practice classes throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. (i) *Complex functions and differential equations.* Exponential and related functions of a complex variable. Linear differential equations with constant coefficients.

(ii) *Foundations of analysis.* Peano's axiom for natural numbers, Euclidean algorithm, factorization. Algebraic laws. Rational, directed, and real numbers. Inequalities.

(iii) *Elements of the theory of numbers.*

(iv) *Elements of probability and statistics.*

(v) *Algebra.* Theory of equations; numerical methods; fundamental theorem. Simultaneous equations; consistence and redundancy. Geometric applications. Inequalities.

(vi) *Geometry.* Selected topics from Euclidean geometry in two and three dimensions, including some famous theorems. Familiarity with school geometry will be assumed.

#### BOOKS.

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

Northrop, E. P.—*Riddles in Mathematics.* (Hodder and Stoughton.)

Ore, O.—*Number Theory and its History.* (McGraw-Hill.)

Siddons and Snell—*A New Geometry.* (C.U.P.)

(b) Prescribed text-books:

Courant, R., and Robbins, H. E.—*What is Mathematics?* (O.U.P.)

Ferrar, W. L.—*Higher Algebra,* The sequel, starting with Ch. XV. (O.U.P.)

*The Elements of Euclid.* (Everyman, Dent.)

Forder, H. G.—*School Geometry.* (C.U.P.)

A list of books recommended for reference will be provided at the beginning of the year.

NOTE. Lectures on sections (iii) and (iv) will be given in alternate years. Section (iv) will be given in 1956.

EXAMINATION. Two 3-hour papers.

#### PURE MATHEMATICS PART III—COURSE A.

In addition to the lectures, practice classes are held throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. (i) *Algebra.* Matrices, linear transformations, characteristic equation.

(ii) *Functions of Several Variables.* Partial differentiation, mean value theorem, conditional extreme values, change of variables. Multiple integrals, line and surface integrals, theorems of Gauss and Stokes.

(iii) *Functions of a Complex Variable.* Analytic functions, Cauchy's conditions, Cauchy's theorems. Conformal representation. Contour Integration.

(iv) *Linear Differential Equations and Associated Functions.* Series solution of differential equations. Legendre polynomials and Bessel functions. Fourier series. Solution of partial differential equations by separation of variables; boundary value problems.

(v) *Practical Mathematics.* (No lectures given.) Practical applications of graphical, numerical and mechanical methods for the solution of problems, together with the relevant theory, as follows: Summation of series, difference tables, interpolation, numerical integration and solution of differential equations, curve fitting (methods of least squares and moments), numerical and graphical solution of equations. Determinants and simultaneous linear equations.

#### BOOKS.

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

Students should read some systematic work on Infinite Series and Complex Numbers, for example:

Hardy, G. H.—*A Course of Pure Mathematics.* Chaps. III, IV, VIII. (C.U.P.)

and should revise their knowledge of Integration and Solid Geometry.

(b) Prescribed text-book:

Woods, F. S.—*Advanced Calculus.* (Ginn.)

A list of books recommended for reference will be provided at the beginning of the year.

EXAMINATION. Two 3-hour papers. Before admission to the examination, candidates must have satisfactorily completed division (v): *Practical Mathematics.*

#### PURE MATHEMATICS PART III—COURSE B.

A course of three lectures per week, with practice classes, throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. (i) *Analysis.* Theory of convergence. Fundamental theorems of differential and integral calculus. Infinite sets.

(ii) *Axiomatics.* Elements of mathematical logic, axiomatic systems. Introduction to modern algebra.

(iii) *Projective and non-Euclidean geometry.*

(iv) *Natural philosophy.* Rigid-body geometry and abstract geometry. Critical examination of the principles of mechanics; the crucial observations and relevant theory. Elements of astronomy. Introduction to relativity theory.

(v) Essays will be required. Subjects and related reading will be indicated by the lecturers.

#### BOOKS.

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

Poincaré, H.—*Foundations of Science*. (Science Press, New York.)

(b) Prescribed text-books:

Courant, R., and Robbins—*What is Mathematics?* (O.U.P.)

Hardy, G. H.—*Pure Mathematics*. (C.U.P.)

Weiss, M. J.—*Higher Algebra for the Undergraduate*. (Wiley.)

Robinson, G. de B.—*Foundations of Geometry*. (Toronto.)

Faulkner, T. E.—*Projective Geometry*. (Oliver and Boyd.)

A list of books recommended for reference will be supplied at the beginning of the year.

EXAMINATION. Two 3-hour papers.

#### APPLIED MATHEMATICS AND STATISTICS.

Tutorial Classes will be held in Applied Mathematics Part I, and Practice Classes in Applied Mathematics Part II. The work done in the Classes will carry some weight in the Annual Examinations.

#### APPLIED MATHEMATICS PART I.

A course of two lectures and one tutorial class per week, throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. (i) *Vector Algebra*. Addition and subtraction, scalar and vector products, differentiation and integration; applications.

(ii) *Kinematics*. Displacement, velocity, acceleration; their specification and composition. Motion of a particle and of a rigid body.

(iii) *Dynamics*. The principles of Dynamics. Simple applications to the motion of particles and of rigid bodies.

(iv) *Statics*. Equilibrium of particles and rigid bodies under coplanar forces.

\*There will be three alternative courses of lectures on the above syllabus, viz.: (i) Standard grade (day); (ii) Standard grade (evening); (iii) Higher grade (day). It will be assumed that students in any of these courses have a knowledge of the work prescribed for Pure Mathematics and Calculus and Applied Mathematics at the Matriculation Examination; and students in the Higher grade should have obtained Honours in these subjects.

#### BOOKS.

##### (a) Prescribed text-book:

Bullen, K. E.—*Introduction to the Theory of Mechanics*. (Science Press.)

##### (b) Recommended for reference:

Weatherburn, C. E.—*Elementary Vector Analysis*. (Bell.)

Students proposing to proceed to Applied Mathematics Part II should take this as a prescribed text-book.

EXAMINATION. Two 3-hour papers. The first paper will test candidates' knowledge of the work covered in the Standard grade lectures, and will be taken by all students, irrespective of whether they have attended the Standard or the Higher grade course. The second paper, also taken by all students, will consist of two *alternative* sections, one on the work of the Standard course and the other on that of the Higher course.

Honours may be awarded to candidates who have done really well in the examination, regardless of which section of the second paper they have chosen; but the award of first class Honours will be restricted to those who have shown superior ability in the work of the Higher course.

#### APPLIED MATHEMATICS PART II.

A course of two lectures, with practice classes of two hours, per week, throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. (i) Review of dynamical principles.

(ii) *Statics*. Statics of continuous systems. Bending of thin beams.

(iii) *Dynamics*. Particles and rigid bodies in one, two and (in simple cases) three dimensions, including Lagrange's equations, central forces, and vibrations of discrete systems and of strings and beams. Astronomical applications.

---

\* If lectures are given at the College, other arrangements may be made.

## BOOKS.

## (a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

Students should revise their knowledge of integration and of differential equations by reading chapters on these topics in text-books used in previous years.

Since familiarity with vector analysis as required for Applied Mathematics Part I will be assumed, students should read—

Weatherburn, C. E.—*Elementary Vector Analysis*. Articles 1-7, 24-28, 40, 42-44. (Bell.)

## (b) Prescribed text-book:

Jaeger, J. C.—*Introduction to Applied Mathematics*. (O.U.P.)

## (c) Recommended for reference:

Synge, J. L., and Griffith, B. A.—*Principles of Mechanics*. (McGraw-Hill.)

Lamb, H.—*Statics*. (C.U.P.)

Lamb, H.—*Dynamics*. (C.U.P.)

Weatherburn, C. E.—*Elementary Vector Analysis*. (Bell.)

EXAMINATION. Two 3-hour papers.

## APPLIED MATHEMATICS PART III.

A course of three lectures per week throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. A selection of topics from:

- (i) *Matrix Algebra*. Linear transformations; positive definite quadratic forms; characteristic equations.
- (ii) *Calculus of Variations*. Elementary theory; geometrical and mechanical applications.
- (iii) *General Dynamics*. Lagrange's equations for holonomic systems; conservative systems; Hamilton's principle.
- (iv) *Vibrations*. Sketch of theory of normal modes; applications, including continuous systems and elastic systems. Rayleigh's principle.
- (v) *Vector Analysis*. Differential operators; integral theorems; orthogonal curvilinear co-ordinates.
- (vi) *Harmonic Functions*. Theory and applications to gravitation and electrostatics.
- (vii) *Hydrodynamics*. Elements of theory; irrotational motion, and plane motion, of a homogeneous liquid.



- (viii) *Elasticity*. Analysis of stress and strain; linear stress-strain relations; strain energy. Torsion and flexure of beams.
- (ix) *Conduction of Heat*.

## BOOKS.

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

Weatherburn, C. E.—*Advanced Vector Analysis*, chs. I-III. (Bell.)

Carlsaw, H. S.—*Fourier Series and Integrals*, introduction and chap. VII. (Macmillan.)

EXAMINATION. Two 3-hour papers.

## 7. DEPARTMENT OF MODERN LANGUAGES.

## A. FRENCH SUBJECTS.

Tutorial Classes will be held in French Parts I, II, and III. Class work will be taken into account in the determining of examination results, and students are expected to attend such classes regularly and to do the class exercises and terminal tests required.

*Oral Work* is of special importance, and students in all years should not rely merely on tutorial classes for practice in this category of their studies.

*Vacation Reading and Books of Reference*.—The following books, of special relevance and usefulness in the study of French, are recommended for reference and as general reading to be done during the summer vacations.

Ritchie, R.—*France*. (Methuen.)

Tilley, A.—*Modern France*. (C.U.P.)

Lytton Strachey, G.—*Landmarks in French Literature*. (Home Univ. Lib.)

Bédier, J., Hazard, P. et Martino, P.—*Littérature française*. (Larousse, 2 vols.)

Martinon, Ph.—*Comment on parle en français*. (Larousse.)  
*Comment on prononce le français*. (Larousse.)

## FRENCH PART IA.

A course of three lectures each week throughout the year.

This course, which assumes that students have reached pass standard in French at the Matriculation Examination, is intended for students who do not propose to proceed beyond the First Year in French. It does not qualify students to proceed to French Part II.

## SYLLABUS.

- (i) A study of modern France—its history and literature.
- (ii) Prepared (from prescribed texts) and unseen translation into English.
- (iii) Grammar and syntax.
- (iv) Dictation.

## BOOKS.

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

See above under "French Subjects".

(b) Prescribed text-books:

\*Burger, H., and James, R. J.—*La France d'hier et d'aujourd'hui*. (Melb. U.P.); passages to be indicated in class.

\*Anouilh, J.—*Antigone*. (ed. Landers, Harrap.)

*Note*.—For section (i) of the Syllabus, first-hand knowledge of representative writers will be expected in the examination. Students are therefore required to read (in the original French) the following works.

- (1) Either Stendhal—*La Chartreuse de Parme*  
or *Le Rouge et le noir*,
- (2) Either Flaubert—*Salammbô*  
or *L'Education sentimentale*,  
or *Madame Bovary*,
- (3) four of the following:—  
Hugo, V.—*Notre-Dame de Paris*, *Quatre-vingt-treize*.  
Gautier, T.—*Le capitaine Fracasse*.  
Mérimée, P.—*Chronique du règne de Charles IX*.  
Sand, G.—*La mare au diable*,  
or *La Petite Fadette*.  
Balzac, H.—*Le père Goriot* or *Eugénie Grandet* or  
*César Birotteau*.  
Zola, E.—*La fortune des Rougon* or *L'argent*.  
France, Anatole—*Les dieux ont soif* or *La r tisserie de la reine Pédauque*.  
Bourget, P.—*Le disciple*.  
Loti, P.—*Pêcheur d'Islande*.  
Barrès, M.—*Les déracinés* or *Colette Baudoche*.  
Vigny, A. de—*Cinq-Mars*.

EXAMINATION. Two 3-hour papers (the first on Unseen Translation and Prescribed Texts; the second on part (i) of the Syllabus); terminal dictation tests.

## FRENCH PART I.

A course of three lectures each week, with tutorial classes, throughout the year.

This course, which assumes that students have passed in French at the Matriculation Examination, is a pre-requisite for French Part II.

## SYLLABUS.

- (i) A study of modern France—its history and literature.
- (ii) Prepared (from prescribed texts) and unseen translation into English.
- (iii) Prepared and unseen translation into French; composition in French; grammar and syntax.
- (iv) Reading aloud, dictation, conversation.
- (v) Theory and practice of phonetics.

## BOOKS.

- (a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

See above under "French Subjects".

- (b) Prescribed text-books:

\*Burger, H., and James, R. J.—*La France d'hier et d'aujourd'hui*. (Melb. U.P.); passages to be indicated in class.

\*Anouilh, J.—*Antigone*. (Ed. Landers, Harrap.)

\*Berthon—*Nine French Poets* (Macmillan), the extracts prescribed in class.

Lazare.—*Elementary French Composition*. (Hachette.)

*Note.*—For section (i) of the Syllabus, first-hand knowledge of representative writers will be expected in the examination. Students are therefore required to read (in the original French) the following works:—

Either Stendhal—*La Chartreuse de Parme* or *Le Rouge et le noir*,

Either Flaubert—*Salammb* or *L'Education Sentimentale*, or *Madame Bovary*,

and four of the following—

Hugo, V.—*Notre-Dame de Paris*, *Quatre-vingt-treize*.

Gautier, T.—*Le capitaine Fracasse*.

Mérimée, P.—*Chronique du règne de Charles IX*.

Sand, B.—*La mare au diable*,

or *La Petite Fadette*.

Balzac, H.—*Le père Goriot* or *Eugénie Grandet* or *César Birotteau*.

Zola, E.—*La fortune des Rougon* or *L'argent*.

France, Anatole.—*Les dieux ont soif* or *La rôtisserie de la reine Pédauque*.

Bourget, P.—*Le disciple*.

Loti, P.—*Pêcheur d'Islande*.

Barrès, M.—*Les déracinés* or *Colette Baudoche*.

de Vigny, A.—*Cinq-Mars*.

EXAMINATION. One 3-hour and one 2-hour paper (the first on Unseen Translation into English, Composition and Prescribed Texts; the second on modern French literature); terminal tests in Translation into French; a 10-minute oral test in Reading and in Conversation on modern French history as dealt with in lectures; a 30-minute Dictation test. The terminal test in Translation into French and all oral tests, including Dictation, must be completed before the written examination. Class work will be taken into account in the determining of examination results.

#### FRENCH PART II.

A course of three lectures each week with tutorial classes throughout the year.

#### SYLLABUS.

- (i) Translation into French, prepared and unseen.
- (ii) Translation into English, prepared and unseen.
- (iii) Dictation, conversation, practical phonetics.
- (iv) Literature.

*Course A* (1958 and alternate years).

- (a) General course—French Literature of the 17th century (lectures in English: one hour per week).
- (b) Special study—Racine.

*Course B* (1957 and alternate years).

- (c) General course—French literature of the 18th century (lectures in English: one hour per week).
- (d) Special study: *L'Encyclopédie* (lectures in French: one hour per week).

COURSE A (1958).

#### BOOKS.

- (a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

Ogg, D.—*Europe in the Seventeenth Century*. (Black.)

Boulenger, J.—*The Seventeenth Century*. (Heinemann.)

- Guignebert, C.—*A Short History of the French People*.  
(Allen & Unwin.) Chapters XX-XXII.  
 Strachey, L.—*Landmarks in French Literature*. (Home  
University Library.) Chapters 3 and 4.  
 Ritchie, R.—*France*. (Methuen.) Chapters 1-4.  
 Lough, J.—*An Introduction to Seventeenth Century France*.  
(Longmans.)

(b) Prescribed text-books:

(i) for translation:

\*Schinz and King—*Seventeenth Century French Readings*.  
(Holt & Co., N.Y.)

(ii) For oral work:

Four of the following (but not more than two works by any  
one author):

Corneille, P.—*Le Cid, Polyeucte, L'illusion comique*.

Molière, J.—*Tartuffe, Le Misanthrope, Le Bourgeois  
gentilhomme*.

Racine, J.—*Andromaque, Phèdre, Les Plaideurs*.

These texts are all available in the Blackie or Manchester  
University Press editions.

[An alternative text is *Nine Classic French Plays*. (Harrap,  
ed. Geronde and Peyre.)]

Students are required to read the above works, and to pre-  
sent them for oral examination during the first and second  
terms.

COURSE B (1957).

BOOKS.

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

Lytton Strachey—*Landmarks in French Literature*, Ch. V.  
(H.U.L.)

Ritchie, R.—*France*, Ch. V-VI. (Methuen.)

(b) Prescribed text-books:

(i) For translation:

Rousseau—*Les rêveries du promeneur solitaire*. (Paris,  
Association pour la diffusion de la pensée française, ed.  
Groethuysen; or Manchester Univ. Press).

(ii) For oral work:

Four of the following:—

- Lesage, R.—*Turcaret*. (Heath or C.U.P.)  
 Marivaux, P.—*Le jeu de l'amour et du hasard*. (Heath.)  
 Prévost, A.—*Manon Lescaut*. (Blackwell or C.U.P.)  
 Voltaire, F.—*Candide* (Blackwell), or *Zadig*. (Heath or Cluny.)  
 Voltaire, F.—*Lettres philosophiques*. (Blackwell or C.U.P.)  
 Diderot, D.—*Selected Philosophical Writings*. (C.U.P.)  
 Beaumarchais, P.—*Le Barbier de Séville*. (Blackie.)  
 de Saint-Pierre Bernardin—*Paul et Virginie*. (Nelson or Manchester Univ. Press.)

Students are required to read the above works, and to present them for oral examination during the first and second terms.

EXAMINATION. Three 3-hour papers (the first on Unseen Translation into English and Prescribed Texts, the second and third on Literature); terminal tests in Translation into French; oral tests, as indicated above; and a half hour test in the Third Term in Dictation. Class work will be taken into account in the determining of examination results.

#### FRENCH PART III.

A course of three lectures each week, with tutorial classes, throughout the year.

#### SYLLABUS.

- (i) Translation into French, prepared and unseen.
- (ii) Translation into English, prepared and unseen.
- (iii) Conversation and Dictation.
- (iv) Literature.

*Course A* (1958 and alternate years).

- (a) General course—French Literature of the 17th century (lectures in English: one hour per week).
- (b) Special study—*Racine*.

*Course B* (1957 and alternate years).

- (c) General course—French literature of the 18th century (lectures in English: one hour per week).
- (d) Special study: *L'Encyclopédie* (lectures in French: one hour per week).

## COURSE A and COURSE B.

## BOOKS.

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

As for French, Part II. (Pass.)

(b) Prescribed text-book (for translation):

\*Boase, A. M.—*The Poetry of France*. (Methuen.)

Passages to be specified in class.

EXAMINATION. Three 3-hour papers (the first on Unseen translation from French and Prescribed Texts, the second and third on Literature); terminal tests in translation into French and in Dictation; oral tests during the year in Conversation as indicated in the details for Part II. Class work will be taken into account in the determining of examination results.

## B. GERMAN SUBJECTS.

## PRELIMINARY GERMAN.

This subject, though not part of a degree course, is included here for convenience of reference.

This is an intensive course, its purpose being to provide an introduction to one or more of the degree courses in German, to which students passing the annual examination will be expected to proceed.

The class is open to students approved by the Head of the Department of Modern Languages.

The class will be held three times a week throughout each term.

There will be terminal tests, and an examination at the conclusion of the course.

## GERMAN PART I.

The course assumes that students have reached pass standard in German at the Matriculation Examination.

A course of four lectures each week throughout the year, together with tutorial assistance.

## SYLLABUS.

- (i) Phonetics, dictation, grammar, translation at sight, composition and conversation.
- (ii) (a) History of the German language. (Introductory course of lectures in the First Term.)
  - (b) Outlines of German History from 1740-1914. (Lecture course in second and third terms.)

- (iii) Study of selected works, prose and verse, illustrative of German literature, history and civilization at significant periods.

With a view to the oral tests students are required to study in detail ten of the prescribed poems and to concentrate, under the lecturer's guidance, on one drama or one prose work selected from the list prescribed for discussion.

The quality of the work of the candidate throughout the course will be taken into account at the Annual Examination.

#### BOOKS.

##### (a) Prescribed text-books:

- †\**Oxford Book of German Prose*. (Ed. H. Fiedler, O.U.P.)  
 †\**Oxford Book of German Verse*. (Ed. H. Fiedler, O.U.P.)  
 †\*Reid, G.—*Wesen und Werden der deutschen Dichtung*. (Lutz, München, 1953.)  
 †\*Russon, L. J.—*Complete German Course for First Examinations*. (Longmans, 1948.)  
 †\*Cassell—*New German-English and English-German Dictionary*. (In 1 or 2 vols., Cassell.)  
 or †\*Wiechman, K.—*Pocket Dictionary of the German and English Languages*. (Routledge.)  
 †\**Germany—A Map Folder*. (Melb. U.P., 1948.)

##### (b) Prescribed for discussion in class or tutorial:

- von Goethe, J. W.—*Urfaust*. (Ed. Samuel Cheshire, Melbourne, 1950.)  
 von Schiller, F.—*Kabale und Liebe*. (Ed. Wilkinson and Willoughby, Blackwell or any other ed.)  
 von Droste-Hülshoff, A.—*Die Judenbuche*. (Ed. Foster, Harrap, 1955.)  
 Keller, G.—*Kleider machen Leute*. (Ed. Lambert, Harrap or any other edition.)  
 Holz and Schlaf—*Die Familie Selicke*. (Ed. Forster, Cambridge Plain Texts, C.U.P., 1950.)  
 Hauptmann, Gerhart—*Hanneles Himmelfahrt*. (Inselbücherei, Wiesbaden, No. 180, 1949.)

**EXAMINATION.** Two 3-hour papers (the first on Translation and Prescribed Texts, the second on Prescribed Authors); oral test of 15 minutes. Phonetics will be tested in class.

---

\* These books will be used in later years.



## GERMAN PART II.

A course of four lectures each week, with tutorial assistance, throughout the year.

## SYLLABUS.

- (i) Study of poems and selected passages illustrative of German literature, history and civilization between 1775 and 1830.
- (ii) Course of lectures on *History of German Literature* which in 1957 covers the period up to 1770.
- (iii) Study of Goethe's *Faust* and Hofmannstahl's *Der Tor und der Tod*.
- (iv) More advanced language study.

With a view to the oral test each student is required to concentrate, under the lecturer's guidance, on two authors treated during the year.

## BOOKS.

Students are advised to read during the preceding long vacation *Faust*, Parts I and II, and two of the books prescribed for discussion.

## (a) Prescribed text-books:

- \*Goethe—*Faust*, Parts I and II. (Ed. Thomas, Heath; Trunz, Hamburg; or any complete edition.)
- \*Hofmannstahl, H. v. *Der Tor und der Tod*. (Ed. Gilbert, Blackwell.)
- \*Oxford Book of German Verse } See Part I
- \*Oxford Book of German Prose } See Part I
- Martini, F.—*Deutsche Literaturgeschichte von den Anfängen bis zur Gegenwart*. (Kröner, Stuttgart, 1954, or any later edition.) (See German Part I.)
- \*Russon, L. J.—*Complete German Course for First Examinations*. (Longmans, 1948.)

## (b) Prescribed for discussion in class and tutorial:

- Goethe—*Hermann and Dorothea*. (Heath, or any other edition.)
- Schiller—*Wallensteins Lager*. (Any edition.)
- Novalis—*Hymnen an die Nacht*, etc. (Inselbücherei, Wiesbaden, No. 21.)
- von Kleist, H.—*Der zerbrochne Krug*. (Ed. Samuel, Macmillan.)
- von Kleist, H.—*Three Stories*. (Manchester Univ. Press.)
- Heine, H.—*Deutschland: ein Wintermärchen*. (Reclams Universal Bibliothek, Stuttgart, No. 2253.)
- Faust, A. B.—*Heine's Prose*. (Harrap, 1929, or later ed.)

EXAMINATION. Two 3-hour papers (the first on Translation and Composition, the second on Literature and Prescribed Authors); oral test of 15 minutes.

#### GERMAN PART III.

A course of five lectures each week, with tutorial assistance, throughout the year.

Students who wish to study Middle High German texts may attend the relevant course for Part II. (Hons.).

#### SYLLABUS.

- (i) Study of selected works, prose and verse, illustrative of German literature and civilization from the middle of the 19th century.
- (ii) A course of lectures on the background of Modern Germany from 1871.
- (iii) Study of the German novel from 1796 to the present.
- (iv) A course of lectures on History of German Literature, which in 1957 will cover the period up to 1770.
- (v) Advanced linguistic studies.

With a view to the oral test each student is required to concentrate, under the lecturer's guidance, on one lyrical poet of the period mentioned, one work prescribed for discussion, and one recommended reference book.

Students are advised to read during the preceding long vacation Thomas Mann's *Zauberberg* and as many as possible of the other novels mentioned under (b).

#### Books.

##### (a) Prescribed text-books:

- \*Steinberg, F. H.—*Fifteen German Poets, from Hölderlin to George*, Parts III to V. (Macmillan, 1948.)
- \*Martini, F.—*Deutsche Literaturgeschichte*. (See German Part I.)
- \*Schneider—*Deutsche Kunstprosa*. (See Part II.)

##### (b) The following works will form the basis of the course on the German novel [see above Syllabus (iii)]:

- von Goethe, J. W.—*Wilhelm Meisters Lehrjahre*. (1796.)
- Keller, G.—*Der Grüne Heinrich*. (1855.)
- Stifter, A.—*Der Nachsommer*. (1857.)
- Fontaine, T.—*Effi Briest*. (1895.)
- Hess, H.—*Peter Camenzind*. (1904.)

- Hauptmann, G.—*Der Narr in Christo Emanuel Quint*. (1910.)  
 Kafka, F.—*Der Prozess*. (1925.)  
 Mann, Th.—*Der Zauberberg*. (1926.)  
 Döblin, A.—*Berlin Alexanderplatz*. (Ullstein, Berlin, 1955.)  
 Carossa, H.—*Der Arzt Gion*. (1931.)  
 Wiechert, E.—*Die Magd des Jürgen Doskocil*. (1932.)  
 Böle, H.—*Wo warst du Adam?* (Ullstein, Berlin, 1955.)

Special reference books for the novel course:

- Borcherdt, H. H.—*Der Roman der Goethezeit*. (Port Verlag, Urach und Etuttgart, 1949.)  
 Pascal, R.—*The German Novel*. (Manchester Univ. Press, 1956.)  
 Holthusen, H. E.—*Der unbehauste Mensch. Motive und Probleme der modernen Literatur*. (Piper, München, 1955.)

(c) Prescribed for discussion in class or tutorials:

- Hauptmann, G.—*Die Weber*. (Cambridge Plain Texts, 1951.)  
 Goes, A.—*Das Braudopfer, Eine Erzählung*. (Fischer, Frankfurt, 1955.)  
 Forster, L. (ed.)—*German Tales of Our Time*. (Harrap, 1954.)  
 Forster, L.—*German Poetry, 1944-1948*. (Bowes & Bowes, Cambridge, 1949.)

EXAMINATION. Three 3-hour papers (the first on Stylistic Appreciation and Translation, the second on German Literature and the third paper being the Essay); oral test of 20 minutes.

#### C. RUSSIAN SUBJECTS.

##### RUSSIAN PART I.

A course of three lectures and three tutorials per week throughout the year.

Intending students must consult the Lecturer in Russian before beginning the course.

SYLLABUS. (i) Elementary Russian Phonetics, Conversation. (ii) Grammar Composition. (iii) Course of "background" reading in Russian history, thought and literature.

## BOOKS.

## Prescribed text-books:

- \*Kolni-Balozky, J.—*A Progressive Russian Grammar*. (Pitman.)

Additional typescript material will be provided by the Department.

EXAMINATION. Two 3-hour papers (the first on Unseen Translation into English and on texts prescribed and provided in typescript by the department, the second on parts (ii) and (iii) of the syllabus). Oral tests during the year. Class work will be taken into account in determining the results of the examination, and students are expected to attend classes regularly and to do the class exercises and terminal tests required.

## RUSSIAN PART II.

A course of four lectures per week, with tutorial classes, throughout the year.

Intending students must consult the Lecturer in charge of the Department of Russian Language and Literature before beginning the course.

SYLLABUS. (i) *Language*: Grammar. Conversation. Composition. Practical Phonetics. Translation from Russian into English and from English into Russian.

(ii) *Literature*: (a) Study of set texts. (b) Outlines of Russian literature, thought and history.

## BOOKS.

## Prescribed text-books:

- \*Chekhov, A.—*Tri sestry*. Moskva or Chekhov Publishing House.)

- \*Konovalov-Seeley—*Russian Prose Reader*. I—*Nineteenth Century Writers*. (Blackwell.)

- \*Lavrin, J.—*Russian Poetry Reader I-XVIIIth and XIXth century lyrics*. (Blackwell.)

Selected poems from Zhukovsky, Pushkin, Lermontov, Tyutchev, Fet, A. Tolstoy, Koltsov and Nekrasov will be issued by the Department.

EXAMINATION. Two 3-hour papers (the first on Grammar and Unseen Translation into English and into Russian, the second on Part (ii) of the syllabus); oral tests and essays during the year. Class work, both oral and written, will be taken into account in determining the results of the examination.

## RUSSIAN PART III.

A course of four lectures per week, with tutorial classes, throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. (i) *Language*: Grammar. Composition. Translation from English into Russian and from Russian into English. An introduction into History of Russian literary language.

(ii) *Literature*: Study of prescribed texts.

## BOOKS.

Prescribed text-books:

\*Pushkin, A.—*Evgeny Onegin*. (Moscow.)

\*Tolstoy, L.—*Anna Karenina*. (Moskva.)

\*Konovalov, S.—*Russian Prose Composition*. (O.U.P., 1953.)

EXAMINATION. Three 3-hour papers. An oral examination. Essays during the year.

## 8. DEPARTMENT OF PHILOSOPHY.

## ETHICS.

A course of two lectures a week, with tutorial classes throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. The course will consist of a study of the nature and grounds of moral obligation, of the relation between rightness and goodness, and of the charge that it is impossible to maintain the objectivity of moral judgments. It will also deal with the essential conditions of moral conduct. This will involve a study of the nature of moral consciousness, of the relation of knowledge and conduct, and of moral willing.

## BOOKS.

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

Mill, J. S.—*Utilitarianism*. (Everyman.)

Lillie, W.—*An Introduction to Ethics*. (Methuen.)

Lindsay, A. D.—*The Two Moralities*. (Eyre & Spottiswoode.)

(b) Recommended for detailed reference:

Butler—*Sermons I-III*. (W. R. Matthews or W. E. Gladstone, Longmans, or any other available edition.)

Kant—*Fundamental Principles of the Metaphysics of Ethics*. (Tr. Abbott, Longmans, or any other available edition.)

Moore, G. E.—*Ethics*. (H.U.L.)

Ross, W. D.—*The Right and the Good*. (Clarendon Press.)

and/or *Foundations of Ethics*. (Selected portions.) (O.U.P.)

Ayer, A. J.—*Language, Truth and Logic*, ch. IV. (Gollancz.)

(c) Recommended for general reference:

Details of books for general reference will be provided during the year.

EXAMINATION. One 3-hour paper.

#### HISTORY OF PHILOSOPHY.

A course of two lectures a week, with tutorial classes, throughout the year. Essays will be set.

SYLLABUS. Descartes, Leibniz, Locke, Berkeley, Hume.

#### BOOKS.

(a) Prescribed text-books:

Descartes, R.—*A Discourse on Method; Meditations*. (Everyman 570, Dent.)

Locke, J.—*Essay Concerning Human Understanding*. (Pringle-Pattison's Abbreviated Edition, O.U.P. or Everyman, 984.)

Berkeley, G.—*Principles of Human Knowledge*. (Everyman 483, Dent.)

or (preferably)—

Jessop, T. E. (ed.)—*Berkeley—Philosophical Writings*. Vol. 1, 2. (Nelson.)

Leibniz, G.—*The Philosophical Writings of Leibniz*. (Selected and translated by Mary Morris, Everyman 905, Dent.)

or Weiner, P. P. (ed.)—*Leibniz Selections*. (Scribners.)

Hume, D.—*Enquiries Concerning the Human Understanding and the Principles of Morals*. (O.U.P.)

or Hume, D.—*A Treatise of Human Nature*. (Everyman 548, 549, Dent, or Selby-Bigge edition, Clarendon Press.)

(b) Recommended for reference:

Details of books for further reference will be provided during the year.

EXAMINATION. One 3-hour paper.

## LOGIC.

A course of two lectures a week and one discussion class a week throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. The rudiments of traditional and of modern formal logic. Logical necessity. Meaning. How we learn and how we use language; the bearing of this on logical problems. Definition and Classification. Facts, laws and theories. Framing and testing hypotheses. Types of explanation. Causation. Certainty and Probability. Induction and the "justification" of induction.

## BOOKS.

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

Stebbing, L. S.—*A Modern Elementary Logic*. (Methuen.)

(b) Prescribed text-books:

Cohen, M., and Nagel, E.—*Introduction to Logic and Scientific Method*. (Complete edition.)

Strawson, P. F.—*Introduction to Logical Theory*. (Methuen.)

(c) Further references:

Details of books and articles for further reference will be provided during the year.

EXAMINATION. One 3-hour paper.

## PHILOSOPHY PART I.

A course of two lectures each week, with tutorial classes throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. A general introduction to philosophy, consisting (i) of a study of Plato's *Republic*; and (ii) of the closer consideration, with modern references and comparisons, of the æsthetic and political topics introduced in the *Republic*; and (iii) of the study of some of the leading ideas and principles of logic, with some reference to theories advanced in the *Republic*.

## BOOKS.

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

Plato—*Apology* and *Crito*. (Everyman, No. 457.)

Gibson, Q. B.—*Facing Philosophical Problems*. (Cheshire.)

Kitto, H. D. F.—*The Greeks*. (Pelican.)

Cornford, F. M.—*Before and After Socrates*. (C.U.P.)

## (b) Prescribed text:

Plato—*The Republic*. (Trans. H. D. P. Lee, Lee, Penguin.)

## (c) Books for special reference in sections (ii) and (iii) of the above programme:

Collingwood, A. G.—*The Principles of Art*, Book I. (O.U.P.)

Stebbing, L. S.—*Logic in Practice*. (Methuen.)

Mill, J. S.—*On Liberty*. (*Everyman*, No. 482.)

## (d) Other references:

Details of books for further reference will be provided during the year.

EXAMINATION. One 3-hour paper.

## POLITICAL PHILOSOPHY.

A course of two lectures and one tutorial class each week throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. A study of the main currents of thought concerning the state from medieval times to the present day, having as its object a clearer understanding of political philosophies and ideologies in our own time.

Students are required to submit written work during the course.

## BOOKS.

## (a) Preliminary reading:

Crossman, R. H. S.—*Government and the Governed*. (Christophers.)

Mabbott, J. D.—*The State and the Citizen*. (Hutchinson.)

Lindsay, A. D.—*Essentials of Democracy*. (O.U.P.)

Russell, B.—*Authority and the Individual*. (Allen and Unwin.)

Maritain, J.—*The Rights of Man*. (Geoffrey Bles.)

Laski, H. J.—*Reflections on the Revolution of our Time*.

## (b) Prescribed texts (in which particular reading will be indicated):

D'Entrèves—*Selected Political Writings of St. Thomas Aquinas*.

Pope Leo XIII—*Rerum Novarum*.

Pope Pius XI—*Quadragesimo Anno*.



- Hobbes, T.—*Leviathan*, Book 1, chs. 13-16; Book 2. (Everyman.)
- Locke, J.—*Second Treatise of Civil Government*. (Everyman.)
- Rousseau, J. J.—*The Social Contract*. (Everyman.)
- Burke, E.—*Reflections on the French Revolution*. (Everyman.)
- Hegel, G. W. F.—*The Philosophy of Right*. (Trs. Knox, O.U.P.)
- Engels, F.—*Socialism, Utopian and Scientific*.
- Lenin, N.—*State and Revolution*. (C.U.P.)
- Mill, J. S.—*On Liberty*. (Everyman.)

(c) Recommended for reference:

Details of books for further reference will be provided during the year.

EXAMINATION. One 3-hour paper.

#### PROBLEMS OF PHILOSOPHY.

A course of two lectures, with tutorial classes, throughout the year.

**SYLLABUS.** The object of the course is to study directly certain standing problems of philosophy as they arise in the ordinary way of experience. Problems rather than ideologies are its primary concern; but issues pertinent to contemporary ideologies will constantly arise.

The course does not set out to review systematically *all* the main problems of philosophy; it proposes rather to select a *few* which are representative and important, and to deal with them thoroughly.

In 1957, the problems under consideration will be grouped as follows:—

- (1) Those concerned with the connected notions of mechanism, causation, determinism, minds and bodies, freedom of will, and man's place in nature.
- (2) Those concerned with the nature of perception and knowledge, especially insofar as views on this subject have affected views about the nature of things.
- (3) Those concerned with reality and goodness; the status of "ideals"; the experience of evil; "values" and deity; the arguments bearing upon the existence of God; and, incidentally, the standing of reason in metaphysical inquiries in general.

## BOOKS.

## (a) Preliminary reading:

- Whiteley, C. H.—*An Introduction to Metaphysics*.  
(Methuen.)  
or Ewing, A. C.—*The Fundamental Problems of Philosophy*.  
(Routledge and Kegan Paul.)

(b) For closer consultation: The above  
two books, together with:

- Descartes, R.—*Discourse on Method; Meditations*. (Every-  
man.)  
Wisdom, J.—*Problems of Mind and Matter*. (C.U.P.)  
Lloyd-Morgan, C.—*Emergent Evolution*, Ch. I. (Williams  
and Norgate.)  
Cornforth, M.—*Dialectical Materialism*. (Lawrence and  
Wishart.)  
Hocking, W. E.—*The Self: Its Body and Freedom*. (Yate  
Univ. Press.)  
Broad, C. D.—*The Mind and its Place in Nature*. (Kegan  
Paul.)  
Broad, C. D.—*Perception, Physics and Reality*. (C.U.P.)  
Garnett, A. C.—*Religion and the Moral Life*. (Ronald  
Publishing Co.)  
Farrer, A.—*Finite and Infinite*. (Dacre Press.)

## (c) For general consultation:

Details of books and articles for general consultation will  
be provided during the year.

EXAMINATION. One 3-hour paper.

## 9. DEPARTMENT OF POLITICAL SCIENCE.

## INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS.

A course of two lectures a week, with tutorial classes,  
throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. The course begins with a consideration of certain  
elementary theoretical problems that arise in the study of inter-  
national relations. Attention is given to the meaning of terms  
such as "sovereignty", "national interest", "power" and  
"morality". It then studies the history of international relations  
since 1900 and the development of international organization  
(especially the League of Nations and the United Nations).  
International economic relations and the foreign policy of  
Australia constitute two distinct sections of the course.

## BOOKS.

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

Schwarzenberger, G.—*Power Politics*, Introduction and Part I. (Stevens 1951 edition.)

Carr, E. H.—*Nationalism and After*. (Macmillan.)

Carr, E. H.—*The Twenty Years' Crisis*. (Macmillan.)

(b) Prescribed text-books:

There are no prescribed text-books. Detailed reading guides will be provided during the year.

EXAMINATION. Two 3-hour papers.

## POLITICAL SCIENCE A.

A course of two lectures per week, with one tutorial class, throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. A course on democratic theory and practice, and on government and political forces in Britain and Australia. The course involves a study of the general principles of the British and Australian constitutions, of the main political institutions of the two countries, and of public opinion, the party systems and the context of the major issues in contemporary British and Australian political life.

Students are required to submit written work during the course.

## BOOKS.

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

Brogan, D.—*The English People*. (Hamish Hamilton.)

Somervell, D. C.—*British Politics Since 1900*. (Dakers.)

Stewart, D. C.—*British Approach to Politics*. (Allen & Unwin.)

Lindsay, A. D.—*Essentials of Democracy*. (O.U.P.)

Hancock, W. K.—*Australia*. (Australian Pocket Library.)

Miller, J. D. B.—*Australian Government and Politics*. (Duckworth.)

(b) Prescribed text-books:

Woolf, L.—*After the Deluge*. (Pelican.)

Mill, J. S.—*On Liberty*. (Everyman.)

Harrison, W.—*The Government of Britain*. (Hutchinson.)

Ilbert, C.—*Parliament*. (3rd ed., O.U.P.)

or Taylor, E.—*The House of Commons at Work*. (Pelican.)

- Jennings, W. I.—*The British Constitution*. (3rd ed., C.U.P.)
- Crisp, L. F.—*The Parliamentary Government of the Commonwealth of Australia*. (Longmans.)
- Crisp, L. F.—*The Australian Federal Labour Party*. (Longmans.)
- Australia. Report of the Royal Commission on the Constitution*. (Govt. Printer, Canberra.)
- Davis, S. R. (ed.)—*State Government in Australia*. (Longmans, in preparation.)
- Davies, A. F.—*Local Government in Victoria*. (M.U.P.)

(c) Recommended for reference:

- Tawney, R. H.—*Equality*. (Allen & Unwin.)
- Ogg, F. A., and Zink, H.—*Modern Foreign Governments, Part I*. (Macmillan.)
- Laski, H. J.—*Reflections on the Constitution*. (Manchester U.P.)
- Jennings, W. I.—*Cabinet Government*. (2nd ed., C.U.P.)
- Butler, D. E.—*The Electoral System in Britain, 1918-1951*. (O.U.P.)
- McKenzie, R. T.—*British Political Parties*.
- Greenwood, G.—*The Future of Australian Federalism*. (M.U.P.)
- Overacker, L.—*The Australian Party System*. (Yale Univ. Press.)
- Eggleston, F. W.—*Reflections of an Australian Liberal*. (Cheshire.)

A full reading list will be given to students.

EXAMINATION. Two 3-hour papers.

POLITICAL SCIENCE B.

(Political Science A is a prerequisite for this subject.)

A course of two lectures each week, with tutorial classes, throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. A study of modern government in the United States of America, the Soviet Union, Germany and Japan. The aspects of government to be studied in each country will include: constitutional theory and practice, the executive, the legislature, judicial review, political parties and pressure groups, Federal-State relations. Comparisons of the four countries will be made throughout the course.

Students are required to submit written work during the course.

## BOOKS.

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

- Pares, B.—*Russia*. (Penguin.)  
 Embree, J. F.—*The Japanese Nation*. (Rinehart.)  
 Brogan, D. W.—*The American Problem*. (Hamish Hamilton.)  
 Griffith, E. S.—*The American System of Government*. (Methuen.)  
 Harper, S. N., and Thompson, R. B.—*Government of the Soviet Union*. (Van Nostrand.)  
 Taylor, A. J. P.—*The Course of German History*. (Coward MacCann.)

(b) Prescribed text-books:

- Zink, H.—*A Survey of American Government*. (Macmillan.)  
 Fainsod, M.—*How Russia is Ruled*. (Harvard.)  
 Pinson, K. S.—*Modern Germany*. (Macmillan N.Y.)  
 Quigley, H. S., and Turner, J. E.—*The New Japan: Government and Politics*. (U. of Minnesota P.)

A full reading list will be given to students.

EXAMINATION. Two 3-hour papers.

## POLITICAL SCIENCE C.

(Political Science A is a prerequisite for this subject.)

A course of two lectures a week, with tutorial classes, throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. The economic context of modern government (with special reference to Australia): Types of politico-economic systems. Development of capitalist economies. Theories of State Abstention. Rise of the Positive State. Economic activities of contemporary governments. Central economic planning and nationalization of industry. Problems of government economic control in Australia.

## BOOKS.

Preliminary reading:

- Carr, E. H.—*The New Society*. (Macmillan.)  
 Cole, G. D. H.—*An Introduction to Economic History*. (Macmillan.)  
 Robbins, L.—*The Theory of Economic Policy*. (Macmillan.)

Berle, A. A.—*The 20th Century Capitalist Revolution*.  
(Macmillan.)

Cole, G. D. H.—*Socialist Economics*. (Gollancz.)

There are no set text-books in this course. Reading guides will give detailed references to official documents, periodicals and books.

EXAMINATION. Two 3-hour papers.

#### PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION.

(Political Science A is a pre-requisite for this subject in the degree of Arts.)

Students will be assumed to be familiar with the syllabus of Political Science A.

A course of two lectures and one tutorial class per week throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. A study of the theory and practice of governmental administrative action. The political and constitutional setting of administration. The origin and growth of administrative agencies and the effects of changing government functions on the administrative machine. Development and organization of public services in Australia. Administrative organizations in the States and the Commonwealth. Administrative aspects of federalism. The internal administration of agencies. Financial administration. Public corporations. Social service administration. Local government administration.

#### BOOKS.

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

Gladden, E. N.—*An Introduction to Public Administration*.

Miller, J. D. B.—*Australian Government and Politics*.

(b) Prescribed text-books:

Bland, F. A.—*Government in Australia*. (Govt. Printer, Sydney.)

Campbell, G. A.—*The Civil Service in Britain*. (Pelican.)

Gladden, E. N.—*The Essentials of Public Administration*. (Staples.)

Simon, H. A.—*Administrative Behaviour*. (Macmillan.)

White, L. D.—*Introduction to the Study of Public Administration*. (Macmillan.)

(c) Recommended for reference:

Robson, W. A. (ed.)—*Problems of Nationalized Industry*.  
(Allen and Unwin.)

Davies, A. F.—*Local Government in Victoria*. (M.U.P.)

Clegg, H. A., and Chester, T. E.—*The Future of Nationalization*. (Allen and Unwin.)

Street, A. G.—*The Public Corporation in British Experience*. (I.P.A., London.)

EXAMINATION. Two 3-hour papers.

## 10. DEPARTMENT OF PSYCHOLOGY.

### PSYCHOLOGY PART I.

(General Introductory Course.)

A course of two lectures with one tutorial class and one laboratory period of two hours per week throughout the year. No extra classes will be held for Honour candidates. No correspondence courses are given.

SYLLABUS. The course is designed to be a general introduction to psychology, with particular emphasis on method. Origin and development of behavioural patterns, motivation, emotion, perception, learning. The nature and development of personality. Elements of measurement in psychology. Individual differences.

#### BOOKS.

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

Collins, M., and Drever, J.—*Psychology and Practical Life*.  
(Univ. of Lond. Press.)

Catell, R. B.—*Your Mind and Mine*. (Harrap.)

Harrower, M. R.—*The Psychologist at Work*. (Kegan Paul.)

Johns, R. L.—*Psychology in Everyday Living*. (Harper, 1950.)

(b) Prescribed text-books:

\*Morgan, C. T.—*Introduction to Psychology*. (McGraw-Hill.)

or \*Stagner, R., and Karwoski, T. F.—*Psychology*. (McGraw-Hill, 1952.)

or \*Woodworth, R. S., and Marquis, D. G.—*Psychology*. (20th ed., Methuen, 1949.)

\*Drever, J.—*A Dictionary of Psychology*. (Penguin, 1952.)

- \*Townsend, J. O.—*Introduction to Experimental Method.* (McGraw-Hill, 1953.)
- \*Department of Psychology—*Psychometrics—Psychology Part I.* (Rev. ed., M.U.P., 1955.)
- Walker, H. M.—*Elementary Statistical Methods.* (Holt, 1943.)

(c) Recommended for reference:

- Boring, E. G., Langfeld, H. S., and Weld, H. P.—*Foundations of Psychology.* (Wiley, 1948.)
- Crafts, L. W., Schneirla, T. C., Robinson, E. E., and Gilbert, R. W.—*Recent Experiments in Psychology.* (2nd ed., McGraw-Hill, 1950.)
- Eysenck, H. J.—*Uses and Abuses of Psychology.* (Pelican, 1953.)
- Garrett, H. E.—*Great Experiments in Psychology.* (Rev. ed., Appleton-Century, 1941.)
- Katz, D.—*Animals and Men.* (Pelican, 1953.)
- Morgan, C. L., and Stellar, E.—*Physiological Psychology.* (2nd ed., McGraw-Hill, 1950.)
- Newcomb, T. M.—*Social Psychology.* (Dryden, 1950.)
- Stafford-Clark, D.—*Psychiatry Today.* (Pelican, 1952.)
- Swanson, G. E., Newcomb, T., and Hartley, E. L.—*Readings in Social Psychology.* (Rev. ed., Holt, 1952.)

EXAMINATION. Two 3-hour papers. Candidates must submit satisfactory laboratory notebooks. Honour candidates will be required to show in both laboratory notebooks and examination papers a wider and more detailed knowledge than Pass candidates.

#### PSYCHOLOGY PART IIA.

(Psychological Development.)

A course of two lectures and one tutorial class per week with six hours' practical work per week throughout the year. No correspondence courses are given.

SYLLABUS (Lecture and tutorial classes). The course is primarily concerned with the emergence of psychological characteristics under developmental and socializing influences.

The social matrix in which the Person develops, with special references to the influence of family, school and peer group organization. Age and sex roles within and across cultures. Developmental tasks.



Development of perception, sensory-motor activities, language, interpersonal relations, the self, play, intelligence, and emotion. Introduction to psychoanalytic and field theories of personality development. The acquisition of everyday "defence" mechanisms.

Some fundamental facts and principles in the acquisition of habit patterns. The significance of classical and instrumental conditioning in human development. Reinforcement, generalization, discrimination, extinction, inhibition, spontaneous recovery, transfer. The law of effect and the significance of motivation in learning.

**PRACTICAL WORK.** One hundred and fifty hours during the year on experimental, observational and field work relating to the above course. Practical work will be of three principal forms:

- (a) Training in general research design and experimental method.
- (b) Training in the use of some statistical techniques essential for comprehending current research and for carrying out minor investigations.
- (c) Observation, time sampling, developmental scales, intelligence scales, social maturity scales, family relations scales. Practical sociometrics. Introduction to questionnaire construction and content analysis. The use of interviews for research purposes.

**BOOKS.** There are no prescribed texts but the following are recommended as being books to which sufficiently frequent and detailed reference is likely to be made to justify careful consideration for personal ownership.

- Carmichael, L.—*Manual of Child Psychology*. (2nd ed., 1954.)
- Edwards, A. L.—*Statistical Methods for the Behavioural Sciences*. (Rinehart, 1954.)
- Freud, S.—*An Outline of Psychoanalysis*. (Hogarth, 1949.)
- Friedlander, K.—*Psychoanalytic Approach to Juvenile Delinquency*. (Kegan Paul, 1947.)
- Hilgard, G., and Marquis, D. G.—*Conditioning and Learning*. (Appleton-Century, 1940.)
- Holitscher, W. — *Sigmund Freud — an Introduction*. (Routledge and Kegan Paul, 1947.)
- Hunt, J. McV. (ed.)—*Personality and the Behaviour Disorders*. (Ronald, 1944.)

Kluckhohn, C., and Murray, H. A.—*Personality—in Nature, Society and Culture*. (2nd ed., Jonathon Cape, 1953.)

Martin, W. E., and Stendler, C. B.—*Readings in Child Development*. (Harcourt Brace, 1954.)

Woodworth, R. S., and Schlosberg, H.—*Experimental Psychology*. (3rd ed., Methuen, 1954.)

EXAMINATION. Two 3-hour papers. Candidates must submit satisfactory laboratory notebooks. Honour candidates will be required to attain a higher standard in their work throughout the course and in the examinations and to show evidence of wider reading and critical thinking.

#### PSYCHOLOGY PART IIIA.

##### (Personality Organization.)

A course of two lectures and one tutorial class per week, with twelve hours' practical work per week, throughout the year. No correspondence courses are given.

SYLLABUS. This course extends further the work from Psychology Part II in issues concerning personality and behaviour theory. Trait, role, phenomenological and depth approaches to personality theory. The status of psychological theories.

PRACTICAL WORK. Two hundred and fifty hours practical work during the year on experimental, assessment and observational methods relating to the above course. Particular reference will be given to experimental design and assessment procedures.

A minor research project on a psychological topic of the student's own choosing, on which at least fifty hours are to be spent.

BOOKS. There are no prescribed texts. Students will find the following useful:—

##### *General Theory.*

Hebb, D. O.—*Organization of Behaviour*. (Wiley, 1949.)

Hilgard, E. R.—*Theories of Learning*. (Appleton-Century, 1948.)

Marx, M. H.—*Psychological Theory*. (Macmillan, 1951.)

Lewin, K.—*Field Theory in Social Science*. (Tavistock, 1952.)

*Personality.*

- Cattell, R. B.—*Personality*. (McGraw-Hill, 1950.)  
 McClelland, D. C.—*Personality*. (William Sloane, 1951.)  
 Cameron, N.—*The Psychology of Behaviour Disorders*.  
 (Houghton Mifflin, 1947.)  
 Freud, S.—*Three Essays on the Theory of Sexuality*.  
 (Imago, 1949.)

*Social Psychology.*

- Swanson, G. E., Newcomb, T., and Hartley, E. L.—*Readings in Social Psychology*. (2nd ed., Holt, 1952.)  
 Asch, S. E.—*Social Psychology*. (Prentice Hall, 1952.)

*History of Psychology.*

- Flugel, J. C.—*A Hundred Years of Psychology*. (Duckworth, 1951.)

*Experimental Design.*

- Fisher, R. A.—*Statistical Methods for Research Workers*.  
 (Oliver and Boyd, 1946.)  
 Guilford, J. P.—*Psychometric Methods*. (2nd ed.,  
 McGraw-Hill, 1954.)  
 Lindquist, E. F.—*Statistical Analysis in Educational Research*.  
 (Houghton Mifflin, 1940.)  
 McNemar, Q.—*Psychological Statistics*. (2nd ed., Wiley,  
 1955.)  
 Moroney, M. J.—*Facts from Figures*. (2nd ed., Pelican,  
 1953.)

*Psychometrics.*

- Cronbach, L. J.—*Essentials of Psychological Testing*.  
 (Harper, 1949.)  
 Gulliksen, H.—*Theory of Mental Tests*. (Wiley, 1950.)  
 Thorndike, R. L.—*Personnel Selection*. (Wiley, 1949.)  
 Wechsler, D.—*The Measurement of Adult Intelligence*.  
 (Williams and Wilkins, 1944.)

EXAMINATION. Three 3-hour papers. Thesis. Satisfactory laboratory notebooks must be submitted. Honour candidates will be required to show in both laboratory notebooks and in examination papers a wider and more detailed knowledge than Pass candidates.

*Note.*—Psychology Part IIA is a pre-requisite for this subject.

## SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY.

## (General and Applied.)

A course of four two-hour periods per week, with practical work throughout the year. No correspondence courses are given.

SYLLABUS (Lectures and discussion classes).

- A. *General Social Psychology*. Psychological ecology. Attitudes and inter-personal behaviour. Behaviour in small groups. Social structure and culture. Class, status, ideology. Institutions and roles.
- B. *Social Psychology applied to Education*. Educational institutions and roles. Communication and persuasion. Peer groups and social adjustment to the school. Applied problems.
- C. *Social Psychology applied to Industry*. Industrial institutions and roles. Communication and persuasion. Small groups in industry. The transition to work. Job adjustment and problems of morale. Selected problems in human engineering.

PRACTICAL WORK. One hundred and fifty hours during the year on observational, survey and experimental methods and on field work relating to the above course.

NOTE. All students take Part A of this course in the first half of the year, then *either* Part B *or* Part C in the second half.

## BOOKS.

## (a) Prescribed text-books:

- Asch, S. E.—*Social Psychology*. (Prentice-Hall, 1952.)  
 Oeser, O. A., and Emery, F. E.—*Social Structures and Personality in a Rural Community*. (Routledge and Kegan Paul, 1954.)  
 Oeser, O. A., and Hammond, S. B. (eds.)—*Social Structure and Personality in a City*. (Routledge and Kegan Paul, 1954.)  
 Swanson, G. E., Newcomb, T. M., and Hartley, E. L. (eds.)—*Readings in Social Psychology*. (2nd ed., Holt, 1952.)

## (b) Recommended for reference:

## Part A.

- Lewin, K.—*Field Theory in Social Science*. (Harper, 1951.)

- Lewin, K.—*Resolving Conflict Conflicts*. (Harper, 1948.)  
 Newcomb, T. M.—*Social Psychology*. (Kegan Paul, 1952.)

Part B.

- Fleming, C. M.—*Adolescence, Its Social Psychology*. (Routledge and Kegan Paul, 1948.)  
 Oeser, O. A. (ed.)—*Teacher, Pupil and Task*. (Tavistock, 1955.)  
 Ottaway, A. K. C.—*Education and Society*. (Routledge and Kegan Paul, 1953.)  
 Warner, W. L., Havighurst, R. L., and Loeb, M. B.—*Who shall be Educated?* (Harper, 1944.)

Part B will not be offered in 1957.

Part C.

- Chapanis, A., Garner, W. R., and Morgan, C. T.—*Applied Experimental Psychology*. (Wiley, 1949.)  
 Jaques, E.—*The Changing Culture of a Factory*. (Tavistock, 1951.)  
 Maier, N. R. F.—*Principles of Human Relations*. (Wiley, 1952.)  
 Miler, D. C., and Form, W. H.—*Industrial Sociology*. (Harper, 1951.)  
 Whyte, W. F.—*Human Relations in the Restaurant Industry*. (McGraw-Hill, 1948.)

EXAMINATION. Two 3-hour papers. Candidates must submit satisfactory laboratory and field notebooks. Honours candidates will be expected to attain a higher standard throughout their course and in the examinations.

## VIII. SCHOOL OF ORIENTAL STUDIES.

### INTRODUCTORY.

The College conducts a School of Oriental Studies in which courses in Chinese, Indonesian, Japanese and Oriental Civilization are provided.

The three-year course in Chinese includes both colloquial Chinese and the classical language. During the first year the students concentrate entirely on modern Chinese and study, from the second term onwards, a "Short History of China" in the original. During the second year half of the time is devoted to further study of colloquial Chinese by reading short stories. The students also take up the study of

classical Chinese and read parts of the famous works of Mencius and Confucius. The third year is entirely devoted to classical Chinese. Starting from remote antiquity and working their way down through the ages, the students read texts composed by China's great philosophers, historians, essayists and poets.

In addition, beginning from the third term of the first year, two tutorials consisting of Chinese conversation are given each week.

The three-year course in Japanese includes colloquial and the so-called classical language styles. During the first year only the basic colloquial style is spoken and read. Oral drill, listening to and discussing of Japanese recorded speech, reading of texts in romanization or Japanese writing, drawing of Chinese characters, and descriptive syntax and grammar are used for this purpose. During the second year more literary elements of vocabulary and style are introduced from materials in common use, both spoken and written. During the third year, further training in the commonly used styles is given with special emphasis on the epistolary style, Chinese texts read in the Japanese manner, literature, and historical materials from earlier periods.

Bhasa is the official language of Indonesia. During the first year of the course, the student is taught to read simple texts in Bhasa and to express himself orally. Advanced courses will normally be available.

In order to acquaint the student with Asiatic culture, three special courses are presented. The introductory course in Oriental Civilization gives a general survey of the social forces which moulded the states of the Orient. It integrates the civilization of these various countries into the wider picture of Asiatic history and world history itself. The advanced courses in Chinese and Japanese history trace in considerable detail the civilization of the two greatest powers of the Far East from earliest time until the present. Apart from political history, emphasis is placed on the archeology, literature, philosophy, art, religion, anthropology, and economics of China and Japan.

#### SUBJECTS FOR THE DEGREE OF ARTS.

All parts of Chinese and Japanese are recognized by the University of Melbourne as part of a degree to the extent that they may be taken in accordance with the regulations of the University (*see* part II of this Chapter). Indonesian, other than Pre-

liminary Indonesian, and Oriental Civilization may be recognized by the University but, as yet, these subjects cannot be counted toward a Degree in Arts.

In cases where a subject is not recognized by the University of Melbourne, a certificate of attendance at lectures, and a certificate of passing the examination may be issued.

## DETAILS OF SUBJECTS.

### PRELIMINARY INDONESIAN.

A course of four lectures per week, with tutorials throughout the year.

#### SYLLABUS.

- (i) Rapid study of syntax, reading or simple texts in Bhasa, oral work.
- (ii) Indonesian culture, history.
- (iii) Additional reading from Indonesian newspapers and journals.

#### BOOKS.

Prescribed text-books:

Pino, E.—*Bahasa Indonesian for English-speaking students, I.* (Djakarta and Groningen, 1953.)

Pino, E., and Wittermans, T.—*English-Indonesian and Indonesian-English Dictionary, 2 Vols.* (Djakarta and Groningen, 1953.)

### INDONESIAN I.

(Details to be announced later.)

### CHINESE PART I.

A course of four hours of lectures and one or two hours of tutorials each week throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. *Colloquial language*: Survey of grammar, learning of roughly 1,000 characters, reading of short stories and longer consecutive texts, use of Chinese-English dictionary, conversation.

#### BOOKS.

Chung kuo li shih kang yao (Short History of China).  
(Available in College Library.)

Mathews, R. H. — *A Chinese-English Dictionary.*  
(American ed., Harvard U.P.)

A complete reading guide will be given to students at the beginning of the course.

EXAMINATION. One 3-hour paper.

## CHINESE PART IIA.

A course of four hours of lectures and one or two hours of tutorials each week, and a seminar of an hour each fortnight, throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. *Higher colloquial language*: Learning of roughly 2,000 additional characters, reading of a Ming or Ch'ing novel, conversation, use of Chinese dictionaries. *Classical language*: Survey of grammar, reading of classical and historical texts. Exercise in the use of Chinese reference works, bibliography.

## BOOKS.

*Mencius*, Book 1A and 1B with commentary by Chu Hsi.

*Mandarin Reader*.

*Tz'u yüan* or *Tz'u hai*.

Students will be provided with photostat and cyclostyled material for purposes of study. The material provided in this way will vary from year to year.

EXAMINATION. Two 3-hour papers and an oral examination.

## CHINESE PART IIB.

A course of four hours of lectures and one or two hours of tutorials each week throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. *Newspaper-Chinese*: Learning of roughly 2,000 additional characters, reading of articles in newspapers and periodicals, conversation, use of Chinese dictionaries. *Documentary style*: Survey of grammar, reading of government documents.

## BOOKS.

J. J. Brandt—*Modern Newspaper Chinese*. (O.P.)

*Tz'u yüan* or *Tz'u hai*.

Students will be provided with photostat and cyclostyled material for purposes of study. The material provided in this way will vary from year to year.

EXAMINATION. Two 3-hour papers and an oral examination.

## CHINESE PART III.

A course of four hours of lectures and two hours of tutorials each week, and a number of seminars throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. *Classical Chinese*: Learning of roughly 2,000 additional characters. Reading of selected texts representing a survey from remote antiquity down to Sung times.

## TEXTS.

*Hung fan* from Shu ching.

Selected odes from Shih ching.



*Duke, Chao 1st to 5th year* from Tso chuan.  
Selected parts from *Nan hua chen ching* by Chuang tzu  
(4th and 3rd century B.C.).

*The Burning of the Books* from Shi chi.

*Li Ling's* (2nd and 1st century B.C.) *letter to Su Wu*.

*The Battle of K'un-yang* from Hou Han Shu.

*Discussion about Death* from Lun heng by Wang Ch'ung  
(27-97).

*The Return Home & The Tale of the Well of the Peach Blossoms* by T'ao Yüan-ming (365-427).

*Li T'ai-po's* (705-762) *letter to Han Ching-chou*.

*Funeral Essay & The Unicorn* by Han Yü (768-842).

*The Humble House* by Liu Yü-hsi (772-842).

*The Story of the Snake Catcher* by Liu Tsung-yüan  
(773-819).

*The Pavilion of the Drunken Old Man & Essay about the Sounds of Autumn* by Ou-yang Hsiu (1007-1072).

*The Table of the Tower Rising to the Sky* by Su Tung-p'o  
(1036-1101).

Selected Chinese poems.

EXAMINATION. Two 3-hour papers and an oral examination.

#### JAPANESE PART I.

A course of four hours of lectures and one or two hours of tutorials each week throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. *Colloquial language*: Survey of grammar, learning of katakana, hiragana, and 800 Chinese characters, reading of texts and conversation.

#### BOOKS.

Elisséef, S., Reischauer, E. O., and Yoshihashi, T.—  
*Elementary Japanese for College Students, I-II.*  
(Harvard-Yenching Institute, Cambridge, Mass., 1944.)

Naganuma, N.—*Basic Course.* (The Tokyo School of the  
Japanese Language, Tokyo, 1953.)

Students will be provided with photostat material for purposes of study. The material provided in this way will vary from year to year.

EXAMINATION. One 3-hour paper.

#### JAPANESE PART IIA.

A course of four hours of lectures and one or two hours of tutorials each week and a seminar each fortnight, throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. *Colloquial language:* Reading of consecutive texts, conversation, continued study of Sino-Japanese characters, use of Japanese dictionaries. *Written language:* Survey of grammar, reading of classical and modern texts. Exercise in the use of Japanese reference works, bibliography. Learning of 1,000 additional Chinese characters. Rapid comprehensive drill by use of tape-recorded Japanese broadcasts.

#### BOOKS.

Katsumata, S.—*Kenkyusha's New Japanese-English Dictionary*. (Kenkyusha, Tokyo, 1954.)

Elisséef, S., and Reischauer, E. O.—*Selected Japanese Texts for University Students*, Vols. I and II. (Harvard, 1942-1944.)

Rose-Innes, A.—*Beginners' Dictionary of Chinese-Japanese Characters*. (Meiseisha, 1953.)

Students will be provided with photostat material for purposes of study. The material provided in this way will vary from year to year.

EXAMINATION. Two 3-hour papers and an oral examination.

#### JAPANESE PART IIB.

A course of four hours of lectures and one or two hours of tutorials each week throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. *Colloquial language:* Reading of consecutive texts, conversation, continued study of Sino-Japanese characters, use of Japanese dictionaries. *Written language:* Survey of grammar, reading of articles in newspapers and periodicals, reading of government documents.

#### BOOKS.

Katsumata, S.—*Kenkyusha's New Japanese-English Dictionary*. (Kenkyusha, Tokyo, 1954.)

Rose-Innes, A.—*Beginners' Dictionary of Chinese-Japanese Characters*. (Rupert Enderle, Tokyo, 1950.)

Students will be provided with photostat material for purposes of study. The material provided in this way will vary from year to year.

EXAMINATION. Two 3-hour papers and an oral examination.

#### JAPANESE PART III.

A course of four hours of lectures, one or two hours of tutorials each week, and a number of seminars throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. *Advanced Written Japanese*: Reading of historical and literary texts of early periods and difficult modern materials, advanced Japanese bibliography.

BOOKS.

- Elisséeff, S., and Reischauer, E. O.—*Selected Japanese Texts for University Students*, Vol. III. (Harvard, 1947.)  
 Lehmann, W. P., and Faust, L.—*A Grammar of Formal Written Japanese*. (Harvard, 1951.)  
 Shimmura, I.—*Kōjien* (Japanese Encyclopedic Dictionary). (Iwanami, 1955.)

Especially prepared materials will be provided in addition.

EXAMINATION. Two 3-hour papers and an oral examination.

ORIENTAL CIVILIZATION PART I.

A course of three hours of lectures each week throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. A general background course for Asian history and civilization: covering the human geography of the region; and the history of its various peoples, with special attention to their thought, institutions and material culture, and to the play of cultural relations between them.

BOOKS.

- G. B. Cressey—*Asia's Lands and Peoples* (McGraw Hill, 1944.)  
 C. P. FitzGerald—*China, A Short Cultural History*. (Cresset, 2nd Edit., 1950.)  
 G. T. Garratt (ed.)—*The Legacy of India*. (O.U.P., 1938.)  
 L. C. Goodrich—*A Short History of the Chinese People*. (Harper, 1943.)  
 D. G. E. Hall—*A History of South-East Asia*. (Macmillan, 1955.)  
 O. Lattimore—*The Inner Asian Frontiers of China*. (American Geographical Society, 1940.)  
 J. C. Powell-Price—*A History of India* (Nelson, 1955.)  
 G. B. Sansom—*Japan, A Short Cultural History*. (Cresset, 2nd edit., 1943.)  
 G. T. Trewartha—*Japan*. (Univ. of Wisconsin Press, 1947.)

A fuller bibliography will be provided for students at the beginning of the course, and supplementary reading suggestions will be given at intervals during the course.

EXAMINATION. Two 3-hour papers.

## B. ECONOMICS AND COMMERCE COURSES

(For Economic Courses see also under Arts.)

### I. DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF COMMERCE.

#### REGULATIONS.

1. The Degree of Bachelor of Commerce may be conferred either as an Ordinary Degree or as a Degree with Honours.

2. A candidate for the Degree shall at the beginning of his first year secure the approval of the Faculty of Economics and Commerce for the proposed choice and order of the subjects of his course and shall thereafter secure approval for any proposed alterations of the course originally approved.

3. No candidate shall be admitted to examination in any subject of the course or to the Final Examination for the Degree with Honours unless he has attended such classes and performed such work in the appropriate subject or division of the course as may be prescribed from time to time in the Details of Subjects.

4. Candidates who are taking or have taken the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts and who wish to take the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce shall be required in order to qualify for both Degrees to pass or obtain credit for not fewer than eighteen subjects approved for this purpose by the Faculty of Economics and Commerce.

#### THE ORDINARY DEGREE.

5. A candidate for the Ordinary Degree shall pursue his studies for at least three years after matriculation.

6. A candidate shall be deemed to be pursuing his first year until he has received credit for four subjects and thereafter to be pursuing his second year until he has received credit for eight subjects and thereafter to be pursuing his third year.

7. The subjects of the course for the Ordinary Degree shall be those included in the following Groups:—

#### Group I—

Accountancy Part I	<i>or</i>	Economic History Part I
*Accountancy Part IA		Economics A
Commercial Law Part I		Economics B
<i>or</i> Elementary Jurisprudence and Constitutional Law		Economics C <i>or</i> Public Finance <i>or</i> Trade and Development
Economic Geography, Part I		Statistical Method

\* Lectures in these subjects are not likely to be given at the College in 1957.

## Group II—

Accountancy Part IIA	*Industrial Administration
Accountancy Part IIB	*Industrial Relations
Commercial Law Part II	*Marketing
Cost Accountancy	*Mathematical Economics
Economic Geography	Public Administration
Part II	*Theory of Statistics Part I
Economic History Part II	Economics C, Public Finance, Trade and Development (if not already taken as a subject of Group I).
*History of Economic Theory	

Group III { Any Grade 1 subject of the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts, or any subject of Group I of the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Science that has been approved for this purpose by the Faculty.†

Group IV { Any Grade 2 or Grade 3 subject of the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts, or any subject of Group II of the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Science, that has been approved for this purpose by the Faculty.‡

A candidate who before 15th March, 1956, has passed in Economics C may not include Trade and Development as a subject for the purpose of completing a qualification for the Degree.

\* Lectures in these subjects are not likely to be given at the College in 1957.

† The following subjects have been approved by the Faculty. Others may be approved on application :—

Botany Part I.	German Part I.
British History.	Philosophy Part I.
*Chemistry Part I.	*Physics Part I.
*Dutch Part I.	Political Science A.
English Part I or Modern English.	Psychology Part I.
French Part I or Part IA.	Pure Mathematics Part I.
General Mathematics.	Russian Part I.
Geology Part I.	Zoology Part I.

‡ The following subjects have been approved by the Faculty. Others may be approved on application :—

American History.	Logic.
Australian History.	Modern History.
*Botany Part II.	*Physics Part II.
*Chemistry Part II.	Political Philosophy.
*Dutch Part II.	Political Science B.
English Part II.	Political Science C.
French Part II.	Psychology Part II.
*Geography.	Pure Mathematics Part II.
German Part II.	Russian Part II.
International Relations.	Zoology Part II.

The following subjects may only be taken after Economic History, Part I has been passed :—

American History.	International Relations.
Australian History.	Modern History.

The following subjects may be taken only after Psychology Part I has been passed and the permission of the Professor of Psychology has been obtained :—

Applied Psychology A.	Collective Behaviour.
-----------------------	-----------------------

8. Subjects of Groups III and IV shall be taken in accordance with the Regulations governing the Degrees of Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science as the case may be.

9. For the purpose of completing a qualification for the Degree a candidate who begins the course after 1st January, 1947, shall not retain credit for any subject for more than nine years and a person who on 1st January, 1947, has credit for any subject or subjects of the course shall not retain credit therefor after 1st January, 1956.

10. In lieu of passing in a subject as prescribed for the Ordinary Degree candidates may enter for and be classed at the Examination in that subject in the course for the Degree with Honours provided that such subject is not part of the Final Examination. Candidates so entering may compete for the Exhibition in a subject in accordance with the conditions prescribed therefor.

11. A candidate may be admitted to the Ordinary Degree who has:

- (a) passed in all subjects of Group I and in four other subjects of which at least two must be chosen from Group II, not more than one from Group III and not more than one from Group IV; and
- (b) complied in other respects with the provisions of this Regulation.

#### THE DEGREE WITH HONOURS.

12. Subject to the provisions of section 15 a candidate for the Degree with Honours shall pursue his studies for at least four years after matriculation.

13. A candidate shall be deemed to be pursuing his first year until he has received credit for four subjects and thereafter to be pursuing his second year until he has received credit for eight subjects and thereafter to be pursuing the Final Division of the course.

14. A candidate shall take in his first two years the subjects of Group I of the course for the Ordinary Degree; provided that with the permission of the Faculty a candidate may take Pure Mathematics Part I in place of Commercial Law Part I. No candidate shall enter on the work for the Final

Division unless he has reached in the first two years of the course such a standard as is prescribed in the Details of Subjects.

15. The Final Division of the course shall comprise such a continuous and progressive course of study extending over not less than two years as is prescribed in the Details of Subjects: provided that the Faculty may in special circumstances permit a candidate to complete the work of the Final Division in one year.

16. The Faculty may admit to the course for the Degree with Honours a candidate who has completed the whole or part of the course for the Ordinary Degree and in such a case shall determine what work shall be required of that candidate in order to complete the course for the Degree with Honours.

17. A candidate who abandons the course for the Degree with Honours may qualify for the Ordinary Degree by completing such work and passing such examinations as are prescribed by the Faculty in his case.

18. A candidate who has completed the work of the Final Division in the manner prescribed in the Details of Subjects may be admitted to the Final Examination, which shall consist of papers in such subjects as shall be prescribed in the Details of Subjects.

19. A candidate may be admitted to the Degree with Honours who has:

- (a) been placed in the Class List at the Final Examination; and
- (b) complied in other respects with the provisions of this Regulation.

20. A candidate who has failed to obtain a place in the Class List at any Final Examination:

- (a) may if adjudged by the Faculty to be of sufficient merit be given credit for such subjects of the course for the Ordinary Degree, and may be admitted to that Degree upon completing such further work, if any, as the Faculty may determine;
- (b) shall not except with special permission of the Faculty present himself at any subsequent Final Examination.

21.\* The following Exhibitions shall be available for completion at the Annual Examination in each year in the subjects set out:

- (a) Exhibitions, each of £15, to be styled the Chamber of Commerce Exhibitions in:
- Commercial Law Part I.
  - Economics A.
  - Economics B.
  - Statistical Method.
  - Public Administration and Public Finance in alternate years.
  - Accountancy Part IIA and Accountancy Part IIB in alternate years.
- (b) Exhibitions, each of £15, to be styled the Francis J. Wright Exhibitions in:
- Economic Geography Part I.
  - Economics C.
- (c) Exhibition to be styled the Charles Sindrey Prize in Accountancy Part IIA in those years when the Chamber of Commerce Exhibition is not available for award in that subject.

22. Exhibitions shall be awarded on the results of the Honour Examination in the subject concerned. No candidate shall be eligible for the Exhibition in any subject unless at the Examination at which he competes for the Exhibition he (a) passes for the first time in the subject concerned, and (b) passes in at least three, or obtains Honours in at least two, subjects of his course.

TEMPORARY REGULATION.—Any candidate who before 15th March, 1951, has passed in Economics Part I, Economics of Industry and Money and Banking shall have credit for these subjects in lieu of Economics A, Economics B, and Economics C; any candidate who before 15th March, 1951, has passed in Economics Part I shall proceed with Economics B and Economics C and any candidate who has passed in Economics Part I and Economics of Industry shall proceed with Economics B. This temporary regulation shall expire on 31st December, 1956.

\* In addition to the Exhibitions set out, an Exhibition of £15, provided annually by the Commonwealth Institute of Accountants, may be awarded in Accountancy Part I, under the conditions set out in section 22. The A. C. Morley Prize in Commerce will be awarded annually to the best candidate in the first year Annual Examination in the B.Com. course.



## II. DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF COMMERCE. INSTRUCTIONS TO STUDENTS.

### APPROVAL OF COURSES.

Candidates are required to submit, on the appropriate form obtainable at the Registrar's Office, an application for approval of course *as well as* the applications for enrolment and matriculation.

Candidates must set out in their applications the complete course for which they seek approval, and all the information required on the form.

### ADMISSION OF GRADUATES.

The Faculty has resolved that for graduates of other Faculties it will not grant, and for graduates of other Universities it will not recommend, status which will enable the course for B.Com. to be completed with less than two years' further study.

The status of the degree of B.Com. may, however, be granted to graduates of other Faculties and other Universities who propose to become candidates for the degree of M.Com.

### ATTENDANCE AT LECTURES.

Any candidate for the degree of B.Com. who enrolled after 31st December, 1946, must attend classes in all the subjects of his course.

Any candidate for the written examination for the degree of M.Com. must attend such classes as may be prescribed in the Details of Subjects.

Students undertaking an approved course at the Canberra University College may regard attendance at classes at Canberra as fulfilling this requirement.

Any candidate for the degree of B.Com. who was enrolled as an external student prior to 1947 must attend lectures in four prescribed subjects of his course.

The provisions in the details below as to the number of lectures, tutorials, &c., are included for general guidance only, and may be modified without notice if the necessity arises.

### ESSAY WORK AND VACATION WORK.

Student will be required to submit essays and exercises, as set by the lecturers. These will be taken into account at the Annual Examination.

Failures to submit written work as prescribed by the lecturers may involve exclusion from the Annual Examination.

Students are also advised that they are expected to use a considerable part of the vacations for reading purposes.

## LECTURE SYLLABUSES.

In the following subjects, namely, Accountancy Parts I, IA, IIA, and IIB, Cost Accountancy, Commercial Law Parts I and II, Economic Geography I, Economic History Part I, Industrial Relations, extended syllabuses have been prepared, for issue to students. These show, for each subject, the course in detail and contain references for further reading, both general and on special topics.

### III. DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (ORDINARY DEGREE).

#### SELECTION OF SUBJECTS.

(1) Full-time students will be required to take their subjects in the following order. Departures from this order will be approved only in exceptional circumstances:

A. *If no Group III subject is included.*

*First Year.*

1. Accountancy Part I
2. Commercial Law Part I  
or Elementary Jurisprudence and Constitutional Law
3. Economic Geography Part I
4. Economics A

*Second Year.*

5. Economic History Part I
6. Economics B
7. Statistical Method
8. One subject of Group II

*Third Year.*

9. Economics C or Public Finance or Trade and Development
10. } Two subjects of Group II
11. {
12. One subject of Group II or Group IV

B. *If a Group III subject is included.*

*First Year.*

1. Accountancy Part I
2. One subject of Group III
3. Economic Geography Part I
4. Economics A

*Second Year.*

5. Commercial Law Part I  
or Elementary Jurisprudence and Constitutional Law
6. Economic History Part I
7. Economics B
8. Statistical Method

*Third Year.*

9. Economics C or Public Finance or Trade and Development
10. } Two subjects of Group II
11. {
12. One subject of Group II or Group IV

C. If Accountancy Part III is included.

*First Year.*

1. Economic Geography Part I
  2. Economics A
  3. Accountancy Part I
  4. Commercial Law Part I
- Second Year.*
5. Economic History Part I

6. Economics B

7. Accountancy Part IIA

8. Accountancy Part IIB

*Third Year.*

9. Statistical Method
10. Economics C or Public Finance or Trade and Development
11. Accountancy Part III
12. One subject of Group II or Group IV

(2) Part-time students will not normally be permitted to take more than two subjects a year, and they must follow, so far as possible, the order set out above. They will not normally be permitted to take any second year subject until they have passed in at least three first year subjects, and they will not normally be permitted to take any subject of Group II until they have passed in six subjects of Group I. Their attention is drawn to the requirement that they shall complete the course for the degree within nine years.

#### IV. DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF COMMERCE WITH HONOURS.

##### SELECTION OF SUBJECTS.

1. \*Candidates for the B.Com. (Hons.) Degree may complete the subjects of Group I either as full-time or part-time students. Candidates who intend to select Statistics as their specialization in the Final Examination will be permitted to take Pure Mathematics Part I, instead of Commercial Law Part I or Elementary Jurisprudence and Constitutional Law.

2. Full-time students will take the subjects of Group I in the following order:—

*First Year:* Economics A, Economic Geography I, and two of the subjects—Accountancy I, Commercial Law I (or Elementary Jurisprudence and Constitutional Law or Pure Mathematics I), Economic History I.

*Second Year:* The remaining four subjects of Group I, including Economics Group C.

---

\* Candidates admitted to the Final Division (see paragraph 5) will almost certainly be required to attend the University of Melbourne as full-time students.

3. Part-time students will normally take the subjects of Group I in the following order:—

*First Year:* Accountancy I, Commercial Law I (or Elementary Jurisprudence and Constitutional Law or Pure Mathematics I).

*Second Year:* Economics A, Economic Geography I.

*Third Year:* Economic History I, Economics B.

*Fourth Year:* Economics C, Statistical Method.

4. After completing the subjects of Group I candidates must apply to the Faculty for admission to the Final Division of the course. The Faculty will normally admit only those who have attained First or Second Class Honours in five subjects of Group I. A candidate who is not admitted to the Final Division may complete the Ordinary Degree and the Faculty will prescribe what further work must be completed by the candidate to qualify him for admission to that Degree. Candidates who have previously been awarded the Degree of B.A. with Honours in the School of Economics will not be eligible for admission to the Final Division.

5. After admission to the Final Division, candidates must pursue in their third and fourth years a full-time course of study in advanced economics which may include one of the following specializations selected from the subjects of Group II:—

- (a) Accountancy; comprising Accountancy Part IIA, Accountancy Part IIB and Accountancy Part III.
- (b) Geography and Trade; comprising Economic Geography II and Marketing.
- (c) Economic History; comprising Economic History Part II and History of Economics Theory.
- (d) Statistics; comprising Theory of Statistics Part I and Mathematical Economics.
- (e) Public Administration; comprising Public Administration and Constitutional Law I.
- (f) Industrial Administration; comprising Industrial Relations and Industrial Administration.

Candidates may be required to sit for the Annual Examinations in the subjects of their specialization. Candidates may, on application to the Faculty, be permitted to vary the subjects of any specialization set out above.

6. Before the end of the first year of the Final Division of the course candidates must submit for approval of the Faculty

a subject for the *Essay* required as part of the final Examination. Candidates may select a subject related to their specialization. The major part of the work for the essay should be undertaken during the summer vacation prior to the final year. Essays must be completed and submitted by the first day of the third term of the final year.

7. Admission to the Final Examination will depend upon satisfactory completion of the work prescribed for the Final Division of the course. The Final Examination will comprise six papers, including two on the candidate's specialization and an essay on an approved subject.

### GROUP I SUBJECTS.

In all the subjects of Group I the syllabus for Honours will entail a more advanced treatment of the work prescribed for the Ordinary Degree. At the Annual Examination two 3-hour papers will be set for Honours candidates in each subject. No additional text-books are prescribed for Honours.

### THE FINAL DIVISION.

*Third Year:* A course of lectures, with tutorial classes, throughout the year.

#### SYLLABUS.

- (i) The equilibrium of the firm; monopolistic competition; pricing policy.
- (ii) Monetary Theory and a more advanced treatment of the work prescribed for Public Finance in the course for the Ordinary Degree.
- (iii) A more advanced treatment of the work prescribed in the course for the Ordinary Degree for one of the subjects of candidate's specialization.

#### BOOKS.

- (i) Andrews, P. W. S.—*Manufacturing Business*. (Macmillan.)  
Chamberlin, E. H.—*Theory of Monopolistic Competition*. (Harvard Univ. Press.)  
Dean, J.—*Managerial Economics*. (Prentice Hall.)  
Robinson, Joan.—*Economics of Imperfect Competition*. (Macmillan.)  
Triffin, R. A.—*Monopolistic Competition and General Equilibrium Theory*. (Harvard Univ. Press.)

Wilson & Andrews (ed.)—*Oxford Studies in the Price Mechanism*. (O.U.P.)

American Economic Association—*Readings in Price Theory*. (Allen and Unwin.)

(ii) Hicks, J. R.—*Trade Cycle*. (O.U.P.)

Klein, L. R.—*Keynesian Revolution*. (Macmillan.)

Robertson, D. H.—*Essays in Monetary Policy*. (Staples.)

Wilson, T.—*Fluctuations in Income and Employment*. (Pitman.)

American Economic Association—*Readings in Monetary Theory*. (Allen and Unwin.)

(iii) As prescribed for the Ordinary Degree.

Candidates may be referred to additional articles in periodicals, &c., by the lecturers. They may also be required to attend additional discussion classes and lectures.

## V. DEGREE OF MASTER OF COMMERCE.

### REGULATIONS.

1. Candidates presenting themselves for examination for the Degree of Master of Commerce must be Bachelors of Commerce and must either—

(a) have completed the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce (Degree with Honours) and undertaken research on an approved subject for at least one year;

or (b) have completed the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce (Ordinary Degree) and have satisfactorily pursued a course of advanced studies for one year and thereafter undertaken research on an approved subject for at least one further year.

2. Before commencing their course all candidates must obtain the approval of the Faculty, and candidates who do not submit themselves for examination within seven years must seek re-approval of their candidature.

3. The course of advanced studies for those qualifying under Section I (b) *supra* shall be as prescribed in the Details of Subjects. Candidates must enrol for and attend such instruction as may be prescribed and pass an examination at the end of the course.

4. Each candidate must submit the subject of his research for approval by the Faculty at least nine months before he presents himself for examination. Each candidate shall while pursuing his research consult with a supervisor appointed by the Faculty.

5. Each candidate shall submit the results of his research for examination in the form of a thesis except that the Faculty may on the advice of the candidate's supervisor accept a series of papers or reports as equivalent to a thesis.

6. A candidate may not submit for examination work in respect of which he has already qualified for a Degree in any other university or without the permission of the Faculty work which he has previously submitted for any such Degree.

7. A candidate whose thesis or series of papers or reports has been passed by the examiners and who has complied in other respects with the provisions of this regulation may be admitted to the Degree of Master of Commerce.

## VI. DEGREE OF MASTER OF COMMERCE.

### DETAILS OF COURSE REQUIREMENTS.

1. Candidates for the Degree of M.Com. must have previously obtained or been granted the status of the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce.

2. Candidates who are Bachelors of Commerce (Ordinary Degree) may present themselves for the written examination one year after graduation, and, if successful, may submit their theses two years after graduation. Candidates who are Bachelors of Commerce (Degree with Honours) may submit their theses one year after examination.

3. The M.Com. written examination will be held at the same time as the B.Com. Honours Examination, and will comprise three papers. Candidates must attend such classes as may be arranged. The following books are recommended as a basis of study:

- Boulding, E. K.—*Economic Analysis*. (Harper.)
- Chamberlin, E. H.—*Theory of Monopolistic Competition*. (Harvard U.P.)
- Stonier and Hague—*Text-book of Economic Theory*. (Longmans.)
- Ellis, H. S. (ed.)—*Survey of Contemporary Economics*, Vol. I. (Blakiston.)
- Hicks, J. R.—*Value and Capital*. (O.U.P.)

- Keynes, J. M.—*General Theory of Employment, Interest and Money.* (Macmillan.)
- Kindleberger, C. P.—*International Economics.* (Irwin.)
- Klein, L. R.—*The Keynesian Revolution.* (Macmillan.)
- Marshall, A.—*Principles of Economics.* (Macmillan.)
- Stigler, G. L.—*Theory of Price.* (Macmillan.)
- Robbins, L. C.—*Nature and Significance of Economic Science.* (Macmillan.)
- Robinson, J.—*Economics of Imperfect Competition.* (Macmillan.)

4. All candidates are required to submit a thesis, which should be based on the collection of new data or the interpretation of existing data, and the critical exposition of previous contributions to their subject. Subjects of theses may be selected from any branch of Theoretical or Applied Economics, Statistics, Accountancy, Economic Geography or Economic History.

5. Each candidate must submit the proposed subject of his thesis for the approval of the Faculty. Each candidate whose subject has been approved will be assigned to a supervisor, and may be required to submit terminal reports on the progress of his research.

6. The thesis may not be submitted until nine months after the subject has been approved. Candidates are reminded that they may be required to pass an oral or written examination on the subject of their thesis.

7. Four copies of each thesis (quarto, typewritten, double-spaced) should be submitted, one of which will be deposited in the University library and one in the College library.

## VII. DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF COMMERCE.

### DETAILS OF SUBJECTS AND BOOKS FOR 1957.

NOTE.—Subjects are listed hereunder in alphabetical order and the information given is based on advance advice and is subject to correction and variation. For full details of lecture subjects in the University and recommendations for the Annual Examinations, see the University of Melbourne's Faculty of Economics and Commerce Handbook. Inquiries relating to particular subjects should be directed to the Professor in charge of the Department of Economics and Commerce in the College.

The books marked with an asterisk are among the essential books which students should possess.



## ACCOUNTANCY PART I.

A course of two lectures and one tutorial class of ninety minutes per week throughout the year.

**SYLLABUS.** The purposes and uses of accounting for business enterprises, non-profit organizations, trusteeships, and governments; an introduction to the theory of accounting; techniques of collection, recording, and verification of accounting data; preparation, presentation, analysis and interpretation of accounting reports.

Exercises and problems for tutorial and lecture purposes will be selected from *Exercises—Accountancy, First Year*, copies of which are available at the University Book Room.

**BOOKS.**

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

Goldberg, L., and Hill, V. R.—*Elements of Accounting*. (Accountants' Pub. Co.)

Goldberg, L.—*A Philosophy of Accounting*. (2nd or later ed., Accountants' Pub. Co.)

(b) Prescribed text-books:

\*Goldberg, L., and Hill, V. R.—*Elements of Accounting*. (Accountants' Pub. Co.)

\*Goldberg, L.—*A Philosophy of Accounting*. (2nd or later ed., Accountants' Pub. Co.)

\*Fitzgerald, A. A. (ed.)—*Accounting Stage I*. (2nd ed., Butterworth.)

(c) Recommended for reference:

Fitzgerald, A. A.—*Analysis and Interpretation of Financial and Operating Statements*. (2nd ed., Butterworth.)

\*Irish, R. A.—*Auditing Theory and Practice*. (Law Book Co.)

Kohler, E.—*A Dictionary for Accountants*. (Prentice Hall.)

Baxter, W. T. (ed.)—*Studies in Accounting*. (Law Book Co.)

Fitzgerald, A. A.—*Current Accounting Trends*. (Butterworth.)

United Nations, Department of Economic Affairs.—*Government Accounting and Budget Execution, Part I*. (United Nations, Department of Economic Affairs.)

**EXAMINATION.** Two 3-hour papers.

## ACCOUNTANCY PART IIA.

A course of two lectures and one tutorial class of ninety minutes per week throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. The theory and practice of accounting for various types of business organizations (sole traders, partnerships, companies, holding companies); preparation, presentation, analysis and interpretation of financial statements and reports for owners, investors, and creditors; internal check; external audits and investigations; valuation of shares and goodwill; fiduciary accounting; income-tax law and practice; ethics and etiquette of the accountancy profession.

BOOKS.

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

Fitzgerald, A. A., and Schumer, L. A.—*Classification in Accounting*. (Butterworth.)

(b) Prescribed text-books:

\*Fitzgerald, A. A. (ed.)—*Accounting, Stage I*. (2nd ed., Butterworth.)

\*Fitzgerald, A. A., and G. E.—*Form and Contents of Published Financial Statements*. (Butterworth.)

\*Fitzgerald, A. A.—*Analysis and Interpretation of Financial and Operating Statements*. (Butterworth.)

\*Fitzgerald, G. E., and Speck, A. E.—*Accounts of Holding Companies*. (Butterworth.)

\*Irish, R. A.—*Auditing Theory and Practice*. (Law Book Co.)

\*Fitzgerald, A. A., and Schumer, L. A.—*Classification in Accounting*. (Butterworth.)

\*Gunn, J. A. L., and O'Neill, R. E.—*Guide to Commonwealth Income Tax*. (Butterworth.)

(c) Recommended for reference:

Kohler, E.—*A Dictionary for Accountants*. (Prentice Hall.)

Cadmus, B., and Child, A. J. E.—*Internal Control against Fraud and Waste*. (Prentice Hall.)

Baxter, W. T. (ed.)—*Studies in Accounting*. (Law Book Co.)

Murphy, Mary E.—*Selected Readings in Accounting and Auditing*. (Prentice Hall.)

Leake, P. D.—*Commercial Goodwill*. (Pitman.)

Seed, H. E.—*Goodwill as a Business Asset*. (Gee.)

Mautz, R. K.—*Fundamentals of Auditing*. (Wiley.)

Committee on Accounting Procedure, American Institute of Accountants.—*Accounting Research Bulletins*.

- Institute of Chartered Accountants in England and Wales.  
—*Recommendations on Accounting Principles.*
- Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia.—*Recommendations on Accounting Principles.*
- Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia.—*Code of Ethics and Etiquette.*
- Paton, W. A. (ed.)—*Accountants' Handbook.* (Ronald.)
- Foulke, R. A.—*Practical Financial Statement Analysis.* (McGraw-Hill.)
- Adamson, A. V.—*Valuation of Company Shares and Businesses.* (Law Book Co.)
- Peloubet, M. E.—*Audit Working Papers.* (McGraw-Hill.)
- Victorian Companies Act.*
- Commonwealth Income Tax Assessment Act.*
- Yorston, R. K., Smyth, E. B., and Brown S. R.—*Advanced Accounting.* (Law Book Co.)

EXAMINATION. Two 3-hour papers.

#### ACCOUNTANCY PART IIB.

A course of two lectures and one tutorial class of ninety minutes per week throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. The theory and practice of management-control accounting for various kinds of business activities (merchandising, manufacturing, service industries); internal control; branch, departmental and other forms of responsibility accounting; retrospective cost accounting; standard costing; budgetary control; absorption costing; variable costing; joint and by-product costing; differential costing; hire-purchase and instalment-purchase accounting; preparation, presentation, analysis and interpretation of accounting reports as an aid to management.

#### BOOKS.

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

Garner, S. P.—*Evolution of Cost Accounting to 1925.* (Univ. of Alabama Press.)

(b) Prescribed text-books:

- \*Lang, T., McFarland, W. B., and Schiff, M.—*Cost Accounting.* (Ronald.)
- \*Vatter, W. J.—*Managerial Accounting.* (Prentice Hall.)
- \*Fitzgerald, A. A. (ed.)—*Accounting, Stage I.* (Butterworth.)
- \*Fitzgerald, A. A.—*Analysis and Interpretation of Financial and Operating Statements.* (Butterworth.)
- \*Fitzgerald, A. A., and Schumer, L. A.—*Classification in Accounting.* (Butterworth.)

## (c) Recommended for reference:

- Fitzgerald, A. A.—*Current Accounting Trends*. (Butterworth.)
- Baxter, W. T. (ed.)—*Studies in Accounting*. (Law Book Co.)
- Solomon, V. L.—*Principles and Practice of Mechanised Accounting*. (Butterworth.)
- Gillespie, C.—*Accounting Procedure for Standard Costs*. (Prentice Hall.)
- Clark, J. M.—*The Incidence of Overhead Costs*. (Accountants' Pub. Co.)
- Scott, W. D.—*Cost Accounting*. (Law Book Co.)
- Scott, W. D.—*Business Budgeting and Budgetary Control*. (Law Book Co.)
- Solomons, D. (ed.)—*Studies in Costing*. (Law Book Co.)
- Kohler, E.—*A Dictionary for Accountants*. (Prentice Hall.)
- Garner, S. P.—*Evolution of Cost Accounting to 1925*. (Univ. of Alabama Press.)
- Cadmus, B., and Child, A. J. E.—*Internal Control Against Fraud and Waste*. (Prentice Hall.)
- Sanders, T. H.—*Cost Accounting for Control*. (McGraw-Hill.)
- Blocker, J. G.—*Cost Accounting*. (McGraw-Hill.)
- Brown, S. R.—*Costs and Prices*. (Law Book Co.)
- Devine, C. T.—*Cost Accounting and Analysis*. (Macmillan.)
- McNair, M. P., and Hersum, A. C.—*Retail Inventory Method and L.I.F.O.* (McGraw-Hill.)
- N.A.C.A. Research Series—Nos. 23, (*Direct Costing*) and 28 (*Presenting Information to Management*).
- N.A.C.A. Bulletin—*How Standard Costs are Being Used Currently*.
- Brink, V. Z., and Cadmus, B.—*Internal Auditing in Industry*. (Institute of Internal Auditors.)
- Matz, A., Curry, O. J., and Frank, G. W.—*Cost Accounting*. (South-Western Publishing Co.)
- Lang, T. (ed.)—*Cost Accountants' Handbook*. (Ronald.)
- N.R.G.D.A.—*Standard Expense Centre Accounting Manual*. (National Retail Dry Goods Association.)
- EXAMINATION. Two 3-hour papers.

## ACCOUNTANCY PART III.

A course of two lectures and one tutorial class per week throughout the year.

Accountancy Part IIA and Part IIB must be passed before this subject is taken.

SYLLABUS. The theory and practice of accounting in relation to contemporary accounting problems; planning and installation of accounting systems; financial planning and control; governmental and institutional accounting.

## BOOKS.

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

Fitzgerald, A. A.—*Current Accounting Trends*. (Butterworth.)

(b) Prescribed text-books:

\*Paton, W. A., and Littleton, A. C.—*An Introduction to Corporate Accounting Standards*. (American Accounting Association.)

\*Baxter, W. T. (ed.)—*Studies in Accounting*. (Law Book Co.)

\*Backer, M. (ed.)—*Handbook of Accounting Theory*. (Prentice Hall.)

\*U.N. Dept. of Economic Affairs—*Government Accounting and Budget Execution*.

\*U.N. Dept. of Economic Affairs—*Budgetary Structure and Classification of Government Accounts*.

\*Fitzgerald, A. A.—*Current Accounting Trends*. (Butterworth.)

\*Fitzgerald, A. A., and Schumer, L. A.—*Classification in Accounting*. (Butterworth.)

(c) Recommended for reference:

American Institute of Accountants—*Restatement and Revision of Accounting Research Bulletins*.

C.P.A. Handbook. (American Institute of Accountants.)

Lacey, K.—*Profit Measurement and Price Changes*. (Pitman.)

Chambers, R. S.—*Financial Management*. (Law Book Co.)

- Littleton, A. C.—*Structure of Accounting Theory*. (American Accounting Association.)
- Norris, H.—*Accounting Theory*. (Pitman.)
- N.A.C.A. Research Series—Nos. 23 and 28.
- N.A.C.A. Bulletin—*How Standard Costs Are Being Used Currently*.
- American Accounting Association—*Supplementary Statement No. 6*.
- Campbell, W. J.—*Australian State Public Finance*. (Law Book Co.)
- Proceedings of 6th International Congress on Accounting.
- Institute of Chartered Accountants in England and Wales—*Recommendations on Accounting Principles*.
- Murphy, Mary E.—*Selected Readings in Accounting and Auditing*. (Prentice Hall.)
- Kohler, E.—*A Dictionary for Accountants*. (Prentice Hall.)
- Morey, L., and Hackett, R. P.—*Fundamentals of Government Accounting*. (Wiley.)
- Paton, W. A. (ed.)—*Accountants' Handbook*. (Ronald.)
- Vatter, W. J.—*The Fund Theory of Accounting*. Univ. of Chicago Press.)
- Solomons, D.—*Studies in Costing*. (Sweet and Maxwell.)
- Gilman, S.—*Accounting Concepts of Profit*. (Ronald.)
- Study Group on Business Income—*Changing Concepts of Business Income*. (Macmillan.)
- Association of Certified and Corporate Accountants—*Accounting for Inflation*. (Gee.)
- The Accountancy of Changing Price Levels*. (Institute of Cost and Works Accountants.)
- EXAMINATION. Two 3-hour papers.

#### COMMERCIAL LAW PART I.

A course of two lectures and one tutorial class each week throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. Introduction: Sources and general nature of Victorian Law, with special reference to Commercial Law.

General principles of the Law of Contract: Nature of a contract. Formation of contract. Operation of contract. Interpretation of contract. Discharge of contract. Remedies for breach of contract.

Special Topics: Principal and agent. Sale of goods. Hire purchase agreements. Negotiable instruments. Contracts of carriage (i) by sea; (ii) by land. Bills of sale and other chattel securities. Insurance.

#### Books.

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

Williams, G. L.—*Learning the Law*. (4th ed., Stevens, 1953.)

Baalman, J.—*Outline of Law in Australia*—Chapter I. (2nd ed., Law Book Co., 1955.)

(b) Prescribed text-books:

\*Charlesworth, J.—*Principles of Mercantile Law*. (7th ed., Stevens, 1949.)

\*Anson, W. R.—*Principles of the English Law of Contract*. (20th ed., O.U.P., 1952.)

*Commonwealth and Victorian Statutes and Cases*, as referred to by the Lecturer. Students should obtain copies of the *Goods Act 1928*, the *Hire-purchase Agreements Act 1936*, and the *Commonwealth Bills of Exchange Act 1909-1956*.

EXAMINATION. One 3-hour paper.

#### COMMERCIAL LAW PART II.

A course of two lectures and one tutorial class each week throughout the year.

#### SYLLABUS.

(i) *Trustees, Executors, and Administrators*. Historical introduction. The nature, classification and creation of trusts. The appointment, retirement, and removal of trustees; their duties and powers; the extent of their liability. The rights and remedies of beneficiaries. A short outline of the administration of the estates of deceased persons.

- (ii) *Bankruptcy*. Bankruptcy proper; Deeds of Assignment and Deeds of Arrangement.
- (iii) *Company Law*: A study of trading companies, incorporated under the *Companies Act 1938*, including their formation, operation, reconstruction and winding up.
- (iv) *Partnership*. The nature of a partnership as compared with that of a limited company.
- (v) *Commercial Arbitration*. The basic principles of commercial arbitration.

#### BOOKS.

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

Maitland, F. W.—*Equity*. (C.U.P., rev. ed., 1949.)

(b) Prescribed text-books:

- (i) Strahan, J. A.—*A Digest of Equity*. Book I. (6th ed., Butterworth, 1939.)

Students should obtain copies of the Victorian *Trustee Act 1953* and *Administration and Probate Act 1928*. (Govt. Printer, Melbourne.)

- (ii) \*Lewis, A. N.—*Text Book of Australian Bankruptcy Law* (4th ed., Law Book Co., 1955.)

Students should obtain copies of the *Commonwealth Bankruptcy Act 1924-1948*. (Govt. Printer, Canberra.)

- (iii) \*Topham, A. M. R.—*Principles of Company Law*. (10th ed., 1938, Butterworth.)

Students should obtain copies of the Victorian *Companies Act 1938*. (Govt. Printer, Melbourne.)

- (iv) Students should obtain copies of the *Partnership Act 1928*.

- (v) Students should obtain copies of the *Arbitration Act 1928*.

EXAMINATION. Two 3-hour papers.

#### COST ACCOUNTANCY.

A course of two lectures and one tutorial class per week throughout the year.

Accountancy IIB must be passed before this subject is taken.



SYLLABUS. (a) The matching procedure and the cost convention. Purposes of cost determination. Historical and predetermined costs. Differential costs.

(b) Ledger classification to provide for cost accounting procedures. Reconciliation between separate general and cost records. Incorporation of cost records in general records. Controlled cost records.

(c) Classification of expense and of revenue. Accounting for material, labour and manufacturing expense. Service capacity—used and idle. Accounting for expenses other than those directly associated with production. Applications of historical cost-accounting procedures to types of enterprise. Joint and by-product costs.

(d) Budgeting: Control by use of budgets; relation of budgeting to accounting; preparation and presentation of budgets.

(e) Standard costs: The budget as a preliminary to setting standards; accounting procedures; assessment, determination, reporting and disposition of variations; applications of standard costs.

(f) Presentation of cost information.

(g) Problems associated with installation of cost systems.

#### BOOKS.

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

Schumer, L. A.—*Cost Accounting*. (Commonwealth Institute of Accountants.)

(b) Prescribed text-books:

\*Dohr and Inghram—*Cost Accounting*. (3rd ed., Ronald Press.)

\*Clark, J. M.—*The Incidence of Overhead Costs*. (Accountants Publishing Co.)

\*Gillespie—*Accounting Procedures for Standard Costs*. (Ronald Press.)

Brown, S. R.—*Costs and Prices*. (Law Book Co.)

Solomons, D. (ed.)—*Studies in Costing*. (Law Book Co.)

Scott, W. D.—*Business Budgeting and Budgetary Control*. (Law Book Co.)

## (c) Recommended for reference:

Sinclair—*Budgeting*. (Ronald Press.)

Scott, W. D.—*Cost Accounting*. (Law Book Co.)

*Cost Bulletins, Australasian Institute of Cost Accountants*  
(as recommended in lectures).

Neuner, J. J. W.—*Cost Accounting*. (Richard D. Irwin.)

Schumer, L. A.—*Cost Accounting*. (Commonwealth Institute of Accountants.)

Sanders, T. H.—*Cost Accounting for Control*. (McGraw-Hill.)

Castenholz, W. B.—*Cost Accounting Procedure*. (La Salle Extension.)

Fitzgerald, A. A., and Schumer, L. A.—*Classification in Accounting*. (Butterworth.)

Kohler, E.—*A Dictionary for Accountants*. (Prentice Hall.)

Vatter, W. J.—*Managerial Accounting*. (Prentice Hall.)

EXAMINATION. Two 3-hour papers.

## ECONOMIC GEOGRAPHY I.

(See under Arts.)

(This subject must be taken before or at the same times as Economics A.)

## ECONOMIC GEOGRAPHY II.

(See under Arts.)

## ECONOMIC HISTORY I.

(See under Arts.)

## ECONOMIC HISTORY II.

(See under Arts.)

## ECONOMICS A.

(See under Arts.)

(Economic Geography Part I. must be taken prior to, or concurrently with, this subject.)

## ECONOMICS B.

(See under Arts.)

(Economics A must be passed before this subject is taken.)

## ECONOMICS C.

(See under Arts.)

(Economics B must be passed before this subject is taken.)

## ELEMENTARY JURISPRUDENCE AND CONSTITUTIONAL LAW.

A course of two lectures a week throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. (a) *Elementary Jurisprudence*.—The relationship of law and the community; sources of law; common law; precedent, equity, statute; the courts and the administration of justice; elementary analysis of the legal system and of general legal principles.

(b) *Elementary Constitutional Law*.—A consideration of the general principles of the British constitutional system as more particularly exemplified by the Australian federal system, including a brief discussion of the principal powers given to the Commonwealth and their operation and the development of instruments of Commonwealth-State collaboration. Some problems of modern administrative law, with particular attention to delegated legislation and the liberty of the subject.

## BOOKS.

(a) Introductory reading:

Hanbury, H.—*The English Courts of Law*. (Home University Library.)

O'Sullivan, R.—*The Inheritance of the Common Law*. (Stevens.)

(b) Prescribed text-books:

Keeton—*Elementary Principles of Jurisprudence*. (2nd ed., Pitman.)

Sawer, G.—*Australian Government To-day*. (Melb. U.P.)

EXAMINATION. One 3-hour paper.

## PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION.

(See under Arts.)

## PUBLIC FINANCE.

(See under Arts.)

(Economics B must be passed before this subject is taken.)

## STATISTICAL METHOD.

(See under Arts.)

(Economics A must be passed before this subject is taken.)

## TRADE AND DEVELOPMENT.

Economics B must be passed before the subject is taken.

A course of two lectures, with tutorial classes, throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. Analysis of international trade and economic development. The balance of payments and factors affecting external balance; international monetary relations and capital movements; exchange rates; theory of comparative costs; processes of economic contraction and expansion; theories of economic development, and the trade cycle; problems of economic development in underdeveloped areas; capital formation, national income and the use of inter-industry analysis; public policy in relation to economic development and external balance.

## BOOKS.

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

*National and International Measures for Full Employment.*  
(United Nations.)

Lewis, W. A.—*The Principles of Economic Planning.*  
(Dobson.)

(b) Prescribed text-books:

Kindleberger, C. P.—*International Economics.* (Irwin.)  
Tarshis, L.—*Introduction to International Trade and Finance.* (Wiley.)

Tew, B.—*International Monetary Co-operation.* (Hutchinson.)

*Measures for International Economic Stability.* (United Nations.)

Lewis, W. A.—*The Theory of Economic Growth.* (Allen and Unwin.)

Nurkse, R.—*Problems of Capital Formation in Underdeveloped Countries.* (Blackwell.)

*Measures for the Economic Development of Underdeveloped Countries.* (United Nations.)

EXAMINATION. One or two 3-hour papers.

## C. DIPLOMA IN PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

1. A candidate for the Diploma of Public Administration shall pursue his studies for at least two years after matriculation, and shall comply with the conditions hereinafter prescribed. A candidate shall be deemed to be in his first year until he has received credit for at least four subjects of the course, and thereafter to be in his second year.

2. No candidate shall be admitted to examination in any subject of the course unless he has attended such instruction and performed such work as may from time to time be prescribed in the details of subjects.

3. A candidate must pass at the Annual Examinations in the following subjects in a manner approved by the Board of Studies in Public Administration:—

1. British History *or* Economic History Part I.
2. Political Science A.
3. Elementary Jurisprudence and Constitutional Law.
4. Economics A.
5. Public Administration.
6. Economic B.
7. Political Science B *or* C.
8. Public Finance.

Except with the special permission of the Professorial Board, a candidate shall not retain credit for any subject for more than seven years.

4. A candidate may present himself at the honour examination (if any) in any subject of the course and be placed in the class list and may be awarded the exhibition therein subject in each case to the regulation governing the Degree of Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Commerce as the case may be.

5. Any candidate who began the course for the Diploma in Public Administration before 1st January, 1949, under the regulations then in force may be permitted by the Board to complete his course under those regulations.

### SELECTION OF SUBJECTS.

The order of subjects for the Diploma of Public Administration is specifically prescribed by the regulation governing the course and as far as possible subjects must be taken in that order.

## DETAILS OF SUBJECTS AND BOOKS.

The subjects of the course and the prescribed books are all listed under Section A VII or B VII, covering the Degrees—Arts or Commerce.

### D. LAW COURSES

#### I. DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF LAWS.

##### REGULATIONS.

1. A candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws must subsequently to his matriculation pursue his studies for four years and pass examinations in accordance with the conditions prescribed herein.

2. The Degree of Bachelor of Laws may be obtained either as an Ordinary Degree or as a Degree with Honours.

3. The subjects of the examinations of the first year shall be as follows:—

- (a) Introduction to Legal Method;
- (b) Legal History;
- (c) British History (provided that with the permission of the Faculty candidates taking a combined course may substitute another subject);
- (d) any other subject chosen by the candidate from among the subjects of the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts and approved by the Faculty.

4. The subjects of the examinations of the second year shall be as follows:—

- (a) Tort;
- (b) Criminal Law and Procedure;
- (c) Principles of Contract;
- (d) Principles of Property in Land;
- (e) One subject chosen by the candidate from among the subjects of the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts and approved by the Faculty.

5. The subjects of the examinations of the third year shall be as follows:—

- (a) Either Comparative Law or Public International Law;
- (b) Constitutional Law Part I;
- (c) Mercantile Law;
- (d) Principles of Equity;
- (e) Conveyancing;
- (f) Evidence.

6. The subjects of the examinations of the fourth year shall be:—

- (a) Jurisprudence;
- (b) Constitutional Law Part II;
- (c) Private International Law;
- (d) Law Relating to Executors and Trustees;
- (e) Two of the following:—Company Law, Taxation  
Industrial Law;

provided that a candidate who has not obtained credit for Public International Law in the third year may with the approval of the Faculty substitute the subject of Public International Law for the group of two subjects prescribed under (e) above.

7. A candidate who has passed in any subject or subjects of a year shall be entitled to credit therefor and may pass in the remaining subject or subjects at a subsequent examination or examinations, but a Faculty may determine in what subject of subjects of a later year of the course he may present himself for examination, in conjunction with the subject or subjects in which he has failed to pass.

8. Except with the special permission of the Faculty, no candidate may obtain credit for more than four subjects in the first year of the course, nor in more than five in the second year of the course, nor in more than seven in the third year of the course, nor in more than seven in the fourth year of the course. For the purpose of this section a candidate shall be deemed to be pursuing his first year until he has received credit for at least two subjects of his course and thereafter to be pursuing his second year until he has received credit for seven subjects of his course, and thereafter to be pursuing his third year until he has received credit for thirteen subjects of his course, and thereafter to be pursuing his fourth year.

9. Where pursuant to regulations subsequently repealed or amended a candidate has obtained credit or may obtain credit in the course for the degree of Bachelor of Laws, the Faculty may determine in what further subjects he must pass in order to obtain the degree and notwithstanding anything to the contrary the Faculty may exempt him from such subjects of the course as are in its opinion the substantial equivalent of subjects already passed pursuant to the repealed or amended regulations.

10. To ensure compliance with the requirements of the foregoing sections a candidate must at the beginning of his

first year submit for the Faculty's approval his choice of optional subjects and the manner in which he proposes to take the subjects of his course, and must submit similarly any alteration subsequently proposed therein and any subject or subjects in addition to his course in which he proposes to enter for examination.

11.—(1) In this section unless inconsistent with the context or subject-matter "Admitted to practise" means admitted to practise as a barrister and solicitor of the Supreme Court of Victoria after taking the course for articled clerks or after qualifying for admission as a managing clerk in accordance with the Rules of the Council of Legal Education in force from time to time. "The Rules" mean those Rules of the Council of Legal Education which prescribe from time to time the subjects in which a Victorian candidate qualifying for admission by taking the course for articled clerks or as a managing clerk is required to pass at the University of Melbourne.

(2) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary a candidate who has been admitted to practise after passing in the subjects enumerated in the Rules as applicable to his case may be admitted to the Degree of Bachelor of Laws on passing subsequently to his admission to practise in the remaining subjects of the course for the said degree: Provided that no such candidate may receive credit for any such remaining subject unless at least six months before presenting himself for examination therein he has matriculated.

(3) Any such candidate who before passing in any subject or subjects prescribed in the Rules has passed in any subject of the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws in accordance with the regulation therefor may for the purposes of this section obtain credit for such subject or subjects as though he had passed therein subsequently to his admission to practise.

(4) Any candidate who has been admitted to practise for not less than ten years may, if the Faculty is satisfied as to his professional standing and contributions to legal learning, be admitted to the Degree of Bachelor of Laws upon his—

- (i) submitting a thesis on a subject approved by the Faculty, which thesis is considered satisfactory by examiners appointed by the Faculty; and
- (ii) passing in such further examinations if any as the Faculty may prescribe.

12. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary a candidate who has passed at the University in the subjects required to be passed for appointment to the office of Stipendiary Magistrate



according to the Regulations made under the *Public Service Act* 1946 or any amendment thereof may be admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Laws on passing, subsequently to the completion of the course required for Stipendiary Magistrates, in the remaining subjects of the course for the said Degree in such order as the Faculty may approve: provided that no such candidate may obtain credit for any such subjects unless at least six months before presenting himself for examination he has matriculated.

13. At the Annual Examination there shall be open to competition among students then taking in their course the subjects hereafter mentioned the following Exhibitions and Scholarships\* :—

Introduction to Legal Method .. ..	Sir George Turner Exhibition
Tort .. ..	J. R. Maguire Exhibition
Criminal Law and Procedure .. ..	J. R. Maguire Exhibition
Principles of Contract .. ..	Jessie Leggatt Scholarship
Legal History .. ..	Wright Prize
Principles of Property in Land .. ..	Jessie Leggatt Scholarship
Comparative Law .. ..	Jessie Leggatt Scholarship
Public International Law	Bailey Exhibition of £15
Constitutional Law Part I	John Madden Exhibition
Jurisprudence .. ..	Hearn Exhibition of £15
Constitutional Law Part II	Harrison Moore Exhibition of £15
Private International Law	Jenks Exhibition of £15
Law Relating to Executors and Trustees .. ..	John Madden Exhibition
Company Law .. ..	Robert Craig Exhibition
Industrial Law .. ..	Robert Craig Exhibition

14. There shall be Honours Examinations and separate classes shall be published in Constitutional Law Part I, Introduction to Legal Method, Legal History, Principles of Contract, Principles of Property in Land, Tort, Criminal Law and Procedure, Public International Law, Comparative Law, Mercantile Law,

\* The Emmerton Scholarship of £25 per annum, tenable for four years, in certain subjects to be prescribed, and the Supreme Court Prize of £25 in the Law of Property in Land and Conveyancing, are open to competition among articled clerks.

The Committee of the Supreme Court Library Fund provide annually exhibitions of £15 for each of the subjects—

Mercantile Law.  
Principles of Equity.

Conveyancing.  
Evidence.

Principles of Equity, Conveyancing, Jurisprudence, Constitutional Law Part II, Private International Law, Law Relating to Executors and Trustees, Company Law, and Industrial Law.

15. Candidates may be admitted to the examination in any subjects for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours and may upon the conditions prescribed in the Regulations for that Degree be placed in the class lists and compete for the Exhibition therein.

16. Where it appears that owing to special circumstances a candidate should be admitted to a special examination in any one subject the Faculty may arrange such special examination for that candidate in that subject.

## II. THE DEGREE WITH HONOURS. REGULATIONS.

17. The syllabus for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws with Honours shall be that prescribed for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws (Ordinary Degree).

18. The Faculty shall after considering the whole of a candidate's course decide whether he shall be admitted to the Degree with either first class or second class Honours, provided that no candidate shall be so admitted unless he has obtained honours in at least eight subjects in the course.

There shall be published a class list to be called the Degree Class List of the names of candidates qualified to be so admitted, the order of merit to be based on a collation of the results of such candidates in all examinations of the course.\*

## III. DEGREE OF MASTER OF LAWS. REGULATIONS.

1. A candidate for the Degree of Master of Laws shall be either—

- (a) a Bachelor of Laws with Honours *or*
- (b) a Bachelor of Laws (Ordinary Degree) who has at a preliminary examination satisfied the Faculty of his ability to pursue the advanced studies for the Degree of Master of Laws.

---

\* A prize of £125 to be known as "The Supreme Court Prize" will be provided from the Supreme Court Library Fund for the candidate placed at the head of the Degree Class List.

2. The preliminary examination for a candidate who is a Bachelor of Laws (Ordinary Degree) shall be prescribed by the Faculty in the light of the candidate's proposed advanced studies.

3. A candidate shall pursue advanced studies through not less than one academic year.

4. A candidate shall submit a thesis upon a subject approved by the Faculty within a time limit prescribed by the Faculty.

5. A candidate who satisfies the examiners will be classified either as having passed or as having been awarded First Class or Second Class Honours and may be admitted to the Degree of Master of Laws.

6. A candidate who at or before the Final Honour Examination held in the first term, 1950, was placed in any class at a Final Honour Examination and who is a Bachelor of Laws of not less than one year's standing, may be admitted to the Degree of Master of Laws without further examination or submission of thesis.

7. A candidate who is not a Bachelor of Laws with Honours and who has been enrolled in 1952 as a candidate for the Degree of Master of Laws shall be required to submit a thesis only and shall not be required to pass the preliminary examination.

#### **IV. DEGREE OF MASTER OF LAWS.**

##### **INSTRUCTIONS TO CANDIDATES.**

Candidates will, under supervision, prepare a thesis on an approved subject.

*Preliminary Examination:* A Bachelor of Laws with Honours may enrol as a candidate for the Degree of Master of Laws without preliminary examination.

A Bachelor of Laws (Ordinary Degree) who desires to become a candidate for the Degree of Master of Laws is required to satisfy the Faculty of his ability to pursue the advanced studies for the Degree of Master of Laws, by passing a preliminary examination. The preliminary examination will be prescribed by the Faculty in the light of the candidate's proposed advanced studies.

A candidate for the preliminary examination must submit before 31st May the subject of his proposed advanced studies to the Dean of the Faculty for approval.

When the subject has been approved, the candidate will be informed of the scope of the examination prescribed, and he must lodge an entry for the examination with the Registrar at the time and subject to the rules relating to Annual Examinations.

The preliminary examination will be held not later than the first week of December.

*Enrolment as candidate for the Degree of Master of Laws:* Candidates must lodge an enrolment card with the Registrar not later than the end of the third week of first term. A candidate should arrange an interview with the Head of the Department for the purpose of obtaining approval of the proposed subject of the thesis. This approval must be obtained before enrolment.

A supervisor for each candidate will be appointed.

An entry form for examination for higher Degrees must be submitted to the Registrar when the thesis is submitted.

If the thesis has not been submitted by 28th February in the year following enrolment the student must re-enrol if he wishes to renew his candidature.

Four copies of each thesis (quarto, typewritten, double-spaced) should be submitted. One copy, bound in the manner prescribed by the Faculty, will be deposited in the University Library and one in the College Library.

## V. DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF LAWS.

### DETAILS OF SUBJECTS.

#### VACATION READING.

Students are advised that they are expected to use a considerable part of the summer and spring vacations for reading purposes. In some cases specific references are made in the following details.

#### LECTURE SYLLABUSES.

In Law subjects extended syllabuses have been prepared for issue to students. These show, for each such subject, the course in detail, the reading to be pursued and the references to text-books, cases, and statutes made by the Lecturer.

Syllabuses are available in Constitutional Law Part II, Principles of Contract, Domestic Relations, Principles of Equity, Introduction to Legal Method, Legal History, Mercantile Law, Private International Law, Procedure, Evidence,

Principles of Property in Land, Conveyancing, Public International Law, Comparative Law, Tort, Criminal Law and Procedure, Accounts, Taxation, Professional Conduct, Law Relating to Executors and Trustees, and Company Law.

#### HONOUR WORK.

Except in subjects where special details are published, the Syllabus for Honours will be the same as that for Pass.

#### LECTURES, ETC.

The provisions in the details as to the number of lectures, tutorials, etc., are included for general guidance only, and may be modified without notice if the necessity arises.

#### COMPANY LAW.

A course of one lecture each week throughout the year.

**SYLLABUS.** A consideration of the nature of corporations incorporated under the *Companies Act 1938-55*, the process of their formation, their powers, the rights and duties of promoters, directors and shareholders, and winding up.

Students should provide themselves with a copy of the *Companies Act 1938-55*, which will be used in lectures.

#### BOOKS.

Recommended for reference only:

O'Dowd, B. P., and Menzies, D. L.—*Victorian Company Law and Practice*. (Law Book Co., 1940.)

Charlesworth—*Company Law*. (4th or 5th ed., Stevens.)

Buckley—*The Company Acts*. (12th ed., Butterworth, 1949.)

Palmer, F. B.—*Company Law*. (19th ed., Stevens, 1949.)

**EXAMINATION.** One 3-hour paper for Pass or for Honours respectively.

Students will be permitted to take into the examination Government Printer's copies of the *Companies Act 1938*, provided they are not marked otherwise than by underlining.

#### COMPARATIVE LAW.

A course of two lectures each week throughout the year.

**SYLLABUS.** (i) Purpose and method of study of comparative law. (ii) Foundations of Roman jurisprudence and its influence on modern legal systems; in particular, comparison of

development of Roman law on the Continent and in England. (iii) General comparison of Anglo-American and Continental legal systems of jurisprudence. (iv) Selected problems of modern comparative law (public and private law, code law and case law, legal concepts in different systems, selected practical problems).

#### BOOKS.

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

Bryce—*Studies in History and Jurisprudence*, Volume II, Essays XIV-XVI.

*Hunters' Introduction to Roman Law*, 9th edition by Lawson. (Sweet and Maxwell, 1934.)

(b) Prescribed text-books:

\*Gutteridge, J.—*Comparative Law*. (C.U.P., 2nd ed., 1949.)

Friedmann, W. G.—*Legal Theory*, Part 6. (3rd ed., Stevens, 1953.)

(c) Recommended for reference:

Buckland, W. W., and McNair, A. D.—*Roman Law and Common Law*. (2nd ed., C.U.P., 1952.)

Jolowicz, H. F.—*Historical Introduction to Roman Law*. (2nd ed., C.U.P., 1952.)

*Manual of German Law*. (H. M. Stationery Office, 1950, 1952.)

Walton, F. P., and Amos, M. S.—*Introduction to French Law*. (O.U.P., 1935.)

Williams, L.—*The Sources of Law in the Swiss Civil Code*. (O.U.P., 1923.)

Gsovski, V.—*Soviet Civil Law*. (Univ. of Michigan Law School, 1948.)

Dawson, J. P.—*Unjust Enrichment*. (Boston, 1951.)

Lawson, F. H.—*Negligence in the Civil Law*. (O.U.P., 1950.)

Schlesinger, R. B.—*Comparative Law, Cases and Materials*. (Brooklyn Foundation Press, 1950.)

Reading for special subjects will be given during the course.

EXAMINATION. One 3-hour paper for Pass and Honours students.

## CONSTITUTIONAL LAW PART I.

A course of two lectures each week throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. A study of the main principles of the law of the British constitution, and of the application of those principles in Australian constitutional law. A special study will be made of administrative law.

## BOOKS.

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

- Dicey, A. V.—*Law of the Constitution*. (Macmillan, 9th ed.): Dicey's own text and Dr. Wade's Introduction.  
 Jennings, W. I.—*The Law and the Constitution*. 4th edition. (Univ. of London Press, 1952.)

(b) Prescribed text-book:

- Friedmann, W. G.—*Principles of Australian Administrative Law*. (Melb. U.P., 1950.)

(c) Recommended for reference:

- Wade, E. C. S., and Phillips—*Constitutional Law*. (Longmans, 4th ed., 1950.)  
 Robson, W. A.—*Justice and Administrative Law*. (Stevens, 3rd ed., 1951.)  
 Allen, C. K.—*Law and Orders*. (Stevens, 1945.)  
 Griffith, J. A. G. and Street, H.—*Principles of Administrative Law*. (Pitman, 1952.)  
 Sieghart, M. A.—*Government by Decree*. (Stevens, 1950.)  
 Hamson, C. J.—*Executive Discretion and Judicial Control; An Aspect of the French Conseil d'Etat*. (Stevens, 1954.)  
 Hewitt, D. J.—*The Control of Delegated Legislation*. (Butterworth, 1953.)  
 Schwartz, B.—*American Administrative Law*. (Pitman, 1950.)  
 Street, H.—*Government Liability; A Comparative Study*. (C.U.P., 1953.)  
*Report of the Committee on Ministers' Powers* (1932) Cmd. 4060.

EXAMINATION. One 3-hour paper for Pass and Honours respectively.

## CONSTITUTIONAL LAW PART II.

A course of two lectures each week, throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. A study of the Constitution of the Commonwealth of Australia, and its judicial interpretation. The Australian federal structure will be treated from a comparative point of view.

## BOOKS.

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

- Sawer, G.—*Australian Government To-day*. (Melb. U.P.)  
 Shaw, A. G. L.—*The Story of Australia*. (Faber and Faber, 1955.) Supplemented by *Cambridge History of the British Empire*, Vol. 7, Parts I, pages 395-453.

(b) Prescribed text-books:

- \**The Commonwealth of Australia Constitution Act*. (Govt. Printer.)  
 \*Sawer, G.—*Australian Constitutional Cases*. (Law Book Co., 1948.)  
 Wynes, W. A.—*Legislative Executive and Judicial Powers in Australia*. (Law Book Co., 1956.)

(c) Recommended for reference:

- Report of the Royal Commission on the Commonwealth Constitution, 1929*. (Govt. Printer, Canberra, 1929.)  
 Nicholas, H. S.—*The Australian Constitution*. (2nd ed., Law Book Co., 1952.)  
 Else-Mitchell, R.—*Essays on the Australian Constitution*. (The Law Book Co., 1952.)  
 Sawer, G.—*Federalism: An Australian Jubilee Study*. (E. W. Cheshire, 1952.)  
 Corwin, Edward G.—*The Constitution of the United States of America: Annotated*. (U.S. Govt. Printing Office, 1953.)  
 Quick and Garran—*The Annotated Constitution of the Australian Commonwealth*. (Angus and Robertson, 1901.)

EXAMINATION. One 3-hour paper, for Pass and for Honours students respectively. Unannotated copies of the Commonwealth Constitution and of the Judiciary Act may be taken into the examination.



## CONTRACT, THE PRINCIPLES OF.

A course of two lectures each week throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. Definition of contract. Formation of contracts (including the principles governing offer and acceptance, consideration, form, capacity of parties, reality of consent, and illegality). Operation of contracts. Interpretation of contracts. Discharges of contracts. Remedies for breach of contract.

## BOOKS.

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

Anson, W. R.—*Principles of the English Law of Contract*, Chapter I. (20th ed., O.U.P., 1952.)

(b) Prescribed text-book:

\*Cheshire, G. C., and Fifoot, C. H. S.—*The Law of Contract*. (4th ed., Butterworth, 1956.)

(c) Recommended for reference:

Anson, W. R.—*Principles of the English Law of Contract*. (O.U.P., 20th ed., 1952.)

*Cases on the Law of Contract*—Issued by the Law School. (Containing reports of a large number of cases dealt with in lectures.)

EXAMINATION. One 3-hour paper, for Pass or for Honours respectively.

## CONVEYANCING.

SYLLABUS. Historical introduction to Conveyancing; comparison of conveyancing under the General Law and under the Transfer of Land Act; the sale of land under each system, including the Contract of Sale, investigation of title, the Conveyance or transfer; other dealings with land under each system, including Leases, Mortgages, Miscellaneous Instruments; Wills and Codicils.

## BOOKS.

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

\*Piesse, E. L., and Fox, P. M.—*Elements of Drafting*. (2nd ed., Law Book Co.)

\*Fox, P. M.—*Students' Conveyancing Precedents*. (Law Book Co.)

(b) Prescribed text-books:

The foregoing.

(c) Recommended for reference:

Wiseman, H. D.—*Transfer of Land Act*. (2nd ed., Law Book Co.)

Voumard, L.—*Sale of Land*. (Law Book Co.)

Kerr, D.—*Australian Land Titles System*. (Law Book Co.)

Odgers, C. E.—*Construction of Deeds and Statutes*. (3rd ed., Sweet & Maxwell, 1952.)

Strahan, J. A.—*Concise Introduction to Conveyancing*. (2nd ed., Butterworth.)

or Dean and Spurling—*Elements of Conveyancing*. (3rd ed., Sweet & Maxwell.)

\**Transfer of Land Act* 1954.

\**Property Law Act* 1928.

\**Wills Act* 1928.

EXAMINATION. One 3-hour paper for Pass and Honours students respectively.

Students must also obtain a certificate of proficiency from a drafting tutor approved by the Faculty.

#### CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE.

A course of two lectures each week throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. *Criminal Law and Procedure*. The Victorian and Commonwealth statutes as referred to in the lecture syllabus.

#### BOOKS.

(a) Prescribed for preliminary reading:

Kenny, C. S.—*Outlines of Criminal Law*, Books I & II. (C.U.P., 16th ed., 1952.)

(b) Prescribed text-books:

\*Kenny, C. S.—*Outlines of Criminal Law*, Books I, II, (C.U.P., 16th ed., 1952.)

Turner, J. W. C., and Armitage, A. L.—*Cases on Criminal Law*. (C.U.P., 1953.)

\**Justices Act* 1928.

\**Crimes Act* 1928.

\**Crimes Act* 1949.

(c) Recommended for reference:

Williams, G. L.—*Criminal Law*. (Stevens, 1953.)

\*Barry, J. W., Paton, G. W., and Sawyer, G.—*Introduction to the Criminal Law in Australia*. (Macmillan, 1948.)

EXAMINATION. One 3-hour paper which will be a common paper for Pass and Honours. Candidates will be required to pass in the section of the paper on Substantive Law, and in the paper as a whole.

#### EVIDENCE.

A course of one lecture per week throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. General principles of the Law of Evidence; the collection and presentation of evidentiary material.

#### BOOKS.

##### Prescribed text-books:

\*Cockle, E.—*Leading Cases and Statutes on the Law of Evidence*. (Sweet and Maxwell, 8th ed., 1952.)

Baker, R. W.—*The Hearsay Rule*. (Pitman, 2nd ed., 1950.)

\*Nokes, G. D.—*An Introduction of Evidence*. (Sweet and Maxwell, 1952.)

Students are also required to obtain the *Evidence Acts 1928, 1941, 1946, 1952*.

EXAMINATION. One 3-hour paper for Pass and Honours.

#### INDUSTRIAL LAW.

A course of one lecture per week.

SYLLABUS. A study of the law relating to the master and servant relationship in industry, industrial organizations, industrial arbitration, protection of the employee against injury, and workers' compensation.

#### BOOKS.

##### (a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

Mansfield Cooper, W.—*Outlines of Industrial Law*. (Butterworth, 1947.)

Foenander, O. de R.—*Industrial Regulation in Australia*. (Melb. U.P.)

##### (b) Recommended for reference:

Munkman—*Employers' Liability*. (Butterworth.)

Nolan—*Federal Industrial Laws Annotated*. (Butterworth.)

or McWilliam, N. G., and Boyt—*Commonwealth Industrial Conciliation and Arbitration Law*. (Law Book Co.)

*Trades Union Act, 1928.*

*Employers and Employees Act, 1928.*

*Labour and Industry Act, 1953, and Amendments.*  
*Workers Compensation Act, 1951, and Amendments.*  
*Conciliation and Arbitration Act.*

EXAMINATION. One 3-hour paper which will be a common paper for Pass and Honours.

Students will be permitted to take into the examination Government Printer's copies of the statutes referred to, provided that they are not marked otherwise than by underlining.

#### INTRODUCTION TO LEGAL METHOD.

A course of three lectures each week, with tutorial classes throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. Law and the community. An elementary analysis of the legal system. Sources of law, custom, precedent, statute. Judicial method. Statutory interpretation.

#### BOOKS.

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

- Williams, G. L.—*Learning the Law*. (5th ed., Stevens, 1954.)  
 Baalman, J.—*Outline of Law in Australia*. (Law Book Co., 1947.)

(b) Recommended for reference:

- Keeton, G. W.—*Elementary Principles of Jurisprudence*. (2nd ed., Pitmans, 1949.)  
 Paton, G. W.—*A Textbook of Jurisprudence*. (2nd ed., O.U.P., 1951.)  
 Allen, C. K.—*Law in the Making*. (5th ed., O.U.P., 1951.)  
 Salmond, J. W.—*Jurisprudence*. (10th ed., Sweet & Maxwell, 1947.)  
 Pollock, F.—*First Book of Jurisprudence*. (6th ed., Macmillan, 1929.)

EXAMINATION. One 3-hour paper which will be a common paper for Pass and Honours.

#### JURISPRUDENCE.

A course of two lectures each week throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. The schools of jurisprudence; the nature and definition of law; law and the State; law and justice; the end of law. Fundamental juristic conceptions. An analysis of legal conceptions and a functional survey of their operation; the theory of legal method.

The lectures will be in the nature of a supplement to, and a criticism of, the prescribed books and materials. A knowledge of these books will be presumed. Students are required to submit an essay as prescribed at the beginning of the first term. Essay subjects will be announced before the end of third term in the previous academic year.

#### Books.

##### (a) Prescribed for preliminary reading:

- Salmond, J. W.—*Jurisprudence*. (Sweet & Maxwell, 1947.)  
 Hunter, W. A.—*Introduction to Roman Law*. 9th ed.,  
 (Sweet & Maxwell, 1934.)

##### (b) Prescribed text-books:

- \*Stone, J.—*The Province and the Function of Law*. (1946.)  
 \*Holmes, O. W.—*The Common Law*. (Little, Brown, 1938.)

##### (c) Recommended for reference:

- Paton, G. W.—*A Textbook of Jurisprudence*. (2nd ed.,  
 O.U.P., 1951.)  
 \*Friedmann, W. G.—*Legal Theory*. (2nd ed., Stevens,  
 1949.)  
 Allen, C. K.—*Law in the Making*. (5th ed., O.U.P.,  
 1951.)  
 Goodhart, A. L.—*Essays in Jurisprudence and the Common  
 Law*. (C.U.P.) O.P.  
 Diamond, A. S.—*Primitive Law*. (2nd ed., Longmans,  
 1950.)  
 Allen, C. K.—*Legal Duties*. (O.U.P., 1931.)  
*Modern Theories of Law*. (London School of Economics,  
 1933.)  
 Jones, J. W.—*Historical Introduction to the Theory of Law*.  
 (O.U.P., 1940.)  
 Austin, J.—*Jurisprudence* (ed. Campbell), 2 vols. (Murray,  
 1873.)  
 Pound, R.—*Interpretations of Legal History*. (C.U.P.,  
 1930.) O.P.  
 Patterson, E. W.—*Jurisprudence: Men and Ideas of the  
 Law*. (The Foundation Press, 1953.)  
 Cairns, H.—*Legal Philosophy—from Plato to Hegel*.  
 (1949.)  
 Cohen and Cohen—*Readings in Jurisprudence and Legal  
 Philosophy*. (Prentice-Hall, 1951.)

EXAMINATION. One 3-hour paper, for Pass or Honours respectively.

## LAW RELATING TO EXECUTORS AND TRUSTEES.

A course of one lecture each week throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. Administration of trusts; administration of the estates of deceased persons.

BOOKS. There is no prescribed text-book. The following books are recommended for reference:

Underhill, A.—*Law of Trusts and Trustees*. (Butterworth, 8th, 9th or 10th ed.)

Hanbury, H. G.—*Modern Equity*. (Stevens, 4th or 5th or 6th ed.)

Ashburner, W.—*Principles of Equity*. (Butterworth, 2nd ed.)

Lewin, T.—*Trusts*. (Sweet and Maxwell, 14th or 15th ed.)

In addition, students should provide themselves with copies of the following Acts, which will be used in lectures:—

*Trustee Act 1953*.

*Administration and Probate Act 1928*.

EXAMINATION. One 3-hour paper for Pass and Honour students respectively.

Students will be permitted to take into the examination Government Printer's copies of the two statutes referred to, provided that they are not marked otherwise than by underlining.

## LEGAL HISTORY.

A course of two lectures each week through the year.

SYLLABUS.

- (i) A detailed study of the development of judicial institutions from the Conquest to the present day, in England and Australia;
- (ii) An outline study of the main fields of substantive law developed in these institutions—real property law, criminal law, torts, and contracts—up to 1876.

BOOKS.

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

\*Windeyer, W. J. V.—*Lectures on Legal History*. (1st or 2nd ed., Law Book Co.)

(b) Prescribed text-books:

\*Plucknett, T. F. T.—*Concise History of the Common Law*. (Butterworth, 2nd, 3rd, or 4th ed.)

\*Maitland, F. W.—*Forms of Action at Common Law*. (C.U.P., 1936.)

(c) Recommended for reference:

- Holdsworth, W. S.—*History of English Law*, vols. I-XIII. (Methuen.)
- Potter, H.—*Historical Introduction to English Law*. (Sweet and Maxwell, 2nd or 3rd ed.)
- Jenks, E.—*Short History of English Law*. (Methuen, 1928.)
- Lévy-Ullmann, H.—*The English Legal Tradition*. (Butterworth, 1939.)
- Sutton, R.—*Personal Actions at Common Law*. (Butterworth, 1939.)
- Webb, T. P.—*Imperial Law*. (O.P.)
- Maitland, F. W.—*Constitutional History of England*. (C.U.P.)
- Adams, G. B., and Stephens—*Select Documents of English Constitutional History*. (Macmillan, 1930.)
- Selden Society publications, as referred to in lectures.
- Stephenson, C., and Marcham—*Sources of English Constitutional History*. (Harrap.)
- Holdsworth, W.—*Essays in Law and History*. (O.U.P., 1946.)
- Holdsworth, W.—*Historical Introduction to the Land Law*. (O.U.P., 1935.)
- Fifoot, C. H. S.—*History and Sources of the Common Law*. (Stevens, 1949.)
- Plucknett, T. F. T.—*Legislation of Edward I*. (O.U.P., 1949.)
- Simpson, S. P., and Stone—*Cases and Readings on Law and Society*. Book I, *Law and Society in Evolution*. (West Publishing Co., 1948.)
- Radcliffe, G. R. V., and Cross—*The English Legal System*. (Butterworth, 1st or 2nd ed.)
- Pollock and Maitland—*History of English Law*. (2nd ed., C.U.P.)

EXAMINATION. One 3-hour paper, for Pass or for Honours respectively.

#### MERCANTILE LAW.

A course of two lectures each week throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. The course will include a study of the law relating to personal property in general; sale of goods; hire purchase agreements; negotiable instruments; insurance; carriage by land and sea; chattel securities; bankruptcy.

## BOOKS.

Recommended for reference:

- Williams, J.—*Principles of the Law of Personal Property*. (18th ed., Sweet and Maxwell, 1926.)  
 Charlesworth, J.—*Principles of Mercantile Law*. (8th ed., Stevens, 1955.)  
 Byles, J. B.—*Bills of Exchange*. (21st ed., Sweet and Maxwell, 1955.)  
 Riley, B. B.—*The Law relating to Bills of Exchange in Australia*. (Law Book Co., 1953.)  
 Coppel, E. G.—*Law Relating to Bills of Sale*. (Law Book Co., 1935.)  
 McDonald, Henry and Meek—*Australian Bankruptcy Law and Practice*. (3rd ed., Law Book Co., 1953.)  
 Chalmers, M.—*Sale of Goods*. (Butterworth, 12th ed., 1945.)  
 Paton, G.—*Bailment in the Common Law*. (Stevens, 1952.)

Students must obtain copies of the following Acts, which will be used in lectures:

- Goods Act (Victoria) 1928.*  
*Partnership Act (Victoria) 1928.*  
*Bills of Exchange Act (Commonwealth) 1909-36.*  
*Instruments Act (Victoria) 1928.*  
*Bankruptcy Act (Commonwealth) 1924-48.*  
*Sea Carriage of Goods Act. (Commonwealth, 1924.)*

EXAMINATION. One 3-hour paper; separate papers for Pass and Honours.

Students will be permitted to take into the examination Government Printer's copies of the six Statutes above referred to, if not marked otherwise than by underlining.

## PRINCIPLES OF EQUITY.

A course of two lectures each week throughout the year.

## SYLLABUS.

Part I. Trusts—principles governing the establishment of trusts.

Part II. Wills—equitable doctrines relating to wills.

Part III. Taxation affecting trusts. Federal Gift Duty. Victorian Stamp Duty. Federal Income Tax. Federal Estate Duty. Victorian Probate Duty.



## BOOKS.

Prescribed book:

*Cases and Materials on Principles of Equity.* (Obtainable from the Law School.)

EXAMINATION. One 3-hour paper for Pass and Honours students respectively.

## PRINCIPLES OF PROPERTY IN LAND.

A course of two lectures each week, with tutorial classes, throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. The course is concerned primarily with the basic principles and rules underlying the law of property in land. It covers legal and equitable estates and interests in land considered with regard to their nature, commencement, duration, extinction and enjoyment and includes specific problems arising from the relationship of Landlord and Tenant and Mortgagor and Mortgagee and from the Settled Land Act.

HONOUR WORK. Additional work for Honours will involve a special study of the cases referred to in lectures.

## BOOKS.

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

Holdsworth, W. S.—*Historical Introduction to the Land Law.* (O.U.P., 1927.)

Cheshire, G. C.—*Modern Real Property.* Sections II and III of Book I. (6th ed., 1949, or 7th ed., 1954, Butterworth.)

(b) Prescribed text-books:

\*Cheshire, G. C.—*Modern Real Property.* (7th ed., 1954, Butterworth.)

\*Maitland, F. W.—*Equity.* (Rev. ed., C.U.P., 1949.)

(c) Recommended for reference:

Williams, Joshua—*Real Property.* (23rd ed., Sweet and Maxwell, 1920, or earlier ed.)

Leake, S. M.—*Digest of Law of Property in Land.* (2nd ed., Stevens, 1909.)

*Property Law Act 1928.*

*Settled Land Act 1928.*

*Landlord and Tenant Acts 1948, 1953, 1954 and 1955.*

EXAMINATION. One 3-hour paper for Pass and Honours students respectively.

## PRIVATE INTERNATIONAL LAW.

A course of two lectures per week throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. The rules of Private International Law as applied by the courts in England and Australia.

## BOOKS.

(a) Prescribed text-book:

\*Cheshire, G. C.—*Private International Law*. (4th ed., O.U.P., 1952.)

(b) Recommended for reference:

Dicey, A. V.—*Conflict of Laws*. (6th ed., Stevens, 1949.)

Cook, W. W.—*The Logical and Legal Basis of the Conflict of Laws*. (Harvard Univ. Press, 1942.)

Graveson, R. H.—*The Conflict of Laws*. (2nd ed., Sweet and Maxwell, 1952.)

Wolff, M.—*Private International Law*. (2nd ed., O.U.P., 1950.)

EXAMINATION. One 3-hour paper, for Pass or Honours respectively.

## PROCEDURE, THE LAW OF.

A course of one lecture per week throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. Civil procedure in the Supreme Court. The jurisdiction and procedure of the High Court relating to appeals from the Supreme Court in civil cases. Practice and procedure in courts of Petty Sessions and in proceedings on appeal therefrom.

## BOOKS.

Prescribed text-books:

\*Odgers, W. B.—*Principles of Pleading and Practice*. (15th ed., Stevens, 1955.)

Students are also required to obtain:

*Supreme Court Rules, 1951.*

EXAMINATION. One 2-hour paper, for Pass only.

## PROFESSIONAL CONDUCT.

A course of twenty lectures.

SYLLABUS. The rules established by law and customs for the conduct of legal practice.

## BOOKS.

The prescribed text-book:

- \*Heymanson, A., Gifford, K. H., and Coghill, E. H.—*The Victorian Solicitor*. (Law Book Co., 1949, and cumulative supplement to date.)

Detailed references to other works will be given by the lecturer.

EXAMINATION. One 2-hour paper, for Pass only.

## PUBLIC INTERNATIONAL LAW.

A course of two lectures per week throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. (i) A study of the nature, sources and history of Public International Law. (ii) A study of the rules regarded by States as legally binding in their relations in time of peace, and of the institutions by which such rules are created, interpreted and maintained. (iii) A study of some practical problems of modern International Law; in particular, the crisis of the laws of war and neutrality, the constitution and working of the United Nations and other international institutions.

## BOOKS.

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

- Brierley, J. L.—*Outlook for International Law*. (1944.)  
Keeton, G. W., and Schwarzenberger—*Making International Law Work*. (2nd ed., 1947.)

(b) Prescribed text-books:

- \*Brierley, J. L.—*The Law of Nations*. (5th ed., O.U.P., 1955.)  
Starke, J. G.—*Introduction to International Law*. (3rd ed., Butterworth, 1954.)

(c) Recommended for reference:

- Oppenheim, F. L.—*International Law*. (8th ed., by Lauterpacht, Longmans, 1955.)  
Stone, J.—*Legal Controls of International Conflict*. (Maitland, 1954.)  
Briggs, H. W.—*The Law of Nations*. (2nd ed., Appleton, 1952.)  
Pitt Cobbett—*Cases on International Law*, vol. 1 (6th ed., Sweet & Maxwell, 1947.)  
Goodrich, L. M., and Hambro, E.—*The Charter of the United Nations*. (2nd ed., Stevens, 1949.)

EXAMINATION. One 3-hour paper which will be a common paper for Pass and Honours.

## TAXATION.

A course of thirty lectures throughout the year, with class exercises as directed by the lecturer.

SYLLABUS. Income tax; gift duty; death duties; stamp duties.

BOOKS. Recommended for reference:

*Relevant Acts of Parliament.*

Challoner, N. E. and Collins, C. M.—*Income Tax Law and Practice.* (Law Book Co.)

Hannan, J. P.—*Principles of Income Taxation.* (Law Book Co.)

Gunn, J. A. L.—*Income Tax Laws of Australia.* (4th ed., Butterworth.)

Further references will be given by the lecturer.

EXAMINATION. One 3-hour paper, for Pass only.

## TORT.

A course of two lectures (or tutorials) each week throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. The Law of Tort. The Victorian and Commonwealth statutes as referred to in the lecture syllabus.

BOOKS.

(a) Prescribed text-book:

Fleming, J. G.—*Law of Torts in Australia.* (Law Book Co., 1957.)

(b) Prescribed casebook:

Wright, C. A.—*Cases on the Law of Torts.* (Butterworth, 1954.)

(c) Recommended for reference:

Winfield, P. H.—*Winfield on Tort.* (ed. Ellis Lewis.) (6th ed., Sweet and Maxwell, 1954.)

Davis, A. G.—*Law of Torts in New Zealand.* (Butterworth, 1951.)

Clerk and Lindsell—*Law of Torts.* (11th ed., Sweet and Maxwell, 1954.)

Prosser, W. L.—*Handbook of the Law of Torts.* (West Publishing Co., 1941.)

\*Salmond, J. W.—*Law of Torts.* (ed. Heuston.) (11th ed., Sweet and Maxwell, 1953.)

Street, H.—*The Law of Torts.* (Butterworth, 1955.)

EXAMINATION. One 3-hour paper.

## E. PATENT LAW COURSE

NOTE.—This is a course provided in the College only. It is given by arrangement with the Commonwealth Patents Office. Lectures are not provided every year.

### HISTORY OF BRITISH AND COMMONWEALTH PATENT ACTS AND LAW RELATING TO LETTERS PATENT.

A course of three lectures per week throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. An outline of the history of British and Commonwealth Patents Acts. Early History. Statute of Moropolis. Development between 1628 and 1883 and subsequent British Patent Acts.

*Commonwealth Patents Act 1903-1946 and subsequent Commonwealth Patents Acts.*

A study of the main principles of Patent Law, and the application of those principles in Commonwealth Patent Law as illustrated by selected cases.

#### BOOKS.

Terrell, T., and Terrell, Sir C.—*Terrell and Shelley on the Law of Patents.* (ed. Shelley, 9th ed., Sweet and Maxwell, 1951.)

Terrell, T.—*Law and Practice Relating to Letters Patent for Inventions.* (ed. J. R. Jones, 8th ed., Sweet and Maxwell, Carswell, Law Book Co., University Book Agency, 1934.)

EXAMINATION. One 3-hour paper. Candidates may take statutes and books into the examination room.

## F. SCIENCE COURSES

The College does not at present offer courses leading to a degree in Science. If, however, a sufficient number of students seek enrolment, the College may arrange lectures in first year Science subjects such as Botany I, Geology I, Zoology I. Inquiries regarding the availability of particular first year Science subjects should be addressed to the Registrar's Office. Fees for science subjects will depend on the nature of the subjects taken.

## G. EDUCATION

The College does not formally provide courses leading to the degree of Bachelor of Education, and the Faculty of Education is not one of those listed in the temporary regulation associating the College and the University.

However, the University is prepared to receive applications, through the College from graduate teachers who desire to qualify. Arrangements can often be made to provide external tuition in subjects of the Faculty of Education. Students are usually required to take a few weeks of their course at the University of Melbourne during the schools vacation.

## H. DEGREE OF DOCTOR.

### DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY.

The University of Melbourne will not accept enrolments from College students for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy. Special provision has been made by the University for persons holding full-time university appointments at the College to enrol.

### DOCTOR OF LETTERS.

1. A Bachelor of Arts may at any time after seven years from the completion of his course for that degree become a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Letters.

2. If the Faculty is satisfied that a graduate in some other Faculty has had an adequate training in letters the Faculty may at any time after seven years from the completion of his course for a Bachelor's degree admit him as a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Letters.

3. Every candidate must submit for examination an original work\* the subject, scope and character of which have been approved by the Faculty, together with any published or unpublished work which the candidate thinks appropriate. The examiners shall not certify that a candidate has passed the examination unless they are satisfied that the work submitted is effectively presented, and makes a substantial sustained and original contribution to learning.

4. A candidate shall not submit for examination work in respect of which a degree has been awarded in any University, or, without permission of the Faculty, work which has previously been presented for any such degree.

5. If the principal work submitted by a successful candidate has not been published the Degree shall not be conferred until it has been published in whole or in part in a form satisfactory to the Faculty, unless for special reason exemption is granted by the Council on the recommendation of the Faculty.

6. Candidates who have fulfilled the prescribed conditions may be admitted to the degree of Doctor of Letters.

---

\* Four copies of work submitted must be lodged for examination.

## STATISTICS

PART I.—LIST OF STUDENTS WHO HAVE BEEN ADMITTED TO DEGREES OR AWARDED DIPLOMAS BY THE UNIVERSITY OF MELBOURNE AFTER PURSUING THEIR STUDIES AT THE COLLEGE.

Awards made since 1950.

Name.	Degree or Diploma.	Year of Conferring of Award.
Abbott, Paul Douglas .. .. .	LL.B. ..	1955
Amos, Harold Scott .. .. .	B. Com. ..	1952
Backen, Leslie Francis .. .. .	Dip. Pub. Ad. ..	1952
Bagnall, Alan Richard .. .. .	B. Com. ..	1955
Bailey, Peter Hamilton .. .. .	LL.B. ..	1950
	LL.M. ..	1954
Bain, Geoffrey Raymond .. .. .	B.A. ..	1955
Barton, Harold Maxwell .. .. .	B. Com. ..	1954
Bell, William Warren .. .. .	B.A. ..	1955
Bennett, Alec Jordan .. .. .	B. Com. ..	1951
Bennett, Geoffrey Ronald .. .. .	B.A. ..	1953
Boileau, Francis Humphreys .. .. .	B. Com. ..	1952
Bradstock, Keith Chapman .. .. .	B. Com. ..	1953
Brooks, Harland Gordon .. .. .	B. Com. ..	1953
Caffin, Neil Rupert .. .. .	B.A. ..	1952
Campbell, Alexander John .. .. .	B. Com. ..	1950
Campbell, Kenneth .. .. .	B. Com. ..	1954
Carney, William Richard .. .. .	M. Com. ..	1955
Collings, Keith .. .. .	B. Com. ..	1953
Colwell, Francis James .. .. .	B. Com. ..	1955
Colwell, John William .. .. .	B. Com. ..	1952
Conway, John Cornelius .. .. .	B. Com. ..	1953
Cross, David Roy .. .. .	LL.B. ..	1952
Davey, Robert Clyde .. .. .	B. Com. ..	1953
Dawson, Brian Charles .. .. .	B. Com. ..	1953
Dickinson, Beatrice Mary Rivers .. .. .	B.A. ..	1953
Donohue, John Daniel .. .. .	LL.B. ..	1952
Dunlop, David George .. .. .	B. Com. ..	1942
Dunn, David Danvers .. .. .	B.A. ..	1952
Edwards, John Burton .. .. .	B.A. ..	1954
Emanuel, John Leslie .. .. .	LL.B. ..	1955
Fatt, Margaret Ione Elizabeth .. .. .	B.A. ..	1954
Fettes, Thomas Alexander .. .. .	B. Com. ..	1953
Flowers, John Emmerson .. .. .	B. Com. ..	1951
Francis, Noel Garfield .. .. .	B.A. ..	1950
Freiberg, Michael .. .. .	B.A. ..	1952
Fry, Richard McDonald .. .. .	Dip. Pub. Ad. ..	1950
Fyfe, Robert Olney .. .. .	B. Com. ..	1953
Gardiner, Lyndsay Beatrice .. .. .	M.A. ..	1953
Gilbert, Philip George Miller .. .. .	LL.B. ..	1950
Gilman, Richard Hugh .. .. .	B.A. ..	1954

Name.	Degree or Diploma.	Year of Conferring of Award.
Gorter, Cornelis Sybrand .. ..	B.A. ..	1953
Grant, Gordon Donald .. ..	B.A. ..	1953
	Dip. Pub. Ad.	1955
Hall, Geoffrey Joshua .. ..	B. Com. ..	1951
Halsey, Thomas Hans .. ..	B.A. ..	1955
Hamilton, Robert Napier .. ..	B.A. ..	1950
Harding, Keith Ronald .. ..	B. Com. ..	1951
Harrison, Jean Patricia .. ..	B.A. ..	1955
Hauff, Gordon Charles .. ..	B. Com. ..	1952
Hawkins, Leonard Prideaux .. ..	B.A. ..	1952
Herring, Stanley George .. ..	B. Com. ..	1952
Higgie, William Alexander .. ..	B.A. ..	1955
Hill, Douglas John .. ..	B. Com. ..	1954
Holgate, Lionel Bruce .. ..	B. Com. ..	1953
Horgan, Peter John .. ..	B. Com. ..	1955
Howard, Mary Grace Paterson .. ..	B.A. ..	1952
Houstein, Hedley Guildford .. ..	B. Com. ..	1952
Hunt, John Robert William .. ..	B. Com. ..	1954
Ingram, James Charles .. ..	B.A. ..	1955
Johnston, Marshall Lewis .. ..	B.A. ..	1950
Jones, Sydney Eric .. ..	B.A. ..	1955
Jones, Thomas Robert .. ..	B. Com. ..	1950
Jones, Timothy Geoffrey .. ..	B. Com. ..	1954
Joyce, Reginald Leslie .. ..	B. Com. ..	1950
Kaye, James Kenneth .. ..	B. Com. ..	1953
Kelly, Raymond Alfred Norman .. ..	B. Com. ..	1953
Kerwick, Desmond Phillip .. ..	B. Com. ..	1955
King, Maris Estelle .. ..	B.A. ..	1955
Kuskie, Bernard .. ..	B. Com. ..	1951
Kyburz, Andrew Robert .. ..	Dip. Com. ..	1950
Langford-Smith, Trevor .. ..	B.A. ..	1954
Lattin, Daniel Thomas .. ..	B.A. ..	1950
Laycock, Kenneth George .. ..	B.A. ..	1953
Leaper, Dorothy May .. ..	B.A. ..	1950
Lincoln, Mabel Roma .. ..	B.A. ..	1951
Lind, Newton Robert .. ..	B. Com. ..	1954
Lowe, Thomas Henry Michael .. ..	Dip. Com. ..	1951
McAllister, Edward John .. ..	B.A. ..	1954
McCallum, Frank .. ..	Dip. Pub. Ed.	1945
McConaghy, Frederick William .. ..	B. Com. ..	1953
McDonough, Ernest Gravatt .. ..	Dip. Com. ..	1952
McNamara, John Leslie .. ..	Dip. Com. ..	1953
	B. Com. ..	1955
Maunder, John Ivor .. ..	Dip. Com. ..	1952
Metcalf, Ronald Usher .. ..	B.A. ..	1953
	Dip. Pub. Ad.	1955
Moir, Barbara Deidre .. ..	B.A. ..	1952
Monaghan, James Laurence .. ..	B. Com. ..	1951
Morris, Walter Henry Daniel .. ..	B. Com. ..	1954
Mulholland, Leonard Stewart .. ..	B. Com. ..	1951
Murden, Robert Murray .. ..	B. Com. ..	1953
Neilson, Nigel James Bruce .. ..	Dip. Pub. Ad.	1955



Name.	Degree or Diploma.	Year of Conferring of Award.
Oakley, Mervyn William .. ..	B. Com. ..	1950
	B.A. ..	1953
O'Brien, John Francis .. ..	B. Com. ..	1953
Percival, Raymond Joseph .. ..	B.A. ..	1951
Pettifer, John Athol .. ..	B. Com. ..	1954
Pettit, Geoffrey Edward .. ..	B. Com. ..	1953
Purcell, Patrick Charles .. ..	M.A. ..	1950
Read, Andrew Dudley .. ..	B. Com. ..	1953
Reid, Gordon Stanley .. ..	B. Com. ..	1954
Reddy, John Michael Tighe .. ..	B. Com. ..	1953
Robinson, Albert John .. ..	B.A. ..	1953
Ryan, John Edmund .. ..	B.A. ..	1952
Schneider, Carol Mary .. ..	B.A. ..	1952
Shumack, John Alwyn .. ..	B.A. ..	1954
de Silva, Seekhu Baduge Daya .. ..	M.A. ..	1955
Sommerville, John .. ..	B. Com. ..	1950
Starkey, Jordan Ernest James .. ..	B. Com. ..	1954
Stevens, Harry Penrose .. ..	B. Com. ..	1952
Stewart, James .. ..	Dip. Com. ..	1953
Stirling, Christina .. ..	Mus. Bac. ..	1950
Stokes, John Bryant .. ..	B. Com. ..	1953
Temme, Gordon Phillip .. ..	LL.B. ..	1955
Thompson, Wallace Frederic .. ..	B.A. ..	1955
Thomson, Ailsa Gwennyth .. ..	M.A. ..	1954
Timpson, Thomas Henry .. ..	B.Ed. ..	1952
Trebilco, Lisle John .. ..	Dip. Com. ..	1952
Treloar, Leonard Charles .. ..	Dip. Com. ..	1952
	B. Com. ..	1954
Vawdrey, Wilfred Alan .. ..	B.A. ..	1953
Virtue, George Raeburn .. ..	Dip. Com. ..	1952
	B. Com. ..	1955
Walsh, Patrick Michael .. ..	Dip. Com. ..	1953
Walton, Alfeiri Gerald Dick .. ..	B. Com. ..	1955
Whitlam, Freda Leslie .. ..	B.A. ..	1950
Yeend, Geoffrey John .. ..	B. Com. ..	1953
York, Albert Excell .. ..	B.A. ..	1954

## PART II.—MATRICULANTS.

(Students of the College who signed the matriculation roll of the University of Melbourne during 1956.)

Lothar Albrecht	Jane Suzanne Kuner
James Baxter	Diana Loftus
Enid Bishop	Leslie William Lyons
Anne Biveinis	Bruce James McAllen
Albert Victor Blackmore	Corinne Eve McDonald
Thomas George Boag	Christopher John Masterman
Dace Aija Brasla	Anthony Miksevicius
Kenneth Ronald Walter Brewer	Patrick Curtis Miscampbell
Herbert Alan Burgess	George Moyseyenko
Margaret Anne Cashmore	Olga Theresis Nevzorova
James William Cleary	John Adrian Nutt
Moirra Cleary	Walter Stephen Palmer
Frederick Henry Murray Collins	Graham James Parkes
Marie Cooper	Helen Katherine Passmore
James Andrew Costello	Peter James Patterson
John Thomas Davies	Geoffrey John Pettit
Hadrian Frederick Douth	Alexander Nicholas Pouchaeff
Donald James Dunnett	Charles William Ramsay
Mary Rose Eccles	William James Ricketts
John Barry Fisher	Fiori Rinaldi
James Joseph Garrett Flynn	Kenneth John Robbie
Julian Douglass Forsyth	Denis Gunning Robinson
Helga Freedman	John Raymond Robinson
Patrick John Galvin	Peter Keiran Edward Ryan
Graham James Gellatly	Gavin Nott Seagrim
Kenneth Edward Ray Gilmour	Jan Seiffert
John Telfer Gray	Edith Margaret Smith
Erica Fielding Grimwade	John Stevenson
Celia Louise Hamilton	George Stoopin
Susan Jane Hargrave	Barry Malcolm Strahan
Clifford George Headford	Kenward Suters
Geoffrey Royce Howard	Brian Kenneth Turrell
Bruno Joseph Jarasius	Alan Geoffrey Walker
Charles Sydney Jefferies	Alan John Watson
Margaret Mary Kearney	James Piesse Watson
	Brian Edmund Worth

---

## PART III.—ENROLMENTS.

TABLE 1.—TOTAL ENROLMENT, 1930–1953.

1930	..	34	1936	..	81	1942	..	56	1948	..	332
1931	..	64	1937	..	134	1943	..	84	1949	..	319
1932	..	63	1938	..	151	1944	..	118	1950	..	346
1933	..	44	1939	..	163	1945	..	149	1951	..	340
1934	..	53	1940	..	173	1946	..	250	1952	..	294
1935	..	75	1941	..	153	1947	..	304	1953	..	326

TABLE 2.—ENROLMENT ANALYSIS, 1954–1956.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Year.	Degree and Diploma.(a)	Single Subject.(b)	Non-examination.(c)	Miscellaneous.(d)	Higher Degree (included in Col. 2).	Full-time (included in Col. 2).	Entries for Annual Examinations.(e)	Total Enrolled as Examination Students (Cols. 2–3).	Gross Enrolment (Cols. 2–5).
1954 ..	235	96	89	36	18	10	246	331	456
1955 ..	230	73	50	11	19	20	252	303	364
1956 ..	256	103	66	17	26	25	289	376	442

(a) Enrolled for courses leading to degrees or diplomas of the University of Melbourne.

(b) Enrolled for examination in one or more subjects but not for a full degree or diploma course. Includes unmatriculated students.

(c) Enrolled in one or more university subjects for lectures only. Includes unmatriculated students.

(d) Enrolled for subjects not forming part of a degree or diploma course.

(e) Includes College as well as University Subjects.

## GENERAL INFORMATION.

## ASSOCIATION OF UNIVERSITIES OF THE BRITISH COMMONWEALTH.

The College is a Member of the Association of Universities of the British Commonwealth, which publishes the Universities Year-book containing an epitome of the Calendars of the various Universities of the Commonwealth with a full staff directory and a brief record of recent developments. Copies may be obtained from the Secretary of the Association at 36 Gordon Square, London, W.C.1, the 1955 edition being on sale at 63s. stg. to the ordinary public or 42s. stg. to members of

staff of the College, as well as institutions connected therewith, including Halls of Residence and Students Unions (postage and packing 1s. stg. extra).

#### ATTENDANCE AT LECTURES.

Attendance at lectures is not compulsory, except where expressly provided for, as in the Commerce Course.

The lecturers may call the roll at the commencement of each lecture. A student who is not in attendance at the commencement of a lecture may, on application to the Lecturer at the end of the lecture, receive credit for attendance thereat, if in the opinion of the Lecturer the student was present at a substantial part of the lecture.

#### CARE OF PROPERTY, ETC.

Students must refrain from damaging any furniture or other articles belonging to the College.

Any student who damages any such furniture or articles will be required to pay the cost of repairing such damage.

#### CERTIFICATES.

The following certificates are obtainable on payment of a prescribed fee:—

- (a) Certificate of Attendance at Lectures;
- (b) Certificate of Examination; and
- (c) Certificate of Completion of a Year.

Students should consult the Registrar with regard to these certificates.

#### COMMUNICATIONS.

A student shall not address any communication regarding his course or examination to any official or member of the teaching staff or examiner of the University except through the Registrar.

#### DISCIPLINE.

The Council reserves the right to refuse to admit any student to lectures for such period as it thinks fit in case of proved misconduct or a serious breach of discipline. No part of any lecture fee will be returned to any student who has been refused admission before the completion of a term. The full-time lecturers have been empowered by the Council to maintain discipline on the whole of the College premises.

## ILLNESS.

Candidates prevented by illness or other serious cause from sitting for the Annual Examination may be granted a special examination by the appropriate Faculty of the University on submission of satisfactory evidence of the cause of absence from the Annual Examination. All applications for such special examinations must be made through the Registrar.

When a candidate's studies during the academic year have been gravely hampered by illness or other serious cause the appropriate Faculty of the University may (upon application being made through the Registrar prior to the commencing date of the Annual Examination, supported by medical or other proper evidence) direct the examiners to take the circumstance into account.

When a candidate at the Annual Examination is to a substantial degree affected by illness during the course of an examination in any subject the appropriate Faculty of the University may (upon application being made through the Registrar within three days after such examination, supported by medical or other proper evidence) direct the examiners in that subject to take the circumstances into account. No such application will, however, be considered unless the candidate either during or immediately after such examination shall have reported to the supervisor in charge the circumstances relied on in the application.

## THE LIBRARY.

The Library has at present 27,000 volumes selected to meet the needs primarily of undergraduates in the existing Faculties of Arts, Commerce, Law and the School of Oriental Studies.

Staff and students of the College and, with the Librarian's approval, students of other universities studying in Canberra may borrow from the Library. Graduates resident in Canberra and approved members of the Canberra public may also use the Library, upon the recoverable deposit of £1. All books are on open shelves, and, with the exception of general reference books and a few selected works, all may be borrowed.

The College Library is able to draw on the resources of the National Library and the Australian National University Library. The Australian inter-library loan system affords short-term access to material unavailable in Canberra but obtainable from university and public libraries of the States.

## UNIVERSITY AND COLLEGE SCHOLARSHIPS, BURSARIES AND PRIZES.

- (i) The Canberra Scholarships.
- (ii) Bursaries.
- (iii) Commonwealth Public Service Free Places.
- (iv) The George Knowles Memorial Prize.
- (v) The Tillyard Prize.
- (vi) The Economics Society Prize.

### (i) THE CANBERRA SCHOLARSHIPS.

NOTE.—In 1929, prior to the establishment of the Canberra University College, the Federal Capital Commission was empowered by the then Cabinet to award two bursaries of the value of £120 each to students attending schools of Canberra who were eligible to enter a University.

Before an award had been made, however, the Council was appointed. In view of the fact that under the *Canberra University College Ordinance 1929-1940* it was one of the functions of the College to administer, subject to the directions of the Minister, any scholarship or bursary scheme established by the Commonwealth, the Commission suggested to the Minister that it would be preferable for the Council at the outset to suggest a definite basis for the holding of the bursaries. In this suggestion the Minister concurred.

Early in 1930, the Council submitted a scheme for the award of scholarships only. The Minister approved of the scheme, which set out the conditions of the award of scholarships, and in accordance with that scheme the "Canberra Scholarships" have from time to time been awarded. The conditions may be found on pages 22-24 of the College Calendar for 1935.

During 1935 the Council considered that the conditions under which the scholarships were awarded should be amended in certain respects and a new set of rules was drawn up. The Minister approved of the award of scholarships in accordance with the new rules, which, as subsequently amended, are set out hereunder.

### SCHOLARSHIP RULES.

1. These Rules may be cited as the Scholarship Rules.

Citation-

Commencement  
and application.

2. These Rules shall come into operation on the first day of January, 1936, and shall apply to the award, renewal, or restoration of all scholarships awarded, renewed, or restored by the Council after that date, and in respect of all scholarships so awarded, renewed, or restored.

Definitions.  
Amended,  
12.12.46 ;  
14.8.52 ;  
and 25.9.53.

3. In these Rules—

“ approved course ” means, in the case of any scholar, the course approved by the Council as the course of study for that scholar in respect of a year, being a course of study which will entitle the scholar to complete a year in his degree course in cases where separate years are specified in the curriculum of the University of which the scholar is a student, or, in cases where a subdivision into years is not made by that University, such subjects as the Council thinks reasonable for one year, but does not include any additional subjects in which the student is studying with the consent of the Council;

“ deferred examination ” means a deferred or supplementary examination for which a scholar is required to sit in order to complete his approved course;

“ Leaving Certificate Examination ” means—

(a) in the case of the Australian Capital Territory, New South Wales, Western Australia or Tasmania, the Leaving Certificate Examination;

(aa) in the case of South Australia, the Leaving Examination, the Leaving Honours Examination, or an examination in subjects at both the Leaving Examination and the Leaving Honours Examination;

(b) in the case of Victoria, the Matriculation Examination; and

(c) in the case of Queensland, the Senior Public Examination;

or any examination that may, in the Australian Capital Territory or a State, be substituted therefor as an examination qualifying for matriculation and admission to a University course;

“ obtains honours ” means—

(a) in a year in which, by the Regulations governing the University course, honours or their equivalent may be awarded—obtains honours distinction, or credit; and

(b) in a year in which, by those Regulations, honours or their equivalent may not be awarded—obtains and furnishes to the Council a certificate from a competent University authority to the effect that the scholar has, in that year, shown merit above the average;

“the College” means the Canberra University College;

“the Council” means the Council of the College.

4.—(1.) The Council may, in any year, award scholarships to a number not exceeding the number fixed in respect of that year by the Minister of State for the Interior.

(2.) The number of scholarships fixed by the Minister in respect of any year shall be a number equal to one-ninth of the number, as nearly as can be ascertained, of candidates educated at Canberra who passed the Leaving Certificate Examination held in the previous year, but shall not, in any event, be less than six.

5.\*—(1.) The following students shall be eligible for the award of scholarships:—

(a) students educated at Canberra schools; and

(b) students, the children of Canberra residents who have been educated at other schools, if the Council is satisfied that, under the special circumstances of the case, it was reasonable that they should be educated at those other schools.

(2.) A scholarship shall not be awarded to a student unless the Council is satisfied that at least one parent of the student is ordinarily resident in Australia.

6.—(1.) The award of scholarships for each year shall be made on the results of the Leaving Certificate Examination held in the previous year.

(2.) The Council shall from time to time, by public notification, invite application for the award or re-award of scholarships.

7. An applicant shall not be eligible for an award of a scholarship—

(a) if he is more than nineteen years of age on the first day of January in the year next following the year in which the Leaving Certificate Examination upon the results of which his application is made was held;

Award of scholarships.  
Substituted,  
11.2.48.

Sub-rule (1.)  
Substituted,  
1.1.56.

Sub-rule (2.)  
amended,  
17.1.49;  
and 25.9.53.

Eligibility for scholarships.  
Amended,  
30.8.46;  
and 27.2.52.

Added,  
27.2.52.

Scholarships to be awarded on results of leaving examination.  
Sub-rule (1.)  
amended,  
29.5.53.  
Sub-rule (2.)  
amended,  
1.1.56.

Qualifications of applicants.  
Amended,  
25.9.53.

\* This rule was amended on 27th February, 1952, and the amendment applies in relation to scholarships awarded during the year 1952 and all subsequent years.



- (b) if the Council is not satisfied that he has attained a sufficiently high standard;
- (c) unless he proposes to enter upon a University course approved by the Council; and
- (d) unless he is qualified for admission to that University course.

Second and  
later year  
scholarships.  
Added, 1.7.55.

7A.—(1.) Where—

- (a) the Council has not, under rule 4 of these Rules awarded a scholarship which it is entitled to award under that rule; or
- (b) a scholarship is resigned, revoked or otherwise terminated before the scholarship has been held for the maximum period for which it may be held under rule 11 of these Rules,

the Council may, subject to this rule, award or re-award as the case may be, the scholarship to a student at an Australian University who has shown outstanding merit in the year of his course immediately preceding the date of his application for the award or re-award, as the case may be, of a scholarship under this rule.

(2.) A scholarship shall not be awarded, or re-awarded, to a student under this rule unless—

- (a) the student has passed the Leaving Certificate Examination;
- (b) the student, at the time he passed the Leaving Certificate Examination, was eligible for the award of a scholarship under rule 5 of these Rules and was not more than nineteen years of age on the first day of January in the year next following the year in which the Leaving Certificate Examination passed by him was held; and
- (c) the student entered upon a university course within a period of two years after the expiration of the year in which the Leaving Certificate Examination passed by him was held.

(3.) Where a scholarship is re-awarded under this rule, the total period for which the scholarship may be held by the scholar shall not exceed the difference between the total period for which the scholarship could have been held by the scholar if it

had been awarded to him under rule 4 of these Rules and the period for which the scholarship was held by the scholar to whom it was awarded in the first instance.

8.—(1.) Subject to the next succeeding sub-rule, scholarships shall be tenable at any Australian University or at the College.

Tenure of scholarships.  
Sub-rule (1.)  
amended,  
4. 3. 37.

(1A.) Where—

Sub-rule (1A.)  
inserted,  
4. 3. 37.

- (a) a scholar has qualified for admission to a degree in the University course approved by the Council;
- (b) the scholar has, in the opinion of the Council, shown exceptional brilliance in that course; and
- (c) the appropriate authority of the University at which the scholar has so qualified recommends that he proceed overseas for the purpose of engaging in research or special studies in respect of which that authority satisfies the Council that adequate facilities are not available in the Commonwealth,

the Council may permit the scholarship to be held at an overseas University approved by the Council, and, in the case, the scholar shall engage in such research or special studies at that University as the Council approves.

(2.) The scholar shall enter upon the enjoyment of his scholarship forthwith, and shall continuously pursue the University course approved by the Council:

Amended,  
10. 12. 41.

Provided that in exceptional circumstances the Council may, from time to time, for reasons it considers sufficient and subject to such conditions (if any) as it thinks fit, defer or suspend the enjoyment of the scholarship for a period of one year.

(3.) In the event of the non-fulfilment by the scholar of any conditions imposed by the Council in pursuance of the proviso to the last preceding sub-rule, the Council may revoke the award of, or terminate, the scholarship.

Added,  
10. 12. 41.

9.—(1.) Subject to the next succeeding rule, the amount of a scholarship held at the College or an Australian University shall, in a year, be the sum of—

Amount of scholarships.  
Sub-rule (1.)  
amended,

- (a) an amount equal to the amount of the tuition and other compulsory fees, including any fee payable in respect of admission to matriculation or the conferring of a degree or diploma, payable in

30. 8. 46 ;  
2. 5. 52 ;  
23. 2. 55 ; and  
1. 7. 55.

respect of that year for or in connexion with the approved course of the scholar or his attendance at the College or a University for the purposes of the approved course; and

(b) such amount as is fixed in respect of the scholarship by the Council for that year, being an amount which does not exceed—

(i) in the case of a scholar undertaking his approved course at the College in that year or in a case where the Council is satisfied that the course of study of the scholar is adequately provided for at the College in that year and was so provided for at the commencement of the course of study—  
Twenty-six pounds; or

(ii) in any other case—One hundred and four pounds.

Added, 1.7.55.

(1A.) Subject to the next succeeding rule, the amount of a scholarship held at an overseas University shall, in a year, be such amount not exceeding Two hundred pounds, as is fixed in respect of the scholarship by the Council for that year.

Sub-rule (2.)  
amended,  
30.8.46.

(2.) In fixing the amount of any scholarship for any year the Council may have regard to, among other questions, the question whether the scholar will, during the academic year, attend additional lectures or tutorials at a University College or elsewhere, or reside at a University College, in lodgings, or at home, and may fix the amount subject to such conditions as to residence as the Council thinks fit.

Payment of  
scholarships.  
Substituted,  
23.2.55.

10.—(1.) That part of the amount of a scholarship in a year which is payable by virtue of paragraph (a) of sub-rule (1.) of the last preceding rule shall be payable at such times and in such amounts as the Council determines.

Sub-rule (2.)  
amended,  
1.1.56.

(2.) That part of the amount of a scholarship in a year which is payable by virtue of paragraph (b) of sub-rule (1.) of the last preceding rule shall be payable—

(a) in the case of a scholar at the College—in three equal instalments at or after the commencement of the first, second and third terms, respectively; and

(b) in the case of a scholar at an Australian University—in four equal instalments, the first three of which

shall be payable at or after the commencement of the first, second and third terms, respectively and the fourth of which shall, subject to the next succeeding sub-rule, be payable after the scholar's examination results for the year have been published.

(3.) Where in any year a scholar at an Australian University—

(a) fails to obtain honours in at least one subject of his approved course or to satisfy the Council that he has obtained honours standard in some one subject or in such part of a subject as the Council may determine; or

(b) fails to complete his approved course, payment of the fourth instalment referred to in paragraph (b) of the last preceding sub-rule for that year shall be withheld.

(4.) The amount of a scholarship held at an overseas University shall be payable at such times and in such instalments as the Council determines.

Added,  
1.1.56.

Rule 10A  
repealed,  
23.2.55.

10B.—(1.) A scholar may at any time resign his scholarship.

Resignation of  
scholarships.

(2.) Where a scholar who has committed a breach of sub-rule (1.) of rule 17 of these Rules resigns his scholarship, the Council may recover in any court of competent jurisdiction any amount paid to him in respect of the scholarship for any period subsequent to the breach.

Added,  
14.8.52.

11.—(1.) Subject to this rule, a scholarship may, on the application of the scholar, be removed from year to year, but so that the total period covered by the scholarship shall not exceed six years or, where the Council does not permit the scholarship to be held at an overseas University, the period fixed by the University as the minimum period of study for the University course or courses approved by the Council (whichever of those periods is the shorter).

Renewal or  
termination of  
scholarships.

Sub-rule (1.)  
amended,  
4.3.37.

(2.) Where, in any year, a scholar at an Australian University or at the College fails to complete his approved course, the Council shall, unless it is satisfied that the failure is due to special circumstances beyond the control of the scholar, terminate the scholarship.

Substituted,  
1.1.56.

Substituted,  
16.8.51.

(3.) For the purpose of this rule, a scholar shall be deemed to have completed his approved course if he is required to sit for a deferred examination in one or more subjects of his approved course and the scholar has passed at that examination.

Added,  
4.3.37.

(4.) Where the Council permits a scholarship to be held at an overseas University, the Council may terminate the scholarship if it is not satisfied with the progress made by the scholar in the research or special studies approved by the Council.

Special provisions where scholar engaged on defence duties.  
Added,  
10.12.41 ;  
amended,  
15.9.42.

11A. Notwithstanding anything in these Rules, the Council may, in its discretion, defer or suspend for any period, renew, restore, or make any determination in respect to, any scholarship awarded, whether before or after the commencement of this Rule, to a scholar who is serving or is about to serve or has served in the Naval, Military or Air Forces, or in any service in relation to war.

Restoration of scholarships.  
Substituted,  
23.2.55.

12.—(1.) Where the Council terminates a scholarship under rule 11 of these Rules and the scholar has, in the opinion of the Council, shown outstanding merit in a year of his University course subsequent to the termination, the Council may restore the scholarship.

(2.) A scholarship so restored is subject to the provisions of these Rules, other than the provisions of rule 10 of these Rules.

Application for award of scholarships.

13. An application for the award of a scholarship shall state—

- (a) the date of birth of the applicant;
- (b) the results obtained by him at the Leaving Certificate Examination;
- (c) the University or College at which the applicant proposes to study;
- (d) the degree or degrees for which he proposes to study; and
- (e) where he proposes to reside during the academic year, and shall be accompanied by a certificate from the headmaster or headmistress of the school attended by the applicant stating whether the applicant's work and conduct during the past year were satisfactory.

Applications for renewal of scholarships.  
Amended,  
16.8.51.

14. An application for the renewal of a scholarship shall be accompanied by a certificate from the proper authority at the University or College stating—

- (a) the results obtained by the scholar at the annual or regular examination (if any) in each of the subjects constituting his approved course;

- (b) whether the scholar is entitled to proceed to his next year at the University or College; and
- (c) whether his work and conduct during the past year have been satisfactory,

and shall contain a statement as to where the scholar proposes to reside during the academic year.

15. An application for the restoration of a scholarship shall contain a full statement of all the relevant facts and shall be accompanied by a certificate from the proper authority at the University or College stating—

Applications for restoration of scholarships.

- (a) the results obtained by the student at the annual or regular examinations (if any) in each of the subjects for which he sat;
- (b) whether the student is entitled to proceed to his next year at the University or College, and, if so, whether he is so entitled without having been required to pass any deferred examination;
- (c) whether his work and conduct during the past year have been satisfactory; and
- (d) whether, in the opinion of the proper authority, he has shown outstanding merit,

and shall contain a statement as to where the student proposes to reside during the academic year.

16. An applicant for the award, renewal, or restoration of a scholarship shall furnish to the Council such other information as the Council requires for its guidance in considering his application.

Supply of further information.

17.—(1.) A scholar shall devote his full time to the work of his approved course, and shall not, without the permission of the Council, occupy any salaried position or undertake any employment for payment during the tenure of his scholarship.

Scholars to devote full time to approved course. Added, 7.6.40. Sub-rule (2.) added. 15.9.42.

(2.) In the event of any breach of this Rule by a scholar, the Council may terminate the scholarship, and may recover in any court of competent jurisdiction any amount paid to him in respect of the scholarship for any period subsequent to the breach.

## CANBERRA SCHOLARS.

The following scholarship awards have been made since 1950:—

Name of Scholar.	University or College at which Scholarship was or is tenable.	Course.
1950—		
Barnard, Peter Deane .. ..	Sydney .. ..	Dental Science
Long, Jeremy Phillip Merrick .. ..	Sydney .. ..	Arts
McGrath, Pauline Margaret .. ..	Sydney .. ..	Arts
Phippard, Richard .. ..	Sydney .. ..	Engineering
Redpath, Ella Margaret .. ..	— .. ..	Resigned
Schneider, Anne Therese .. ..	Sydney .. ..	Arts
1951—		
Dawson, Daryl .. ..	Melbourne .. ..	Law
Hart, Albert William .. ..	Sydney .. ..	Engineering
Livingston, Jean Lorraine .. ..	Sydney .. ..	Medicine
Watt, John Stanley .. ..	Sydney .. ..	Science
Wearne, Peter Hamilton .. ..	Sydney .. ..	Vet. Science
Wheeler, Geoffrey Marwick .. ..	Melbourne .. ..	Arts and Law
1952—		
Baskin, Judith Anne .. ..	Sydney .. ..	Arts
Brophy, William John .. ..	— .. ..	Resigned
Edwards, Dennis George .. ..	— .. ..	Resigned
Gate, Richard Kellett .. ..	Melbourne .. ..	Arts and Law
Harris, Roland Kelk .. ..	Sydney .. ..	Science
Hartley, James Nicholas .. ..	Sydney .. ..	Engineering
Hill, Helen Diana .. ..	Sydney .. ..	Science
Nevin, Pamela Ann .. ..	Melbourne .. ..	Science
Schneeberger, Eveline Elsa .. ..	Canberra .. ..	Arts
Thompson, Ian .. ..	Sydney .. ..	Agriculture
Wellspring, Kevin Henry .. ..	— .. ..	Resigned
1953—		
Berg, Pamela May .. ..	— .. ..	Resigned
Bingham, Jeremy James .. ..	Sydney (New Eng. Un. Col.)	Arts
Brown, Robin Bruce .. ..	Sydney .. ..	Arts
Key, Katherine .. ..	Melbourne .. ..	Science
Neil, Judith Ann .. ..	Sydney .. ..	Medicine
O'Brien, Mary Margretta .. ..	Sydney .. ..	Economics
Pryor, Donald Sidney .. ..	Sydney .. ..	Medicine
Wilson, Janice Mary .. ..	Canberra .. ..	Arts
1954—		
Alexander, Douglas Ian .. ..	Canberra .. ..	Arts and Law
Banbury, Anne Carol .. ..	Sydney .. ..	Science
Biggs, Margaret .. ..	Sydney .. ..	Medicine
Garnsey, George Christopher .. ..	Sydney .. ..	Arts
Hartigan, John Anthony Kevin Michael	Sydney .. ..	Science
Kald, Malle .. ..	Sydney .. ..	Medicine
Key, James Roger .. ..	Melbourne .. ..	Medicine
White, Katharine Ogilvie .. ..	Sydney .. ..	Arts

Name of Scholar	University or College at which Scholarship was or is tenable.	Course.
1955—		
Brown, Roger Wiike .. ..	Melbourne .. ..	Science
Ewens, Warren John .. ..	Melbourne .. ..	Arts
Garnsey, Peter David Arthur .. ..	Sydney .. ..	Arts
Ives, Frances Rosemary .. ..	Sydney .. ..	Arts
Mitchell, Alexander Robert .. ..	Queensland .. ..	Agriculture
Stephenson, Ethel Brenda .. ..	Sydney .. ..	Science
Thomson, Joan Looke .. ..	Canberra .. ..	Arts and Law
Webb, Nicholas Leicester .. ..	Sydney .. ..	Arts
Wicks, Arthur Douglas .. ..	— .. ..	Resigned
1956—		
Brasla, Dace Aija .. ..	Canberra .. ..	Arts
Bryan, San Mary .. ..	Canberra .. ..	Arts
Downes, Kenneth Erskine .. ..	Sydney .. ..	Medicine
Geach, Patricia Meredith .. ..	Melbourne .. ..	Arts
Gellatly, Graham James .. ..	Canberra .. ..	Arts
Gibson, David Keith .. ..	Melbourne .. ..	Science
Hicks, Lauraine Margaret .. ..	Sydney .. ..	Arts
Kit, Jurij Stefan .. ..	— .. ..	Resigned
Pegrum, Roger Michael .. ..	— .. ..	Resigned
Riley, Ian Douglas .. ..	Sydney .. ..	Medicine
Spate, Virginia Margaret .. ..	Melbourne .. ..	Arts
Spencer, Elizabeth .. ..	— .. ..	Resigned
Uther, John Francis .. ..	Sydney .. ..	Medicine
Velins, Eriks .. ..	Sydney .. ..	Engineering
Ward, Martin Antony .. ..	Melbourne .. ..	Science

## (ii) BURSARIES.

### BURSARY RULES.

1. These Rules may be cited as the Bursary Rules. Short title.
2. In these Rules "the Council" means the Council of the Canberra University College. Interpretation.
3. The Council may award annually not more than two bursaries except in any year in which the full number of Canberra Scholarships is not awarded, when an additional bursary may be awarded. Award of bursaries.
4. The amount of each bursary shall be Thirty pounds. Amount of bursaries.
5. Bursaries shall be tenable at the Canberra University College only. Where tenable.
6. An applicant shall not be eligible for a bursary if the total income of his parents or guardians exceeds a quota of Eighty pounds per annum for each member of the family including, for Financial qualifications of applicant.



the purposes of the quota, the parents or guardians, but excluding, for that purpose, children earning a wage of fifteen shillings or more per week:

Provided that this rule shall not affect any applicant whose parents' or guardians' income is less than Three hundred pounds per annum.

Eligibility from the point of view of residence.

7. Applicants who—

(a) have been educated at Canberra schools or

(b) are the children of Canberra residents and who have been educated at schools other than in Canberra, if the Council is satisfied that, under the special circumstances of the case it was reasonable that they should have been educated at those other schools.

shall be eligible from the point of view of residence.

Educational qualifications.

8. The award of bursaries shall be made on the results of the Leaving Certificate Examination, but no award shall be made in the case of any applicant unless the Council is satisfied that the applicant has attained a sufficiently high standard and that he is eligible for and proposes to enter upon a course approved by the Council.

Age of applicants.

9. An applicant shall not be more than nineteen years of age on the first day of January next following the date of the Leaving Certificate Examination on the results of which the award of bursaries is made.

Deferment, &c. of bursary.

10. In exceptional circumstances, the Council may, for reasons it considers sufficient, defer or suspend the enjoyment of a bursary for a period of one year.

Tenure.

11. Subject to the next paragraph, the bursaries shall be tenable for a period sufficient to enable the bursar to complete an approved course, or approved courses.

A bursar may continue to hold the bursary on condition that he be of good conduct in matters of discipline and otherwise, and that he pass all the prescribed qualifying examinations of the course or courses approved.

If a bursar fails to pass any qualifying examinations or otherwise to comply with the conditions upon which his bursary was granted, he shall forfeit his bursary, unless, in the opinion of the Council, the failure is due to illness or special circumstances.

Notwithstanding anything contained in these Rules, the Council may, in its discretion, make such determinations as it thinks fit, in respect of any bursary, if it is satisfied that any

failure on the part of the bursar to comply with any requirement of these Rules is due to his service in the Naval, Military, or Air Forces or to any services in relation to war.

12. An application shall be lodged on the proper form not later than the date fixed by the Council, and shall be accompanied by a statutory declaration covering the information set out in the application. Applications.

#### BURSARS.

Name of Bursar.	Course.
1939— Olsson, John Oxley Waugh .. .. .	Diploma in Commerce
1940— Gill, David Louis .. .. .	Bachelor of Commerce
1941— Hill, Ronald Frederick .. .. .	Diploma in Commerce
Stevens, Alan Keith .. .. .	Bachelor of Commerce
1942-56— No award made .. .. .	—

#### (iii) COMMONWEALTH PUBLIC SERVICE FREE PLACES.

In order to afford an opportunity to officers stationed in Canberra to proceed with a University Course, the Government in July, 1930, approved for a scheme whereby half of the fees of annually selected officers would be paid by the Government, the College being prepared to admit such students at half rates. The grant of a free place is subject to the fulfilment of conditions notified in the *Commonwealth Gazette*.

#### (iv) THE GEORGE KNOWLES MEMORIAL PRIZE.

The Rules in connexion with the award of the George Knowles Memorial Prize were made by the Council during 1950 and are as follows:—

#### RULES FOR THE AWARD OF THE GEORGE KNOWLES MEMORIAL PRIZE.

Whereas Lady Eleanor Louisa Knowles (hererinafter referred to as "the Founder") did establish a fund for the purpose of providing a prize in order to serve as a memorial to the late Sir George Shaw Knowles, a member of the Council of the Canberra University College from 1930 until 1946;

And whereas the Founder is desirous that the fund be dedicated for the purpose of providing annually a prize to be awarded to a student of the Canberra University College proceeding to the degree of Bachelor of Laws who has performed the best academic work in any immediately preceding year;

And whereas the Founder has requested the Council of the Canberra University College to accept control of and administer the said fund, and regulate the conditions of award of the said prize;

And whereas the said Council has accepted control of the said fund consisting of the sum of £205 (two hundred and five pounds) and has agreed to administer the same;

Now therefore the Council of the Canberra University College hereby makes the following rules:—

Citation.

1. These rules may be cited as the "George Knowles Memorial Prize Rules".

Definitions.

2. In these rules, unless the contrary intention appears—

"the Council" means the Council of the Canberra University College;

"the Fund" means the sum of £205 (two hundred and five pounds) the control of which has been accepted by the Council for the purpose of providing an annual prize, and includes any additional sum forming part of the Fund.

Award of the Prize.

3. The Council may, in its discretion, award annually a prize, to be known as the "George Knowles Memorial Prize", of a value not exceeding the annual income of the fund, to that student of the Canberra University College proceeding to the degree of Bachelor of Laws, who has, in the year immediately preceding that in which the award is made, done the best academic work of which the Council shall be the sole judge.

No award where results not satisfactory.

Provided that where, in respect of any year, there is no such student whose academic work, in the opinion of the Council, merits the prize, the same shall not be awarded in respect of that year.

Form of the Prize.

4. The prize shall consist of books approved by the Principal on behalf of the Council.

Number of times prize may be won.

5. No person shall be awarded the prize more than twice.

THE GEORGE KNOWLES PRIZE-WINNERS.

1951—John Stewart MacQueen.

1952—Lembitu Naar.

1953—Lembitu Naar.

1954—Paul Douglas Abbott.

1955—Paul Douglas Abbott.

1956—Not awarded.

THE TILLYARD PRIZE.

RULES FOR THE AWARD OF THE TILLYARD PRIZE.

The Rules in connexion with the award of the Tillyard Prize were made by the Council during 1956, and are as follows:—

Whereas the University Association of Canberra did, in the year 1940, establish a fund for the purpose of providing a prize to be awarded annually to a student of the Canberra University College who had completed a degree or diploma course and had performed outstanding work during that course:

And whereas the Association resolved that the prize should be instituted as a memorial to the late Dr. Robin John Tillyard and should take the form of a medal to be known as “The Robin Tillyard Memorial Medal”:

And whereas, at the request of the Association, the Council of the Canberra University College has controlled and managed the fund and has regulated the conditions of award of the prize:

And whereas a group of citizens in Canberra and the Association have together donated the sum of Two hundred pounds seven shillings and sixpence to be added to the fund:

And whereas, so that the prize may be a memorial not only to the late Dr. Robin John Tillyard but also to his widow Mrs. Patricia Tillyard, the Association is desirous that the prize be known in the future as “The Tillyard Prize”:

And whereas the Association is also desirous that the prize, in the future, be in the form of books or a similar form:

And whereas the Council of the Canberra University College, at the request of the Association, has accepted control and management of the additional moneys referred to above and has agreed to continue to regulate the conditions of award of the prize in accordance with the desires of the Association:

And whereas it is necessary to revoke the Rules made by the Council regulating the conditions of award of The Robin Tillyard Memorial Medal and to make other Rules in their stead:

Now therefore the Council of the Canberra University College hereby makes the following Rules:—

- Citation.** 1. These Rules may be cited as the Tillyard Prize Rules.
- Revocation.** 2. The Robin Tillyard Memorial Rules made by the Council are revoked.
- Definitions.** 3. In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears—  
 “the Council” means the Council of the Canberra University College;  
 “the Fund” means the Fund established by the University Association of Canberra and includes the sum of Two hundred pounds seven shillings and sixpence added to that Fund by a group of citizens in Canberra and by that Association, being the Fund the control and management of which has been accepted by the Council for the purposes of the award of the Prize;  
 “the Prize” means the Tillyard Prize referred to in the next succeeding rule.
- Award of the Prize.** 4. The Council may, in its discretion, award in each year a prize, to be known as the Tillyard Prize, of a value not exceeding the annual income of the Fund, to the student at the Canberra University College—  
 (a) who completed a degree or diploma course in the previous year; and  
 (b) whose work and personal qualities have, in the opinion of the Council, been outstanding.
- Income of the Fund.** 5. Any income of the Fund which is not expended for the purposes of the award of the Prize shall be added to the capital of the Fund.

6.—(1.) Subject to the next succeeding sub-rule, the Prize shall consist of books approved by the Principal of the Canberra University College on behalf of the Council.

(2.) The Prize may in any year, on the application of the student to whom it is awarded and with the approval of the Council, be in a form other than books.

THE ROBIN TILLYARD MEMORIAL MEDAL WINNERS.  
 AWARDS MADE SINCE 1950.

- 1950—Arthur Hirst, B.A.  
 1951—Raymond Joseph Percival, B.A.  
 1952—John Daniel Donohue, LL.B.  
 1953—Keith Chapman Bradstock, B.Com.  
 1954—John Burton Edwards, B.A.  
 1955—Maris Estelle King, B.A.  
 1956—Not awarded.

**(vi) ECONOMIC SOCIETY PRIZE.**

The Canberra Branch of the Economic Society of Australia presents an annual prize for award to the student with the best results in a class essay in Economics C or Public Finance.

**THE ECONOMIC SOCIETY PRIZE-WINNERS.**

1954—Jack Lloyd Melhuish.

1955—Maris Estelle King.

1956—Michael Cook, LL.B.

**LEAVING CERTIFICATE EXAMINATION PRIZES.**

- (i) The John Deans Prize.
- (ii) The Lady Isaacs Prize.
- (iii) The Robert Ewing Prize.
- (iv) The Andrew Watson Prize.
- (v) The W. J. Lind Prize.
- (vi) The Alliance Française Prize.
- (vii) The J. B. Chifley Memorial Prize.

**(i) THE JOHN DEANS PRIZE.**

Whereas John Deans, Esquire, formerly builder and contractor of Canberra in the Australian Capital Territory, did, in the year 1931, establish a Fund, consisting of the sum of seventy pounds, for the purpose of providing a prize to be awarded annually to a Leaving Certificate student of a school in the Territory:

And whereas, at the request of the said John Deans, Esquire, the Council of the Canberra University College accepted control and management of the Fund and agreed to regulate the conditions of the award of the prize:

And whereas, on the sixth day of February, 1931, the Council made Rules to regulate the conditions of the award of the prize:

And whereas on the eighteenth day of June, 1943, the Council revoked those Rules and made other Rules in their stead:

And whereas the Council now considers it desirable to revoke those last-mentioned Rules and to make other Rules in their stead:

Now therefore the Council of the Canberra University College hereby makes the following Rules:—

1. These Rules may be cited as the John Deans Prize Rules. Citation.
2. The John Deans Prize Rules made by the Council on the eighteenth day of June, 1943, are revoked. Revocation of previous Rules.

## 3. In these Rules—

“the Council” means the Council of the Canberra University College;

“the Fund” means the Fund established by the said John Deans, Esquire, being the Fund the control and management of which has been accepted by the Council for the purposes of the award of the Prize;

“the Prize” means the John Deans Prize referred to in the next succeeding rule;

“the Territory” means the Australian Capital Territory.

Award of the Prize.

4. The Council may, in its discretion, award in each year a prize, to be known as the John Deans Prize, of a value not exceeding the annual income of the Fund, to the student of a school in the Territory—

(a) who is eligible for the award of the Prize; and

(b) who, of the students of schools in the Territory eligible for the award of the Prize, obtained the highest marks in the English paper or papers at the Leaving Certificate Examination of the previous year.

Eligibility for Prize.

5. A student is eligible for the award of the Prize in any year if—

(a) he has not attained the age of nineteen years on or before the first day of January in that year; and

(b) he has passed the Leaving Certificate Examination as a student of a school in the Territory.

No award where results not satisfactory.

6.—(1.) The Council shall not award the Prize to a student whose results are not, in the opinion of the Council, sufficiently satisfactory to justify the award of the Prize.

(2.) Any income of the Fund, whether earned before or after the commencement of these Rules, which has not been, or is not, expended for the purposes of the award of the Prize shall be added to the capital of the Fund.

#### THE JOHN DEANS PRIZE-WINNERS.

Awards made since 1950:—

1950—Not awarded.

1951—Geoffrey Marwick Wheeler.

1952—Richard Kellett Gate.

1953—Robin Bruce Brown.

1954—Katharine Ogilvie White.

1955—Frances Rosemary Ives.

1956—Virginia Margaret Spate.

**(ii) THE LADY ISAACS PRIZE.**

Whereas the Federal Capital Territory Citizens Association did establish a fund for the purpose of making a presentation to the Right Honorable Sir Isaac Alfred Isaacs, G.C.B., G.C.M.G. and Lady Isaacs upon their departure from Canberra at the completion of the term of office of Sir Isaac Alfred Isaacs as Governor-General in and over the Commonwealth of Australia:

And whereas portion only of the fund was expended upon the presentation:

And whereas Sir Isaac Alfred Isaacs and Lady Isaacs did request that the balance of the fund, consisting of the sum of One hundred and nine pounds, be invested for the purpose of providing annually a prize for the best essay composed by a schoolgirl, and a prize for the best essay composed by a school-boy, of the Territory for the Seat of Government on a certain subject and that the prizes be known as the Lady Isaacs Prizes:

And whereas, at the request of the Association, the Council of the Canberra University College accepted control and management of the balance of the fund and agreed to regulate the conditions of the award of the prizes:

And whereas the Council made Rules to regulate the conditions of the award of the prizes and has amended those Rules from time to time:

And whereas Lady Isaacs has agreed to a proposal made by the Council that the Rules should be amended to provide for the award of one prize only in each year:

And whereas the Council therefore considers it desirable to revoke the existing Rules and to make other Rules in their stead:

Now therefore the Council of the Canberra University College hereby makes the following Rules:—

1. These Rules may be cited as the Lady Isaacs Prize Rules. Citation.
2. The Lady Isaacs Prize Rules, made by the Council on the twenty-seventh day of June, 1937, as amended from time to time, are revoked. Revocation of previous Rules.
3. In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears— Definitions.
  - “the Council” means the Council of the Canberra University College;
  - “the Fund” means the Fund the control and management of which has been accepted by the Council for the purpose of the award of the Prize;



“ the Prize ” means the Lady Isaacs Prize referred to in the next succeeding rule;

“ the Registrar ” means the Registrar of the Canberra University College;

“ the Territory ” means the Australian Capital Territory.

Award of the Prize.

4. The Council may, in its discretion, award in each year a Prize, to be known as the Lady Isaacs Prize, of a value not exceeding the annual income of the Fund, to the student of a school in the Territory who, in the opinion of the Council, composes in that year the best essay upon a subject determined in accordance with the next succeeding rule.

Essay subjects.

5. The subject of the essay in a year shall be such subject relating to Australia as the Council determines and shall be publicly announced by the Council as soon as practicable in that year.

Form of the Prize.

6. The prize shall consist of books approved by the Council.

Entries for competition.

7.—(1.) A student who wishes to compete for the award of the Prize in any year shall forward an entry to the Registrar on or before the thirtieth day of June in that year or such other date in that year as the Council determines.

(2.) An entry shall—

(a) be in accordance with a form approved by the Council;

(b) set out the name of the school attended by the student; and

(c) be accompanied by a certificate of the headmaster or headmistress of the school certifying that the student is in attendance at the school.

Conditions of writing essays.

8.—(1.) Each essay shall be written on a date, at a school, and under such conditions and supervision as the Council approves, and shall be written within a period of two hours.

(2.) Each student shall be permitted to use, while writing the essay, such notes, if any, as the Council approves.

Submission of essays.

9.—(1.) When an essay has been completed, it shall be forthwith sent to the Registrar of the College by the persons under whose supervision the essay was written.

(2.) The last day for the receipt of essays in any year is the thirty-first day of July in that year or such other date in that year as the Council determines.

The adjudication.

10. Essays shall be judged in such manner and by such person or persons as the Council determines.

11.—(1.) The Council shall not award the Prize to a student whose essay is not, in the opinion of the Council, sufficiently satisfactory to justify the award of the Prize. No award where results not satisfactory.

(2.) Any income of the Fund, whether earned before or after the commencement of these Rules, which has not been, or is not, expended for the purpose of the award of the Prize shall be added to the capital of the Fund.

#### THE LADY ISAACS PRIZE-WINNERS.

Awards made since 1950—

- 1950—Robin Bruce Brown.  
David Willoughby Rien.
- 1951—Judith Neil.  
Donald Sidney Prior.
- 1952—Katherine Ogilvie White.
- 1953—Rosemary Frances Ives.  
George Christopher Garnsey.
- 1954—Christopher Michael Jay.
- 1955—Ronald Gordon Fraser.
- 1956—Michael Anthony O'Halloran.

#### (iii) THE ROBERT EWING PRIZE.

Whereas the Commonwealth Commissioner of Taxation, the Commonwealth Second Commissioner of Taxation and the Commonwealth Deputy Commissioners of Taxation did, in the year 1939, establish a Fund, consisting of the sum of Two hundred pounds, for the purpose of commemorating the work of Robert Ewing, Esquire, C.M.G., as Commonwealth Commissioner of Taxation during the years 1916 to 1939:

And whereas the said officers were desirous that the Fund be invested for the purpose of providing a prize to be awarded annually to the schoolboy or schoolgirl of the Australian Capital Territory obtaining the most satisfactory results at the Leaving Certificate examination:

And whereas, at the request of the said officers, the Council of the Canberra University College accepted control and management of the Fund and agreed to regulate the conditions of the award of the Prize:

And whereas, on the fourth day of July, 1939, the Council made Rules to regulate the conditions of the award of the prize:

And whereas the Council now considers it desirable to revoke those last-mentioned Rules and to make other Rules in their stead.

Now therefore the Council of the Canberra University College hereby makes the following Rules:—

- Citation.** 1. These Rules may be cited as the Robert Ewing Prize Rules.
- Revocation of previous Rules.** 2. The Robert Ewing Prize Rules made by the Council on the fourth day of July, 1939, are revoked.
- Definitions.** 3. In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears—  
 “the Council” means the Council of the Canberra University College;  
 “the Fund” means the Fund established by the Commonwealth Commissioner of Taxation, the Commonwealth Second Commissioner of Taxation and the Commonwealth Deputy Commissioners of Taxation, being the Fund the control and management of which has been accepted by the Council for the purpose of the award of the Prize;  
 “the Prize” means the Robert Ewing Prize referred to in the next succeeding rule;  
 “the Territory” means the Australian Capital Territory.
4. The Council may, in its discretion, award in each year a prize, to be known as the Robert Ewing Prize, of a value not exceeding the annual income of the Fund, to the student of a school in the Territory—  
 (a) who is eligible for the award of the prize; and  
 (b) who, of the students of schools in the Territory eligible for the award of the Prize, obtained, in the opinion of the Council, the most satisfactory results at the Leaving Certificate Examination of the previous year.
- Eligibility for Prize.** 5. A student is eligible for the award of the Prize in any year if—  
 (a) he has not attained the age of nineteen years on or before the first day of January in that year, and  
 (b) he has passed the Leaving Certificate Examination as a student of a school in the Territory.
- No award where results not satisfactory.** 6.—(1.) The Council shall not award the Prize to a student whose results are not, in the opinion of the Council, sufficiently satisfactory to justify the award of the Prize.  
 (2.) Any income of the Fund which is not expended for the purposes of the award of the Prize shall be added to the capital of the Fund.

7. The Prize shall consist of books approved by the Council or apparatus which the Council considers would be of assistance to the student in the furthering of any studies in a career proposed to be followed by him. Form of the Prize.

#### THE ROBERT EWING PRIZE-WINNERS.

Awards made since 1950—

1950—Pauline Margaret McGrath.

1951—Albert William Hart.

1952—Richard Kellett Gate.

1953—Robin Bruce Brown.

1954—Katharine Ogilvie White.

1955—Joan Looke Thomson.

1956—Virginia Margaret Spate.

#### (iv) THE ANDREW WATSON PRIZE.

Whereas the Canberra High School Parents' and Citizens' Association did, in the year 1946, establish a Fund, consisting of the sum of Fifty pounds, for the purpose of commemorating the work of Andrew Watson, Esquire, B.Sc., as Headmaster of the Canberra High School during the years 1938 to 1945:

And whereas the Association was desirous that the Fund be invested for the purpose of providing a prize to be awarded annually to the schoolboy or schoolgirl of the Australian Capital Territory obtaining the highest marks in the Chemistry paper or papers set at the Leaving Certificate Examination:

And whereas, at the request of the Association, the Council of the Canberra University College accepted control and management of the Fund and agreed to regulate the conditions of the award of the prize:

And whereas, on the twenty-ninth day of November, 1946, the Council made Rules to regulate the conditions of the award of the prize:

And whereas the Council now considers it desirable to revoke those Rules and to make other Rules in their stead:

Now therefore the Council of the Canberra University College hereby makes the following Rules:—

1. These Rules may be cited as the Andrew Watson Prize Rules. Citation.

2. The Andrew Watson Prize Rules made by the Council on the twenty-ninth day of November, 1946, are revoked. Revocation of previous Rules.

## 3. In these Rules—

“the Council” means the Council of the Canberra University College;

“the Fund” means the Fund established by the Canberra High School Parents’ and Citizens’ Association, being the Fund the control and management of which has been accepted by the Council for the purposes of the award of the Prize;

“the Prize” means the Andrew Watson Prize referred to in the next succeeding rule;

“the Territory” means the Australian Capital Territory.

Award of the Prize.

4. The Council may, in its discretion, award in each year a prize, to be known as the Andrew Watson Prize, of a value not exceeding the annual income of the Fund, to the student of a school in the Territory—

(a) who is eligible for the award of the Prize; and

(b) who, of the students of schools in the Territory eligible for the award of the Prize, obtained the highest marks in the Chemistry paper or papers at the Leaving Certificate Examination of the previous year.

Eligibility for Prize.

5. A student is eligible for the award of the Prize in any year if—

(a) he has not attained the age of nineteen years on or before the first day of January in that year; and

(b) he has passed the Leaving Certificate Examination as a student of a school in the Territory.

No award where results not satisfactory.

6.—(1.) The Council shall not award the Prize to a student whose results are not, in the opinion of the Council, sufficiently satisfactory to justify the award of the Prize.

(2.) Any income of the Fund, whether earned before or after the commencement of these Rules, which has not been, or is not, expended for the purposes of the award of the Prize shall be added to the capital of the Fund.

#### THE ANDREW WATSON PRIZE-WINNERS.

##### AWARDS MADE SINCE 1950.

1950—Peter Deane Barnard.

1951—Charles Austin Angell.

1952—Ian Thompson.

1953—Donald Sidney Pryor.

1954—James Roger Key.

1955—Arthur Douglas Wicks.

1956—Martin Antony Ward.

**(v) THE W. J. LIND PRIZE.**

Whereas the Branch in the Australian Capital Territory of the Commonwealth Public Service Clerical Association did, in the year 1953, establish a Fund, consisting of the sum of Fifty pounds, for the purpose of commemorating the work of William John Lind, Esquire, as Secretary of the Branch during the years 1941 to 1952:

And whereas the said Branch of the Association is desirous that the Fund be invested for the purpose of providing a prize to be awarded annually to the schoolboy or schoolgirl of the Australian Capital Territory who obtains the highest marks in the Geography paper or papers set at the Leaving Certificate Examination:

And whereas, at the request of the said Branch of the Association, the Council of the Canberra University College has accepted control and management of the Fund and agreed to regulate the conditions of the award of the prize:

Now therefore the Council of the Canberra University College hereby makes the following Rules:—

1. These Rules may be cited as the W. J. Lind Prize Rules. Citation.
2. In these Rules— Definitions.
  - “the Council” means the Council of the Canberra University College;
  - “the Fund” means the Fund established by the Branch in the Territory of the Commonwealth Public Service Clerical Association, being the Fund the control and management of which has been accepted by the Council for the purposes of the award of the Prize;
  - “the Prize” means the W. J. Lind Prize referred to in the next succeeding rule;
  - “the Territory” means the Australian Capital Territory.
3. The Council may, in its discretion, award in each year a prize, to be known as the W. J. Lind Prize, of a value not exceeding the annual income of the Fund, to the student of a school in the Territory—
  - (a) who is eligible for the award of the Prize; and
  - (b) who, of the students of schools in the Territory eligible for the award of the Prize, obtained the highest marks in the Geography paper or papers at the Leaving Certificate Examination of the previous year.

Eligibility for Prize.

4. A student is eligible for the award of the Prize in any year if—

- (a) he has not attained the age of nineteen years on or before the first day of January in that year;
- (b) he has passed the Leaving Certificate Examination as a student of a school in the Territory; and
- (c) one or both of the parents of the student ordinarily resides or reside in the Territory.

No award where results not satisfactory.

5.—(1.) The Council shall not award the Prize to a student whose results are not, in the opinion of the Council, sufficiently satisfactory to justify the award of the prize.

(2.) Any income of the Fund which is not expended for the purposes of the award of the Prize shall be added to the capital of the Fund.

#### THE W. J. LIND PRIZE-WINNERS.

1954—Pamela Greaves.

1955—Frances Rosemary Ives.

1956—Barbara McIntyre.

#### (vi) THE ALLIANCE FRANÇAISE PRIZE.

Whereas the Canberra Branch of the Alliance Française did, in the year 1955, establish a Fund, consisting of the sum of One hundred pounds, for the purpose of providing a prize to be awarded annually to the student of a school in the Australian Capital Territory who obtains the highest marks in the French paper or papers set at the Leaving Certificate Examination:

And whereas, at the request of the said branch of the Alliance, the Council of the Canberra University College has accepted control and management of the Fund and agreed to regulate the conditions of the award of the prize:

Now, therefore, the Council of the Canberra University College hereby makes the following Rules:

Definitions.

1. These Rules may be cited as the Alliance Française Prize Rules.

## 2. In these Rules—

“ the Council ” means the Council of the Canberra University College;

“ the Fund ” means the Fund established by the Canberra Branch of the Alliance Française, being the Fund the control and management of which has been accepted by the Council for the purposes of the award of the Prize;

“ the Prize ” means the Alliance Française Prize referred to in the next succeeding rule;

“ the Territory ” means the Australian Capital Territory.

3. The Council may, in its discretion, award in each year a prize, to be known as the Alliance Française Prize, of a value not exceeding the annual income of the Fund, to the student of a school in the Territory—

Award of the Prize.

(a) who is eligible for the award of the Prize; and

(b) who, of the students of schools in the Territory eligible for the award of the Prize, obtained the highest marks in the French paper or papers at the Leaving Certificate Examination of the previous year.

4. A student, other than a student whose native tongue is French, is eligible for the award of the Prize in any year if—

Eligibility for Prize.

(a) he has not attained the age of nineteen years on or before the first day of January in that year and;

(b) he has passed the Leaving Certificate examination as a student of a school in the Territory.

5. The Council shall not award the Prize to a student whose results are not, in the opinion of the Council, sufficiently satisfactory to justify the award of the Prize.

No award where results not satisfactory.

6. Any income of the Fund which is not expended for the purposes of the award of the Prize shall be added to the capital of the Fund.

Surplus income to be added to Fund.

#### THE ALLIANCE FRANCAISE PRIZE WINNERS.

1956—Dace Aija Brasla,

#### (vii) THE J. B. CHIFLEY MEMORIAL PRIZE.

Whereas the Australian Capital Territory Branch of the Australian Labour Party did, in the year 1951, establish a Fund, consisting of the sum of Three hundred and fifty pounds, for the purpose of commemorating the life and work of the late Right



Honourable Joseph Benedict Chifley as Prime Minister, Treasurer, Minister for Post-War Reconstruction and Leader of the Australian Labour Party in the Federal Parliament:

And whereas the said Branch resolved that the Fund be devoted to the endowment of a prize to be awarded annually to the schoolboy or schoolgirl of the Australian Capital Territory obtaining results in the Modern History Pass Paper or the Economics Pass Paper at the Leaving Certificate Examination more satisfactory than the results obtained in either of those Papers by any other schoolboy or schoolgirl of the Australian Capital Territory:

And whereas, for the purpose of giving effect to that resolution, the Fund, and the control and management of the Fund, was vested in the persons for the time being occupying the positions of Principal of the Canberra University College, Inspector of Schools in the Australian Capital Territory, President of the Australian Capital Territory Trades and Labour Council and President of the said Branch of the Australian Labour Party as trustees:

And whereas, at the request of the said trustees made on the thirty-first day of August, 1956, with the approval of the said Branch, the Council of the Canberra University College has accepted control and management of the Fund (which, together with interest not expended for the purposes of the award of the Prize, now consists of the sum of Three hundred and fifty-one pounds fifteen shillings) and has agreed to regulate the conditions of the award of the Prize:

Now therefore the Council of the Canberra University College hereby makes the following Rules:—

Citation.

1. These Rules may be cited as the J. B. Chifley Memorial Prize Rules.

“the Council” means the Council of the Canberra University College;

“the Fund” means the Fund established by the Australian Capital Territory Branch of the Australian Labour Party, being the Fund the control and management of which has been accepted by the Council for the purpose of the award of the Prize;

“the Prize” means the J. B. Chifley Memorial Prize referred to in the next succeeding rule;

“the Territory” means the Australian Capital Territory.

3.—(1.) The Council may, in its discretion, award in each year a prize, to be known as the J. B. Chifley Memorial Prize, of a value not exceeding the annual income of the Fund, to a student—

- (a) who is eligible for the award of the Prize; and
- (b) who obtained results in the Modern History Pass Paper or the Economics Pass Paper at the Leaving Certificate Examination of the previous year more satisfactory than the results obtained in either of those Papers by any other student eligible for the award of the Prize.

(2.) Where—

- (a) the results obtained by two or more students eligible for the award of the Prize are equally satisfactory; and
- (b) those results are more satisfactory than the results obtained by any other student eligible for the award of the Prize,

the Council may award the Prize to those first-mentioned students and, in that event, the Prize shall be shared equally by those students.

(3.) For the purposes of paragraph (b) of sub-rule (1.) of this rule, the results obtained by a student eligible for the award of the Prize in one of the Papers referred to in that paragraph shall be deemed to be more satisfactory than the results obtained by another student eligible for the award of the Prize in the other Paper so referred to if the mark obtained by that first-mentioned eligible student in that first-mentioned Paper when expressed as a percentage of the highest mark obtained by any student in that Paper is higher than the mark obtained by that other eligible student in that other Paper when expressed as a percentage of the highest mark obtained by any student in that other Paper.

4.—(1.) Subject to the succeeding provisions of this rule, a student is eligible for the award of the Prize in any year if the student—

- (a) has not attained the age of nineteen years on or before the first day of January in that year;
- (b) presented himself or herself for the Leaving Certificate Examination of the previous year as a student of a school in the Territory; and
- (c) has not been awarded the Prize in a previous year.

(2.) A student is not eligible for the award of the Prize unless the Council is satisfied that—

(a) at the time the student presented himself or herself for the Leaving Certificate Examination as required by paragraph (b) of the last preceding sub-rule—

- (i) the student was resident in the Territory; or
- (ii) a parent of the student was, at the time of that parent's death, employed in the Territory.

No award where results not satisfactory.

5. The Council shall not award the Prize to a student whose results in the Modern History Pass Paper or the Economics Pass Paper are not, in the opinion of the Council, sufficiently satisfactory to justify the award of the Prize.

Income of the Fund.

6. Any income of the Fund which is not expended for the purposes of the award of the Prize shall be added to the capital of the Fund.

Form of the Prize.

7. The Prize shall consist of books approved by the Principal of the Canberra University College on behalf of the Council.

---

## INDEX.

	PAGE.
Academic Staff .. .. .	10
<i>Accountancy</i> .. .. .	174
Administrative Staff .. .. .	14
Admission to Lectures .. .. .	46
Alliance Française Prize .. .. .	244
<i>Ancient History</i> .. .. .	112
Andrew Watson Prize .. .. .	241
Annual Report .. .. .	22
<i>Applied Mathematics</i> .. .. .	123
Arts Course—	
Approval of course .. .. .	62
Details of subjects .. .. .	93
Fees .. .. .	52
Regulations .. .. .	56
Subjects of .. .. .	93
Association of Universities of the British Commonwealth .. .. .	216
Attendance at Lectures .. .. .	217
<i>Australian History</i> .. .. .	113
<i>Australian Literature</i> .. .. .	106
Board of Studies .. .. .	35
<i>British History</i> .. .. .	114
Bursary Rules .. .. .	229
Bursars .. .. .	231
Canberra Scholars .. .. .	228
Canberra Scholarships—Rules .. .. .	219
Certificates .. .. .	217
Chairman of the Council .. .. .	9
Chifley Prize .. .. .	245
<i>Chinese</i> .. .. .	156
<i>Classics</i> .. .. .	93
Combined Courses .. .. .	66
Commerce Course—	
Admission of graduates .. .. .	166
Approval of courses .. .. .	166
Details of subjects .. .. .	167
Fees .. .. .	53
Instructions to students .. .. .	166
Regulations .. .. .	161
Subjects of .. .. .	167
<i>Commercial Law</i> .. .. .	179
Committees of the Council .. .. .	15
Commonwealth Public Service Free Places .. .. .	231
Communications .. .. .	217
<i>Company Law</i> .. .. .	194
<i>Comparative Law</i> .. .. .	194
<i>Constitutional Law</i> .. .. .	196
<i>Contract, the Principles of</i> .. .. .	198
<i>Conveyancing</i> .. .. .	198
<i>Cost Accountancy</i> .. .. .	181
Council .. .. .	9
Courses for Degrees and Diplomas .. .. .	55
<i>Criminal Law and Procedure</i> .. .. .	199

## INDEX—continued.

	PAGE.
Dates, Calendar of .. .. .	6
Degrees—	
B.A.—	
Ordinary .. .. .	56
With honours .. .. .	67
M.A. .. .. .	90
B.Com.—	
Ordinary .. .. .	161
With honours .. .. .	163
M.Com. .. .. .	171
LL.B.—	
Ordinary .. .. .	187
With honours .. .. .	191
LL.M. .. .. .	191
Doctor .. .. .	211
Students completed—list of .. .. .	212
Details of Subjects	
Arts .. .. .	93
Commerce .. .. .	173
Law .. .. .	193
Diplomas—	
Dip. Pub. Admin. .. .. .	186
Students completed—list of .. .. .	212
Discipline, observance of .. .. .	217
<i>Economic Geography</i> .. .. .	101
<i>Economic History</i> .. .. .	99
Economic Society Prize .. .. .	235
<i>Economics</i> .. .. .	102
Economics and Commerce Course. <i>See</i> Commerce.	
Education, Courses in .. .. .	210
<i>Elementary Jurisprudence and Constitutional Law</i> .. .. .	184
<i>English</i> .. .. .	108
Enrolments—	
Procedure .. .. .	49
Statistics .. .. .	216
<i>Ethics</i> .. .. .	138
<i>Equity, Principles of</i> .. .. .	205
<i>Evidence</i> .. .. .	200
Examinations .. .. .	50
<i>Executors and Trustees, Law Relating to</i> .. .. .	203
External Students .. .. .	49
Fees—	
Matriculation .. .. .	52
Arts .. .. .	52
Commerce .. .. .	53
Law .. .. .	53
College Subjects .. .. .	54
Public Administration .. .. .	54
Science .. .. .	54
Free places .. .. .	231
<i>French</i> .. .. .	126

## INDEX—continued.

	PAGE.
George Knowles Memorial Prize .. .. .	231
<i>German</i> .. .. .	132
<i>Greek</i> .. .. .	94
 <i>History</i> .. .. .	 111
<i>History of British and Commonwealth Patent Acts and Law relating to Letters Patent</i> .. .. .	210
<i>History of Philosophy</i> .. .. .	139
 <i>Indonesian</i> .. .. .	 156
<i>Industrial Law</i> .. .. .	200
<i>International Relations</i> .. .. .	143
<i>Introduction to Legal Method</i> .. .. .	201
 <i>Japanese</i> .. .. .	 158
John Deans Prize .. .. .	235
<i>Jurisprudence</i> .. .. .	201
 Lady Isaacs Prize .. .. .	 237
<i>Latin</i> .. .. .	96
Law Course—	
Details of subjects .. .. .	193
Fees .. .. .	53
Instructions to students .. .. .	192
Regulations .. .. .	187
Subjects of .. .. .	193
<i>Law Relating to Executors and Trustees</i> .. .. .	203
Lectures—	
Admission to .. .. .	46
Attendance at .. .. .	217
<i>Legal History</i> .. .. .	203
Legislation affecting the College .. .. .	17
Library Committee .. .. .	37
Library facilities .. .. .	218
Lind Prize .. .. .	243
<i>Logic</i> .. .. .	140
 <i>Mathematics. See Pure Mathematics and Applied Mathematics.</i>	
Matriculants .. .. .	215
Matriculation .. .. .	47
<i>Mercantile Law</i> .. .. .	204
<i>Modern History</i> .. .. .	116
 Non-examination Students .. .. .	 49
 Officers of the College .. .. .	 10
Ordinance affecting the College .. .. .	17
<i>Oriental Civilization</i> .. .. .	160
 <i>Patent Law, History of, &amp;c.</i> .. .. .	 210
<i>Philosophy</i> .. .. .	140
<i>Political Philosophy</i> .. .. .	141
<i>Political Science</i> .. .. .	144

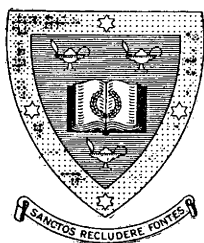
## INDEX—continued.

	PAGE.
<i>Preliminary German</i> .. .. .	132
<i>Preliminary Greek</i> .. .. .	93
<i>Preliminary Indonesian</i> .. .. .	156
<i>Preliminary Latin</i> .. .. .	96
<i>Problems of Philosophy</i> .. .. .	142
Principal .. .. .	10
Principal Dates .. .. .	6
<i>Principles of Equity</i> .. .. .	205
<i>Principles of Property in Land</i> .. .. .	206
<i>Private International Law</i> .. .. .	207
Prizes .. .. .	231
<i>Problems of Philosophy</i> .. .. .	207
<i>Procedure, The Law of</i> .. .. .	10
Professors .. .. .	217
Property, care of .. .. .	206
<i>Property, Principles of</i> .. .. .	148
<i>Psychology</i> .. .. .	147
<i>Public Administration</i> .. .. .	186
Public Administration, Diploma in .. .. .	208
<i>Public International Law</i> .. .. .	105
<i>Public Finance</i> .. .. .	117
<i>Pure Mathematics</i> .. .. .	10
Registrar .. .. .	17
Regulations affecting the College .. .. .	239
Robert Ewing Prize .. .. .	136
<i>Russian</i> .. .. .	228
Scholarships—	
Canberra scholars .. .. .	219
Rules .. .. .	210
Science .. .. .	49
Single Subjects .. .. .	153
<i>Social Psychology</i> .. .. .	10
Staff .. .. .	106
<i>Statistical Method</i> .. .. .	212
Statistics .. .. .	39
Students' Association—	
Compulsory membership of .. .. .	39
Constitution of .. .. .	51
Student Advising .. .. .	209
<i>Taxation</i> .. .. .	233
Tillyard Prize .. .. .	209
<i>Tort</i> .. .. .	185
<i>Trade and Development</i> .. .. .	34
University—	
Temporary regulation of .. .. .	34

The  
Canberra University College

CALENDAR

1958



By Authority:  
A. J. ARTHUR, Commonwealth Government Printer, Canberra.  
(Printed in Australia.)

5786/57.  
13



The *postal address* of the College is:—

Post Office Box No. 197,  
Canberra City, 4S.,  
Australian Capital Territory.

The *telegraphic address* for Australian and Overseas telegrams and cablegrams is:—

Unicol, Canberra.

The *telephone number* is:—

J.1811 (8 lines).

The *location* of the College is adjacent to Civic Centre and entry is from Childers, Hutton or Kingsley Streets. Entrance to the Hall and for general enquiries is from Childers Street.

All *official correspondence* should be addressed to the Registrar.

# CONTENTS

---

	PAGE.
Foreword .. .. .	4
Calendar of Dates .. .. .	6
The Council .. .. .	9
Staff of the College .. .. .	10
Principal .. .. .	10
Registrar .. .. .	10
Professors .. .. .	10
Teaching and Research Staff .. .. .	10
Administrative and Library Staff .. .. .	14
Boards and Committees 1957 .. .. .	15
Legislation Affecting the College—	
The Ordinance .. .. .	17
The Regulations .. .. .	22
The Regulations of the University of Melbourne .. .. .	34
Board of Studies Rules .. .. .	36
Library Committee Rules .. .. .	38
Canberra University College Students' Association .. .. .	40
Entrance and Enrolment .. .. .	47
Matriculation .. .. .	47
Enrolment .. .. .	50
Non-examination Subjects .. .. .	50
Examinations .. .. .	51
Student Advising .. .. .	52
Fees .. .. .	52
General Information .. .. .	56
Degrees and Courses, Regulations, Details of Subjects, Books .. .. .	58
Arts .. .. .	59
Oriental Studies .. .. .	156
Economics and Commerce .. .. .	163
Public Administration: Diploma in .. .. .	185
Law .. .. .	186
Patent Law Course .. .. .	209
Science Courses .. .. .	209
Education .. .. .	209
Degree of Doctor .. .. .	210
Statistics .. .. .	211
University Scholarships and Bursaries, &c.—	
Administered by the College .. .. .	216
Awarded at the College .. .. .	229
University College Prizes .. .. .	231
Leaving Certificate Prizes .. .. .	235
Index .. .. .	249

## FOREWORD

In 1927 the Government, recognizing the great public importance of providing the highest educational facilities at the Seat of Government of the Commonwealth, appointed a Committee to report on the provision of University facilities for residents of Canberra, with particular reference to the needs of officers of the Federal Public Service and their families. This Committee recommended the establishment of a University with certain facilities, and reported generally on the organization of such an institution and its financial needs.

In January, 1929, the University Association of Canberra was formed, placing first in the list of its objects the promotion of the establishment of a University in Canberra. Its immediate objective, however, was the establishment forthwith of classes for Canberra students studying or wishing to study for University examinations.

Immediately after its appointment, the Council of the Association took up the task of arranging for University lectures in Canberra, and for this purpose got into touch with the Universities of Sydney and of Melbourne in order to ascertain the measure of co-operation which they were prepared to give. Both bodies were in full sympathy with the proposals, but a suggestion by the authorities of the University of Sydney that the scheme could better be carried into effect by a body having official status was concurred in by the Council of the Association. Accordingly it urged upon the Government the establishment by Ordinance of a University College in Canberra and the provision of the necessary funds.

This suggestion found favour with the Government and in December, 1929, the Honourable Arthur Blakeley, Minister for Home Affairs, secured the passage of the Canberra University College Ordinance 1929, providing for the creation of a University College pending the establishment of a teaching University in Canberra. One of the functions of the College was to establish at Canberra courses of lectures for degrees in co-operation with one or more of the Australian Universities.

Arrangements with the University of Sydney proved impracticable owing to the established policy of that body to require attendance at lectures in Sydney by students studying for degrees. At the University of Melbourne, however, attendance at lectures is not compulsory, except in certain professional courses, and arrangements were eventually made with that University which recognized the College on terms permitting of its full development in the faculties of Arts, Science, Commerce and Law.

The first members of the lecturing staff, which was, in accordance with the terms of recognition, approved by the University, were recruited from highly qualified men in the Territory.

Arrangements were promptly made for lectures in fourteen subjects of the Arts, Science and Commerce courses, and, thanks to the spade work done by the University Association, it was possible to begin the lectures on 31st March, 1930, just one week after the commencement of lectures in Melbourne. Thirty-two students took advantage of the facilities offered.

In its early years the College established a wide range of courses and enabled large numbers of public servants and others to benefit from a university education. It owed much in these years to the invaluable assistance of part-time lecturers. Early development was, however, slow and hampered by the depression of the early thirties and the war of 1939-45, but enrolment rose sharply in the immediate post-war years as numbers of ex-service-men availed themselves of the College's facilities under the Commonwealth Reconstruction Scheme.

In 1948 the first professors were appointed and since that time the full-time staff has increased to over forty with a student enrolment of over 400, although as yet the number of full-time students is small. Teaching has continued in Arts, Commerce and Law and it is hoped to establish a Science faculty in the not too distant future. In 1952 the College created a School of Oriental Languages (now known as the School of Oriental Studies) which provides courses in Chinese, Japanese and Indonesian and which it is hoped will develop into a major centre for Oriental Studies in Australia, providing courses not only in the language, but also in the history, culture and civilization of the Asiatic countries.

The Canberra University College Ordinance of 1953 changed considerably the composition of the Council of the College, increasing the number of members from ten to seventeen, of whom eight are appointed by the Governor-General and five are elected by the academic staff of the College and by University graduates resident in the Australian Capital Territory. Members of the Council hold office for a period of two years: in July, 1956, a new Council was appointed to hold office until 1958.

The temporary regulation, regarded from the beginning as a provisional arrangement, associating the College with the University of Melbourne has been successively renewed for two or three year periods. This regulation is due to terminate in December, 1958. Meanwhile, members of the academic body and the Council are working steadily for the development of the College into an independent University granting its own degrees.

## CALENDAR OF DATES

1958

### COLLEGE TERMS—

First Term.—10th March-17th May.

Second Term.—9th June-9th August.

Third Term.—8th September-18th October.

Examinations begin.—3rd November.

### JANUARY

- 2 Thurs. Office re-opens.  
27 Mon. Australia Day Holiday. Office closed.

### FEBRUARY

- 11 Tues. Last day of enrolment. Last day of payment of fees for first term.  
13 Thurs. *Board of Studies.*  
17 Mon. *Finance and Staff Committee.*  
24 Mon. *Council.*  
27 Thurs. *Board of Studies.*

### MARCH

- 10 Mon. Academic year and first term begin. First term lectures begin.  
17 Mon. *Finance and Staff Committee.*  
University of Melbourne academic year and first term begins.  
24 Mon. *Council.*  
26 Wed. Annual Commencement and Conferring of Degrees.  
27 Thurs. *Board of Studies.*

### APRIL

- 4 Fri. Good Friday. Easter Recess begins.  
8 Tues. Lectures resume.  
14 Mon. *Finance and Staff Committee.*  
21 Mon. *Council.*  
24 Thurs. *Board of Studies.*  
25 Fri. Anzac Day. University Holiday.

## MAY

- 12 Mon. *Finance and Staff Committee.*  
 15 Thurs. *Board of Studies.*  
 17 Sat. First term ends. First term lectures cease. Last day  
 for payment of fees for second term.  
 19 Mon. *Council.*  
 24 Sat. University of Melbourne first term ends.

## JUNE

- 9 Mon. Queen's Birthday. (Subject to proclamation.)  
 Second term begins. Second term lectures begin.  
 University of Melbourne second term begins.  
 16 Mon. *Finance and Staff Committee.*  
 23 Mon. *Council.*  
 26 Thurs. *Board of Studies.*

## JULY

- 7 Mon. Last day of entry for Lady Isaacs Prize.  
 14 Mon. *Finance and Staff Committee.*  
 21 Mon. *Council.*  
 Lady Isaacs Prize Essays to be written.  
 24 Thurs. *Board of Studies.*  
 28 Mon. Last day of entry and payment of fees for Annual  
 Examination.

## AUGUST

- 9 Sat. Second term ends. Second term lectures cease. Last  
 day for payment of fees for third term.  
 University of Melbourne second term ends.  
 11 Mon. *Finance and Staff Committee.*  
 18 Mon. *Council.*

## SEPTEMBER

- 8 Mon. *Finance and Staff Committee.*  
 Third term begins. Third term lectures begin.  
 University of Melbourne third term begins.  
 15 Mon. *Council.*  
 25 Thurs. *Board of Studies.*

## OCTOBER

- 6 Mon. Labour Day. University Holiday.  
13 Mon. *Finance and Staff Committee.*  
18 Sat. Third term ends. Third term lectures cease.  
University of Melbourne third term ends.  
20 Mon. *Council.*  
30 Thurs. *Board of Studies.*

## NOVEMBER

- 3 Mon. Annual Examinations begin. Fourth term begins.  
10 Mon. *Finance and Staff Committee.*  
17 Mon. *Council.*  
27 Thurs. *Board of Studies.*

## DECEMBER

- 8 Mon. *Finance and Staff Committee.*  
13 Sat. Fourth term ends.  
15 Mon. *Council.*  
24 Wed. Office and Library close until 2nd January, 1959.
-

**THE CANBERRA UNIVERSITY COLLEGE**  
**1957**

**THE COUNCIL**  
**CHAIRMAN**

Bertram Thomas Dickson, B.A. Queen's, Ph.D. McGill.

**MEMBERS**

*Members appointed by the Governor-General:*

Professor Kenneth Hamilton Bailey, C.B.E., M.A., B.C.L.  
Oxon., LL.M. Melb.

Charles Studdy Daley, O.B.E., B.A., LL.B. Melb.

John Qualtrough Ewens, O.B.E., LL.B. Adel.

The Reverend Canon David Arthur Garnsey, B.A. Syd.,  
M.A. Oxon.

William John Harden Lind.

The Most Reverend Dr. Eris O'Brien, C.M.G., M.A. N.U.I.  
and Syd., Ph.D. Louvain, F.R.Hist.S. Lond.,  
F.R.A.H.S. (b)

Arthur Thomas Shakespeare. (b)

*Members ex officio:*

Professor Herbert Burton, B.A. Q'land, M.A. Oxon. and  
Melb. (Principal.)

Professor Derek Percival Scales, B.A. Syd., D. de l'U.  
Paris (from 31st October, 1957). (c)

*Members elected by Graduates:*

Sir Allen Stanley Brown, C.B.E., M.A., LL.M. Melb.,  
A.A.S.A.

Ray Arnot Ellis, B.A., Dip. Ed. Melb.

Professor Arthur Dale Trendall, K.C.S.G., M.A. Cantab.  
M.A., Litt. D. N.Z., Hon. Litt. D. Melb., F.S.A.

*Member appointed by the Council of the Australian National  
University:*

Sir Leslie Galfreid Melville, K.B.E., B.Ec. Syd., F.I.A.

*Member elected by the Professors:*

Professor Heinz Wolfgang Arndt, M.A., B.Litt. Oxon.

*Member elected by Academic Staff other than the Professors:*

Associate Professor Burgess Don Cameron, M.Ec. Syd.,  
Ph.D. Cantab.

*Member appointed by the Council:*

Harold George Raggatt, C.B.E., D.Sc. Syd., F.A.A.

---

(a) The Chairman and Council here listed were re-appointed or re-elected on 2nd July, 1956, for a term of two years ending 30th June, 1958, in pursuance of the Canberra University College Ordinance 1953.

(b) Nominated by the Advisory Council for the Territory in pursuance of section 11 (a) of the Ordinance.

(c) Member in pursuance of section 11 (ca) of the Ordinance.



## STAFF OF THE COLLEGE

(Year of appointment shown in brackets)

### PRINCIPAL

Professor Herbert Burton, B.A. Q'land., M.A. Oxon. and  
Melb. (1948).

### REGISTRAR

Thomas Miles Owen, J.P., B.Com. Melb., F.A.S.A. (1939).

### PROFESSORS

Heinz Wolfgang Arndt, M.A., B.Litt. Oxon.—*Economics*  
(1950).

Frederick Valentine Atkinson, M.A., D.Phil. Oxon.—  
*Mathematics* (1955).

Kurt Erich Maria Baier, M.A. Melb., D.Phil. Oxon.—  
*Philosophy* (1956).

Hans Bielenstein, fil. dr. Stockholm.—*Oriental Studies* (1952).

\*Herbert Burton, B.A. Q'land, M.A. Oxon. and Melb.—  
*Economic History* (1948).

Charles Manning Hope Clark, M.A. Melb.—*History* (1949).

Leslie Finlay Crisp, M.A. Oxon. and Adel.—*Political Science*  
(1949).

John Gunther Fleming, M.A., D.Phil. Oxon.—*Robert Garran*  
*Professor of Law* (1955).

Cecil Austin Gibb, M.A., B.Ec. Syd., Ph.D. Illinois.—*Psychology*  
(1955).

Alec Derwent Hope, B.A. Syd. and Oxon.—*English* (1950).

Derek Percival Scales, B.A. Syd. D. de l'U. Paris—*French*  
(1952).

---

## TEACHING AND RESEARCH

### Classics—

*Associate Professor* Kay Chauncy Masterman, B.A. Tas., M.A.  
Oxon. (1955)

*Temporary Lecturers* Graeme Wilbur Clarke, M.A. N.Z. (1956)  
(until 29th August, 1957)

Robert Rutherford Dyer, M.A. N.Z. (1957)  
(from 6th September, 1957)

†*Lecturer* Leslie Holdsworth Allen, M.A. Syd., Ph.D. Leipzig

---

\* Also Principal of the College.

† Part-time.

**Economic History—***\*Professor*

Herbert Burton, B.A. Q'land, M.A. Oxon. & Melb.  
(1948)

*Lecturer*

James Alan Barnard, B.Ec. Syd., Ph.D. A.N.U.  
(1955) (until 19th October, 1957)

*Lecturer*

Colin Forster, B.Com. Melb (1957)

*Designate***Economics and Commerce—**

*Professor* Heinz Wolfgang Arndt, M.A., B.Litt. Oxon. (1950)

*Associate Professor* Burgess Don Cameron, M.Ec. Syd., Ph.D.  
Cantab. (1955)

*Senior Lecturers* Conrad Emanuel Leser, D.Phil. Zurich, M.Sc.  
(Econ.) Lond. (1955)

Arthur James Rose, M.A. N.Z. (1956)

*Lecturers* John Graeme Head, B.Ec. Adel., B.Phil. Oxon.  
(1956)

Ronald Oswald Hieser, M.Ec. Adel., Ph.D. A.N.U.,  
F.A.S.A. (1955)

*Temporary Research Assistants* Charles Gordon Banks, M.A. Illinois (1956)

David Philipp Evans, B.A. Sheffield (1955)

Laura Margaret Hodan, B.A. Adel. (1956)

Mary Margretta O'Brien, B.Ec. Syd. (1957)

Betty Merle Watson, B.D.S. Syd. (1956)  
(until 30th June, 1957)

†*Lecturers* David George Dunlop, B.Com. Melb., Dip. Pub.  
Ad. Syd., F.A.S.A. (Accountancy)

Peter John Horgan, B.Com. Melb., A.A.S.A.  
(Accountancy)

‡Thomas Miles Owen, B.Com. Melb., F.A.S.A.  
(Accountancy)

John Henry Shaw, M.Sc., Dip. Ed. Syd. (Economic  
Geography) (until 18th May, 1957)

Harry Penrose Stevens, B.Com. Melb., A.A.S.A.  
(Accountancy) (until 24th July, 1957)

**English—***Professor*

Alec Derwent Hope, B.A. Syd. and Oxon. (1950)  
(on leave from Oct., 1957)

*Senior**Lecturers*

Grahame Kevin Wilson Johnston, M.A. N.Z., B.A.  
Oxon. (1956)

Tom Inglis Moore, B.A. Syd., M.A. Oxon (1945)  
(Australian Literature)

\* Also Principal of the College.

† Part-time.

‡ Also Registrar of the College.

*Lecturer* Robert Francis Brissenden, M.A. Syd., Ph.D. Leeds (1955)

**History—**

*Professor* Charles Manning Hope Clark, M.A. Melb. (1949)

*Senior Lecturer* Donald William Archdall Baker, M.A. Melb. (1948)

*Lecturer* Lawrence Roy Gardiner, B.A. Bristol (1949)

*Research Assistant* Barbara Atkins, B.A. Melb. (1955)

**Law—**

*Robert Garran Professor* John Gunther Fleming, M.A., D.Phil. Oxon. (1949) (on leave from Sept., 1957-June, 1958)

*Senior Lecturers* Louis Frederick Edward Goldie, LL.B. W. Aust. and Syd. LL.M. Syd. (1952) (on leave, 1957)  
James John Gow, B.L., Ph.D. Aberdeen (1956)  
Hyman Tarlo, M.A., LL.B. Dub. (1956)

*\*Lecturers* Henry Trevor Bennett, LL.B. Adel.  
Patrick Brazil, B.A., LL.B. Q'land.  
William Edmund Cuppaidge, B.A., LL.B. Q'land, Dip. Pub. Ad. Melb.  
Geoffrey Kolterman Kolts, B.A., LL.B. Syd.  
Bernard Joseph O'Donovan, LL.B. Melb.  
Karl Barry Petersson, B.Sc. W. Aust.  
Jack Edwin Richardson, B.A., LL.M. Melb.  
Noel Thomas Sexton, LL.B. Syd.

**Mathematics—**

*Professor* Frederick Valentine Atkinson, M.A., D.Phil. Oxon. (1955)

*Lecturer* William Anthony O'Neil Waugh, M.A., D.Phil. Oxon. (1956)

**Modern Languages—**

*Professor* Derek Percival Scales, B.A. Syd., D. de l'U. Paris (1952)

*Senior Lecturers* Erwin Karl Theodor Koch-Emmery, M.A. Adel., Ph.D. Vienna and Rome (German) (1949)

Thomas Henry Richard Rigby, M.A. Melb., Ph.D. Lond. (Russian) (1955) (on leave)

---

\* Part-time.

- Lecturers* Graeme Hughes, B.A. Melb. (German) (1956)  
 Keith Val Sinclair, M.A.N.Z., Dip. Phon., L. ès L.,  
 D. de l'U. Paris (French) (1955)
- Temporary Lecturer* John Gapanovich, B.A., C.Hist., St. Petersburg  
 (Russian)
- \*Lecturers* Michael Freiberg, B.A. Melb. (Russian)  
 Thomas Hans Halsey, B.Sc. Ag. Vienna, B.A. Melb.  
 (German)  
 Helmut Robert Friedrich Kaulla, Ph.D. Munich  
 (German)  
 Ralph Campbell Wilson, B.A. Syd. (German)  
 (until 18th May, 1957)
- \*Tutors* Helene Herzog (French)  
 Elizabeth Grenot (French)  
 Salme Koobakene, B.A. Tartu (Russian)

#### **Oriental Studies—**

- Professor* Hans Bielenstein, fil. dr. Stockholm (1952)
- Senior Lecturers* Frank Corriston Langdon, M.A. Harvard, Ph.D.  
 Calif. (Japanese) (1955)  
 Joyce Irene Ackroyd, B.A., Dip. Ed. Syd., Ph.D.  
 Cantab. (Japanese) (1956)  
 Otto van der Sprenkel, B.Sc. (Econ.) Lond.  
 (Oriental Civilization) (1956)
- \*Tutor* Svetlana Rimsky-Korsakoff (Chinese)

#### **Philosophy—**

- Professor* Kurt Erich Maria Baier, M.A. Melb., D.Phil. Oxon.  
 (1956)
- Senior Lecturers* Quentin Boyce Gibson, B.A. Melb., M.A. Oxon.  
 (1945)  
 Bruce Stanley Benjamin, B.A. Melb., B.Phil. Oxon.  
 (1956)

#### **Political Science—**

- Professor* Leslie Finlay Crisp, M.A. Oxon. and Adel. (1949)
- Senior Lecturers* Brian Dugan Beddie, B.A. Syd. (1948)  
 Solomon Encel, M.A. Melb. (1955)

---

\* Part-time.

**Psychology—**

<i>Professor</i>	Cecil Austin Gibb, M.A., B.Ec. Syd., Ph.D. Illinois (1955)
<i>Senior Lecturers</i>	Patrick Pentony, M.A. W. Aust. (1949) (on leave) Gavin Nott Seagrim, B.A. Lond., M.Sc. Melb. (1952)
<i>Visiting Fulbright Professor</i>	Daniel Leslie Adler, M.A. Western Reserve, Ph.D. Iowa (from June, 1957)
<i>*Tutor</i>	Elizabeth Summers, B.A. Q'land.

---

**ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF**

<i>Registrar's Assistant</i>	Theodore Jeffree Keith (1946)
<i>Accounting Officer</i>	Percival William Brett, A.C.I.S. (1951)
<i>Administrative Assistants</i>	Mary Grace Cummings Bouquet, B.A., Dip.Ed. Syd. (1956) John Glynne Peat Jones (1956) Desmond Noel Kennard (1956)

---

**LIBRARY**

<i>Librarian</i>	Clare Campbell-Smith, B.A., Dip.Ed. Tas. (1949)
<i>Assistant Librarian</i>	Dorothy May Leaper, B.A. Melb. (1950)

---

**STUDENT ADVISERS**

Gavin Nott Seagrim, B.A. Lond., M.Sc. Melb. Solomon Encel, M.A. Melb.
--

---

**FORMER CHAIRMAN OF THE COUNCIL**

1930-1953—Sir Robert Randolph Garran, G.C.M.G., Q.C.,  
M.A., LL.D.

---

\* Part-time.

**BOARDS AND COMMITTEES**

1957

**THE BOARD OF STUDIES***Chairman:* The Principal*Deputy Chairman:* Professor A. D. Hope (to 26th September, 1957)

Professor D. P. Scales (from 27th September, 1957)

## The Chairman of the Council

Professor H. W. Arndt

Professor D. P. Scales

Professor F. V. Atkinson

Associate Professor

Professor K. E. M. Baier

B. D. Cameron

Professor H. Bielenstein

Associate Professor

Professor C. M. H. Clark

K. C. Masterman

Professor L. F. Crisp

Mr. L. F. E. Goldie

Professor J. G. Fleming  
(until 4th October, 1957)

(from 4th October, 1957)

Professor C. A. Gibbs

Mr. G. K. W. Johnston

(from 26th September, 1957)

*Secretary:* The Registrar**STANDING COMMITTEES OF THE COUNCIL****BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS***Chairman:* Mr. C. S. Daley

The Chairman of the Council

The Principal

Mrs. R. A. Ellis

Mr. W. J. Lind

Canon D. A. Garnsey

Sir Leslie Melville

*Secretary:* The Registrar

## FINANCE AND STAFF

*Chairman:* Mr. J. Q. Ewens

The Chairman of the Council

The Principal

Associate Professor B. D. Mr. A. T. Shakespeare

Cameron

Professor A. D. Trendall

Mr. W. J. Lind

*Secretary:* The RegistrarJOINT COMMITTEE OF THE COUNCIL AND THE  
BOARD OF STUDIES ON THE DEVELOPMENT OF  
THE COLLEGE*Chairman:* The Chairman of the Council

The Principal

*Members appointed by the Council:*

Professor K. H. Bailey

Professor A. D. Trendall

*Members appointed by the Board of Studies:*

Professor H. W. Arndt

Professor A. D. Hope (to 26th  
September, 1957)

Professor C. A. Gibb

Professor D. P. Scales (from  
27th September, 1957)*Secretary:* The Registrar

## LIBRARY

*Chairman:* The Principal

Professor H. W. Arndt

Professor C. A. Gibb

Professor C. M. H. Clark

Professor D. P. Scales

Professor J. G. Fleming

The Librarian

*Secretary:* The Registrar

## LEGISLATION AFFECTING THE COLLEGE

### The Canberra University College Ordinance 1953

(No. 8 of 1953)

\*As amended by the *Canberra University College Ordinance 1957*

(No. 11 of 1957)

#### AN ORDINANCE

*Relating to the Canberra University College.*

BE it ordained by the Governor-General in and over the Commonwealth of Australia, with the Advice of the Federal Executive Council, in pursuance of the powers conferred by the *Seat of Government Acceptance Act 1909-1938* and the *Seat of Government (Administration) Act 1910-1947*, as follows:—

1. This Ordinance may be cited as the *Canberra University College Ordinance 1953-1957*. Short title.  
Amended by.  
No. 11, 1957.

2.—(1.) This Ordinance shall come into operation on a date to be fixed by the Minister by notice in the *Gazette*.† Commence-  
ment.

(2.) For the purpose of enabling this Ordinance to come into operation on the date to be fixed by the Minister under the last preceding sub-section, persons may be appointed and elected to the Council in accordance with section eleven of this Ordinance before that date, but those persons shall not be deemed to be members of the Council, and the Council shall not be deemed to be duly constituted until that date.

3. The *Canberra University College Ordinance 1929*, the *Canberra University College Ordinance 1932*, the *Canberra University College Ordinance 1936* and the *Canberra University College Ordinance 1940* are repealed. Repeal.

4. In this Ordinance, unless the contrary intention appears Definitions.  
 “member” means a member of the Council;  
 “the Chairman” means the Chairman of the Council;  
 “the College” means the University College established under the *Canberra University College Ordinance 1929-1940*;  
 “the Council” means the Council of the College constituted under this Ordinance.

5. Notwithstanding the repeal effected by section three of this Ordinance, the College is preserved and continued in existence under and subject to this Ordinance. University  
College to  
continue.

\* Notified in the *Commonwealth Gazette* on 31st October, 1957.

† The Ordinance came into operation on the 1st July, 1954; (Notified in the *Commonwealth Gazette* on 22nd April, 1954.)



Functions of  
College.

6. The functions of the College are—

- (a) to provide facilities for university education in the Territory;
- (b) to inquire into, and to report to the Minister as to, matters relating to university education in, and of residents of, the Territory;
- (c) to administer, subject to the directions of the Minister, any scholarship or bursary scheme established by the Commonwealth in, or in relation to, the Territory;
- (d) at the request of a person controlling or managing a fund for the endowment of a scholarship, bursary or prize relating to education in the Territory, to accept control of and manage that fund; and
- (e) to exercise such powers in relation to university education in the Territory as are prescribed.

Council to be  
governing body.

7. The governing body of the College is the Council, which shall be constituted as provided in this Ordinance.

Powers of the  
Council.

8. The Council has such powers as are necessary or convenient for, or incidental to, the performance of the functions of the College and the control and management of the affairs and concerns of the College and, without in any way limiting the extent of those general powers, the Council is empowered—

- (a) to establish at the College, in co-operation with one or more of the Universities in Australia or otherwise, courses of lectures or studies for degrees or otherwise;
- (b) to co-operate with other institutions which provide facilities in the Territory for teaching or research;
- (c) to appoint and dismiss professors, lecturers, examiners and other officers and servants of the College;
- (d) to provide and maintain library facilities in connexion with the College;
- (e) to establish halls of residence in association with the College;
- (f) to maintain discipline; and
- (g) to manage the trust fund, known as the University Trust Fund, established under the *Canberra University College Ordinance 1929-1940* and to expend moneys in that fund for the purposes of the College.

Principal of  
College.

9.—(1.) There shall be a Principal of the College, who shall be appointed by the Council and shall hold office on such terms and conditions as the Council determines.

(2.) The person who is Principal of the College on the date on which this Ordinance comes into operation shall continue to be Principal of the College and shall be deemed to have been appointed under the last preceding sub-section.

10.—(1.) When the Council has been duly constituted under this Ordinance, it shall be a body corporate, by the name of The Council of the Canberra University College, with perpetual succession and a common seal, and shall be deemed to be a continuation of the existence of the body corporate which existed under the same name under the *Canberra University College Ordinance 1929-1940*, so that the corporate identity, and the property, rights, liabilities and obligations, of the body corporate are not affected.

Council of  
the College.

(2.) All courts, judges and persons acting judicially shall take judicial notice of the seal of the Council affixed to a document and shall presume that it was duly affixed.

11.—(1.) The Council shall consist of—

Constitution  
of Council.  
Amended by  
No. 11, 1957.

(a) eight persons appointed by the Governor-General, of whom two shall be persons appointed on the nomination of the Advisory Council for the Territory;

(b) three persons (not being full-time members of the teaching staff of the College) who shall be, and shall be elected by, persons who—

(i) are university graduates of not less than three years' standing;

(ii) are ordinarily resident or are employed in the Territory at the time of the election; and

(iii) have registered their names with the Registrar of the College;

(c) the Principal;

(ca) the Deputy Chairman of the Board of Studies, if he is not a member by virtue of paragraph (e) or (f) of this sub-section;

(d) a person appointed by the Council of the Australian National University established under the *Australian National University Act 1946-1947*;

(e) a professor of the College, who shall be elected by the professors (other than the Principal, if he is a professor) of the College;

(f) a full-time member of the teaching staff (other than the professors) of the College, who shall be elected by the full-time members of the teaching staff (other than the professors) of the College; and

(g) such persons as are appointed under section fifteen of this Ordinance to be members of the Council.

(2.) For the purposes of this section, the Librarian of the College (being a university graduate) and the Assistant Librarian (being a university graduate) shall be deemed to be full-time members of the teaching staff of the College.

Person not to be a member in more than one capacity.  
Amended by No. 11, 1957.

12. A person shall not, at the one time, hold office as a member of the Council under or by virtue of more than one of the paragraphs of sub-section (1.) of the last preceding section.

Term of office of members, and vacancies.  
Amended by No. 11, 1957.

13.—(1.) Subject to sub-section (3.) of this section and to the next succeeding section—

(a) a member appointed by the Governor-General or the Council of the Australian National University shall hold office for such period, not exceeding two years, as the Governor-General or that Council, as the case may be, determines; and

(b) an elected member shall hold office for a period of two years from the date of his election.

(2.) When a person ceases to be a member, he is eligible, unless otherwise disqualified under this Ordinance from being a member, to become a member for a further period.

(3.) Where an elected or appointed member, other than an additional member appointed under section fifteen of this Ordinance, dies or ceases to be an elected or appointed member before the expiration of the period for which he was appointed or elected, a person shall be elected or appointed to fill the resulting vacancy in the membership of the Council in the same manner as that in which the person who has ceased to be an elected or appointed member was elected or appointed, and shall hold office for the residue of his predecessor's term of office.

Vacation of office.

14.—(1.) If a member—

(a) declines to act;

(b) resigns his office as member;

(c) is absent, without leave of the Council, from six consecutive meetings of the Council; or

(d) ceases to hold the qualification which entitled him to election;

he shall cease to be a member.

(2.) A member appointed by the Governor-General or the Council of the Australian National University may resign his office by writing addressed to the Governor-General or that Council, as the case may be, and any other member may resign his office by writing addressed to the Chairman.

15.—(1.) Subject to the next succeeding sub-section, the Council may appoint a person to be a member of the Council for such period, not exceeding two years, as the Council determines. Council may appoint two Members.

(2.) There shall not be more than two such members at the one time.

16.—(1.) The Council shall elect a Chairman of the Council from amongst its members. Chairman.

(2.) The Chairman shall hold office as Chairman, subject to good behaviour, for the period of his office as a member or for a period of two years from the date of his election as Chairman, whichever is the less, but is eligible for re-election.

(3.) The Chairman may resign his office as Chairman by writing addressed to the Council.

17.—(1.) Meetings of the Council shall be held at such times as the Council determines or as the Chairman directs. Meetings of the Council.

(2.) At a meeting of the Council, six members form a quorum. Amended by No. 11, 1957.

(3.) The Chairman shall preside at all meetings of the Council at which he is present.

(4.) In the absence of the Chairman from a meeting, the members present may elect one of their number to preside at the meeting.

(5.) At a meeting of the Council—

(a) all questions shall be decided by a majority of the votes of the members present and voting; and

(b) the Chairman or member presiding has a deliberative vote and, in the event of an equality of votes, also has, a casting vote.

18. A vacancy in the membership of the Council or a defect in the election of the Chairman, in the appointment or election of a member or in the convening or conduct of a meeting of the Council does not affect the validity of the proceedings of, or the exercise of a power by, the Council or an act done by the Council, the Chairman or a member under or in pursuance of this Ordinance or the regulations. Validity of proceedings.

19.—(1.) The Council may establish a Board of Studies, which shall be the principal academic body of the College. Board of Studies.

(2.) The Board of Studies shall consist of the Principal of the College, the professors of the College and of such other persons as the Council determines. Amended by No. 11, 1957.

(2A.) The Principal of the College shall be the Chairman of the Board of Studies.

(2B.) The Board of Studies shall elect one of its members to be the Deputy Chairman of the Board of Studies and the member so elected hold office during the pleasure of the Board.

(3.) Subject to this Ordinance, the Board of Studies may exercise, on behalf of the Council, such of the powers of the Council with respect to studies and discipline as the Council determines.

(4.) The Board of Studies shall have such other powers and functions as the Council determines.

Subsidy for  
College.

20. There shall be paid to the Council, for the purposes of the College such sums as are from time to time appropriated by the Parliament for the purpose or made available by the Minister.

Audit.

21. The accounts of the Council are subject to inspection and audit from time to time by the Auditor-General of the Commonwealth.

Annual Report.

22. The Council shall forward to the Minister once in each year, for presentation to the Parliament, a report on the work of the College and on matters arising under this Ordinance.

Regulations.

23.—(1.) The Minister may make regulations, not inconsistent with this Ordinance, prescribing all matters which by this Ordinance are required or permitted to be prescribed, or which are necessary or convenient to be prescribed for carrying out or giving effect to this Ordinance, and in particular for prescribing matters for or in relation to the election of members.

(2.) The power to make regulations conferred on the Minister by the last preceding sub-section may be exercised by him at any time after the making of this Ordinance has been notified in the *Gazette*, but any regulations, other than regulations prescribing matters for or in relation to the election of members, made by the Minister before the date on which this Ordinance comes into operation shall not come into operation until that date.

---

## THE CANBERRA UNIVERSITY COLLEGE REGULATIONS \*

### PART I.—PRELIMINARY

Citation.

1. These Regulations may be cited as the Canberra University College Regulations.

---

\* No. 3, 1954. Notified in the *Commonwealth Gazette* on 25th March, 1954. (Amended by Regulations 1957, No. 10, notified in the *Commonwealth Gazette* on 31st October, 1957.)

2. These Regulations are divided into Parts, as follows:— Parts.

Part I.—Preliminary (Regulations 1-3).

Part II.—Elections of Professors and Members of the Teaching Staff to the Council (Regulations 4-12).

Part III.—Elections of Graduate Representatives to the Council.

Division 1.—Preliminary (Regulations 13-15).

Division 2.—Roll of Graduates (Regulations 16-18).

Division 3.—Nominations (Regulations 19-25).

Division 4.—Voting (Regulations 26-31).

Division 5.—Scrutiny (Regulations 32-39).

Part IV.—Miscellaneous (Regulations 40-41).

3. In these Regulations—

Definitions.

“the Ordinance” means the *Canberra University College Ordinance 1953-1957*;

“the Registrar” means the Registrar of the College.

#### PART II.—ELECTIONS OF PROFESSORS AND MEMBERS OF THE TEACHING STAFF TO THE COUNCIL

4. In this Part, unless the contrary intention appears—

Definitions.

“election of a member of the teaching staff” means an election for the purposes of paragraph (f) of section 11 of the Ordinance of a member of the teaching staff as a member of the Council;

Amended by  
No. 10, 1957.

“election of a professor” means an election for the purposes of paragraph (e) of section 11 of the Ordinance of a professor as a member of the Council;

“member of the teaching staff” means a full-time member of the teaching staff of the College and includes the Librarian of the College (being a university graduate) and the Assistant Librarian of the College (being a university graduate), but does not include a professor;

“professor” means a professor of the College, but does not include a professor of the College who is also the Principal of the College.

5. The Minister shall, whenever necessary, direct the Registrar to cause an election of a professor or an election of a member of the teaching staff, as the case may be, to be held.

Holding of  
elections.

6. When the Minister directs the Registrar to cause an election of a professor or an election of a member of the teaching staff to be held, the Registrar shall convene a meeting of the professors or of the members of the teaching staff, as the case may be, for the purpose of the election.

Registrar to  
convene  
meetings for  
purpose of  
elections.

Quorum.

7.—(1.) At a meeting of the professors convened under this Part, three persons constitute a quorum.

(2.) At a meeting of the members of the teaching staff convened under this Part, seven persons constitute a quorum.

Elections at meetings.

8.—(1.) The professors or members of the teaching staff present at a meeting convened under this Part shall, after appointing a chairman of the meeting, proceed to elect at the meeting, by whatever means they think fit, a professor or member of the teaching staff, as the case may be, as a member of the Council.

(2.) A person may be elected as a member of the Council at a meeting notwithstanding that he is not present at the meeting.

Chairman to advise Registrar of results of meeting.

9.—(1.) The chairman of a meeting convened under this Part shall, within three days after the day on which the meeting was held, advise the Registrar in writing of the result of the meeting and, if a person was elected as a member of the Council at the meeting, of the name of that person.

(2.) When the Registrar is advised by the chairman of a meeting convened under this Part that a person was elected as a member of the Council at the meeting, the Registrar shall, if the person elected was qualified to be elected as a member of the Council at the meeting, declare that person, in writing, to be duly elected, and that declaration is conclusive evidence of the result of the election.

Registrar to convene further meetings if necessary.

10. Where, at a meeting convened under this Part for the purposes of an election—

(a) the persons present at the meeting fail to elect a person as a member of the Council; or

(b) there are insufficient persons present to constitute a quorum,

the Registrar shall convene a further meeting for the purposes of the election.

Persons entitled to be present at a meeting.

11. A person who is not entitled to vote at an election for the purposes of which a meeting is convened under this Part is not entitled to be present at the meeting.

Voting by proxy.

12.—(1.) A person who is entitled to be, but is not, present at a meeting convened under this Part may vote at the meeting by proxy.

(2.) The appointment of a proxy shall be in writing signed by the appointer, and the proxy shall be a person who is entitled to be present at the meeting.

PART III.—ELECTIONS OF GRADUATE REPRESENTATIVES TO THE  
COUNCIL

*Division 1.—Preliminary*

13. In this Part, unless the contrary intention appears— Definitions.

“candidate” means a candidate nominated under this Part for election as a member of the Council;

“election” means an election for the purposes of paragraph (b) of section 11 of the Ordinance of one or more persons as a member or members of the Council;

“poll” means a poll taken in pursuance of regulation 25 of these Regulations;

“roll” means the roll prepared and maintained by the Registrar in pursuance of regulation 17 of these Regulations;

“voter” means a person entitled to vote at an election.

14. The Registrar is the Returning Officer for the purpose of an election and he shall give effect to this Part insofar as it relates to the election. Returning Officer.

15. The Minister shall, whenever necessary, direct the Returning Officer to cause an election to be held. Holding of elections.

*Division 2.—Roll of Graduates*

16.—(1.) A person who—

(a) is a university graduate of not less than three years' standing; and

(b) is ordinarily resident or is employed in the Territory, may register his name with the Registrar for the purpose of elections. Registration of graduates.

(2.) An application for registration under the last preceding sub-regulation shall be in such form as the Registrar approves.

17.—(1.) The Registrar shall prepare and maintain a roll of persons who register their names with him under the last preceding regulation. Preparation and maintenance of roll.

(2.) Whenever the Registrar is satisfied that the roll is incorrect in any particular, he may make such correction to the roll as is necessary and, in particular, he may at any time remove from the roll the name of a person who has died or has ceased to be ordinarily resident or to be employed in the Territory.

18. A person is not entitled to vote at an election unless he is qualified under paragraph (b) of section 11 of the Ordinance so to do and his name appears on the roll. Persons entitled to vote.



*Division 3.—Nominations*

Minister to fix closing date for nominations.

19. The Minister shall, when he directs the Returning Officer to cause an election to be held, fix a day as the last day for the receipt of nominations of candidates for the election.

Notice of elections to be given.

20. The Returning Officer shall, as soon as practicable after the Minister has fixed a day as the last day for the receipt of nominations of candidates for an election, cause notice of the election and of that day to be—

- (a) posted up on the notice board of the College; and
- (b) published at least once in a newspaper circulating in the Territory.

Qualifications of candidates.

21. A person is not capable of being elected as a member of the Council under this Part unless—

- (a) he is qualified under paragraph (b) of section 11 of the Ordinance to be elected and his name appears on the roll; and
- (b) he has been nominated for election in accordance with this Part.

Method of nomination.

22. A nomination for the election of a person under this Part shall be signed by at least two persons entitled to vote at the election and may be in accordance with such form as the Returning Officer determines.

Requisites for nomination.

23. A nomination is not valid unless—

- (a) the person nominated—
  - (i) consents in writing to act if elected; and
  - (ii) declares in writing that he is qualified to be elected; and
- (b) the nomination is received by the Returning Officer on or before the day fixed by the Minister as the last day for the receipt of nominations.

Withdrawal of consent to nomination.

24. A candidate may withdraw his consent to his nomination at any time on or before the day fixed by the Minister as the last day for the receipt of nominations by lodging with the Returning Officer notice in writing of withdrawal signed by him and witnessed by a Justice of the Peace.

Proceedings on close of nominations.

25.—(1.) If the number of candidates nominated in respect of an election is not greater than the number of candidates required to be elected, the Returning Officer shall declare the candidate or candidates nominated to be duly elected.

(2.) If the number of candidates nominated in respect of an election is greater than the number of candidates required to be elected, a poll shall be taken to decide the election.

*Division 4.—Voting*

26. Each voter is entitled to vote once only in an election. Number of votes.

27.—(1.) The Minister shall fix a day as the day on which the poll shall close and, if, at any time after fixing that day, the Minister is satisfied that circumstances exist which render it necessary or desirable to alter the day so fixed, the Minister may fix a later day as the day on which the poll shall close, and that later day shall be substituted for the day originally fixed. Date of close of poll.  
Amended by No. 10, 1957.

(2.) The poll shall close at noon of the day fixed by the Minister under the last preceding sub-regulation.

28.—(1.) As soon as practicable after the day for the close of the poll has been fixed, the Returning Officer shall post to each person whose name appears on the roll a ballot-paper in accordance with Form A in the First Schedule to these Regulations together with an envelope on which is printed a form of declaration in accordance with Form B in that Schedule. Voting papers and form of declaration.

(2.) In printing the ballot-papers to be used in an election—

- (a) the names of the candidates shall be printed in alphabetical order according to their surnames;
- (b) if there are two or more candidates of the same surname, their names shall be printed according to the alphabetical order of their Christian names, or, if their Christian names are the same, then according to the alphabetical order of the descriptions of their places of residence, which shall be stated on the ballot-papers; and
- (c) where a similarity in the names of two or more candidates is likely to cause confusion, the names of those candidates may be arranged with such descriptions or additions as will distinguish them from one another.

29. Before posting a ballot-paper and an envelope bearing the voter's form of declaration, the Returning Officer shall, in the spaces provided for those purposes— Particulars to be inserted in voting papers and declarations.

- (a) insert in the ballot-paper—
  - (i) the number of members to be elected at the poll; and
  - (ii) the date fixed for the close of the poll;
- (b) initial the ballot-paper; and

(c) insert in the form of declaration—

- (i) the name of the voter;
- (ii) the number of members to be elected at the poll; and
- (iii) the date fixed for the close of the poll.

Manner of voting.

30.—(1.) On receipt of a ballot-paper and the envelope bearing the voter's form of declaration, the voter shall—

- (a) insert his address in the space provided on the envelope for that purpose and sign the declaration on the envelope in the presence of a witness;
- (b) record his vote in accordance with the directions set out on the ballot-paper; and
- (c) send the envelope containing the ballot-paper to the Returning Officer.

(2.) A person who witnesses the signature of a voter on the voter's form of declaration shall sign his name in the place provided for the purpose and add his address and the date on which the declaration is witnessed.

Ballot-papers not received or lost or destroyed.

31. Where the Returning Officer is satisfied that a voter has not received a ballot-paper or envelope, or that a ballot-paper or envelope received by a voter has been lost or destroyed, and that the voter has not already voted at the poll, the Returning Officer may deliver or post to the voter a ballot-paper and envelope, or a further ballot-paper and envelope, as the case may be.

#### *Division 5.—Scrutiny*

Ballot-papers to be kept in ballot-box until scrutiny.

32. The Returning Officer shall, for each election, keep a locked and sealed ballot-box and keep in the ballot-box until the scrutiny all envelopes containing ballot-papers relating to the election which are received by him before the close of the poll.

Ballot-papers received after close of poll.

33. A ballot-paper received by the Returning Officer after the close of the poll shall not be admitted to the scrutiny.

Scrutineer at the scrutiny.

34. Each candidate may appoint one scrutineer to represent him at the scrutiny.

Scrutiny of votes and declarations.

35.—(1.) The Returning Officer shall, as soon as practicable after the close of the poll and in the presence of such persons as are approved by him and of such scrutineers appointed under the last preceding regulation as attend, open the ballot-box and produce unopened all envelopes containing ballot-papers contained in the ballot-box.

(2.) The Returning Officer shall then—

(a) examine each envelope and—

(i) if the declaration is, in his opinion, signed by a person who is entitled to vote at the poll (being a person who has not previously voted at the poll) and is duly attested—accept the vote for further scrutiny; or

(ii) if the declaration is not so signed or attested—disallow the ballot-paper without opening the envelope; and

(b) withdraw from each envelope accepted for further scrutiny the ballot-paper contained in the envelope and, without unfolding the ballot-paper or inspecting the vote, or permitting any other person to do so, place the ballot-paper in a locked and sealed box.

36. The Returning Officer shall then, in the presence of the Counting of votes. persons referred to in sub-regulation (1.) of the last preceding regulation, open the box referred to in paragraph (b) of sub-regulation (2.) of that regulation and conduct a further scrutiny in accordance with the rules set out in the Second Schedule to these Regulations and the vacancy or the several vacancies, as the case may be, shall be filled in the manner specified in those rules.

37.—(1.) The Returning Officer shall, by notice published in a newspaper circulating in the Territory, declare the result of the election and the name or names of the candidate or candidates elected. Declaration of result of election.

(2.) The notice so published is conclusive evidence of the result of the election.

38.—(1.) At any time before notice of the result of an election is published in pursuance of the last preceding regulation, the Returning Officer may, at the request of a candidate or of his own motion, conduct a re-count of the ballot-papers. Re-count of votes.

(2.) The Returning Officer shall conduct a re-count of the ballot-papers if the Minister so directs.

(3.) When conducting a re-count of ballot-papers, the Returning Officer has the same powers as if the re-count were the scrutiny.

Informal  
ballot-papers.

39. A ballot-paper is informal if—

- (a) it is not initialled by the Returning Officer;
- (b) it has no vote marked on it;
- (c) it is so imperfectly marked that the intention of the voter is uncertain; or
- (d) it is not marked in accordance with the directions on the ballot-paper.

#### PART IV.—MISCELLANEOUS

Payments to  
University of  
Melbourne in  
respect of  
Free Place  
Students.

40. The College is empowered to pay the University of Melbourne such fees as that University properly requires in respect of students who have, in pursuance of an agreement between the College and the Public Service Board of the Commonwealth, been admitted as Free Place Students at the College and have entered at the University of Melbourne for subjects in which lectures are not, for the time being, delivered at the College.

Membership of  
Students'  
Association.

41.—(1.) Unless exempted in accordance with the next succeeding sub-regulation, a student at the College shall, after entering for lectures in any year, become a member of the Canberra University College Students' Association and pay to the Registrar, not later than the day fixed by the Council as the last day for the payment of fees for the second term, the annual membership fee of that Association.

(2.) The Council may exempt a student from the requirements of the last preceding sub-regulation for such period, and on such terms and conditions (if any), as it thinks fit.

---

## THE SCHEDULES

### FIRST SCHEDULE

FORM A.

Regulation 28.

#### CANBERRA UNIVERSITY COLLEGE REGULATIONS BALLOT-PAPER

Initials of Returning Officer.
--------------------------------------

Election of \_\_\_\_\_ member/s of the Council of the Canberra University College under paragraph (b) of section eleven of the "Canberra University College Ordinance 1953-1957" and the Canberra University College Regulations.

**DIRECTIONS TO VOTER.**—Mark your vote on this ballot-paper by placing the numbers 1, 2, 3, 4 (and so on, as the case requires) in the squares respectively opposite the names of the candidates so as to indicate the order of your preference for them. You may indicate your preference in respect of all the candidates or in respect of some only of the candidates being not less in number than the number of members to be elected.

CANDIDATES

<input style="width: 40px; height: 25px;" type="checkbox"/>	
<input style="width: 40px; height: 25px;" type="checkbox"/>	
<input style="width: 40px; height: 25px;" type="checkbox"/>	
<input style="width: 40px; height: 25px;" type="checkbox"/>	

**FURTHER DIRECTIONS TO VOTER.**—After marking your vote, fold the ballot-paper and place it in the envelope bearing your declaration (duly signed and witnessed) and send it, by pre-paid post or otherwise, to the Registrar, Canberra University College, Canberra, A.C.T., so that he will receive it before noon on the day fixed for the close of the poll, namely the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_, otherwise it will not be admitted to the scrutiny.

FORM B.

Regulation 28.

**CANBERRA UNIVERSITY COLLEGE REGULATIONS  
DECLARATION BY VOTER**

I,  
declare—

- (a) that I am a university graduate of not less than three years' standing;
- (b) that I am ordinarily resident or am employed in the Australian Capital Territory;
- (c) that I have registered my name with the Registrar of the College under Part III. of the Canberra University College Regulations;
- (d) that I am entitled to vote at the election of \_\_\_\_\_ member/s of the Council of the Canberra University College under paragraph (b) of section 11 of the "Canberra University College Ordinance 1953-1957", the poll for which election closes on the day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_; and
- (e) that I have not previously voted in the election.

Signed before me this  
day of \_\_\_\_\_  
19 \_\_\_\_\_

}

Signature of voter.

Signature of witness.

Address of voter.

Address of witness.

## SECOND SCHEDULE

Regulation 36.

## RULES FOR COUNTING VOTES

1. The Returning Officer shall count the first preference votes given for each candidate on all ballot-papers not rejected as informal.

2. A quota shall be determined by dividing the total number of first preference votes by one more than the number of candidates required to be elected and by increasing the quotient so obtained (disregarding any remainder) by one.

3. A candidate who has, upon the first preference votes being counted, received a number of votes equal to or greater than the quota shall be elected.

4. Where the number of first preference votes received by an elected candidate is equal to the quota, the whole of the ballot-papers on which a first preference vote is given for that candidate shall be set aside as finally dealt with.

5. Where the number of first preference votes received by an elected candidate is in excess of the quota, the surplus votes (that is, the votes in excess of the quota) of the candidate shall be transferred to the continuing candidates, in proportion to the voters' preferences, as follows:—

- (a) All the ballot-papers on which a first preference is given for the elected candidate shall be re-examined and the number of next available preferences given for each continuing candidate shall be counted.
- (b) The number of the surplus votes of the elected candidate shall be divided by the number of first preference votes received by him and the resulting fraction shall, for the purposes of this rule, be the transfer value of that candidate's surplus votes.
- (c) For the purpose of determining the number of votes to be transferred from the elected candidate to a continuing candidate, the number of ballot-papers of the elected candidate which bear the next available preference for the continuing candidate shall be multiplied by the transfer value.
- (d) The resulting number, disregarding any fractional remainder, shall be credited to the continuing candidate and added to the number of votes received by him on the counting of the first preferences.

6.—(1.) Where, on the counting of the first preferences or on any transfer of votes, more than one candidate has a surplus of votes, the largest surplus shall be dealt with first and then, if more than one candidate has a surplus, the then largest surplus shall be dealt with, and so on, except that, if one candidate has obtained a surplus at a count or transfer previous to that at which another candidate obtains a surplus, the surplus of the former shall be dealt with first.

(2.) Where the surpluses of two or more candidates are equal, the surplus of the candidate who was highest on the poll at the count or transfer at which those candidates last had an unequal number of votes shall be dealt with first and, if they had an equal number of votes at all preceding counts or transfers, the Returning Officer shall decide which candidate's surplus shall be dealt with first.

7.—(1.) Where the number of votes received by a candidate is raised up to or above the quota by a transfer of votes from another candidate under the preceding provisions of these Rules, he shall be elected but,

SECOND SCHEDULE—*continued.*

notwithstanding that he may have reached the quota, the transfer from that other candidate shall be completed and all the votes to which he is entitled on that transfer shall be transferred to him.

(2.) Where the number of votes received by a candidate is raised up to, but not above, the quota by a transfer of votes under the preceding provisions of these Rules, the whole of the ballot-papers taken into account in determining the votes received by him shall be set aside as finally dealt with.

(3.) Where the number of votes received by a candidate is raised above the quota by a transfer of votes under the preceding provisions of these Rules, his surplus votes shall be transferred to the continuing candidates, in proportion to the voters' preferences, as follows:—

(a) The ballot-papers on which are recorded the votes taken into account for the purposes of the transfer to the elected candidate shall be re-examined and the number of next available preferences given for each continuing candidate shall be counted.

(b) The number of the surplus votes of the elected candidate shall be divided by the number of ballot-papers re-examined in accordance with the last preceding paragraph and the resulting fraction shall, for the purposes of this rule, be the transfer value of the elected candidate's surplus votes.

(c) For the purpose of determining the number of votes to be transferred from the elected candidate to a continuing candidate, the number of next available preferences given for the continuing candidate as ascertained in accordance with paragraph (a) of this sub-rule shall be multiplied by the transfer value.

(d) The resulting number, disregarding any fractional remainder, shall be credited to the continuing candidate and added to the number of votes previously received by him.

8.—(1.) Where, after the first preference votes have been counted and the surplus votes, if any, of the elected candidate or candidates have been transferred, no candidate has, or less than the number of candidates required to be elected have, received a number of votes equal to the quota, the candidate who has the lowest number of votes shall be excluded and all the votes received by him shall be transferred to the continuing candidates, in proportion to the voters' preferences, in the same manner as is specified in rule 5 of these Rules.

(2.) The votes obtained by the excluded candidate as first preferences shall be transferred first and they shall be transferred at a transfer value of one for each vote.

(3.) The other votes of the excluded candidate shall then be dealt with in the order of the transfers on which, and at the transfer value at which, the excluded candidate received them.

(4.) Each transfer made under sub-rule (2.) or (3.) of this rule shall be deemed for all purposes to be a separate transfer.

9.—(1.) Where the number of votes received by a candidate is raised up to or above the quota by a transfer of votes from an excluded candidate under the last preceding rule, he shall be elected but, notwithstanding that he may have reached the quota, the transfer from the excluded candidate shall be completed and all the votes to which he is entitled on that transfer shall be transferred to him.



SECOND SCHEDULE—*continued.*

(2.) Where the number of votes received by a candidate is raised up to, but not above, the quota, by a transfer of votes under the last preceding rule, the whole of the ballot-papers taken into account in determining the votes received by him shall be set aside as finally dealt with.

(3.) Where the number of votes received by a candidate is raised above the quota by a transfer of votes under the last preceding rule, his surplus votes shall be transferred to the continuing candidates, in proportion to the voters' preferences, in the same manner as is specified in sub-rule (3.) of rule 7 of these Rules, but the surplus shall not be dealt with until all the votes of the excluded candidate have been transferred.

(4.) Where a surplus exists, it shall be dealt with before any other candidate is excluded.

10. The same process of excluding the candidate who has the fewest votes and transferring his votes to other candidates shall be repeated until all the candidates, except the number required to be elected, have been excluded and the unexcluded candidates, who have not already been elected, shall then be elected.

11. Where at any time it becomes necessary to exclude a candidate and two or more candidates have the same number of votes and are lowest on the poll, then whichever of those candidates was lowest on the poll at the last count or transfer at which they had an unequal number of votes shall be excluded first and, if those candidates have had an equal number of votes at all preceding counts or transfers, the Returning Officer shall decide which candidate shall be excluded first.

12. In determining what candidate is next in the order of a voter's preference, a candidate who has been elected or excluded shall not be considered and the order of the voter's preference shall be determined as if the name of a candidate who has been elected or excluded had not been on the ballot-paper.

13. Where on a transfer it is found that the only candidates opposite to whose names numbers have been placed on a ballot-paper have already been elected or excluded, the ballot-paper shall be set aside as exhausted.

## **The Canberra University College Regulation (of the University of Melbourne)**

TEMPORARY REGULATION MADE BY THE UNIVERSITY OF  
MELBOURNE

### **CANBERRA UNIVERSITY COLLEGE**

1. Any student taking any subject proper to the Faculties of Arts Science Law or Commerce and with the permission of the appropriate Faculty receiving the necessary instruction in such subject at the Canberra University College may upon payment of the following fees be admitted to examination at Canberra upon terms and conditions prescribed by the appropriate Faculty:

For each subject, £1 1s.

2. Subject to the provisions of Chapter III. Regulation LVII, <sup>Added,</sup> and to such standing resolutions of the Professorial Board as <sup>17.12.51.</sup> may apply in the case of persons holding full-time University appointments, the Canberra University College shall be recognized as a part of the University of Melbourne for the purpose of accepting any full-time member of the teaching staff of the College as a candidate for the Ph.D. degree.
  3. For the purpose of this Regulation the appropriate Faculty shall inquire into the teaching and facilities for study in any subject proper to it and if considered necessary appoint inspectors to visit the College and report thereon.
  4. All teaching appointments proposed by the Council of the College shall be submitted to the Council of the University for its concurrence before the appointments are made.
  5. This Temporary Regulation shall remain in force until the 31st December, 1958.
-

## BOARDS AND COMMITTEES

### THE BOARD OF STUDIES

(Rules adopted, 1st July, 1954)

- Citation.** 1. These Rules may be cited as the Rules of the Board of Studies.
- Definitions.** 2. In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears—  
 “the Board” means the Board of Studies referred to in Section 19 of the Ordinance;  
 “the College” means the Canberra University College;  
 “the Council” means the Council of the College;  
 “the Ordinance” means the *Canberra University College Ordinance 1953-1957*, and includes that Ordinance as amended;  
 “the Principal” means the Principal of the College;  
 “the Regulations” means the Canberra University College Regulations.
- The Board of Studies.** 3.—(1.) The Board of Studies shall consist of, in addition to the Professors of the College—  
 (a) the Chairman of the Council;  
 (b) the Principal;  
 (c) senior lecturers or associate professors, being heads of teaching departments of the College;  
 (d) the sub-professorial representative on the Council; and  
 (e) the Student Adviser who has longest served in that capacity.
- (2.) For the purposes of the last preceding sub-rule—  
 (a) the teaching departments of the College are such as the Council determines, after receiving a recommendation from the Principal; and  
 (b) where there are two or more senior lecturers in a teaching department, the head of the teaching department is such one of those senior lecturers as the Council determines, after receiving a recommendation from the Principal.
- The Chairman of the Board.** 4.—(1.) The Principal shall be the Chairman of the Board.  
 (2.) The Board shall, at its first meeting in each year, and whenever the office of Deputy Chairman of the Board is vacant, elect a member of the Board to be Deputy Chairman of the Board.  
 (3.) If neither the Chairman nor the Deputy Chairman of the Board is present at a meeting of the Board and only one Professor is present, that Professor shall preside at that meeting, but if two or more Professors are present, the members present shall elect a Professor to preside at that meeting.

## 5. The Board—

Functions of  
the Board.

- (a) may make recommendation to the Council on any matter relating to the College, and, in particular, on any matter relating to the studies and discipline of the College; and
- (b) shall report to the Council on all matters submitted to it by the Council for report.

6.—(1.) The Board shall meet whenever the Board so determines but shall meet at least once during each term of the academic year of the College. Meetings of  
the Board.

(2.) The Chairman, or in his absence, the Deputy Chairman of the Board—

- (a) may convene a meeting of the Board whenever he thinks fit;
- (b) shall convene a meeting of the Board whenever the Council directs him to do so; and
- (c) shall convene a meeting of the Board whenever at least three members of the Board request him to do so.

7. At all meetings of the Board, the members of the Board, including at least one professor, shall form a quorum. Quorum.

8.—(1.) All questions before the Board shall be decided by a majority of the members present and voting. Voting.

(2.) In the event of an equality of votes, the person presiding at the meeting shall have a second or casting vote.

9.—(1.) The Board may appoint such committees of the Board as it thinks fit to assist it in the exercise of its powers or functions or in the performance of its duties. Committees.

(2.) The Board may co-opt a member of the staff of the College to be a member of such a committee for such period as the Board determines.

(3.) Subject to the approval of the Council or of the Principal, the Board may invite a person who is not a member of the teaching staff of the College to attend meetings of a committee of the Board.

10. Subject to the Ordinance, the Regulations and these Rules, the Board may regulate its own procedure. Procedure of  
the Board.

11.—(1.) The Registrar of the College shall be the secretary to the Board. Proceedings of  
the Board.

(2.) The Board shall keep a record of its proceedings.

(3.) A copy of the record of the proceedings of each meeting of the Board shall be furnished to the Registrar to be laid before the Council at its next meeting.

## THE LIBRARY COMMITTEE

*(Rules adopted, 1st July, 1954)*

- Citation.** 1. These Rules may be cited as the Library Committee Rules.
- Definitions.** 2. In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears—  
 “the Board of Studies” means the Board of Studies of the College;  
 “the College” means the Canberra University College;  
 “the Committee” means the Library Committee of the College;  
 “the Council” means the Council of the College;  
 “the library” means the library of the College.
- The Library Committee.** 3.—(1.) There shall be a Library Committee of the College, which shall consist of—  
 (a) the Principal of the College;  
 (b) the Librarian of the College; and  
 (c) five members of the teaching staff of the College appointed by the Board of Studies.
- (2.) The members of the Committee referred to in paragraph (c) of the last preceding sub-rule shall be appointed at a meeting of the Board of Studies held during the fourth term of the academic year of the College and shall hold office for a period of one year commencing on the first day of January next following their appointment.
- (3.) The Committee shall, at its first meeting in each year, elect one of its members to be chairman for that year.
- Functions of the Committee.** (4.) Subject to the approval of the Council or of the Principal of the College, the Committee may invite a person who is not a member of the teaching staff of the College to attend meetings of the Committee.
- 4.—(1.) Subject to any direction of the Council, the Committee shall control the library and shall determine the manner in which moneys made available by the Council for the purposes of the library shall be spent.
- (2.) The Committee shall report to the Council or to the Board of Studies on all matters submitted to it by the Council or the Board of Studies for report.

5. Subject to any direction of the Council or of the Com- Librarian.  
mittee, the Librarian is responsible for the administration of  
the library.

6.—(1.) The Registrar of the College shall be the secretary Proceedings of  
to the Committee. the Committee.

(2.) The Committee shall keep a record of its proceedings.

(3.) A copy of the record of the proceedings of each meeting  
of the Committee shall be laid before the Board of Studies at  
its next meeting and shall form part of the record of the proceed-  
ings of that meeting of the Board of Studies.

---

## CANBERRA UNIVERSITY COLLEGE STUDENTS' ASSOCIATION

The Canberra University College Students' Association was formed in April, 1932, as the organized representative body of the students of the College, and it is recognized as such by the Council.

All students of the College are eligible for membership. Membership is compulsory, unless a special exemption is granted by the Council. The subscription is twenty-four shillings per annum.

Former students may become associate members. The subscription is twelve shillings per annum.

The Association is managed by a Students' Representative Council of seven members.

Under the revised Constitution of the Association, which came into force on 7th May, 1938, sporting activities are controlled by a Students' Sports Council.

The Association has done valuable work in conducting negotiations with the Council and organizing the sporting and social activities of students. A students' magazine, *Prometheus*, is published annually.

### CONSTITUTION OF THE ASSOCIATION

1. The name of the Association shall be "The Canberra University College Students' Association".

2. For the purposes of this Constitution, unless the contrary intention appears—

"Member" means a financial member of the Canberra University College Students' Association.

"Associate Member" means a financial associate member of the Canberra University College Students' Association.

"Student" means a student who has entered for any subject in the curriculum of the Canberra University College or who has entered for any subject in the curriculum of the University of Melbourne through the Canberra University College.

"Association" means the Canberra University College Students' Association.

"General Meeting" means a General Meeting of the Association.

"Annual General Meeting" means the Annual General Meeting of the Association.

“Sports Union” means the Sports Union established in pursuance of this Constitution.

“Sports Council” means the Sports Council established in pursuance of this Constitution.

“Sports Club” means any affiliated Sports Club of the Sports Union.

“Students’ Representative Council” means the Students’ Representative Council of the Canberra University College Students’ Association.

“President” means President of the Association.

“Secretary” means Secretary of the Association.

“Treasurer” means Treasurer of the Association.

3. The objects of the Association shall be—

- (i) to afford a recognized means of communication between members and Council of the Canberra University College or any other bodies;
- (ii) to promote the social life of members and associate members;
- (iii) to control and further the interests of amateur sport in the College; and
- (iv) to represent members and associate members in matters affecting their interests.

4.—(1.) The Association shall consist of members, associate members, and honorary life associate members.

(2.) Subject to the Canberra University College Regulations and the next succeeding sub-section—

Sub-sec. (2.)  
substituted  
16.8.54.

(a) a student, other than a non-examination student, shall become a member of the Association; and

(b) a non-examination student shall become an associate member of the Association.

(2A.) A non-examination student may, if he so elects, become a member of the Association.

Sub-sec. (2A.)  
added  
16.8.54.

(3.) An ex-student, graduate or under-graduate of any approved University shall, subject to approval by the Students’ Representative Council, be eligible for associate membership.

(4.) Honorary life associate members may be appointed at any General Meeting.

5. Members shall be entitled to all privileges of the Association and shall be entitled to vote at any General Meeting thereof and at any election of office-bearers or members of the Students’ Representative Council.

Amended,  
15.11.54.

6. Associate members shall be entitled to all privileges of the Association:

Amended,  
15.11.54.



Provided that associate members—

- (i) shall not have power to vote at any General Meeting; and
- (ii) shall not be eligible for election to, or to vote at elections for office-bearers or members of, the Students' Representative Council.

7. The financial year of the Association shall commence on the first day of March of each year.

8.—(1.) The annual subscription of the Association shall be—

- (a) in the case of a member, Twenty-four shillings; and
- (b) in the case of an associate member, one half of the amount specified in the last preceding paragraph,

and shall be due and payable on the day fixed by the Council of the College as the last day for the payment of fees for first term lectures in each year.

(2.) Subscriptions received by the Association shall be divided between the Students' Representative Council and the Sports Council in the proportions of three quarters to one quarter respectively.

9. The business and affairs of the Association shall be under the management of the Students' Representative Council, which shall consist of a President, a Vice-President, a Secretary, a Treasurer, and at least five other members including at least one woman.

10.—(1.) Office-bearers and members of the Students' Representative Council shall be nominated as hereinafter provided and shall be elected by members by ballot at or before the Annual General Meeting in accordance with such regulations as are from time to time made by the Students' Representative Council and approved by a general meeting of the Association, provided that notice of any such election shall be given to each member not less than seven days before the close of polling.

(2.) The nomination for any position of a candidate shall not be accepted unless a written consent to nomination signed by two members and by the candidate is delivered to the Secretary.

(3.) Office-bearers, including members of the Students' Representative Council, shall, subject to section 16, hold office until the next succeeding Annual General Meeting.

11. The Students' Representative Council shall meet at least once in each calendar month, and at least four members including two office-bearers shall be necessary to form a quorum.

Sub-sec. (1.)  
substituted  
16.8.54.  
Amended,  
15.10.56.

Added,  
31.7.50.  
Amended,  
28.9.53.  
and 16.8.54.  
Re-numbered  
15.11.54.

Amended,  
13.4.48,  
31.7.50,  
30.6.52 and  
15.11.54.  
Amended,  
15.11.54.

Amended,  
15.11.54.

Amended,  
31.7.50 and  
30.6.52.

12. In the event of the votes cast for and against any proposal submitted to a Students' Representative Council Meeting or General Meeting being equal, the President shall have a casting vote in addition to a deliberative vote.

13. The Secretary shall—

- (i) attend to all correspondence;
- (ii) give notice to members and associate members of all General Meetings and notice to office-bearers and members of the Students' Representative Council of all Students' Representative Council Meetings;
- (iii) keep adequate minutes of all General and Students' Representative Council Meetings, including a record of the members and associate members present thereat;
- (iv) carry out such other duties as the Students' Representative Council directs; and
- (v) be, *ex officio*, a member of all Sub-committees.

14. The Treasurer shall—

- (i) receive all subscriptions and other moneys and shall pay them to the credit of the Association at such Bank or Banks as the Students' Representative Council from time to time may direct. Any bank account of the Association shall be operated upon by any two of the following three office-bearers, viz.:—President, Secretary, Treasurer;
- (ii) present a statement of accounts at each annual general meeting; and
- (iii) carry out such other duties as the Students' Representative Council may direct.

Amended,  
15.11.54.

15. Two auditors, who shall not be members of the Students' Representative Council or Sports Council, shall be elected at the Annual General Meeting, and they shall audit the accounts and certify the statement of accounts each year.

16.—(1.) Extraordinary vacancies in any office may be filled by the Students' Representative Council at its discretion, and any member so elected shall hold office subject to the provisions of this Constitution for the remainder of the term of the member in whose place he is elected.

(2.) The office of a member of the Students' Representative Council shall become vacant upon death or resignation or upon absence from two consecutive meetings of the Students' Representative Council without the leave of the Students' Representative Council.

Amended,  
15.11.54.

Amended,  
31.1.46,  
15.11.54 and  
15.10.56.

17. The Annual General Meeting shall be held within the first term for the purposes of electing office-bearers and members of the Students' Representative Council, if such election has not yet taken place, and of considering the report of the Students' Representative Council, the statement of accounts and such other business as may be brought forward.

Amended,  
31.7.50.

18. The Students' Representative Council may at any time summon a general meeting by giving seven days' notice, and shall so summon a general meeting on a written request signed by at least fifteen members.

Amended,  
15.11.54.

19. The Students' Representative Council shall have power—
- (i) to conduct and superintend the business and affairs of this Association in accordance with the provisions of this Constitution;
  - (ii) to establish such sub-committees as it shall deem necessary and appoint any member or associate member to such sub-committees;
  - (iii) to make such regulations from time to time (not inconsistent with this Constitution) as it may deem necessary for the proper management of the Association; and
  - (iv) subject to any General Meeting, to interpret the constitution and regulations.

Amended,  
28.9.53.

20. Amateur sport within the College shall be under the management of a Sports Union, which shall consist of members and associate members. Membership of affiliated Sports Clubs shall be confined to members and associate members.

21. The object of the Sports Union shall be to make and maintain provision for enabling its members to engage in amateur sport under appropriate regulations and conditions.

22. Affiliation of a Sports Club shall be subject to the approval by the Sports Council of the constitution of the club concerned.

Amended,  
28.9.53.

23. The executive body of the Sports Union shall be called the Sports Council and shall consist of a President, two Vice-Presidents, Secretary, Treasurer, and Publicity Officer (who shall be elected as hereinafter provided), a representative of the Students' Representative Council and two delegates (who may be members or associate members) from each Sports Club.

Added,  
15.11.54.

23A.—(1.) Office-bearers of the Sports Council shall be elected by members at the Annual General Meeting of the Sports Union and voting thereon shall be by ballot. Voting by proxy shall not be permitted.

(2.) The nomination for any position of a candidate who is not present at the meeting shall not be accepted unless his written consent to nomination is delivered to the President of the Sports Council.

(3.) Office-bearers of the Sports Council shall, subject to Section 16 (2.), hold office until the next succeeding Annual General Meeting of the Sports Union.

24.—(1.) Secretaries of Sports Clubs shall notify the Secretary of the Sports Council in writing of the names of the delegates appointed to represent them on the Sports Council.

(2.) A delegate shall not be permitted to represent more than two Sports Clubs.

25. At any meeting of the Sports Council, a delegate shall be entitled to vote in respect of each Sports Club which he represents.

26. Sections 11-18 inclusive shall apply, *mutatis mutandis*, Amended, 15.11.54.  
to—

- (i) the powers and duties of office-bearers of the Sports Council;
- (ii) the election of auditors to audit the accounts of the Sports Council;
- (iii) the holding of meetings of the Sports Council;
- (iv) the filling of vacancies in positions on the Council; and
- (v) the calling of General Meetings of the Sports Union, respectively.

27. The Sports Council shall have power to—

- (i) conduct and superintend the business and affairs of the Sports Union in accordance with the provisions of this Constitution;
- (ii) determine disputes arising between Sports Clubs;
- (iii) affiliate for and on behalf of Sports Clubs concerned with any other amateur sporting association;
- (iv) make such regulations from time to time (not inconsistent with this Constitution) as it may deem necessary for the proper management of the Sports Union;
- (v) reprimand, fine, suspend, or expel a Sports Club which or club member who infringes any section of this Constitution or regulation made hereunder, or whose conduct is, in its opinion, detrimental to amateur sport as conducted by the Sports Union: Provided that a Sports Club or club member shall not be suspended or expelled without first being

given an opportunity of explaining such conduct before a meeting of the Sports Union, at which meeting there shall be at least one-half of the members present and unless a majority of at least two-thirds of the members present shall vote in favour of such suspension or expulsion;

- (vi) appropriate the assets of any Sports Club whose affiliation is cancelled for any reason whatsoever;
- (vii) make awards for outstanding ability in any branch of sport on the recommendation of the Sports Club concerned; and
- (viii) exercise such other powers as the Students' Representative Council from time to time determines.

Provided that any decision on matters concerning the policy of the Association shall be subject to the approval of the Students' Representative Council.

28. The colours of the Association, the Sports Union and Sports Clubs shall be black, Canberra blue and gold.

29. All office-bearers of the Association shall be indemnified by the Association for all losses or expenses incurred by them in or about the discharge of their respective duties, except such as result from their own wilful act or default.

30. An office-bearer or trustee of the Association shall not be liable—

- (i) for any act or default of any other office-bearer or trustee; or
- (ii) by reason of his having joined in any receipt or other act for the sake of conformity; or
- (iii) for any loss or expenses incurred by the Association, unless the same has resulted from his own wilful act or default.

31.—(1.) Any alteration of this Constitution may be made at a General Meeting in accordance with the provisions of this section.

(2.) Notice of the proposed alteration shall be given to each member not less than six days before the meeting.

(3.) The requisite majority for approving any alteration shall be two-thirds of the vote cast.

(4.) Notwithstanding anything provided to the contrary in this section, the Constitution shall not be amended without the consent of the Council of the Canberra University College.

## ENTRANCE AND ENROLMENT

### INTRODUCTORY

A regulation of the University of Melbourne according recognition to the College allows the College to provide lectures in the Faculties of Arts; Economics and Commerce; Law; and Science.\* Subject to the rules and regulations of the College and the University, students may enrol in these faculties for a degree or a diploma; or for subjects not to count towards a degree or a diploma; or for external studies with the University when lectures are not given by the College and when the subject is approved by the University for external studies. In certain subjects persons may attend lectures at a reduced fee but tutorial work is often not available and examinations cannot be taken.

Further information follows under these headings:—

#### Matriculation—

Ordinary Matriculation.

Adult Matriculation.

#### Enrolment—

General.

Single Subjects.

External Subjects.

Non-examination Subjects.

Examinations.

Student Advising.

Fees.

## MATRICULATION

### Ordinary Matriculation

Students entering upon a course for a degree or diploma must be qualified to matriculate at the time of enrolling, and must matriculate forthwith, i.e. make the prescribed declaration

---

\* The College does not at present offer courses leading to a degree in Science. If, however, a sufficient number of students seek enrolment, the College may arrange lectures in first year Science subjects such as Botany I, Geology I, Zoology I.

and sign the matriculation roll. Unless this is done no University subject passed can count towards a degree or diploma. Students should satisfy themselves that they are qualified to matriculate before enrolling.

Students who have not reached the age of seventeen years by 31st March in the year of enrolment are not eligible to matriculate.

The matriculation requirements of the University are set out in the Calendar of the University of Melbourne. Further particulars may be obtained from the Registrar of the College.

Persons who have passed an examination qualifying for matriculation in any other University approved in respect of such matriculation by the Professorial Board of the University may be admitted to matriculation in the University of Melbourne on complying in other respects with the statutes and regulations concerning matriculation. But if such examination did not in such other University give a right to proceed with the course for certain degrees it shall not confer such a right in the University of Melbourne.

Single subject and non-examination students are not required to matriculate.

### **Adult Matriculation**

Provision is made for adults who did not qualify for matriculation at school to qualify for entrance to University courses.

A candidate who wishes to qualify for University entrance under this concession must:—

- (a) be a bona fide resident of the Australian Capital Territory;
- (b) have left school four full years previously and be at least twenty years of age on 31st March of the year in which he proceeds to take any examination leading to his qualification;
- (c) (i) pass a Special Test in English (or, at the Victorian Matriculation Examination, pass in English Expression or English Literature); *and*

- (ii) pass in two Matriculation subjects at the Victorian Matriculation Examination (other than English Expression) approved for the chosen University course (as set out in the footnote\*) at the one Matriculation Examination:

or

pass, at any number of attempts, in four subjects (including English Expression and the prerequisite subjects—if any—for the chosen course) at the Victorian Matriculation Examination.

A candidate who passes these examinations must apply in writing to the Registrar, when lodging his Enrolment Card for Lectures, to be admitted to the course of his choice. Not until he has passed in two University subjects will he be allowed to sign the Matriculation Roll nor will a Matriculation Certificate be issued. Matriculation will be antedated to March 1st immediately preceding the Annual Examination at which he passes any subject.

The Special Tests in English are held at the College in February and August each year, and persons who wish to present should write to the Registrar early in the preceding months asking for an entry form. A candidate is not allowed more than three attempts at the Special Test.

If a candidate prefers to sit for English Expression or English Literature at the Victorian Matriculation Examination instead of for the Special English Test, he is required to pass at one examination in *two additional* matriculation subjects approved for his proposed course—i.e. a total of *three* matriculation subjects.

---

\* The Professorial Board has approved the following subjects of the Matriculation Examination for applicants proposing to enter on courses of study in the Faculties mentioned. (Candidates must particularly note that English Expression may not be counted as one of the two requisite subjects for any course. English Literature may be taken in the appropriate Faculties by a candidate who does not intend to use this subject to fulfil the requirement of a "pass in the Special English Test, English Expression or English Literature".)

Arts : A language other than English and one other subject.

Commerce and Public Administration : Any two of—a language other than English, a history subject, Geography, a branch of Mathematics, English Literature

Law : British History and one other subject.

Science : Any two of—Chemistry Physics a branch of Mathematics



## ENROLMENT

### General

Enrolments from students for degrees and diplomas are received up to the end of the fourth week after the commencement of the first term. In special circumstances later enrolments may be accepted, with the approval of the head of the teaching department at the College, but may be subject to a late fee. However, the time-table of lectures and tutorials is made on the basis of enrolments at the last day for receipt of enrolments stated in the Calendar of Dates. The date for 1958 is 11th February. Persons enrolling after this date may find their choice of subjects cannot be approved because of time-table difficulties.

Enrolment is effected at the Students Records Section of the office, and consists in completing an enrolment form, an application for approval of course card, and paying the necessary fees. All new students and students altering approved courses should interview a student adviser. (See later paragraph.)

### Single Subjects

Any person may attend lectures and present for examination as a single subject student on paying the prescribed fees and lodging an enrolment card by the due date. No credit for such subjects towards the completion of a degree course will be given to a student who is not qualified to matriculate before the date of the Annual Examination in that subject even if the student subsequently qualifies to matriculate, but certificates showing subjects passed at any Annual Examination may be obtained on application to the Registrar and payment of a fee of 10s.

### External Subjects

Any person resident in the Australian Capital Territory may enrol for a degree, diploma or single subject as an external student at the College in any subject of the University of Melbourne, which does not require attendances at lectures or practical work, and provided that lectures in that subject are not being given at the College.

### Non-examination Subjects

A person, whether matriculated or not, may, with the consent of the professor or lecturer concerned, be admitted to lectures (and, in some subjects, to tutorials) but not to the examination, in any subject *approved for this purpose*, on payment of a fee of £3 3s. per subject, per year, in advance. Non-examination enrolments will not be accepted in any

subject in which the College is the examining authority or in subjects of the Patent Law Course, including Introduction to Legal Method. Unless otherwise especially determined, non-examination students will not be enrolled unless a class has already been established. A student enrolled as a non-examination student may, at any time during the year, with the permission of the lecturer, apply to change his enrolment to one for examination. Permission will depend upon the regulations and requirements of the University of Melbourne, when applicable, and, if it is granted, the student must pay immediately the difference between the fees already paid by him and those chargeable to examination students. Degree or Diploma or single subject enrolments may not be altered to non-examination enrolments during the course of the year in which they are made.

### EXAMINATIONS

All candidates for the Annual Examination must have enrolled and must lodge an examination entry with the Registrar not later than the last day prescribed in the list of dates.

Candidates prevented by illness or other serious cause from sitting for the Annual Examination may be granted a special examination by the appropriate Faculty of the University on submission of satisfactory evidence of the cause of absence from the Annual Examination. All applications for such special examinations must be made through the Registrar.

When a candidate's studies during the academic year have been gravely hampered by illness or other serious cause the appropriate Faculty of the University may (upon application being made through the Registrar prior to the commencing date of the Annual Examination, supported by medical or other proper evidence) direct the examiners to take the circumstance into account.

When a candidate at the Annual Examination is to a substantial degree affected by illness during the course of an examination in any subject the appropriate Faculty of the University may (upon application being made through the Registrar within three days after such examination, supported by medical or other proper evidence) direct the examiners in that subject to take the circumstances into account. No such application will, however, be considered unless the candidate either during or immediately after such examination shall have reported to the supervisor in charge the circumstances relied on in the application.

## STUDENT ADVISING

The College has appointed two members of the academic staff as Student Advisers, who are available for interview by appointment throughout the academic year and during most of the Long Vacation (December-March).

Intending students should consult a Student Adviser as early as possible and in any case before determining the details of their course (i.e. selecting the subjects and the order in which they will be taken). Choice of one course or another and, subject to the regulations, of particular subjects within a course is naturally a matter for each student, but the guidance of the Student Adviser—and, through him, of the heads of appropriate Departments—may avoid difficulties and make for a much more satisfactory and satisfying course. Students are also required to consult the Student Adviser before making any change in details of their courses.

## FEEES

In addition to any examination fee payable, the full lecture fees are payable before examination whether or not a student attends lectures.

Fees are payable in advance, on or before the dates for payment shown in the Calendar of Dates.

### Late Fees.

Where fees are not paid by the due date, a late fee may be imposed as under:—

	<i>s. d.</i>
Where fees are paid on or before the date of commencement of terms per subject .. .. .	5 0
Where fees are paid after that date per subject ..	10 0

A student who has not paid his fees by the date of commencement of term will be excluded from lectures. The Registrar has power to remit any late fee for good cause shown, and to grant an extension of time for payment of fees, without the imposition of a late fee, *on application made to him before the due date.*

Any student dissatisfied with any decision of the Registrar relating to the payment of fees may appeal to the Council, but the fees must, notwithstanding the appeal, be paid, and will be refunded if the Council's decision is in the student's favour.

**Matriculation**

	£	s.	d.
Matriculation Fee .. .. .	2	2	0

**Arts****DEGREE OF BACHELOR**

Lecture Fees, per subject (except for Psychology Part I and Science subjects of Group 4, the fee for each of which is £24) .. .. .	16	10	0
For any subject taken in the Department of Psychology other than Psychology Part I .. .. .	36	0	0
Annual Examination—For each subject of the course in which lectures are given .. .. .	1	1	0
For the Degree (B.A.) .. .. .	10	10	0

**DEGREE OF BACHELOR WITH HONOURS**

Lecture Fees, per subject (except for Psychology Part I or a Science subject which requires laboratory work, the fee for each of which is £24) .. .. .	16	10	0
For any subject taken in the Department of Psychology other than Psychology Part I .. .. .	36	0	0
Annual Examination—For each subject of the course in which lectures are given .. .. .	1	1	0
For the Degree .. .. .	10	10	0

**DEGREE OF MASTER**

For the course leading to the preliminary examination for Bachelors of Art Ordinary Degree .. .. .	16	10	0
For the course of instruction and research leading to the Degree of Master of Arts payable in four terminal instalments in the year in which the thesis is submitted for examination .. .. .	24	0	0
For the course of instruction and research leading to the Degree of Master of Arts in years other than the final year a candidate will be required to pay a registration fee of .. .. .	2	2	0
For re-entry in any subsequent year by a candidate who has failed to pass the examination .. .. .	12	0	0
For the M.A. examination .. .. .	5	5	0

**Commerce****DEGREE OF BACHELOR**

	£	s.	d.
For any subject of lectures except Psychology and Science subjects .. .. .	16	10	0
For each subject of Annual Examination in which lectures are given .. .. .	1	1	0
For the Degree .. .. .	10	10	0

**DEGREE OF MASTER**

For the course leading to the preliminary examination for Bachelors of Commerce Ordinary Degree	16	10	0
For the course of instruction and research leading to the degree of Master of Commerce payable in four terminal instalments in the year in which the thesis is submitted for examination ..	24	0	0
For the course of instruction and research leading to the degree of Master of Commerce in years other than the final year a candidate will be required to pay a registration fee of .. .. .	2	2	0
For re-entry in any subsequent year by a candidate who has failed to pass the examination ..	12	0	0
For the M.Com. examination .. .. .	5	5	0

**Law****DEGREE OF BACHELOR**

Company Law .. .. .	9	0	0
Conveyancing .. .. .	9	0	0
Evidence .. .. .	9	0	0
Industrial Law .. .. .	9	0	0
Law Relating to Executors and Trustees ..	9	0	0
Principles of Equity .. .. .	9	0	0
Principles of Property in Land .. .. .	9	0	0
Taxation .. .. .	9	0	0
Constitutional Law I and II .. .. .	12	12	0
Criminal Law and Procedure .. .. .	12	12	0
Principles of Contract .. .. .	12	12	0
Private International Law .. .. .	12	12	0
Tort .. .. .	12	12	0
Comparative Law .. .. .	16	10	0
Introduction to Legal Method .. .. .	16	10	0
Jurisprudence .. .. .	16	10	0
Legal History .. .. .	16	10	0
Mercantile Law .. .. .	16	10	0
Public International Law .. .. .	16	10	0
For each other subject .. .. .	16	10	0

## DEGREE OF MASTER

	£	s.	d.
For the course of instruction and research leading to the degree of Master of Laws payable in four terminal instalments in the year in which the thesis is submitted for examination .. .. .	24	0	0
For the course of instruction and research leading to the Degree of Master of Laws in years other than the final year a candidate will be required to pay a registration fee of .. .. .	2	2	0
For re-entry in any subsequent year by a candidate who has failed to pass the examination .. .. .	12	0	0
For the LL.M. examination .. .. .	5	5	0

**College Subjects**

Preliminary German .. .. .	10	10	0
Preliminary Greek .. .. .	10	10	0
Preliminary Latin .. .. .	10	10	0

**Diploma in Public Administration**

The fees payable are as for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce except that the fee for the Diploma is £3 3s.

**Science Subjects**

Fees for Science subjects will depend on the nature of the subjects taken. Details available on application.

**Other Compulsory Fees**

Membership of Students' Association—	£	s.	d.
Students other than non-examination students	1	4	0
Non-examination students .. .. .	0	12	0

---

## GENERAL INFORMATION

### ASSOCIATION OF UNIVERSITIES OF THE BRITISH COMMONWEALTH

The College is a Member of the Association of Universities of the British Commonwealth, which publishes the Universities Year-book containing an epitome of the Calendars of the various Universities of the Commonwealth with a full staff directory and a brief record of recent developments. Copies may be obtained from the Secretary of the Association at 36 Gordon Square, London, W.C.1, the 1957 edition being on sale at 63s. stg. to the ordinary public or 42s. stg. to members of staff of the College, as well as institutions connected therewith, including Halls of Residence and Students Unions (postage and packing 1s. stg. extra).

### ATTENDANCE AT LECTURES

Attendance at lectures is not compulsory, except where expressly provided for, as in the Commerce Course.

The lecturers may call the roll at the commencement of each lecture. A student who is not in attendance at the commencement of a lecture may, on application to the Lecturer at the end of the lecture, receive credit for attendance thereat, if in the opinion of the Lecturer the student was present at a substantial part of the lecture.

### CARE OF PROPERTY, ETC.

Students must refrain from damaging any furniture or other articles belonging to the College.

Any student who damages any such furniture or articles will be required to pay the cost of repairing such damage.

### CERTIFICATES

The following certificates are obtainable on payment of a prescribed fee:—

- (a) Certificate of Attendance at Lectures;
- (b) Certificate of Examination; and
- (c) Certificate of Completion of a Year.

Students should consult the Registrar with regard to these certificates.

## COMMUNICATIONS

A student shall not address any communication regarding his course or examination to any official or member of the teaching staff or examiner of the University except through the Registrar.

## DISCIPLINE

The Council reserves the right to refuse to admit any student to lectures for such period as it thinks fit in case of proved misconduct or a serious breach of discipline. No part of any lecture fee will be returned to any student who has been refused admission before the completion of a term. The full-time lecturers have been empowered by the Council to maintain discipline on the whole of the College premises.

## ILLNESS

See information under Examinations, page 51.

## THE LIBRARY

The Library has at present 20,000 volumes selected to meet the needs primarily of undergraduates in the existing Faculties of Arts, Commerce, Law and the School of Oriental Studies.

Staff and students of the College and, with the Librarian's approval, students of other universities studying in Canberra may borrow from the Library. Graduates resident in Canberra and approved members of the Canberra public may also use the Library, upon the recoverable deposit of £1. All books are on open shelves, and, with the exception of general reference books and a few selected works, all may be borrowed.

The College Library is able to draw on the resources of the National Library and the Australian National University Library. The Australian inter-library loan system affords short-term access to material unavailable in Canberra but obtainable from university and public libraries of the States.

---



## DEGREES AND COURSES

Information regarding course regulations, approval of courses, subjects and books is given hereunder, in the following order:—

### A. *Degrees in Arts.*

- I. Degree of Bachelor of Arts (Ordinary): Regulations.
- II. Degree of B.A. (Ordinary): Approval of courses.
- III. Degree of B.A. (Honours): Regulations.
- IV. Degree of B.A. (Honours): Approval of courses.
- V. Degree of Master of Arts: Regulations.
- VI. Degree of M.A.: Approval of Courses.
- VII. Degree of B.A.: Details of subjects and books (By Departments of the College, in alphabetical order: Classics, Economic History, Economics, English, History, Mathematics, Modern Languages (French, German, Russian), Philosophy, Political Science, Psychology.)
- VIII. School of Oriental Studies.

### B. *Economics and Commerce.*

- I. Degree of Bachelor of Commerce: Regulations.
- II. Degree of B.Com.: Instructions to students.
- III. Degree of B.Com. (Ordinary): Selection of Subjects.
- IV. Degree of B.Com. (Honours): Selection of Subjects.
- V. Degree of M.Com.: Regulations.
- VI. Degree of M.Com.: Details of requirements.
- VII. Degree of B.Com.: Details of subjects and books. (By subjects in alphabetical order. Cross reference to those already detailed under Arts.)

### C. *Public Administration, Diploma in.*

Regulations and subjects.

### D. *Law.*

- I. Degree of Bachelor of Laws: Regulations.
- II. Degree of LL.B. with honours: Regulations.
- III. Degree of LL.M.: Regulations.
- IV. Degree of LL.M.: Instructions to candidates.
- V. Degree of LL.B.: Details of Subjects and Books. (In alphabetical order.)

### E. *Patent Law.*

### F. *Science Courses.*

### G. *Education.*

### H. *Degree of Doctor.*

## A. ARTS COURSES

### I. DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF ARTS (ORDINARY DEGREE)

#### REGULATIONS

1. The Degree of Bachelor of Arts may be obtained either as an Ordinary Degree or as a Degree with Honours.

2. Candidates for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts must, after matriculating, pursue their studies in the case of the Ordinary Degree for three years (in the case of the Degree with Honours for four years) and pass examinations in accordance with the conditions prescribed.

A candidate is deemed to be pursuing his First Year until he has received credit for at least two subjects of his course and thereafter to be pursuing his Second Year until he has received credit for six subjects of his course.

A candidate must at the beginning of his First Year submit for the approval of the Faculty his proposed course for the degree and must submit similarly any alterations subsequently proposed therein and any subjects in addition to such course in which he proposes to enter for examination.

3. No candidate may receive credit for any subject for the purposes of the degree of B.A. unless he has at least six months before presenting himself for such subject passed or obtained honours in a language other than English at the Matriculation Examination.

Provided that in the case of any candidate who is qualified to matriculate and who before commencing the First Year of the course for the degree of Bachelor of Arts satisfies the Faculty that he is capable of pursuing the studies of the said year, that he has reached a satisfactory standard in a language or languages other than English, and that he would suffer severe hardship if required to pass a language other than English at the Matriculation Examination the Faculty may grant him special permission to enter upon his course without having passed or obtained honours in a language other than English at the said Examination.

Provided that if a candidate satisfies the Faculty that English is not his native language and that he has an adequate knowledge\* of a language other than English, the Faculty may permit him for the purposes of this section to substitute English for a language other than English.

---

\* Evidence of "adequate knowledge" of a language other than English may be provided by a candidate's having passed in it at an examination of reasonable standard or having received his secondary schooling in that language.

4. A candidate must pass at the Annual Examinations in at least ten subjects in such manner as to comply with the following conditions, viz.:—he must

- (i) pass in two majors and one sub-major;
- (ii) pass at some time during his course in at least one subject from each of Groups 1 (a), 2, 3 and 4.

Provided that: (1) In the case of any candidate as to whom the Faculty is satisfied that English is not his native language the Faculty may accept a pass in English instead of a pass in a language other than English. (2) In the case of any candidate as to whom the Faculty is satisfied that he is incapacitated by blindness the Faculty may grant on such condition as it thinks fit exemption from the requirement to pass in the subject of Group 4.

5. A major consists of three subjects, approved by the Faculty as affording a continuous and progressive course of study, passed in three separate years.

A sub-major consists of two subjects, approved by the Faculty as affording a continuous and progressive course of study, passed in two separate years.

Majors and sub-majors must accord with the gradation set out below and no major or sub-major may include more than one Grade 1 subject.

6. No candidate may receive credit for more than four subjects passed at any one examination.

7. The subjects of the course for the Ordinary Degree are those included in the following table:—

GROUP 1.

(a) *Foreign Language and Literature.*

<i>Grade 1.</i>	<i>Grade 2.</i>	<i>Grade 3.</i>
Greek Part I	Greek Part II	Greek Part III
Latin Part I	Latin Part II	Latin Part III
French Part I	French Part II	French Part III
German Part I	German Part II	German Part III
*Dutch Part I	*Dutch Part II	*Dutch Part III
*Hebrew Part I	*Hebrew Part II	*Hebrew Part III
*Arabic Part I	*Arabic Part II	*Arabic Part III
Russian Part I	Russian Part II	Russian Part III
Chinese Part I	Chinese Part IIA	Chinese Part III
	Chinese Part IIB	
Japanese Part I	Japanese Part IIA	Japanese Part III
	Japanese Part IIB	
French Part IA	*Comparative Philology	

\* Lectures are unlikely to be given in Canberra.

*(b) English, Fine Arts and Music.*

English Part I	English Part II	English Part III
Modern English		
*Rhetoric		
Australian Literature		
*Fine Arts	*Fine Arts	*Fine Arts
*Music A	*Music B	*Music C

No candidate may receive credit for both French Part I and French Part 1A or for both English Part I and Modern English.

By special permission of the head of the department a student may take English Part III as the second part of a major or a sub-major.

## GROUP 2.

*(a) History.*

(Grade 2 or 3.)

Ancient History	Modern History
Part I	Australian History
British History	American History
	Social History
Oriental Civilisation	Oriental Civilisation
Part I	Part II

*(b) Economics.*

Economics A	Economics B	Economics C
		Statistical Method
		Public Finance
		Trade and Development
Economic Geography Part I	Economic History Part I	Economic History Part II
		Economic Geography Part II

*(c) Political Science.*

Political Science A	Political Science B	Political Science C
	(Grade 2 or 3)	
	International Relations	
	Public Administration	

No candidate may receive credit for both Economic History Part I and Modern History.

*(d) Criminology.*

\*Criminology

---

\* Lectures are unlikely to be given in Canberra.

## GROUP 3.

(a) *Philosophy.*  
(Grade 2 or 3.)

Philosophy Part I	History of Philo- sophy Logic Ethics Political Philo- sophy Problems of Philo- sophy
-------------------	---

(b) *Pure Mathematics.*

Pure Mathematics Part I General Mathe- matics	Pure Mathematics Part II	Pure Mathematics Part III
--	-----------------------------	------------------------------

No candidate may receive credit for both Pure Mathematics Part I and General Mathematics.

## GROUP 4.

(a) *Applied Mathematics and Statistics.*

Applied Mathe- matics Part I	Applied Mathe- matics Part II Theory of Statis- tics Part I	Applied Mathe- matics Part III Theory of Statis- tics Part II
---------------------------------	--	--

(b) *Psychology.*

Psychology Part I	Psychology Part IIA *Psychology Part IIB Social Psychology	Psychology Part IIIA  *Psychopathology
-------------------	---	--

(c) *Science.*

History and Methods of Science A *Physics Part I *Chemistry Part IA *Chemistry Part IB Zoology Part I Botany Part I Geology Part I	History and Methods of Science B       *Geography
--	--

---

\* Lectures are unlikely to be given in Canberra.

No candidate may receive credit for both Geography and Economic Geography Part I.

No candidate shall be admitted to the examination in (a) Theory of Statistics Part I or Part II unless he has performed in the University all the practical work prescribed by the Faculty in that subject or has satisfied the Faculty that he has had the necessary practical training elsewhere; or (b) any of the Psychology subjects unless he has performed in the University all the laboratory, field or clinical work prescribed by the Faculty in that subject; or (c) any of the remaining subjects of Group 4 except in the subjects of Applied Mathematics and History and Methods of Science unless he produces evidence satisfactory to the Faculty of Science that he has had the necessary training in Laboratory or Field Work in that subject.

8. Except with the special permission of the Faculty no candidate may proceed to any of the subjects set out in the following table without completing the appropriate prerequisites.

<i>Subject.</i>	<i>Prerequisites.</i>
Statistical Method	Economics A
Public Finance	Economics B
Political Science B	Political Science A
Political Science C	Political Science A
Public Administration	Political Science A
History of Philosophy	Philosophy Part I
Logic	Philosophy Part I or any other two University subjects
Ethics	Philosophy Part I
Political Philosophy	Philosophy Part I or any other two University subjects
Problems of Philosophy	Philosophy Part I or any other two University subjects
Applied Mathematics Part II	Pure Mathematics Part I
Applied Mathematics Part III	Pure Mathematics Part II
Theory of Statistics Part I	Pure Mathematics Part I
Theory of Statistics Part II	Pure Mathematics Part II
Geography	Geology Part I
Social Psychology	Psychology Part I
Psychology Part IIIA	Psychology Part IIA
Psychopathology	Psychology Part IIA
Criminology	Psychology Part I
History and Methods of Science B	Any two subjects of Group 4

The following subjects may not be taken by any candidate who has not already passed in at least *one* subject of the Arts course: Modern History, Australian History, American History, Social History, Economic History Part I, International Relations.

Any candidate who before 15th March, 1951, has passed in Economics Part I as the first part of a major or sub-major shall complete a sub-major with Economics B and a major with Economics B and Economics C.

Any candidate who, before 15th March, 1951, has passed in Economics Part I and Economics of Industry as parts of a major shall complete the major with Economics B.

9. Except by special permission of the Faculty, a candidate beginning the course after 31st December, 1944, must pass the eight subjects constituting the majors and the sub-major within a period of eight years from the beginning of the academic year in which he passes in the first year of such subjects.

10. Where an honour examination is provided in any subject of the course for the Ordinary Degree, a candidate may enter for and be classed at that examination. A candidate so entering may compete for the Exhibition in a subject in accordance with the conditions prescribed therefor provided that no candidate may be awarded an Exhibition at an examination when at that examination he is completing or might complete the course for his degree.

11. In any subject of the course for the Ordinary Degree which is not a subject of the course for the Degree with Honours the Faculty may if it thinks fit prescribe that the examination shall be both for Pass and for Honours.

12. (a) A candidate who is taking or who has taken the course for the degree of Bachelor of Science and who wishes to take the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts shall submit for approval a course extending over at least four years and containing at least thirteen subjects.

(b) A candidate who is taking or who has taken the course for the degree of Bachelor of Laws and who wishes to take the course for the degree of Bachelor of Arts shall receive credit in the Arts course on the grounds of his passes in the subjects of the first three years of the Law course for—

- (i) a major in Group 2;
- (ii) one other subject in Group 2; and
- (iii) such of the subjects of the Law course, not exceeding two, chosen by the candidate from among the subjects of the Arts course, as would consistently with this Regulation have formed part of an Arts course which included his other credits.

(c) A candidate who is taking or who has taken the course for the degree of Bachelor of Commerce and who wishes to take the course for the degree of Bachelor of Arts shall be required in order to qualify for both degrees to pass or obtain credit for not fewer than eighteen subjects approved for this purpose by the Faculty of Arts.

(d) A candidate who is taking or who has taken a course for the Diploma of Social Studies and who wishes to take the course for the degree of Bachelor of Arts shall submit for approval a course extending over at least four years and comprising at least fourteen subjects.

## **II. DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF ARTS (ORDINARY DEGREE)**

### **APPROVAL OF COURSES**

At the beginning of the course the subjects proposed should be submitted for approval on approval of course cards. Any changes proposed during the course should be submitted for re-approval.

Students who wish to seek advice on choice of subjects may consult the Student Adviser.

The course must include two majors, one sub-major and two further subjects.

A major consists of three Parts of a subject which has three Parts (e.g. Pure Mathematics I, II, III) or three subjects approved by the Faculty as a continuous and progressive course of study. A sub-major consists of two Parts of a subject which has three Parts, or of two successive Parts of a major approved for the purpose, or of two subjects approved as a sub-major as set out below.

Full-time students will normally take three or, at most, four subjects a year; part-time students will be limited to two subjects a year unless special permission is granted to take three subjects.

### **APPROVED MAJORS AND SUB-MAJORS**

#### **Group 1 (a).**

French Part IA should not be chosen by candidates who wish to continue the study of French.



**Group 1 (b).**

Neither Australian Literature nor Modern English may form part of a major or sub-major in English.

The major in English is English I, II, III, and the sub-major English I, II.

**Group 2.**

Approved majors in Group 2 subjects are set out below. Two successive parts of a "pure" major may form a sub-major. The second and third parts of a major may be selected as a sub-major if they have no pre-requisites; such a sub-major must not be started in the first year of the course.

*"Pure" Majors.*

**Group 2 (a), History.**

British History	Modern History	Australian History
or	or	or
Ancient History I	Social History	American History
	or	
	Economic History I	

NOTE.—Credit will not be given for both Modern History and Social History

British History	American History	Australian History
or		
Ancient History I		

NOTE.—The order of the second and third subjects of this major may be reversed.

**Group 2 (b), Economics.**

*Majors.*

Economics A	Economics B	Economics C
		or
		Public Finance
		or
		Trade and Development

A candidate who proposes to take two majors in Economics (6 subjects), and to proceed to the Preliminary Examination for the degree of Master of Arts in the School of Economics, must select as the three additional subjects Statistical Method and two of Economics, C, Public Finance, and Trade and Development which were not included in the first major. Other

candidates who propose to take two majors in Economics must select as the three additional subjects Economic History I and two of the following:

Economic Geography I, Economic Geography II, Statistical Method, Economics C, Public Finance, Trade and Development, Economic History II.

The order in which these subjects are taken must comply with the regulations concerning pre-requisites and the grading of the subjects. If Economic Geography I is selected, it must be taken as the first subject of the second major, preferably at the same time as, or before, Economics A.

*Sub-majors.*

- |                           |                       |
|---------------------------|-----------------------|
| (i) Economics A           | Economics B           |
| (ii) Economic Geography I | Economic Geography II |
| (iii) Economic History I  | Economic History II   |

((iii) not to be started in the first year).

Economic Geography II is approved as the third part of a major with the Group 4 subjects Geology I, Geography.

In courses which include the major in Economics the following sub-majors are approved:

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| (i) Economic Geography I  | Economic History I  |
| (ii) Economic History I   | Statistical Method  |
| (iii) Economic History I  | Economics C or Public Finance<br>or Trade and Development |
| (iv) Statistical Method   | Economics C or Public Finance<br>or Trade and Development |
| (v) Two of Economics C or<br>Public Finance or Trade<br>and Development |   |

((ii), (iii), and (iv) may not be started until Economics A has been passed and (v) until Economics B has been passed).

**Group 2 (c), Political Science.**

- |                     |                         |  |
|---------------------|-------------------------|--|
| Political Science A | Political Science B     | Political Science C<br>or<br>International Relations |
| Political Science A | International Relations | Political Science B<br>or<br>Political Science C     |
| Political Science A | Public Administration   | Political Science C                                  |

*“Mixed” Majors.*

“Mixed” Majors in Groups 2 (a), (b), and (c), approved as majors only; two parts will not form a sub-major unless they are approved as sub-majors within their own groups.

British History	Modern History or American History	International Relations
Political Science A	Modern History	Political Science B
Political Science A	Political Science B	Australian History
Economic Geography I	Economic Geography II	International Relations

**Group 3 (a), Philosophy.**

The normal major shall start with Philosophy I, to be followed by two of the following subjects in either order: Ethics, History of Philosophy, Logic, Political Philosophy, Problems of Philosophy.

The normal sub-major shall start with Philosophy I, to be followed by one of: Ethics, History of Philosophy, Logic, Political Philosophy, Problems of Philosophy. A sub-major consisting of Logic, followed by Contemporary Philosophy may also be approved.

History of Philosophy (Greek), with details as set out for the Degree with Honours, may also be taken for the Pass Degree as the third part of a major.

If, in addition to the original major, a sub-major or a second major is taken in Philosophy, it shall consist of two or three of: Ethics, History of Philosophy, Logic, Political Philosophy, Contemporary Philosophy; History of Philosophy (Greek), Problems of Philosophy.

**Combinations of Groups 3 and 4.**

A candidate taking a major or sub-major in Pure Mathematics may take also as a major:—

Applied Mathematics I	Theory of Statistics I	Theory of Statistics II
-----------------------	------------------------	-------------------------

or, as a sub-major:—

Theory of Statistics I	Theory of Statistics II
------------------------	-------------------------

A candidate taking Pure Mathematics II as one of the additional subjects may take as a major:—

Pure Mathematics I	Theory of Statistics I	Theory of Statistics II
--------------------	------------------------	-------------------------

*Majors.*

Pure Mathematics I	Theory of Statistics I	Logic
History and Philosophy of Science A	Theory of Statistics I	Logic

(Provided that Pure Mathematics I shall be taken before Theory of Statistics I).

*Sub-majors.*

Pure Mathematics I	Theory of Statistics I
History and Methods of Science	Logic

(The order of History and Philosophy of Science A and Logic may be reversed provided that Logic shall not be taken before two other subjects have been passed.)

**Group 4 (b), Psychology.**

A candidate whose course includes a major consisting of Psychology I, IIA and IIIA (which is the only course that is accepted as a first or single major in Psychology) may take a further major consisting of three other Psychology subjects passed in the second and third years of the course.

*Sub-major.*

Psychology I	Social Psychology
	or
	Psychology IIB

**Group 4 (c), Science.***Major.*

Geology I	Geography	Economic Geography II (Group 2)
-----------	-----------	---------------------------------

*Sub-major.*

Geology I	Geography
-----------	-----------

Credit will not be given in the same course for Economic Geography I and Geography.

**COMBINED COURSE FOR THE DEGREES OF BACHELOR OF ARTS,  
BACHELOR OF SCIENCE.**

The course must comprise at least one full year's work in Arts in addition to the subjects of the course for Bachelor of Science. The Faculty has defined a full year's work as at least

four subjects, of which at least two must be of Grade 2 or 3. The course must comply with the requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Arts.

Credit in the Arts course may be granted for the following subjects which may be taken in the Science course:—

General Mathematics	Chemistry 1A
Pure Mathematics I, II, III	Chemistry 1B
Applied Mathematics I, II, III	Zoology I
Theory of Statistics I, II	Geology IB
Psychology I, IIA, IIIA	Geography
Physics I	Botany I

#### COMBINED COURSE FOR THE DEGREES OF BACHELOR OF ARTS, BACHELOR OF LAWS

A Bachelor of Laws who wishes to complete the course of Bachelor of Arts (Ordinary Degree) will receive credit for a major in Group 2 and one other Group 2 subject, and may complete the second major by passing in Political Science A, and Political Science B or Australian History. He will retain credit for the two Arts subjects of the First and Second Years of the Law course. The remaining subjects must be chosen so that the course complies with the requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Arts.

Students wishing to combine the courses for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts (Ordinary Degree) and Bachelor of Laws will receive similar credit, but must take the subjects of the Law course in the order required by the Law regulation. Such students will not be eligible for admission to the Arts degree until they have completed at least the Third Year of the Law course, which will usually be the Fourth Year of the Combined Course.

#### COMBINED COURSE FOR THE DEGREES OF BACHELOR OF ARTS, BACHELOR OF COMMERCE

This course must include a major in Arts subjects in addition to the subjects taught by the Departments of Commerce, Economic History and Economics, and must comply with the requirement that at least one subject from each of Groups 1 (a), 2, 3 and 4 be passed. The course must comprise at least eighteen subjects in all.

### III. DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF ARTS (WITH HONOURS) REGULATIONS

\*13. (a) A candidate for the Degree with Honours must pursue the studies and pass the examinations prescribed in the Details of Subjects either in an Honour School or in a Combined Honour Course approved by the Faculty as equivalent to an Honour School.

(b) There shall be the following Honour Schools:—

- A. Classical Philology.
- B. History.
- C. Philosophy.
- D. Mathematics.
- E. English Language and Literature.
- F. French Language and Literature.
- G. Germanic Languages.
- H. Economics.
- I. Political Science.
- J. Semitic Studies.
- K. Psychology.
- L. Mathematical Statistics.
- M. Russian Language and Literature.
- N. Fine Arts.

14. The subjects of the course must be passed in accordance with Section 5 hereof† so far as it is applicable and in accordance with such further conditions as to the order of subjects and the time at which they may be taken as shall be prescribed by the Faculty in the Details of Subjects.

15. (a) A candidate in his First Year must pursue a course of studies of at least three subjects either as prescribed for that Year in the details of subjects for some Honour School or Combined Honour Course or approved by the Faculty as preparatory to a choice among two or more such Schools or Courses and must reach such standard as may be prescribed in the details of subjects. Except with the special permission of the Faculty no candidate shall take more than four subjects in his First Year.

(b) The Faculty may either in the details of subjects or by individual determination in special cases prescribe the conditions under which a candidate

\* Paragraph numbers are those of the University of Melbourne Regulations.

† Section 5 of the Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts, Ordinary Degree,  
See page 60.

will be admitted to the work of the Second Year of an Honour School or Combined Honour Course.

- (c) A candidate must at the beginning of his Second Year be approved by the Faculty as a candidate in a specified Honour School or Combined Honour Course must pursue to the satisfaction of the Faculty the course of study prescribed for the Second, Third and Fourth Years of that School or Course\* must at such Annual Examinations and in such subjects as may be prescribed be placed in the Class List and must be placed in the Class List at the Final Examination.

16. The Faculty may direct in the case of any subject or part of a subject that the Final Examination shall be held at the same time as the Annual Examination.

17. In addition to the Class Lists for the Final Examination in each Honour School there shall be a separate Class List for the Final Examination in each combined Honour Course approved by the Faculty.

18. No candidate may be placed in the Class List at the Final Examination more than twice in the same School or Combined Honour Course.

19. A candidate who has failed to obtain a place in the Class List at any Examination

- (a) may if of sufficient merit be given credit for particular subjects in the course for the Ordinary Degree and in the case of the Final Examination may be allowed the Ordinary Degree either immediately or on the completion of such further work as the Faculty may determine.
- (b) may present himself and be classed at a subsequent examination.

20. Where a candidate desires to abandon the course for the Degree with Honours and to proceed with the course for the Ordinary Degree the Faculty may prescribe what further work must be completed by the candidate to qualify him for admission to the Ordinary Degree.

---

\* The Faculty will allow changes to be made at the end of the Second Year only in special cases in which all the work required for the School or Combined Course to which the change is made has been covered in the preceding sections of the Course.

21. A candidate for the Ordinary Degree may after completing his First Year apply to be approved under Section 13 (a) hereof as a candidate for the Degree with Honours and the Faculty shall prescribe what additional work shall be required of such candidate in order to complete his First Year as prescribed under Section 13 (a) and (b) hereof.

22. A person who has obtained the Ordinary Degree may with approval of the Faculty be admitted as a candidate for the Degree with Honours. The Faculty shall (notwithstanding Section 13 hereof) prescribe what further work must be completed by the candidate before he shall be admitted to the Final Examination.

23. A candidate who has been placed in the Class List at the Final Examination in any School or Combined Honour Course may subsequently with the approval of the Faculty which shall prescribe what further work (if any) must first be completed by him present himself and be classed at the Final Examination in any other School or Combined Honour Course.

#### **IV. DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF ARTS (WITH HONOURS)**

##### **APPROVAL OF COURSES**

1. In the case of subjects for which no special details are published, the Syllabus for the Degree with Honours will be the same as that for the Ordinary Degree, but the Examination for the Degree with Honours will require candidates to attain a higher standard and to show more detailed knowledge.

2. Students who have begun, *before 1958*, a course for B.A. Honours which included a Special Course in a foreign language, and who have passed in the First Year, or the First and Second Years, of that language course, should complete the Special Course in 1958.

Students who have already passed in Part I or Part IA of a foreign language will not be required to complete a special course.

Students entering the Second or Third Year of any course for B.A. Honours in which a Special Course in a foreign language was prescribed, without having passed in either the First Year of a Special Course or in Part I or Part IA of a foreign language, will be required to pass in Part I or Part IA of a foreign language.



3. Honours courses are not generally available at the College in the Schools of Semitic Studies, Mathematical Statistics and Fine Arts. In other schools honours courses are generally available although enrolments may have to be refused at times when staff is not available to supervise the courses.

4. The attention of candidates who have obtained the ordinary degree of Arts is directed to Paragraph 22 of the Regulations regarding additional work before the final examination.

#### 1. SCHOOL OF CLASSICS

For details of all work and text-books in the Honour School of Classical Studies, reference should be made to the University of Melbourne Faculty of Arts Handbook.

#### \*2. SCHOOL OF ECONOMICS

1. The course for the Degree with Honours in the School of Economics comprises the following subjects:

Economic History Part I

Economics Parts I, II, III and IV

Statistical Method

History of Economic Theory *or* Mathematical Economics

Part I or IA of a foreign language (modern)

together with one of the following sequences of subjects:—

- (1) British History *or* Ancient History Part I, Modern History and *either* Australian History *or* Economic History Part II;
- (2) Pure Mathematics Part I, Pure Mathematics Part II and Theory of Statistics Part I;
- (3) Philosophy Part I, Logic and *either* History of Philosophy *or* Political Philosophy;
- (4) Political Science A, Political Science B and *either* Political Science C *or* Political Philosophy;
- (5) Three part of Psychology.

in accordance with the details set out below, and for the Ordinary Degree.

2. In his First Year, a candidate should take the Honour Courses in Economic History Part I, and Economics Part I and the first of the additional sequence of subjects. The language study should also be commenced this year.

---

\* For Honours syllabuses and books see University of Melbourne Arts Handbook.

The First Year is regarded as a preliminary year of study, and admission to the higher years of the course is conditional on satisfactory performance in this year. Students must be approved by the Faculty of Arts as candidates for the Degree with Honours before entering the Second Year of the Honour School. The Professor of Economics will normally recommend approval for candidates who have gained at least Second Class Honours in Economic History Part I, and Economics Part I. Other candidates who wish to continue in the Honour School should interview the Professor of Economics, who will be guided in his recommendations by the merits of the case.

A student who has not attempted Honours in Economic History Part I, and Economics A, but who, at the end of the First Year, wishes to enter the Honour School, must make special application to the Faculty through the Sub-Dean for permission to do so. If such permission is granted, the Faculty will prescribe what further work must be completed before the student is allowed to proceed to the Final Examination.

3. The Faculty will not admit to the Honours School a candidate who has previously graduated Bachelor of Commerce (Honours Degree) or Bachelor of Commerce (Ordinary Degree).

4. In their Second Year, candidates should take Economics Part II, Statistical Method and the second part of the additional sequence of subjects. They must be classed in Economics Part II and must give evidence of ability to complete the work of the Third and Fourth years satisfactorily before being permitted to proceed.

5. In their Third Year, candidates should take Economics Part III and the third part of the additional sequence of subjects. Candidates whose progress is regarded as satisfactory will not be required to sit for the Annual Examination in Economics Part III. Before the end of their Third Year, candidates must select a subject for the Essay required as part of the Final Examination. The subject selected must be approved by the Professor of Economics. The major part of the work for the Essay should be undertaken during the long vacation between the third and fourth years and the Essay should be submitted at the beginning of the Third Term of the year of the Final Examination.

6. In their Fourth Year candidates should take Economics Part IV and *either* History of Economic Theory *or* Mathematical Economics.

7. The Final Examination in the School of Economics consists of the Essay in accordance with section 5 above, and six papers including two on *either* History of Economic Theory or Mathematical Economics.

### 3. SCHOOL OF ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE

For details of Honours work in English, which may be taken either by itself or in combination with another subject, see the University of Melbourne Faculty of Arts Handbook.

### \*4. SCHOOL OF HISTORY

1. The Course for the Degree with Honours in the School of History comprises the following subjects:—

British History

Ancient History Part I

Two of { General History Part I  
General History Part II  
General History Part III  
Ancient History Part II

General History Part IV

Theory and Method of History.

†Candidates for the Degree with Honours must also take four additional subjects, including Part I or IA of a foreign language, and an approved major selected from subjects of the Degree of Bachelor of Arts, Ordinary Degree.

NOTE.—(a) Except with the permission of the Faculty, no candidate for Honours in this School may sit for examination without completing the essay work prescribed and attending tutorial classes in the subjects of the School.

(b) The following combinations of subjects have been approved as majors for this course:—

- (i) A major in a language other than English. Students who choose a language major may take any other Grade I subject as the fourth additional subject.
- (ii) English Parts I, II and III.
- (iii) Fine Arts A, B and C.
- (iv) Political Science A, B and C or Political Science A and B, and *either* Political Philosophy or International Relations.

\* For Honours syllabuses and books see University of Melbourne Arts Handbook.

† Part I or Part IA of a foreign language will be accepted as equivalent to the language study in those languages in which no special reading course is available.

- (v) Economics A, Economics B, Economics C or Public Finance or Trade and Development.
- (vi) Economic Geography Part I, Economics A, and one of Economic Geography Part II, Economic History Part II and Economics B.
- (vii) Geology Part I, Geography, Economic Geography Part II.
- (viii) Philosophy Part I and two of Logic, Political Philosophy, Ethics, History of Philosophy and Problems of Philosophy.
- (ix) Philosophy Part I, History and Methods of Science A and Logic.
- (x) Psychology Parts I and II. The third part of the Psychology major will be decided by consultation between the candidate and respective heads of departments.
- (xi) Pure Mathematics Part I, Logic and Theory of Statistics Part I.

Although the supporting subjects are normally required to form one of these majors, the Professor of History may permit a student to transfer at the end of his first year from one of the above groups of subjects to another group, completing the required three subjects with a sub-major. Such permission will not be given as a matter of course.

2. These subjects must be taken in the following order, unless, because of special circumstances, the Faculty allows the order to be varied:—

- First Year:
- (a) British History (Hon.).
  - (b) Ancient History Part I (Hon.).
  - (c) The first part of an approved major (Pass).
  - (d) Part I or 1A of a language other than English.

- Second Year:
- (a) General History Part I.
  - (b) *Either* General History Part II *or* Ancient History Part II.
  - (c) The second part of an approved major (Pass).

Third Year: (a) *Either* General History Part II *or* Ancient History Part II *or* General History Part III.

(b) The third part of an approved major (Pass).

Fourth Year: (a) Theory and Method of History.

(b) General History Part IV.

*Comments:*

(a) Students who have completed the First Year must be approved by the Faculty of Arts as candidates for the Degree with Honours before entering the Second Year of the Honour School. The Professor of History will normally recommend such approval for candidates who have gained First or Second Class Honours in British History and Ancient History Part I. Candidates who have failed to gain First or Second Class Honours in these subjects, but who wish to continue in the Honour School, should interview the Professor of History, who will be guided in his recommendation by the merits of the case. Such students, if allowed to continue in the Honour School, may be required to take special papers during their Second Year in British History and Ancient History Part I.

A student who has not attempted Honours in these subjects but who, at the end of the First Year wishes to enter the Honour School, must make special application to the Faculty through the Sub-Dean for permission to do so. If such permission is granted, the Faculty will prescribe what further work must be completed before the student is allowed to proceed to the Final Examinations.

(b) Students may also be advised to attend other lecture courses which are regarded as relevant to their work.

(c) The Second and Third years of the Honours course are regarded as forming a continuous whole. Candidates who, during their Second Year, have made satisfactory progress in the History subjects of this year, will be admitted to the Third Year of the School without formal examination in these subjects. Candidates whose progress in these subjects during the first two terms is not for this purpose considered satisfactory will be notified at the end of the second term that they must sit for an Annual Examination at the end of the Second Year.

(d) Students may not take the Australian History alternative in General History Part III or IV without having previously taken General History Part II. (This restriction does not apply to students who in 1958 are in the Third or Fourth year or the Honour course.)

(e) The Final Examination is divided into two parts.

Part I is taken at the end of the Third Year and counts equally with Part II towards the final result. Part I consists of one 3-hour paper in each of the following: a General Paper (*see* details of Theory and Method of History), General History Part I and *two* of Ancient History Part II, General History Part II and General History Part III.

Part II of the Final Examination is taken at the end of the Fourth Year and consists of one 3-hour paper in each of Theory and Method of History and General History Part IV, together with an essay of not more than 9,000 words on an approved subject. The essay must be completed and handed in on the first day of the third term.

Students who have satisfied examiners in Part I of the Final Examination and who are unable to proceed to the Fourth Year may, with the approval of the Faculty, be admitted to the Degree of Bachelor of Arts (Ordinary Degree).

(f) The following course has been approved for students who intend to combine the School of History with a Law course:

- First Year:* British History (Hons.).  
Ancient History Part I (Hons.).  
Introduction to Legal Method.  
Part I of a foreign language or language study.
- Second Year:* General History Part I.  
General History Part II.  
Legal History.  
Criminal Law and Procedure.
- Third Year:* General History Part III.  
Tort.  
Principles of Contract.
- Fourth Year:* General History Part IV.  
Theory and Method of History.  
Principles of Property.
- Fifth Year:* As for Third Year Law.
- Sixth Year:* As for Fourth Year Law.

##### 5. SCHOOL OF MATHEMATICS.

Honour courses will not be available at the College in 1958.

For details of all work and text-books in the Honour School of Mathematics at the University of Melbourne, reference should be made to the University of Melbourne Arts Handbook.

## 6. SCHOOL OF MODERN LANGUAGES

\*(i) *French Language and Literature*

1. The course for the Degree with Honours in French Language and Literature comprises the following subjects:

French Parts I, II, III, IV, and

French Language and Literature Parts I, II, III,

in accordance with the details set out below and as set out for the Ordinary Degree.

Candidates for the Degree with Honours must also take three additional subjects at Pass or Honour standard (preferably Philosophy I or a first year History subject, and the two parts of a sub-major from Group I). It will be assumed, especially in the philological sections of the course, that students have a fair working knowledge of Latin, which is really an indispensable background to the study of French.

2. In their First Year, candidates in the Honour School will take the Honour Course in French Part I, and two additional subjects (one of which will normally form part of a sub-major) approved by the Professor of French. The first year is regarded as a preliminary year of general study, during which students will be expected to build a solid linguistic foundation for the Honour work of the later years and to acquire reasonable correctness and fluency in spoken and written French.

Admission to the higher years of the course is conditional upon satisfactory performance in this First Year, and students must be approved by the Faculty of Arts as candidates for the Degree with Honours before entering the Second Year of the Honour School. The Professor of French will normally recommend such approval for candidates who have gained at least Second Class Honours in French Part I. Other candidates who wish to continue in the Honour School must interview the Professor of French, who will be guided in his recommendation by the merits of the case.

A student who has completed the First Year of the course for the Ordinary Degree, and has passed in French Part I may, with the permission of the Faculty, enter the Honour School. Such a student must make special application to the Faculty, through the Registrar of the College, and, if permission is granted, the Faculty will prescribe what further work must be completed before the student is allowed to proceed to the Final Examination.

---

\* For Honours syllabuses and books see University of Melbourne Arts Handbook.

3. In their Second Year, candidates will take the Honour course in French Part II, French Language and Literature Part I, and the second part of their sub-major or the remaining additional subject. In order to proceed to the Third Year, they will require to be "recommended to proceed" at the end of the Second Year.

4. In their Third Year, candidates will take the Honour courses in French Part III, and French Language and Literature Part II or Part III, according to the year in which the lectures on this subject are delivered. In their Fourth Year, candidates will take the Honour courses in French Part IV, and the remaining part of French Language and Literature. During both the Third and Fourth Years they will attend such short lecture courses on background studies as may from time to time be prescribed. The Third and Fourth Years have been planned as a continuous course of study, but candidates will sit for a preliminary Final Examination, both written and oral, at the end of the Third Year. Students should utilize the long vacation at the end of the Third Year to cover a major part of their Fourth Year reading.

5. The Final Examination in the School of French Language and Literature will be based on recorded class work of the Third and Fourth Years and on the following series of tests:

(a) At the end of the Third Year:

A. Formal Examination Papers:

- (1) French Literature of the XVIIth or XVIIIth century (General Study).
- (2) Renaissance French Literature or Medieval French Literature.
- (3) Renaissance French Language and Texts *or* Studies in Linguistics.

B. Class Tests:

- (1) Advanced Unseen Translation into French.
- (2) Advanced Unseen Translation from French into English.
- (3) Special French Literary Studies, tested by essays during the Third Year.
- (4) French Literature of XVIIth or XVIIIth century (essay).
- (5) Oral test in French.



(b) At the end of the Fourth Year:

A. Formal Examination Papers:

- (1) Modern French Literature, First Paper.
- (2) Modern French Literature, Second Paper.
- (3) Renaissance French Literature *or* Medieval French Literature.
- (4) Renaissance French Language and Texts *or* Studies in Linguistics.

B. Class Test:

Advanced Oral Test in French.

*\*(ii) Germanic Languages*

1. The Course for the Degree with Honours in the School of Germanic Languages comprises the following subjects:

<i>either</i>	Course A	<i>or</i>	Course B
	German Parts I, II, III, IV		Dutch Parts I, II, III, IV
	Dutch Parts I, II		German Parts I, II
	Advanced Middle High German		Middle Dutch
	Germanic Philology		Germanic Philology
	in accordance with the details set out below.		

A candidate in the School of Germanic Languages must take either of these courses, and two approved additional subjects taken from the Course for the Ordinary Degree or the Degree with Honours.

2. In the First Year, candidates in the Honour School should take the Honour Courses in German Part I and Dutch Part I, together with one additional subject. Admission to the higher years of the course is conditional upon satisfactory performance in this First Year, and students must be approved by the Faculty of Arts as candidates for the Degree with Honours before entering the Second Year of the Honour School. The head of the Department of Germanic Languages will normally recommend such approval for candidates who have gained at least Second Class Honours in German Part I and Dutch Part I. Other candidates who wish to continue in the Honour School should interview the head of the Department of Germanic Languages, who will be guided in his recommendations by the merits of the case.

A student who has completed the First Year of the course for the Ordinary Degree and has passed in German Part I and Dutch Part I, may, with the permission of the Faculty, enter

---

\* For Honours syllabuses and books see University of Melbourne Arts Handbook.

the Honour School. Such a student must make special application to the Faculty through the Registrar of the College and if permission is granted, the Faculty will prescribe what further work must be completed before the student is allowed to proceed to the Final Examination.

3. In their Second Year, candidates will take the Honour courses in German Part II and Dutch Part II, together with the remaining additional subject. Students taking Course A will be examined at the Annual Examination at the end of the Second Year in Dutch Part II only, and those taking Course B in German Part II only. Other subjects will be tested in class.

4. In their Third Year, candidates will take the Honour courses in German or Dutch Part III and in addition Advanced Middle High German or Middle Dutch. In their Fourth Year candidates will take German or Dutch Part IV and Germanic Philology.

The Final Examination for the Degree with Honours in the School of Germanic Languages will be held in two parts and will comprise the following papers:—

Final Honours Part I at the end of Third Year—

Course A	Course B
(1) Unseen German Translation.	(1) Unseen Dutch Translation.
(2) German Essay.	(2) Dutch Essay.
(3) History of Modern German Literature.	(3) Modern Dutch Literature.
(4) *Advanced Middle High German Language and Literature.	(4) *Middle Dutch.
(5) A special literal Study. Examination by essay and <i>viva voce</i> .	(5) A special literary study. Examination by essay and <i>viva voce</i> .

Final Honours Part II at the end of Fourth Year—

(1) Special German subject, to be defined each year; examination by essay and <i>viva voce</i> .	(1) Special Dutch subject, to be defined each year; examination by essay and <i>viva voce</i> .
(2) German Texts for Critical Study.	(2) Dutch Texts for Critical Study.
(3) *Germanic Philology.	(3) *Germanic Philology.

---

\* These courses will be available in alternate years.

A thesis in German or Dutch of not less than 5,000 words will be submitted before the end of the third term on an approved subject.

*Viva voce* examinations will be held at the end of each year.

\*(iii) *Russian Language and Literature.*

1. The course for the Degree with Honours in the School of Russian Language and Literature comprises the following subjects:

- Russian Part I, Language and Literature
- Russian Part II, Language and Literature
- Russian Part III, Language
- Russian Part III, Literature
- Russian Part IV, Language
- Russian Part IV, Literature

A candidate in this school must take these six subjects and three additional subjects, of which one at least should be selected from French Part I, German Part I, English Part I, and Greek Part I.

The three additional subjects must be approved by the Senior Lecturer in Charge of Russian.

It is recommended that the students should acquire some knowledge of Modern History, in particular Russian history of the XIXth century, and of European Philosophy, especially the French philosophers of the XVIIIth and the German philosophers of the XIXth centuries.

2. In their First Year, candidates in the Honour School should take the Honours course in Russian Part I, and two additional Group I subjects or other subjects approved by the Senior Lecturer in Charge of Russian.

Admission to the higher years of the course is conditional upon satisfactory performance in this First Year, and students must be approved by the Faculty of Arts as candidates for the Degree with Honours before entering the Second Year of the Honours School. Normally such approval will be given to candidates who have gained at least Second Class Honours in Russian Part I. Other candidates who wish to continue in the Honour School must interview the Senior Lecturer in Charge of Russian, who will be guided in her recommendation by the merits of the case.

---

\* For Honours syllabuses and books see University of Melbourne Arts Handbook.

A student who has completed the First Year of the course for the Ordinary Degree and has passed in Russian Part I, may, with the permission of the Faculty, enter the Honour School. Such a student must make special application to the Faculty, through the Registrar of the College, and, if permission is granted, the Faculty will prescribe what further work must be completed before the student is allowed to proceed to the Final Examination.

In their Second Year, candidates will take the Honour Courses in Russian Part II and Modern History, unless some other subject is specially approved by the Head of the Department. There will be no formal examination in the Honours Syllabus at the end of the Year. Examination in the Second Year will be by means of essays set during the Year.

In their Third Year candidates will take the Honour Courses in Russian Part III, Language, and Russian Part III, Literature. A course of two lectures per week in Serbo-Croatian will be available in the Third or Fourth Year to students wishing to take the subject, but the examination will not form part of the Final Examination.

In their Fourth Year, candidates will take the Honour courses in Russian Part IV, Language, and Russian Part IV, Literature.

3. The Final Examination in the School of Russian Language and Literature will comprise the following papers:

(a) At the end of the Third Year. In addition to the three papers presented for Russian Part III (Pass) at the Annual Examination, one 3-hour paper in each of:

- (i) Language: Introduction to the history of the Russian language, and studies in style of the principal nineteenth century authors.
- (ii) Literature: Russian literature to mid-nineteenth century, with special reference to the works of Pushkin, and the prescribed texts.

(b) At the end of the Fourth Year. Six 3-hour papers:

- (i) Language:
  1. Outline history of the Russian language.
  2. Advanced translation into Russian.
  3. Studies in style of the principal twentieth century authors.
- (ii) Literature:
  1. Russian literature in the second half of the nineteenth century, with special reference to the works of Dostoyevsky.
  2. Russian symbolist poetry.
  3. Special study.

Vacation Reading.—Suggestions for reading for the Special Literary Study will be posted on the Modern Languages notice board.

#### \*7. SCHOOL OF PHILOSOPHY

1. The course for the Degree with Honours in the School of Philosophy comprises the following subjects:

Philosophy Part I,  
 Logic,  
 Ethics,  
 Problems of Philosophy,  
 History of Philosophy,  
 Political Philosophy,  
 Contemporary Philosophy,  
 Aesthetics *or* Philosophical Psychology,

in accordance with the details set out below, and for the Ordinary Degree. Candidates for the Degree with Honours must also take in addition either four pass subjects, or two pass subjects and one Honours subject; one of these must be a language other than English.

2. In their First Year, candidates must take the Honour course in Philosophy Part I, together with a Language other than English (preferably Greek or German), and one other subject at Honours standard, or two at pass standard.

This year is regarded as a preliminary year of general study and students who have completed it must be approved by the Faculty of Arts as candidates for the Degree with Honours before entering the Second Year of the Honour School. The Professor of Philosophy will normally recommend such approval for candidates who have gained First or Second Class Honours in Philosophy Part I. Candidates who have failed to gain First or Second Class Honours in this subject but who wish to continue in the Honour School are advised to interview the Professor of Philosophy, as he will be guided in his recommendation by the merits of the case.

Students who, without attempting Honours, have passed in their First Year in Philosophy Part I, and who at the beginning of their Second Year wish to enter the Honour School, must make special application to the Faculty through the Sub-Dean for permission to do so. The Professor of Philosophy will

\* For Honours syllabuses and books *see* University of Melbourne Arts Handbook.

recommend such permission if the standard reached in the examination in Philosophy Part I was sufficiently high. Such students will be required to sit for and obtain Honours in the special Honours paper in Philosophy Part I at the end of their Second Year.

In the Second Year of the course, students shall take courses in History of Philosophy (Pass), and Political Philosophy (Pass), Logic (Pass), together with one other subject, which shall be *either* History and Philosophy of Science A, *or* the second part of one of the additional subjects passed in the first year. There will be an examination in the Philosophy subjects, at Honours standard, at the end of this year.

The Third and Fourth Years of the Honours course are regarded as a continuous whole, and therefore there will be no examination, and no class list issued, at the end of the Third Year. This provision also applies to students taking subjects in the School of Philosophy as part of a Combined Honours Course. If necessary, special papers will be set for those students who wish, after pursuing the Honours course for three years, to graduate at the end of the third with a Pass Degree.

In the Third Year, students shall take the courses in Problems of Philosophy, Ethics (Pass), Contemporary Philosophy Part I., History of Philosophy (Greek), and the special Honour course in Logic. In the Fourth Year they shall take the special Honour courses in Contemporary Philosophy II, and History of Philosophy (Kant), Ethics and Political Philosophy, together with *one* of the shorter courses in Aesthetics and Philosophical Psychology. There will also be seminar discussion groups in Logic and Problems of Philosophy. The final examination at the end of the Fourth Year will cover the work of both Third and Fourth years.

*Note.* In the course of the Third and Fourth years, three essays of about 3,000 words each will be set from among the five main subjects of the course, namely, Logic, Ethics, History of Philosophy, Political Philosophy and Contemporary Philosophy; and in the case of Combined Honour Courses, two essays from among such of these subjects as form part of the course in question. These essays must be handed in on the dates specified by the Head of the Department, and may be considered in the determination of class at the Final Examination. The shorter essays which will be set from time to time are for practice only.

The Final Examination in the School of Philosophy shall consist of papers in the following subjects:

1. Logic.
2. Ethics.
3. History of Philosophy (Greek).
4. History of Philosophy (Kant).
5. Contemporary Philosophy.
6. Political Philosophy.
7. Problems of Philosophy.
8. Aesthetics *or* Philosophical Psychology.

Candidates may also be required to attend an oral examination.

#### \*8. SCHOOL OF POLITICAL SCIENCE

1. The course for the Degree with Honours in the School consist of papers in the following subjects:—

- Political Science A
- Political Science B
- Political Science C
- Political Science D
- British History
- General History Part II *or* General History Part III
- International Relations.

In addition, candidates for the Degree with Honours must take one other subject at Pass standard in each of the first three years of the course and Part I or IA of a foreign language. In general these three additional courses should constitute an approved major or an approved sequence of three subjects.

2. The subjects of the course should be taken in the following order, unless, because of special circumstances, the Faculty allows the order to be varied:—

- First Year:* (a) Political Science A (Hons.),  
 (b) British History (Hons.),  
 (c) The Pass course in one other subject,  
 (d) Part I or IA of a foreign language.
- Second Year:* (a) Political Science B (Hons.),  
 (b) General History Part II *or* General History Part III,  
 (c) The Pass course in one other subject.
- Third Year:* (a) Political Science C (Hons.),  
 (b) International Relations (Hons.),  
 (c) The Pass course in one other subject.
- Fourth Year:* Political Science D.

---

\* For Honours syllabuses and books see University of Melbourne Arts Handbook.

3. *Comments.*—The First Year is regarded as a preliminary year, and students who have completed it must be approved by the Faculty of Arts as candidates for the Degree with Honours before entering the Second Year of the Honour School. Admission will normally be given only to candidates who have obtained at least Second Class Honours in Political Science A and British History. Other candidates who wish to continue in the Honours School should interview the head of the Department, who will be guided in his recommendations by the merits of the case.

A student who has not attempted Honours, but who at the end of the First Year passes in Political Science A and wishes to enter the Honour School, must make special application to the Faculty through the Sub-Dean for permission to do so. If such permission is given, the Faculty will prescribe what further work must be completed before the student is allowed to proceed to the Final Examination.

The Second and Third Years of the Honour course are regarded as forming a continuous whole. Candidates who during their Second Year have made satisfactory progress in Political Science B and in General History Part II or General History Part III will not be given a formal examination in these subjects. Candidates whose progress in these subjects during the first two terms is not considered of satisfactory Honours standard will be informed at the end of the second term that they must sit for an Annual Examination in them at the end of the Second Year.

As mentioned above, the three additional Pass courses taken in the first three years of the course should, in general, form a major recognized for the Ordinary Degree in Arts or some other approved sequence of three subjects. Students should submit their proposed major to the Head of the Department for approval at the beginning of their course; in special circumstances, permission may be given to modify the proposed major at the end of the First Year.

The following course has been approved for students who intend to combine the School of Political Science with a Law course:

*First Year:* Political Science A (Hons.),  
 British History (Hons.),  
 Introduction to Legal Method,  
 Language study (modern).



*Second Year:* Political Science B (Hons.),  
General History I *or* General History II,  
Legal History,  
Criminal Law and Procedure.

*Third Year:* Political Science C (Hons.),  
International Relations (Hons.),  
Tort,  
Principles of Contract.

*Fourth Year:* Political Science D,  
Principles of Property.

*Fifth Year:* As for Third Year Law.

*Sixth Year:* As for Fourth Year Law.

4. The Final Examination in the School of Political Science will be divided into two parts as follows:

#### PART I.

(Taken at the end of the Third Year.)

- (1) Political Science B
- (2) Political Science C
- (3) General History Part II *or* General History Part III
- (4) International Relations
- (5) Language study

#### PART II.

(Taken at the end of the Fourth Year.)

Political Science D (two Papers).

In addition, students will be required to submit towards the end of Third Term a thesis of about 9,000 words embodying the result of independent research.

#### \*9. SCHOOL OF PSYCHOLOGY

1. The course for the Degree with Honours in the School of Psychology consists of ten subjects as follows:

- (i) Psychology Parts I, IIA, IIIA, IV.
- (ii) Social Psychology, Psychology Part IIB, Psychopathology.
- (iii) Any three First Year subjects as prescribed for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science.

The above-named subjects are to be taken in accordance with the details set out below and for the Ordinary Degree.

---

\* For Honours syllabuses and books, see University of Melbourne Arts Handbook.

2. The subjects must be taken in the following order:—

*First Year:* Psychology Part I and the three subjects of (iii) above;

*Second Year:* Psychology Part IIA,  
Social Psychology,  
Psychology Part IIB;

*Third Year:* Psychology Part IIIA,  
Psychopathology;

*Fourth Year:* Psychology Part IV.

3. A candidate will be admitted to the Second Year if he has been classed in Psychology Part I and has passed in the three subjects of para. 1 (iii) above.

A candidate will be admitted to the Third Year if he has passed in three Psychology subjects and been classed in at least one of these and has passed the subjects of para. 1 (iii) above.

A candidate will be admitted to the Final Year if he has passed in five Psychology subjects and has been classed in at least two of these including Psychology Part IIIA, and has passed in the subjects of para. 1 (iii) above.

4. An award of the Degree with Honours will be recommended if the student has passed in seven Psychology subjects and has been classed in four of these including Psychology Part IIIA and Psychology Part IV and has passed the subjects of para. 1 (iii) above.

5. Each subject is examined in the year in which it is taken.

6. The class list for Final Honours will take into consideration the results of all Psychology subjects.

7. Application must be made in writing to the Sub-Dean through the Professor of Psychology for permission:

(i) to vary the requirements of section 1 (iii) such as by the inclusion of Grade II subjects or subjects of degree courses other than those prescribed;

(ii) to be credited with Psychology subjects passed in other Universities.

8. A graduate who has the Ordinary Degree or a student who is proceeding to the Ordinary Degree may proceed to the Honours Degree by fulfilling those requirements of Paragraph 4 which he has not yet met, provided that a student who has

passed Psychology Part IIIA may not become a candidate for Honours in Psychology Part IIA or Psychology Part I, or having passed Psychology Part IIA may not become a candidate for Honours in Psychology Part I.

However, students who have failed in Psychology Part IV or passed in Psychology Part IIIA or in the speciality subjects of section 1 (iii) may re-enter as candidates for Honours in these subjects. In each such case, application to re-enter must be made in writing to the Sub-Dean through the Professor of Psychology who will prescribe what further work is to be completed.

9. A student who is admitted to the Third Year and who at the end of that year (i) is admissible to the Final Year, or (ii) has passed in nine subjects, six of them Psychology of which he has been classed in at least two, may be recommended for admission to the Ordinary Degree if, on grounds acceptable to the Faculty, he is unable to proceed to the Final Year of the Honours Degree.

## V. DEGREE OF MASTER OF ARTS REGULATIONS

1. Candidates for the Degree of Master of Arts shall either—
  - (a) have completed the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours *or*
  - (b) have completed the course for the Ordinary Degree of Bachelor of Arts and have subsequently pursued further studies for at least two years unless the Faculty approves otherwise, and at a preliminary examination have satisfied the Faculty of their ability to undertake the advanced studies for the Degree of Master of Arts *or*
  - (c) have completed the course for the Ordinary Degree of Bachelor of Arts and have qualified for a higher Degree in some other Faculty and have satisfied the Faculty of their ability to undertake the studies proposed for the Degree of Master of Arts

provided that the Faculty may admit as a candidate for the Degree of Master of Arts a graduate in some other Faculty who satisfies the Faculty of Arts that he has had adequate training in letters.

2. The preliminary examination for candidates who are Bachelors of Arts (Ordinary Degree) shall be determined by the Head (or Heads) of the appropriate School (or Schools)

in the light of a candidate's proposed advanced studies, and may consist of selected papers of the Final Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours or of special papers of equivalent standard, all such papers to be taken at the one examination.

3. Candidates must enter their names with the Registrar not later than the end of the third week of the first term of the year in which they commence either the further studies leading to the preliminary examination or the advanced studies for the Degree.

4. Candidates shall pursue advanced studies and enter for examination in one, or, with the approval of the Faculty, in two of the following schools:

- |                                     |                                     |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| (a) Classical Philology             | (h) Economics                       |
| (b) History                         | (i) Political Science               |
| (c) Philosophy                      | (j) Semitic Studies                 |
| (d) Mathematics                     | (k) Psychology                      |
| (e) English Language and Literature | (l) Mathematical Statistics         |
| (f) French Language and Literature  | (m) Russian Language and Literature |
| (g) Germanic Languages              | (n) Fine Arts:                      |

or in such fields of study as the Faculty may approve.\*

5. Candidates shall pursue their advanced studies through not less than one academic year, provided that if any candidate be engaged in employment other than University study he may be required to spend not less than two years in advanced studies.

6. The examination in each School shall be prescribed by the Professorial Board in the Details of Subjects, may be either wholly or in part by Thesis and shall be held at a time or times to be fixed by the Faculty. Subjects of theses must be approved by the Head (or Heads) of the appropriate School (or Schools) not later than the end of the first term of the year in which the candidates begin the advanced studies and theses must be submitted at such time as may be prescribed in the Details of Subjects.

7. Candidates who satisfy the examiners will be classified either as having passed or as having been awarded First Class or Second Class Honours.

8. Candidates who have fulfilled the conditions prescribed and are Bachelors of Arts of not less than one year's standing may be admitted to the Degree of Master of Arts.

---

\* The Faculty has approved, for the purpose of this Regulation, Social Studies, Geography, Criminology and History and Methods of Science.

9. Notwithstanding any Statute or Regulation to the contrary, candidates who at or before the examination held in the fourth term, 1935, obtained First or Second Class Honours at the Final Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours, and who are Bachelors of Arts of not less than two years' standing, may be admitted to the Degree of Master of Arts without further examination.

## VI. DEGREE OF MASTER OF ARTS

### APPROVAL OF COURSES

1. Holders of the Degree of Bachelor of Arts (Ordinary Degree) intending to proceed to the Degree of Master of Arts should consult the head of the appropriate Department in the College not less than one month before the commencement of the year in which they intend to begin a course of work leading to the preliminary examination referred to in Regulation 1 (*b*) above. They should at that time be able to give at least in broad general terms the subject-matter of their intended thesis. A submission can then be prepared and transmitted to the University of Melbourne through the Registrar of the College for determination of the details of the preliminary work required.

2. Upon receipt of advice from the University, the head of the appropriate Department in the College will arrange with each candidate what lectures, seminars or classes should be attended.

3. Those with the Degree of Bachelor of Arts (Ordinary Degree) who have satisfied the University in the preliminary examination and those who are already qualified under Regulation 1 (*a*) or (*c*) above should as early as practicable consult with the head of the appropriate department of the College regarding formal submission of their thesis subject and outline to the University for approval. (In the School of Classics it is possible to proceed by examination or partly by examination rather than by thesis or by thesis only to the Master's Degree.)

4. Candidates will prepare a thesis under the supervision of such members of staff as the University and College shall determine and these supervisors will arrange regular consultation during the progress of the work. Where work additional to that of thesis preparation is prescribed the supervisor and the head of the appropriate Department of the College will advise the candidate of the details and time-table upon application.

5. An entry form for examination for higher degrees must be submitted to the Registrar. Four copies of all theses (quarto, typewritten, double spaced), must be submitted. One of these will be deposited, after examination, in the Library of the University and another in the Library of the College. Completed theses must be submitted not later than the second week in February in the appropriate year.

6. For further details of the requirements of particular schools in regard to work towards the Degree of Master of Arts see the current issue of the Handbook of the Faculty of Arts of the University of Melbourne.

## VII.—DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF ARTS

### DETAILS OF SUBJECTS AND BOOKS FOR 1958

The following information, which relates only to courses for the Ordinary (or Pass) Degree, likely to be given at the College this year, is classified by Departments of the College, arranged in alphabetical order. It is based on advance information and is subject to correction and variation. For full details of lecture subjects and for all details of additional work and books for subjects at Honours standard, see the University of Melbourne Arts Faculty Handbook, which may be purchased from booksellers or consulted in the College library. Inquiries relating to particular subjects should be directed to the Professor in charge of the appropriate Departments.

The books marked with an asterisk are among the essential books which students should possess.

#### 1. DEPARTMENT OF CLASSICS.

##### Preliminary Greek

A course of three lectures per week throughout the year.

SYLLABUS.—A rapid intensive study of the accidence and syntax of Attic Greek of the vth and ivth centuries. The main purpose is to enable students who were unable to obtain school Greek to proceed to Greek I, either as part of a full Classics course or as a background to philosophical, theological or literary and linguistic studies.

##### BOOKS.

Walters and Conway, *Deigma* (John Murray)

A reader to be selected during the year.

EXAMINATION. One 3-hour paper.

### Greek Part I

A course of four lectures per week throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. (i) Study of prescribed Greek authors.

(ii) Study of accidence and syntax of Attic Greek and translation from and into Attic Greek prose.

(iii) Historical and cultural background.

Students are required to submit written work during the course.

A one year preliminary course is available for students without previous knowledge of Greek. For details, see page 95.

BOOKS.

(a) Prescribed text-books:

\**Scenes from Euripides' Iphigenia in Aulis and Iphigenia in Tauris* (Kennedy, Modern School Classics)

\*Thucydides, *The Athenian Disaster in Sicily* (Marchant, Macmillan)

\*North and Hillard, *Greek Prose Composition* (Rivingtons)

\*Rutherford, *First Greek Grammar Parts I and II* (Macmillan)

(b) Recommended for reference:

\*Liddell and Scott, *Greek-English Lexicon* (Abridged version, O.U.P.)

Harvey, P., *Oxford Companion to Classical Literature* (O.U.P.)

Glover, T. R., *The Ancient World* (Penguin)

Kitto, H. D. F., *The Greeks* (Penguin)

Thucydides, *The Peloponnesian War* (Penguin)

Euripides, *Alcestis and other Plays* (Penguin)

Glover, T. R., *From Pericles to Philip* (Methuen)

Abbot, G. F., *Thucydides* (Routledge)

Finley, T. H., *Thucydides* (Harvard)

EXAMINATION. Two 3-hour papers (the first on Prose Composition and unprepared Translation, the second on Prescribed Texts).

### Greek Part II

A course of three lectures per week throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. (i) Study of prescribed Greek authors.

(ii) More advanced study of accidence and syntax, with translation from and into Classical Greek.

(iii) Aspects of history, antiquities and literature of Classical Greece.

## BOOKS.

## (a) Prescribed text-books:

- \*Thucydides, *Book V* (Graves, Macmillan)
- \*Demosthenes, *The Philippics* (Davies, Pitt)
- \*Sophocles, *Oedipus Tyrannus* (Jebb, C.U.P., small edition)
- \*Harvey, P., *The Oxford Companion to Classical Literature* (O.U.P.)

## (b) Recommended for reference:

- Abbott, G. F., *Thucydides. A Study in Historical Reality* (Routledge)
- Cochrane, C. N., *Thucydides and the Science of History* (O.U.P.)
- Cornford, F. M., *Thucydides Mythistoricus*
- Finley, J. H., *Thucydides* (Harvard U.P.)
- Gomme, A. W., *Historical Commentary on Thucydides vol. III* (O.U.P.)
- Lamb, W. R. M., *Clio Enthroned* (C.U.P.)
- Dobson, J., *The Attic Orators* (Methuen)
- Jaeger, W., *Demosthenes* (C.U.P.)
- Pickard-Cambridge, A. W., *Demosthenes* (Putnam)
- Bowra, C. M., *Sophoclean Tragedy* (O.U.P.)
- Webster, T. B. L., *An Introduction to Sophocles* (O.U.P.)
- Waldock, A. J. A., *Sophocles the Dramatist* (C.U.P.)
- Kitto, H. D. F., *Greek Tragedy* (Methuen)
- Goodwin, W. W., *Syntax of Greek Moods and Tenses* (Macmillan)

EXAMINATION. Two 3-hour and one 1½-hour papers (the first on Prose Composition and Unprepared Translation, the second on Prescribed Texts and the 1½-hour paper on History, Literature and Antiquities).

**Greek Part III**

A course of four lectures per week throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. (i) Study of prescribed Greek authors.

(ii) More advanced study of accidence and syntax, with translation from and into Classical Greek.

(iii) Aspects of history, antiquities, art and literature of Classical Greece.

## BOOKS.

## (a) Prescribed text-books:

As for Greek Part II together with—

- \*Pindar, the Selections in *Oxford Book of Greek Verse* (O.U.P.)



*(b) Recommended for reference:*

As for Greek Part II together with—

Farnell, L. R., *Pindar* (Text, translation, commentary)  
(Macmillan)

Finley, J. H., *Pindar and Aeschylus* (Harvard U.P.)

Norwood, G., *Pindar* (California U.P.)

EXAMINATION. Two 3-hour and one 1½-hour papers (as for Greek Part II).

### Preliminary Latin

A course of three lectures per week throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. A rapid intensive study of the accidence and syntax of classical Latin, designed to enable students with no previous knowledge to proceed to Latin Part I. Practice in reading and writing will be given, with occasional tests and an examination at the end of the course. It will also provide something of the background required by students of English, French, History, Law or Theology.

#### BOOKS.

Walters and Conway, *Limen* (Murray)

Masterman, K. C., *A Latin Word-List* (Macmillan)

Reading matter to be selected during the year.

EXAMINATION. One 3-hour paper.

### Latin Part I.

A course of three lectures and one tutorial class per week throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. (i) Study of prescribed Latin authors.

(ii) Study of Latin accidence and syntax and translation from and into Classical Latin Prose.

(iii) Historical and cultural background.

Students are required to submit written work during the course.

For students without previous knowledge of Latin, a one year preliminary course is available. For details see above.

#### BOOKS.

(a) Prescribed text-books:

\*Vergil, *Aeneid II* (Jackson, Macmillan)

\*Cicero, *Selected Letters* (Duff, C.U.P.)

\*Harvey, P., *Oxford Companion to Classical Literature* (O.U.P.)

(b) Prescribed text-book for Latin Composition:

\*Bradley's *Arnold Latin Prose Composition* (Mountford, Longmans)

(c) Recommended for reference:

Mackail, J. W., *Latin Literature* (Murray)

Jackson-Knight, W., *Roman Vergil* (Faber)

Jackson-Knight, W., *Vergil's Troy* (Blackwell)

Mackail, J. W., *Virgil* (Longmans)

Glover, T. R., *Studies in Virgil* (Arnold)

Frank, T., *Vergil* (Holt)

Carcopino, J., *Cicero. The Secrets of his Correspondence* (Routledge, Kegan Paul)

Frisch, H., *Cicero's Fight for the Republic* (Gyldendal)

Haskell, H. J., *This Was Cicero* (Knopf)

EXAMINATION. Two 3-hour papers (as for Greek Part I).

## Latin II

A course of three lectures per week throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. (i) Study of prescribed Latin authors.

(ii) More advanced study of accidence and syntax, translation from Classical Latin and translation into Latin Prose.

(iii) Aspects of the history, antiquities and literature of Classical Rome.

BOOKS.

(a) Prescribed text-books:

\*Harvey, P., *Oxford Companion to Classical Literature* (O.U.P.)

\*Lucretius, *Book V* (Duff, C.U.P.)

\*Cicero, *Philippics V-VII* (Brighouse, Blackie)

\*Catullus, *Oxford Classical Text* (Ellis, O.U.P.)

\*Kerry, W., *Easy Passages for Latin Prose Composition* (M.U.P.)

(b) Recommended for reference:

\*Bradley's *Arnold Latin Prose Composition* (Mountford, Longmans)

Frank, T., *Life and Literature in the Roman Republic* (C.U.P.)

Rose, H. J., *Handbook of Latin Literature* (Methuen)

Bailey, C., *Lucretius, De Rerum Natura* (O.U.P.)

Munro, N. G. J., *Lucretius* (Bell)

Hadzsits, G. D., *Lucretius* (Harrap)

Sikes, E. E., *Lucretius* (C.U.P.)

- Frisch, H., *Cicero's Fight for the Republic* (Gyldendal)  
 Haskell, H. J., *This was Cicero* (Knopf, New York)  
 Haury, A., *L'Ironie et l'Humour chez Cicéron* (Brill)  
 Lebreton, J., *Etudes sur Cicéron* (Hachette)  
 Syme, R., *The Roman Revolution* (O.U.P.)  
 Lindsay, J., *Catullus, The Complete Poems* (Trans. and Commentary) (Sylvan Press, 1948)  
 Havelock, E. A., *The Lyric Genius of Catullus* (Blackwell, 1939)  
 Wheeler, A. L., *Catullus and the Traditions of Ancient Poetry* (Sather Classical Lectures, 1934)

EXAMINATION. Two 3-hour and one 1½-hour papers (as for Greek Part II).

### Latin Part III

A course of four lectures per week throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. (i) Study of prescribed Latin authors.

(ii) More advanced study of accidence and syntax, translation from Classical Latin and translation into Latin Prose.

(iii) Aspects of the history, antiquities, art and literature of Classical Rome.

#### BOOKS.

(a) Prescribed text-books:

As for Latin Part II together with—

\*Plautus, *Captivi* (Lindsay, O.U.P.)

(b) Recommended for reference:

As for Latin Part II together with—

Beare, W., *The Roman Stage* (Methuen)

Duckworth, G. E., *The Nature of Roman Comedy* (Princeton)

Waltzing, J. P., *Plaute, Les Captifs* (Vaillant Carmanne, Liège)

EXAMINATION. Two 3-hour and one 1½-hour papers (as for Latin Part II).

## 2. DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC HISTORY

### Economic History Part I

A course of two lectures with one tutorial class each week throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. The course comprises: (1) An outline of medieval economic organization, and of the major economic developments of the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries, illustrated by English economic history; a discussion in

some detail of the development of industrial capitalism in England to about the middle of the nineteenth century; English economic history since 1850, with particular attention to the changing place of Great Britain in the world economy. (2) An outline (about 10 lectures) of the economic history of Australia. Students are required to prepare exercises and essays as set by tutors and lecturers.

#### Books.

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

Stenton, D. M., *English Society in the Early Middle Ages* (Pelican, 1951)

Bindoff, S. T., *Tudor England* (Pelican, 1950)

(These are only two of the excellent series of volumes comprising the Pelican History of England. All volumes are useful and students are strongly advised to buy some or all of them not only for background reading but because they contain good general treatments of the economic history of the periods with which they deal.)

Ashley, W. J., *Economic Organization of England* (New ed., Longmans)

\*Shaw, A. G. L., *The Economic Development of Australia* (Longmans)

(b) Prescribed text-books:

Crawford, R. M., *Australia* (Hutchinson)

\*Clapham, J. H., *A Concise Economic History of Britain to 1750* (C.U.P.)

\*Clark, G. N., *The Wealth of England 1496-1760* (H.U.L.)

\*Ashton, T. S., *The Industrial Revolution 1760-1830* (H.U.L.)

\*George, M. D., *England in Transition* (Pelican, 1953)

Court, W. H. B., *A Concise Economic History of Great Britain from 1750 to Recent Times* (C.U.P.)

(c) It may be necessary to add to the above lists books which become available after these details go to press.

EXAMINATION. One 3-hour paper.

### 3. Economic History Part II

A course of two lectures per week, with tutorial classes, throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. Introduction: special aspects of the economic development of "new countries" (e.g., immigration, extension of land-use, import of capital, the growth of industrialization). Economic development of Australia and of the United States, with special emphasis in each case on the period since 1850.

**BOOKS.**

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

- Crawford, R. M., *Australia* (Hutchinson)  
 Hancock, W. K., *Australia* (Benn, 1930 or Australian Pocket Library)  
 Shann, E., *Economic History of Australia* (C.U.P. or Georgian House)  
 Youngston Brown, A. J., *The American Economy* (Allen and Unwin, 1951)  
 Faulkner, H. U., *Economic History of the United States* (Macmillan, 1948)

(b) Prescribed text-books:

- Shann, E., *Economic History of Australia* (C.U.P. or Georgian House)  
 Fitzpatrick, B., *The British Empire in Australia* (M.U.P.)  
 \**Commonwealth Year Book* (Latest issue. Govt. Printer, Canberra)  
 \*U.S. Department of Commerce, *Historical Statistics of the United States, 1789-1945* (Bureau of the Census, Washington)

\**One of the following:*

- Faulkner, H. U., *American Economic History* (Harper, 1940)  
 Kirkland, E. C., *A History of American Life* (Crofts, 1946)  
 Williamson, H. F. (ed.), *The Growth of the American Economy* (Prentice Hall, 1944)  
 Wright, C., *Economic History of the United States* (McGraw-Hill, 1949)

(c) A detailed list of reference books will be issued.

EXAMINATION. Two 3-hour papers.

## DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMICS

### Economic Geography Part I

This subject must be taken before or at the same time as Economics A.

A course of two lectures and one tutorial class each week throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. A study of resources, production and trade. Economic activity and its relation to natural resources and other physical and climatic conditions; organization of resources for productive purposes; location and organization of industry; transport and communication; population problems; Australian

primary and secondary industries; Australian overseas trade; composition of world trade; theory of international specialization and the terms of trade; balance of payments.

#### BOOKS.

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

Moore, W. G., *The World's Wealth* (Penguin)

(b) Prescribed text-books:

\*Jones, C. F., and Darkenvald, G. G., *Economic Geography* (Macmillan)

Zimmerman, E. W., *World Resources and Industries* (Rev. ed., Harper, 1951)

\*Andrews, J., *Australia's Resources and their Utilization, Part I and II* (Commonwealth Office of Education)

\*Wadham, S. M., and Wood, G. L., *Land Utilization in Australia*, selected chapters (Melb. U.P.)

\**Commonwealth Year Book*, selected sections (Commonwealth Govt. Printer, Canberra)

\**Oxford Economic Atlas* (O.U.P.)

C.S.I.R.O., *The Australian Environment*

*The Structure and Capacity of Australian Manufacturing Industries* (Dept. of Nat. Development)

EXAMINATION. One 3-hour paper.

### Economic Geography Part II

A course of two lectures and one tutorial class each week throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. A study of economic development in the Pacific area (including India and S.-E. Asia). Influence of natural resources, climatic conditions and topography on economic activity; population movements and problems; types of agricultural development; processes of industrialization; transport; international trade; international investment; intergovernmental co-operation in developmental schemes.

#### BOOKS.

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

Spatte, O. H. K., and East, W. G., *The Changing Map of Asia* (Methuen)

(b) Prescribed text-books:

\*Cressey, G. B., *Asia's Lands and Peoples* (Whittlesey House)

Dobby, E. H. G., *South East Asia* (Lond. Univ. Press)

International Labour Organization, *Economic Background of Social Policy* (I.L.O.)

Shabad, T., *China's Changing Map* (Methuen)

Trewartha, G. T., *Japan* (McGraw-Hill)

Spate, O. H. K., *India and Pakistan* (Methuen)

\**Economic Survey of Asia and The Far East* (Latest issue)  
(United Nations)

EXAMINATION. Two 3-hour papers.

### Economic History I and II

(See Department of Economic History.)

#### Economics A

Economic Geograph Part I must be taken prior to or concurrently with this subject.

A course of two lectures per week, with tutorial classes, throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. The organization of productive resources; forms of business enterprise; joint stock companies; efficiency and costs; diminishing returns and economies of scale; the determination of price and output; competition and monopoly; labour organization and wage fixation.

The course will have special reference to Australia.

#### BOOKS.

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

Beacham, A., *Economics of Industrial Organization* (Pitman)

Robertson, D. H., *Control of Industry* (C.U.P.)

(b) Prescribed text-books:

\*Morgan, E. V., *A First Approach to Economics* (Pitman)

\*Eastham, J. K., *Introduction to Economic Analysis* (English Universities' Press)

Bruns, G. R., *The Stock Exchange* (Butterworth)

Davidson, F. G., *The Industrialization of Australia* (M.U.P.)

Parkinson, H., *Ownership of Industry* (Eyre and Spottiswoode)

\*Robinson, E. A. G., *Monopoly* (C.U.P.)

*Labour Report*, Latest issue (Govt. Printer, Canberra)

*The Structure and Capacity of Australian Manufacturing Industries* (Dept. of National Development) Obtainable from the Dept. of Economics

EXAMINATION. One 3-hour paper.

### Economics B

Economics A must be passed before this subject is taken.

A course of two lectures and one tutorial class per week throughout the year.

**SYLLABUS.** The principles of money and banking; theory of income and employment; prices and economic fluctuations; balance of payments and international trade.

#### BOOKS.

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

Morgan, *Conquest of Unemployment* (Sampson Low)  
Hicks, J. R., *Social Framework* (2nd ed., O.U.P.)

(b) Prescribed text-books:

- \*Downing, R. I., *National Income and Social Accounts* (M.U.P)
  - \*Keynes, J. M., *General Theory of Employment, Interest and Money* (Macmillan)
  - \**National and International Measures for Full Employment* (United Nations)
  - \**National Income and Expenditure*, latest issue. (Govt. Printer, Canberra)
  - \*Sayers, R. S., *Modern Banking* (O.U.P.)
  - \*Tew, B., *Wealth and Income* (M.U.P.)
  - Samuelson, R. A., *Economics* (2nd ed., McGraw-Hill)
- Commonwealth Banking legislation, articles and other publications as referred to in lectures.

**EXAMINATION.** One 3-hour paper.

### Economics C

Economics B must be passed before this subject is taken.

A course of two lectures and one tutorial class per week throughout the year.

**SYLLABUS.** The nature and scope of economics: theory of consumption; welfare economics; economic planning.

#### BOOKS.

Prescribed text-books:

- Bowen, I., *Population* (Cambridge Economic Handbooks)
- \*Robbins, L. C., *Nature and Significance of Economic Science* (Macmillan)
- Hicks, J. R., *Value and Capital*, Part I (O.U.P.)
- Kuczynski, R., *Measurement of Population Growth* (Sidgwick and Jackson)



- Marshall, A., *Principles of Economics* (Macmillan)  
 Pigou, A. C., *Economics of Welfare* (Macmillan)  
 Robbins, L. C., *Essay on the Nature and Significance of Economic Science* (Macmillan)  
 Scitovsky, T., *Welfare and Competition* (Allen and Unwin)  
 Wicksteed, P. H., *The Commonsense of Political Economy*, Vol. I (Routledge)

EXAMINATION. One or two 3-hour papers.

### Public Finance

Economics B must be passed before this subject is taken.

A course of two lectures and one tutorial class each week throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. Public finance and economic policy; fiscal policy in relation to unemployment and inflation; the national debt; budgetary classification; government revenue and theory of taxation; government expenditure with special reference to social services; problems of federal finance.

#### BOOKS.

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

Hansen, A. H., *Economic Policy and Full Employment* (McGraw-Hill)

(b) Prescribed text-books:

\*Dalton, H., *Principles of Public Finance* (4th ed., Routledge, 1955)

\*Brownlee, O. H., and Allen, E. D., *Economics of Public Finance* (2nd ed., Prentice-Hall)

Blum, W. J., and Kalven, H., *The Uneasy Case for Progressive Taxation* (Chicago U.P.)

Kaldor, N., *An Expenditure Tax* (Allen and Unwin)

Simons, H. C., *Personal Income Taxation* (Chicago U.P.)

*Budgetary Structure and Classification of Government Accounts* (United Nations)

*Government Accounting and Budget Execution* (United Nations)

\**Commonwealth Grants Commission* (latest report) (Govt. Printer, Canberra)

*Resumption of Income Tax by the States* (Govt. Printer, Canberra)

Articles and documents as referred to in lectures.

EXAMINATION. One or two 3-hour papers.

### Statistical Method

Economics A must be passed before this subject is taken.

A course of two lectures each week, with tutorial and practice classes, throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. Statistics as a scientific method of economic study; methods of collecting statistical data; sampling; survey of Australian official statistics; classification; graphs; averages and their characteristics; dispersion and skewness; frequency distributions; regression and correlation; elementary treatment of probability; significance tests for large and small samples; analysis of time series; index numbers; special studies of methods and data exemplified by Australian statistics of national income and prices.

#### BOOKS.

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

Mauldon, F. R. E., *Use and Abuse of Statistics* (Univ. of W.A., 1949)

Croxton and Cowden, *Applied General Statistics*, Chs. I-VII (Pitman)

\*Karmel, P. H., *Applied Statistics for Economists* (Pitman)

(b) Prescribed text-books:

Mills, F. C., *Statistical Methods* (Pitman, 1956)

Croxton and Cowden, *Applied General Statistics* (Pitman)

Tippett, L. H. C., *Statistics* (O.U.P.)

Allen, *Statistics for Economists* (Hutchinson's Universal Library)

David, F. N., *A Statistical Primer* (Griffin)

Downing, R. I., *National Income and Social Accounts* (M.U.P.)

Yates, F., *Sampling Method for Censuses and Surveys* (Griffin)

*National Income and Expenditure*

\**Labour Report*

{ latest issue.  
(Govt. Printer,  
Canberra.)

Other texts and publications as referred to in lectures.

EXAMINATION. Two 3-hour papers. Before admission to the examination candidates must have satisfactorily completed the practical work.

### Theory of Statistics Part I

INTRODUCTORY. The course may be taken as a subject for the degree of Bachelor of Commerce or Arts, or as a single subject.

Non-examination students will be accepted for lectures only.

Students wishing to enrol for the course must have passed the University of Melbourne examination in Pure Mathematics Part I or an equivalent examination at another university. Documentary evidence to this effect is required.

**THE COURSE.** A course of three lectures per week, with demonstrations, tutorial and practice classes, throughout the year.

**SYLLABUS.** Introduction to the theory of probability; finite event space; simple and compound events; intersection and union; assigning of probabilities to events; conditional probability; independence of events; problems involving theory of arrangements; infinite discrete and continuous event spaces. Random variables; probability distributions; cumulative distribution function and probability density function; parameters associated with distributions. Standard elementary univariate distributions (discrete rectangular, binomial, negative binomial, hypergeometric, Poisson, uniform, normal). Treatment of experimental data; sample and population; notion of decision rules for preferring one model to another. Acceptance sampling plans; quality control technique. Exact treatment of  $2 \times 2$  classifications for independence (binomial case). Distribution of sample statistics (arithmetic mean, sample variance and standard deviation, range, etc.). The  $t$ ,  $F$  and chi-square distributions. Model building and testing; confidence intervals for parameters. Difference of proportions. Applications of chi-square distribution to testing of hypotheses. Principles of experimental design and the analysis of variance technique; standard designs, one-way (completely randomized), two-way (randomized blocks) and Latin square lay-outs, and extensions; factorial design; confounding in simple cases; description of split-plot and incomplete block designs. Bivariate distributions; the normal bivariate distribution; linear regression and correlation with two and three variables; method of least squares; analysis of covariance technique.

**PRACTICAL WORK.** Three hours per week, on problems and computations relating to the lecture course and involving the use of calculating machines, hand-operated and electric.

A knowledge of Mathematics up to the standard of Pure Mathematics Part I will be assumed in the above course.

**BOOKS.**

(a) Prescribed tables:

\*Lindley, D. V., and Miller, J. C. P., *Cambridge Elementary Statistical Tables* (C.U.P.)

(b) Recommended for reference:

Hoel, P. G., *Introduction to Mathematical Statistics* (2nd ed., Chapman and Hall, 1954) (This book is specially recommended)

Davies, O. L., *Statistical Methods in Research and Production* (Oliver and Boyd)

Snedecor, G. W., *Statistical Methods* (Collegiate Press, Ohio.)

Fisher, R. A., and Yates, F., *Statistical Tables* (Oliver and Boyd)

Wilks, S. S., *Elementary Statistical Analysis* (Princeton U.P.)

EXAMINATION. Two 3-hour papers. Before admission to the examination, candidates must have satisfactorily completed the practical work.

### Theory of Statistics Part II

A course of three lectures per week, with demonstrations, tutorial and practice classes, throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. Discrete and continuous probability distributions; transformation of variables in univariate and multivariate cases. Characteristic function. Derivation of the common sampling distributions. Theories of point and interval estimation. Theory of significance tests. Sequential analysis. Distribution-free methods. Probability theory. Regression analysis and linear hypotheses, with detailed application in the design and analysis of experiments.

PRACTICAL WORK. Six hours per week, including computations involving the use of calculating machines.

A knowledge of mathematics up to the standard of Pure Mathematics Part II will be assumed in the above course. In addition, students will find it an advantage to be currently taking the course in Pure Mathematics Part III.

Candidates may be required to read original papers dealing with certain aspects of the course.

#### BOOKS.

(a) Prescribed text-books:

\*Cochran, W. G., and Cox, G. M., *Experimental Designs* (Wiley)

\*Mood, A. M., *Introduction to the Theory of Statistics* (McGraw-Hill)

## (b) Recommended for reference:

- Aitken, A. C., *Determinants and Matrices* (Oliver & Boyd)
- Davies, O. L., *Design and Analysis of Industrial Experiments* (Oliver & Boyd)
- Anderson, R. L., and Bancroft, T. A., *Statistical Theory in Research* (McGraw-Hill)
- Kendall, M. G., *The Advanced Theory of Statistics*, Vols. I, II (Griffin)
- Wilks, S. S., *Mathematical Statistics* (Princeton U.P.)
- Weatherburn, C. E., *A First Course in Mathematical Statistics* (C.U.P.)
- Fisher, R. A., *Statistical Methods for Research Workers* (Oliver & Boyd)
- Fisher, R. A., *The Design of Experiments* (Oliver & Boyd)
- Arley, N., and Buch, K. R., *Introduction to the Theory of Probability and Statistics* (Wiley)
- Neyman, J., *A First Course in Probability and Statistics* (Holt)
- Johnson, N. L., and Tetley, H., *Statistics: An Intermediate Text-book*, Vols. I, II (C.U.P.)
- Feller, W., *An Introduction to Probability Theory and its Applications*, Vol. I (Wiley)
- Fisher, R. A., and Yates, F., *Statistical Tables* (Oliver & Boyd)
- Pearson, E. S., and Hartley, H. O., *Biometrika Tables for Statisticians*, Vol. I (C.U.P.)
- Cramer, H., *The Elements of Probability Theory and Some of its Applications* (Wiley)
- Dixon, W. J., and Massey, F. J., *Introduction to Statistical Analysis* (2nd ed., McGraw-Hill)

**EXAMINATION.** Two 3-hour papers and a practical test. Before admission to the examination, candidates must have satisfactorily completed the practical work.

### Trade and Development.

Economics B must be passed before the subject is taken.

A course of two lectures, with tutorial classes, throughout the year.

**SYLLABUS.** Analysis of international trade and economic development. The balance of payments and factors affecting external balance; international monetary relations and capital movements; exchange rates; theory of comparative costs; processes of economic contraction and expansion; theories of economic development, and the trade cycle; problems of economic development in underdeveloped areas; capital formation,

national income and the use of inter-industry analysis; public policy in relation to economic development and external balance; survey of problems and process of economic growth in Australia.

BOOKS.

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

*National and International Measures for Full Employment* (United Nations)

Lewis, W. A., *The Principles of Economic Planning* (Dobson)

(b) Prescribed text-books:

Kindleberger, C. P., *International Economics* (Irwin)

Tarshis, L., *Introduction to International Trade and Finance* (Wiley)

Tew, B., *International Monetary Co-operation* (Hutchinson)  
*Measures for International Economic Stability* (United Nations)

Lewis, W. A., *The Theory of Economic Growth* (Allen and Unwin)

Nurkse, R., *Problems of Capital Formation in Under-developed Countries* (Blackwell)

*The Economic Development of Latin America* (United Nations)

EXAMINATION. One or two 3-hour papers.

#### 4. DEPARTMENT OF ENGLISH

##### **Australian Literature.**

A course of two lectures a week, with tutorial classes throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. A study of Australian poetry, fiction, general prose and drama from the beginnings to the present day, including the special study of a set topic.

BOOKS.

(a) Prescribed text-books:

(1) Poetry

Gordon, A. L., Kendall, H., O'Dowd, B., McCrae, H., Neilson, J. S., Gilmore, M., Stewart, D., Hope, A. D., McAuley, J.: Poems as selected in class.

Stewart, D., and Keesing, N., *Australian Bush Ballads* (Angus and Robertson, 1955)

Serle, P., *An Australian Anthology* (Collins, 1946)

Green, H. M., *Modern Australian Poetry* (M.U.P., 1946)

Brennan, C. J., *Collected Poems* (Angus and Robertson)  
 Fitzgerald, R. D., *Moonlight Acre* (M.U.P., 1944)  
 Wright, J., *The Moving Image* (Meanjin Press, 1953)  
 Slessor, K., *Poems* (Angus and Robertson, 1957)

## (2) Prose

Murdoch, W., *Essays* (Angus and Robertson, 1947)  
 Gunn, Mrs. A., *We of the Never-Never* (Angus and  
 Robertson, 1954)

## (3) Novels

Clarke, M., *For the Term of His Natural Life* (World's  
 Classics, 1949)  
 Boldrewood, R., *Robbery Under Arms* (World's Classics,  
 1937)  
 Steele Rudd, *On Our Selection* (Angus and Robertson, 1953)  
 Furphy, J., *Such is Life* (Angus and Robertson, 1937)  
 Richardson, H. H., *The Fortunes of Richard Mahony*  
 (Heinemann, 1948)  
 Prichard, K. S., *Coonardoo* (Angus and Robertson, 1944)  
 Davison, F. D., *Man-shy* (Australian Pocket Library; Angus  
 and Robertson, 1946)  
 Brent of Bin Bin, *Up the Country* (Angus and Robertson,  
 1948)  
 Palmer, V., *The Passage* (Australian Pocket Library, 1944)  
 Herbert, X., *Capricornia* (Angus and Robertson, 1946)  
 Dark, E., *The Timeless Land* (Collins, 1946)

## (4) Short Story

Lawson, H., *Prose Works* (Angus and Robertson, 1948)  
 Murdoch, W., and Drake-Brockman, H., *Australian Short  
 Stories* (World's Classics, 1952)

## (5) Drama

Stewart, D., *The Fire on the Snow* (Angus and Robertson,  
 1944); *Ned Kelly* (Shepherd Press, 1946)

(b) Recommended for preliminary reading:

Morris Miller, E., *Australian Literature* (M.U.P.)  
 Green, H. M., *An Outline of Australian Literature*  
 (Whitcombe and Tombs)  
 Ewers, John K., *Creative Writing in Australia* (Georgian  
 House)  
 Turner and Sutherland, *The Development of Australian  
 Literature* (Longmans, Green)

**ESSAY WORK.** Students are required to submit essays, which will be discussed in tutorial classes. Details will be supplied at the beginning of first term.

Tutorial work and essays will be taken into account at the examination.

**EXAMINATION.** Two 3-hour papers.

### English Part I

A course of two lectures per week, with one tutorial class, throughout the year.

**SYLLABUS.** A study of poetry and fiction as set out below. Students should do as much as possible of their reading for this subject before lectures begin.

#### BOOKS.

##### (1) Poetry

Hopkins, G. M., and Eliot, T. S.: Selections with introductory information will be found in *Three Modern Poets* (obtainable from the Department of English); but Penguin editions of Hopkins (poems and some prose) and Eliot (selected poems) are well worth having.

Donne, *Songs and Sonnets*

Pope, *The Rape of the Lock and Epistle to Dr. Arbuthnot*.  
(Any edition, e.g. Penguin Poets)

Quiller-Couch, A. (ed.), *The Oxford Book of Ballads or Border Ballads* (Penguin Poets)

Keats, *Odes*

Browning, *Selected Poems* (Penguin)

##### (2) Novels

Defoe, *Robinson Crusoe* and *Moll Flanders*

Richardson, *Pamela* (Part I)

Fielding, *Tom Jones*

Smollett, *Humphry Clinker*

Scott, *Old Mortality*

Borrow, *Lavengro*

Dostoyevsky, *Crime and Punishment* (tr. Magarshack, D.)  
(Penguin)

Butler, *The Way of All Flesh*

Forster, *A Passage to India*

**EXAMINATION.** Two 3-hour papers.



### English Part II

A course of two lectures per week, with one tutorial class, throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. A study of nineteenth and some twentieth-century literature.

#### BOOKS.

#### (1) Poetry

Blake, Wordsworth, Coleridge, Byron, Keats, Tennyson,  
Arnold: Poems as selected in class  
Yeats, *Collected Poems* (Macmillan, 1950)

#### (2) Fiction

Austen, *Northanger Abbey* and *Emma*  
Peacock, T. L., *Nightmare Abbey* and *Crotchet Castle*  
(The Novel Library)  
Stendhal, *Scarlet and Black* (Penguin)  
Dickens, *Pickwick Papers* and *Our Mutual Friend*  
Eliot, G., *Middlemarch*  
James, H., *The Portrait of a Lady* or *The Ambassadors*  
Conrad, J., *Lord Jim* and *The Secret Agent*

#### (3) Drama

Ibsen, H., *Rosmersholm*  
Chekhov, *The Three Sisters* (Penguin)  
Shaw, *St. Joan* (Penguin)  
Galsworthy, *Justice* (Pan Books)  
Anderson, M., *Winterset* (The Bodley Head)  
O'Neill, E., *The Emperor Jones*  
Miller, A., *The Crucible* (Cresset)

EXAMINATION. Two 3-hour papers.

### English Part III

A course of three lectures a week, with one tutorial class, throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. A study of English Literature from Chaucer to the eighteenth century.

#### BOOKS.

#### (1) Poetry

Chaucer, *Troilus and Criseyde*  
Spenser, *The Faerie Queene*, Book I, and *Epithalamion*  
*Metaphysical Poetry from Donne to Butler* (ed. Grierson)  
(O.U.P.)  
Milton, *Paradise Lost*

Dryden, Poems, with special reference to *Absalom and Achitophel*, *The Medal*, *MacFlecknoe*, *Theodore and Honoria*

Pope, Poems, with special reference to *The Rape of the Lock*, *Epistle to Dr. Arbuthnot*, *Epistle to Augustus*, *Moral Essays: Epistle IV*.

(2) Drama

Marlowe, *Tamburlaine* and *Doctor Faustus*

Shakespeare, *Romeo and Juliet*, *Macbeth*, *Antony and Cleopatra*, *Henry IV, Parts 1 and 2*, *Love's Labour's Lost*, *Twelfth Night*, *Measure for Measure*, *The Tempest*

Middleton, *The Changeling*

Jonson, *Volpone*

Webster, *The Duchess of Malfi*

Congreve, *The Way of the World*

(3) Prose

Bacon, *Essays*

Browne, *Religio Medici* or *Urne-Burial*

Swift, *Gulliver's Travels* (Oxford Standard Authors)

Johnson, Prose, with special reference to the *Lives of the Poets*

Boswell, *Life of Johnson* or *Journal of a Tour of the Hebrides*

ESSAY WORK. Students are required to submit one essay, not exceeding 5,000 words, which should be handed to the Secretary of the English Department on or before Friday, July 11th, 1958. The essay should be accompanied by a list of books read or referred to, with, for each book, the author's name and the date and place of publication.

EXAMINATION. Two 3-hour papers.

## 5. DEPARTMENT OF HISTORY

### American History

A course of two lectures and one tutorial per week throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. The social and economic history of the United States from the American Revolution, together with some consideration of American policies in the Pacific.

Students are required to submit written work during the course.

## BOOKS.

(a) Prescribed for preliminary reading:

- Faulkner, H. U., *Economic History of the United States* (Macmillan)  
 Parkes, H. B., *The American People* (Eyre & Spottiswoode)  
 Nye, R. B., and Morpurgo, J. E., *History of the United States* (Pelican)  
 Cunliffe, M., *Literature of the United States* (Pelican)

(b) Prescribed text-books:

- \*Morison, S. E., and Commager, H. S., *Growth of the American Republic* (O.U.P.)  
 \*Beard, C. A., and Mary R., *Rise of American Civilization* (Macmillan)  
 Beloff, M., *Thomas Jefferson and American Democracy* (Hodder & Stoughton)  
 Turner, F. J., *The Frontier in American History* (Holt)  
 Alexander, F., *Moving Frontiers* (M.U.P.)  
 \*Bogart, E. L., and Kemmerer, D. L., *Economic History of the American People* (Longmans)  
 \*Hacker, L. M., and Kendrick, B. B., *The United States Since 1865* (Crofts)  
 Bailey, T. A., *Diplomatic History of the United States* (Crofts)  
 \*Birley, R., *Speeches and Documents in American History*, 4 vols. (O.U.P.)

EXAMINATION. Two 3-hour papers.

**Ancient History Part I**

A course of two lectures a week, with tutorial classes, throughout the year. Students are required to submit written work during the course.

SYLLABUS. A study of the origin and development of the ancient civilizations of the Middle and Near East and the Mediterranean. Special attention will be given to three main subjects:

(i) The period from Palaeolithic savagery down to the establishment of the settled urban bronze-working societies of the third millennium B.C. This section will include lectures on archaeological method and interpretation.

(ii) The period from the Bronze Age civilization of Crete down to the Hellenistic Empire. The emphasis here will be upon cultural developments and the organization of government.

(iii) The unification of the Mediterranean world under the government of Rome, together with some treatment of Rome's contact with the outside world.

**BOOKS.**

Recommended for preliminary reading:

- Childe, V. G., *What Happened in History* (Pelican)  
 Lloyd, Seton, *Foundation in the Dust* (Pelican)  
 Clark, J. G. D., *Archaeology and Society* (Methuen)  
 Kitto, H. D. F., *The Greeks* (Pelican)  
 Barrow, R. H., *The Romans* (Pelican)

EXAMINATION. Two 3-hour papers.

**Australian History**

A course of lectures and tutorial classes throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. The history of Australia from 1787-1939. Although an outline history is always given, the accent on topics and periods varies from year to year.

Students are required to submit essays during the course.

**BOOKS.**

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

- Crawford, R. M. (ed.), *Ourselves and the Pacific* (Melb. U.P.)  
 Fitzpatrick, B. C., *The Australian People* (Melb. U.P.)  
 Palmer, E. V., *National Portraits* (Melb. U.P.)  
 Bean, C. E. W., *On the Wool Track* (Angus & Robertson)

Students are also recommended to begin reading as widely as possible in the field of Australian writing, e.g., the works of Henry Lawson and A. B. Paterson, Eleanor Dark's *The Timeless Land*, and H. H. Richardson's *The Fortunes of Richard Mahony*.

(b) Prescribed text-books:

- \*Clark, C. M. H., *Select Documents in Australian History, 1788-1850* (Angus and Robertson)  
 \*Clark, C. M. H., *Select Documents in Australian History, 1851-1900* (Angus and Robertson)  
 \*Crawford, R. M., *Australia* (Hutchinson)  
 Fitzpatrick, B. C., *The British Empire in Australia, 1834-1939* (Melb. U.P.)  
 Greenwood, G., *Australia—A Social and Political History* (Angus and Robertson)  
 Hancock, W. K., *Australia* (Benn)  
 Palmer, E. V., *The Legend of the Nineties* (Melb. U.P.)  
 Shann, E. O. G., *Economic History of Australia* (C.U.P.)  
 Shaw, A. G. L., *The Story of Australia* (Faber)

## (c) Reference books:

Reading guides will be issued during the course.

EXAMINATION. One or two 3-hour papers; the number to be set will be notified to students during first term.

**British History**

A course of two lectures and one tutorial per week throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. The history of England, 1485-1689, with special regard to the period from 1603-1660.

Students are required to submit written work during the course.

**Books.**

## (a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

Truscot, B., *First Year at the University* (Faber)

Clark, G. N., *The Wealth of England from 1496-1760* (H.U.L.)

Myers, A. R., *England in the Late Middle Ages* (Penguin)

Bindoff, S. T., *Tudor England* (Penguin)

## (b) Prescribed text-books:

Stephenson, C. and Marcham, F., *Sources of English Constitutional History* (Harrap)

Bland, Brown and Tawney, *Select Documents in English Economic History* (Bell)

More, T., *Utopia* (Everyman)

Bindoff, S. T., *Tudor England* (Pelican)

Ashley, M. P., *England in the Seventeenth Century (1603-1714)* (Penguin)

Tanner, J. R., *English Constitutional Conflicts of the Seventeenth Century* (C.U.P.)

Rowse, A. L., *The England of Elizabeth* (Macmillan)

Tawney, R. H., *Religion and the Rise of Capitalism* (Pelican & Murray)

Firth, C., *Oliver Cromwell* (World's Classics)

## (c) Recommended for reference:

Tanner, J. R., *Tudor Constitutional Documents* (C.U.P.)

EXAMINATION. One or two 3-hour papers; the number to be set will be notified to students during first term.

### Modern History

A course of two lectures and one tutorial each week throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. A study of the main trends of European history from the French Revolution to 1939.

Students are required to submit written work during the year. Detailed reading guides will be distributed in lectures.

#### BOOKS.

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

\*Beloff, M., *The Age of Absolutism* (Hutchinson's Univ. Library)

(b) Prescribed text-books:

\*Grant, A. J. and Temperley, H., *Europe in the 19th and 20th Centuries 1789-1950* (6th ed., revised and ed. by L. M. Penson, Longmans)

Bowden, W., Karpovitch, M., and Usher, A.P., *An Economic History of Europe Since 1750* (American Book Co.) or

Bogart, E. L., *Economic History of Europe 1760-1939* (Longmans)

Sabine, G. H., *A History of Political Theory* (Harrap)

EXAMINATION. Two 3-hour papers.

## 6. DEPARTMENT OF MATHEMATICS

### Pure Mathematical Subjects

#### Introductory

Pure Mathematics Part I is the basic course for all who are interested in the uses of mathematics and mathematical methods, as well as for those who intend to specialize in mathematics or to study for its own interest.

In each of Pure Mathematics Parts II and III, one of two courses will be available. Course A pursues the higher study of Calculus and related topics with a view primarily towards application in physical theories and other technical contexts. Course B is a broader one, directed primarily towards a logical and critical scrutiny of foundations; it is designed for those who are interested in mathematics as an element of general culture or who propose to enter the teaching profession.

Tutorial Classes will be held in Pure Mathematics Part I and Practice Classes in Pure Mathematics Parts II and IIIA. The work done in these Classes will carry some weight in the Annual Examination.

*Vacation Reading*

The following books, relevant to the study of Mathematics, are suitable for reading in the summer vacations. In addition, references to books bearing specifically on the work of each year will be found in the details for individual subjects. Additional references will be given in the lectures.

*Historical*

- Turnbull, H. W., *The Great Mathematicians* (Methuen)  
 Hobson, E. W., *John Napier and the Invention of Logarithms* (C.U.P.)  
 Ball, W. W. R., *A Short History of Mathematics* (Macmillan)  
 Bell, E. T., *Men of Mathematics* (Pelican)  
 Hooper, A., *Makers of Mathematics* (Faber)  
 van der Waerden, B. L., *Science Awakening* (Groningen)

*Popular*

- Whitehead, A. N., *Introduction to Mathematics* (H.U.L. Butterworth)  
 Bell, E. T., *Mathematics, Queen and Servant of Science* (McGraw-Hill)  
 Dantzig, T., *Number, the Language of Science* (Allen and Unwin)  
 Titchmarsh, E. C., *Mathematics for the General Reader* (Hutchinson)  
 Read, A. H., *Signpost to Mathematics* (Thrift Books)  
 Northrop, E. P., *Riddles in Mathematics* (Hodder and Stoughton)  
 Sawyer, W. W., *Prelude to Mathematics* (Pelican)  
 Perry, J., *Spinning Tops* (S.P.C.K.)  
 Ball, W. W. R., *Mathematical Recreations and Problems* (Macmillan)

**Pure Mathematics Part I**

A course of three lectures and one tutorial class each week throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. (i) *Algebra and Geometry*. Review of algebraic principles and methods. Complex numbers. Methods of plane analytical geometry. The most important properties of the conics. Polar co-ordinates. Determinants. Introduction to solid analytical geometry.

(ii) *Calculus*. The standard elementary functions. Differentiation and systematic integration, with the usual applications. Partial differentiation. Approximations, and an introduction to infinite series. Introduction to differential equations.

It will be assumed that students attending this course have a knowledge of the work prescribed for Pure Mathematics at the Matriculation Examination.

#### BOOKS.

##### (a) Prescribed text-books:

- Maxwell, E. A., *Analytical Calculus*, Vols. 1, II (C.U.P.)  
 Cooley, H. R., *First Course in Calculus* (Wiley) (*alternative*)  
 Tuckey, C. O., and Armistead, *Co-ordinate Geometry* (Longmans)  
 Ferrar, W. L., *Higher Algebra for Schools* (Oxford)  
 Kaye and Laby, *Four-figure Mathematical Tables* (Longmans)  
 or Turner, *Four-figure Mathematical Tables* (Cheshire)

##### (b) Recommended for reference:

- Caunt, G. W., *Infinitesimal Calculus* (Clarendon)  
 Middlemiss, R. R., *Differential and Integral Calculus* (McGraw-Hill)  
 Kells, L. M., *Analytic Geometry and Calculus* (Prentice Hall)  
 Clarke, L. H., *Notebook in Pure Mathematics* (Heinemann)  
 Clarke, L. H., *General Certificate Calculus* (C.U.P.)  
 Lamb, H., *Infinitesimal Calculus* (C.U.P.)  
 Randolph, J. F., *Calculus* (Macmillan)  
 Maxwell, E. A. *Elementary Coordinate Geometry* (Oxford)  
 Osgood, W. F., and Graustein, *Plane and Solid Analytic Geometry* (Macmillan)

EXAMINATION. Two 3-hour papers.

### Pure Mathematics Part II—Course A

A course of two lectures per week, with practice classes, throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. (i) *Complex Functions*. Exponential and related functions of a complex variable.

(ii) *Differential Equations*. Standard types of differential equations of first and second orders. Linear differential equations with constant coefficients, of second and higher orders, and simultaneous systems.



(iii) *Functions of Two Variables.* Double integrals. Differentials. Stationary points. Change of variables.

(iv) *Integration.* Infinite and improper integrals. Reduction formulæ.

(v) *Infinite Series.* Convergence; and the elementary tests for positive term series. Absolute convergence. Power series, and their use in approximate calculations. Series solution of linear differential equations.

#### Books.

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

Students should consolidate their knowledge of complex numbers and of the later parts of Pure Mathematics Part I by revision and further practice. They may also read for interest:

Courant, R., and Robbins, H.—*What is Mathematics?* (O.U.P.)

(b) Prescribed text-books:

*One of*

Cooley, H. R., *First Course in Calculus* (Wiley)

Lamb, H., *Infinitesimal Calculus* (C.U.P.)

Caunt, G. W., *Introduction to Infinitesimal Calculus* (Clarendon)

Kells, L. M., *Analytic Geometry and Calculus* (Prentice Hall)

(c) Recommended for reference:

Courant, R., *Differential and Integral Calculus* (Blackie)

Ferrar, W. L., *Higher Algebra*, the sequel, starting with Ch. XV. (O.U.P.)

Bowman, F., *Elementary Algebra*, Part II (Longmans)

Durell, C. V., *Advanced Algebra*, Vol. I (Bell)

Ferrar, W. L., *Convergence* (O.U.P.)

Osgood, W. F., *Advanced Calculus* (Macmillan)

Ford, L. R., *Differential Equations* (McGraw-Hill)

Ince, E. L., *Integration of Ordinary Differential Equations* (Oliver and Boyd)

Relton, F. E., *Applied Differential Equations* (Blackie)

Sokolinkoff, I. S., *Higher Mathematics for Engineers and Physicists* (McGraw-Hill)

Green, S. L., *Differential Equations* (Univ. Tutorial Press)

McArthur, N., and Keith, A., *Intermediate Algebra* (Methuen)

EXAMINATION. Two 3-hour papers.

### Pure Mathematics Part II—Course B

A course of two lectures per week, with practice classes throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. (i) *Complex functions and differential equations.* Exponential and related functions of a complex variable. Linear differential equations with constant coefficients.

(ii) *Foundations of analysis.* Peano's axiom for natural numbers, Euclidean algorithm, factorization. Algebraic laws. Rational, directed, and real numbers. Inequality.

(iii) *Elements of the theory of numbers.*

(iv) *Elements of probability and statistics.*

(v) *Algebra.* Theory of equations; numerical methods; fundamental theorem. Simultaneous equations; consistency and redundancy. Geometric applications. Inequalities.

(vi) *Geometry.* Selected topics from Euclidean geometry in two and three dimensions, including some famous theorems. Familiarity with school geometry will be assumed.

#### BOOKS.

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

Northrop, E. P., *Riddles in Mathematics* (Hodder and Stoughton)

Ore, O., *Number Theory and its History* (McGraw-Hill)

Siddons and Snell, *A New Geometry* (C.U.P.)

(b) Prescribed text-books:

Courant, R., and Robbins, H. E., *What is Mathematics?* (O.U.P.)

Ferrar, W. L., *Higher Algebra*, The sequel, starting with Ch. XV. (O.U.P.)

*The Elements of Euclid* (Everyman)

Forder, H. G., *Higher Course Geometry* (C.U.P.)

A list of books recommended for reference will be provided at the beginning of the year.

NOTE. Lectures on sections (iii) and (iv) will be given in alternate years.

EXAMINATION. Two 3-hour papers.

### Pure Mathematics Part III—Course A

In addition to the lectures, practice classes are held throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. (i) *Algebra*. Matrices, linear transformations, characteristic equation.

(ii) *Functions of Several Variables*. Partial differentiation, mean value theorem, conditional extreme values, change of variables. Multiple integrals, line and surface integrals, theorems of Gauss and Stokes.

(iii) *Functions of a Complex Variable*. Analytic functions, Cauchy's conditions, Cauchy's theorems. Conformal representation. Contour Integration.

(iv) *Linear Differential Equations and Associated Functions*. Series solution of differential equations. Legendre polynomials and Bessel functions. Fourier series. Solution of partial differential equations by separation of variables; boundary value problems.

(v) *Practical Mathematics*. (No lectures given.) Practical applications of graphical, numerical and mechanical methods for the solution of problems, together with the relevant theory, as follows: Summation of series, difference tables, interpolation, numerical integration and solution of differential equations, curve fitting (methods of least squares and moments), numerical and graphical solution of equations. Determinants and simultaneous linear equations.

#### BOOKS.

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

Students should read some systematic work on Infinite Series and Complex Numbers, for example:

Hardy, G. H., *A Course of Pure Mathematics*, Chaps. III, IV, VIII (C.U.P.)

and should revise their knowledge of Integration and Solid Geometry.

(b) Prescribed text-book:

Hildebrand, F. B., *Advanced Calculus for Engineers* (Prentice-Hall)

(c) Recommended for reference:

Littlewood, D. E., *A University Algebra* (Heinemann)

Ferrar, W. L., *Algebra: Determinants, Matrices, etc.* (O.U.P.)

Courant, R., *Differential and Integral Calculus*, 2 Vols. (Blackie)

Churchill, R. V., *Fourier Series and Boundary Value Problems* (McGraw-Hill)

Piaggio, H. T. H., *Differential Equations* (Bell)

Whittaker, E. T., and Robinson, G., *The Calculus of Observations* (Blackie)

Relton, F. E., *Applied Differential Equations* (Blackie)

Churchill, R. V., *Introduction to Complex Variable* (McGraw-Hill)

EXAMINATION. Two 3-hour papers. Before admission to the examination, candidates must have satisfactorily completed division (v): *Practical Mathematics*.

### Pure Mathematics Part III—Course B

A course of three lectures per week, with practice classes, throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. (i) *Analysis*. Theory of convergence. Fundamental theorems of differential and integral calculus. Infinite sets.

(ii) *Axiomatics*. Elements of mathematical logic, axiomatic systems. Introduction to modern algebra.

(iii) *Projective and non-Euclidean geometry*.

(iv) *Natural philosophy*. Rigid-body geometry and abstract geometry. Critical examination of the principles of mechanics; the crucial observations and relevant theory. Elements of astronomy. Introduction to relativity theory.

(v) Essays will be required. Subjects and related reading will be indicated by the lecturers.

#### BOOKS.

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

Poincaré, H., *Foundations of Science* (Science Press, New York)

(b) Prescribed text-books:

Courant, R., and Robbins, *What is Mathematics?* (O.U.P.)

Hardy, G. H., *Pure Mathematics* (C.U.P.)

Weiss, M. J., *Higher Algebra for the Undergraduate* (Wiley)

Robinson, G. de B., *Foundations of Geometry* (Toronto)

Faulkner, T. E., *Projective Geometry* (Oliver and Boyd)

(c) Recommended for reference:

Ferrar, W. L., *Textbook of Convergence* (O.U.P.)

Landau, E., *Differential and Integral Calculus* (Chelsea)

Birkhoff, G., and McLane, S., *A Survey of Modern Algebra* (Macmillan)

- Coxeter, H. S., *The Real Projective Plane* (McGraw-Hill)  
 O'Hara, C. W., and Ward, D. R., *Projective Geometry* (O.U.P.)  
 Coxeter, H. S., *Non-Euclidean Geometry* (Toronto Univ. Press)  
 Clifford, W. K., *Commonsense of the Exact Sciences* (Kegan Paul)  
 Newton, Isaac, *Principia* (Ed. Cajori, Univ. of California Press)  
 Borel, E., *Space and Time* (Blackie)  
 Bell, E. T., *Development of Mathematics* (McGraw-Hill)
- EXAMINATION. Two 3-hour papers.

### Applied Mathematics and Statistics

Tutorial Classes will be held in Applied Mathematics Part I, and Practice Classes in Applied Mathematics Part II. The work done in the Classes will carry some weight in the Annual Examinations.

#### Applied Mathematics Part I

A course of two lectures and one tutorial class per week, throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. (i) *Vector Algebra*. Addition and subtraction, scalar and vector products, differentiation and integration; applications.

(ii) *Kinematics*. Displacement, velocity, acceleration; their specification and composition. Motion of a particle and of rigid bodies.

(iii) *Dynamics*. The principles of Dynamics. Simple applications to the motion of particles and of rigid bodies.

(iv) *Statics*. Equilibrium of particles and rigid bodies under coplanar forces.

It will be assumed that students have a knowledge of the work prescribed for Pure Mathematics and Calculus and Applied Mathematics at the Matriculation Examination.

#### BOOKS.

##### (a) Prescribed text-book:

Bullen, K. E., *Introduction of the Theory of Mechanics* (Science Press)

##### (b) Recommended for reference:

Weatherburn, C. E., *Elementary Vector Analysis* (Bell)

Students proposing to proceed to Applied Mathematics Part II should take this as a prescribed text-book.

EXAMINATION. Two 3-hour papers.

### Applied Mathematics Part II

A course of two lectures, with practice classes of two hours, per week, throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. (i) Review of dynamical principles.

(ii) *Statics*. Statics of continuous systems. Bending of thin beams.

(iii) *Dynamics*. Particles and rigid bodies in one, two and (in simple cases) three dimensions, including Lagrange's equations, central forces, and vibrations of discrete systems and of strings and beams. Astronomical applications.

BOOKS.

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

Students should revise their knowledge of integration and of differential equations by reading chapters on these topics in text-books used in previous years.

Since familiarity with vector analysis as required for Applied Mathematics Part I will be assumed, students should read:

Weatherburn, C. E., *Elementary Vector Analysis*, Articles 1-7, 24-28, 40, 42-44 (Bell)

(b) Prescribed text-book:

Jaeger, J. C., *Introduction to Applied Mathematics* (O.U.P.)

(c) Recommended for reference:

Synge, J. L., and Griffith, B. A., *Principles of Mechanics* (McGraw-Hill)

Lamb, H., *Statics* (C.U.P.)

Lamb, H., *Dynamics* (C.U.P.)

Weatherburn, C. E., *Elementary Vector Analysis* (Bell)

EXAMINATION. Two 3-hour papers.

### Applied Mathematics Part III.

A course of three lectures per week throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. A selection of topics from: (i) *Matrix Algebra*. Linear transformations; positive definite quadratic forms; characteristic equations.

(ii) *Calculus of Variations*. Elementary theory; geometrical and mechanical applications.

(iii) *General Dynamics*. Lagrange's equations for holonomic systems; conservative systems; Hamilton's principle.

(iv) *Vibrations*. Sketch of theory of normal modes; applications, including continuous systems and elastic systems. Rayleigh's principle.

(v) *Vector Analysis*. Differential operators; integral theorems; orthogonal curvilinear co-ordinates.

(vi) *Harmonic Functions*. Theory and applications to gravitation and electrostatics.

(vii) *Hydrodynamics*. Elements of theory; irrotational motion, and plane motion, of a homogeneous liquid.

(viii) *Elasticity*. Analysis of stress and strain; linear stress-strain relations; strain energy. Torsion and flexure of beams.

(ix) *Conduction of Heat*.

#### BOOKS.

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

Weatherburn, C. E., *Advanced Vector Analysis*, chs. I-III (Bell)  
 Carslaw, H. S., *Fourier Series and Integrals*, introduction and chap. VII (Macmillan)

(b) Recommended for reference:

- (i) Ferrar, W. L., *Algebra, A Text-Book of Determinants, Matrices and Algebraic Forms* (O.U.P.)  
 Aitken, A. C., *Determinants and Matrices* (Oliver & Boyd)
- (ii) Osgood, W. F., *Advanced Calculus* (Macmillan)  
 Byerly, W. E., *Introduction to the Calculus of Variations* (Harvard Univ. Press)
- (iii) and (iv)—  
 Synge and Griffith, *Principles of Mechanics* (McGraw-Hill)  
 Osgood, W. F., *Mechanics* (Macmillan)  
 Lamb, H., *Higher Mechanics* (C.U.P.)  
 Whittaker, E. T., *Analytical Dynamics* (C.U.P. or Dover)  
 Lamb, H., *Dynamical Theory of Sound* (Arnold)  
 Coulson, C. A., *Waves* (Oliver & Boyd)  
 Temple, G. F. J., and Bickley, W. G., *Rayleigh's Principle* (O.U.P.)  
 Churchill, R. V., *Fourier Series and Boundary Value Problems* (McGraw-Hill)
- (v) Weatherburn, C. E., *Advanced Vector Analysis* (Bell)  
 Rutherford, D. E., *Vector Methods* (Oliver & Boyd)

- (vi) Abraham, M., and Becker, R., *Classical Electricity and Magnetism* (Blackie)  
 Jeans, J., *Electricity and Magnetism* (C.U.P.)  
 Byerly, W. E., *Fourier Series and Spherical Harmonics* (Ginn)
- (vii) Ramsey, A. S., *A Treatise on Hydromechanics, Part II* (Bell)  
 Lamb, H., *Hydrodynamics* (C.U.P. or Dover)  
 Prandtl, L., and Tietjens, O. G., *Fundamentals of Hydro- and Aero-Mechanics* (McGraw-Hill)  
 Milne-Thomson, L. M., *Theoretical Hydrodynamics* (C.U.P.)
- (viii) Sokolnikoff, I. S., *Theory of Elasticity* (McGraw-Hill)  
 Love, A. E. H., *Mathematical Theory of Elasticity* (C.U.P.)  
 Southwell, R. V., *Theory of Elasticity* (O.U.P.)  
 Timoshenko, S., *Theory of Elasticity* (McGraw-Hill)
- (ix) Carslaw, H. C., and Jaeger, J. C., *Conduction of Heat in Solids* (O.U.P.)

EXAMINATION. Two 3-hour papers.

## 7. DEPARTMENT OF MODERN LANGUAGES

### A. French Subjects

*Tutorial Classes* will be held in French Parts I, II, and III. Class work will be taken into account in the determining of examination results, and students are expected to attend such classes regularly and to do the class exercises and terminal tests required.

*Oral Work* is of special importance, and students in all years should not rely merely on tutorial classes for practice in this category of their studies.

*Vacation Reading and Books of Reference.*—The following books, of special relevance and usefulness in the study of French, are recommended for reference and as general reading to be done during the summer vacations (in addition to the works prescribed in the details of subjects for each year of the course):

- Knight, R. C., and George, F. W. A., *Advice to the Student of French* (Longmans Green & Co.)  
 Roe, F. C., *Modern France. An Introduction to French Civilisation* (Longmans Green & Co.)  
 Ritchie, R., *France* (Methuen)  
 Tilley, A., *Modern France* (C.U.P.)



- Bédier, J., Hazard, P., Martino, P., *Littérature française*  
(2 vols., Larousse)  
Martinon, P., *Comment on parle en français* (Larousse)  
*Comment on prononce le français* (Larousse)

### French Part IA

A course of three lectures each week throughout the year.

This course, which assumes that students have reached pass standard in French at the Matriculation Examination, is intended for students who do not propose to proceed beyond the First Year in French. It does not qualify students to proceed to French Part II.

SYLLABUS. (i) A study of modern France—its history and literature.

(ii) Prepared (from prescribed texts) and unseen translation into English.

(iii) Grammar and syntax.

(iv) Dictation.

BOOKS.

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

See above under "French Subjects".

(b) Prescribed text-books:

\*Burger, H., and James, R. J., *La France d'hier et d'aujourd'hui* (M.U.P.); passages to be indicated in class.

\*Anouilh, J., *Antigone* (ed. Landers, Harrap)

Note.—For section (i) of the Syllabus, first-hand knowledge of representative writers will be expected in the examination. Students are therefore required to read (in the original French) the following works:

(1) Either Stendhal, *La Chartreuse de Parme*  
or *Le Rouge et le noir*

(2) Either Flaubert, *Salammbô*  
or *L'Education sentimentale*,  
or *Madame Bovary*,

(3) four of the following:—

Chateaubriand, F.-R. de, *Atala*, *René*

Constant, B., *Adolphe*

Vigny, A. de, *Cinq-Mars*.

Hugo, V., *Notre-Dame de Paris*, *Quatre-vingt-treize*

Gautier, T., *Le capitaine Fracasse*

Mérimée, P., *Chronique du règne de Charles IX*

- Sand, G., *La mare au diable*,  
 or *François le Champi*  
 Balzac, H., *Le père Goriot* or *Eugénie Grandet* or  
*César Birotteau*  
 Fromentin, E., *Dominique*  
 Zola, E., *La fortune des Rougon* or *L'argent*  
 France, A., *Les dieux ont soif* or *La rôtisserie*  
*de la reine Pédauque*  
 Barrès M., *Les déracinés*  
 Gide, A., *La symphonie pastorale*

A list of books recommended for reference will be supplied at the beginning of the year and supplemented from time to time.

EXAMINATION. Two 3-hour papers (the first on Unseen Translation and Prescribed Texts; the second on part (i) of the Syllabus); terminal dictation tests.

### French Part I

A course of four lectures each week, with tutorial classes, throughout the year.

This course, which assumes that students have passed in French at the Matriculation Examination, is a pre-requisite for French Part II.

SYLLABUS. (i) A study of modern France—its history and literature.

(ii) Translation of prescribed texts; an introduction to French versification; unseen translation into English.

(iii) Prepared and unseen translation into French; composition in French; grammar and syntax.

(iv) Reading aloud, dictation, conversation.

(v) Theory and practice of phonetics.

#### BOOKS.

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

See above under "French Subjects".

(b) Prescribed text-books:

\*Burger, H., and James, R. J., *La France d'hier et d'aujourd'hui* (M.U.P.); passages to be indicated in class.

\*Anouilh, J., *Antigone* (ed. Landers, Harrap)

\*Boase, A. M., *The Poetry of France* (Methuen)

\*Kastner, L. E., and Marks, J., *A New Course of French Composition* (First Stage) (Dent)

\*Armstrong, L., *Phonetics of French* (Bell)

\*Ritchie, R. L. G., *Nelson's French Grammar or Nelson's Third French Course*

\*Mansion, J., *Shorter French-English Dictionary* (Harrap)

\*Mansion, J., *Shorter English-French Dictionary* (Harrap)

*Note.*—For section. (i) of the Syllabus, first-hand knowledge of representative writers will be expected in the examination. Students are therefore required to read (in the original French) the following works:—

Either Stendahl, *La Chartreuse de Parme* or *Le Rouge et le noir*,  
 Either Flaubert, *Salammô* or *L'Education Sentimentale*, or  
*Madame Bovary*,

and four of the following—

Chateaubriand, F.-R. de, *Atala*, *René*

Constant, B., *Adolphe*

Vigny, A. de., *Cinq-Mars*

Hugo, V., *Notre-Dame de Paris*, *Quatre-vingt-treize*

Gautier, T., *Le capitaine Fracasse*

Mérimée, P., *Chronique du règne de Charles IX*

Sand, G., *La mare au diable* or *François le Champi*

Balzac, H., *Le père Goriot* or *Eugénie Grandet* or *César Birotteau*

Fromentin, E., *Dominique*

Zola, E., *La fortune des Rougon* or *L'Argent*

France, A., *Les Dieux ont soif* or *La rôtisserie de la reine Pédauque*

Gide, A., *La symphonie pastorale*

A list of books recommended for reference will be supplied at the beginning of the year and supplemented from time to time.

EXAMINATION. One 3-hour and one 2-hour paper (the first on Unseen Translation into English, Composition and Prescribed Texts; the second on modern French literature); terminal tests in Translation into French and Dictation; a 10-minute oral test in Reading and in Conversation on modern French history as dealt with in lectures. The terminal test in Translation into French and all oral tests, including Dictation, must be completed before the written examination. Class work will be taken into account in the determining of examination results.

### French Part II

A course of four lectures each week with tutorial classes throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. (i) The literature of the prescribed period (the 17th century or the 18th century in alternate years) studied in a general course and a course of *explication de texte*.

- (ii) Special literary study of 19th or 20th century authors.
- (iii) Translation into French.
- (iv) Translation into English, prepared and unseen.
- (v) Dictation, conversation.

Seventeenth century: 1958 and alternate years.

#### BOOKS.

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

- Ogg, D., *Europe in the Seventeenth Century* (Black)  
 Boulenger, J., *The Seventeenth Century* (Heinemann)  
 Wedgwood, C. V. *Richelieu and the French Monarchy*  
 (E.U.P.)  
 Ashley, M., *Louis XIV and the Greatness of France* (E.U.P.)  
 Ritchie, R., *France*, Chapters 1-4 (Methuen)  
 Lough, J., *An Introduction to Seventeenth Century France*  
 (Longmans)

(b) Prescribed text-books:

For reading and translation (passages to be indicated in class):

- \*Lagarde, A. et Michard, M., *XVIIe siècle* (Bordas)
- For reading and *explication*:  
 \*Corneille, P., *Le Cid*, *Polyeucte* (Blackie, M.U.P., or *Classiques Larousse*)  
 \*Molière, J., *Tartuffe*, *Le Bourgeois gentilhomme* (Blackie, M.U.P. or *Classiques Larousse*)  
 \*Racine, J., *Andromaque* (Blackie, M.U.P. or *Classiques Larousse*), *Phèdre* (Coll. *Mises en scène*, ed. du Seuil)

For reading and special literary study:

- \*Zola, E., *L'Assommoir* (Coll. *Le livre de Poche*, Gallimard)
- \*Proust, M., *Combray* (Harrap)
- \*Camus, A., *La Peste* (Coll. *Le livre de Poche*, Gallimard)

A list of books recommended for reference will be supplied at the beginning of the year and supplemented from time to time.

EXAMINATION. Three 3-hour papers (the first on unseen translation into English and translation of the prescribed 17th or 18th century text; the second on the literature of the 17th or 18th century; the third on the special modern literary study and *explication* of the prescribed 17th or 18th century texts);

terminal tests in translation into French and in dictation; oral tests (reading and conversation on literary topics) in Third Term. Class work will be taken into account in the determining of examination results.

### French Part III

A course of four lectures each week, with tutorial classes, throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. (i) The literature of the prescribed period (the 17th or the 18th century, in alternate years) studied in a general course and a course of *explication de texte*.

- (ii) Special literary study of 19th or 20th century authors.
- (iii) Translation into French.
- (iv) Translation into English prepared and unseen.
- (v) Dictation, conversation.

Seventeenth century: 1958 and alternate years.

#### BOOKS.

- (a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

As for French, Part II. (Pass.)

- (b) Prescribed text-books.

For reading and translation (passages to be indicated in class):

\*Lagarde, A. et Michard, M., *XVIIe siècle* (Bordas)

For reading and *explication*:

As for French II (Pass)

For special literary study (poems to be indicated in class):

\*Boase, A. M., *The Poetry of France* (Methuen)

A list of books recommended for reference will be supplied at the beginning of the year and supplemented from time to time.

EXAMINATION. Three 3-hour papers (the first on unseen translation into English and translation of the prescribed 17th or 18th century text; the second on the literature of the 17th or 18th century; the third on the special modern literary study and *explication* of the prescribed 17th or 18th century texts); terminal tests in translation into French and in dictation; oral tests (reading and conversation on literary topics) in Third term. Class work will be taken into account in the determining of examination results.

## B. German Subjects

### Preliminary German

This subject, though not part of a degree course, is included here for convenience of reference.

This is an intensive course, its purpose being to provide an introduction to one or more of the degree courses in German, to which students passing the annual examination will be expected to proceed.

The class is open to students approved by the Head of the Department of Modern Languages.

The class will be held three times a week throughout each term.

There will be terminal tests, and an examination at the conclusion of the course.

### German Part I

The course assumes that students have reached pass standard in German at the Matriculation Examination.

A course of four lectures each week throughout the year, together with one tutorial class.

SYLLABUS. (i) Phonetics, dictation, grammar, translation at sight, composition and conversation.

(ii) (a) Introduction to the history of the German language.

(b) Outlines of German History from 1740-1914.

(iii) Study of selected works, prose and verse, illustrative of German literature, history and civilization at significant periods.

With a view to the oral tests students are required to study in detail ten of the prescribed poems and to concentrate, under the lecturer's guidance, on one drama or one prose work selected from the list prescribed for discussion.

The quality of the work of the candidate throughout the course will be taken into account at the Annual Examination.

#### BOOKS.

##### (a) Prescribed text-books:

†\**Oxford Book of German Prose* (ed. H. Fiedler, O.U.P.)

†\**Oxford Book of German Verse* (ed. H. Fielder, O.U.P.)

†\*Ried, G., *Wesen und Werden der deutschen Dichtung* (Lutz, München, 1953, or 2nd ed., 1956)

---

† These books will be used in later years.

- †\*Russon, L. J., *Complete German Course for First Examinations* (Longmans, 1948)
- †\*Cassel, *New German-English and English-German Dictionary* (In 1 or 2 vols., Cassell, rev. ed., Betteridge, 1957)  
or
- †\*Wiechmann, K., *Pocket Dictionary of the German and English Languages* (Routledge)
- †\*Germany, *A Map Folder* (M.U.P., 1948)

(b) Prescribed for discussion in class or tutorial:

- Goethe, J. W. von, *Urfaust* (ed. Samuel, Macmillan, 1957)
- Goethe, J. W. von, *Early Poems* (Provided by the Department)
- Droste-Hülshoff, A. von, *Die Judenbuche* (ed. Foster, Harrap, 1955)
- Keller, G., *Kleider machen Leute* (ed. Lambert, Harrap or any other edition)
- Holz and Schlaf, *Die Familie Selicke* (ed. Forster, Cambridge Plain Texts, C.U.P., 1950)
- Hauptmann, G., *Hanneles Himmelfahrt* (Inselbücherei, Wiesbaden, No. 180, 1949)

A list of books recommended for reference will be supplied at the beginning of the year and will be supplemented from time to time.

EXAMINATION. Two 3-hour papers (the first on Translation and Composition, the second on Prescribed Authors); oral test of 15 minutes. Phonetics will be tested in class.

## German Part II

A course of four lectures each week, with one tutorial class, throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. (i) Study of poems and selected passages illustrative of German literature, history and civilization between 1775 and 1830.

(ii) Course of lectures on the history of German Literature which in 1958 covers the period from 1830-1945.

(iii) Study of Goethe's *Faust* and Hofmannsthal's *Der Tor und der Tod*.

(iv) More advanced language study.

With a view to the oral test each student is required to concentrate, under the lecturer's guidance, on two authors treated during the year.

---

† These books will be used in later years.

## BOOKS.

Students are advised to read during the preceding long vacation *Faust*, Parts I and II, and two of the books prescribed for discussion.

## (a) Prescribed text-books:

- \*Goethe, *Faust*, Parts I and II (Ed. Thomas, Heath; Trunz, Hamburg; or any complete edition.) Bibliography available from the Department.
- \*Hofmannsthal, H. v., *Der Tor und der Tod* (ed. Gilbert, Blackwell)
- \*Oxford Book of German Verse } See Part I
- \*Oxford Book of German Prose } See Part I
- Ried, G., *Wesen und Werden der deutschen Dichtung* (See Part I)
- \*Russon, L. J., *Complete German Course for First Examinations* (Longmans, 1948)

## (b) Prescribed for discussion in class and tutorial:

- Goethe, *Hermann and Dorothea* (Heath, or any other edition)
- Goethe, *Tasso* (any edition)
- Novalis, *Hymnen an die Nacht*, etc. (Inselbücherei, Wiesbaden, No. 21)
- Kleist, H. von, *Der zerbrochne Krug* (ed. Samuel, Macmillan)
- Kleist, H. von, *Three Stories* (ed. Garland, Manchester Univ. Press)
- Faust, A. B., *Heine's Prose* (Harrap, 1929, or later ed.)

A list of books recommended for reference will be supplied at the beginning of the year and will be supplemented from time to time.

EXAMINATION. Two 3-hour papers (the first on Translation and Composition, the second on Literature and Prescribed Authors); oral test of 15 minutes.

**German Part III**

A course of five lectures each week, with one tutorial class, throughout the year.

Students who wish to study Middle High German texts may attend the relevant course for Part II (Hons.).

SYLLABUS (i) Study of selected works, illustrative of German literature and civilization from the middle of the 19th century.

(ii) A course of lectures on the background of Modern Germany from 1871.



- (iii) Study of the German novel from 1796 to the present.
- (iv) A course of lectures on the history of German literature, which in 1958 will cover the period from 1830-1945.
- (v) Advanced linguistic studies.

With a view to the oral test each student is required to concentrate, under the lecturer's guidance, on one lyrical poet of the period mentioned, one work prescribed for discussion, and one recommended reference book.

Students are advised to read during the preceding long vacation Goethe's *Wilhelm Meister*, Thomas Mann's *Zauberberg* and as many as possible of the other novels mentioned under (b).

#### BOOKS.

##### (a) Prescribed text-books:

- \*Steinberg, F. H., *Fifteen German Poets, from Hölderlin to George*, Parts III to V (Macmillan, 1948)
- \*Martini, F., *Deutsche Literaturgeschichte* (Kröner, Stuttgart, 1954, or any later ed.)
- \*Schneider, *Deutsche Kunstprosa* (available from the Department)

(b) The following works will form the basis of the course on the German novel [see above Syllabus (iii)]:

- Goethe, J. W. von, *Wilhelm Meisters Lehrjahre* (1796)
- Keller, G., *Der Grüne Heinrich* (1855)
- Stifter, A., *Der Nachsommer* (1857)
- Fontane, T., *Effi Briest* (1895)
- Hesse, H., *Peter Camenzind* (1904)
- Hauptmann, G., *Der Narr in Christo Emanuel Quint* (1910)
- Kafka, F., *Der Prozess* (1925)
- Mann, T., *Der Zauberberg* (1926)
- Remarque, E. M., *In Western Nichts Neues* (1928)
- Döblin, A., *Berlin Alexanderplatz* (1929) (Ullstein, Berlin, 1955)
- Carossa, H., *Der Arzt Gion* (1931)
- Wiechert, E., *Die Magd des Jürgen Dorskocil* (1932)
- Böll, H., *Wo warst du Adam?* (Ullstein, Berlin, 1955)

##### Special reference books for the novel course:

- Borchardt, H. H., *Der Roman der Goethezeit* (Port Verlag, Urach und Stuttgart, 1949)
- Pascal, R., *The German Novel* (Manchester Univ. Press, 1956)
- Holthusen, H. E., *Der unbehauste Mensch. Motive und Probleme der modernen Literatur* (Piper, München, 1955)

(c) Prescribed for discussion in class or tutorials:

Hauptmann, G., *Die Weber* (Cambridge Plain Texts, 1951)  
Waidson, H. M. ed., *German Short Stories 1945-1955* (C.U.P., 1957)

Wiechert, E., *Totenwald* (Rascher, Zürich, 1946)

Forster, L., *German Poetry, 1944-1948* (Bowes & Bowes, Cambridge, 1949)

A list of books recommended for reference will be supplied at the beginning of the year and will be supplemented from time to time.

EXAMINATION. Three 3-hour papers (the first on Stylistic Appreciation and Translation, the second on German Literature and the third paper being the Essay); oral test of 20 minutes.

### C. Russian Subjects

#### Russian Part I

A course of three lectures and three tutorials per week throughout the year.

Intending students must consult the Lecturer in Russian before enrolling for the course.

SYLLABUS. (i) Elementary Russian Phonetics. Conversation. (ii) Grammar. Composition. (iii) Course of "background" reading in Russian history, thought and literature.

#### BOOKS.

Prescribed textbook:

\*Potapova, N., *Russian Grammar, Part I* (Moscow)

Additional typescript material will be provided by the Department.

A list of books recommended for reference will be supplied at the beginning of the year and will be supplemented from time to time.

EXAMINATION. Two 3-hour papers (the first on unseen translation into English and on texts prescribed and provided in typescript by the department, the second on part (ii) of the syllabus). An essay, in English, based on part (iii) of the Syllabus, to be handed in on or before the last day of the second term. An oral test of fifteen minutes. Class work will be taken into account in determining the results of the examination, and students are expected to attend tutorial classes regularly and to do the class exercises and terminal tests.

## Russian Part II

A course of four lectures per week, with one tutorial class throughout the year.

Intending students must consult the Lecturer in charge of the Department of Russian Language and Literature before beginning the course.

**SYLLABUS.** (i) *Language:* Grammar. Conversation. Composition. Phonetics. Translation from Russian into English and from English into Russian.

(ii) *Literature:* (a) Study of set texts. (b) Outlines of Russian literature, thought and history.

### BOOKS.

Prescribed text-books:

\*Chekhov, A., *Tri sestry* (Moskva or Chekhov Publishing House)

\*Konovalov, S., and Seeley, F. F. (eds.), *Russian Prose Reader I—Nineteenth Century Writers* (Blackwell)

\*Lavrin, J., *Russian Poetry Reader I—XVIIIth and XIXth Century Lyrics* (Blackwell)

Selected poems from Zhukovsky, Pushkin, Lermontov, Tyutchev, Fet, A. Tolstoy, Koltsov and Nekrasov will be issued by the Department.

A list of books recommended for reference will be supplied at the beginning of the year and will be supplemented from time to time.

**EXAMINATION.** Two 3-hour papers (the first on grammar and unseen translation into English and into Russian, the second on part (ii) of the syllabus); oral tests and essays during the year. An oral test of fifteen minutes. Class work, both oral and written, will be taken into account in determining the results of the examination.

## Russian Part III

A course of four lectures per week, with one tutorial class throughout the year.

**SYLLABUS.** (i) *Language:* Grammar. Composition. (ii) Unseen translation from English into Russian and from Russian into English. (iii) *Literature:* Outline of 19th century Russian literature with special reference to Pushkin and Tolstoy.

## BOOKS.

## Prescribed text-books:

- \*Pushkin, A., *Evgeny Onegin* (Moskva, or and other ed. in Russian)  
 \*Tolstoy, L., *Voyna i mir* (Moskva)  
 \*Konovalov, S., *Russian Prose Composition* (O.U.P., 1953)

A list of books recommended for reference will be supplied at the beginning of the year and will be supplemented from time to time.

EXAMINATION. Three 3-hour papers. An oral examination. Essays during the year.

## 8. DEPARTMENT OF PHILOSOPHY

**Ethics**

A course of two lectures a week, with one tutorial class throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. The course will consist of a study of the nature and grounds of moral obligation, of the relation between rightness and goodness, and of the charge that it is impossible to maintain the objectivity of moral judgments. It will also deal with the essential conditions of moral conduct. This will involve a study of the nature of moral consciousness, of the relation of knowledge and conduct, and of moral willing.

## BOOKS.

## (a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

- Mill, J. S., *Utilitarianism* (Everyman)  
 Lillie, W., *An Introduction to Ethics* (Methuen)  
 Lindsay, A. D., *The Two Moralities* (Eyre & Spottiswoode)

## (b) Recommended for detailed reference:

- Butler, *Sermons I-III* (W. R. Matthews or W. E. Gladstone, Longmans, or any other available edition)  
 Mill, J. S., *Utilitarianism* (Everyman)  
 Kant, *Fundamental Principles of the Metaphysics of Ethics* (Tr. Abbott, Longmans, or any other available edition)  
 Moore, G. E., *Ethics* (H.U.L.)  
 Ross, W. D., *The Right and the Good* (Clarendon Press) and/or *Foundations of Ethics* (Selected portions) (O.U.P.)  
 Ayer, A. J., *Language, Truth and Logic*, ch. IV (Gollancz)

## (c) Recommended for general reference:

Details of books for general reference will be provided during the year.

EXAMINATION. One 3-hour paper.

### History of Philosophy

A course of two lectures a week, and one tutorial class throughout the year. Essays will be set.

SYLLABUS. Descartes, Leibniz, Locke, Berkeley, Hume.

#### BOOKS.

(a) Prescribed text-books:

Descartes, R., *A Discourse on Method; Meditations* (Everyman 570, Dent)

Locke, J., *Essay Concerning Human Understanding* (Pringle-Pattison's abbreviated ed., O.U.P. or Everyman, 984)

Berkeley, G., *Principles of Human Knowledge* (Everyman 483)

or (preferably)—

Jessop, T. E., (ed.), *Berkeley—Philosophical Writings* (Nelson)

Leibniz, G., *The Philosophical Writings of Leibniz* (Selected and translated by Morris, Everyman 905)

or Wiener, P. P. (ed.), *Leibniz Selections* (Scribners)

Hume, D., *Enquiries Concerning the Human Understanding and the Principles of Morals* (O.U.P.)

or Hume, D., *A Treatise of Human Nature* (Everyman 548, 549, or Selby-Bigge edition, Clarendon Press)

(b) Recommended for reference:

Details of books for further reference will be provided during the year.

EXAMINATION. One 3-hour paper.

### Logic

A course of two lectures a week and one discussion class per week throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. The rudiments of traditional and of modern formal logic. Logical necessity. Meaning. How we learn and how we use language; the bearing of this on logical problems. Definition and Classification. Facts, laws and theories. Framing and testing hypotheses. Types of explanation. Causation. Certainty and Probability. Induction.

#### BOOKS.

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

Stebbing, L. S., *A Modern Elementary Logic* (Methuen)

## (b) Prescribed text-books:

- Cohen, M., and Nagel, E., *Introduction to Logic and Scientific Method* (Complete edition)  
 Strawson, P. F., *Introduction to Logical Theory* (Methuen)

## (c) Further references:

Details of books and articles for further reference will be provided during the year.

EXAMINATION. One 3-hour paper.

**Philosophy Part I**

A course of two lectures each week, and one tutorial class throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. A general introduction to philosophy, consisting of (i) a study of Plato's *Republic*; and (ii) a closer consideration, with modern references and comparisons, of the æsthetic and political topics introduced in the *Republic*; and (iii) the study of some of the leading ideas and principles of logic, with some reference to theories advanced in the *Republic*.

## BOOKS.

## (a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

- Plato, *Apology and Crito* (Everyman, No. 457)  
 Gibson, Q. B., *Facing Philosophical Problems* (Cheshire)  
 Kitto, H. D. F., *The Greeks* (Pelican)  
 Cornford, F. M., *Before and After Socrates* (C.U.P.)

## (b) Prescribed text:

Plato, *The Republic* (Trans. H. D. P. Lee, Penguin)

## (c) Books for special reference in sections (ii) and (iii) of the above programme:

- Collingwood, A. G., *The Principles of Art*, Book I (O.U.P.)  
 Stebbing, L. S., *Logic in Practice* (Methuen)  
 Mill, J. S., *On Liberty* (Everyman, No. 482)

## (d) Other references:

Details of books for further reference will be provided during the year.

EXAMINATION. One 3-hour paper.

### Political Philosophy

A course of two lectures and one tutorial class each week throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. A study of the main currents of thought concerning the state from medieval times to the present day, having as its object a clearer understanding of political philosophies and ideologies in our own time.

Students are required to submit written work during the course.

#### BOOKS.

##### (a) Preliminary reading:

- Crossman, R. H. S., *Government and the Governed* (Christophers)  
 Mabbott, J. D., *The State and the Citizen* (Hutchinson)  
 Lindsay, A. D., *Essentials of Democracy* (O.U.P.)  
 Russell, B., *Authority and the Individual* (Allen and Unwin)  
 Maritain, J., *The Rights of Man* (Geoffrey Bles)  
 Laski, H. J., *Reflections on the Revolution of our Time*

##### (b) Prescribed texts (in which particular reading will be indicated):

- D'Entrèves, *Selected Political Writings of St. Thomas Aquinas*  
 Pope Leo XIII, *Rerum Novarum*  
 Pope Pius XI, *Quadragesimo Anno*  
 Hobbes, T., *Leviathan*, Book 1, chs. 13-16; Book 2 (Everyman)  
 Locke, J., *Second Treatise of Civil Government* (Everyman)  
 Rousseau, J. J., *The Social Contract* (Everyman)  
 Burke, E., *Reflections on the French Revolution* (Everyman)  
 Hegel, G. W. F., *The Philosophy of Right* (Trs. Knox, O.U.P.)  
 Engels, F., *Socialism, Utopian and Scientific*  
 Lenin, N., *State and Revolution* (C.U.P.)  
 Mill, J. S., *On Liberty* (Everyman)

##### (c) Recommended for reference:

Details of books for further reference will be provided during the year.

EXAMINATION. One 3-hour paper.

## 9. DEPARTMENT OF POLITICAL SCIENCE

**Political Science A**

A course of two lectures per week, with one tutorial class, throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. A course on democratic theory and practice, and on government and political forces in Britain and Australia. The course involves a study of the general principles of the British and Australian constitutions, of the main political institutions of the two countries, and of public opinion, the party systems and the context of the major issues in contemporary British and Australian political life.

Students are required to submit written work during the course.

**BOOKS.**

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

- Scott, J. D., *Life in Britain* (Eyre & Spottiswoode)  
 Cole, G. D. H. and Postgate, R., *The Common People* (Methuen)  
 Hancock, W. K., *Australia* (Australian Pocket Library)  
 Eggleston, F. W., *Reflections of an Australian Liberal* (Cheshire)

(b) Prescribed text-books:

- Ogg, F. A. and Zink, H., *Modern Foreign Governments, Part I* (Macmillan)  
 or Finer, H., *Governments of the Greater European Powers* (Methuen)  
 \*Harrison, W., *The Government of Britain* (Hutchinson)  
 or Jennings, W. I., *The British Constitution* (3rd ed., C.U.P.)  
 \*Crisp, L. F., *The Parliamentary Government of the Commonwealth of Australia* (Longmans)  
 \*Davies, A., *Australian Democracy* (Longmans) (In preparation)  
 or Miller, J. D. B., *Australian Government and Politics* (Duckworth)

(c) Recommended for reference:

- McKenzie, R. T., *British Political Parties* (Heinemann)  
 Jennings, W. I., *Cabinet Government* (2nd ed., C.U.P.)  
 Taylor, E., *The House of Commons at Work* (Pelican)  
 Campbell, G. A., *The Civil Service in Britain* (Pelican)  
 Crisp, L. F., *The Australian Federal Labour Party* (Longmans)  
 Davis, S. R. (ed.), *State Government in Australia* (Longmans, in preparation)



Greenwood, G., *The Future of Australian Federalism* (M.U.P.)  
 Overacker, L., *The Australian Party System* (Yale U.P.)

A full reading list will be given to students.

EXAMINATION. Two 3-hour papers.

### Political Science B

(Political Science A is a prerequisite for this subject.)

A course of two lectures each week, with tutorial classes, throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. A study of modern government in the United States of America, the Soviet Union, Germany and Japan. The aspects of government to be studied in each country will include: constitutional theory and practice, the executive, the legislature, judicial review, political parties and pressure groups, federal-state relations. Comparisons of the four countries will be made throughout the course.

Students are required to submit written work during the course.

BOOKS.

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

Huberman, L., *We, The People* (Gollancz)  
 Darvall, F. O., *The American Political Scene* (Nelson)  
 Pares, B., *History of Russia* (Penguin)  
 Rothstein, A., *A History of the U.S.S.R.* (Pelican)  
 Barraclough, G., *Origin of Modern Germany* (Blackwell)  
 Embree, J. F., *The Japanese Nation* (Rinehart)

(b) Prescribed text-books:

Zink, H., *A Survey of American Government* (Macmillan)  
 Harper, S. N., and Thompson, R. B., *Government of the Soviet Union* (Van Nostrand)

Reading guides will be issued throughout the year.

EXAMINATION. Two 3-hour papers.

### Political Science C

(Political Science A is a prerequisite for this subject.)

A course of two lectures a week, with tutorial classes, throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. The concern of political science with economic matters: various theories of the best economic order and their relation to political problems. The significance of economics for

the practical problems of modern government. (Development of capitalist economies. Rise of government intervention. Economic activities of contemporary governments. Central economic planning and centralization of industry. Problems of government economic control in Australia.)

#### BOOKS.

##### (a) Preliminary reading:

Berle, A. A., *Twentieth Century Capitalist Revolution* (Macmillan)

Finer, H., *The Theory and Practice of Modern Government* (Methuen)

Strachey, J., *Contemporary Capitalism* (Gollancz)

Robbins, L., *The Theory of Economic Policy* (Macmillan)

Davidson, F. G., *The Industrialization of Australia* (M.U.P.)

##### (b) Reference books:

Galbraith, J. K., *American Capitalism* (Houghton Mifflin)

Lewis, W. A., *The Principles of Economic Planning* (Dobson)

Greenwood, G., *The Future of Australian Federalism* (M.U.P.)

Walker, E. R., *The Australian Economy in War and Reconstruction* (O.U.P.)

Giblin, L. F., *The Growth of a Central Bank* (M.U.P.)

Butlin, S. J., *Australian War Economy, 1939-1942* (Aus. War Memorial)

EXAMINATION. Two 3-hour papers.

### International Relations

A course of two lectures a week, with tutorial classes, throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. The course begins with a consideration of certain elementary theoretical problems that arise in the study of international relations. Attention is given to the meaning of terms such as "sovereignty", "national interest", "power" and "morality". It then studies the history of international relations since 1900 and the development of international organization (especially the League of Nations and the United Nations). International economic relations and the foreign policy of Australia constitute two distinct sections of the course.

#### BOOKS.

##### (a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

Schwarzenberger, G., *Power Politics*, Introduction and Part I (Stevens, 1951)

Carr, E. H., *Nationalism and After* (Macmillan)

## (b) Prescribed text-books:

There are no prescribed text-books. Detailed reading guides will be provided during the year.

EXAMINATION. Two 3-hour papers.

**Public Administration**

(Political Science A is a pre-requisite for this subject in the degree of Arts.)

Students will be assumed to be familiar with the syllabus of Political Science A.

A course of two lectures and one tutorial class per week throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. A study of the theory and practice of governmental administrative action. The political and constitutional setting of administration. The origin and growth of administrative agencies and the effects of changing government functions on the administrative machine. Development and organization of public services in Australia. Administrative organizations in the States and the Commonwealth. Administrative aspects of federalism. The internal administration of agencies. Financial administration. Public Corporations. Social service administration. Local government administration.

## BOOKS.

## (a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

Gladden, E. N., *An Introduction to Public Administration*  
Miller, J. D. B., *Australian Government and Politics*

## (b) Prescribed text-books:

Bland, F. A., *Government in Australia* (Govt. Printer, Sydney)  
Campbell, G. A., *The Civil Service in Britain* (Pelican)  
Gladden, E. N., *The Essentials of Public Administration* (Staples)  
Simon, H. A., *Administrative Behaviour* (Macmillan)  
White, L. D., *Introduction to the Study of Public Administration* (Macmillan)

## (c) Recommended for reference:

Robson, W. A. (ed.), *Problems of Nationalized Industry* (Allen and Unwin)  
Davies, A. F., *Local Government in Victoria* (M.U.P.)

Clegg, H. A., and Chester, T. E., *The Future of Nationalization*  
(Allen and Unwin)

Street, A. G., *The Public Corporation in British Experience*  
(I.P.A., London)

EXAMINATION. Two 3-hour papers.

## 10. DEPARTMENT OF PSYCHOLOGY

### Psychology Part I

(General Introductory Course.)

A course of two lectures with one tutorial class and one laboratory period of two hours per week throughout the year. No extra classes will be held for Honour candidates. No correspondence courses are given.

SYLLABUS. The course is designed to be a general introduction to psychology, with particular emphasis on method. Origin and development of behavioural patterns, motivation, emotion, perception, learning. The nature and development of personality. Elements of measurement in psychology. Individual differences.

#### BOOKS.

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

Cattell, R. B., *Your Mind and Mine* (Harrap, 1934)

Collins, M., and Drever, J., *Psychology and Practical Life* (Univ. of Lond. Press, 1946)

Harrower, M. R., *The Psychologist at Work* (Kegan Paul)

Marcuse, F. L., *Areas of Psychology* (Harper, 1954)

(b) Prescribed text-books:

\*Drever, J., *A Dictionary of Psychology* (Penguin 1952)

\*Morgan, C. T., *Introduction to Psychology* (McGraw-Hill, 1956)

\*Townsend, J. O., *Introduction to Experimental Method* (McGraw-Hill, 1953)

\*Department of Psychology, *Psychometrics—Psychology Part I* (M.U.P., 1957)

Walker, H. M., *Elementary Statistical Methods* (Holt, 1943)

(c) Recommended for reference:

Anastasi, A., and Foley, J. P., *Differential Psychology*, (Rev. ed., Macmillan, 1949)

Boring, E. G., Langfield, H. S., and Weld, H. P., *Foundations of Psychology* (Wiley, 1948)

Brown, E. G., and Ghiselli, E. E., *Scientific Method in Psychology* (McGraw-Hill, 1955)

- Crafts, L. W., Schneirla, T. C., Robinson, E. E., and Gilbert, R. W., *Recent Experiments in Psychology* (2nd ed., McGraw-Hill, 1950)
- Crow, L. D., and Crow, A., *Readings in General Psychology* (Barnes and Noble)
- Eysenck, H. J., *Uses and Abuses of Psychology* (Pelican, 1953)
- Garrett, H. E., *Great Experiments in Psychology* (ed., Appleton-Century-Crofts, 1941)
- Hartley, E. L., Birch, H. G., and Hartley, R. E., *Outside Readings in Psychology* (Crowell, 1950)
- Mead, Margaret, *Coming of Age in Samoa* (Pelican 1943)
- Mead, Margaret, *Growing Up in New Guinea* (Pelican, 1942)
- Miller, N., and Dollard, J., *Social Learning and Imitation* (Oxford, 1941)
- Morgan, C. L., and Stellar, E., *Physiological Psychology* (2nd ed., McGraw-Hill, 1950)
- Munn, N. L., *Psychology* (3rd ed., Houghton-Mifflin, 1956)
- Sargent, S., *The Basic Teachings of the Great Psychologists* (New Home Library, Halcyon House, 1944)
- Stagner, R., *The Psychology of Personality* (Rev. ed., McGraw-Hill, 1950)
- Swanson, G. E., Newcomb, T., and Hartley, E. L., *Readings in Social Psychology*. (Rev. ed., Holt, 1952.)
- Valentine, W. L., and Wickens, D. D., *Experimental Foundations of General Psychology* (Appleton-Century-Crofts, 1949)
- Yellowlees, H., *To Define True Madness* (Pelican, 1955)

EXAMINATION. Two 3-hour papers. Candidates must submit satisfactory laboratory notebooks. Honours candidates will be required to show in both laboratory notebooks and examination papers a wider and more detailed knowledge than Pass candidates.

### Psychology Part IIA

(Psychological Development.)

A course of two lectures and one tutorial class per week with six hours' practical work per week throughout the year. No correspondence courses are given.

SYLLABUS (Lecture and tutorial classes). The course is primarily concerned with the emergence of psychological characteristics under developmental and socializing influences.

The social environment during development, with special references to the influence of family, school and peer group organization. Age and sex roles within and across cultures. Developmental tasks.

Development of language, interpersonal relations, play, intelligence, and emotion. Introduction to psychoanalytic and field theories of personality development. The acquisition of everyday "defence" mechanisms.

Some fundamental facts and principles in the acquisition of habit patterns. The significance of classical and instrumental conditioning in human development. Reinforcement, generalization, discrimination, extinction, inhibition, spontaneous recovery, transfer. The law of effect and the significance of motivation in learning. The cognitive organization of learning.

**PRACTICAL WORK.** One hundred and fifty hours during the year on experimental, observational and field work relating to the above course. Practical work will be of three principal forms:

- (a) Training in general research design and experimental method.
- (b) Training in the use of some statistical techniques essential for comprehending current research and for carrying out minor investigations.
- (c) Observation, developmental scales, intelligence scales, social maturity scales, family relations scales. Introduction to questionnaire construction and content analysis. The use of interviews for research purposes. Practical sociometrics.

#### BOOKS.

##### (a) Prescribed text-books:

- \*Mussen, P. H., and Conger, J. J., *Child Development and Personality* (Harper, 1956)
- \*Bugelski, P. P., *The Psychology of Learning* (Methuen, 1956)
- \*Drever, J., *A Dictionary of Psychology* (Penguin, 1952)
- \*Edwards, A., *Statistical Methods for the Behavioural Sciences* (Rinehart, 1954)

##### (b) Recommended for reference:

The following are recommended as being other books to which sufficiently frequent and detailed reference is likely to be made to justify consideration for personal ownership.

- Carmichael, L., *Manual of Child Psychology* (2nd ed., Wiley, 1954)
- Freud, S., *An Outline of Psychoanalysis* (Hogarth, 1949)
- Hall, C. S., *A Primer of Freudian Psychology* (Allen and Unwin, 1956)

- Hilgard, G., and Marquis, D. G., *Conditioning and Learning* (Appleton-Century, 1940)
- Hunt, J. McV. (ed.), *Personality and the Behaviour Disorders* (Ronald, 1944)
- Kluckhohn, C., and Murray, H. A., *Personality—in Nature, Society and Culture* (2nd ed., Jonathon Cape, 1953)
- Martin, W. E., and Stendler, C. B., *Readings in Child Development* (Harcourt Brace, 1954)

**EXAMINATION.** Two 3-hour papers. Candidates must submit satisfactory laboratory notebooks. Honours candidates will be required to attain a higher standard in their work throughout the course and in the examinations and to show evidence of wider reading and critical thinking.

### **Psychology Part IIIA**

#### **(Personality Organization)**

A course of two lectures and one tutorial class per week, with twelve hours' practical work per week, throughout the year. No correspondence courses are given.

**SYLLABUS.** This course extends further the work from Psychology Part IIA in issues concerning personality and behaviour theory. Trait, role, phenomenological and depth approaches to personality theory. The status of psychological theories.

**PRACTICAL WORK.** Two hundred and fifty hours practical work during the year on experimental, assessment and observational methods relating to the above course. Particular reference will be given to experimental design and assessment procedures.

A minor research project on a psychological topic of the student's own choosing, on which at least fifty hours are to be spent.

**BOOKS.** There are no prescribed texts. Students will find the following useful:—

#### *General Theory*

- Hebb, D. O., *Organization of Behaviour* (Wiley, 1949)
- Hilgard, E. R., *Theories of Learning* (2nd ed., Appleton-Century-Crofts, 1956)
- Marx, M. H., *Psychological Theory* (Macmillan, 1951)
- Lewin, K., *Field Theory in Social Science* (Tavistock, 1952)

*Personality*

- Cattell, R. B., *Personality* (McGraw-Hill, 1950)  
 McClelland, D. C., *Personality* (William Sloane, 1951)  
 Cameron, N., *The Psychology of Behaviour Disorders*  
 (Houghton Mifflin, 1947)  
 Hall, C. S., and Lindzey, G., *Theories of Personality* (Wiley,  
 1957)  
 Munroe, R., *Psychoanalytic Thought* (Dryden, 1955)

*Social Psychology*

- Swanson, G. E., Newcomb, T., and Hartley, E. L., *Readings  
 in Social Psychology* (2nd ed., Holt, 1952)  
 Asch, S. E., *Social Psychology* (Prentice Hall, 1952)  
 Lindzey, G., *Handbook of Social Psychology*, 2 vols. (Addison-  
 Wesley, 1954)

*History of Psychology*

- Flugel, J. C., *A Hundred Years of Psychology* (Duckworth,  
 1951)

*Experimental Design*

- Fisher, R. A., *Statistical Methods for Research Workers*  
 (Oliver and Boyd, 1946)  
 Guilford, J. P., *Psychometric Methods* (2nd ed., McGraw-Hill,  
 1954)  
 Lindquist, E. F., *Statistical Analysis in Educational Research*  
 (Houghton Mifflin, 1940)  
 McNemar, Q., *Psychological Statistics* (2nd ed., Wiley, 1955)  
 Moroney, M. J., *Facts from Figures* (2nd ed., Pelican, 1953)

*Psychometrics*

- Cronbach, L. J., *Essentials of Psychological Testing* (Harper,  
 1949)  
 Gulliksen, H., *Theory of Mental Tests* (Wiley, 1950)  
 Thorndike, R. L., *Personnel Selection* (Wiley, 1949)  
 Wechsler, D., *The Measurement of Adult Intelligence* (Williams  
 and Wilkins, 1944)

EXAMINATION. Three 3-hour papers. Thesis. Satisfactory laboratory notebooks must be submitted. Honours candidates will be required to show in both laboratory notebooks and in examination papers a wider and more detailed knowledge than Pass candidates.

*Note.*—Psychology Part IIA is a pre-requisite for this subject.



## Social Psychology

(General and Applied)

A course of four two-hour periods per week, with practical work throughout the year. No correspondence courses are given.

SYLLABUS (Lectures and discussion classes).

- A. *General Social Psychology*. Scientific method applied to social behaviour. Attitudes and their measurement. Formation and change of attitudes. Prejudice. Effects of group membership. Behaviour in small groups. Leadership. Social structure and culture. Status and role behaviour.
- B. *Social Psychology applied to Education*. Educational Institutions and Roles. Communication, motivation and social conditions for learning. Interpersonal relationships and social adjustment. Sociometry in the classroom. Principles and techniques in vocational guidance. Special problems of individual children in group situations.
- C. *Social Psychology applied to Industry*. Industrial Institutions and Roles. Problems of the transition to work. Principles and techniques in vocational guidance and personnel selection. Motivation and morale. Job satisfaction. Social factors related to productivity and dissatisfaction at work. Communication of instructions and information. Consumer research.

PRACTICAL WORK. One hundred and fifty hours during the year on observational, survey and experimental methods and on field work relating to the above course.

### BOOKS.

(a) Prescribed text-books:

- Argyle, M., *The Scientific Study of Social Behaviour* (Methuen, 1957)
- Asch, S. E., *Social Psychology* (Prentice-Hall, 1952)
- Sherif, M., and Sherif, C., *An Outline of Social Psychology* (Rev. ed., Harper, 1956)
- Swanson, G. E., Newcomb, T. M., and Hartley, E. L. (eds.), *Readings in Social Psychology* (2nd ed., Holt, 1952)

## (b) Recommended for reference:

## Part A.

- Cartwright, D., and Zander, A., *Group Dynamics* (Tavistock, 1953)
- Festinger, L., and Katz, D., *Research Methods in the Behavioural Sciences* (Dryden, 1953)
- Jahoda, M., Deutsch, M., and Cook, S. W., *Research Methods in Social Relations* (Dryden, 1951)
- Lindzey, G. (ed.), *Handbook of Social Psychology*, 2 vols. (Addison Wesley, 1954)
- Madge, J., *The Tools of Social Science* (Longmans, 1953)

## Part B.

- Fleming, C. M., *Adolescence, Its Social Psychology* (Routledge and Kegan Paul, 1948)
- Oeser, O. A. (ed.), *Teacher, Pupil and Task* (Tavistock, 1955)
- Ottaway, A. K. C., *Education and Society* (Routledge and Kegan Paul, 1953)
- Warner, W. L., Havighurst, R. I., and Loeb, M. B., *Who Shall be Educated?* (Harper, 1944)

## Part C.

- Brown, J. A. C., *The Social Psychology of Industry* (Penguin, 1954)
- Ghiselli, E. E., and Brown, C. W., *Personnel and Industrial Psychology* (2nd ed., McGraw-Hill, 1955)
- Gouldner, A. W., *Wildcat Strike* (Antioch, 1954)
- Jaques, E., *The Changing Culture of a Factory* (Tavistock, 1951)
- Maier, N. R. F., *Principles of Human Relations* (Wiley, 1952)
- Miller, D. C., and Form, W. H., *Industrial Sociology* (Harper, 1951)
- Smith, H. C., *Psychology of Industrial Behavior* (McGraw-Hill, 1956)
- Viteles, M. S., *Motivation and Morale in Industry* (Norton, 1953)
- Whyte, W. F., *Human Relations in the Restaurant Industry* (McGraw-Hill, 1948)
- Whyte, W. F., *Money and Motivation* (Harper, 1955)

EXAMINATION. Two 3-hour papers. Candidates must submit satisfactory laboratory and field notebooks. Honours candidates will be expected to attain a higher standard throughout their course and in the examinations.

## VIII. SCHOOL OF ORIENTAL STUDIES

### INTRODUCTORY

The College conducts a School of Oriental Studies in which courses in Chinese, Indonesian, Japanese and Oriental Civilization are provided.

The three-year course in Chinese includes both colloquial Chinese and the classical language. During the first year the students concentrate entirely on modern Chinese and study, from the second term onwards, a "Short History of China" in the original. During the second year half of the time is devoted to further study of colloquial Chinese by reading short stories. The students also take up the study of classical Chinese and read parts of the famous works of Mencius and Confucius. The third year is entirely devoted to classical Chinese. Starting from remote antiquity and working their way down through the ages, the students read texts composed by China's great philosophers, historians, essayists and poets.

In addition, beginning from the third term of the first year, two tutorials consisting of Chinese conversation are given each week.

The three-year course in Japanese includes colloquial and the so-called classical language styles. During the first year only the basic colloquial style is spoken and read. Oral drill, listening to and discussing of Japanese recorded speech, reading of texts in romanization or Japanese writing, drawing of Chinese characters, and descriptive syntax and grammar are used for this purpose. During the second year more literary elements of vocabulary and style are introduced from materials in common use, both spoken and written. During the third year, further training in the commonly used styles is given with special emphasis on the epistolary style, Chinese texts read in the Japanese manner, literature, and historical materials from earlier periods.

Bhasa is the official language of Indonesia. During the first year of the course, the student is taught to read simple texts in Bhasa and to express himself orally. Advanced courses will normally be available.

In order to acquaint the student with Asiatic culture, three special courses are presented. The introductory course in Oriental Civilization gives a general survey of the social forces which moulded the states of the Orient. It integrates the civilization of these various countries into the wider picture of Asiatic history and world history itself. The advanced courses in Chinese and Japanese history trace in considerable detail the

civilization of the two greatest powers of the Far East from earliest time until the present. Apart from political history, emphasis is placed on the archeology, literature, philosophy, art, religion, anthropology, and economics of China and Japan.

### SUBJECTS FOR THE DEGREE OF ARTS

All parts of Chinese and Japanese and Oriental Civilization Parts I and II are recognized by the University of Melbourne as part of a degree to the extent that they may be taken in accordance with the regulations of the University (*see* part II of this Chapter). Indonesian, other than Preliminary Indonesian, may be recognized by the University but, as yet it cannot be counted toward a Degree in Arts.

In cases where a subject is not recognized by the University of Melbourne, a certificate of attendance at lectures, and a certificate of passing the examination may be issued.

### DETAILS OF SUBJECTS

#### Preliminary Indonesian

A course of four lectures per week, with tutorials throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. (i) Rapid study of syntax, reading or simple texts in Bhasa, oral work.

(ii) Indonesian culture, history.

(iii) Additional reading from Indonesian newspapers and journals.

Books.

Prescribed text-books:

Pino, E., *Bahasa Indonesian for English-speaking students*, I (Djakarta and Groningen, 1953)

Pino, E., and Wittermans, T., *English-Indonesian and Indonesian-English Dictionary*, 2 Vols. (Djakarta and Groningen, 1953)

#### Indonesian I

(Details to be announced later.)

#### Chinese Part I

A course of four hours of lectures and one or two hours of tutorials each week throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. *Colloquial language*: Survey of grammar, learning of roughly 1,000 characters, reading of short stories and longer consecutive texts, use of Chinese-English dictionary, conversation.

## BOOKS.

Chung kuo li shih kang yao (Short History of China)  
(Available in College Library)

Mathews, R. H., *A Chinese-English Dictionary* (American ed.,  
Harvard U.P.)

A complete reading guide will be given to students at the beginning of the course.

EXAMINATION. One 3-hour paper.

**Chinese Part IIa**

A course of four hours of lectures and one or two hours of tutorials each week, and a seminar of an hour each fortnight, throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. *Higher colloquial language*: Learning of roughly 2,000 additional characters, reading of a Ming or Ch'ing novel, conversation, use of Chinese dictionaries. *Classical language*: Survey of grammar, reading of classical and historical texts. Exercise in the use of Chinese reference works, bibliography.

## BOOKS.

*Mencius*, Book 1A and 1B with commentary by Chu Hsi.

*Mandarin Reader*.

*Tz'u yüan* or *Tz'u hai*.

Students will be provided with photostat and cyclostyled material for purposes of study. The material provided in this way will vary from year to year.

EXAMINATION. Two 3-hour papers and an oral examination.

**Chinese Part IIb**

A course of four hours of lectures and one or two hours of tutorials each week throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. *Newspaper-Chinese*: Learning of roughly 2,000 additional characters, reading of articles in newspapers and periodicals, conversation, use of Chinese dictionaries. *Documentary style*: Survey of grammar, reading of government documents.

## BOOKS.

J. J. Brandt, *Modern Newspaper Chinese* (O.P.)

*Tz'u yüan* or *Tz'u hai*.

Students will be provided with photostat and cyclostyled material for purposes of study. The material provided in this way will vary from year to year.

EXAMINATION. Two 3-hour papers and an oral examination.

### Chinese Part III

A course of four hours of lectures and two hours of tutorials each week, and a number of seminars throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. *Classical Chinese*: Learning of roughly 2,000 additional characters. Reading of selected texts representing a survey—from remote antiquity down to Sung times.

#### TEXTS.

*Hung fan* from *Shu ching*

Selected odes from *Shih ching*

*Duke Chao 1st to 5th year* from *Tso chuan*

Selected parts from *Nan hua chen ching* by *Chuang tzu*  
(4th and 3rd century B.C.)

*The Burning of the Books* from *Shi chi*

*Li Ling's* (2nd and 1st century B.C.) *letter to Su Wu*

*The Battle of K'un-yang* from *Hou Han Shu*

*Discussion about Death* from *Lun heng* by *Wang Ch'ung*  
(27-97)

*The Return Home & The Tale of the Well of the Peach Blossoms* by *T'ao Yüan-ming* (365-427)

*Li-T'ai-po's* (705-762) *letter to Han Ching-chou*

*Funeral Essay & The Unicorn* by *Han Yü* (768-842)

*The Humble House* by *Liu Yü-hsi* (772-842)

*The Story of the Snake Catcher* by *Liu Tsung-yüan* (773-819)

*The Pavilion of the Drunken Old Man & Essay about the Sounds of Autumn* by *Ou-yang Hsiu* (1007-1072)

*The Table of the Tower Rising to the Sky* by *Su Tung-p'o*  
(1036-1101)

Selected Chinese poems

EXAMINATION. Two 3-hour papers and an oral examination.

### Japanese Part I

A course of four hours of lectures and one or two hours of tutorials each week throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. *Colloquial language*: Survey of grammar, learning of katakana, hiragana, and 800 Chinese characters, reading of texts and conversation.

#### BOOKS.

Elisséef, S., Reischauer, E. O., and Yoshihashi, T., *Elementary Japanese for College Students, I-II* (Harvard-Yenching Institute, Cambridge, Mass., 1944)

Naganuma, N., *Basic Course* (The Tokyo School of the Japanese Language, Tokyo, 1953)

Students will be provided with photostat material for purposes of study. The material provided in this way will vary from year to year.

EXAMINATION. One 3-hour paper.

### Japanese Part IIa

A course of four hours of lectures and one or two hours of tutorials each week and a seminar each fortnight, throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. *Colloquial language:* Reading of consecutive texts, conversation, continued study of Sino-Japanese characters, use of Japanese dictionaries. *Written language:* Survey of grammar, reading of classical and modern texts. Exercise in the use of Japanese reference works, bibliography. Learning of 1,000 additional Chinese characters. Rapid comprehensive drill by use of tape-recorded Japanese broadcasts.

#### BOOKS.

Katsumata, S., *Kenkyusha's New Japanese-English Dictionary* (Kenkyusha, Tokyo, 1954)

Elisséf, S., and Reischauer, E. O., *Selected Japanese Texts for University Students*, Vols. I and II (Harvard, 1942-1944)

Rose-Innes, A., *Beginner's Dictionary of Chinese-Japanese Characters* (Meiseisha, 1953)

Students will be provided with photostat material for purposes of study. The material provided in this way will vary from year to year.

EXAMINATION. Two 3-hour papers and an oral examination.

### Japanese Part IIb

A course of four hours of lectures and one or two hours of tutorials each week throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. *Colloquial language:* Reading of consecutive texts, conversation, continued study of Sino-Japanese characters, use of Japanese dictionaries. *Written language:* Survey of grammar, reading of articles in newspapers and periodicals, reading of government documents.

#### BOOKS.

Katsumata, S., *Kenkyusha's New Japanese-English Dictionary* (Kenkyusha, Tokyo, 1954)

Rose-Innes, A., *Beginners' Dictionary of Chinese-Japanese Characters* (Rupert Enderle, Tokyo, 1950)

Students will be provided with photostat material for purposes of study. The material provided in this way will vary from year to year.

EXAMINATION. Two 3-hour papers and an oral examination.

### Japanese Part III

A course of four hours of lectures, one or two hours of tutorials each week, and a number of seminars throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. *Advanced Written Japanese*: Reading of historical and literary texts of early periods and difficult modern materials, advanced Japanese bibliography.

#### BOOKS.

Elisséef, S., and Reischauer, E. O., *Selected Japanese Texts for University Students*, Vol. III (Harvard, 1947)

Lehmann, W. P., and Faust, L., *A Grammar of Formal Written Japanese* (Harvard, 1951)

Shimmura, I., *Kōjien* (Japanese Encyclopedic Dictionary) (Iwanami, 1955)

Especially prepared materials will be provided in addition.

EXAMINATION. Two 3-hour papers and an oral examination.

### Oriental Civilization Part I

A course of two lectures per week, with tutorial classes throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. A general background course for Asian history and civilization: covering the human geography of the region; and the history of its various peoples, with special attention to their thought, institutions and the interplay of cultural relations between them.

#### BOOKS.

A. L. Basham, *The Wonder that was India* (Sidgwick and Jackson, 1954)

G. B. Cressey, *Asia's Lands and Peoples* (McGraw Hill, 1944)

C. P. FitzGerald, *China, A Short Cultural History* (Cresset, 2nd Edit., 1950)

G. T. Garratt (ed.), *The Legacy of India* (O.U.P., 1938)

L. C. Goodrich, *A Short History of the Chinese People* (Harper, 1943)

D. G. E. Hall, *A History of South-East Asia* (Macmillan, 1955)

O. Lattimore, *The Inner Asian Frontiers of China* (American Geographical Society, 1940)



G. B. Sansom, *Japan, A Short Cultural History* (Cresset, 2nd edit., 1943)

G. T. Trewartha, *Japan* (Univ. of Wisconsin Press, 1947)

A fuller bibliography will be provided for students at the beginning of the course. Outline maps and mimeographed material will also be made available from time to time.

EXAMINATION. Two 3-hour papers. -

### Oriental Civilization Part II

A course of two lectures a week, with tutorial classes, throughout the year. (Note: to be admitted to this course as an examination student the candidate should have previously passed in either Chinese I or Japanese I.)

SYLLABUS: The course will mainly deal with the structure of oriental society. The subjects covered will include: the family, clan, village; economic activities and institutions; social class (with particular attention to the role of the gentry); government and law. Though primarily concerned with China, comparative material will also be presented from Japan and the countries of South-East and South Asia.

#### BOOKS.

Chang Chung-li, *The Chinese Gentry* (U. of Washington Press, 1955)

J. Escarra, *Le Droit chinois* (Vetch and Sirey, 1936)

Fei Hsiao-t'ung, *Peasant Life in China* (Kegan Paul, 1939)

Fei Hsiao-t'ung, *China's Gentry* (U. of Chicago Press, 1953)

M. H. Fried, *Fabric of Chinese Society* (Atlantic Press, 1956)

L. Hodous, *Folkways in China* (Probsthain, 1929)

F. L. K. Hsu, *Under the Ancestors' Shadow* (Columbia U.P., 1948)

E. A. Kracke, *Civil Service in Early Sung China* (Harvard U.P., 1953)

O. Lang, *Chinese Family and Society* (Yale U.P., 1946)

Lin Yüeth-hua, *The Golden Wing* (Kegan Paul, 1947)

H. Maspero, *Les institutions de la Chine* (Presses Universitaires de France, 1952)

M. Yang, *A Chinese Village* (Columbia U.P., 1945)

Yang Lien-sheng, *Money and Credit in China* (Harvard U.P., 1952)

K. A. Wittfogel and Feng Chia-sheng, *Chinese Society—Liao* (American Philosophical Society, 1949)

Additional reading references, mainly to periodical literature, will be provided during the year. Mimeographed material will be distributed from time to time.

EXAMINATION: Two three-hour papers.

## B. ECONOMICS AND COMMERCE COURSES

(For Economic Courses see also under Arts.)

### I. DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF COMMERCE.

#### REGULATIONS.

1. The Degree of Bachelor of Commerce may be conferred either as an Ordinary Degree or as a Degree with Honours.

2. A candidate for the Degree shall at the beginning of his first year secure the approval of the Faculty of Economics and Commerce for the proposed choice and order of the subjects of his course and shall thereafter secure approval for any proposed alterations of the course originally approved.

3. No candidate shall be admitted to examination in any subject of the course or to the Final Examination for the Degree with Honours unless he has attended such classes and performed such work in the appropriate subject or division of the course as may be prescribed from time to time in the Details of Subjects.

4. Candidates who are taking or have taken the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts and who wish to take the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce shall be required in order to qualify for both Degrees to pass or obtain credit for not fewer than eighteen subjects approved for this purpose by the Faculty of Economics and Commerce.

#### THE ORDINARY DEGREE.

5. A candidate for the Ordinary Degree shall pursue his studies for at least three years after matriculation.

6. A candidate shall be deemed to be pursuing his first year until he has received credit for four subjects and thereafter to be pursuing his second year until he has received credit for eight subjects and thereafter to be pursuing his third year.

7. The subjects of the course for the Ordinary Degree shall be those included in the following Groups:—

#### Group I—

Accountancy Part I	Economic History Part I
Commercial Law Part I	Economics A
or Elementary Juris- prudence and Consti- tutional Law	Economics B
Economic Geography, Part I	Economics C or Public Fin- ance or Trade and De- velopment
	Statistical Method

## Group II—

Accountancy Part IIA	*Industrial Administration
Accountancy Part IIB	Industrial Relations
Accountancy Part III	*Marketing
Commercial Law Part II	*Mathematical Economics
Economic Geography	Public Administration
Part II	Theory of Statistics Part I
Economic History Part II	Economics C, Public Finance, Trade and Development (if not already taken as a subject of Group I).
*History of Economic Theory	

Group III { Any Grade 1 subject of the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts, or any subject of Group I of the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Science that has been approved for this purpose by the Faculty.†

Group IV { Any Grade 2 or Grade 3 subject of the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts, or any subject of Group II of the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Science, that has been approved for this purpose by the Faculty.‡

\* Lectures in these subjects are not likely to be given at the College in 1958.

† The following subjects have been approved by the Faculty. Others may be approved on application :—

Botany Part I	German Part I
British History	Philosophy Part I
*Chemistry Part I	*Physics Part I
*Dutch Part I	Political Science A
English Part I or Modern English	Psychology Part I
French Part I or Part IA	Pure Mathematics Part I
General Mathematics	Russian Part I
Geology Part I	Zoology Part I

‡ The following subjects have been approved by the Faculty. Others may be approved on application :—

American History	Logic
Australian History	Modern History
*Botany Part II	*Physics Part II
*Chemistry Part II	Political Philosophy
*Dutch Part II	Political Science B
English Part II	Political Science C
French Part II	Psychology Part IIA
*Geography	Pure Mathematics Part II
German Part II	Russian Part II
International Relations	Zoology Part II

The following subjects may only be taken after Economic History Part I has been passed :—

American History	International Relations
Australian History	Modern History

The following subject may be taken only after Psychology Part I has been passed and the permission of the Professor of Psychology has been obtained :—

Social Psychology

8. Subjects of Groups III and IV shall be taken in accordance with the Regulations governing the Degrees of Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science as the case may be.

9. For the purpose of completing a qualification for the Degree a candidate who begins the course after 1st January, 1947, shall not retain credit for any subject for more than nine years and a person who on 1st January, 1947, has credit for any subject or subjects of the course shall not retain credit therefor after 1st January, 1956.

10. In lieu of passing in a subject as prescribed for the Ordinary Degree candidates may enter for and be classed at the Examination in that subject in the course for the Degree with Honours provided that such subject is not part of the Final Examination. Candidates so entering may compete for the Exhibition in a subject in accordance with the conditions prescribed therefor.

11. A candidate may be admitted to the Ordinary Degree who has:

- (a) passed in all subjects of Group I and in four other subjects of which at least two must be chosen from Group II, not more than one from Group III and not more than one from Group IV; and
- (b) complied in other respects with the provisions of this Regulation.

#### THE DEGREE WITH HONOURS

12. Subject to the provisions of section 15 a candidate for the Degree with Honours shall pursue his studies for at least four years after matriculation.

13. A candidate shall be deemed to be pursuing his first year until he has received credit for four subjects and thereafter to be pursuing his second year until he has received credit for eight subjects and thereafter to be pursuing the Final Division of the course.

14. A candidate shall take in his first two years the subjects of Group I of the course for the Ordinary Degree; provided that with the permission of the Faculty a candidate may take Pure Mathematics Part I in place of Commercial Law Part I. No candidate shall enter on the work for the Final

Division unless he has reached in the first two years of the course such a standard as is prescribed in the Details of Subjects.

15. The Final Division of the course shall comprise such a continuous and progressive course of study extending over not less than two years as is prescribed in the Details of Subjects: provided that the Faculty may in special circumstances permit a candidate to complete the work of the Final Division in one year.

16. The Faculty may admit to the course for the Degree with Honours a candidate who has completed the whole or part of the course for the Ordinary Degree and in such a case shall determine what work shall be required of that candidate in order to complete the course for the Degree with Honours.

17. A candidate who abandons the course for the Degree with Honours may qualify for the Ordinary Degree by completing such work and passing such examinations as are prescribed by the Faculty in his case.

18. A candidate who has completed the work of the Final Division in the manner prescribed in the Details of Subjects may be admitted to the Final Examination, which shall consist of papers in such subjects as shall be prescribed in the Details of Subjects.

19. A candidate may be admitted to the Degree with Honours who has:

- (a) been placed in the Class List at the Final Examination; and
- (b) complied in other respects with the provisions of this Regulation.

20. A candidate who has failed to obtain a place in the Class List at any Final Examination:

- (a) may if adjudged by the Faculty to be of sufficient merit be given credit for such subjects of the course for the Ordinary Degree, and may be admitted to that Degree upon completing such further work, if any, as the Faculty may determine;
- (b) shall not except with special permission of the Faculty present himself at any subsequent Final Examination.

21.\* The following Exhibitions shall be available for completion at the Annual Examination in each year in the subjects set out:

- (a) Exhibitions, each of £15, to be styled the Chamber of Commerce Exhibitions in:
- Commercial Law Part I,
  - Economics A,
  - Economics B,
  - Statistical Method,
  - Public Administration and Public Finance in alternate years,
  - Accountancy Part IIA and Accountancy Part IIB in alternate years.
- (b) Exhibitions, each of £15, to be styled the Francis J. Wright Exhibitions in:
- Economic Geography Part I
  - Economics C.
- (c) Exhibition to be styled the Charles Sindrey Prize in Accountancy Part IIA in those years when the Chamber of Commerce Exhibition is not available for award in that subject.

22. Exhibitions shall be awarded on the results of the Honour Examination in the subject concerned. No candidate shall be eligible for the Exhibition in any subject unless at the Examination at which he competes for the Exhibition he (a) passes for the first time in the subject concerned, and (b) passes in at least three, or obtains Honours in at least two, subjects of his course.

## II. DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF COMMERCE

### INSTRUCTIONS TO STUDENTS

#### APPROVAL OF COURSES

Candidates are required to submit, on the appropriate form obtainable at the Registrar's Office, an application for approval of course *as well as* the applications for enrolment and matriculation.

---

\* In addition to the Exhibitions set out, an Exhibition of £15, provided annually by the Commonwealth Institute of Accountants, may be awarded in Accountancy Part I, under the conditions set out in section 22. The A. C. Morley Prize in Commerce will be awarded annually to the best candidate in the first year Annual Examination in the B.Com. course.

Candidates must set out in their applications the complete course for which they seek approval, and all the information required on the form.

#### ADMISSION OF GRADUATES

The Faculty has resolved that for graduates of other Faculties it will not grant, and for graduates of other Universities it will not recommend, status which will enable the course for B.Com. to be completed with less than two years' further study.

The status of the degree of B.Com. may, however, be granted to graduates of other Faculties in other Universities who propose to become candidates for the degree of M.Com.

#### ATTENDANCE AT LECTURES

Any candidate for the degree of B.Com. who enrolled after 31st December, 1946, must attend classes in all the subjects of his course.

Any candidate for the written examination for the degree of M.Com. must attend such classes as may be prescribed in the Details of Subjects.

Students undertaking an approved course at the Canberra University College may regard attendance at classes at Canberra as fulfilling this requirement.

Any candidate for the degree of B.Com. who was enrolled as an external student prior to 1947 must attend lectures in four prescribed subjects of his course.

The provisions in the details below as to the number of lectures, tutorials, &c., are included for general guidance only, and may be modified without notice if the necessity arises.

#### ESSAY WORK AND VACATION WORK

Student will be required to submit essays and exercises, as set by the lecturers. These will be taken into account at the Annual Examination.

Failure to submit written work as prescribed by the lecturers may involve exclusion from the Annual Examination.

Students are also advised that they are expected to use a considerable part of the vacations for reading purposes.

## LECTURE SYLLABUSES

In the following subjects, namely, Accountancy Parts I, IA, IIA, and IIB, Cost Accountancy, Commercial Law Parts I and II, Economic Geography I, Economic History Part I, Industrial Relations, extended syllabuses have been prepared, for issue to students. These show, for each subject, the course in detail and contain references for further reading, both general and on special topics.

### III. DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (ORDINARY DEGREE)

#### SELECTION OF SUBJECTS

(1) Full-time students will be required to take their subjects in the following order. Departures from this order will be approved only in exceptional circumstances:

A. *If no Group III subject is included.*

*First Year.*

1. Economic Geography Part I
2. Economics A
3. Accountancy Part I
4. Commercial Law Part I  
or Elementary Jurisprudence and Constitutional Law

*Second Year.*

5. Economic History Part I

6. Economics B
7. Statistical Method
8. One subject of Group II

*Third Year.*

9. Economics C or Public Finance or Trade and Development
10. } Two subjects of Group
11. {        II
12. One subject of Group II  
or Group IV

B. *If a Group III subject is included.*

*First Year.*

1. Economic Geography Part I
2. Economics A

3. Accountancy Part I
4. One subject of Group III

*Second Year.*

5. Commercial Law Part I  
or Elementary Jurisprudence and Constitutional Law

6. Economic History Part I
7. Economics B
8. Statistical Method

*Third Year.*

9. Economics C or Public Finance or Trade and Development
10. } Two subjects of Group
11. {        II
12. One subject of Group II  
or Group IV



- C. If *Accountancy Part III* is included.
- First Year.*
- |                              |  |
|------------------------------|--|
| 1. Economic Geography Part I | 6. Economics B   |
| 2. Economics A               | 7. Accountancy Part II A                                   |
| 3. Accountancy Part I        | 8. Accountancy Part II B                                   |
| 4. Commercial Law Part I     | <i>Third Year.</i>   |
| 5. Economic History Part I   | 9. Statistical Method                                      |
|                              | 10. Economics C or Public Finance or Trade and Development |
|                              | 11. Accountancy Part III                                   |
|                              | 12. One subject of Group II or Group IV                    |

(2) Part-time students will not normally be permitted to take more than two subjects a year, and they must follow, so far as possible, the order set out above. They will not normally be permitted to take any second year subject until they have passed in at least three first year subjects, and they will not normally be permitted to take any subject of Group II until they have passed in six subjects of Group I. Their attention is drawn to the requirement that they shall complete the course for the degree within nine years.

#### IV. DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF COMMERCE WITH HONOURS

##### SELECTION OF SUBJECTS

1. \*Candidates for the B.Com. (Hons.) Degree may complete the subjects of Group I either as full-time or part-time students. Candidates who intend to select Statistics as their specialization in the Final Examination will be permitted to take Pure Mathematics Part I, instead of Commercial Law Part I or Elementary Jurisprudence and Constitutional Law.

2. Full-time students will take the subjects of Group I in the following order:—

*First Year:* Economics A, Economic Geography I, and two of the subjects—Accountancy I, Commercial Law I (or Elementary Jurisprudence and Constitutional Law or Pure Mathematics I), Economic History I.

*Second Year:* The remaining four subjects of Group I, including Economics C.

---

\* Candidates admitted to the Final Division (see paragraph 5) will almost certainly be required to attend the University of Melbourne as full-time students.

3. Part-time students will normally take the subjects of Group I in the following order:—

*First Year:* Accountancy I, Commercial Law I (or Elementary Jurisprudence and Constitutional Law or Pure Mathematics I).

*Second Year:* Economics A, Economic Geography Part I.

*Third Year:* Economic History Part I, Economics B.

*Fourth Year:* Economics C, Statistical Method.

4. After completing the subjects of Group I candidates must apply to the Faculty for admission to the Final Division of the course. The Faculty will normally admit only those who have attained First or Second Class Honours in five subjects of Group I. A candidate who is not admitted to the Final Division may complete the Ordinary Degree and the Faculty will prescribe what further work must be completed by the candidate to qualify him for admission to that degree. Candidates who have previously been awarded the Degree of B.A. with Honours in the School of Economics will not be eligible for admission to the Final Division.

5. After admission to the Final Division, candidates must pursue in their third and fourth years a full-time course of study which may include one of the following specializations selected from the subjects of Group II:

- (a) Accountancy; comprising Accountancy Part IIA, Accountancy Part IIB and Accountancy Part III.
- (b) Geography and Trade; comprising Economic Geography Part II and Marketing
- (c) Economic History; comprising Economic History Part II and History of Economics Theory.
- (d) Statistics; comprising Theory of Statistics Part I and Mathematical Economics.
- (e) Public Administration; comprising Public Administration and Constitutional Law I.
- (f) Industrial Administration; comprising Industrial Relations and Industrial Administration.

Candidates may be required to sit for the Annual Examinations in the subjects of their specialization. Candidates may, on application to the Faculty, be permitted to vary the subjects of any specialization set out above.

6. Before the end of the First Year of the Final Division of the course candidates must submit for approval of the Faculty

a subject for the *Essay* required as part of the final Examination. Candidates may select a subject related to their specialization. The major part of the work for the essay should be undertaken during the summer vacation prior to the final year. Essays must be completed and submitted by the first day of the third term of the Final Year.

7. Admission to the Final Examination will depend upon satisfactory completion of the work prescribed for the Final Division of the course. The Final Examination will comprise six papers, including two on the candidate's specialization and an essay on an approved subject.

### GROUP I SUBJECTS

In all the subjects of Group I the syllabus for Honours will entail a more advanced treatment of the work prescribed for the Ordinary Degree. At the Annual Examination two 3-hour papers will be set for Honours candidates in each subject. No additional text-books are prescribed for Honours.

### THE FINAL DIVISION.

*Third Year:* A course of lectures, with tutorial classes, throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. (i) The equilibrium of the firm; monopolistic competition; pricing policy.

(ii) Monetary Theory and a more advanced treatment of the work prescribed for Public Finance and Trade and Development in the course for the Ordinary Degree.

(iii) A more advanced treatment of the work prescribed in the course for the Ordinary Degree for one of the subjects of candidate's specialization.

#### BOOKS.

- (i) Andrews, P. W. S., *Manufacturing Business*. (Macmillan)
- Chamberlin, E. H., *Theory of Monopolistic Competition* (Harvard U.P.)
- Dean, J., *Managerial Economics* (Prentice Hall)
- Robinson, J., *Economics of Imperfect Competition* (Macmillan)
- Triffin, R. A., *Monopolistic Competition and General Equilibrium Theory* (Harvard U.P.)

Wilson & Andrews (ed.), *Oxford Studies in the Price Mechanism* (O.U.P.)

American Economic Association, *Readings in Price Theory* (Allen and Unwin)

- (ii) Brown, A. J., *The Great Inflation, 1939-51* (Oxford)  
 Hicks, J. R., *Trade Cycle* (O.U.P.)  
 Klein, L. R., *Keynesian Revolution* (Macmillan)  
 Robertson, D. H., *Essays in Monetary Policy* (Staples)  
 American Economic Association, *Readings in Monetary Theory* (Allen and Unwin)
- (iii) As prescribed for the Ordinary Degree.

Candidates may be referred to additional articles in periodicals, &c., by the lecturers. They may also be required to attend additional discussion classes and lectures.

## V. DEGREE OF MASTER OF COMMERCE REGULATIONS

1. Candidates presenting themselves for examination for the Degree of Master of Commerce must be Bachelors of Commerce and must either—

(a) have completed the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce (Degree with Honours) and undertaken research on an approved subject for at least one year;

or (b) have completed the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce (Ordinary Degree) and have satisfactorily pursued a course of advanced studies for one year and thereafter undertaken research on an approved subject for at least one further year.

2. Before commencing their course all candidates must obtain the approval of the Faculty, and candidates who do not submit themselves for examination within seven years must seek re-approval of their candidature.

3. The course of advanced studies for those qualifying under Section I (b) *supra* shall be as prescribed in the Details of Subjects. Candidates must enrol for and attend such instruction as may be prescribed and pass an examination at the end of the course.

4. Each candidate must submit the subject of his research for approval by the Faculty at least nine months before he presents himself for examination. Each candidate shall while pursuing his research consult with a supervisor appointed by the Faculty.

5. Each candidate shall submit the results of his research for examination in the form of a thesis except that the Faculty may on the advice of the candidate's supervisor accept a series of papers or reports as equivalent to a thesis.

6. A candidate may not submit for examination work in respect of which he has already qualified for a degree in any other university or without the permission of the Faculty work which he has previously submitted for any such degree.

7. A candidate whose thesis or series of papers or reports has been passed by the examiners and who has complied in other respects with the provisions of this regulation may be admitted to the Degree of Master of Commerce.

## VI. DEGREE OF MASTER OF COMMERCE

### DETAILS OF COURSE REQUIREMENTS

1. Candidates for the Degree of M.Com. must have previously obtained or been granted the status of the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce.

2. Candidates who are Bachelors of Commerce (Ordinary Degree) may present themselves for the written examination one year after graduation, and, if successful, may submit their theses two years after graduation. Candidates who are Bachelors of Commerce (Degree with Honours) may submit their theses one year after examination.

3. The M.Com. written examination will be held at the same time as the B.Com. Honours Examination, and will comprise three papers. Candidates must attend such classes as may be arranged. The following books are recommended as a basis of study:

Boulding, E. K., *Economic Analysis* (Harper)

Chamberlin, E. H., *Theory of Monopolistic Competition* (Harvard U.P.)

Stonier and Hague, *Text-book of Economic Theory* (Longmans)

Ellis, H. S. (ed.), *Survey of Contemporary Economics*, Vol I (Blakiston)

Hicks, J. R., *Value and Capital* (O.U.P.)

Keynes, J. M., *General Theory of Employment, Interest and Money* (Macmillan)

Kindleberger, C. P., *International Economics* (Irwin)

Klein, L. R., *The Keynesian Revolution* (Macmillan)

Marshall, A., *Principles of Economics* (Macmillan)

Stigler, G. L., *Theory of Price* (Macmillan)

- Robbins, L. C., *Nature and Significance of Economic Science* (Macmillan)
- Robinson, J., *Economics of Imperfect Competition* (Macmillan)
- Hicks, J. R., *Theory of the Trade Cycle* (O.U.P.)
- Triffin, R. F., *Monopolistic Competition and General Equilibrium Theory* (Harvard U.P.)
- Hicks, J. R., *The Theory of Wages* (O.U.P.)
- Wright, D. McCord, *The Impact of the Union* (Kelly and Millman)

4. All candidates are required to submit a thesis, which should be based on the collection of new data or the interpretation of existing data, and the critical exposition of previous contributions to their subject. Subjects of theses may be selected from any branch of Theoretical or Applied Economics, Statistics, Accountancy, Economic Geography or Economic History.

5. Each candidate must submit the proposed subject of his thesis for the approval of the Faculty. Each candidate whose subject has been approved will be assigned to a supervisor, and may be required to submit terminal reports on the progress of his research.

6. The thesis may not be submitted until nine months after the subject has been approved. Candidates are reminded that they may be required to pass an oral or written examination on the subject of their thesis.

7. Four copies of each thesis (quarto, typewritten, double-spaced) should be submitted, one of which will be deposited in the University library and one in the College library.

## VII. DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF COMMERCE

### DETAILS OF SUBJECTS AND BOOKS FOR 1958

NOTE.—Subjects are listed hereunder in alphabetical order and the information given is based on advance advice and is subject to correction and variation. For full details of lecture subjects in the University and recommendations for the Annual Examinations, see the University of Melbourne's Faculty of Economics and Commerce Handbook. Inquiries relating to particular subjects should be directed to the Professor in charge of the Department of Economics and Commerce in the College.

The books marked with an asterisk are among the essential books which students should possess.

### Accountancy Part I

A course of two lectures and one tutorial class per week throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. The purposes and uses of accounting for business enterprises, non-profit organizations, trusteeships, and governments; an introduction to the theory of accounting; techniques of collection, recording, and verification of accounting data; preparation, presentation, analysis and interpretation of accounting reports.

Exercises and problems for tutorial and lecture purposes will be selected from *Exercises—Accountancy, First Year*, copies of which are available at the Students' Record Office of the College.

#### BOOKS.

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

Goldberg, L., and Hill, V. R., *Elements of Accounting* (M.U.P.)  
Goldberg, L., *An Outline of Accounting* (Law Book Co.)

(b) Prescribed text-books:

\*Goldberg, L., and Hill, V. R., *Elements of Accounting* (M.U.P.)  
\*Goldberg, L., *An Outline of Accounting* (Law Book Co.)  
\*Fitzgerald, A. A. (ed.), *Accounting Stage I* (Butterworth)

(c) Recommended for reference:

Fitzgerald, A. A., *Analysis and Interpretation of Financial and Operating Statements* (2nd ed., Butterworth)  
Irish, R. A., *Auditing* (Law Book Co.)  
Kohler, E., *A Dictionary for Accountants* (Prentice Hall)  
Baxter, W. T. (ed.), *Studies in Accounting* (Law Book Co.)  
Fitzgerald, A. A., *Current Accounting Trends* (Butterworth)  
United Nations, Department of Economic Affairs, *Government Accounting and Budget Execution, Part I* (United Nations, Department of Economic Affairs)

EXAMINATION. Two 3-hour papers.

### Accountancy Part IIA

A course of two lectures and one tutorial class per week throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. The theory and practice of accounting for various types of business organizations (sole traders, partnerships, companies, holding companies); preparation, presentation, analysis and interpretation of financial statements and

reports for owners, investors, and creditors; internal check; external audits and investigations; valuation of shares and goodwill; fiduciary accounting; income-tax law and practice; ethics and etiquette of the accountancy profession.

BOOKS.

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

Fitzgerald, A. A., and Schumer, L. A., *Classification in Accounting* (Butterworth)

(b) Prescribed text-books:

\*Fitzgerald, A. A. (ed.), *Accounting, Stage I* (Butterworth)

\*Fitzgerald, A. A., and G. E., *Form and Contents of Published Financial Statements* (Butterworth)

\*Fitzgerald, A. A., *Analysis and Interpretation of Financial and Operating Statements* (2nd ed., Butterworth)

\*Fitzgerald, G. E., and Speck, A. E., *Holding Companies in Australia and New Zealand* (3rd ed., Butterworth)

\*Irish, R. A., *Auditing* (Law Book Co.)

\*Fitzgerald, A. A., and Schumer, L. A., *Classification in Accounting* (Butterworth)

\*Gunn, J. A. L., and O'Neill, R. E., *Guide to Commonwealth Income Tax* (Butterworth)

(c) Recommended for reference:

Kohler, E., *A Dictionary for Accountants* (Prentice Hall)

Cadmus, B., and Child, A. J. E., *Internal Control against Fraud and Waste* (Prentice Hall)

Baxter, W. T. (ed.), *Studies in Accounting* (Law Book Co.)

Murphy, Mary E., *Selected Readings in Accounting and Auditing* (Prentice Hall)

Leake, P. D., *Commercial Goodwill* (Pitman)

Seed, H. E., *Goodwill as a Business Asset* (Gee)

Mautz, R. K., *Fundamentals of Auditing* (Wiley)

Committee on Accounting Procedure, American Institute of Accountants, *Accounting Research Bulletins*

Institute of Chartered Accountants in England and Wales, *Recommendations on Accounting Principles*

Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia, *Recommendations on Accounting Principles*

Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia, *Code of Ethics and Etiquette*

Paton, W. A. (ed.), *Accountants' Handbook* (Ronald)

Foulke, R. A., *Practical Financial Statement Analysis* (McGraw-Hill)



Adamson, A. V., *Valuation of Company Shares and Businesses* (Law Book Co.)

Peloubet, M. E., *Audit Working Papers* (McGraw-Hill)  
*Victorian Companies Act*

*Commonwealth Income Tax Assessment Act*

Yorston, R. K., Smyth, E. B., and Brown, S. R., *Advanced Accounting* (Law Book Co.)

EXAMINATION. Two 3-hour papers.

### Accountancy Part IIB

A course of two lectures and one tutorial class per week throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. The theory and practice of management-control accounting for various kinds of business activities (merchandising, manufacturing, service industries); internal control; branch, departmental and other forms of responsibility accounting; retrospective cost accounting; standard costing; budgetary control; absorption costing; variable costing; joint and by-product costing; differential costs; hire-purchase and instalment-purchase accounting; preparation, presentation, analysis and interpretation of accounting reports as an aid to management.

#### BOOKS.

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

Garner, S. P., *Evolution of Cost Accounting to 1925* (Univ. of Alabama Press)

(b) Prescribed text-books:

\*Lang, T., McFarland, W. B., and Schiff, M., *Cost Accounting* (Ronald)

\*Vatter, W. J., *Managerial Accounting* (Prentice Hall)

\*Fitzgerald, A. A. (ed.), *Accounting, Stage I* (Butterworth)

\*Fitzgerald, A. A., *Analysis and Interpretation of Financial and Operating Statements* (Butterworth)

\*Fitzgerald, A. A., and Schumer, L. A., *Classification in Accounting* (Butterworth)

(c) Recommended for reference:

Fitzgerald, A. A., *Current Accounting Trends* (Butterworth)

Baxter, W. T. (ed.), *Studies in Accounting* (Law Book Co.)

Thomas, W. E., *Readings in Cost Accounting, Budgeting and Control* (South-Western Publishing Co.)

Fiske, W. P., and Beckett, J. A., *Industrial Accountants' Handbook* (Prentice Hall)

- Solomon, V. L., *Principles and Practice of Merchandised Accounting* (Butterworth)
- Gillespie, C., *Accounting Procedure for Standard Costs* (Prentice Hall)
- Clark, J. M., *The Incidence of Overhead Costs* (Accountants' Pub. Co.)
- Scott, W. D., *Cost Accounting* (Law Book Co.)
- Scott, W. D., *Business Budgeting and Budgetary Control* (Law Book Co.)
- Solomons, D. (ed.), *Studies in Costing* (Law Book Co.)
- Kohler, E., *Dictionary for Accountants* (Prentice Hall)
- Garner, S. P., *Evolution of Cost Accounting to 1925* (Univ. of Alabama Press)
- Cadmus, B., and Child, A. J. E., *Internal Control Against Fraud and Waste* (Prentice Hall)
- Sanders, T. H., *Cost Accounting for Control* (McGraw-Hill)
- Blocker, J. G., *Cost Accounting* (McGraw-Hill)
- Brown, S. R., *Costs and Prices* (Law Book Co.)
- Devine, C. T., *Cost Accounting and Analysis* (Macmillan)
- McNair, M. P., and Hersum, A. C., *Retail Inventory Method and L.I.F.O.* (McGraw-Hill)
- N.A.C.A. Research Series, Nos. 23, (*Direct Costing*) and 28 (*Presenting Information to Management*)
- N.A.C.A. Bulletin, *How Standard Costs are Being Used Currently*
- Lamperti, F. A., and Thurston, S. B., *Internal Auditing for Management* (Prentice Hall)
- Matz, A., Curry, O. J., and Frank, G. W., *Cost Accounting* (South-Western Publishing Co.)
- Lang, T. (ed.), *Cost Accountants' Handbook* (Ronald)
- N.R.G.D.A., *Standard Expense Centre Accounting Manual* (National Retail Dry Goods Association)

EXAMINATION. Two 3-hour papers.

### Accountancy Part III

A course of two lectures and one tutorial class per week throughout the year.

Accountancy Part IIA and Part IIB must be passed before this subject is taken.

SYLLABUS. The theory and practice of accounting in relation to contemporary accounting problems; planning and installation of accounting systems; financial planning and control; governmental and institutional accounting.

## BOOKS.

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

Fitzgerald, A. A., *Current Accounting Trends*. (Butterworth)

(b) Prescribed text-books:

\*Paton, W. A., and Littleton, A. C., *An Introduction to Corporate Accounting Standards* (American Accounting Association)\*Baxter, W. T. (ed.), *Studies in Accounting* (Law Book Co.)\*Backer, M. (ed.), *Handbook of Accounting Theory* (Prentice Hall)\*U.N. Dept. of Economic Affairs, *Government Accounting and Budget Execution*\*U.N. Dept. of Economic Affairs, *Budgetary Structure and Classification of Government Accounts*\*Fitzgerald, A. A., *Current Accounting Trends* (Butterworth)\*Fitzgerald, A. A., and Schumer, L. A., *Classification in Accounting* (Butterworth)

(c) Recommended for reference:

American Institute of Accountants, *Restatement and Revision of Accounting Research Bulletins*

C.P.A. Handbook (American Institute of Accountants)

Lacey, K., *Profit Measurement and Price Changes* (Pitman)Chambers, R. J., *Financial Management* (Law Book Co.)Littleton, A. C., *Structure of Accounting Theory* (American Accounting Association)Norris, H., *Accounting Theory* (Pitman)

N.A.C.A. Research Series, Nos. 23 and 28

N.A.C.A. Bulletin, *How Standard Costs Are Being Used Currently*American Accounting Association, *Supplementary Statement No. 6*Campbell, W. J., *Australian State Public Finance* (Law Book Co.)Proceedings of 6th International Congress on Accounting  
Institute of Chartered Accountants in England and Wales, *Recommendations on Accounting Principles*Murphy, Mary E., *Selected Readings in Accounting and Auditing*, (Prentice Hall)

- Kohler, E., *A Dictionary for Accountants* (Prentice Hall)
- Morey, L., and Hackett, R. P., *Fundamentals of Government Accounting* (Wiley)
- Paton, W. A. (ed.), *Accountants' Handbook* (Ronald)
- Vatter, W. J., *The Fund Theory of Accounting* (Univ. of Chicago Press)
- Solomons, D., *Studies in Costing* (Sweet and Maxwell)
- Gilman, S., *Accounting Concepts of Profit* (Ronald)
- Study Group on Business Income, *Changing Concepts of Business Income* (Macmillan)
- Association of Certified and Corporate Accountants, *Accounting for Inflation* (Gee)
- The Accountancy of Changing Price Levels* (Institute of Cost and Works Accountants)

EXAMINATION. Two 3-hour papers.

### Commercial Law Part I

A course of two lectures and one tutorial class each week throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. Introduction: Sources and general nature of Victorian Law, with special reference to Commercial Law.

General principles of the Law of Contract: Nature of a contract. Formation of contract. Operation of contract. Interpretation of contract. Discharge of contract. Remedies for breach of contract.

Special Topics: Principal and agent. Sale of Goods. Hire purchase agreements. Negotiable instruments. Contracts of carriage (i) by sea; (ii) by land. Bills of sale and other chattel securities. Insurance.

#### Books.

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

- Williams, G. L., *Learning the Law* (4th ed., Stevens, 1953)
- Baalman, J., *Outline of Law in Australia*, Chapter I (2nd ed., Law Book Co., 1955)

(b) Prescribed text-books:

- \*Charlesworth, J., *Principles of Mercantile Law* (8th ed., Stevens, 1955)

\*Anson, W. R., *Principles of the English Law of Contract* (20th ed., O.U.P., 1952)  
*Commonwealth and Victorian Statutes and Cases*, as referred to by the Lecturer. Students must obtain copies of the *Goods Act 1928*, the *Hire Purchase Agreements Act 1936*, and the *Commonwealth Bills of Exchange Act 1909-1936*.

(c) Recommended for reference:

Cheshire and Fifoot, *The Law of Contract* (4th ed., Butterworth, 1956)  
 Joske, P. E., *Sale of Goods in Australia* (Butterworth, 1949)  
 Riley, B. B., *Bills of Exchange in Australia* (Law Book Co., 1953)  
 Coppel, E. G., *Bills of Sale* (Law Book Co., 1935)

Students will be permitted to take into the examination Government Printer's copies of the three Statutes referred to, if not marked otherwise than by underlining.

EXAMINATION. One 3-hour paper.

### Commercial Law Part II

A course of two lectures and one tutorial class each week throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. (i) *Partnership*. The nature of a partnership as compared with that of a limited company.

(ii) *Company Law*: A study of trading companies, incorporated under the *Companies Act* (Victoria) 1938-55, including their formation, operation, reconstruction and winding up.

(iii) *Trustees, Executors, and Administrators*. Historical introduction. The nature, classification and creation of trusts. The appointment, removal, and retirement of trustees; their duties and powers; the extent of their liability. The rights and remedies of beneficiaries. A short outline of the administration of the estates of deceased persons.

(iv) *Bankruptcy*. A study of the main provisions of the *Bankruptcy Act 1924-55*.

(v) *Commercial Arbitration*. The basic principles of commercial arbitration.

#### Books.

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

Maitland, F. W., *Equity* (C.U.P., rev. ed., C.U.P., 1949)

**(b) Prescribed text-books:**

- \*Topham, A. M. R., *Principles of Company Law* (10th ed., Butterworth, 1938)
- \*Nathan, J. A., *Equity Through the Cases* (3rd ed., Stevens, 1955)
- \*Lewis, A. N., *Australian Bankruptcy Law* (4th ed., Law Book Co., 1955)

Students must obtain copies of the following Acts: *Partnership Act* (Victoria) 1928, *Companies Act* (Victoria) 1938, *Companies Act* (Victoria) 1955, *Trustees Act* (Victoria) 1953, *Bankruptcy Act* (Commonwealth) 1924-55, *Arbitration Act* (Victoria) 1928.

**(c) Recommended for reference:**

- Underhill, A., *Law Relating to Trusts and Trustees* (10th ed., Butterworth, 1950)
- McDonald, E. F., Henry, H. A., and Meek, H. G., *The Australian Bankruptcy Law and Practice* (3rd ed., Law Book Co., 1953)
- O'Dowd, B. P., and Menzies, D. I., *The Victorian Company Law and Practice* (Law Book Co., 1940)
- Pollock, F., *The Law of Partnership* (15th ed., Stevens, 1952)

Students will be permitted to take into the examination Government Printer's copies of the six Statutes referred to provided they are not marked otherwise than by underlining.

EXAMINATION. Two 3-hour papers.

**Economic Geography I**

(See under Arts.)

(This subject must be taken before or at the same times as Economics A.)

**Economic Geography II**

(See under Arts.)

**Economic History I**

(See under Arts.)

**Economic History II**

(See under Arts.)

**Economics A***(See under Arts.)*

(Economic Geography Part I must be taken prior to, or concurrently with, this subject.)

**Economics B***(See under Arts.)*

(Economics A must be passed before this subject is taken.)

**Economics C***(See under Arts.)*

(Economics B must be passed before this subject is taken.)

**Elementary Jurisprudence and Constitutional Law**

A course of two lectures a week throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. (a) *Elementary Jurisprudence*: The relationship of law and the community; sources of law; common law; precedent, equity, statute; the courts and the administration of justice; elementary analysis of the legal system and of general legal principles.

(b) *Elementary Constitutional Law*: A consideration of the general principles of the British constitutional system as more particularly exemplified by the Australian State Governments. Introduction to the constitutional law of the Australian federal system, including a brief discussion of the principal powers given to the Commonwealth and their operation and the development of instruments of Commonwealth-State collaboration. Some problems of modern administrative law, with particular attention to delegated legislation and the liberty of the subject.

**BOOKS.***(a) Introductory reading:*

- Archer, P., *The Queen's Courts* (Pelican)
- Sawer, G., *Australian Government To-day* (M.U.P.)
- O'Sullivan, R., *The Inheritance of the Common Law* (Stevens)

*(b) Prescribed text-books:*

- Archer, P., *The Queen's Courts* (Pelican)
- Friedmann, W. G., *Principles of Australian Administrative Law* (M.U.P.)

EXAMINATION. One 3-hour paper.

**Public Administration**

(See under Arts.)

**Public Finance**

(See under Arts.)

(Economics B must be passed before this subject is taken.)

**Statistical Method**

(See under Arts.)

(Economics A must be passed before this subject is taken.)

**Theory of Statistics Part I**

(See under Arts.)

**Theory of Statistics Part II**

(See under Arts.)

**Trade and Development**

(See under Arts.)

(Economics B must be passed before this subject is taken.)

**C. DIPLOMA IN PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION**

1. A candidate for the Diploma of Public Administration shall pursue his studies for at least two years after matriculation, and shall comply with the conditions hereinafter prescribed. A candidate shall be deemed to be in his first year until he has received credit for at least four subjects of the course, and thereafter to be in his second year.

2. No candidate shall be admitted to examination in any subject of the course unless he has attended such instruction and performed such work as may from time to time be prescribed in the details of subjects.

3. A candidate must pass at the Annual Examinations in the following subjects in a manner approved by the Board of Studies in Public Administration:

1. British History *or* Economic History Part I.
2. Political Science A.
3. Elementary Jurisprudence and Constitutional Law.
4. Economics A.
5. Public Administration.
6. Economic B.
7. Political Science B *or* C.
8. Public Finance.



Except with the special permission of the Professorial Board, a candidate shall not retain credit for any subject for more than seven years.

4. A candidate may present himself at the honour examination (if any) in any subject of the course and be placed in the class list and may be awarded the exhibition therein subject in each case to the regulation governing the Degree of Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Commerce as the case may be.

5. Any candidate who began the course for the Diploma in Public Administration before 1st January, 1949, under the Regulations in force may be permitted by the Board to complete his course under those Regulations.

### SELECTION OF SUBJECTS

The order of subjects for the Diploma of Public Administration is specifically prescribed by the regulation governing the course and as far as possible subjects must be taken in that order.

### DETAILS OF SUBJECTS AND BOOKS

The subjects of the course and the prescribed books are all listed under Section A VII or B VII, covering the Degrees of Arts or of Commerce.

## D. LAW COURSES

### I. DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF LAWS

#### REGULATIONS

1. A candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws must subsequently to his matriculation pursue his studies for four years and pass examinations in accordance with the conditions prescribed herein.

2. The Degree of Bachelor of Laws may be obtained either as an Ordinary Degree or as a Degree with Honours.

3. The subjects of the examinations of the first year shall be as follows:—

- (a) Introduction to Legal Method;
- (b) Legal History;

- (c) British History (provided that with the permission of the Faculty candidates taking a combined course may substitute another subject);
- (d) any other subject chosen by the candidate from among the subjects of the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts and approved by the Faculty.

4. The subjects of the examinations of the second year shall be as follows:—

- (a) Tort;
- (b) Criminal Law and Procedure;
- (c) Principles of Contract;
- (d) Principles of Property in Land;
- (e) One subject chosen by the candidate from among the subjects of the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts and approved by the Faculty.

5. The subjects of the examinations of the third year shall be as follows:—

- (a) Either Comparative Law or Public International Law;
- (b) Constitutional Law Part I;
- (c) Mercantile Law;
- (d) Principles of Equity;
- (e) Conveyancing;
- (f) Evidence.

6. The subjects of the examinations of the fourth year shall be:—

- (a) Jurisprudence;
- (b) Constitutional Law Part II;
- (c) Private International Law;
- (d) Law Relating to Executors and Trustees;
- (e) Two of the following:—Company Law, Taxation Industrial Law;

provided that a candidate who has not obtained credit for Public International Law in the third year may with the approval of the Faculty substitute the subject of Public International Law for the group of two subjects prescribed under (e) above.

7. A candidate who has passed in any subject or subjects of a year shall be entitled to credit therefor and may pass in the remaining subject or subjects at a subsequent examination or examinations, but the Faculty may determine in what subject or subjects of a later year of the course he may present himself for examination, in conjunction with the subject or subjects in which he has failed to pass.

8. Except with the special permission of the Faculty, no candidate may obtain credit for more than four subjects in the first year of the course, nor in more than five in the second year of the course, nor in more than seven in the third year of the course, nor in more than seven in the fourth year of the course. For the purpose of this section a candidate shall be deemed to be pursuing his first year until he has received credit for at least two subjects of his course and thereafter to be pursuing his second year until he has received credit for seven subjects of his course, and thereafter to be pursuing his third year until he has received credit for thirteen subjects of his course, and thereafter to be pursuing his fourth year.

9. Where pursuant to regulations subsequently repealed or amended a candidate has obtained credit or may obtain credit in the course for the degree of Bachelor of Laws, the Faculty may determine in what further subjects he must pass in order to obtain the degree and notwithstanding anything to the contrary the Faculty may exempt him from such subjects of the course as are in its opinion the substantial equivalent of subjects already passed pursuant to the repealed or amended regulations.

10. To ensure compliance with the requirements of the foregoing sections a candidate must at the beginning of his first year submit for the Faculty's approval his choice of optional subjects and the manner in which he proposes to take the subjects of his course, and must submit similarly any alteration subsequently proposed therein and any subject or subjects in addition to his course in which he proposes to enter for examination.

11.—(1) In this section unless inconsistent with the context or subject-matter "Admitted to practise" means admitted to practise as a barrister and solicitor of the Supreme Court of Victoria after taking the course for articled clerks or after qualifying for admission as a managing clerk in accordance with the Rules of the Council of Legal Education in force from time to time. "The Rules" mean those Rules of the Council

of Legal Education which prescribe from time to time the subjects in which a Victorian candidate qualifying for admission by taking the course for articled clerks or as a managing clerk is required to pass at the University of Melbourne.

(2) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary a candidate who has been admitted to practise after passing in the subjects enumerated in the Rules as applicable to his case may be admitted to the Degree of Bachelor of Laws on passing subsequently to his admission to practise in the remaining subjects of the course for the said degree: provided that no such candidate may receive credit for any such remaining subject unless at least six months before presenting himself for examination therein he has matriculated.

(3) Any such candidate who before passing in any subject or subjects prescribed in the Rules has passed in any subject of the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws in accordance with the regulation therefor may for the purposes of this section obtain credit for such subject or subjects as though he had passed therein subsequently to his admission to practise.

(4) Any candidate who has been admitted to practise for not less than ten years may, if the Faculty is satisfied as to his professional standing and contributions to legal learning, be admitted to the Degree of Bachelor of Laws upon his—

- (i) submitting a thesis on a subject approved by the Faculty, which thesis is considered satisfactory by examiners appointed by the Faculty; and
- (ii) passing in such further examinations if any as the Faculty may prescribe.

12. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary a candidate who has passed at the University in the subjects required to be passed for appointment to the office of Stipendiary Magistrate according to the Regulations made under the *Public Service Act* 1946 or any amendment thereof may be admitted to the Degree of Bachelor of Laws on passing, subsequently to the completion of the course required for Stipendiary Magistrates, in the remaining subjects of the course for the said degree in such order as the Faculty may approve: provided that no such candidate may obtain credit for any such subjects unless at least six months before presenting himself for examination he has matriculated.

13. At the Annual Examination there shall be open to competition among students then taking in their course the subjects hereafter mentioned the following Exhibitions and Scholarships\* :—

Introduction to Legal Method .. ..	Sir George Turner Exhibition
Tort .. ..	J. R. Maguire Exhibition
Criminal Law and Procedure .. .	J. R. Maguire Exhibition
Principles of Contract ..	Jessie Leggatt Scholarship
Legal History .. ..	Wright Prize
Principles of Property in Land .. ..	Jessie Leggatt Scholarship
Comparative Law ..	Jessie Leggatt Scholarship
Public International Law	Bailey Exhibition of £15
Constitutional Law Part I	John Madden Exhibition
Jurisprudence .. ..	Hearn Exhibition of £15
Constitutional Law Part II	Harrison Moore Exhibition of £15
Private International Law	Jenks Exhibition of £15
Law Relating to Executors and Trustees ..	John Madden Exhibition
Company Law ..	Robert Craig Exhibition
Industrial Law ..	Robert Craig Exhibition

14. There shall be Honours Examinations and separate class lists shall be published in Constitutional Law Part I, Introduction to Legal Method, Legal History, Principles of Contract, Principles of Property in Land, Tort, Criminal Law and Procedure, Public International Law, Comparative Law, Mercantile Law, Principles of Equity, Conveyancing, Evidence, Jurisprudence, Constitutional Law Part II, Private International Law, Law Relating to Executors and Trustees, Company Law, and Industrial Law.

15. Candidates may be admitted to the examination in any subjects for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours and may upon the conditions prescribed in the Regulations for that Degree be placed in the class lists and compete for the Exhibition therein.

---

\* The Emmerton Scholarship of £25 per annum, tenable for four years, in certain subjects to be prescribed, and the Supreme Court Prize of £25 in the Law of Property in Land and Conveyancing, are open to competition among articled clerks.

The Committee of the Supreme Court Library Fund provide annually exhibitions of £15 for each of the subjects—

Mercantile Law.	Conveyancing.
Principles of Equity.	Evidence.

16. Where it appears that owing to special circumstances a candidate should be admitted to a special examination in any one subject the Faculty may arrange such special examination for that candidate in that subject.

## II. THE DEGREE WITH HONOURS REGULATIONS

17. The syllabus for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws with Honours shall be that prescribed for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws (Ordinary Degree).

18. The Faculty shall after considering the whole of a candidate's course decide whether he shall be admitted to the Degree with either first class or second class Honours, provided that no candidate shall be so admitted unless he has obtained honours in at least eight subjects in the course.

There shall be published a class list to be called the Degree Class List of the names of candidates qualified to be so admitted, the order of merit to be based on a collation of the results of such candidates in all examinations of the course.\*

## III. DEGREE OF MASTER OF LAWS REGULATIONS

1. A candidate for the Degree of Master of Laws shall be either—

- (a) a Bachelor of Laws with Honours *or*
- (b) a Bachelor of Laws (Ordinary Degree) who has at a preliminary examination satisfied the Faculty of his ability to pursue the advanced studies for the Degree of Master of Laws.

2. The preliminary examination for a candidate who is a Bachelor of Laws (Ordinary Degree) shall be prescribed by the Faculty in the light of the candidate's proposed advanced studies.

3. A candidate shall pursue advanced studies through not less than one academic year.

4. A candidate shall submit a thesis upon a subject approved by the Faculty within a time limit prescribed by the Faculty.

---

\* A prize of £125 to be known as "The Supreme Court Prize" will be provided from the Supreme Court Library Fund for the candidate placed at the head of the Degree Class List.

5. A candidate who satisfies the examiners will be classified either as having passed or as having been awarded First Class or Second Class Honours and may be admitted to the Degree of Master of Laws.

6. A candidate who at or before the Final Honour Examination held in the first term, 1950, was placed in any class at a Final Honour Examination and who is a Bachelor of Laws of not less than one year's standing, may be admitted to the Degree of Master of Laws without further examination or submission of thesis.

7. A candidate who is not a Bachelor of Laws with Honours and who has been enrolled in 1952 as a candidate for the Degree of Master of Laws shall be required to submit a thesis only and shall not be required to pass the preliminary examination.

#### IV. DEGREE OF MASTER OF LAWS INSTRUCTIONS TO CANDIDATES

Candidates will, under supervision, prepare a thesis on an approved subject.

*Preliminary Examination:* A Bachelor of Laws with Honours may enrol as a candidate for the Degree of Master of Laws without preliminary examination.

A Bachelor of Laws (Ordinary Degree) who desires to become a candidate for the Degree of Master of Laws is required to satisfy the Faculty of his ability to pursue the advanced studies for the Degree of Master of Laws, by passing a preliminary examination. The preliminary examination will be prescribed by the Faculty in the light of the candidate's proposed advanced studies.

A candidate for the preliminary examination must submit before 31st May the subject of his proposed advanced studies to the Dean of the Faculty for approval.

When the subject has been approved, the candidate will be informed of the scope of the examination prescribed, and he must lodge an entry for the examination with the Registrar at the time and subject to the rules relating to Annual Examinations.

The preliminary examination will be held not later than the first week of December.

*Enrolment as candidate for the Degree of Master of Laws:* Candidates must lodge an enrolment card with the Registrar not later than the end of the third week of first term. A

candidate should arrange an interview with the Head of the Department for the purpose of obtaining approval of the proposed subject of the thesis. This approval must be obtained before enrolment.

A supervisor for each candidate will be appointed.

An entry form for examination for higher degrees must be submitted to the Registrar when the thesis is submitted.

If the thesis has not been submitted by 28th February in the year following enrolment the student must re-enrol if he wishes to renew his candidature.

Four copies of each thesis (quarto, typewritten, double-spaced) should be submitted. One copy, bound in the manner prescribed by the Faculty, will be deposited in the University Library and one in the College Library.

## **V. DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF LAWS**

### **DETAILS OF SUBJECTS**

#### **VACATION READING**

Students are advised that they are expected to use a considerable part of the summer and spring vacations for reading purposes. In some cases specific references are made in the following details.

#### **SYLLABUSES AND CASE MATERIALS.**

In many Law subjects extended syllabuses have been prepared for issue to students showing, for the subject concerned, the course in detail, and giving references to text-books, cases and statutes on each topic dealt with.

Syllabuses are available in Accounts, Company Law, Comparative Law, Constitutional Law Part II, Principles of Contract, Conveyancing, Criminal Procedure, Domestic Relations, Principles of Equity, Introduction to Legal Method, Legal History, Mercantile Law, Private International Law, Procedure, Evidence, Principles of Property in Land, Public International Law, Tort, Taxation, Professional Conduct, Law Relating to Executors and Trustees, and Company Law.

#### **HONOUR WORK.**

Except in subjects where special details are published, the Syllabus for Honours will be the same as that for Pass.



## LECTURES, ETC.

The provisions in the details as to the number of lectures, tutorials, etc., are included for general guidance only, and may be modified without notice if the necessity arises.

**British History (Law)**

*Note:* The details given hereunder are for British History (Law). Students who are taking the LL.B. degree with an Arts degree including a major or sub-major in History should enrol for British History (Arts) and should consult the Arts Section of the Calendar for details of the subject.

A course of two classes per week and one tutorial class.

**SYLLABUS.** A history of government in England from the Middle Ages to the twentieth century, together with references to the development of government in North America and Australia.

Students are required to submit written work during the course.

**BOOKS.**

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

Mackenzie, K., *The English Parliament* (Pelican)

(b) Prescribed text-books:

Stephenson, C., and Marcham, F., *Sources of English Constitutional History* (Harrap)  
*The Pelican History of England*, Vols. 4-8.

(c) Recommended for reference:

Maitland, F. W., *A Constitutional History of England* (C.U.P.)  
 Wood, F. L., *The Constitutional Development of Australia* (O.U.P.)  
*The Cambridge History of the British Empire* (C.U.P.)  
 McLaughlin, A. C., *A Constitutional History of the United States* (Appleton Century Press)  
 Beloff, M. (ed.), *The Debate on the American Revolution, 1761-1783* (Kaye)  
 Keir, D. L., *A Constitutional History of Modern Britain* (Black)

**EXAMINATION.** One 3-hour paper.

### Company Law

A course of one class each week throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. A consideration of the nature of corporations incorporated under the *Companies Act* 1938-56, the process of their formation, their powers, the rights and duties of promoters, directors and shareholders, and winding up.

Students should provide themselves with a copy of the *Companies Acts* 1938-56, which will be used in classes.

#### BOOKS.

Recommended for reference only:

- O'Dowd, B. P., and Menzies, D. I., *Victorian Company Law and Practice* (Law Book Co., 1940)  
 Charlesworth, *Company Law* (4th or 6th ed., Stevens)  
 Buckley, *The Companies Acts* (12th ed., Butterworth, 1949)  
 Palmer, F. B., *Company Law* (19th ed., Stevens, 1949)  
 Gower, L. C. B., *Modern Company Law* (Stevens, 1954)

EXAMINATION. One 3-hour paper for Pass or for Honours respectively.

Students will be permitted to take into the examination Government Printer's copies of the *Companies Act* 1938, provided they are not marked otherwise than by underlining.

### Comparative Law

A course of two classes each week throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. (i) Purpose and method of study of comparative law. (ii) Foundations of Roman jurisprudence and its influence on modern legal systems; in particular, comparison of development of Roman law on the Continent and in England. (iii) General comparison of Anglo-American and Continental legal systems of jurisprudence. (iv) Selected problems of modern comparative law (public and private law, code law and case law, legal concepts in different systems, selected practical problems).

#### BOOKS.

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

- Bryce, *Studies in History and Jurisprudence*, Volume II, Essays XIV-XVI  
*Hunter's Introduction to Roman Law*, 9th edition by Lawson (Sweet and Maxwell, 1934)

## (b) Prescribed text-books:

- \*Gutteridge, J., *Comparative Law* (C.U.P., 2nd ed., 1949)  
 Friedman, W. G., *Legal Theory, Part 6* (3rd ed., Stevens, 1953)

## (c) Recommended for reference:

- Buckland, W. W., and McNair, A. D., *Roman Law and Common Law* (2nd ed., C.U.P., 1952)  
 Jolowicz, H. F., *Historical Introduction to Roman Law* (2nd ed., C.U.P., 1952)  
*Manual of German Law* (H. M. Stationery Office, 1950, 1952)  
 Amos, M. S., and Walton, F. P., *Introduction to French Law* (O.U.P., 1935)  
 Williams, I., *The Sources of Law in the Swiss Civil Code* (O.U.P., 1923)  
 Gsovski, V., *Soviet Civil Law* (Univ. of Michigan Law School, 1948)  
 Dawson, J. P., *Unjust Enrichment* (Boston, 1951)  
 Lawson, F. H., *Negligence in the Civil Law* (O.U.P., 1950)  
 Schlesinger, R. B., *Comparative Law, Cases and Materials* (Brooklyn Foundation Press, 1950)

Reading for special subjects will be given during the course.

EXAMINATION. One 3-hour paper for Pass and Honours students.

**Constitutional Law Part I**

A course of two classes each week throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. A study of the main principles of the law of the British constitution, and of the application<sup>\*</sup> of those principles in Australian constitutional law. A special study will be made of administrative law.

## BOOKS.

## (a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

- Dicey, A. V., *Law of the Constitution* (Macmillan, 9th ed.):  
 Dicey's own text and Dr. Wade's Introduction  
 Jennings, W. I., *The Law and the Constitution* (4th ed., Univ. of London Press, 1952)

## (b) Prescribed text-book:

- \**Cases and Materials on Constitutional Law Part I* (obtainable from the Law School)

## (c) Recommended for reference:

- Friedmann, W. G., *Principles of Australian Administrative Law* (Melb. U.P., 1950)
- Wade, E. C. S., and Phillips, *Constitutional Law* (5th ed., Longmans, 1955)
- Robson, W. A., *Justice and Administrative Law* (Stevens, 3rd ed., 1951)
- Allen, C. K., *Law and Orders* (Stevens, 1945)
- Sieghart, M. A., *Government by Decree* (Stevens, 1950)
- Griffith, J. A. G., and Street, H., *Principles of Administrative Law* (Pitman, 1952)
- Hamson, C. J., *Executive Discretion and Judicial Control; An Aspect of the French Conseil d'Etat* (Stevens, 1954)
- Hewitt, D. J., *The Control of Delegated Legislation* (Butterworth, 1953)
- Schwartz, B., *American Administrative Law* (Pitman, 1950)
- Street, H., *Governmental Liability; A Comparative Study* (C.U.P., 1953)
- Report of the Committee on Ministers' Powers* (1932) Cmd. 4060

EXAMINATION. One 3-hour paper for Pass and Honours respectively.

**Constitutional Law Part II**

A course of two classes per week throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. A study of the constitution of the Commonwealth of Australia, and its judicial interpretation. The Australian federal structure will be treated from a comparative point of view.

## BOOKS.

## (a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

- Sawer, G., *Australian Government To-day* (5th ed., M.U.P., 1956)
- Shaw, A. G. L., *The Story of Australia* (Faber and Faber, 1955) Supplemented by *Cambridge History of the British Empire*, Vol. 7, Part I, pages 395-453

## (b) Prescribed text-books:

- \**The Commonwealth of Australia Constitution Act* (Govt. Printer)
- \*Sawer, G., *Australian Constitutional Cases* (2nd ed., Law Book Co., 1957)

## (c) Recommended for reference:

- Wynes, W. A., *Legislative, Executive and Judicial Powers in Australia* (2nd ed., Law Book Co. 1956)
- Report of the Royal Commission on the Commonwealth Constitution, 1929* (Govt. Printer, Canberra, 1929)
- Else-Mitchell, R., *Essays on the Australian Constitution* (The Law Book Co., 1952)
- Sawer, G., *Federalism: An Australian Jubilee Study* (E. W. Cheshire, 1952)
- Sawer, G., *Australian Federal Politics and Law* (M.U.P., 1956)
- Corwin, Edward G., *The Constitution of the United States of America: Annotated* (U.S. Govt. Printing Office, 1953)
- Quick and Garran, *The Annotated Constitution of the Australian Commonwealth* (Angus and Robertson, 1901)

EXAMINATION. One 3-hour paper, for Pass and for Honours students respectively. Unannotated copies of the *Commonwealth Constitution* and of the *Judiciary Act* may be taken into the examination.

**Contract, the Principles of**

A course of three classes each week throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. Definition of contract. Formation of contracts (including the principles governing offer and acceptance, consideration, form, capacity of parties, reality of consent, and illegality). Operation of contracts. Interpretation of contracts. Discharges of contracts. Remedies for breach of contract.

## BOOKS.

## (a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

Anson, W. R., *Principles of the English Law of Contract*, Chapter I (20th ed., O.U.P., 1952)

## (b) Prescribed text-book:

\*Cheshire, G. C., and Fifoot, C. H. S., *The Law of Contract* (4th ed., Butterworth, 1956)

## (c) Recommended for reference:

- Anson, W. R., *Principles of the English Law of Contract* (O.U.P., 20th ed., 1952)
- Cases and Materials on the Law of Contract*, Issued by the Law School. (Containing reports of a large number of cases dealt with in classes.)

EXAMINATION. One 3-hour paper, for Pass or for Honours respectively.

### Conveyancing

A course of two classes per week throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. Historical introduction to Conveyancing; comparison of conveyancing under the General Law and under the Transfer of Land Act; the sale of land under each system, including the Contract of Sale, investigation of title, the Conveyance or transfer; other dealings with land under each system, including Leases, Mortgages, Miscellaneous Instruments; Wills and Codicils.

#### BOOKS.

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

- \*Piesse, E. L., and Fox, P. M., *Elements of Drafting* (2nd ed., Law Book Co.)
- \*Fox, P. M., *Students' Conveyancing Precedents* (Law Book Co.)
- \*Fox, P. M., *Transfer of Land Act 1954* (Law Book Co.)

(b) Prescribed text-books:

The foregoing.

(c) Recommended for reference:

- Voumard, L., *Sale of Land* (Law Book Co.)
- Kerr, D., *Australian Land Titles System* (Law Book Co.)
- Vance, E. S., *Examination of Title* (Law Book Co.)
- Odgers, C. E., *Construction of Deeds and Statutes* (4th ed., Sweet & Maxwell, 1956)
- Strahan, J. A., *Concise Introduction to Conveyancing* (2nd ed., Butterworth) or
- Dean and Spurling, *Elements of Conveyancing* (3rd ed., Sweet & Maxwell)
- \**Transfer of Land Act 1954*
- \**Property Law Act 1928*
- \**Wills Act 1928*

EXAMINATION. One 3-hour paper for Pass and Honours students respectively.

Students must also obtain a certificate of proficiency from a drafting tutor approved by the Faculty.

### Criminal Law and Procedure

A course of two classes per week throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. Criminal Law and Procedure. The Victorian and Commonwealth statutes as referred to in the class syllabus.

## BOOKS.

(a) Prescribed for preliminary reading:

Kenny, C. S., *Outlines of Criminal Law*, Books I & II (16th ed., C.U.P., 1952)

(b) Prescribed text-books:

\*Kenny, C. S., *Outlines of Criminal Law*, Books I, II (16th ed., C.U.P., 1952)Turner, J. W. C., and Armitage, A. L., *Cases on Criminal Law* (C.U.P., 1953)\**Justices Act 1928*\**Crimes Act 1928*\**Crimes Act 1949*

Roneoed material on the course will be available from the Law School.

(c) Recommended for reference:

Williams, G. L., *Criminal Law* (Stevens, 1953)\*Barry, J. W., Paton, G. W., and Sawyer, G., *Introduction to the Criminal Law in Australia* (Macmillan, 1948)

EXAMINATION. One 3-hour paper which will be a common paper for Pass and Honours. Candidates will be required to pass in the section of the paper on substantive law, and in the paper as a whole.

**Evidence**

A course of one class per week throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. General principles of the Law of Evidence; the collection and presentation of evidentiary material.

## BOOKS.

(a) Prescribed text-books:

\*Cockle, E., *Leading Cases and Statutes on the Law of Evidence* (8th ed., Sweet and Maxwell, 1952)Baker, R. W., *The Hearsay Rule* (Pitman, 1950)\*Nokes, G. D., *An Introduction to Evidence* (2nd ed., Sweet and Maxwell, 1956)

(b) Recommended for reference:

Phipson, S. L., *The Law of Evidence* (9th ed., Sweet and Maxwell, 1952)Cowen & Carter, *Essays on the Law of Evidence* (O.U.P., 1956)Students are also required to obtain the *Evidence Acts 1928, 1941, 1946, 1952*.

EXAMINATION. One 3-hour paper for Pass and Honours.

### Industrial Law

A course of one class per week.

**SYLLABUS.** A study of the law relating to the master and servant relationship in industry, industrial organizations, industrial arbitration, protection of the employee against injury, and workers' compensation.

**BOOKS.**

\**Outline of Industrial Law*, Reprint of Part I of the Law Book Co.'s Industrial Arbitration Service

\*Foenander, O. de R., *Development of Law Governing Workers Compensation in Victoria* (Law Book Co.)

*Trade Union Act, 1928*

*Employers and Employees Act, 1928*

*Labour and Industry Act, 1953, and Amendments*

*Workers Compensation Act, 1951, and Amendments*

*Conciliation and Arbitration Act*

**EXAMINATION.** One 3-hour paper which will be a common paper for Pass and Honours.

Students will be permitted to take into the examination Government Printer's copies of the statutes referred to, provided that they are not marked otherwise than by underlining.

### Introduction to Legal Method

A course of three classes per week throughout the year.

**SYLLABUS.** The course provides a general introduction to the study of law. It includes the following: an elementary analysis of the legal system. Sources of law, custom, precedent, statutes, subordinate legislation. Judicial method. Statutory interpretation. Basic legal concepts.

**BOOKS.**

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

Jenks, E., *The Book of English Law* (Murray, 1953)

Baalman, J., *Outline of Law in Australia* (2nd ed., Law Book Co., 1955)

(b) Prescribed text-books

No satisfactory text-book is available for the course as a whole. Detailed references to authorities are given in the notes issued by the Law School. The first-year student will find the following books helpful:

Williams, G. L., *Learning the Law* (5th ed., Stevens, 1954)

Osborne, *Concise Law Dictionary*

**EXAMINATION.** One 3-hour paper which will be a common paper for Pass and Honours.



## Jurisprudence

A course of two classes per week throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. The schools of jurisprudence; the nature and definition of law; law and the State; law and justice; the end of law. Fundamental juristic conceptions. An analysis of legal conceptions and a functional survey of their operation; the theory of legal method.

The classes will be in the nature of a supplement to, and a criticism of, the prescribed books and materials. A knowledge of these books will be presumed. Students are required to submit an essay as prescribed at the beginning of the first term. Essay subjects will be announced before the end of third term in the previous academic year.

### BOOKS.

#### (a) Prescribed for preliminary reading:

Salmond, J. W., *Jurisprudence* (Sweet & Maxwell, 1947)  
 Hunter, W. A., *Introduction to Roman Law* (9th ed., Sweet & Maxwell, 1934)

#### (b) Prescribed text-books:

\*Paton, G. W., *A Textbook of Jurisprudence* (2nd ed., O.U.P., 1951)  
 \*Friedmann, W. G., *Legal Theory* (3rd ed., Stevens, 1953)  
 \*Allen, C. K., *Law in the Making* (5th ed., O.U.P., 1951)  
 Stone, J., *The Province and the Function of Law* (1946)  
 Holmes, O. W., *The Common Law* (Little, Brown, 1938)

#### (c) Recommended for reference:

Stone, J., *The Province and Function of Law* (1946)  
 Holmes, O. W., *The Common Law* (Little, Brown, 1938)  
 Goodhart, A. L., *Essays in Jurisprudence and the Common Law* (C.U.P.) O.P.  
 Diamond, A. S., *Primitive Law* (2nd ed., Longmans, 1950)  
*Modern Theories of Law* (London School of Economics, 1933)  
 Jones, J. W., *Historical Introduction to the Theory of Law* (O.U.P., 1940)  
 Austin, J., *The Province of Jurisprudence Determined and the Uses of the Study of Jurisprudence* (with an Introduction by H. L. A. Hart) (Weidenfeld & Nicholson, London, 1954)  
 Austin, J., *Jurisprudence* (ed. Campbell), 2 vols. (Murray, 1873)  
 Pound, R., *Interpretations of Legal History* (C.U.P., 1930) O.P.

Patterson, E. W., *Jurisprudence: Men and Ideas of the Law* (The Foundation Press, 1953)

Cairns, H., *Legal Philosophy—from Plato to Hegel* (1949)

Cohen and Cohen, *Readings in Jurisprudence and Legal Philosophy* (Prentice Hall, 1951)

EXAMINATION. One 3-hour paper, for Pass or Honours respectively.

### Law Relating to Executors and Trustees

A course of one class each week throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. Administration of trusts; administration of the estates of deceased persons.

BOOKS. There is no prescribed text-book. The following books are recommended for reference:

Underhill, A., *Law of Trusts and Trustees* (8th, 9th or 10th ed., Butterworth)

Hanbury, H. G., *Modern Equity* (4th or 5th or 6th ed., Stevens)

Ashburner, W., *Principles of Equity* (2nd ed., Butterworth)

Lewin, T., *Trusts* (14th or 15th ed., Sweet and Maxwell)

In addition, students should provide themselves with copies of the following Acts, which will be used in lectures:

*Trustee Act 1953*

*Administration and Probate Act 1928*

EXAMINATION. One 3-hour paper for Pass and Honour students respectively.

Students will be permitted to take into the examination Government Printer's copies of the two statutes referred to, provided that they are not marked otherwise than by underlining.

### Legal History

A course of two classes per week through the year.

SYLLABUS. (i) A detailed study of the development of judicial institutions from the Conquest to the present day, in England and Australia;

(ii) An outline study of the main fields of substantive law developed in these institutions up to about 1876.

BOOKS.

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

\*Windeyer, W. J. V., *Lectures on Legal History* (2nd or 3rd ed., Law Book Co.)

## (b) Prescribed text-books:

- \*Potter, H., *Historical Introduction to English Law* (2nd or 3rd ed., Sweet and Maxwell)  
 \*Maitland, F. W., *Forms of Action at Common Law* (C.U.P., 1936)

## (c) Recommended for reference:

- Plucknett, T. F. T., *Concise History of the Common Law* (Butterworth, 3rd, 4th or 5th ed.)  
 Holdsworth, W. S., *History of English Law*, vols. I-XIII (Methuen)  
 Jenks, E., *Short History of English Law* (Methuen, 1928)  
 Lévy-Ullmann, H., *The English Legal Tradition* (Butterworth, 1939)  
 Radcliffe, G. R. V., and Cross, *The English Legal System* (1st or 2nd ed., Butterworth)  
 Sutton, R., *Personal Actions at Common Law* (Butterworth, 1939)  
 Webb, T. P., *Imperial Law* (O.P.)  
 Maitland, F. W., *Constitutional History of England* (C.U.P.)  
 Pollock and Maitland, *History of English Law* (2nd ed., C.U.P.)  
 Holdsworth, W., *Essays in Law and History* (O.U.P., 1946)  
 Holdsworth, W., *Historical Introduction to the Land Law* (O.U.P., 1935)  
 Fifoot, C. H. S., *History and Sources of the Common Law* (Stevens, 1949)  
 Plucknett, T. F. T., *Legislation of Edward I* (O.U.P., 1949)  
 Adams, G. B., and Stephens, *Select Documents of English Constitutional History* (Macmillan, 1930)  
 Selden Society publications, as referred to in lectures  
 Stephenson, C., and Marcham, *Sources of English Constitutional History* (Harrap)

EXAMINATION. One 3-hour paper, for Pass or for Honours.

**Mercantile Law**

A course of two classes per week throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. The course will include a study of the law relating to personal property in general; sale of goods; hire purchase agreements; negotiable instruments; insurance; carriage by land and sea; chattel securities; bankruptcy.

**BOOKS.**

Recommended for reference:

- Williams, J., *Principles of the Law of Personal Property* (18th ed., Sweet and Maxwell, 1926)  
 Charlesworth, J., *Principles of Mercantile Law* (8th ed., Stevens, 1955)  
 Dean, A., *Hire Purchase Law in Australia* (2nd ed., Law Book Co., 1938)  
 Byles, J. B., *Bills of Exchange* (21st ed., Sweet and Maxwell, 1955)  
 Riley, B. B., *The Law relating to Bills of Exchange in Australia* (Law Book Co., 1953)  
 Coppel, E. G., *Law Relating to Bills of Sale* (Law Book Co., 1935)  
 McDonald, Henry and Meek, *Australian Bankruptcy Law and Practice* (3rd ed., Law Book Co., 1953)  
 Chalmers, M., *Sale of Goods* (Butterworth, 12th ed., 1945)  
 Paton, G., *Bailment in the Common Law* (Stevens, 1952)

Students must obtain copies of the following Acts, which will be used in lectures:

- Goods Act (Victoria)* 1928  
*Partnership Act (Victoria)* 1928  
*Hire Purchase Arguments Act (Victoria)* 1936  
*Bills of Exchange Act (Commonwealth)* 1909-36  
*Instruments Act (Victoria)* 1928  
*Bankruptcy Act (Commonwealth)* 1924-55  
*Sea Carriage of Goods Act (Commonwealth)* 1924

EXAMINATION. One 3-hour paper for Pass or for Honours respectively.

Students will be permitted to take into the examination Government Printer's copies of the seven Statutes above referred to, if not marked otherwise than by underlining.

### **Principles of Equity**

A course of two classes per week throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. Part I. Trusts—principles governing the establishment of trusts.

Part II. Wills—equitable doctrines relating to wills.

Part III. Taxation affecting trusts. Federal Gift Duty. Victorian Stamp Duty. Federal Income Tax. Federal Estate Duty. Victorian Probate Duty.

**BOOKS.**

Prescribed book:

*Cases and Materials on Principles of Equity* (obtainable from the Law School)

EXAMINATION. One 3-hour paper for Pass and Honours students respectively.

**Principles of Property in Land**

A course of two classes per week, with tutorial classes, throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. The course is concerned primarily with the basic principles and rules underlying the law of property in land. It covers legal and equitable estates and interests in land considered with regard to their nature, commencement, duration, extinction and enjoyment and includes specific problems arising from the relationship of Landlord and Tenant and Mortgagor and Mortgagee and from the *Settled Land Act*.

**BOOKS.**

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

Holdsworth, W. S., *Historical Introduction to the Land Law* (O.U.P., 1927) O.P.

Cheshire, G. C., *Modern Real Property*, Sections II and III of Book I (7th ed., 1954, Butterworth)

(b) Prescribed text-books:

\*Cheshire, G. C., *Modern Real Property* (7th ed., 1954, Butterworth) or

\*Megarry, R. E., and Wade H. W. R., *The Law of Real Property* (Stevens, 1957)

(c) Required statutes:

*Property Law Act* 1928

*Settled Land Act* 1928

*Landlord and Tenant Acts* 1928, 1948, 1953, 1954 and 1955

EXAMINATION. One 3-hour paper for Pass and Honours students respectively.

**Private International Law**

A course of two classes per week throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. The rules of Private International Law as applied by the courts in Australia.

## BOOKS.

## (a) Prescribed text-book:

\*Cheshire, G. C., *Private International Law* (4th ed., O.U.P., 1952)

## (b) Recommended for reference:

Dicey, A. V., *Conflict of Laws* (6th ed., Stevens, 1949)  
 Cook, W. W., *The Logical and Legal Basis of the Conflict of Laws* (Harvard Univ. Press, 1942)  
 Wolff, M., *Private International Law* (2nd ed., O.U.P., 1950)

EXAMINATION. One 3-hour paper, for Pass or Honours respectively.

**Public International Law**

A course of two classes per week throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. (i) A study of the nature, sources and history of Public International Law. (ii) A study of the rules regarded by States as legally binding in their relations in time of peace, and of the institutions by which such rules are created, interpreted and maintained. (iii) A study of some practical problems of modern International Law; in particular, the crisis of the laws of war and neutrality, the constitution and working of the United Nations and other international institutions.

## BOOKS.

## (a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

Brierly, J. L., *Outlook for International Law* (1944)  
 Keeton, G. W., and Schwarzenberger, *Making International Law Work* (2nd ed., 1947)

## (b) Prescribed text-books:

de Visscher, C., *Théories et Réalités en Droit international public* (2nd ed., Pedone, 1955)  
 \*Brierly, J. L., *The Law of Nations* (5th ed., O.U.P., 1955)  
 Starke, J. G., *Introduction to International Law* (3rd ed., Butterworth, 1954)

## (c) Recommended for reference:

Oppenheim, F. L., *International Law* (8th ed., by Lauterpacht, Longmans, 1955)  
 Stone, J., *Legal Controls of International Conflict* (Maitland, 1954)  
 Briggs, H. W., *The Law of Nations* (2nd ed., Appleton, 1952)  
 Pitt Cobbett, *Cases on International Law, vol. 1* (6th ed., Sweet & Maxwell, 1947)  
 Goodrich, L. M., and Hambro, E., *The Charter of the United Nations* (2nd ed., Stevens, 1949)

EXAMINATION. One 3-hour paper which will be a common paper for Pass and Honours.

### Taxation

A course of thirty classes throughout the year, with class exercises as directed by the Lecturer.

SYLLABUS. Income tax; gift duty; death duties; stamp duties.

BOOKS. Recommended for reference:

Relevant *Acts of Parliament*

Challoner, N. E., and Collins, C. M., *Income Tax Law and Practice* (Law Book Co.)

Hannan, J. P., *Principles of Income Taxation* (Law Book Co.)

Gunn, J. A. L., *Income Tax Laws of Australia* (4th ed., Butterworth)

Further references will be given by the Lecturer.

EXAMINATION. One 3-hour paper, for Pass only, but the Lecturer may exempt from the examination candidates whose class exercises have been satisfactorily attempted.

### Tort

A course of three classes per week throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. The Law of Torts. The Victorian and Commonwealth statutes as referred to in the class syllabus.

BOOKS.

(a) Prescribed text-book:

Fleming, J. G., *The Law of Torts in Australia* (Law Book Co. 1957)

(b) Prescribed casebook:

\*Morison, W. L., *Cases on Torts* (Law Book Co., 1955)

(c) Recommended for reference:

Salmond, J. W., *Law of Torts* (ed. Heuston) (11th ed., Sweet and Maxwell, 1953)

Winfield, P. H., *Winfield on Tort* (ed. Ellis Lewis) (6th ed., Sweet and Maxwell, 1954)

Clerk and Lindsell, *Law of Torts* (11th ed., Sweet and Maxwell, 1954)

Prosser, W. L., *Handbook of the Law of Torts* (West Publishing Co., 1941)

Street, H., *The Law of Torts* (Butterworth, 1955)

EXAMINATION. One 3-hour paper.

## E. PATENT LAW COURSE

NOTE.—This is a course provided in the College only. It is given by arrangement with the Commonwealth Patents Office. Lectures are not provided every year.

### History of British and Commonwealth Patent Acts and Law Relating to Letters Patent

A course of three lectures per week throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. An outline of the history of British and Commonwealth Patents Acts. Early History. Statute of Monopolies. Development between 1628 and 1883 and subsequent British Patent Acts.

*Commonwealth Patents Act 1903-1946 and subsequent Commonwealth Patents Acts.*

A study of the main principles of Patent Law, and the application of those principles in Commonwealth Patent Law as illustrated by selected cases.

#### BOOKS.

Terrell, T., and Terrell, Sir C., *Terrell and Shelley on the Law of Patents* (ed. Shelley, 9th ed., Sweet and Maxwell, 1951)

Terrell, T., *Law and Practice Relating to Letters Patent for Inventions* (ed. J. R. Jones, 8th ed., Sweet and Maxwell, Carswell, Law Book Co., University Book Agency, 1934)

EXAMINATION. One 3-hour paper. Candidates may take statutes and books into the examination room.

## F. SCIENCE COURSES

The College does not at present offer courses leading to a degree in Science. If, however, a sufficient number of students seek enrolment, the College may arrange lectures in first year Science subjects such as Botany I, Geology I, Zoology I. Inquiries regarding the availability of particular first year Science subjects should be addressed to the Registrar's Office. Fees for science subjects will depend on the nature of the subjects taken.

## G. EDUCATION

The College does not formally provide courses leading to the degree of Bachelor of Education, and the Faculty of Education is not one of those listed in the temporary regulation associating the College and the University.



However, the University is prepared to receive applications, through the College from graduate teachers who desire to qualify. Arrangements can often be made to provide external tuition in subjects of the Faculty of Education. Students are usually required to take a few weeks of their course at the University of Melbourne during the schools vacation.

## H. DEGREE OF DOCTOR DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

The University of Melbourne will not accept enrolments from College students for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy. Special provision has been made by the University for persons holding full-time university appointments at the College to enrol.

### DOCTOR OF LETTERS

1. A Bachelor of Arts may at any time after seven years from the completion of his course for that degree become a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Letters.

2. If the Faculty is satisfied that a graduate in some other Faculty has had an adequate training in letters the Faculty may at any time after seven years from the completion of his course for a Bachelor's degree admit him as a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Letters.

3. Every candidate must submit for examination an original work\* the subject, scope and character of which have been approved by the Faculty, together with any published or unpublished work which the candidate thinks appropriate. The examiners shall not certify that a candidate has passed the examination unless they are satisfied that the work submitted is effectively presented, and makes a substantial sustained and original contribution to learning.

4. A candidate shall not submit for examination work in respect of which a degree has been awarded in any University, or, without permission of the Faculty, work which has previously been presented for any such degree.

5. If the principal work submitted by a successful candidate has not been published the Degree shall not be conferred until it has been published in whole or in part in a form satisfactory to the Faculty, unless for special reason exemption is granted by the Council on the recommendation of the Faculty.

6. Candidates who have fulfilled the prescribed conditions may be admitted to the degree of Doctor of Letters.

---

\* Four copies of work submitted must be lodged for examination.

## STATISTICS

## PART I.—LIST OF STUDENTS WHO HAVE BEEN ADMITTED TO DEGREES OR AWARDED DIPLOMAS BY THE UNIVERSITY OF MELBOURNE AFTER PURSUING THEIR STUDIES AT THE COLLEGE

Awards made since 1950

Name.	Degree or Diploma.	Year of Conferring of Award.
Abbott, Paul Douglas .. .. .	LL.B. ..	1955
Alpen, Cecil Paul .. .. .	B. Com. ..	1957
Amos, Harold Scott .. .. .	B. Com. ..	1952
Backen, Leslie Francis .. .. .	Dip. Pub. Ad. ..	1952
Bagnall, Alan Richard .. .. .	B. Com. ..	1955
Bailey, John Donnison .. .. .	M.A. ..	1956
Bailey, Peter Hamilton .. .. .	LL.B. ..	1950
	LL.M. ..	1954
Bain, Geoffrey Raymond .. .. .	B.A. ..	1955
Barton, Harold Maxwell .. .. .	B. Com. ..	1954
Beikoff, Coral Irene .. .. .	B.A. ..	1957
Bell, William Warren .. .. .	B.A. ..	1955
Bennett, Albert George .. .. .	B. Com. ..	1956
Bennett, Alec Jordan .. .. .	B. Com. ..	1951
Bennett, Geoffrey Ronald .. .. .	B.A. ..	1953
Bennetts, Richard John .. .. .	B.A. ..	1956
Boileau, Francis Humphreys .. .. .	B. Com. ..	1952
Bradstock, Keith Chapman .. .. .	B. Com. ..	1953
Brooks, Harland Gordon .. .. .	B. Com. ..	1953
Buttsworth, Ian Robert .. .. .	B.A. ..	1956
Caffin, Neil Rupert .. .. .	B.A. ..	1952
Campbell, Alexander John .. .. .	B. Com. ..	1950
Campbell, Kenneth .. .. .	B. Com. ..	1954
Carney, William Richard .. .. .	M. Com. ..	1955
Carroll, John Laurence .. .. .	B. Com. ..	1957
Cobham, George Thomas .. .. .	B.A. ..	1957
Collings, Keith .. .. .	B. Com. ..	1953
Colwell, Francis James .. .. .	B. Com. ..	1955
Colwell, John William .. .. .	B. Com. ..	1952
Conway, John Cornelius .. .. .	B. Com. ..	1953
Cross, David Roy .. .. .	LL.B. ..	1952
Cusack, Ann .. .. .	B.A. ..	1957
Davey, Robert Clyde .. .. .	B. Com. ..	1953
Dawson, Brian Charles .. .. .	B. Com. ..	1953
Dempsey, Boyd .. .. .	B. Ed. ..	1957
Dickinson, Beatrice Mary Rivers .. .. .	B.A. ..	1953
Donohue, John Daniel .. .. .	LL.B. ..	1952
Dunn, David Danvers .. .. .	B.A. ..	1952
Duthie, Lindsay Percival .. .. .	B. Com. ..	1956
Edwards, Dennis George .. .. .	B.A. ..	1956
Edwards, John Burton .. .. .	B.A. ..	1954

Name.	Degree or Diploma.	Year of Conferring of Award.
Edwards, Valerie Phyllis .. ..	B.A. ..	1957
Emanuel, John Leslie .. ..	LL.B. ..	1955
Fatt, Margaret Ione Elizabeth .. ..	B.A. ..	1954
Fettes, Thomas Alexander .. ..	B. Com. ..	1953
Flowers, John Emmerson .. ..	B. Com. ..	1951
Francis, Noel Garfield .. ..	B.A. ..	1950
Freiberg, Michael .. ..	B.A. ..	1952
Fry, Richard McDonald .. ..	Dip. Pub. Ad. ..	1950
Fyfe, Robert Olney .. ..	B. Com. ..	1953
Gardiner, Lyndsay Beatrice .. ..	M.A. ..	1953
Gilbert, Philip George Miller .. ..	LL.B. ..	1950
Gilman, Richard Hugh .. ..	B.A. ..	1954
Gorter, Cornelis Sybrand .. ..	B.A. ..	1953
Grant, Gordon Donald .. ..	B.A. ..	1953
	Dip. Pub. Ad. ..	1955
Griffiths, Maxwell James .. ..	B. Com. ..	1956
Hall, Geoffrey Joshua .. ..	B. Com. ..	1951
Halsey, Thomas Hans .. ..	B.A. ..	1955
Hamilton, Robert Napier .. ..	B.A. ..	1950
Harding, Keith Ronald .. ..	B. Com. ..	1951
Harrison, Jean Patricia .. ..	B.A. ..	1955
Harvey, Dorothy Elma .. ..	B.A. ..	1956
Hauff, Gordon Charles .. ..	B. Com. ..	1952
Hawkins, Leonard Prideaux .. ..	B.A. ..	1952
Herring, Stanley George .. ..	B. Com. ..	1952
Higgie, William Alexander .. ..	B.A. ..	1955
Hill, Douglas John .. ..	B. Com. ..	1954
Holgate, Lionel Bruce .. ..	B. Com. ..	1953
Horgan, Peter John .. ..	B. Com. ..	1955
Howard, Mary Grace Paterson .. ..	B.A. ..	1952
Houstein, Hedley Guildford .. ..	B. Com. ..	1952
Hunt, John Robert William .. ..	B. Com. ..	1954
Hurrell, George .. ..	B.A. ..	1957
Ingram, James Charles .. ..	B.A. ..	1955
Johnston, Marshall Lewis .. ..	B.A. ..	1950
Jones, Sydney Eric .. ..	B.A. ..	1955
Jones, Thomas Robert .. ..	B. Com. ..	1950
Jones, Timothy Geoffrey .. ..	B. Com. ..	1954
Joyce, Reginald Leslie .. ..	B. Com. ..	1950
Juliff, Terence Frederick .. ..	B.A. ..	1957
Kaye, James Kenneth .. ..	B. Com. ..	1953
Kelly, Raymond Alfred Norman .. ..	B. Com. ..	1953
Kerwick, Desmond Phillip .. ..	B. Com. ..	1955
Killeen, Laurence Reginald .. ..	B. Com. ..	1956
King, Maris Estelle .. ..	B.A. ..	1955
Kuskie, Bernard .. ..	B. Com. ..	1951
Kyburz, Andrew Robert .. ..	Dip. Com. ..	1950
Landgren, Alan McLean .. ..	B.A. ..	1956
Langford-Smith, Trevor .. ..	B.A. ..	1954
Lattin, Daniel Thomas .. ..	B.A. ..	1950
Laycock, Kenneth George .. ..	B.A. ..	1953
Leaper, Dorothy May .. ..	B.A. ..	1950

Name.	Degree or Diploma.	Year of Conferring of Award.
Leece, Alwyn .. ..	B. Com. ..	1956
Lincoln, Mabel Roma .. ..	B.A. ..	1951
Lind, Newton Robert .. ..	B. Com. ..	1954
Lowe, Thomas Henry Michael .. ..	Dip. Com. ..	1951
Lyall, Ernest Alexander .. ..	B.A. ..	1957
McAllister, Edward John .. ..	B.A. ..	1954
McAuslan, Robert Lawson .. ..	B. Com. ..	1956
McCallum, Frank .. ..	Dip. Pub. Ad. ..	1945
McConaghy, Frederick William .. ..	B. Com. ..	1953
McDonough, Ernest Gravatt .. ..	Dip. Com. ..	1952
McKinnon, William Allan .. ..	B.A. ..	1956
McNamara, John Leslie .. ..	Dip. Com. ..	1953
	B. Com. ..	1955
Makowski, Julian .. ..	B.A. ..	1956
Maunder, John Ivor .. ..	Dip. Com. ..	1952
Metcalfe, Ronald Usher .. ..	B.A. ..	1953
	Dip. Pub. Ad. ..	1955
Moir, Barbara Deidre .. ..	B.A. ..	1952
Monaghan, James Laurence .. ..	B. Com. ..	1951
Morris, Walter Henry Daniel .. ..	B. Com. ..	1954
Mulholland, Leonard Stewart .. ..	B. Com. ..	1951
Murden, Robert Murray .. ..	B. Com. ..	1953
Naar, Lembitu .. ..	LL.B. ..	1956
Neilson, Nigel James Bruce .. ..	Dip. Pub. Ad. ..	1955
Oakley, Mervyn William .. ..	B. Com. ..	1950
	B.A. ..	1953
Oldman, Wilbur John Anthony .. ..	B. Com. ..	1956
O'Brien, John Francis .. ..	B. Com. ..	1953
Parker, Leslie John .. ..	M.A. ..	1957
Peisley, Harry Richard .. ..	Dip. Pub. Ad. ..	1956
Penders, Christianus Lambertus Maria .. ..	B.A. ..	1957
Percival, Raymond Joseph .. ..	B.A. ..	1951
Pettifer, John Athol .. ..	B. Com. ..	1954
Pettit, Geoffrey Edward .. ..	B. Com. ..	1953
Pridmore, Henry Digby .. ..	B.A. ..	1957
Purcell, Patrick Charles .. ..	M.A. ..	1950
Read, Andrew Dudley .. ..	B. Com. ..	1953
Reddy, John Michael Tighe .. ..	B. Com. ..	1953
Reid, Gordon Stanley .. ..	B. Com. ..	1954
Renouf, Emilia Marcela .. ..	B.A. ..	1957
Robinson, Albert John .. ..	B.A. ..	1953
Ryan, John Edmund .. ..	B.A. ..	1952
Sattler, Maxwell John .. ..	B.A. ..	1956
Shannon, Gordon Charles .. ..	B. Com. ..	1957
Schneider, Carol Mary .. ..	B.A. ..	1952
Shumack, John Alwyn .. ..	B.A. ..	1954
de Silva, Seekhu Baduge Daya .. ..	M.A. ..	1955
Smith, George Henry Warwick .. ..	M. Com. ..	1957
Smith, Ivan Henry .. ..	B. Com. ..	1956
Sommerville, John .. ..	B. Com. ..	1950
Starkey, Jordan Ernest James .. ..	B. Com. ..	1954
Stevens, Harry Penrose .. ..	B. Com. ..	1952
Steward, Keith Frederick .. ..	B. Com. ..	1956

Name.	Degree or Diploma.	Year of Conferring of Award.
Stewart, James . . . . .	Dip. Com. . . . .	1953
	B. Com. . . . .	1957
Stirling, Christina . . . . .	Mus. Bac. . . . .	1950
Stokes, John Bryant . . . . .	B. Com. . . . .	1953
Temme, Gordon Phillip . . . . .	LL.B. . . . .	1955
Thomas, Frances Adelaide . . . . .	B.A. . . . .	1956
Thompson, Wallace Frederic . . . . .	B.A. . . . .	1955
Thomson, Ailsa Gwennyth . . . . .	M.A. . . . .	1954
Thorley, Wallace Leslie . . . . .	B. Com. . . . .	1957
Timpson, Thomas Henry . . . . .	B.Ed. . . . .	1952
Toop, Charles Mainwaring . . . . .	B. Com. . . . .	1957
Trebilco, Lisle John . . . . .	Dip. Com. . . . .	1952
Treloar, Leonard Charles . . . . .	Dip. Com. . . . .	1952
	B. Com. . . . .	1954
Truscott, Horace Neil . . . . .	B.A. . . . .	1956
Vawdrey, Wilfred Alan . . . . .	B.A. . . . .	1953
Virtue, George Raeburn . . . . .	Dip. Com. . . . .	1952
	B. Com. . . . .	1955
Walsh, Patrick Michael . . . . .	Dip. Com. . . . .	1953
	B. Com. . . . .	1956
Walton, Alfeiri Gerald Dick . . . . .	B. Com. . . . .	1955
Weeks, Francis Charles . . . . .	B. Com. . . . .	1957
Welch, Judith Mary . . . . .	B.A. . . . .	1957
Wilson, John James . . . . .	B. Com. . . . .	1957
Whitlam, Freda Leslie . . . . .	B.A. . . . .	1950
Woodhouse, Richard Charles . . . . .	B. Com. . . . .	1956
Yeend, Geoffrey John . . . . .	B. Com. . . . .	1953
York, Albert Excell . . . . .	B.A. . . . .	1954

## PART II.—MATRICULANTS

(Students of the College who signed the matriculation roll of the University of Melbourne during 1957)

Darcy John Abbey	Gordon Bruce McCarthy
Colin Ronald Alexander	Peter Kenyon Macnicol
Peter Noel Sherwin Atcherley	Ronald Edward Madden
Michael John Somerset Austin	Hugh Cormack Mahon
Desmond Cyril Bingley	Neil Raymond Manton
Christa Charlotte Boltz	Donald Gordon Marshall
Barry Robert Boothby	Ferruccio Gabriele Martich
Albert Roy Bopp	Victor Francis Martisius
Alan Gordon Brown	Robert Lawrence Maschmedt
Roma Grace Brown	Aaron James Miller
Irmgard Brunswick	Peter Edward Morris
Raymond Burton	Francis Conyngham Murray
Charles Arthur Collis Campbell	Amir Hamzah Nasution
Joan Glenva Christensen	Allan Patrick Netting
Ian Bruce Collier	Clifford Austin Newman
Alan Edward Cox	John Frederick Nosworthy
Patricia Croft	Beverley Margaret Nyeman
Harry Crompton	Brett James Odgers
David Graham Davis	Thomas Kevin O'Loughlin
Murray John Dwyer	Lynn Frances Pollack
Grahame David English	Leonard Praks
John Mervyn Fielding	Alfred Gene Preece
Ronald Gordon Farquharson	Gino Rubbi
Fraser	Gordon Arthur Rumpf
Pamela Joan Gordon	Barry Armine Schick
John Anthony Hammond	James Richard Smith
John George Hamon	Kenneth Stokes Smith
Anna Elizabeth Hess	Maureen Lorna Spicer
Garry Douglas Higgins	Francis Spitz
Robert Ernest Hogg	Colin James Stephens
Donald Anthony Humphreys	Neville Stanley Street
Donald Henry Hunter	Prasit Tansuvan
Hugo Jaanus	Aijolt Hillenius Tenhave
Christopher Michael Jay	Edmund Paget Thomas
Shirley Patricia Jessop	Samuel Nelson Todhunter
Llois Florence Johnson	Leonie Ellen Tyrrell
Ross Richard Jones	Kevin Charles Veness
John William Knight	Richard Trevor Viney
Dimitri Kroopin	Alan Ward
Miroslav Lacheta	Leonard Adrian Webster
John Henry Lipscombe	Thomas Alexander West
Nancy May Lipsett	Donald James Withers
Anthony Loucataris	William Worth

## PART III.—ENROLMENTS

TABLE 1.—TOTAL ENROLMENT, 1930-1953

1930	..	34	1936	..	81	1942	..	56	1948	..	332
1931	..	64	1937	..	134	1943	..	84	1949	..	319
1932	..	63	1938	..	151	1944	..	118	1950	..	346
1933	..	44	1939	..	163	1945	..	149	1951	..	340
1934	..	53	1940	..	173	1946	..	250	1952	..	294
1935	..	75	1941	..	153	1947	..	304	1953	..	326

TABLE 2.—ENROLMENT ANALYSIS, 1954-1957

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
Year.	Degree and Diploma.(a)	Single Subject(b)	Total Enrolled as Examination Students (Cols. 2-3).	Non-Examination.(c)	Higher Degree (Included in Col. 2).	Full-time (Included in Col. 2).	Gross Enrolment (Cols. 2, 3 and 5).	
1954..	..	235	132	367	89	18	10	456
1955..	..	230	84	314	50	19	20	364
1956..	..	257	120	377	66	26	25	443
1957..	..	275	121	396	66	30	38	462

(a) Enrolled for courses leading to degrees or diplomas of the University of Melbourne.

(b) Enrolled for examination in one or more subjects but not for a full degree or diploma course. Also includes students enrolled for some subjects that cannot be counted towards a degree or diploma. Includes unmatriculated students.

(c) Enrolled in one or more university subjects for lectures only. Includes unmatriculated students.

### UNIVERSITY AND COLLEGE SCHOLARSHIPS AND BURSARIES ADMINISTERED BY THE CANBERRA UNIVERSITY COLLEGE

The following scholarships and bursaries are administered by the Canberra University College:

- (i) The Canberra Scholarships: tenable at the Canberra University College or any Australian university.
- (ii) Bursaries: tenable at the Canberra University College.

### (i) The Canberra Scholarships

NOTE.—In 1929, prior to the establishment of the Canberra University College, the Federal Capital Commission was empowered by the then Cabinet to award two bursaries of the value of £120 each to students attending schools of Canberra who were eligible to enter a University.

Before an award had been made, however, the Council was appointed. In view of the fact that under the *Canberra University College Ordinance 1929-1940* it was one of the functions of the College to administer, subject to the directions of the Minister, any scholarship or bursary scheme established by the Commonwealth, the Commission suggested to the Minister that it would be preferable for the Council at the outset to suggest a definite basis for the holding of the bursaries. In this suggestion the Minister concurred.

Early in 1930, the Council submitted a scheme for the award of scholarships only. The Minister approved of the scheme, which set out the conditions of the award of scholarships, and in accordance with that scheme the "Canberra Scholarships" have from time to time been awarded. The conditions may be found on pages 22-24 of the College Calendar for 1935.

During 1935 the Council considered that the conditions under which the scholarships were awarded should be amended in certain respects and a new set of rules was drawn up. The Minister approved of the award of scholarships in accordance with the new rules, which, as subsequently amended, are set out hereunder.

#### SCHOLARSHIP RULES

1. These Rules may be cited as the Scholarship Rules. Citation.
2. These Rules shall come into operation on the first day of January, 1936, and shall apply to the award, renewal, or restoration of all scholarships awarded, renewed, or restored by the Council after that date, and in respect of all scholarships so awarded, renewed, or restored. Commencement  
and application.
3. In these Rules—
 

"approved course" means, in the case of any scholar, the course approved by the Council as the course of study for that scholar in respect of a year, being a course

Definitions.  
Amended,  
12.12.46;  
14.8.52;  
and 25.9.53.



of study which will entitle the scholar to complete a year in his degree course in cases where separate years are specified in the curriculum of the University of which the scholar is a student, or, in cases where a subdivision into years is not made by that University, such subjects as the Council thinks reasonable for one year, but does not include any additional subjects in which the student is studying with the consent of the Council;

“deferred examination” means a deferred or supplementary examination for which a scholar is required to sit in order to complete his approved course;

“Leaving Certificate Examination” means—

(a) in the case of the Australian Capital Territory, New South Wales, Western Australia or Tasmania, the Leaving Certificate Examination;

(aa) in the case of South Australia, the Leaving Examination, the Leaving Honours Examination, or an examination in subjects at both the Leaving Examination and the Leaving Honours Examination;

(b) in the case of Victoria, the Matriculation Examination; and

(c) in the case of Queensland, the Senior Public Examination;

or any examination that may, in the Australian Capital Territory or a State, be substituted therefor as an examination qualifying for matriculation and admission to a University course;

“obtains honours” means—

(a) in a year in which, by the Regulations governing the University course, honours or their equivalent may be awarded—obtains honours, distinction, or credit; and

(b) in a year in which, by those Regulations, honours or their equivalent may not be awarded—obtains and furnishes to the Council a certificate from a competent University authority to the effect that the scholar has, in that year, shown merit above the average;

“the College” means the Canberra University College;

“the Council” means the Council of the College.

4.—(1.) The Council may, in any year, award scholarships to a number not exceeding the number fixed in respect of that year by the Minister of State for the Interior.

(2.) The number of scholarships fixed by the Minister in respect of any year shall be a number equal to one-ninth of the number, as nearly as can be ascertained, of candidates educated at Canberra who passed the Leaving Certificate Examination held in the previous year, but shall not, in any event, be less than six.

5.\*—(1.) The following students shall be eligible for the award of scholarships:—

(a) students educated at Canberra schools; and

(b) students, the children of Canberra residents, who have been educated at other schools, if the Council is satisfied that, under the special circumstances of the case, it was reasonable that they should be educated at those other schools.

(2.) A scholarship shall not be awarded to a student unless the Council is satisfied that at least one parent of the student is ordinarily resident in Australia.

6.—(1.) The award of scholarships for each year shall be made on the results of the Leaving Certificate Examination held in the previous year.

(2.) The Council shall from time to time, by public notification, invite application for the award or re-award of scholarships.

7. An applicant shall not be eligible for an award of a scholarship—

(a) if he is more than nineteen years of age on the first day of January in the year next following the year in which the Leaving Certificate Examination upon the results of which his application is made was held;

Award of scholarships.  
Substituted,  
11.2.48.

Sub-rule (1.)  
Substituted,  
1.1.56.

Sub-rule (2.)  
amended,  
17.1.49;  
and 25.9.53.

Eligibility for scholarships.  
Amended,  
30.8.46;  
and 27.2.52.

Added,  
27.2.52.

Scholarships to be awarded on results of leaving examination.  
Sub-rule (1.)  
amended,  
29.5.53.  
Sub-rule (2.)  
amended,  
1.1.56.

Qualifications of applicants.  
Amended,  
25.9.53.

\* This rule was amended on 27th February, 1952, and the amendment applies in relation to scholarships awarded during the year 1952 and all subsequent years.

- (b) if the Council is not satisfied that he has attained a sufficiently high standard;
- (c) unless he proposes to enter upon a University course approved by the Council; and
- (d) unless he is qualified for admission to that University course.

Second and  
later year  
scholarships.  
Added, 1.7.55.

7A.—(1.) Where—

- (a) the Council has not, under rule 4 of these Rules awarded a scholarship which it is entitled to award under that rule; or
- (b) a scholarship is resigned, revoked or otherwise terminated before the scholarship has been held for the maximum period for which it may be held under rule 11 of these Rules,

the Council may, subject to this rule, award or re-award as the case may be, the scholarship to a student at an Australian University who has shown outstanding merit in the year of his course immediately preceding the date of his application for the award or re-award, as the case may be, of a scholarship under this rule.

(2.) A scholarship shall not be awarded, or re-awarded, to a student under this rule unless—

- (a) the student has passed the Leaving Certificate Examination;
- (b) the student, at the time he passed the Leaving Certificate Examination, was eligible for the award of a scholarship under rule 5 of these Rules and was not more than nineteen years of age on the first day of January in the year next following the year in which the Leaving Certificate Examination passed by him was held; and
- (c) the student entered upon a university course within a period of two years after the expiration of the year in which the Leaving Certificate Examination passed by him was held.

(3.) Where a scholarship is re-awarded under this rule, the total period for which the scholarship may be held by the scholar shall not exceed the difference between the total period for which the scholarship could have been held by the scholar if it

had been awarded to him under rule 4 of these Rules and the period for which the scholarship was held by the scholar to whom it was awarded in the first instance.

8.—(1.) Subject to the next succeeding sub-rule, scholarships shall be tenable at any Australian University or at the College.

Tenure of scholarships.  
Sub-rule (1.)  
amended,  
4.3.37.

(1A.) Where—

Sub-rule (1A.)  
inserted,  
4.3.37.

- (a) a scholar has qualified for admission to a degree in the University course approved by the Council;
- (b) the scholar has, in the opinion of the Council, shown exceptional brilliance in that course; and
- (c) the appropriate authority of the University at which the scholar has so qualified recommends that he proceed overseas for the purpose of engaging in research or special studies in respect of which that authority satisfies the Council that adequate facilities are not available in the Commonwealth,

the Council may permit the scholarship to be held at an overseas University approved by the Council, and, in the case, the scholar shall engage in such research or special studies at that University as the Council approves.

(2.) The scholar shall enter upon the enjoyment of his scholarship forthwith, and shall continuously pursue the University course approved by the Council:

Amended,  
10.12.41.

Provided that in exceptional circumstances the Council may, from time to time, for reasons it considers sufficient and subject to such conditions (if any) as it thinks fit, defer or suspend the enjoyment of the scholarship for a period of one year.

(3.) In the event of the non-fulfilment by the scholar of any conditions imposed by the Council in pursuance of the proviso to the last preceding sub-rule, the Council may revoke the award of, or terminate, the scholarship.

Added,  
10.12.41.

9.—(1.) Subject to the next succeeding rule, the amount of a scholarship held at the College or an Australian University shall, in a year, be the sum of—

Amount of scholarships.  
Sub-rule (1.)  
amended,  
30.8.46;  
2.5.52;  
23.2.55; and  
1.7.55.

- (a) an amount equal to the amount of the tuition and other compulsory fees, including any fee payable in respect of admission to matriculation or the conferring of a degree or diploma, payable in

respect of that year for or in connexion with the approved course of the scholar or his attendance at the College or a University for the purposes of the approved course; and

(b) such amount as is fixed in respect of the scholarship by the Council for that year, being an amount which does not exceed—

(i) in the case of a scholar undertaking his approved course at the College in that year or in a case where the Council is satisfied that the course of study of the scholar is adequately provided for at the College in that year and was so provided for at the commencement of the course of study—  
Twenty-six pounds; or

(ii) in any other case—One hundred and four pounds.

Added, 1.7.55.

(1A.) Subject to the next succeeding rule, the amount of a scholarship held at an overseas University shall, in a year, be such amount not exceeding Two hundred pounds, as is fixed in respect of the scholarship by the Council for that year.

Sub-rule (2.)  
amended,  
30.8.46.

(2.) In fixing the amount of any scholarship for any year the Council may have regard to, among other questions, the question whether the scholar will, during the academic year, attend additional lectures or tutorials at a University College or elsewhere, or reside at a University College, in lodgings, or at home, and may fix the amount subject to such conditions as to residence as the Council thinks fit.

Payment of  
scholarships.  
Substituted,  
23.2.55.

10.—(1.) That part of the amount of a scholarship in a year which is payable by virtue of paragraph (a) of sub-rule (1.) of the last preceding rule shall be payable at such times and in such amounts as the Council determines.

Sub-rule (2.)  
amended,  
1.1.56.

(2.) That part of the amount of a scholarship in a year which is payable by virtue of paragraph (b) of sub-rule (1.) of the last preceding rule shall be payable—

(a) in the case of a scholar at the College—in three equal instalments at or after the commencement of the first, second and third terms, respectively; and

(b) in the case of a scholar at an Australian University—in four equal instalments, the first three of which

shall be payable at or after the commencement of the first, second and third terms, respectively and the fourth of which shall, subject to the next succeeding sub-rule, be payable after the scholar's examination results for the year have been published.

(3.) Where in any year a scholar at an Australian University—

(a) fails to obtain honours in at least one subject of his approved course or to satisfy the Council that he has obtained honours standard in some one subject or in such part of a subject as the Council may determine; or

(b) fails to complete his approved course, payment of the fourth instalment referred to in paragraph (b) of the last preceding sub-rule for that year shall be withheld.

(4.) The amount of a scholarship held at an overseas University shall be payable at such times and in such instalments as the Council determines.

Added,  
1.1.56.

Rule 10A  
repealed,  
23.2.55.

Resignation of  
scholarships.

10B.—(1.) A scholar may at any time resign his scholarship.

(2.) Where a scholar who has committed a breach of sub-rule (1.) of rule 17 of these Rules resigns his scholarship, the Council may recover in any court of competent jurisdiction any amount paid to him in respect of the scholarship for any period subsequent to the breach.

Added,  
14.8.52.

11.—(1.) Subject to this rule, a scholarship may, on the application of the scholar, be renewed from year to year, but so that the total period covered by the scholarship shall not exceed six years or, where the Council does not permit the scholarship to be held at an overseas University, the period fixed by the University as the minimum period of study for the University course or courses approved by the Council (whichever of those periods is the shorter).

Renewal or  
termination of  
scholarships.

Sub-rule (1.)  
amended,  
4.3.37.

(2.) Where, in any year, a scholar at an Australian University or at the College fails to complete his approved course, the Council shall, unless it is satisfied that the failure is due to special circumstances beyond the control of the scholar, terminate the scholarship.

Substituted,  
1.1.56.

Substituted,  
16.8.51.

(3.) For the purpose of this rule, a scholar shall be deemed to have completed his approved course if he is required to sit for a deferred examination in one or more subjects of his approved course and the scholar has passed at that examination.

Added,  
4.3.37.

(4.) Where the Council permits a scholarship to be held at an overseas University, the Council may terminate the scholarship if it is not satisfied with the progress made by the scholar in the research or special studies approved by the Council.

Special provisions where scholar engaged on defence duties. Added, 10.12.41; amended, 15.9.42.

11A. Notwithstanding anything in these Rules, the Council may, in its discretion, defer or suspend for any period, renew, restore, or make any determination in respect to, any scholarship awarded, whether before or after the commencement of this Rule, to a scholar who is serving or is about to serve or has served in the Naval, Military or Air Forces, or in any service in relation to war.

Restoration of scholarships. Substituted, 23.2.55.

12.—(1.) Where the Council terminates a scholarship under rule 11 of these Rules and the scholar has, in the opinion of the Council, shown outstanding merit in a year of his University course subsequent to the termination, the Council may restore the scholarship.

(2.) A scholarship so restored is subject to the provisions of these Rules, other than the provisions of rule 10 of these Rules.

Application for award of scholarships.

13. An application for the award of a scholarship shall state—

- (a) the date of birth of the applicant;
- (b) the results obtained by him at the Leaving Certificate Examination;
- (c) the University or College at which the applicant proposes to study;
- (d) the degree or degrees for which he proposes to study; and
- (e) where he proposes to reside during the academic year,

and shall be accompanied by a certificate from the headmaster or headmistress of the school attended by the applicant stating whether the applicant's work and conduct during the past year were satisfactory.

Applications for renewal of scholarships. Amended, 16.8.51.

14. An application for the renewal of a scholarship shall be accompanied by a certificate from the proper authority at the University or College stating—

- (a) the results obtained by the scholar at the annual or regular examination (if any) in each of the subjects constituting his approved course;

(b) whether the scholar is entitled to proceed to his next year at the University or College; and

(c) whether his work and conduct during the past year have been satisfactory,

and shall contain a statement as to where the scholar proposes to reside during the academic year.

15. An application for the restoration of a scholarship shall contain a full statement of all the relevant facts and shall be accompanied by a certificate from the proper authority at the University or College stating—

Applications for restoration of scholarships.

(a) the results obtained by the student at the annual or regular examinations (if any) in each of the subjects for which he sat;

(b) whether the student is entitled to proceed to his next year at the University or College, and, if so, whether he is so entitled without having been required to pass any deferred examination;

(c) whether his work and conduct during the past year have been satisfactory; and

(d) whether, in the opinion of the proper authority, he has shown outstanding merit,

and shall contain a statement as to where the student proposes to reside during the academic year.

16. An applicant for the award, renewal, or restoration of a scholarship shall furnish to the Council such other information as the Council requires for its guidance in considering his application.

Supply of further information.

17.—(1.) A scholar shall devote his full time to the work of his approved course, and shall not, without the permission of the Council, occupy any salaried position or undertake any employment for payment during the tenure of his scholarship.

Scholars to devote full time to approved course. Added, 7.6.40. Sub-rule (2.) added, 15.9.42.

(2.) In the event of any breach of this Rule by a scholar, the Council may terminate the scholarship, and may recover in any court of competent jurisdiction any amount paid to him in respect of the scholarship for any period subsequent to the breach.



## CANBERRA SCHOLARS

The following scholarship awards have been made since 1950:

Name of Scholar.	University or College at which Scholarship was or is tenable.	Course.
1950—		
Barnard, Peter Deane .. ..	Sydney .. ..	Dental Science
Long, Jeremy Phillip Merrick .. ..	Sydney .. ..	Arts
McGrath, Pauline Margaret .. ..	Sydney .. ..	Arts
Phippard, Richard .. ..	Sydney .. ..	Engineering
Redpath, Ella Margaret .. ..	— .. ..	Resigned
Schneider, Anne Therese .. ..	Sydney .. ..	Arts
1951—		
Dawson, Daryl .. ..	Melbourne .. ..	Law
Hart, Albert William .. ..	Sydney .. ..	Engineering
Livingston, Jean Lorraine .. ..	Sydney .. ..	Medicine
Watt, John Stanley .. ..	Sydney .. ..	Science
Wearne, Peter Hamilton .. ..	Sydney .. ..	Vet. Science
Wheeler, Geoffrey Marwick .. ..	Melbourne .. ..	Arts and Law
1952—		
Baskin, Judith Anne .. ..	Sydney .. ..	Arts
Brophy, William John .. ..	— .. ..	Not taken up
Edwards, Dennis George .. ..	— .. ..	Not taken up
Gate, Richard Kellett .. ..	Melbourne .. ..	Arts and Law
Harris, Roland Kelk .. ..	Sydney .. ..	Science
Hartley, James Nicholas .. ..	Sydney .. ..	Engineering
Hill, Helen Diana .. ..	Sydney .. ..	Science
Nevin, Pamela Ann .. ..	Melbourne .. ..	Science
Schneeberger, Eveline Elsa .. ..	Canberra .. ..	Arts
Thompson, Ian .. ..	Sydney .. ..	Agriculture
Wellspring, Kevin Henry .. ..	— .. ..	Resigned
1953—		
Berg, Pamela May .. ..	— .. ..	Not taken up
Bingham, Jeremy James .. ..	Sydney (New Eng. Un. Col.)	Arts
Brown, Robin Bruce .. ..	Sydney .. ..	Arts
Key, Katherine .. ..	Melbourne .. ..	Science
Neil, Judith Ann .. ..	Sydney .. ..	Medicine
O'Brien, Mary Margretta .. ..	Sydney .. ..	Economics
Pryor, Donald Sidney .. ..	Sydney .. ..	Medicine
Wilson, Janice Mary .. ..	Canberra .. ..	Arts
1954—		
Alexander, Douglas Ian .. ..	Canberra .. ..	Arts and Law
Banbury, Anne Carol .. ..	Sydney .. ..	Science
Biggs, Margaret .. ..	Sydney .. ..	Medicine
Garnsey, George Christopher .. ..	Sydney .. ..	Arts
Hartigan, John Anthony Kevin Michael	Sydney .. ..	Science
Kald, Malle .. ..	Sydney .. ..	Medicine
Key, James Roger .. ..	Melbourne .. ..	Medicine
White, Katharine Ogilvie .. ..	Sydney .. ..	Arts

Name of Scholar.	University or College at which Scholarship was or is tenable.	Course.
1955—		
Brown, Roger Wilke .. ..	Melbourne .. ..	Science
Ewens, Warren John .. ..	Melbourne .. ..	Arts
Garnsey, Peter David Arthur .. ..	Sydney .. ..	Arts
Ives, Frances Rosemary .. ..	Sydney .. ..	Arts
Mitchell, Alexander Robert .. ..	Queensland .. ..	Agriculture
Stephenson, Ethel Brenda .. ..	Sydney .. ..	Science
Thomson, Joan Looke .. ..	Canberra .. ..	Arts and Law
Webb, Nicholas Leicester .. ..	Sydney .. ..	Arts
Wicks, Arthur Douglas .. ..	— .. ..	Resigned
1956—		
Brasla, Dace Aija .. ..	Canberra .. ..	Arts
Bryan, San Mary .. ..	Canberra .. ..	Arts
Downes, Kenneth Erskine .. ..	Sydney .. ..	Medicine
Geach, Patricia Meredith .. ..	Melbourne .. ..	Arts
Gellatly, Graham James .. ..	Canberra .. ..	Arts
Gibson, David Keith .. ..	Melbourne .. ..	Science
Hicks, Lauraine Margaret .. ..	Sydney .. ..	Arts
Kit, JuriJ Stefan .. ..	— .. ..	Not taken up
Pegrum, Roger Michael .. ..	— .. ..	Not taken up
Riley, Ian Douglas .. ..	Sydney .. ..	Medicine
Spate, Virginia Margaret .. ..	Melbourne .. ..	Arts
Spencer, Elizabeth .. ..	— .. ..	Not taken up
Uther, John Francis .. ..	Sydney .. ..	Medicine
Velins, Eriks .. ..	Sydney .. ..	Engineering
Ward, Martin Antony .. ..	Melbourne .. ..	Science
1957—		
Brunswick, Irmgard .. ..	Canberra .. ..	Arts
Fraser, Ronald Gordon Farquharson .. ..	Canberra .. ..	Arts and Law
Hogg, Garth Richard .. ..	Melbourne .. ..	Science
Jay, Christopher Michael .. ..	Canberra .. ..	Deferred
Jessop, Shirley Patricia .. ..	Canberra .. ..	Arts
Kuusik, Marika .. ..	— .. ..	Not taken up
Miles, Douglas James .. ..	Sydney .. ..	Arts and Law
Odgers, Brett James .. ..	Canberra .. ..	Law
Oliphant, Vivian Margaret .. ..	Melbourne .. ..	Arts
Preece, Alfred Gene .. ..	Canberra .. ..	Law
Smith, Elizabeth Cynthia .. ..	Sydney .. ..	Science
Sutherland, Sandra .. ..	— .. ..	Not taken up
Tyrrel, Leonie Ellen .. ..	Canberra .. ..	Deferred
Awarded under Rule 7A—		
Greaves, Graham James Gould .. ..	New England .. ..	Science
Lucas, William Ewart .. ..	Sydney .. ..	Medicine

**(ii) BURSARIES****BURSARY RULES**

1. These Rules may be cited as the Bursary Rules.

Short title.

2. In these Rules "the Council" means the Council of the Interpretation  
Canberra University College.

- Award of bursaries.** 3. The Council may award annually not more than two bursaries except in any year in which the full number of Canberra Scholarships is not awarded, when an additional bursary may be awarded.
- Amount of bursaries.** 4. The amount of each bursary shall be Thirty pounds.
- Where tenable.** 5. Bursaries shall be tenable at the Canberra University College only.
- Financial qualifications of applicant.** 6. An applicant shall not be eligible for a bursary if the total income of his parents or guardians exceeds a quota of Eighty pounds per annum for each member of the family including, for the purposes of the quota, the parents or guardians, but excluding, for that purpose, children earning a wage of fifteen shillings or more per week:
- Provided that this rule shall not affect any applicant whose parents' or guardians' income is less than Three hundred pounds per annum.
- Eligibility from the point of view of residence.** 7. Applicants who—
- (a) have been educated at Canberra schools or
  - (b) are the children of Canberra residents and who have been educated at schools other than in Canberra, if the Council is satisfied that, under the special circumstances of the case it was reasonable that they should have been educated at those other schools.
- shall be eligible from the point of view of residence.
- Educational qualifications.** 8. The award of bursaries shall be made on the results of the Leaving Certificate Examination, but no award shall be made in the case of any applicant unless the Council is satisfied that the applicant has attained a sufficiently high standard and that he is eligible for and proposes to enter upon a course approved by the Council.
- Age of applicants.** 9. An applicant shall not be more than nineteen years of age on the first day of January next following the date of the Leaving Certificate Examination on the results of which the award of bursaries is made.
- Deferment, &c. of bursary.** 10. In exceptional circumstances, the Council may, for reasons it considers sufficient, defer or suspend the enjoyment of a bursary for a period of one year.
- Tenure.** 11. Subject to the next paragraph, the bursaries shall be tenable for a period sufficient to enable the bursar to complete an approved course, or approved courses.

A bursar may continue to hold the bursary on condition that he be of good conduct in matters of discipline and otherwise, and that he pass all the prescribed qualifying examinations of the course or courses approved.

If a bursar fails to pass any qualifying examinations or otherwise to comply with the conditions upon which his bursary was granted, he shall forfeit his bursary, unless, in the opinion of the Council, the failure is due to illness or special circumstances.

Notwithstanding anything contained in these Rules, the Council may, in its discretion, make such determinations as it thinks fit, in respect of any bursary, if it is satisfied that any failure on the part of the bursar to comply with any requirement of these Rules is due to his service in the Naval, Military, or Air Forces or to any services in relation to war.

12. An application shall be lodged on the proper form not later than the date fixed by the Council, and shall be accompanied by a statutory declaration covering the information set out in the application. Applications.

#### BURSARS

Name of Bursar.	Course.
1939— Olsson, John Oxley Waugh .. .. .	Diploma in Commerce
1940— Gill, David Louis .. .. .	Bachelor of Commerce
1941— Hill, Ronald Frederick .. .. .	Diploma in Commerce
Stevens, Alan Keith .. .. .	Bachelor of Commerce
1942-57— No award made .. .. .	—

#### SCHOLARSHIPS AND FREE PLACES AVAILABLE AT THE CANBERRA UNIVERSITY COLLEGE

The following scholarships and free places, administered by other authorities, are available at the Canberra University College:

- (i) Commonwealth Scholarships
- (ii) N.S.W. Department of Education Teacher-Training Scholarships
- (iii) N.S.W. Education Department Free Places
- (iv) Commonwealth Public Service Free Places

### **(i) Commonwealth Scholarships**

The Commonwealth Government provides a number of scholarships each year for open competition among students who wish to undertake tertiary courses at universities and other approved institutions.

The scholarships are awarded in general on the results of the Leaving Certificate Examination and are available for full or part-time study. (Special provision is made for a limited number of scholarships to be made available to mature age scholars.) They cover all compulsory fees and, subject to a means test, provide a living allowance for full-time students.

Further information may be obtained from the Registrar of the College or the Officer-in-Charge, Commonwealth Scholarships Branch, Education Department, University Grounds, Sydney, New South Wales.

### **(ii) The New South Wales Department of Education Teacher Training Scholarships**

Students holding Teacher Training Scholarships of the New South Wales Department of Education and nominated by the Minister for Education for New South Wales may enrol at the Canberra University College to proceed to degrees in Arts or Commerce.

Such students receive free tuition and a living allowance while training, and hold their scholarships subject to the Department's normal bond conditions.

Details of these bond conditions and living allowances may be consulted in the brochure "Teachers' College Scholarships" issued by the New South Wales Department of Education. After graduation, students will be required to attend a Teachers' College for a further period of twelve months to complete their professional training.

Further information may be obtained from the Registrar.

### **(iii) N.S.W. Education Department Free Places**

Schoolteachers already permanent employees of the N.S.W. Education Department and teaching in the Australian Capital Territory may be approved for enrolment at the Canberra University College for first degree courses without payment of lecture fees.

Further information may be obtained from the Registrar.

#### (iv) Commonwealth Public Service Free Places

In order to afford an opportunity to officers stationed in Canberra to proceed with a University Course, the Government in July, 1930, approved for a scheme whereby half of the fees of annually selected officers would be paid by the Government, the College being prepared to admit such students at half rates. The grant of a free place is subject to the fulfilment of conditions notified in the *Commonwealth Gazette*.

#### CANBERRA UNIVERSITY COLLEGE PRIZES

- (i) The George Knowles Memorial Prize
- (ii) The Tillyard Prize
- (iii) The Economic Society Prize
- (iv) Royal Institute of Public Administration Prize in Public Administration
- (v) British Psychological Society Prize in Psychology

##### (i) The George Knowles Memorial Prize

The Rules in connexion with the award of the George Knowles Memorial Prize were made by the Council during 1950 and are as follows:—

Whereas Lady Eleanor Louisa Knowles (hererinafter referred to as "the Founder") did establish a fund for the purpose of providing a prize in order to serve as a memorial to the late Sir George Shaw Knowles, a member of the Council of the Canberra University College from 1930 until 1946;

And whereas the Founder is desirous that the fund be dedicated for the purpose of providing annually a prize to be awarded to a student of the Canberra University College proceeding to the degree of Bachelor of Laws who has performed the best academic work in any immediately preceding year;

And whereas the Founder has requested the Council of the Canberra University College to accept control of and administer the said fund, and regulate the conditions of award of the said prize;

And whereas the said Council has accepted control of the said fund consisting of the sum of £205 (two hundred and five pounds) and has agreed to administer the same;

Now therefore the Council of the Canberra University College hereby makes the following rules:—

1. These rules may be cited as the "George Knowles Memorial Prize Rules". Citation.

**Definitions.**

2. In these rules, unless the contrary intention appears—  
 “the Council” means the Council of the Canberra University College;  
 “the Fund” means the sum of £205 (two hundred and five pounds) the control of which has been accepted by the Council for the purpose of providing an annual prize, and includes any additional sum forming part of the Fund.

**Award of the Prize.**

3. The Council may, in its discretion, award annually a prize, to be known as the “George Knowles Memorial Prize”, of a value not exceeding the annual income of the fund, to that student of the Canberra University College proceeding to the degree of Bachelor of Laws, who has, in the year immediately preceding that in which the award is made, done the best academic work of which the Council shall be the sole judge.

**No award where results not satisfactory.**

Provided that where, in respect of any year, there is no such student whose academic work, in the opinion of the Council, merits the prize, the same shall not be awarded in respect of that year.

**Form of the Prize.**

4. The prize shall consist of books approved by the Principal on behalf of the Council.

**Number of times prize may be won.**

5. No person shall be awarded the prize more than twice.

**THE GEORGE KNOWLES PRIZE-WINNERS**

1951—John Stewart MacQueen.

1952—Lembitu Naar.

1953—Lembitu Naar.

1954—Paul Douglas Abbott.

1955—Paul Douglas Abbott.

1956—Not awarded.

1957—Joan Looke Thomson.

**(ii) The Tillyard Prize**

The Rules in connexion with the award of the Tillyard Prize were made by the Council during 1956, and are as follows:—

Whereas the University Association of Canberra did, in the year 1940, establish a fund for the purpose of providing a prize to be awarded annually to a student of the Canberra University College who had completed a degree or diploma course and had performed outstanding work during that course:

And whereas the Association resolved that the prize should be instituted as a memorial to the late Dr. Robin John Tillyard and should take the form of a medal to be known as "The Robin Tillyard Memorial Medal":

And whereas, at the request of the Association, the Council of the Canberra University College has controlled and managed the fund and has regulated the conditions of award of the prize:

And whereas a group of citizens in Canberra and the Association have together donated the sum of Two hundred pounds seven shillings and sixpence to be added to the fund:

And whereas, so that the prize may be a memorial not only to the late Dr. Robin John Tillyard but also to his widow Mrs. Patricia Tillyard, the Association is desirous that the prize be known in the future as "The Tillyard Prize":

And whereas the Association is also desirous that the prize, in the future, be in the form of books or a similar form:

And whereas the Council of the Canberra University College, at the request of the Association, has accepted control and management of the additional moneys referred to above and has agreed to continue to regulate the conditions of award of the prize in accordance with the desires of the Association:

And whereas it is necessary to revoke the Rules made by the Council regulating the conditions of award of The Robin Tillyard Memorial Medal and to make other Rules in their stead:

Now therefore the Council of the Canberra University College hereby makes the following Rules:—

1. These Rules may be cited as the Tillyard Prize Rules. Citation.
2. The Robin Tillyard Memorial Rules made by the Council are revoked. Revocation.
3. In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears— Definitions.
  - "the Council" means the Council of the Canberra University College;
  - "the Fund" means the Fund established by the University Association of Canberra and includes the sum of Two hundred pounds seven shillings and sixpence added to that Fund by a group of citizens in Canberra and by that Association, being the Fund the control and management of which has been accepted by the Council for the purposes of the award of the Prize;
  - "the Prize" means the Tillyard Prize referred to in the next succeeding rule.



**Award of the Prize.**

4. The Council may, in its discretion, award in each year a prize, to be known as the Tillyard Prize, of a value not exceeding the annual income of the Fund, to the student at the Canberra University College—

- (a) who completed a degree or diploma course in the previous year; and
- (b) whose work and personal qualities have, in the opinion of the Council, been outstanding.

**Income of the Fund.**

5. Any income of the Fund which is not expended for the purposes of the award of the Prize shall be added to the capital of the Fund.

6.—(1.) Subject to the next succeeding sub-rule, the Prize shall consist of books approved by the Principal of the Canberra University College on behalf of the Council.

(2.) The Prize may in any year, on the application of the student to whom it is awarded and with the approval of the Council, be in a form other than books.

**THE TILLYARD PRIZE-WINNERS (AWARDS UNDER NEW RULES)**

1957—John Laurence Carroll

### **(iii) Economic Society Prize**

The Canberra Branch of the Economic Society of Australia presents an annual prize for award to the student with the best results in a class essay in Economics C or Public Finance.

**THE ECONOMIC SOCIETY PRIZE-WINNERS**

1954—Jack Lloyd Melhuish.

1955—Maris Estelle King.

1956—Michael Cook, LL.B.

1957—Francis Charles Weekes.

### **(iv) Royal Institute of Public Administration Prize in Public Administration**

The A.C.T. Regional Group of the Royal Institute of Public Administration presents an annual prize for award to the student with the best honours result in the subject Public Administration at the annual examination.

**THE PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION PRIZE-WINNERS**

(First Year of Award—1957)

1957—Philip Denny Day.

### (v) British Psychological Society Prize in Psychology

The Australian Branch of the British Psychological Society provides an annual prize for award to the student of the Canberra University College who, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Psychology, and being of sufficient merit has in that year pursued with most distinction the third year course or courses in Psychology.

(The first award will be made in 1958.)

## LEAVING CERTIFICATE EXAMINATION PRIZES

- (i) The John Deans Prize.
- (ii) The Lady Isaacs Prize.
- (iii) The Robert Ewing Prize.
- (iv) The Andrew Watson Prize.
- (v) The W. J. Lind Prize.
- (vi) The Alliance Française Prize.
- (vii) The J. B. Chifley Memorial Prize.

### (i) The John Deans Prize

Whereas John Deans, Esquire, formerly builder and contractor of Canberra in the Australian Capital Territory, did, in the year 1931, establish a Fund, consisting of the sum of seventy pounds, for the purpose of providing a prize to be awarded annually to a Leaving Certificate student of a school in the Territory:

And whereas, at the request of the said John Deans, Esquire, the Council of the Canberra University College accepted control and management of the Fund and agreed to regulate the conditions of the award of the prize:

And whereas, on the sixth day of February, 1931, the Council made Rules to regulate the conditions of the award of the prize:

And whereas on the eighteenth day of June, 1943, the Council revoked those Rules and made other Rules in their stead:

And whereas the Council now considers it desirable to revoke those last-mentioned Rules and to make other Rules in their stead:

Now therefore the Council of the Canberra University College hereby makes the following Rules:—

1. These Rules may be cited as the John Deans Prize Rules. Citation.
2. The John Deans Prize Rules made by the Council on the eighteenth day of June, 1943, are revoked. Revocation of previous Rules.

## 3. In these Rules—

“the Council” means the Council of the Canberra University College;

“the Fund” means the Fund established by the said John Deans, Esquire, being the Fund the control and management of which has been accepted by the Council for the purposes of the award of the Prize;

“the Prize” means the John Deans Prize referred to in the next succeeding rule;

“the Territory” means the Australian Capital Territory.

Award of the Prize.

4. The Council may, in its discretion, award in each year a prize, to be known as the John Deans Prize, of a value not exceeding the annual income of the Fund, to the student of a school in the Territory—

(a) who is eligible for the award of the Prize; and

(b) who, of the students of schools in the Territory eligible for the award of the Prize, obtained the highest marks in the English paper or papers at the Leaving Certificate Examination of the previous year.

Eligibility for Prize.

5. A student is eligible for the award of the Prize in any year if—

(a) he has not attained the age of nineteen years on or before the first day of January in that year; and

(b) he has passed the Leaving Certificate Examination as a student of a school in the Territory.

No award where results not satisfactory.

6.—(1.) The Council shall not award the Prize to a student whose results are not, in the opinion of the Council, sufficiently satisfactory to justify the award of the Prize.

(2.) Any income of the Fund, whether earned before or after the commencement of these Rules, which has not been, or is not, expended for the purposes of the award of the Prize shall be added to the capital of the Fund.

#### THE JOHN DEANS PRIZE-WINNERS

Awards made since 1950:—

1950—Not awarded.

1951—Geoffrey Marwick Wheeler.

1952—Richard Kellett Gate.

1953—Robin Bruce Brown.

1954—Katharine Ogilvie White.

1955—Frances Rosemary Ives.

1956—Virginia Margaret Spate.

1957—Ronald Farquharson Fraser.

## (ii) The Lady Isaacs Prize

Whereas the Federal Capital Territory Citizens Association did establish a fund for the purpose of making a presentation to the Right Honorable Sir Isaac Alfred Isaacs, G.C.B., G.C.M.G. and Lady Isaacs upon their departure from Canberra at the completion of the term of office of Sir Isaac Alfred Isaacs as Governor-General in and over the Commonwealth of Australia:

And whereas portion only of the fund was expended upon the presentation:

And whereas Sir Isaac Alfred Isaacs and Lady Isaacs did request that the balance of the fund, consisting of the sum of One hundred and nine pounds, be invested for the purpose of providing annually a prize for the best essay composed by a schoolgirl, and a prize for the best essay composed by a schoolboy, of the Territory for the Seat of Government on a certain subject and that the prizes be known as the Lady Isaacs Prizes:

And whereas, at the request of the Association, the Council of the Canberra University College accepted control and management of the balance of the fund and agreed to regulate the conditions of the award of the prizes:

And whereas the Council made Rules to regulate the conditions of the award of the prizes and has amended those Rules from time to time:

And whereas Lady Isaacs has agreed to a proposal made by the Council that the Rules should be amended to provide for the award of one prize only in each year:

And whereas the Council therefore considers it desirable to revoke the existing Rules and to make other Rules in their stead:

Now therefore the Council of the Canberra University College hereby makes the following Rules:—

1. These Rules may be cited as the Lady Isaacs Prize Rules. Citation.
2. The Lady Isaacs Prize Rules, made by the Council on the twenty-seventh day of June, 1937, as amended from time to time, are revoked. Revocation of previous Rules.
3. In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears— Definitions.
  - “the Council” means the Council of the Canberra University College;
  - “the Fund” means the Fund the control and management of which has been accepted by the Council for the purpose of the award of the Prize;

“the Prize” means the Lady Isaacs Prize referred to in the next succeeding rule;

“the Registrar” means the Registrar of the Canberra University College;

“the Territory” means the Australian Capital Territory.

**Award of the Prize.**

4. The Council may, in its discretion, award in each year a Prize, to be known as the Lady Isaacs Prize, of a value not exceeding the annual income of the Fund, to the student of a school in the Territory who, in the opinion of the Council, composes in that year the best essay upon a subject determined in accordance with the next succeeding rule.

**Essay subjects.**

5. The subject of the essay in a year shall be such subject relating to Australia as the Council determines and shall be publicly announced by the Council as soon as practicable in that year.

**Form of the Prize.**

6. The prize shall consist of books approved by the Council.

**Entries for competition.**

7.—(1.) A student who wishes to compete for the award of the Prize in any year shall forward an entry to the Registrar on or before the thirtieth day of June in that year or such other date in that year as the Council determines.

(2.) An entry shall—

(a) be in accordance with a form approved by the Council;

(b) set out the name of the school attended by the student; and

(c) be accompanied by a certificate of the headmaster or headmistress of the school certifying that the student is in attendance at the school.

**Conditions of writing essays.**

8.—(1.) Each essay shall be written on a date, at a school, and under such conditions and supervision as the Council approves, and shall be written within a period of two hours.

(2.) Each student shall be permitted to use, while writing the essay, such notes, if any, as the Council approves.

**Submission of essays.**

9.—(1.) When an essay has been completed, it shall be forthwith sent to the Registrar of the College by the persons under whose supervision the essay was written.

(2.) The last day for the receipt of essays in any year is the thirty-first day of July in that year or such other date in that year as the Council determines.

**The adjudication.**

10. Essays shall be judged in such manner and by such person or persons as the Council determines.

11.—(1.) The Council shall not award the Prize to a student whose essay is not, in the opinion of the Council, sufficiently satisfactory to justify the award of the Prize. No award where results not satisfactory.

(2.) Any income of the Fund, whether earned before or after the commencement of these Rules, which has not been, or is not, expended for the purpose of the award of the Prize shall be added to the capital of the Fund.

#### THE LADY ISAACS PRIZE-WINNERS

Awards made since 1950—

- 1950—Robin Bruce Brown.  
David Willoughby Rien.
- 1951—Judith Neil.  
Donald Sidney Prior.
- 1952—Katherine Ogilvie White.
- 1953—Rosemary Frances Ives.  
George Christopher Garnsey.
- 1954—Christopher Michael Jay.
- 1955—Ronald Gordon Fraser.
- 1956—Michael Anthony O'Halloran.
- 1957—Lindis Masterman.

#### (iii) The Robert Ewing Prize

Whereas the Commonwealth Commissioner of Taxation, the Commonwealth Second Commissioner of Taxation and the Commonwealth Deputy Commissioners of Taxation did, in the year 1939, establish a Fund, consisting of the sum of Two hundred pounds, for the purpose of commemorating the work of Robert Ewing, Esquire, C.M.G., as Commonwealth Commissioner of Taxation during the years 1916 to 1939:

And whereas the said officers were desirous that the Fund be invested for the purpose of providing a prize to be awarded annually to the schoolboy or schoolgirl of the Australian Capital Territory obtaining the most satisfactory results at the Leaving Certificate examination:

And whereas, at the request of the said officers, the Council of the Canberra University College accepted control and management of the Fund and agreed to regulate the conditions of the award of the Prize:

And whereas, on the fourth day of July, 1939, the Council made Rules to regulate the conditions of the award of the prize:

And whereas the Council now considers it desirable to revoke those last-mentioned Rules and to make other Rules in their stead.

Now therefore the Council of the Canberra University College hereby makes the following Rules:—

## Citation.

1. These Rules may be cited as the Robert Ewing Prize Rules.

## Revocation of previous Rules.

2. The Robert Ewing Prize Rules made by the Council on the fourth day of July, 1939, are revoked.

## Definitions.

3. In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears—  
“the Council” means the Council of the Canberra University College;

“the Fund” means the Fund established by the Commonwealth Commissioner of Taxation, the Commonwealth Second Commissioner of Taxation and the Commonwealth Deputy Commissioners of Taxation, being the Fund the control and management of which has been accepted by the Council for the purpose of the award of the Prize;

“the Prize” means the Robert Ewing Prize referred to in the next succeeding rule;

“the Territory” means the Australian Capital Territory.

4. The Council may, in its discretion, award in each year a prize, to be known as the Robert Ewing Prize, of a value not exceeding the annual income of the Fund, to the student of a school in the Territory—

(a) who is eligible for the award of the prize; and

(b) who, of the students of schools in the Territory eligible for the award of the Prize, obtained, in the opinion of the Council, the most satisfactory results at the Leaving Certificate Examination of the previous year.

## Eligibility for Prize.

5. A student is eligible for the award of the Prize in any year if—

(a) he has not attained the age of nineteen years on or before the first day of January in that year, and

(b) he has passed the Leaving Certificate Examination as a student of a school in the Territory.

## No award where results not satisfactory.

6.—(1.) The Council shall not award the Prize to a student whose results are not, in the opinion of the Council, sufficiently satisfactory to justify the award of the Prize.

(2.) Any income of the Fund which is not expended for the purposes of the award of the Prize shall be added to the capital of the Fund.

7. The Prize shall consist of books approved by the Council or apparatus which the Council considers would be of assistance to the student in the furthering of any studies in a career proposed to be followed by him. Form of the Prize.

#### THE ROBERT EWING PRIZE-WINNERS

Awards made since 1950—

- 1950—Pauline Margaret McGrath.
- 1951—Albert William Hart.
- 1952—Richard Kellett Gate.
- 1953—Robin Bruce Brown.
- 1954—Katharine Ogilvie White.
- 1955—Joan Looke Thomson.
- 1956—Virginia Margaret Spate.
- 1957—Christopher Michael Jay.

#### (iv) The Andrew Watson Prize

Whereas the Canberra High School Parents' and Citizens' Association did, in the year 1946, establish a Fund, consisting of the sum of Fifty pounds, for the purpose of commemorating the work of Andrew Watson, Esquire, B.Sc., as Headmaster of the Canberra High School during the years 1938 to 1945:

And whereas the Association was desirous that the Fund be invested for the purpose of providing a prize to be awarded annually to the schoolboy or schoolgirl of the Australian Capital Territory obtaining the highest marks in the Chemistry paper or papers set at the Leaving Certificate Examination:

And whereas, at the request of the Association, the Council of the Canberra University College accepted control and management of the Fund and agreed to regulate the conditions of the award of the prize:

And whereas, on the twenty-ninth day of November, 1946, the Council made Rules to regulate the conditions of the award of the prize:

And whereas the Council now considers it desirable to revoke those Rules and to make other Rules in their stead:

Now therefore the Council of the Canberra University College hereby makes the following Rules:

1. These Rules may be cited as the Andrew Watson Prize Rules. Citation.

2. The Andrew Watson Prize Rules made by the Council on the twenty-ninth day of November, 1946, are revoked. Revocation of previous Rules.



## 3. In these Rules—

“the Council” means the Council of the Canberra University College;

“the Fund” means the Fund established by the Canberra High School Parents’ and Citizens’ Association, being the Fund the control and management of which has been accepted by the Council for the purposes of the award of the Prize;

“the Prize” means the Andrew Watson Prize referred to in the next succeeding rule;

“the Territory” means the Australian Capital Territory.

4. The Council may, in its discretion, award in each year a prize, to be known as the Andrew Watson Prize, of a value not exceeding the annual income of the Fund, to the student of a school in the Territory—

(a) who is eligible for the award of the Prize; and

(b) who, of the students of schools in the Territory eligible for the award of the Prize, obtained the highest marks in the Chemistry paper or papers at the Leaving Certificate Examination of the previous year.

5. A student is eligible for the award of the Prize in any year if—

(a) he has not attained the age of nineteen years on or before the first day of January in that year; and

(b) he has passed the Leaving Certificate Examination as a student of a school in the Territory.

6.—(1.) The Council shall not award the Prize to a student whose results are not, in the opinion of the Council, sufficiently satisfactory to justify the award of the Prize.

(2.) Any income of the Fund, whether earned before or after the commencement of these Rules, which has not been, or is not, expended for the purposes of the award of the Prize shall be added to the capital of the Fund.

#### THE ANDREW WATSON PRIZE-WINNERS

Awards made since 1950:—

1950—Peter Deane Barnard.

1951—Charles Austin Angell.

1952—Ian Thompson.

1953—Donald Sidney Pryor.

1954—James Roger Key.

1955—Arthur Douglas Wicks.

1956—Martin Antony Ward.

1957—Garth Richard Hogg.

Award of the Prize.

Eligibility for Prize.

No award where results not satisfactory.

**(v) The W. J. Lind Prize**

Whereas the Branch in the Australian Capital Territory of the Commonwealth Public Service Clerical Association did, in the year 1953, establish a Fund, consisting of the sum of Fifty pounds, for the purpose of commemorating the work of William John Lind, Esquire, as Secretary of the Branch during the years 1941 to 1952:

And whereas the said Branch of the Association is desirous that the Fund be invested for the purpose of providing a prize to be awarded annually to the schoolboy or schoolgirl of the Australian Capital Territory who obtains the highest marks in the Geography paper or papers set at the Leaving Certificate Examination:

And whereas, at the request of the said Branch of the Association, the Council of the Canberra University College has accepted control and management of the Fund and agreed to regulate the conditions of the award of the prize:

Now therefore the Council of the Canberra University College hereby makes the following Rules:—

1. These Rules may be cited as the W. J. Lind Prize Rules. Citation.
2. In these Rules— Definitions.
  - “the Council” means the Council of the Canberra University College;
  - “the Fund” means the Fund established by the Branch in the Territory of the Commonwealth Public Service Clerical Association, being the Fund the control and management of which has been accepted by the Council for the purposes of the award of the Prize;
  - “the Prize” means the W. J. Lind Prize referred to in the next succeeding rule;
  - “the Territory” means the Australian Capital Territory.
3. The Council may, in its discretion, award in each year a prize, to be known as the W. J. Lind Prize, of a value not exceeding the annual income of the Fund, to the student of a school in the Territory—
  - (a) who is eligible for the award of the Prize; and
  - (b) who, of the students of schools in the Territory eligible for the award of the Prize, obtained the highest marks in the Geography paper or papers at the Leaving Certificate Examination of the previous year.

Eligibility for Prize.

4. A student is eligible for the award of the Prize in any year if—

- (a) he has not attained the age of nineteen years or before the first day of January in that year;
- (b) he has passed the Leaving Certificate Examination as a student of a school in the Territory; and
- (c) one or both of the parents of the student ordinarily resides or reside in the Territory.

No award where results not satisfactory.

5.—(1.) The Council shall not award the Prize to a student whose results are not, in the opinion of the Council, sufficiently satisfactory to justify the award of the prize.

(2.) Any income of the Fund which is not expended for the purposes of the award of the Prize shall be added to the capital of the Fund.

#### THE W. J. LIND PRIZE-WINNERS

1954—Pamela Greaves.

1955—Frances Rosemary Ives.

1956—Barbara McIntyre.

1957—Not awarded.

#### (vii) The Alliance Française Prize

Whereas the Canberra Branch of the Alliance Française did, in the year 1955, establish a Fund, consisting of the sum of One hundred pounds, for the purpose of providing a prize to be awarded annually to the student of a school in the Australian Capital Territory who obtains the highest marks in the French paper or papers set at the Leaving Certificate Examination:

And whereas, at the request of the said branch of the Alliance, the Council of the Canberra University College has accepted control and management of the Fund and agreed to regulate the conditions of the award of the prize:

Now, therefore, the Council of the Canberra University College hereby makes the following Rules:

Definitions.

1. These Rules may be cited as the Alliance Française Prize Rules.

## 2. In these Rules—

“the Council” means the Council of the Canberra University College;

“the Fund” means the Fund established by the Canberra Branch of the Alliance Française, being the Fund the control and management of which has been accepted by the Council for the purposes of the award of the Prize;

“the Prize” means the Alliance Française Prize referred to in the next succeeding rule;

“the Territory” means the Australian Capital Territory.

3. The Council may, in its discretion, award in each year a prize, to be known as the Alliance Française Prize, of a value not exceeding the annual income of the Fund, to the student of a school in the Territory—

Award of the Prize.

(a) who is eligible for the award of the Prize; and

(b) who, of the students of schools in the Territory eligible for the award of the Prize, obtained the highest marks in the French paper or papers at the Leaving Certificate Examination of the previous year.

4. A student, other than a student whose native tongue is French, is eligible for the award of the Prize in any year if—

Eligibility for Prize.

(a) he has not attained the age of nineteen years on or before the first day of January in that year and;

(b) he has passed the Leaving Certificate examination as a student of a school in the Territory.

5. The Council shall not award the Prize to a student whose results are not, in the opinion of the Council, sufficiently satisfactory to justify the award of the Prize.

No award where results not satisfactory.

6. Any income of the Fund which is not expended for the purposes of the award of the Prize shall be added to the capital of the Fund.

Surplus income to be added to Fund.

#### THE ALLIANCE FRANCAISE PRIZE WINNERS

1956—Dace Aija Brasla,

1957—Marika Kuusik.

#### (vii) The J. B. Chifley Memorial Prize

Whereas the Australian Capital Territory Branch of the Australian Labour Party did, in the year 1951, establish a Fund, consisting of the sum of Three hundred and fifty pounds, for the purpose of commemorating the life and work of the late Right

Honourable Joseph Benedict Chifley as Prime Minister, Treasurer, Minister for Post-War Reconstruction and Leader of the Australian Labour Party in the Federal Parliament:

And whereas the said Branch resolved that the Fund be devoted to the endowment of a prize to be awarded annually to the schoolboy or schoolgirl of the Australian Capital Territory obtaining results in the Modern History Pass Paper or the Economics Pass Paper at the Leaving Certificate Examination more satisfactory than the results obtained in either of those Papers by any other schoolboy or schoolgirl of the Australian Capital Territory:

And whereas, for the purpose of giving effect to that resolution, the Fund, and the control and management of the Fund, was vested in the persons for the time being occupying the positions of Principal of the Canberra University College, Inspector of Schools in the Australian Capital Territory, President of the Australian Capital Territory Trades and Labour Council and President of the said Branch of the Australian Labour Party as trustees:

And whereas, at the request of the said trustees made on the thirty-first day of August, 1956, with the approval of the said Branch, the Council of the Canberra University College has accepted control and management of the Fund (which, together with interest not expended for the purposes of the award of the Prize, now consists of the sum of Three hundred and fifty-one pounds fifteen shillings) and has agreed to regulate the conditions of the award of the Prize:

Now therefore the Council of the Canberra University College hereby makes the following Rules:—

**Citation.**

1. These Rules may be cited as the J. B. Chifley Memorial Prize Rules.

“the Council” means the Council of the Canberra University College;

“the Fund” means the Fund established by the Australian Capital Territory Branch of the Australian Labour Party, being the Fund the control and management of which has been accepted by the Council for the purpose of the award of the Prize;

“the Prize” means the J. B. Chifley Memorial Prize referred to in the next succeeding rule;

“the Territory” means the Australian Capital Territory.

3.—(1.) The Council may, in its discretion, award in each year a prize, to be known as the J. B. Chifley Memorial Prize, of a value not exceeding the annual income of the Fund, to a student—

Award of Prize.

- (a) who is eligible for the award of the Prize; and
- (b) who obtained results in the Modern History Pass Paper or the Economics Pass Paper at the Leaving Certificate Examination of the previous year more satisfactory than the results obtained in either of those Papers by any other student eligible for the award of the Prize.

(2.) Where—

- (a) the results obtained by two or more students eligible for the award of the Prize are equally satisfactory; and
- (b) those results are more satisfactory than the results obtained by any other student eligible for the award of the Prize,

the Council may award the Prize to those first-mentioned students and, in that event, the Prize shall be shared equally by those students.

(3.) For the purposes of paragraph (b) of sub-rule (1.) of this rule, the results obtained by a student eligible for the award of the Prize in one of the Papers referred to in that paragraph shall be deemed to be more satisfactory than the results obtained by another student eligible for the award of the Prize in the other Paper so referred to if the mark obtained by that first-mentioned eligible student in that first-mentioned Paper when expressed as a percentage of the highest mark obtained by any student in that Paper is higher than the mark obtained by that other eligible student in that other Paper when expressed as a percentage of the highest mark obtained by any student in that other Paper.

4.—(1.) Subject to the succeeding provisions of this rule, a student is eligible for the award of the Prize in any year if the student—

Eligibility for Prize.

- (a) has not attained the age of nineteen years on or before the first day of January in that year;
- (b) presented himself or herself for the Leaving Certificate Examination of the previous year as a student of a school in the Territory; and
- (c) has not been awarded the Prize in a previous year.

(2.) A student is not eligible for the award of the Prize unless the Council is satisfied that—

- (a) at the time the student presented himself or herself for the Leaving Certificate Examination as required by paragraph (b) of the last preceding sub-rule—
  - (i) the student was resident in the Territory; or
  - (ii) a parent of the student was, at the time of that parent's death, employed in the Territory.

No award where results not satisfactory.

5. The Council shall not award the Prize to a student whose results in the Modern History Pass Paper or the Economics Pass Paper are not, in the opinion of the Council, sufficiently satisfactory to justify the award of the Prize.

Income of the Fund.

6. Any income of the Fund which is not expended for the purposes of the award of the Prize shall be added to the capital of the Fund.

Form of the Prize.

7. The Prize shall consist of books approved by the Principal of the Canberra University College on behalf of the Council.

#### THE J. B. CHIPLEY PRIZE-WINNERS

1957—Christopher Michael Jay.

---

## INDEX

(Subjects shown in italics.)

	PAGE.
Academic Staff .. .. .	10
<i>Accountancy</i> .. .. .	176
Administrative Staff .. .. .	14
Admission to Lectures .. .. .	47
Alliance Française Prize .. .. .	244
<i>American History</i> .. .. .	115
<i>Ancient History</i> .. .. .	116
Andrew Watson Prize .. .. .	241
Annual Report .. .. .	22
<i>Applied Mathematics</i> .. .. .	126
Arts Course—	
Approval of course .. .. .	65
Details of subjects .. .. .	95
Fees .. .. .	53
Regulations .. .. .	59
Association of Universities of the British Commonwealth .. .. .	56
Attendance at Lectures .. .. .	56
<i>Australian History</i> .. .. .	117
<i>Australian Literature</i> .. .. .	111
Board of Studies—	
Rules .. .. .	36
Members .. .. .	15
<i>British History (Arts)</i> .. .. .	118
<i>British History (Law)</i> .. .. .	194
Bursary Rules .. .. .	227
Bursars .. .. .	229
Canberra Scholars .. .. .	226
Canberra Scholarships—Rules .. .. .	217
Care of Property .. .. .	56
Certificates .. .. .	56
Chairman of the Council .. .. .	9
Chifley Prize .. .. .	245
<i>Chinese</i> .. .. .	157
<i>Classics</i> .. .. .	95
Combined Courses .. .. .	70
Commerce Course—	
Admission of graduates .. .. .	168
Approval of courses .. .. .	167
Details of subjects .. .. .	176
Fees .. .. .	54
Instructions to students .. .. .	167
Regulations .. .. .	163
Subjects of .. .. .	163
<i>Commercial Law</i> .. .. .	181
Committees of the Council—	
Buildings and Grounds .. .. .	15
Finance and Staff .. .. .	16
Joint Development .. .. .	16
Library .. .. .	16



## INDEX—continued.

	PAGE.
Commonwealth Public Service Free Places .. .. .	231
Commonwealth Scholarships .. .. .	230
Communications .. .. .	57
<i>Company Law</i> .. .. .	195
<i>Comparative Law</i> .. .. .	195
<i>Constitutional Law</i> .. .. .	196
<i>Contract, the Principles of</i> .. .. .	198
<i>Conveyancing</i> .. .. .	199
Council .. .. .	9
Courses for Degrees and Diplomas .. .. .	58
<i>Criminal Law and Procedure</i> .. .. .	199
Dates, Calendar of .. .. .	6
Degrees—	
B.A.—	
Ordinary .. .. .	59
With honours .. .. .	71
M.A. .. .. .	94
B.Com.—	
Ordinary .. .. .	163
With honours .. .. .	165
M.Com. .. .. .	173
LL.B.—	
Ordinary .. .. .	186
With honours .. .. .	191
LL.M. .. .. .	191
Doctor .. .. .	210
Students completed—list of .. .. .	211
Details of Subjects	
Arts .. .. .	95
Commerce .. .. .	176
Law .. .. .	194
Diplomas—	
Dip. Pub. Admin. .. .. .	185
Students completed—list of .. .. .	211
Discipline, observance of .. .. .	57
<i>Economic Geography</i> .. .. .	102
<i>Economic History</i> .. .. .	100
Economic Society Prize .. .. .	234
<i>Economics</i> .. .. .	104
Economics and Commerce Course. <i>See</i> Commerce.	
Education, Courses in .. .. .	209
Elections to Council—	
Professors and Teaching Staff .. .. .	23
Graduate Representatives .. .. .	25
<i>Elementary Jurisprudence and Constitutional Law</i> .. .. .	184
<i>English</i> .. .. .	113
Enrolments—	
Procedure .. .. .	47
Statistics .. .. .	216
<i>Ethics</i> .. .. .	141
<i>Equity, Principles of</i> .. .. .	205
<i>Evidence</i> .. .. .	200
Examinations .. .. .	51
<i>Executors and Trustees, Law Relating to</i> .. .. .	203
External Subjects .. .. .	50

## INDEX—continued.

	PAGE.
Fees—	
Late .. .. .	52
Matriculation .. .. .	53
Arts .. .. .	53
Commerce .. .. .	54
Law .. .. .	54
College Subjects .. .. .	55
Public Administration .. .. .	55
Science .. .. .	55
Free places .. .. .	231
<i>French</i> .. .. .	129
General Information .. .. .	56
George Knowles Memorial Prize .. .. .	231
<i>German</i> .. .. .	135
<i>Greek</i> .. .. .	96
<i>History</i> .. .. .	115
<i>History of British and Commonwealth Patent Acts and Law relating to Letters Patent</i> .. .. .	209
<i>History of Philosophy</i> .. .. .	142
Illness. See Examinations	
<i>Indonesian</i> .. .. .	157
<i>Industrial Law</i> .. .. .	201
<i>International Relations</i> .. .. .	147
<i>Introduction to Legal Method</i> .. .. .	201
<i>Japanese</i> .. .. .	159
John Deans Prize .. .. .	235
<i>Jurisprudence</i> .. .. .	202
Lady Isaacs Prize .. .. .	237
<i>Latin</i> .. .. .	98
Law Course—	
Details of subjects .. .. .	193
Fees .. .. .	54
Regulations .. .. .	186
Subjects of .. .. .	186
<i>Law Relating to Executors and Trustees</i> .. .. .	203
Leaving Certificate Prizes .. .. .	235
Lectures—	
Admission to .. .. .	47
Attendance at .. .. .	56
<i>Legal History</i> .. .. .	203
Legislation affecting the College .. .. .	17
Library Committee—	
Rules .. .. .	38
Members .. .. .	16
Library facilities .. .. .	57
Library Staff .. .. .	14
Lind Prize .. .. .	243
<i>Logic</i> .. .. .	142

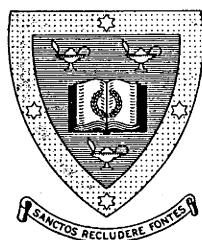
## INDEX—continued.

	PAGE.
<i>Mathematics. See Pure Mathematics and Applied Mathematics.</i>	
Matriculants .. .. .	215
Matriculation .. .. .	47
<i>Mercantile Law</i> .. .. .	204
<i>Modern History</i> .. .. .	119
New South Wales Education Department—	
Free Places .. .. .	230
Teacher-Training Scholarships .. .. .	230
Non-examination Subjects .. .. .	50
Officers of the College .. .. .	10
Ordinance affecting the College .. .. .	17
Oriental Studies, School of .. .. .	156
<i>Oriental Civilization</i> .. .. .	161
Patent Law Course .. .. .	209
<i>Patent Law, History of, &amp;c.</i> .. .. .	209
<i>Philosophy</i> .. .. .	143
<i>Political Philosophy</i> .. .. .	144
<i>Political Science</i> .. .. .	145
<i>Preliminary German</i> .. .. .	135
<i>Preliminary Greek</i> .. .. .	95
<i>Preliminary Indonesian</i> .. .. .	157
<i>Preliminary Latin</i> .. .. .	98
Principal .. .. .	10
Principal Dates .. .. .	6
<i>Principles of Equity</i> .. .. .	205
<i>Principles of Property in Land</i> .. .. .	206
<i>Private International Law</i> .. .. .	206
Prizes .. .. .	231
Professors .. .. .	10
Property, care of .. .. .	56
<i>Property, Principles of</i> .. .. .	206
<i>Psychology</i> .. .. .	149
Psychology, Prize in .. .. .	235
<i>Public Administration</i> .. .. .	148
Public Administration, Diploma in .. .. .	185
Public Administration, Prize in .. .. .	234
<i>Public International Law</i> .. .. .	207
<i>Public Finance</i> .. .. .	106
<i>Pure Mathematics</i> .. .. .	120
Registrar .. .. .	10
Regulations affecting the College .. .. .	22
Robert Ewing Prize .. .. .	239
Roll of Graduates .. .. .	25
<i>Russian</i> .. .. .	139
Scholarships—	
Canberra scholars .. .. .	226
Rules .. .. .	217
Tenable at the College .. .. .	229
Science Courses .. .. .	209

INDEX—*continued.*

	PAGE.
Single Subjects .. .. .	50
<i>Social Psychology</i> .. .. .	154
Staff .. .. .	10
<i>Statistical Method</i> .. .. .	107
Statistics .. .. .	211
Students' Association—	
Compulsory membership of .. .. .	40
Constitution of .. .. .	40
Student Advising .. .. .	52
Student Advisers .. .. .	14
<i>Taxation</i> .. .. .	208
Teacher-Training Scholarships .. .. .	230
<i>Theory of Statistics</i> .. .. .	107
Tillyard Prize .. .. .	232
<i>Tort</i> .. .. .	208
<i>Trade and Development</i> .. .. .	110
University—	
Temporary regulation of .. .. .	34
University and College Scholarships and Bursaries .. .. .	216

The  
Canberra University College  
CALENDAR  
1959



By Authority:  
A. J. ARTHUR, Commonwealth Government Printer, Canberra.  
(Printed in Australia.)

The *postal address* of the College is:—

Post Office Box No. 197,  
Canberra City, 4S.,  
Australian Capital Territory.

The *telegraphic address* for Australian and Overseas telegrams and cablegrams is:—

Unicol, Canberra.

The *telephone number* is:—

J.1811 (8 lines).

The *location* of the College is adjacent to Civic Centre and entry is from Childers, Hutton or Kingsley Streets. Entrance to the Hall and for general enquiries is from Childers Street.

All *official correspondence* should be addressed to the Registrar.

# CONTENTS

	PAGE.
Foreword .. .. .	5
Calendar of Dates .. .. .	7
The Council .. .. .	10
Staff of the College .. .. .	12
Principal .. .. .	12
Registrar .. .. .	12
Professors .. .. .	12
Teaching and Research Staff .. .. .	13
Administrative Staff .. .. .	17
Library Staff .. .. .	18
Boards and Committees 1958 .. .. .	19
Legislation Affecting the College—	
The Ordinance .. .. .	22
The Regulations .. .. .	27
The Regulations of the University of Melbourne .. .. .	39
Board of Studies Rules .. .. .	41
Library Committee Rules .. .. .	43
Canberra University College Students' Association .. .. .	45
Entrance and Enrolment .. .. .	52
Matriculation .. .. .	52
Enrolment .. .. .	54
Student Advising .. .. .	54
Non-examination Subjects .. .. .	54
Examinations .. .. .	55
Fees .. .. .	55
General Information .. .. .	60
Degrees and Courses, Regulations, Details of Subjects, Books .. .. .	62
Arts .. .. .	63
Oriental Studies .. .. .	166
Economics and Commerce .. .. .	175
Public Administration: Diploma in .. .. .	198
Law .. .. .	199
Patent Law Course .. .. .	222
Science .. .. .	223
Education .. .. .	229
Degree of Doctor .. .. .	230
Statistics .. .. .	231
University and College Scholarships and Bursaries administered	
by the College .. .. .	237
Fellowships, Scholarships and Free Places available at the	
College .. .. .	253
University College Prizes .. .. .	255
Leaving Certificate Prizes .. .. .	259
Index .. .. .	274

## FOREWORD

In 1927 the Government, recognizing the great public importance of providing the highest educational facilities at the Seat of Government of the Commonwealth, appointed a Committee to report on the provision of University facilities for residents of Canberra, with particular reference to the needs of officers of the Federal Public Service and their families. This Committee recommended the establishment of a University with certain facilities, and reported generally on the organization of such an institution and its financial needs.

In January, 1929, the University Association of Canberra was formed, placing first in the list of its objects the promotion of the establishment of a University in Canberra. Its immediate objective, however, was the establishment forthwith of classes for Canberra students studying or wishing to study for University examinations.

Immediately after its appointment, the Council of the Association took up the task of arranging for University lectures in Canberra, and for this purpose got into touch with the Universities of Sydney and of Melbourne in order to ascertain the measure of co-operation which they were prepared to give. Both bodies were in full sympathy with the proposals, but a suggestion by the authorities of the University of Sydney that the scheme could better be carried into effect by a body having official status was concurred in by the Council of the Association. Accordingly it urged upon the Government the establishment by Ordinance of a University College in Canberra and the provision of the necessary funds.

This suggestion found favour with the Government and in December, 1929, the Honourable Arthur Blakeley, Minister for Home Affairs, secured the passage of the Canberra University College Ordinance 1929, providing for the creation of a University College pending the establishment of a teaching University in Canberra. One of the functions of the College was to establish at Canberra courses of lectures for degrees in co-operation with one or more of the Australian Universities.

Arrangements with the University of Sydney proved impracticable owing to the established policy of that body to require attendance at lectures in Sydney by students studying for degrees. At the University of Melbourne, however, attendance at lectures is not compulsory, except in certain professional courses, and arrangements were eventually made with that University which recognized the College on terms permitting of its full development in the faculties of Arts, Science, Commerce and Law.



The first members of the lecturing staff, which was, in accordance with the terms of recognition, approved by the University, were recruited from highly qualified men in the Territory.

Arrangements were promptly made for lectures in fourteen subjects of the Arts, Science and Commerce courses, and, thanks to the spade work done by the University Association, it was possible to begin the lectures on 31st March, 1930, just one week after the commencement of lectures in Melbourne. Thirty-two students took advantage of the facilities offered.

In its early years the College established a wide range of courses and enabled large numbers of public servants and others to benefit from a university education. It owed much in these years to the invaluable assistance of part-time lecturers. Early development was, however, slow and hampered by the depression of the early thirties and the war of 1939-45, but enrolment rose sharply in the immediate post-war years as numbers of ex-servicemen availed themselves of the College's facilities under the Commonwealth Reconstruction Scheme.

In 1948 the first professors were appointed and since that time the full-time staff has increased to over sixty with a student enrolment of over 600, although as yet the number of full-time students is small. Teaching has continued in Arts, Commerce and Law and a Science faculty is to be established in 1959. In 1952 the College created a School of Oriental Languages (now known as the School of Oriental Studies) which provides courses in Chinese, Japanese and Indonesian and which it is hoped will develop into a major centre for Oriental Studies in Australia, providing courses not only in the language, but also in the history, culture and civilization of the Asiatic countries.

The Canberra University College Ordinance of 1953 changed considerably the composition of the Council of the College, increasing the number of members from ten to seventeen. An amendment to the Ordinance in 1957 increased the membership to eighteen, of whom eight are appointed by the Governor-General and five are elected by the academic staff of the College and by University graduates resident in the Australian Capital Territory. Members of the Council hold office for a period of two years: in July, 1958, a new Council was appointed to hold office until 1960.

The temporary regulation, regarded from the beginning as a provisional arrangement, associating the College with the University of Melbourne has been successively renewed for two or three year periods. This regulation is due to terminate in December, 1959. Meanwhile, members of the academic body and the Council are working steadily for the development of the College into an independent University granting its own degrees.

## CALENDAR OF DATES

1959

### COLLEGE TERMS—

First Term.—9th March–16th May.

Second Term.—8th June–8th August.

Third Term.—7th September–17th October.

Fourth Term.—2nd November–12th December.

### JANUARY

- 5 Mon. Office re-opens.  
26 Mon. Australia Day Holiday. Office closed.

### FEBRUARY

- 10 Tues. Last day of enrolment. Last day of payment of fees for first term.  
12 Thurs. *Board of Studies.*  
16 Mon. *Finance and Staff Committee.*  
23 Mon. *Council.*  
26 Thurs. *Board of Studies.*

### MARCH

- 9 Mon. Academic year and first term begin. First term lectures begin.  
16 Mon. *Finance and Staff Committee.*  
University of Melbourne academic year and first term begin.  
19 Thurs. Annual Commencement and Conferring of Degrees.  
23 Mon. *Council.*  
26 Thurs. *Board of Studies.*  
27 Fri. Good Friday. Easter Recess begins.  
31 Tues. Lectures resume.

### APRIL

- 13 Mon. *Finance and Staff Committee.*  
20 Mon. *Council.*  
23 Thurs. *Board of Studies.*  
25 Sat. Anzac Day. University Holiday.

## MAY

- 11 Mon. *Finance and Staff Committee.*  
 14 Thurs. *Board of Studies.*  
 16 Sat. First term ends. First term lectures cease. Last day for payment of fees for second term.  
 18 Mon. *Council.*  
 23 Sat. University of Melbourne first term ends.

## JUNE

- 8 Mon. *Finance and Staff Committee.*  
 Second term begins. Second term lectures begin.  
 University of Melbourne second term begins.  
 15 Mon. Queen's Birthday. (Subject to proclamation.)  
 22 Mon. *Council.*  
 25 Thurs. *Board of Studies.*

## JULY

- 13 Mon. *Finance and Staff Committee.*  
 20 Mon. *Council.*  
 23 Thurs. *Board of Studies.*  
 27 Mon. Last day of entry and payment of fees for Annual Examination.

## AUGUST

- 8 Sat. Second term ends. Second term lectures cease. Last day for payment of fees for third term.  
 University of Melbourne second term ends.  
 10 Mon. *Finance and Staff Committee.*  
 17 Mon. *Council.*

## SEPTEMBER

- 7 Mon. Third term begins. Third term lectures begin.  
 University of Melbourne third term begins.  
 14 Mon. *Finance and Staff Committee.*  
 21 Mon. *Council.*  
 24 Thurs. *Board of Studies.*

## OCTOBER

- 5 Mon. Labour Day. University Holiday.  
 12 Mon. *Finance and Staff Committee.*  
 17 Sat. Third term ends. Third term lectures cease.  
 University of Melbourne third term ends.  
 19 Mon. *Council.*  
 29 Thurs. *Board of Studies.*

## NOVEMBER

- 2 Mon. Annual Examinations begin. Fourth term begins.  
 9 Mon. *Finance and Staff Committee.*  
 16 Mon. *Council.*  
 26 Thurs. *Board of Studies.*

## DECEMBER

- 7 Mon. *Finance and Staff Committee.*  
 12 Sat. Fourth term ends.  
 14 Mon. *Council.*  
 24 Thurs. Office and Library close until 2nd January, 1960.
-

# THE CANBERRA UNIVERSITY COLLEGE

1958

## THE COUNCIL

### CHAIRMAN

Bertram Thomas Dickson, B.A. Queen's, Ph.D. McGill (on leave from August, 1958)<sup>(b)</sup>

### MEMBERS

#### *Members appointed by the Governor-General:*

John Cornelius Conway, B.Com. Melb.

John Qualtrough Ewens, O.B.E., LL.B. Adel. (on leave from August to November, 1958)<sup>(c)</sup>

The Reverend Canon David Arthur Garnsey, B.A. Syd., M.A. Oxon.

William John Harden Lind

The Most Reverend Dr. Eris O'Brien, C.M.G., M.A. N.U.I. and Syd., Ph.D. Louvain, F.R.Hist.S. Lond., F.R.A.H.S.<sup>(d)</sup>

Harold George Raggatt, C.B.E., D.Sc. Syd., F.A.A.

Arthur Thomas Shakespeare<sup>(d)</sup>

#### *Members ex officio:*

Professor Herbert Burton, B.A. Q'land, M.A. Oxon. and Melb. (Principal)

Professor Leslie Finlay Crisp, M.A. Oxon. and Adel. (from 1st November, 1958)<sup>(e)</sup>

Professor Derek Percival Scales, B.A. Syd., D. de l'U. Paris (until 31st October, 1958)<sup>(e)</sup>

#### *Members elected by Graduates:*

Colin Barnard, D.Sc. Syd.

John Grenfell Crawford, C.B.E., M.Ec. Syd.

Winifred Ellen Garran, B.A. Syd., A.I.D. N.S.W.

#### *Member appointed by the Council of the Australian National University:*

Sir Leslie Galfreid Melville, K.B.E., B.Ec. Syd., F.I.A. (on leave from July to October, 1958)<sup>(f)</sup>

*Member elected by the Professors:*

Professor Cecil Austin Gibb, M.A., B.Ec. Syd., Ph.D.  
Illinois

*Member elected by Academic Staff other than the Professors:*

Brian Dugan Beddie, B.A. Syd.

*Member appointed by the Council:*

Sir Kenneth Hamilton Bailey, C.B.E., M.A., B.C.L.  
Oxon., LL.M. Melb.

---

FORMER CHAIRMAN OF THE COUNCIL

1930-1953—Sir Robert Randolph Garran, G.C.M.G., Q.C.,  
M.A., LL.D.

---

(a) The Chairman and Council here listed were re-appointed or re-elected on 1st July, 1958, for a term of two years ending 30th June, 1960, in pursuance of the Canberra University College Ordinance 1953-1957.

(b) Cyrus Lenox Simson Hewitt, B.Com. Melb., A.A.S.A., A.C.A.A., A.C.I.S., L.C.A., was appointed to the Council during the absence from Australia of Dr. B. T. Dickson.

(c) Edwin John Hook, B.A., LL.B. Syd., was appointed to the Council during the absence from Australia of Mr. J. Q. Ewens.

(d) Nominated by the Advisory Council for the Territory in pursuance of section 11 (1) (a) of the Ordinance.

(e) Member in pursuance of section 11 (1) (ca) of the Ordinance.

(f) Professor Arthur Dale Trendall, K.C.S.G., M.A. Cantab., M.A., Litt.D. N.Z., Hon. Litt.D. Melb., F.S.A., was appointed to the Council during the absence from Australia of Sir Leslie Melville.

## STAFF OF THE COLLEGE

(Year of appointment shown in brackets)

### PRINCIPAL

Professor Herbert Burton, B.A. Q'land, M.A. Oxon. and  
Melb. (1948)

### REGISTRAR

Thomas Miles Owen, J.P., B.Com. Melb., F.A.S.A. (1939)

### PROFESSORS

Heinz Wolfgang Arndt, M.A., B.Litt. Oxon.—*Economics*  
(1950)

Frederick Valentine Atkinson, M.A., D.Phil. Oxon.—  
*Mathematics* (1955)

Kurt Erich Maria Baier, M.A. Melb., D.Phil. Oxon.—  
*Philosophy* (1956)

Hans Bielenstein, fil. dr. Stockholm.—*Oriental Studies* (1952)

David Alexander Brown, M.Sc. N.Z., Ph.D., D.I.C. Lond.—  
*Geology* (1958)

\*Herbert Burton, B.A. Q'land, M.A. Oxon. and Melb.—  
*Economic History* (1948)

Burgess Don Cameron, M.Ec. Syd., Ph.D. Cantab.—*Applied*  
*Economics* (1958)

Charles Manning Hope Clark, M.A. Melb.—*History* (1949)

Leslie Finlay Crisp, M.A. Oxon. and Adel.—*Political Science*  
(1949)

David Noel Ferguson Dunbar, M.Sc. N.Z., Ph.D. Melb.—  
*Physics* (1958)

John Gunther Fleming, M.A., D.Phil. Oxon.—*Robert Garran*  
*Professor of Law* (1955)

Cecil Austin Gibb, M.A., B.Ec. Syd., Ph.D. Illinois.—*Psychology*  
(1955)

Arthur Neville Hambly, M.Sc., Dip.Ed. Melb.—*Chemistry*  
(1958)

Edward James Hannan, B.Com. Melb., Ph.D. A.N.U.—  
*Statistics* (1958)

Alec Derwent Hope, B.A. Syd. and Oxon.—*English* (1950)

Lindsay Dixon Pryor, D.Sc. Adel.—*Botany* (1958)

Derek Percival Scales, B.A. Syd., D. de l'U. Paris.—*French*  
(1952)

James Desmond Smyth, B.A., B.Sc., Ph.D. Dub.—*Zoology*  
(1958)

---

\* Also Principal of the College.

## TEACHING AND RESEARCH

### Botany—

*Professor* Lindsay Dixon Pryor, D.Sc. Adel. (1958)

### Chemistry—

*Professor* Arthur Neville Hambly, M.Sc., Dip.Ed. Melb. (1958)

### Classics—

*Associate Professor* Kay Chauncy Masterman, B.A. Tas., M.A. Oxon. (1955)

*Lecturers* Evan Laurie Burge, B.A. Q'land, B.A. Oxon. (1958)

Robert Rutherford Dyer, M.A. N.Z. (1958)

†*Lecturer* Leslie Holdsworth Allen, M.A. Syd., Ph.D. Leipzig

### Economic History—

#### \**Professor*

Herbert Burton, B.A. Q'land, M.A. Oxon. and Melb. (1948)

*Lecturer* Colin Forster, B.Com. Melb. (1957)

### Economics and Commerce—

*Professor and Head of Department* Heinz Wolfgang Arndt, M.A., B.Litt. Oxon. (1950)

*Professor* Burgess Don Cameron, M.Ec. Syd., Ph.D. Cantab. (Applied Economics) (1958)

*Senior Lecturer* Arthur James Rose, M.A. N.Z. (1956)

*Lecturers* John Graeme Head, B.Ec. Adel., B.Phil. Oxon. (1956)

Ronald Oswald Hieser, M.Ec. Adel., Ph.D. A.N.U., F.A.S.A. (1955)

*Temporary Research Assistants* Margaret Mary Charlesworth, B.Com. Q'land, M.Sc. Wisconsin (1958)

David Philipp Evans, B.A. Sheffield (1955)  
Laura Margaret Hodan, B.A. Adel. (1956)

---

\* Also Principal of the College.

† Part-time.



- †*Lecturers* William Edmund Cuppaidge, B.A., LL.B. Q'land, Dip.Pub.Admin. Melb. (Elementary Jurisprudence and Constitutional Law)  
 David George Dunlop, B.Com. Melb., Dip. Pub. Ad. Syd., F.A.S.A. (Accountancy)  
 Peter John Horgan, B.Com. Melb., A.A.S.A. (Accountancy)  
 Samuel Stuart McBurney, B.Com. Melb. (Statistical Method)  
 ‡Thomas Miles Owen, B.Com. Melb., F.A.S.A. (Accountancy)  
 Noel Thomas Sexton, LL.B. Syd. (Commercial Law)
- †*Tutors* Laurence Hazelwood, B.A., Dip.Ed. Syd. (Economic Geography)  
 Trevor William Plumb, B.Sc. Syd. (Economic Geography)

**English—**

- Professor* Alec Derwent Hope, B.A. Syd. and Oxon. (1950)  
 (on leave in 1958)
- Senior Lecturers* Grahame Kevin Wilson Johnston, M.A. N.Z., B.A. Oxon. (1956)  
 Tom Inglis Moore, O.B.E., B.A. Syd., M.A. Oxon. (1945) (Australian Literature)
- Lecturers* Robert Francis Brissenden, M.A. Syd., Ph.D. Leeds (1955)  
 Alison Hope Hewitt, M.A. Syd., B.Com. Melb. (1958)

**Geology—**

- Professor* David Alexander Brown, M.Sc. N.Z., Ph.D., D.I.C. Lond. (1958)

**History—**

- Professor* Charles Manning Hope Clark, M.A. Melb. (1949)
- Senior Lecturer* Donald William Archdall Baker, M.A. Melb. (1948)
- Lecturers* Lawrence Roy Gardiner, B.A. Bristol (1949) (until December, 1958)  
 Timothy Lachlan Lautour Suttor, M.A. Syd. (1958)
- Research Assistant* Barbara Atkins, B.A. Melb. (1955)

† Part-time.

‡ Also Registrar of the College.

**Law—**

- Robert Garran* John Gunther Fleming, M.A., D.Phil. Oxon. (1949) (on leave from Sept., 1957-June, 1958)
- Professor* John Michael Biggs, LL.B., Ph.D. Lond. (1958)
- Senior Lecturers* Louis Frederick Edward Goldie, LL.B. W. Aust. and Syd., LL.M. Syd. (1952)
- James John Gow, B.L., Ph.D. Aberdeen (1956) (until December, 1958)
- Douglas William Smith, B.Com., LL.B. Melb. (1957)
- Hyman Tarlo, M.A., LL.B. Dub. (1956)
- \*Lecturers* Patrick Brazil, B.A., LL.B. Q'land
- Francois Eric Dubout, LL.B. Melb.
- Norman Good, LL.B. W.A.
- Bernard Joseph O'Donovan, LL.B. Melb.
- Karl Barry Petersson, B.Sc. W. Aust.
- Jack Edwin Richardson, B.A., LL.M. Melb.

**Mathematics—**

- Professor* Frederick Valentine Atkinson, M.A., D.Phil. Oxon. (1955)
- Senior Lecturer* James Ewen Drummond, M.Sc. N.Z., B.A. Cantab. (1958)
- Lecturers* John Boris Miller, B.Sc., Syd., M.A. Cantab. (1957)
- William Anthony O'Neil Waugh, M.A., D.Phil. Oxon. (1956) (until October, 1958)

**Modern Languages—**

- Professor* Derek Percival Scales, B.A. Syd., D. de l'U. Paris (1952) (on leave from November, 1958)
- Senior Lecturers* Erwin Karl Theodor Koch-Emmery, M.A. Adel., Ph.D. Vienna and Rome (German) (1949)
- Thomas Henry Richard Rigby, M.A. Melb., Ph.D. Lond. (Russian) (1955) (on leave)
- Lecturers* Graeme Hughes, B.A. Melb. (German) (1956)
- Patrick Rosh Ireland, B.A. Cantab. (Russian) (1958)
- Margaret Jean Mahony, M.A. Melb. (German) (1958)
- Jean-Claude Raynaud, L.ès.L., L.en.D., Dip. d'E. Sup. Aix (French) (1958)
- Keith Val Sinclair, M.A. N.Z., Dip. Phon., L. ès L., D. de l'U. Paris (French) (1955)

- Temporary Lecturer* John Gapanovich, B.A., C.Hist. St. Petersburg (Russian)  
*\*Lecturer* Alexander Kozma Lojkine, B.A. Melb. (Russian)  
*\*Tutors* Elizabeth Grenot (French)  
 Salme Koobakene, B.A. Tartu (Russian)

### **Oriental Studies—**

- Professor* Hans Bielenstein, fil. dr. Stockholm (1952)  
*Senior Lecturers* Frank Corriston Langdon, M.A. Harvard, Ph.D. Calif. (Japanese) (1955) (until February, 1958)  
 Joyce Irene Ackroyd, B.A., Dip. Ed. Syd., Ph.D. Cantab. (Japanese) (1956)  
 Anthony Hearle Johns, B.A., Ph.D. Lond. (Indonesian and Malay) (1957)  
 Nils Goeran David Malmqvist, fil. dr. Stockholm (Chinese) (1957)  
 Otto van der Sprekel, B.Sc. (Econ.) Lond. (Oriental Civilization) (1956)  
*Temporary Lecturer* Ling Wang, B.A. Nanking, Ph.D. Cantab. (Chinese) (1958)  
*Visiting Lecturer* Amir Hamzah Nasution (Indonesian) (1957)  
*\*Tutor* Svetlana Rimsky-Korsakoff (Chinese)  
 Fomika Anna Clifford (Japanese)

### **Philosophy—**

- Professor* Kurt Erich Maria Baier, M.A. Melb., D.Phil. Oxon. (1956)  
*Senior Lecturers* Quentin Boyce Gibson, B.A. Melb., M.A. Oxon. (1945) (on leave from November, 1958)  
 Bruce Stanley Benjamin, B.A. Melb., B.Phil. Oxon. (1956)

### **Physics—**

- Professor* David Noel Ferguson Dunbar, M.Sc. N.Z., Ph.D. Melb. (1958)

### **Political Science—**

- Professor* Leslie Finlay Crisp, M.A. Oxon. and Adel. (1949)  
*Senior Lecturers* Brian Dugan Beddie, B.A. Syd. (1948)  
 David Charles Corbett, M.A. Toronto, Ph.D. McGill (1958)  
 Solomon Encel, M.A. Melb. (1955)

---

\* Part-time.

**Psychology—**

- Professor* Cecil Austin Gibb, M.A., B.Ec. Syd., Ph.D. Illinois (1955)
- Senior Lecturers* Patrick Pentony, M.A. W. Aust. (1949)  
Gavin Nott Seagrim, B.A. Lond., M.Sc. Melb. (1952) (on leave from December, 1958)
- Lecturer* Margaret Rendall Middleton, M.A. Melb. (1958)
- Temporary Lecturer* Daniel Malcolm Taylor, B.A. Oxon. (1958)
- Temporary Research Assistant* Ann Harsanyi, M.A. Stanford (1958)
- \*Tutor* Elizabeth Summers, B.A. Q'land

**Statistics—**

- Professor* Edward James Hannan, B.Com. Melb., Ph.D. A.N.U. (1958)
- Senior Lecturer* Conrad Emanuel Leser, D.Phil. Zurich, M.Sc. (Econ.) Lond. (1955)

**Zoology—**

- Professor* James Desmond Smyth, B.A., B.Sc., Ph.D. Dub. (1958)

**Adult Education—**

- Resident Staff Tutor* Bernard Henry Crew, B.A., Dip.Ed. Q'land

---

**ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF**

- Assistant Registrar* Colin George Plowman, B.Ec. Syd. (1958)
- Registrar's Assistant* Theodore Jeffree Keith (1946)
- Accounting Officer* Percival William Brett, A.C.I.S. (1951)
- Administrative Assistants* Mary Grace Cummings Bouquet, B.A., Dip.Ed. Syd. (1956)  
John Glynne Peat Jones (1956)  
Desmond Noel Kennard (1956)

---

\* Part-time.

## LIBRARY

- Chief Librarian* Clare Campbell-Smith, B.A., Dip.Ed.  
Tas. (1958)
- Assistant Librarians* Dorothy May Leaper, B.A. Melb.  
(1950) (on leave from October,  
1958)
- Moira Cecilie Taylor, B.A. Syd. (1958)
- 

## STUDENT ADVISERS

- Solomon Encel, M.A. Melb. (until November, 1958)
- Arthur James Rose, M.A. N.Z.
- Keith Val Sinclair, M.A. N.Z., Dip.Phon., L.èsL., D. de l'U.  
Paris (from November, 1958)

## STUDENT COUNSELLOR

- Patrick Pentony, M.A. W. Aust.
-

**BOARDS AND COMMITTEES**

1958

**THE BOARD OF STUDIES***Chairman:* The Principal*Deputy Chairman:* Professor D. P. Scales (until 31st October, 1958)

Professor L. F. Crisp (from 1st November, 1958)

The Chairman of the Council

Professor H. W. Arndt	Associate Professor
Professor F. V. Atkinson	K. C. Masterman
Professor K. E. M. Baier	Mr. B. D. Beddie
Professor H. Bielenstein (until October, 1958)	(from March, 1958)
Professor B. D. Cameron	Dr. E. K. T. Koch-Emmery
Professor C. M. H. Clark	(from November, 1958)
Professor L. F. Crisp	Mr. S. Encel
Professor J. G. Fleming (from June, 1958)	(until November, 1958)
Professor C. A. Gibb	Mr. L. F. E. Goldie
Professor D. P. Scales (until October, 1958)	(until June, 1958)
	Mr. G. K. W. Johnston
	Mr. A. J. Rose
	(from November, 1958)
	Miss C. Campbell-Smith
	(from June, 1958)
	Mr. O. B. van der Sprenkel
	(from November, 1958)

*Secretary:* The Registrar**STANDING COMMITTEES OF THE COUNCIL****BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS COMMITTEE***Chairman:* Mr. C. S. Daly (until July, 1958)

Mr. A. T. Shakespeare (from July, 1958)

The Chairman of the Council

The Principal

*Members appointed by the Council:*

Dr. C. Barnard (from July, 1958)	Mrs. W. E. Garran (from July, 1958)
Mrs. R. A. Ellis (until July, 1958)	Mr. Lind
Canon D. A. Garnsey	Sir Leslie Melville

*Members appointed by the Board of Studies:*  
(from July, 1958)

Mr. B. S. Benjamin                      Professor C. M. H. Clark  
Professor B. D. Cameron

*Secretary:* The Registrar

FINANCE AND STAFF COMMITTEE

*Chairman:* Mr. J. Q. Ewens

The Chairman of the Council

The Principal

Mr. B. D. Beddie (from July, 1958)	Professor C. A. Gibb (from July, 1958)
Mr. J. C. Conway (from July, 1958)	Mr. W. J. Lind Mr. A. T. Shakespeare
Mr. J. G. Crawford (from July, 1958)	Professor A. D. Trendall (until July, 1958)

*Secretary:* The Registrar

JOINT COMMITTEE OF THE COUNCIL AND THE  
BOARD OF STUDIES ON THE DEVELOPMENT OF  
THE COLLEGE

*Chairman:* The Chairman of the Council

The Principal

*Members appointed by the Council:*

Professor K. H. Bailey (until July, 1958)	Dr. H. G. Raggatt (from July, 1958)
Dr. C. Barnard (from July, 1958)	Professor A. D. Trendall (until July, 1958)
Mr. J. Q. Ewens (from July, 1958)	

*Members appointed by the Board of Studies:*

Professor H. W. Arndt	Professor C. A. Gibb
Professor K. E. M. Baier (from July, 1958)	Professor D. P. Scales (until July, 1958)

*Secretary:* The Registrar

## LIBRARY COMMITTEE

(until 30th June, 1958)

*Chairman:* The Principal

Professor H. W. Arndt	Associate Professor K. C.
Professor K. E. M. Baier	Masterman
Professor C. M. H. Clark	Mr. L. F. Goldie

*Secretary:* The Registrar

(from 1st July, 1958)

*Chairman:* The Principal*Members ex officio:*

The Chairman of the Council

The Librarian

*Members appointed by the Council:*

Mrs. W. E. Garran	Dr. E. O'Brien
-------------------	----------------

*Members appointed by the Board of Studies:*

Professor F. V. Atkinson	Professor J. G. Fleming
Professor C. M. H. Clark	Mr. G. K. W. Johnston
Professor L. F. Crisp	

*Secretary:* The Registrar



# LEGISLATION AFFECTING THE COLLEGE

## The Canberra University College Ordinance 1953

(No. 8 of 1953)

\*As amended by the *Canberra University College Ordinance 1957*

(No. 11 of 1957)

### AN ORDINANCE

*Relating to the Canberra University College.*

BE it ordained by the Governor-General in and over the Commonwealth of Australia, with the Advice of the Federal Executive Council, in pursuance of the powers conferred by the *Seat of Government Acceptance Act 1909-1938* and the *Seat of Government (Administration) Act 1910-1947*, as follows:—

Short title.  
Amended by  
No. 11, 1957.

1. This Ordinance may be cited as the *Canberra University College Ordinance 1953-1957*.

Commence-  
ment.

2.—(1.) This Ordinance shall come into operation on a date to be fixed by the Minister by notice in the *Gazette*.†

(2.) For the purpose of enabling this Ordinance to come into operation on the date to be fixed by the Minister under the last preceding sub-section, persons may be appointed and elected to the Council in accordance with section eleven of this Ordinance before that date, but those persons shall not be deemed to be members of the Council, and the Council shall not be deemed to be duly constituted until that date.

Repeal.

3. The *Canberra University College Ordinance 1929*, the *Canberra University College Ordinance 1932*, the *Canberra University College Ordinance 1936* and the *Canberra University College Ordinance 1940* are repealed.

Definitions.

4. In this Ordinance, unless the contrary intention appears  
“member” means a member of the Council;  
“the Chairman” means the Chairman of the Council;  
“the College” means the University College established under the *Canberra University College Ordinance 1929-1940*;  
“the Council” means the Council of the College constituted under this Ordinance.

University  
College to  
continue.

5. Notwithstanding the repeal effected by section three of this Ordinance, the College is preserved and continued in existence under and subject to this Ordinance.

\* Notified in the *Commonwealth Gazette* on 31st October, 1957.

† The Ordinance came into operation on the 1st July, 1954. (Notified in the *Commonwealth Gazette* on 22nd April, 1954.)

## 6. The functions of the College are—

Functions of  
College.

- (a) to provide facilities for university education in the Territory;
- (b) to inquire into, and to report to the Minister as to, matters relating to university education in, and of residents of, the Territory;
- (c) to administer, subject to the directions of the Minister, any scholarship or bursary scheme established by the Commonwealth in, or in relation to, the Territory;
- (d) at the request of a person controlling or managing a fund for the endowment of a scholarship, bursary or prize relating to education in the Territory, to accept control of and manage that fund; and
- (e) to exercise such powers in relation to university education in the Territory as are prescribed.

## 7. The governing body of the College is the Council, which shall be constituted as provided in this Ordinance.

Council to be  
governing body.

## 8. The Council has such powers as are necessary or convenient for, or incidental to, the performance of the functions of the College and the control and management of the affairs and concerns of the College and, without in any way limiting the extent of those general powers, the Council is empowered—

Powers of the  
Council.

- (a) to establish at the College, in co-operation with one or more of the Universities in Australia or otherwise, courses of lectures or studies for degrees or otherwise;
- (b) to co-operate with other institutions which provide facilities in the Territory for teaching or research;
- (c) to appoint and dismiss professors, lecturers, examiners and other officers and servants of the College;
- (d) to provide and maintain library facilities in connexion with the College;
- (e) to establish halls of residence in association with the College;
- (f) to maintain discipline; and
- (g) to manage the trust fund, known as the University Trust Fund, established under the *Canberra University College Ordinance 1929-1940* and to expend moneys in that fund for the purposes of the College.

## 9.—(1.) There shall be a Principal of the College, who shall be appointed by the Council and shall hold office on such terms and conditions as the Council determines.

Principal of  
College.

(2.) The person who is Principal of the College on the date on which this Ordinance comes into operation shall continue to be Principal of the College and shall be deemed to have been appointed under the last preceding sub-section.

Council of  
the College.

10.—(1.) When the Council has been duly constituted under this Ordinance, it shall be a body corporate, by the name of The Council of the Canberra University College, with perpetual succession and a common seal, and shall be deemed to be a continuation of the existence of the body corporate which existed under the same name under the *Canberra University College Ordinance* 1929-1940, so that the corporate identity, and the property, rights, liabilities and obligations, of the body corporate are not affected.

(2.) All courts, judges and persons acting judicially shall take judicial notice of the seal of the Council affixed to a document and shall presume that it was duly affixed.

Constitution  
of Council.  
Amended by  
No. 11, 1957.

11.—(1.) The Council shall consist of—

- (a) eight persons appointed by the Governor-General, of whom two shall be persons appointed on the nomination of the Advisory Council for the Territory;
- (b) three persons (not being full-time members of the teaching staff of the College) who shall be, and shall be elected by, persons who—
  - (i) are university graduates of not less than three years' standing;
  - (ii) are ordinarily resident or are employed in the Territory at the time of the election; and
  - (iii) have registered their names with the Registrar of the College;
- (c) the Principal;
- (ca) the Deputy Chairman of the Board of Studies, if he is not a member by virtue of paragraph (e) or (f) of this sub-section;
- (d) a person appointed by the Council of the Australian National University established under the *Australian National University Act* 1946-1947;
- (e) a professor of the College, who shall be elected by the professors (other than the Principal, if he is a professor) of the College;
- (f) a full-time member of the teaching staff (other than the professors) of the College, who shall be elected by the full-time members of the teaching staff (other than the professors) of the College; and
- (g) such persons as are appointed under section fifteen of this Ordinance to be members of the Council.

(2.) For the purposes of this section, the Librarian of the College (being a university graduate) and the Assistant Librarian (being a university graduate) shall be deemed to be full-time members of the teaching staff of the College.

12. A person shall not, at the one time, hold office as a member of the Council under or by virtue of more than one of the paragraphs of sub-section (1.) of the last preceding section.

Person not to be a member in more than one capacity.

Amended by No. 11, 1957.

13.—(1.) Subject to sub-section (3.) of this section and to the next succeeding section—

Term of office of members, and vacancies.

Amended by No. 11, 1957.

(a) a member appointed by the Governor-General or the Council of the Australian National University shall hold office for such period, not exceeding two years, as the Governor-General or that Council, as the case may be, determines; and

(b) an elected member shall hold office for a period of two years from the date of his election.

(2.) When a person ceases to be a member, he is eligible, unless otherwise disqualified under this Ordinance from being a member, to become a member for a further period.

(3.) Where an elected or appointed member, other than an additional member appointed under section fifteen of this Ordinance, dies or ceases to be an elected or appointed member before the expiration of the period for which he was appointed or elected, a person shall be elected or appointed to fill the resulting vacancy in the membership of the Council in the same manner as that in which the person who has ceased to be an elected or appointed member was elected or appointed, and shall hold office for the residue of his predecessor's term of office.

14.—(1.) If a member—

Vacation of office.

(a) declines to act;

(b) resigns his office as member;

(c) is absent, without leave of the Council, from six consecutive meetings of the Council; or

(d) ceases to hold the qualification which entitled him to election;

he shall cease to be a member.

(2.) A member appointed by the Governor-General or the Council of the Australian National University may resign his office by writing addressed to the Governor-General or that Council, as the case may be, and any other member may resign his office by writing addressed to the Chairman.

Council may  
appoint two  
Members.

15.—(1.) Subject to the next succeeding sub-section, the Council may appoint a person to be a member of the Council for such period, not exceeding two years, as the Council determines.

(2.) There shall not be more than two such members at the one time.

Chairman.

16.—(1.) The Council shall elect a Chairman of the Council from amongst its members.

(2.) The Chairman shall hold office as Chairman, subject to good behaviour, for the period of his office as a member or for a period of two years from the date of his election as Chairman, whichever is the less, but is eligible for re-election.

(3.) The Chairman may resign his office as Chairman by writing addressed to the Council.

Meetings of  
the Council.  
Amended by  
No. 11, 1957.

17.—(1.) Meetings of the Council shall be held at such times as the Council determines or as the Chairman directs.

(2.) At a meeting of the Council, six members form a quorum.

(3.) The Chairman shall preside at all meetings of the Council at which he is present.

(4.) In the absence of the Chairman from a meeting, the members present may elect one of their number to preside at the meeting.

(5.) At a meeting of the Council—

(a) all questions shall be decided by a majority of the votes of the members present and voting; and

(b) the Chairman or member presiding has a deliberative vote and, in the event of an equality of votes, also has, a casting vote.

Validity of  
proceedings.

18. A vacancy in the membership of the Council or a defect in the election of the Chairman, in the appointment or election of a member or in the convening or conduct of a meeting of the Council does not affect the validity of the proceedings of, or the exercise of a power by, the Council or an act done by the Council, the Chairman or a member under or in pursuance of this Ordinance or the regulations.

Board of  
Studies.  
Amended by  
No. 11, 1957.

19.—(1.) The Council may establish a Board of Studies, which shall be the principal academic body of the College.

(2.) The Board of Studies shall consist of the Principal of the College, the professors of the College and of such other persons as the Council determines.

(2A.) The Principal of the College shall be the Chairman of the Board of Studies.

(2B.) The Board of Studies shall elect one of its members to be the Deputy Chairman of the Board of Studies and the member so elected hold office during the pleasure of the Board.

(3.) Subject to this Ordinance, the Board of Studies may exercise, on behalf of the Council, such of the powers of the Council with respect to studies and discipline as the Council determines.

(4.) The Board of Studies shall have such other powers and functions as the Council determines.

20. There shall be paid to the Council, for the purposes of the College such sums as are from time to time appropriated by the Parliament for the purpose or made available by the Minister.

Subsidy for College.

21. The accounts of the Council are subject to inspection and audit from time to time by the Auditor-General of the Commonwealth.

Audit.

22. The Council shall forward to the Minister once in each year, for presentation to the Parliament, a report on the work of the College and on matters arising under this Ordinance.

Annual Report.

23.—(1.) The Minister may make regulations, not inconsistent with this Ordinance, prescribing all matters which by this Ordinance are required or permitted to be prescribed, or which are necessary or convenient to be prescribed for carrying out or giving effect to this Ordinance, and in particular for prescribing matters for or in relation to the election of members.

Regulations.

(2.) The power to make regulations conferred on the Minister by the last preceding sub-section may be exercised by him at any time after the making of this Ordinance has been notified in the *Gazette*, but any regulations, other than regulations prescribing matters for or in relation to the election of members, made by the Minister before the date on which this Ordinance comes into operation shall not come into operation until that date.

---

## THE CANBERRA UNIVERSITY COLLEGE REGULATIONS \*

### PART I.—PRELIMINARY

1. These Regulations may be cited as the Canberra University College Regulations. Citation.

---

\* No. 3, 1954. Notified in the *Commonwealth Gazette* on 25th March, 1954. (Amended by Regulations 1957, No. 10, notified in the *Commonwealth Gazette* on 31st October, 1957.)

## Parts.

2. These Regulations are divided into Parts, as follows:—

Part I.—Preliminary (Regulations 1-3).

Part II.—Elections of Professors and Members of the Teaching Staff to the Council (Regulations 4-12).

Part III.—Elections of Graduate Representatives to the Council.

Division 1.—Preliminary (Regulations 13-15).

Division 2.—Roll of Graduates (Regulations 16-18).

Division 3.—Nominations (Regulations 19-25).

Division 4.—Voting (Regulations 26-31).

Division 5.—Scrutiny (Regulations 32-39).

Part IV.—Miscellaneous (Regulations 40-41).

## Definitions.

3. In these Regulations—

“the Ordinance” means the *Canberra University College Ordinance 1953-1957*;

“the Registrar” means the Registrar of the College.

**PART II.—ELECTIONS OF PROFESSORS AND MEMBERS OF THE TEACHING STAFF TO THE COUNCIL**

## Definitions.

Amended by  
No. 10, 1957.

4. In this Part, unless the contrary intention appears—

“election of a member of the teaching staff” means an election for the purposes of paragraph (f) of section 11 of the Ordinance of a member of the teaching staff as a member of the Council;

“election of a professor” means an election for the purposes of paragraph (e) of section 11 of the Ordinance of a professor as a member of the Council;

“member of the teaching staff” means a full-time member of the teaching staff of the College and includes the Librarian of the College (being a university graduate) and the Assistant Librarian of the College (being a university graduate), but does not include a professor;

“professor” means a professor of the College, but does not include a professor of the College who is also the Principal of the College.

## Holding of elections.

5. The Minister shall, whenever necessary, direct the Registrar to cause an election of a professor or an election of a member of the teaching staff, as the case may be, to be held.

## Registrar to convene meetings for purpose of elections.

6. When the Minister directs the Registrar to cause an election of a professor or an election of a member of the teaching staff to be held, the Registrar shall convene a meeting of the professors or of the members of the teaching staff, as the case may be, for the purpose of the election.

7.—(1.) At a meeting of the professors convened under this Part, three persons constitute a quorum.

(2.) At a meeting of the members of the teaching staff convened under this Part, seven persons constitute a quorum.

8.—(1.) The professors or members of the teaching staff present at a meeting convened under this Part shall, after appointing a chairman of the meeting, proceed to elect at the meeting, by whatever means they think fit, a professor or member of the teaching staff, as the case may be, as a member of the Council.

Elections at meetings.

(2.) A person may be elected as a member of the Council at a meeting notwithstanding that he is not present at the meeting.

9.—(1.) The chairman of a meeting convened under this Part shall, within three days after the day on which the meeting was held, advise the Registrar in writing of the result of the meeting and, if a person was elected as a member of the Council at the meeting, of the name of that person.

Chairman to advise Registrar of results of meeting.

(2.) When the Registrar is advised by the chairman of a meeting convened under this Part that a person was elected as a member of the Council at the meeting, the Registrar shall, if the person elected was qualified to be elected as a member of the Council at the meeting, declare that person, in writing, to be duly elected, and that declaration is conclusive evidence of the result of the election.

10. Where, at a meeting convened under this Part for the purposes of an election—

Registrar to convene further meetings if necessary.

(a) the persons present at the meeting fail to elect a person as a member of the Council; or

(b) there are insufficient persons present to constitute a quorum,

the Registrar shall convene a further meeting for the purposes of the election.

11. A person who is not entitled to vote at an election for the purposes of which a meeting is convened under this Part is not entitled to be present at the meeting.

Persons entitled to be present at a meeting.

12.—(1.) A person who is entitled to be, but is not, present at a meeting convened under this Part may vote at the meeting by proxy.

Voting by proxy.

(2.) The appointment of a proxy shall be in writing signed by the appointer, and the proxy shall be a person who is entitled to be present at the meeting.



PART III.—ELECTIONS OF GRADUATE REPRESENTATIVES TO THE  
COUNCIL

*Division 1.—Preliminary*

Definitions.

13. In this Part, unless the contrary intention appears—  
 “candidate” means a candidate nominated under this Part for election as a member of the Council;  
 “election” means an election for the purposes of paragraph (b) of section 11 of the Ordinance of one or more persons as a member or members of the Council;  
 “poll” means a poll taken in pursuance of regulation 25 of these Regulations;  
 “roll” means the roll prepared and maintained by the Registrar in pursuance of regulation 17 of these Regulations;  
 “voter” means a person entitled to vote at an election.

Returning Officer.

14. The Registrar is the Returning Officer for the purpose of an election and he shall give effect to this Part insofar as it relates to the election.

Holding of elections.

15. The Minister shall, whenever necessary, direct the Returning Officer to cause an election to be held.

*Division 2.—Roll of Graduates*

Registration of graduates.

16.—(1.) A person who—

(a) is a university graduate of not less than three years' standing; and

(b) is ordinarily resident or is employed in the Territory, may register his name with the Registrar for the purpose of elections.

(2.) An application for registration under the last preceding sub-regulation shall be in such form as the Registrar approves.

Preparation and maintenance of roll.

17.—(1.) The Registrar shall prepare and maintain a roll of persons who register their names with him under the last preceding regulation.

(2.) Whenever the Registrar is satisfied that the roll is incorrect in any particular, he may make such correction to the roll as is necessary and, in particular, he may at any time remove from the roll the name of a person who has died or has ceased to be ordinarily resident or to be employed in the Territory.

Persons entitled to vote.

18. A person is not entitled to vote at an election unless he is qualified under paragraph (b) of section 11 of the Ordinance so to do and his name appears on the roll.

*Division 3.—Nominations*

19. The Minister shall, when he directs the Returning Officer to cause an election to be held, fix a day as the last day for the receipt of nominations of candidates for the election. Minister to fix closing date for nominations.

20. The Returning Officer shall, as soon as practicable after the Minister has fixed a day as the last day for the receipt of nominations of candidates for an election, cause notice of the election and of that day to be— Notice of elections to be given.

- (a) posted up on the notice board of the College; and
- (b) published at least once in a newspaper circulating in the Territory.

21. A person is not capable of being elected as a member of the Council under this Part unless— Qualifications of candidates.

- (a) he is qualified under paragraph (b) of section 11 of the Ordinance to be elected and his name appears on the roll; and
- (b) he has been nominated for election in accordance with this Part.

22. A nomination for the election of a person under this Part shall be signed by at least two persons entitled to vote at the election and may be in accordance with such form as the Returning Officer determines. Method of nomination.

23. A nomination is not valid unless—

- (a) the person nominated— Requisites for nomination.
  - (i) consents in writing to act if elected; and
  - (ii) declares in writing that he is qualified to be elected; and
- (b) the nomination is received by the Returning Officer on or before the day fixed by the Minister as the last day for the receipt of nominations.

24. A candidate may withdraw his consent to his nomination at any time on or before the day fixed by the Minister as the last day for the receipt of nominations by lodging with the Returning Officer notice in writing of withdrawal signed by him and witnessed by a Justice of the Peace. Withdrawal of consent to nomination.

25.—(1.) If the number of candidates nominated in respect of an election is not greater than the number of candidates required to be elected, the Returning Officer shall declare the candidate or candidates nominated to be duly elected. Proceedings on close of nominations.

(2.) If the number of candidates nominated in respect of an election is greater than the number of candidates required to be elected, a poll shall be taken to decide the election.

*Division 4.—Voting*

Number of  
votes.

26. Each voter is entitled to vote once only in an election.

Date of close  
of poll.

Amended by  
No. 10, 1957.

27.—(1.) The Minister shall fix a day as the day on which the poll shall close and, if, at any time after fixing that day, the Minister is satisfied that circumstances exist which render it necessary or desirable to alter the day so fixed, the Minister may fix a later day as the day on which the poll shall close, and that later day shall be substituted for the day originally fixed.

(2.) The poll shall close at noon of the day fixed by the Minister under the last preceding sub-regulation.

Voting papers  
and form of  
declaration.

28.—(1.) As soon as practicable after the day for the close of the poll has been fixed, the Returning Officer shall post to each person whose name appears on the roll a ballot-paper in accordance with Form A in the First Schedule to these Regulations together with an envelope on which is printed a form of declaration in accordance with Form B in that Schedule.

(2.) In printing the ballot-papers to be used in an election—

- (a) the names of the candidates shall be printed in alphabetical order according to their surnames;
- (b) if there are two or more candidates of the same surname, their names shall be printed according to the alphabetical order of their Christian names, or, if their Christian names are the same, then according to the alphabetical order of the descriptions of their places of residence, which shall be stated on the ballot-papers; and
- (c) where a similarity in the names of two or more candidates is likely to cause confusion, the names of those candidates may be arranged with such descriptions or additions as will distinguish them from one another.

Particulars to  
be inserted in  
voting papers  
and  
declarations.

29. Before posting a ballot-paper and an envelope bearing the voter's form of declaration, the Returning Officer shall, in the spaces provided for those purposes—

- (a) insert in the ballot-paper—
  - (i) the number of members to be elected at the poll; and
  - (ii) the date fixed for the close of the poll;
- (b) initial the ballot-paper; and

(c) insert in the form of declaration—

- (i) the name of the voter;
- (ii) the number of members to be elected at the poll; and
- (iii) the date fixed for the close of the poll.

30.—(1.) On receipt of a ballot-paper and the envelope bearing the voter's form of declaration, the voter shall— Manner of voting

- (a) insert his address in the space provided on the envelope for that purpose and sign the declaration on the envelope in the presence of a witness;
- (b) record his vote in accordance with the directions set out on the ballot-paper; and
- (c) send the envelope containing the ballot-paper to the Returning Officer.

(2.) A person who witnesses the signature of a voter on the voter's form of declaration shall sign his name in the place provided for the purpose and add his address and the date on which the declaration is witnessed.

31. Where the Returning Officer is satisfied that a voter has not received a ballot-paper or envelope, or that a ballot-paper or envelope received by a voter has been lost or destroyed, and that the voter has not already voted at the poll, the Returning Officer may deliver or post to the voter a ballot-paper and envelope, or a further ballot-paper and envelope, as the case may be. Ballot-papers not received or lost or destroyed.

#### *Division 5.—Scrutiny*

32. The Returning Officer shall, for each election, keep a locked and sealed ballot-box and keep in the ballot-box until the scrutiny all envelopes containing ballot-papers relating to the election which are received by him before the close of the poll. Ballot-papers to be kept in ballot-box until scrutiny.

33. A ballot-paper received by the Returning Officer after the close of the poll shall not be admitted to the scrutiny. Ballot-papers received after close of poll.

34. Each candidate may appoint one scrutineer to represent him at the scrutiny. Scrutineer at the scrutiny

35.—(1.) The Returning Officer shall, as soon as practicable after the close of the poll and in the presence of such persons as are approved by him and of such scrutineers appointed under the last preceding regulation as attend, open the ballot-box and produce unopened all envelopes containing ballot-papers contained in the ballot-box. Scrutiny of votes and declarations.

(2.) The Returning Officer shall then—

(a) examine each envelope and—

(i) if the declaration is, in his opinion, signed by a person who is entitled to vote at the poll (being a person who has not previously voted at the poll) and is duly attested—accept the vote for further scrutiny; or

(ii) if the declaration is not so signed or attested—disallow the ballot-paper without opening the envelope; and

(b) withdraw from each envelope accepted for further scrutiny the ballot-paper contained in the envelope and, without unfolding the ballot-paper or inspecting the vote, or permitting any other person to do so, place the ballot-paper in a locked and sealed box.

Counting of votes.

36. The Returning Officer shall then, in the presence of the persons referred to in sub-regulation (1.) of the last preceding regulation, open the box referred to in paragraph (b) of sub-regulation (2.) of that regulation and conduct a further scrutiny in accordance with the rules set out in the Second Schedule to these Regulations and the vacancy or the several vacancies, as the case may be, shall be filled in the manner specified in those rules.

Declaration of result of election.

37.—(1.) The Returning Officer shall, by notice published in a newspaper circulating in the Territory, declare the result of the election and the name or names of the candidate or candidates elected.

(2.) The notice so published is conclusive evidence of the result of the election.

Re-count of votes.

38.—(1.) At any time before notice of the result of an election is published in pursuance of the last preceding regulation, the Returning Officer may, at the request of a candidate or of his own motion, conduct a re-count of the ballot-papers.

(2.) The Returning Officer shall conduct a re-count of the ballot-papers if the Minister so directs.

(3.) When conducting a re-count of ballot-papers, the Returning Officer has the same powers as if the re-count were the scrutiny.

39. A ballot-paper is informal if—

Informal  
ballot-papers.

- (a) it is not initialled by the Returning Officer;
- (b) it has no vote marked on it;
- (c) it is so imperfectly marked that the intention of the voter is uncertain; or
- (d) it is not marked in accordance with the directions on the ballot-paper.

#### PART IV.—MISCELLANEOUS

40. The College is empowered to pay the University of Melbourne such fees as that University properly requires in respect of students who have, in pursuance of an agreement between the College and the Public Service Board of the Commonwealth, been admitted as Free Place Students at the College and have entered at the University of Melbourne for subjects in which lectures are not, for the time being, delivered at the College.

Payments to  
University of  
Melbourne in  
respect of  
Free Place  
Students.

41.—(1.) Unless exempted in accordance with the next succeeding sub-regulation, a student at the College shall, after entering for lectures in any year, become a member of the Canberra University College Students' Association and pay to the Registrar, not later than the day fixed by the Council as the last day for the payment of fees for the second term, the annual membership fee of that Association.

Membership of  
Students'  
Association.

(2.) The Council may exempt a student from the requirements of the last preceding sub-regulation for such period, and on such terms and conditions (if any), as it thinks fit.

### THE SCHEDULES

#### FIRST SCHEDULE

FORM A.

Regulation 28.

CANBERRA UNIVERSITY COLLEGE REGULATIONS  
BALLOT-PAPER

Initials of Returning Officer.
--------------------------------------

Election of member/s of the Council of the Canberra University College under paragraph (b) of section eleven of the "Canberra University College Ordinance 1953-1957" and the Canberra University College Regulations.

**DIRECTIONS TO VOTER.**—Mark your vote on this ballot-paper by placing the numbers 1, 2, 3, 4 (and so on, as the case requires) in the squares respectively opposite the names of the candidates so as to indicate the order of your preference for them. You may indicate your preference in respect of all the candidates or in respect of some only of the candidates being not less in number than the number of members to be elected.

**CANDIDATES**

<input style="width: 40px; height: 25px;" type="checkbox"/>	
<input style="width: 40px; height: 25px;" type="checkbox"/>	
<input style="width: 40px; height: 25px;" type="checkbox"/>	
<input style="width: 40px; height: 25px;" type="checkbox"/>	

**FURTHER DIRECTIONS TO VOTER.**—After marking your vote, fold the ballot-paper and place it in the envelope bearing your declaration (duly signed and witnessed) and send it, by pre-paid post or otherwise, to the Registrar, Canberra University College, Canberra, A.C.T., so that he will receive it before noon on the day fixed for the close of the poll, namely the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, otherwise it will not be admitted to the scrutiny.

FORM B.

Regulation 28.

**CANBERRA UNIVERSITY COLLEGE REGULATIONS  
DECLARATION BY VOTER**

I,  
declare—

- (a) that I am a university graduate of not less than three years' standing;
- (b) that I am ordinarily resident or am employed in the Australian Capital Territory;
- (c) that I have registered my name with the Registrar of the College under Part III. of the Canberra University College Regulations;
- (d) that I am entitled to vote at the election of \_\_\_\_\_ member/s of the Council of the Canberra University College under paragraph (b) of section 11 of the "Canberra University College Ordinance 1953-1957", the poll for which election closes on the day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_; and
- (e) that I have not previously voted in the election.

Signed before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_. } Signature of voter.

Signature of witness. } Address of voter.

Address of witness.

## SECOND SCHEDULE

Regulation 36.

## RULES FOR COUNTING VOTES

1. The Returning Officer shall count the first preference votes given for each candidate on all ballot-papers not rejected as informal.

2. A quota shall be determined by dividing the total number of first preference votes by one more than the number of candidates required to be elected and by increasing the quotient so obtained (disregarding any remainder) by one.

3. A candidate who has, upon the first preference votes being counted, received a number of votes equal to or greater than the quota shall be elected.

4. Where the number of first preference votes received by an elected candidate is equal to the quota, the whole of the ballot-papers on which a first preference vote is given for that candidate shall be set aside as finally dealt with.

5. Where the number of first preference votes received by an elected candidate is in excess of the quota, the surplus votes (that is, the votes in excess of the quota) of the candidate shall be transferred to the continuing candidates, in proportion to the voters' preferences, as follows:—

- (a) All the ballot-papers on which a first preference is given for the elected candidate shall be re-examined and the number of next available preferences given for each continuing candidate shall be counted.
- (b) The number of the surplus votes of the elected candidate shall be divided by the number of first preference votes received by him and the resulting fraction shall, for the purposes of this rule, be the transfer value of that candidate's surplus votes.
- (c) For the purpose of determining the number of votes to be transferred from the elected candidate to a continuing candidate, the number of ballot-papers of the elected candidate which bear the next available preference for the continuing candidate shall be multiplied by the transfer value.
- (d) The resulting number, disregarding any fractional remainder, shall be credited to the continuing candidate and added to the number of votes received by him on the counting of the first preferences.

6.—(1.) Where, on the counting of the first preferences or on any transfer of votes, more than one candidate has a surplus of votes, the largest surplus shall be dealt with first and then, if more than one candidate has a surplus, the then largest surplus shall be dealt with, and so on, except that, if one candidate has obtained a surplus at a count or transfer previous to that at which another candidate obtains a surplus, the surplus of the former shall be dealt with first.

(2.) Where the surpluses of two or more candidates are equal, the surplus of the candidate who was highest on the poll at the count or transfer at which those candidates last had an unequal number of votes shall be dealt with first and, if they had an equal number of votes at all preceding counts or transfers, the Returning Officer shall decide which candidate's surplus shall be dealt with first.

7.—(1.) Where the number of votes received by a candidate is raised up to or above the quota by a transfer of votes from another candidate under the preceding provisions of these Rules, he shall be elected but,



SECOND SCHEDULE—*continued.*

notwithstanding that he may have reached the quota, the transfer from that other candidate shall be completed and all the votes to which he is entitled on that transfer shall be transferred to him.

(2.) Where the number of votes received by a candidate is raised up to, but not above, the quota by a transfer of votes under the preceding provisions of these Rules, the whole of the ballot-papers taken into account in determining the votes received by him shall be set aside as finally dealt with.

(3.) Where the number of votes received by a candidate is raised above the quota by a transfer of votes under the preceding provisions of these Rules, his surplus votes shall be transferred to the continuing candidates, in proportion to the voters' preferences, as follows:—

- (a) The ballot-papers on which are recorded the votes taken into account for the purposes of the transfer to the elected candidate shall be re-examined and the number of next available preferences given for each continuing candidate shall be counted.
- (b) The number of the surplus votes of the elected candidate shall be divided by the number of ballot-papers re-examined in accordance with the last preceding paragraph and the resulting fraction shall, for the purposes of this rule, be the transfer value of the elected candidate's surplus votes.
- (c) For the purpose of determining the number of votes to be transferred from the elected candidate to a continuing candidate, the number of next available preferences given for the continuing candidate as ascertained in accordance with paragraph (a) of this sub-rule shall be multiplied by the transfer value.
- (d) The resulting number, disregarding any fractional remainder, shall be credited to the continuing candidate and added to the number of votes previously received by him.

8.—(1.) Where, after the first preference votes have been counted and the surplus votes, if any, of the elected candidate or candidates have been transferred, no candidate has, or less than the number of candidates required to be elected have, received a number of votes equal to the quota, the candidate who has the lowest number of votes shall be excluded and all the votes received by him shall be transferred to the continuing candidates, in proportion to the voters' preferences, in the same manner as is specified in rule 5 of these Rules.

(2.) The votes obtained by the excluded candidate as first preferences shall be transferred first and they shall be transferred at a transfer value of one for each vote.

(3.) The other votes of the excluded candidate shall then be dealt with in the order of the transfers on which, and at the transfer value at which, the excluded candidate received them.

(4.) Each transfer made under sub-rule (2.) or (3.) of this rule shall be deemed for all purposes to be a separate transfer.

9.—(1.) Where the number of votes received by a candidate is raised up to or above the quota by a transfer of votes from an excluded candidate under the last preceding rule, he shall be elected but, notwithstanding that he may have reached the quota, the transfer from the excluded candidate shall be completed and all the votes to which he is entitled on that transfer shall be transferred to him.

SECOND SCHEDULE—*continued.*

(2.) Where the number of votes received by a candidate is raised up to, but not above, the quota, by a transfer of votes under the last preceding rule, the whole of the ballot-papers taken into account in determining the votes received by him shall be set aside as finally dealt with.

(3.) Where the number of votes received by a candidate is raised above the quota by a transfer of votes under the last preceding rule, his surplus votes shall be transferred to the continuing candidates, in proportion to the voters' preferences, in the same manner as is specified in sub-rule (3.) of rule 7 of these Rules, but the surplus shall not be dealt with until all the votes of the excluded candidate have been transferred.

(4.) Where a surplus exists, it shall be dealt with before any other candidate is excluded.

10. The same process of excluding the candidate who has the fewest votes and transferring his votes to other candidates shall be repeated until all the candidates, except the number required to be elected, have been excluded and the unexcluded candidates, who have not already been elected, shall then be elected.

11. Where at any time it becomes necessary to exclude a candidate and two or more candidates have the same number of votes and are lowest on the poll, then whichever of those candidates was lowest on the poll at the last count or transfer at which they had an unequal number of votes shall be excluded first and, if those candidates have had an equal number of votes at all preceding counts or transfers, the Returning Officer shall decide which candidate shall be excluded first.

12. In determining what candidate is next in the order of a voter's preference, a candidate who has been elected or excluded shall not be considered and the order of the voter's preference shall be determined as if the name of a candidate who has been elected or excluded had not been on the ballot-paper.

13. Where on a transfer it is found that the only candidates opposite to whose names numbers have been placed on a ballot-paper have already been elected or excluded, the ballot-paper shall be set aside as exhausted.

---

## **The Canberra University College Regulation (of the University of Melbourne)**

TEMPORARY REGULATION MADE BY THE UNIVERSITY OF  
MELBOURNE

### **CANBERRA UNIVERSITY COLLEGE**

1. Any student taking any subject proper to the Faculties of Arts Science Law or Commerce and with the permission of the appropriate Faculty receiving the necessary instruction in such subject at the Canberra University College may upon payment of the following fees be admitted to examination at Canberra upon terms and conditions prescribed by the appropriate Faculty:

For each subject, £1 1s.

Added,  
17.12.51.

2. Subject to the provisions of Chapter III. Regulation LVII, and to such standing resolutions of the Professorial Board as may apply in the case of persons holding full-time University appointments, the Canberra University College shall be recognized as a part of the University of Melbourne for the purpose of accepting any full-time member of the teaching staff of the College as a candidate for the Ph.D. degree.

3. For the purpose of this Regulation the appropriate Faculty shall inquire into the teaching and facilities for study in any subject proper to it and if considered necessary appoint inspectors to visit the College and report thereon.

4. All teaching appointments proposed by the Council of the College shall be submitted to the Council of the University for its concurrence before the appointments are made.

5. This Temporary Regulation shall remain in force until the 31st December, 1959.

---

## BOARDS AND COMMITTEES

### THE BOARD OF STUDIES

(Rules adopted, 1st July, 1954)

1. These Rules may be cited as the Rules of the Board of Studies. Citation.
  
2. In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears— Definitions.
  - “the Board” means the Board of Studies referred to in Section 19 of the Ordinance;
  - “the College” means the Canberra University College;
  - “the Council” means the Council of the College;
  - “the Ordinance” means the *Canberra University College Ordinance* 1953-1957, and includes that Ordinance as amended;
  - “the Principal” means the Principal of the College;
  - “the Regulations” means the Canberra University College Regulations.
  
- 3.—(1.) The Board of Studies shall consist of, in addition to the Professors of the College— The Board of Studies.  
Amended  
23.6.58.
  - (a) the Chairman of the Council;
  - (b) the Principal;
  - (c) senior lecturers or associate professors, being heads of teaching departments of the College;
  - (d) the sub-professorial representative on the Council;
  - (e) the Student Adviser who has longest served in that capacity; and
  - (f) the Chief Librarian, or, if there is no Chief Librarian, the Librarian-in-charge.
  
- (2.) For the purposes of the last preceding sub-rule—
  - (a) the teaching departments of the College are such as the Council determines, after receiving a recommendation from the Principal; and
  - (b) where there are two or more senior lecturers in a teaching department, the head of the teaching department is such one of those senior lecturers as the Council determines, after receiving a recommendation from the Principal.
  
- 4.—(1.) The Principal shall be the Chairman of the Board. The Chairman  
of the Board.
  - (2.) The Board shall, at its first meeting in each year, and whenever the office of Deputy Chairman of the Board is vacant, elect a member of the Board to be Deputy Chairman of the Board.
  - (3.) If neither the Chairman nor the Deputy Chairman of the Board is present at a meeting of the Board and only one Professor is present, that Professor shall preside at that meeting, but if two or more Professors are present, the members present shall elect a Professor to preside at that meeting.

Functions of  
the Board.

5. The Board—

- (a) may make recommendation to the Council on any matter relating to the College, and, in particular, on any matter relating to the studies and discipline of the College; and
- (b) shall report to the Council on all matters submitted to it by the Council for report.

Meetings of  
the Board.

6.—(1.) The Board shall meet whenever the Board so determines but shall meet at least once during each term of the academic year of the College.

(2.) The Chairman, or in his absence, the Deputy Chairman of the Board—

- (a) may convene a meeting of the Board whenever he thinks fit;
- (b) shall convene a meeting of the Board whenever the Council directs him to do so; and
- (c) shall convene a meeting of the Board whenever at least three members of the Board request him to do so.

Quorum.

7. At all meetings of the Board, five members of the Board, including at least one professor, shall form a quorum.

Voting.

8.—(1.) All questions before the Board shall be decided by a majority of the members present and voting.

(2.) In the event of an equality of votes, the person presiding at the meeting shall have a second or casting vote.

Committees.

9.—(1.) The Board may appoint such committees of the Board as it thinks fit to assist it in the exercise of its powers or functions or in the performance of its duties.

(2.) The Board may co-opt a member of the staff of the College to be a member of such a committee for such period as the Board determines.

(3.) Subject to the approval of the Council or of the Principal, the Board may invite a person who is not a member of the teaching staff of the College to attend meetings of a committee of the Board.

Procedure of  
the Board.

10. Subject to the Ordinance, the Regulations and these Rules, the Board may regulate its own procedure.

Proceedings of  
the Board.

11.—(1.) The Registrar of the College shall be the secretary to the Board.

(2.) The Board shall keep a record of its proceedings.

(3.) A copy of the record of the proceedings of each meeting of the Board shall be furnished to the Registrar to be laid before the Council at its next meeting.

## THE LIBRARY COMMITTEE

(Rules adopted 18th August, 1958)

1. These Rules may be cited as the Library Committee Rules. Citation.

2.—(1.) There shall be a Library Committee of the College, The Library Committee. which shall consist of—

- (a) the Chairman of the Council;
- (b) the Principal of the College;
- (c) the Chief Librarian (or the person acting as librarian-in-charge);
- (d) two members of the Council appointed by the Council; and
- (e) five members of the Board of Studies appointed by the Board of Studies.

(2.) The members shall hold office for a period of two years commencing on the same date as the period of office of the Council of the College.

(3.) The Committee shall, at its first meeting, elect one of its members to be Chairman.

(4.) Subject to the approval of the Council or of the Principal of the College, the Committee may invite a person who is not a member of the Committee to attend meetings of the Committee.

3.—(1.) Subject to any direction of the Council, the Committee shall control the library and shall determine the manner in which moneys made available by the Council for the purposes of the library shall be spent. Functions of the Committee.

(2.) The Committee shall report to the Council or to the Board of Studies on all matters submitted to it by the Council or the Board of Studies for report.

4. There shall be a standing sub-committee of the Library Committee which shall consist of— Standing Sub-Committee.

- (a) the Principal of the College;
- (b) the Chief Librarian (or the person acting as librarian-in-charge);
- (c) the five members of the Board of Studies appointed to the Library Committee.

Functions of  
the Sub-  
Committee.

5.—(1.) The sub-committee shall consider business at a time when it might be difficult to call a full Library Committee.

(2.) The Chief Librarian (or the person acting as librarian-in-charge) shall, in consultation with the standing sub-committee, prepare and present to the Library Committee the financial requirements of the Library.

Librarian.

6. Subject to any direction of the Council or of the Committee, the Librarian is responsible for the administration of the library.

Proceedings of  
the Committee.

7.—(1.) The Registrar of the College shall be the Secretary to the Committee.

(2.) The Committee shall keep a record of its proceedings.

(3.) A copy of the record of the proceedings of each meeting of the Committee shall be laid before the Council and shall be forwarded to the Board of Studies for its information.

---

## CANBERRA UNIVERSITY COLLEGE STUDENTS' ASSOCIATION

The Canberra University College Students' Association was formed in April, 1932, as the organized representative body of the students of the College, and it is recognized as such by the Council.

All students of the College are eligible for membership. Membership is compulsory, unless a special exemption is granted by the Council. The subscription is Two pounds per annum.

Former students may become associate members. The subscription is One pound per annum.

The Association is managed by a Students' Representative Council of seven members.

Under the revised Constitution of the Association, which came into force on 7th May, 1938, sporting activities are controlled by a Students' Sports Council.

The Association has done valuable work in conducting negotiations with the Council and organizing the sporting and social activities of students. A students' magazine, *Prometheus*, is published annually.

### CONSTITUTION OF THE ASSOCIATION

1. The name of the Association shall be "The Canberra University College Students' Association".

2. For the purposes of this Constitution, unless the contrary intention appears—

"Member" means a financial member of the Canberra University College Students' Association.

"Associate Member" means a financial associate member of the Canberra University College Students' Association.

"Student" means a student who has entered for any subject in the curriculum of the Canberra University College or who has entered for any subject in the curriculum of the University of Melbourne through the Canberra University College.

"Association" means the Canberra University College Students' Association.

"General Meeting" means a General Meeting of the Association.

"Annual General Meeting" means the Annual General Meeting of the Association.



- “Sports Union” means the Sports Union established in pursuance of this Constitution.
- “Sports Council” means the Sports Council established in pursuance of this Constitution.
- “Sports Club” means any affiliated Sports Club of the Sports Union.
- “Students’ Representative Council” means the Students’ Representative Council of the Canberra University College Students’ Association.
- “President” means President of the Association.
- “Secretary” means Secretary of the Association.
- “Treasurer” means Treasurer of the Association.

3. The objects of the Association shall be—

- (i) to afford a recognized means of communication between members and Council of the Canberra University College or any other bodies;
- (ii) to promote the social life of members and associate members;
- (iii) to control and further the interests of amateur sport in the College; and
- (iv) to represent members and associate members in matters affecting their interests.

4.—(1.) The Association shall consist of members, associate members, and honorary life associate members.

Sub-sec. (2.)  
substituted  
16.8.54.

(2.) Subject to the Canberra University College Regulations and the next succeeding sub-section—

- (a) a student, other than a non-examination student, shall become a member of the Association; and
- (b) a non-examination student shall become an associate member of the Association.

Sub-sec. (2A.)  
added  
16.8.54.

(2A.) A non-examination student may, if he so elects, become a member of the Association.

(3.) An ex-student, graduate or under-graduate of any approved University shall, subject to approval by the Students’ Representative Council, be eligible for associate membership.

(4.) Honorary life associate members may be appointed at any General Meeting.

Amended,  
15.11.54.

5. Members shall be entitled to all privileges of the Association and shall be entitled to vote at any General Meeting thereof and at any election of office-bearers or members of the Students’ Representative Council.

Amended  
15.11.54.

6. Associate members shall be entitled to all privileges of the Association:

Provided that associate members—

- (i) shall not have power to vote at any General Meeting; and
- (ii) shall not be eligible for election to, or to vote at elections for office-bearers or members of, the Students' Representative Council.

7. The financial year of the Association shall commence on the first day of March of each year.

8.—(1.) The annual subscription of the Association shall be—

Sub-sec. (1.)  
substituted  
16. 8. 54.  
Amended,  
20. 10. 58.

- (a) in the case of a member, Two pounds; and
- (b) in the case of an associate member, one half of the amount specified in the last preceding paragraph,

and shall be due and payable on the day fixed by the Council of the College as the last day for the payment of fees for first term lectures in each year.

(2.) Subscriptions received by the Association shall be divided between the Students' Representative Council and the Sports Council in the proportions of three quarters to one quarter respectively.

Added,  
31. 7. 50.  
Amended,  
28. 9. 53.  
and 16. 8. 54.  
Re-numbered  
15. 11. 54.

9. The business and affairs of the Association shall be under the management of the Students' Representative Council, which shall consist of a President, a Vice-President, a Secretary, a Treasurer, and at least five other members including at least one woman.

Amended,  
13. 4. 48,  
31. 7. 50,  
30. 6. 52 and  
15. 11. 54.  
Amended,  
15. 11. 54.

10.—(1.) Office-bearers and members of the Students' Representative Council shall be nominated as hereinafter provided and shall be elected by members by ballot at or before the Annual General Meeting in accordance with such regulations as are from time to time made by the Students' Representative Council and approved by a general meeting of the Association, provided that notice of any such election shall be given to each member not less than seven days before the close of polling.

(2.) The nomination for any position of a candidate shall not be accepted unless a written consent to nomination signed by two members and by the candidate is delivered to the Secretary.

Amended,  
15. 11. 54.

(3.) Office-bearers, including members of the Students' Representative Council, shall, subject to section 16, hold office until the next succeeding Annual General Meeting.

11. The Students' Representative Council shall meet at least once in each calendar month, and at least four members including two office-bearers shall be necessary to form a quorum.

Amended,  
31. 7. 50 and  
30. 6. 52.

12. In the event of the votes cast for and against any proposal submitted to a Students' Representative Council Meeting or General Meeting being equal, the President shall have a casting vote in addition to a deliberative vote.

13. The Secretary shall—

- (i) attend to all correspondence;
- (ii) give notice to members and associate members of all General Meetings and notice to office-bearers and members of the Students' Representative Council of all Students' Representative Council Meetings;
- (iii) keep adequate minutes of all General and Students' Representative Council Meetings, including a record of the members and associate members present thereat;
- (iv) carry out such other duties as the Students' Representative Council directs; and
- (v) be, *ex officio*, a member of all Sub-committees.

Amended,  
15.11.54.

14. The Treasurer shall—

- (i) receive all subscriptions and other moneys and shall pay them to the credit of the Association at such Bank or Banks as the Students' Representative Council from time to time may direct. Any bank account of the Association shall be operated upon by any two of the following three office-bearers, viz.:—President, Secretary, Treasurer;
- (ii) present a statement of accounts at each annual general meeting; and
- (iii) carry out such other duties as the Students' Representative Council may direct.

15. Two auditors, who shall not be members of the Students' Representative Council or Sports Council, shall be elected at the Annual General Meeting, and they shall audit the accounts and certify the statement of accounts each year.

16.—(1.) Extraordinary vacancies in any office may be filled by the Students' Representative Council at its discretion, and any member so elected shall hold office subject to the provisions of this Constitution for the remainder of the term of the member in whose place he is elected.

Amended,  
15.11.54

(2.) The office of a member of the Students' Representative Council shall become vacant upon death or resignation or upon absence from two consecutive meetings of the Students' Representative Council without the leave of the Students' Representative Council.

17. The Annual General Meeting shall be held within the first term for the purposes of electing office-bearers and members of the Students' Representative Council, if such election has not yet taken place, and of considering the report of the Students' Representative Council, the statement of accounts and such other business as may be brought forward. Amended,  
31.1.46,  
15.11.54 and  
15.10.56.

18. The Students' Representative Council may at any time summon a general meeting by giving seven days' notice, and shall so summon a general meeting on a written request signed by at least fifteen members. Amended,  
31.7.50.

19. The Students' Representative Council shall have power— Amended,  
15.11.54.

- (i) to conduct and superintend the business and affairs of this Association in accordance with the provisions of this Constitution;
- (ii) to establish such sub-committees as it shall deem necessary and appoint any member or associate member to such sub-committees;
- (iii) to make such regulations from time to time (not inconsistent with this Constitution) as it may deem necessary for the proper management of the Association; and
- (iv) subject to any General Meeting, to interpret the constitution and regulations.

20. Amateur sport within the College shall be under the management of a Sports Union, which shall consist of members and associate members. Membership of affiliated Sports Clubs shall be confined to members and associate members. Amended,  
28.9.53.

21. The object of the Sports Union shall be to make and maintain provision for enabling its members to engage in amateur sport under appropriate regulations and conditions.

22. Affiliation of a Sports Club shall be subject to the approval by the Sports Council of the constitution of the club concerned.

23. The executive body of the Sports Union shall be called the Sports Council and shall consist of a President, two Vice-Presidents, Secretary, Treasurer, and Publicity Officer (who shall be elected as hereinafter provided), a representative of the Students' Representative Council and two delegates (who may be members or associate members) from each Sports Club. Amended,  
28.9.53.

23A.—(1.) Office-bearers of the Sports Council shall be elected by members at the Annual General Meeting of the Sports Union and voting thereon shall be by ballot. Voting by proxy shall not be permitted. Added,  
15.11.54.

(2.) The nomination for any position of a candidate who is not present at the meeting shall not be accepted unless his written consent to nomination is delivered to the President of the Sports Council.

(3.) Office-bearers of the Sports Council shall, subject to Section 16 (2.), hold office until the next succeeding Annual General Meeting of the Sports Union.

24.—(1.) Secretaries of Sports Clubs shall notify the Secretary of the Sports Council in writing of the names of the delegates appointed to represent them on the Sports Council.

(2.) A delegate shall not be permitted to represent more than two Sports Clubs.

25. At any meeting of the Sports Council, a delegate shall be entitled to vote in respect of each Sports Club which he represents.

26. Sections 11-18 inclusive shall apply, *mutatis mutandis*, to—

- (i) the powers and duties of office-bearers of the Sports Council;
- (ii) the election of auditors to audit the accounts of the Sports Council;
- (iii) the holding of meetings of the Sports Council;
- (iv) the filling of vacancies in positions on the Council; and
- (v) the calling of General Meetings of the Sports Union, respectively.

27. The Sports Council shall have power to—

- (i) conduct and superintend the business and affairs of the Sports Union in accordance with the provisions of this Constitution;
- (ii) determine disputes arising between Sports Clubs;
- (iii) affiliate for and on behalf of Sports Clubs concerned with any other amateur sporting association;
- (iv) make such regulations from time to time (not inconsistent with this Constitution) as it may deem necessary for the proper management of the Sports Union;
- (v) reprimand, fine, suspend, or expel a Sports Club which or club member who infringes any section of this Constitution or regulation made hereunder, or whose conduct is, in its opinion, detrimental to amateur sport as conducted by the Sports Union: Provided that a Sports Club or club member shall not be suspended or expelled without first being

given an opportunity of explaining such conduct before a meeting of the Sports Union, at which meeting there shall be at least one-half of the members present and unless a majority of at least two-thirds of the members present shall vote in favour of such suspension or expulsion;

- (vi) appropriate the assets of any Sports Club whose affiliation is cancelled for any reason whatsoever;
- (vii) make awards for outstanding ability in any branch of sport on the recommendation of the Sports Club concerned; and
- (viii) exercise such other powers as the Students' Representative Council from time to time determines.

Provided that any decision on matters concerning the policy of the Association shall be subject to the approval of the Students' Representative Council.

28. The colours of the Association, the Sports Union and Sports Clubs shall be black, Canberra blue and gold.

29. All office-bearers of the Association shall be indemnified by the Association for all losses or expenses incurred by them in or about the discharge of their respective duties, except such as result from their own wilful act or default.

30. An office-bearer or trustee of the Association shall not be liable—

- (i) for any act or default of any other office-bearer or trustee; or
- (ii) by reason of his having joined in any receipt or other act for the sake of conformity; or
- (iii) for any loss or expenses incurred by the Association, unless the same has resulted from his own wilful act or default.

31.—(1.) Any alteration of this Constitution may be made at a General Meeting in accordance with the provisions of this section.

(2.) Notice of the proposed alteration shall be given to each member not less than six days before the meeting.

(3.) The requisite majority for approving any alteration shall be two-thirds of the vote cast.

(4.) Notwithstanding anything provided to the contrary in this section, the Constitution shall not be amended without the consent of the Council of the Canberra University College.

## ENTRANCE AND ENROLMENT

### INTRODUCTORY

A regulation of the University of Melbourne according recognition to the College allows the College to provide lectures in the Faculties of Arts; Economics and Commerce; Law; and Science. Subject to the rules and regulations of the College and the University, students may enrol in these faculties for a degree or a diploma; or for subjects not to count towards a degree or a diploma; or for external studies with the University when lectures are not given by the College and when the subject is approved by the University for external studies. In certain subjects persons may attend lectures at a reduced fee but tutorial work is often not available and examinations cannot be taken.

### MATRICULATION

#### Ordinary Matriculation

Students entering upon a course for a degree or diploma must be qualified to matriculate at the time of enrolling, and must matriculate forthwith, i.e. make the prescribed declaration and sign the matriculation roll. Unless this is done no University subject passed can count towards a degree or diploma. Students should satisfy themselves that they are qualified to matriculate before enrolling.

Students who have not reached the age of seventeen years by 31st March in the year of enrolment are not eligible to matriculate.

The matriculation requirements of the University are set out in the Calendar of the University of Melbourne. Further particulars may be obtained from the Registrar of the College.

Persons who have passed an examination qualifying for matriculation in any other University approved in respect of such matriculation by the Professorial Board of the University may be admitted to matriculation in the University of Melbourne on complying in other respects with the statutes and regulations concerning matriculation. But if such examination did not in such other University give a right to proceed with the course for certain degrees it shall not confer such a right in the University of Melbourne.

Single subject and non-examination students are not required to matriculate.

### Adult Matriculation

Provision is made for adults who did not qualify for matriculation at school to qualify for entrance to University courses.

A candidate who wishes to qualify for University entrance under this concession must:—

- (a) be a bona fide resident of the Australian Capital Territory;
- (b) have left school four full years previously and be at least twenty years of age on 31st March of the year in which he proceeds to take any examination leading to his qualification;
- (c) (i) pass a Special Test in English (or, at the Victorian Matriculation Examination, pass in English Expression or English Literature); *and*
- (ii) pass in two Matriculation subjects at the Victorian Matriculation Examination (other than English Expression) approved for the chosen University course (as set out in the footnote\*) at the one Matriculation Examination;

*or*

pass, at any number of attempts, in four subjects (including English Expression and the prerequisite subjects—if any—for the chosen course) at the Victorian Matriculation Examination.

A candidate who passes these examinations must apply in writing to the Registrar, when lodging his Enrolment Card for Lectures, to be admitted to the course of his choice. Not until he has passed in two University subjects will he be allowed to sign the Matriculation Roll nor will a Matriculation Certificate be issued. Matriculation will be antedated to March 1st immediately preceding the Annual Examination at which he passes any subject.

---

\* The Professorial Board has approved the following subjects of the Matriculation Examination for applicants proposing to enter on courses of study in the Faculties mentioned. (Candidates must particularly note that English Expression may not be counted as one of the two requisite subjects for any course. English Literature may be taken in the appropriate Faculties by a candidate who does not intend to use this subject to fulfil the requirement of a "pass in the Special English Test, English Expression or English Literature".)

Arts: A language other than English and one other subject.

Commerce and Public Administration: Any two of—a language other than English, a history subject, Geography, a branch of Mathematics, English Literature.

Law: British History and one other subject.

Science: Any two of—Chemistry Physics a branch of Mathematics.



The Special Tests in English are held at the College in February and August each year, and persons who wish to present should write to the Registrar early in the preceding months asking for an entry form. A candidate is not allowed more than three attempts at the Special Test.

If a candidate prefers to sit for English Expression or English Literature at the Victorian Matriculation Examination instead of for the Special English Test, he is required to pass at one examination in *two additional* matriculation subjects approved for his proposed course—i.e. a total of *three* matriculation subjects.

### ENROLMENT

Enrolments from students for degrees and diplomas will be received during the period Monday, 2nd February to Tuesday, 3rd March. Late entries may, in special circumstances, be accepted on payment of an additional fee (*See* under Fees, page 55).

All new students must consult a Student Adviser before completing an enrolment at the Students' Records Office.

#### Student Advisers

Student Advisers will be available for consultation between the 19th January and the 3rd March and by appointment thereafter. Before consulting a Student Adviser students wishing to enrol for a degree or diploma should have read the enrolment leaflet obtainable from the Students' Records Office and should have set out their proposed course on the form provided.

#### Single Subjects

Any person may attend lectures and present for examination as a single subject student on paying the prescribed fees and lodging an enrolment card by the due date. No credit for such subjects towards the completion of a degree course will be given to a student who is not qualified to matriculate before the date of the Annual Examination in that subject even if the student subsequently qualifies to matriculate.

#### Non-examination Subjects

A person, whether matriculated or not, may, with the consent of the professor or lecturer concerned, be admitted to lectures (and, in some subjects, to tutorials) but not to the examination, in any subject *approved for this purpose*, on payment of a fee of £3 3s. per subject, per year, in advance. Further information may be obtained from the Students' Records Office.

## EXAMINATIONS

All candidates for the Annual Examination must have enrolled and must lodge an examination entry with the Registrar not later than the last day prescribed in the list of dates.

Candidates prevented by illness or other serious cause from sitting for the Annual Examination may be granted a special examination by the appropriate Faculty of the University on submission of satisfactory evidence of the cause of absence from the Annual Examination. All applications for such special examinations must be made through the Registrar.

When a candidate's studies during the academic year have been gravely hampered by illness or other serious cause the appropriate Faculty of the University may (upon application being made through the Registrar prior to the commencing date of the Annual Examination, supported by medical or other proper evidence) direct the examiners to take the circumstance into account.

When a candidate at the Annual Examination is to a substantial degree affected by illness during the course of an examination in any subject the appropriate Faculty of the University may (upon application being made through the Registrar within three days after such examination, supported by medical or other proper evidence) direct the examiners in that subject to take the circumstances into account. No such application will, however, be considered unless the candidate either during or immediately after such examination shall have reported to the supervisor in charge the circumstances relied on in the application.

## FEES

In addition to any examination fee payable, the full lecture fees are payable before examination whether or not a student attends lectures.

Fees are payable in advance, on or before the dates for payment shown in the Calendar of Dates.

### Late Fees.

Where fees are not paid by the due date, a late fee may be imposed as under:—

	<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>
Where fees are paid on or before the date of commencement of terms per subject .. .. .	5	0
Where fees are paid after that date per subject ..	10	0

A student who has not paid his fees by the date of commencement of term will be excluded from lectures.

**Matriculation**

	£	s.	d.
Matriculation Fee .. .. .	2	2	0

**Arts****DEGREE OF BACHELOR**

Lecture Fees, per subject (except for Psychology I and Science subjects of Group 4, the fee for each of which is £24) .. .. .	16	10	0
For any subject taken in the Department of Psychology other than Psychology I .. .. .	36	0	0
Annual Examination—For each subject of the course in which lectures are given .. .. .	1	1	0
For the Degree (B.A.) .. .. .	10	10	0

**DEGREE OF BACHELOR WITH HONOURS**

Lecture Fees, per subject (except for Psychology I or a Science subject which requires laboratory work, the fee for each of which is £24) .. .. .	16	10	0
For any subject taken in the Department of Psychology other than Psychology I .. .. .	36	0	0
Annual Examination—For each subject of the course in which lectures are given .. .. .	1	1	0
For the Degree .. .. .	10	10	0

**DEGREE OF MASTER**

For the course leading to the preliminary examination for Bachelors of Art Ordinary Degree .. .. .	16	10	0
For the course of instruction and research leading to the Degree of Master of Arts payable in four terminal instalments in the year in which the thesis is submitted for examination .. .. .	24	0	0
For the course of instruction and research leading to the Degree of Master of Arts in years other than the final year a candidate will be required to pay a registration fee of .. .. .	2	2	0
For re-entry in any subsequent year by a candidate who has failed to pass the examination .. .. .	12	0	0
For the M.A. examination .. .. .	5	5	0

**Commerce****DEGREE OF BACHELOR**

	£	s.	d.
For any subject of lectures except Psychology and Science subjects .. .. .	16	10	0
For each subject of Annual Examination in which lectures are given .. .. .	1	1	0
For the Degree .. .. .	10	10	0

**DEGREE OF MASTER**

For the course leading to the preliminary examination for Bachelors of Commerce Ordinary Degree	16	10	0
For the course of instruction and research leading to the degree of Master of Commerce payable in four terminal instalments in the year in which the thesis is submitted for examination ..	24	0	0
For the course of instruction and research leading to the degree of Master of Commerce in years other than the final year a candidate will be required to pay a registration fee of .. .. .	2	2	0
For re-entry in any subsequent year by a candidate who has failed to pass the examination ..	12	0	0
For the M.Com. examination .. .. .	5	5	0

**Law****DEGREE OF BACHELOR**

Company Law .. .. .	9	0	0
Conveyancing .. .. .	9	0	0
Evidence .. .. .	9	0	0
Industrial Law .. .. .	9	0	0
Law Relating to Executors and Trustees ..	9	0	0
Principles of Equity .. .. .	9	0	0
Principles of Property in Land .. .. .	9	0	0
Taxation .. .. .	9	0	0
Constitutional Law I and II .. .. .	12	12	0
Criminal Law and Procedure .. .. .	12	12	0
Principles of Contract .. .. .	12	12	0
Private International Law .. .. .	12	12	0
Tort .. .. .	12	12	0
Comparative Law .. .. .	16	10	0
Introduction to Legal Method .. .. .	16	10	0
Jurisprudence .. .. .	16	10	0
Legal History .. .. .	16	10	0
Mercantile Law .. .. .	16	10	0
Public International Law .. .. .	16	10	0
For each other subject .. .. .	16	10	0

## DEGREE OF MASTER

	£	s.	d.
For the course of instruction and research leading to the degree of Master of Laws payable in four terminal instalments in the year in which the thesis is submitted for examination .. ..	24	0	0
For the course of instruction and research leading to the Degree of Master of Laws in years other than the final year a candidate will be required to pay a registration fee of .. ..	2	2	0
For re-entry in any subsequent year by a candidate who has failed to pass the examination ..	12	0	0
For the LL.M. examination .. ..	5	5	0

## Science

## DEGREE OF BACHELOR

	£	s.	d.
Applied Mathematics I, II and III .. ..	16	10	0
Botany I .. ..	24	0	0
Chemistry IA .. ..	24	0	0
Geology IA .. ..	24	0	0
Physics I .. ..	24	0	0
Psychology I .. ..	24	0	0
Psychology IIA and IIIA .. ..	36	0	0
Pure Mathematics I, II and III .. ..	16	10	0
Science French, German, Russian .. ..	7	10	0
Theory of Statistics I and II .. ..	16	10	0
Zoology I .. ..	24	0	0

*Apparatus Fees*

Chemistry IA .. ..	5	0	0
--------------------	---	---	---

(This fee includes a service charge of £3. On return of the apparatus and locker key the balance is refunded less the value of any breakages.)

*Microscope Hiring Fees*

A fee of £3 which is not refundable is charged for the hire of a microscope.

## Preliminary Language Subjects

Preliminary German .. ..	10	10	0
Preliminary Greek .. ..	10	10	0
Preliminary Latin .. ..	10	10	0

### Diploma in Public Administration

The fees payable are as for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce except that the fee for the Diploma is £3 3s.

#### Other Compulsory Fees

	£	s.	d.
Membership of Students' Association—			
Students other than non-examination students	2	0	0
Non-examination students .. ..	1	0	0

---

## GENERAL INFORMATION

### ASSOCIATION OF UNIVERSITIES OF THE BRITISH COMMONWEALTH

The College is a Member of the Association of Universities of the British Commonwealth, which publishes the Universities Year-book containing an epitome of the Calendars of the various Universities of the Commonwealth with a full staff directory and a brief record of recent developments. Copies may be obtained from the Secretary of the Association at 36 Gordon Square, London, W.C.1, the 1958 edition being on sale at 63s. stg. to the ordinary public or 42s. stg. to members of staff of the College, as well as institutions connected therewith, including Halls of Residence and Students Unions (postage and packing 1s. stg. extra).

### ATTENDANCE AT LECTURES

Attendance at lectures is not compulsory, except where expressly provided for, as in the Commerce Course.

The lecturers may call the roll at the commencement of each lecture. A student who is not in attendance at the commencement of a lecture may, on application to the Lecturer at the end of the lecture, receive credit for attendance thereat, if in the opinion of the Lecturer the student was present at a substantial part of the lecture.

### CARE OF PROPERTY, ETC.

Students must refrain from damaging any furniture or other articles belonging to the College.

Any student who damages any such furniture or articles will be required to pay the cost of repairing such damage.

### CERTIFICATES

The following certificates are obtainable on payment of a fee of 10s.:—

- (a) Certificate of Attendance at Lectures;
- (b) Certificate of Examination; and
- (c) Certificate of Completion of a Year.

Students should consult the Registrar with regard to these certificates.

## COMMUNICATIONS

A student shall not address any communication regarding his course or examination to any official or member of the teaching staff or examiner of the University except through the Registrar.

## DISCIPLINE

The Council reserves the right to refuse to admit any student to lectures for such period as it thinks fit in case of proved misconduct or a serious breach of discipline. No part of any lecture fee will be returned to any student who has been refused admission before the completion of a term. The full-time lecturers have been empowered by the Council to maintain discipline on the whole of the College premises.

## ILLNESS

See information under Examinations, page 55.

## THE LIBRARY

The Library has at present 42,000 volumes selected to meet the needs primarily of undergraduates in the existing Faculties of Arts, Commerce, Law and the School of Oriental Studies.

Staff and students of the College and, with the Librarian's approval, students of other universities studying in Canberra may borrow from the Library. Graduates resident in Canberra and approved members of the Canberra public may also use the Library, upon the recoverable deposit of £1. All books are on open shelves, and, with the exception of general reference books and a few selected works, all may be borrowed.

The College Library is able to draw on the resources of the National Library and the Australian National University Library. The Australian inter-library loan system affords short-term access to material unavailable in Canberra but obtainable from university and public libraries of the States.

---



## DEGREES AND COURSES

Information regarding course regulations, approval of courses, subjects and books is given hereunder, in the following order:—

### A. *Degrees in Arts.*

- I. Degree of Bachelor of Arts (Ordinary): Regulations.
- II. Degree of B.A. (Ordinary): Approval of courses.
- III. Degree of B.A. (Honours): Regulations.
- IV. Degree of B.A. (Honours): Approval of courses.
- V. Degree of Master of Arts: Regulations.
- VI. Degree of M.A.: Approval of Courses.
- VII. Degree of B.A.: Details of subjects and books (By Departments of the College, in alphabetical order: Classics, Economic History, Economics, English, History, Mathematics, Modern Languages (French, German, Russian), Philosophy, Political Science, Psychology, Statistics.)
- VIII. School of Oriental Studies.

### B. *Economics and Commerce.*

- I. Degree of Bachelor of Commerce: Regulations.
- II. Degree of B.Com.: Instructions to students.
- III. Degree of B.Com. (Ordinary): Selection of Subjects.
- IV. Degree of B.Com. (Honours): Selection of Subjects.
- V. Degree of M.Com.: Regulations.
- VI. Degree of M.Com.: Details of requirements.
- VII. Degree of B.Com.: Details of subjects and books. (By subjects in alphabetical order. Cross reference to those already detailed under Arts.)

### C. *Public Administration, Diploma in.*

Regulations and subjects.

### D. *Law.*

- I. Degree of Bachelor of Laws: Regulations.
- II. Degree of LL.B. with honours: Regulations.
- III. Degree of LL.M.: Regulations.
- IV. Degree of LL.M.: Instructions to candidates.
- V. Degree of LL.B.: Details of Subjects and Books. (In alphabetical order.)

### E. *Patent Law.*

### F. *Science.*

### G. *Education.*

### H. *Degree of Doctor.*

## A. ARTS COURSES

### I. DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF ARTS (ORDINARY DEGREE)

#### REGULATIONS

1. The Degree of Bachelor of Arts may be obtained either as an Ordinary Degree or as a Degree with Honours.

2. Candidates for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts must, after matriculating, pursue their studies in the case of the Ordinary Degree for three years (in the case of the Degree with Honours for four years) and pass examinations in accordance with the conditions prescribed.

A candidate is deemed to be pursuing his First Year until he has received credit for at least two subjects of his course and thereafter to be pursuing his Second Year until he has received credit for six subjects of his course.

A candidate must at the beginning of his First Year submit for the approval of the Faculty his proposed course for the degree and must submit similarly any alterations subsequently proposed therein and any subjects in addition to such course in which he proposes to enter for examination.

3. No candidate may receive credit for any subject for the purposes of the degree of B.A. unless he has at least six months before presenting himself for such subject passed or obtained honours in a language other than English at the Matriculation Examination.

Provided that in the case of any candidate who is qualified to matriculate and who before commencing the First Year of the course for the degree of Bachelor of Arts satisfies the Faculty that he is capable of pursuing the studies of the said year, that he has reached a satisfactory standard in a language or languages other than English, and that he would suffer severe hardship if required to pass a language other than English at the Matriculation Examination the Faculty may grant him special permission to enter upon his course without having passed or obtained honours in a language other than English at the said Examination.

Provided that if a candidate satisfies the Faculty that English is not his native language and that he has an adequate knowledge\* of a language other than English, the Faculty may permit him for the purposes of this section to substitute English for a language other than English.

---

\* Evidence of "adequate knowledge" of a language other than English may be provided by a candidate's having passed in it at an examination of reasonable standard or having received his secondary schooling in that language.

4. A candidate must pass at the Annual Examinations in at least ten subjects in such manner as to comply with the following conditions, viz.:—he must

- (i) pass in two majors and one sub-major;
- (ii) pass at some time during his course in at least one subject from each of Groups 1 (a), 2, 3 and 4.

Provided that: (1) In the case of any candidate as to whom the Faculty is satisfied that English is not his native language the Faculty may accept a pass in English instead of a pass in a language other than English. (2) In the case of any candidate as to whom the Faculty is satisfied that he is incapacitated by blindness the Faculty may grant on such condition as it thinks fit exemption from the requirement to pass in the subject of Group 4.

5. A major consists of three subjects, approved by the Faculty as affording a continuous and progressive course of study, passed in three separate years.

A sub-major consists of two subjects, approved by the Faculty as affording a continuous and progressive course of study, passed in two separate years.

Majors and sub-majors must accord with the gradation set out below and no major or sub-major may include more than one Grade 1 subject.

6. No candidate may receive credit for more than four subjects passed at any one examination.

7. The subjects of the course for the Ordinary Degree are those included in the following table:—

#### GROUP 1

##### (a) *Foreign Language and Literature*

<i>Grade 1</i>	<i>Grade 2</i>	<i>Grade 3</i>
Greek Part I	Greek Part II	Greek Part III
Latin Part I	Latin Part II	Latin Part III
French Part I	French Part II	French Part III
German Part I	German Part II	German Part III
*Dutch Part I	*Dutch Part II	*Dutch Part III
*Hebrew Part I	*Hebrew Part II	*Hebrew Part III
*Arabic Part I	*Arabic Part II	*Arabic Part III
Russian Part I	Russian Part II	Russian Part III
Chinese Part I	Chinese Part II <sub>A</sub>	Chinese Part III
	Chinese Part II <sub>B</sub>	
Japanese Part I	Japanese Part II <sub>A</sub>	Japanese Part III
	Japanese Part II <sub>B</sub>	
French Part I <sub>A</sub>	*Comparative Philology	

---

\* Lectures are unlikely to be given in Canberra.



## GROUP 3

*(a) Philosophy*

(Grade 2 or 3.)

Philosophy Part I History of Philo-  
sophy  
Logic  
Ethics  
Political Philo-  
sophy  
Problems of Philo-  
sophy

*(b) Pure Mathematics*

Pure Mathematics Part I	Pure Mathematics Part II	Pure Mathematics Part III
General Mathe- matics		

No candidate may receive credit for both Pure Mathematics Part I and General Mathematics.

## GROUP 4

*(a) Applied Mathematics and Statistics*

Applied Mathe- matics Part I	Applied Mathe- matics Part II	Applied Mathe- matics Part III
	Theory of Statis- tics Part I	Theory of Statis- tics Part II

*(b) Psychology*

Psychology Part I	Psychology Part IIA *Psychology Part IIB Social Psychology	Psychology Part IIIA  *Psychopathology
-------------------	---	--

*(c) Science*

History and Methods of Science A	History and Methods of Science B
Physics Part I	
Chemistry Part IA	
Chemistry Part IB	
Zoology Part I	
Botany Part I	
Geology Part I	

## \*Geography

---

\* Lectures are unlikely to be given in Canberra.

No candidate may receive credit for both Geography and Economic Geography Part I.

No candidate shall be admitted to the examination in (a) Theory of Statistics Part I or Part II unless he has performed in the University all the practical work prescribed by the Faculty in that subject or has satisfied the Faculty that he has had the necessary practical training elsewhere; or (b) any of the Psychology subjects unless he has performed in the University all the laboratory, field or clinical work prescribed by the Faculty in that subject; or (c) any of the remaining subjects of Group 4 except in the subjects of Applied Mathematics and History and Methods of Science unless he produces evidence satisfactory to the Faculty of Science that he has had the necessary training in Laboratory or Field Work in that subject.

8. Except with the special permission of the Faculty no candidate may proceed to any of the subjects set out in the following table without completing the appropriate prerequisites.

<i>Subject.</i>	<i>Prerequisites.</i>
Statistical Method	Economics A
Public Finance	Economics B
Modern Government II	Modern Government I
Modern Government III	Modern Government I
Public Administration	Modern Government I
History of Philosophy	Philosophy Part I
Logic	Philosophy Part I or any other two University subjects
Ethics	Philosophy Part I
Political Philosophy	Philosophy Part I or any other two University subjects
Problems of Philosophy	Philosophy Part I or any other two University subjects
Applied Mathematics Part II	Pure Mathematics Part I
Applied Mathematics Part III	Pure Mathematics Part II
Theory of Statistics Part I	Pure Mathematics Part I
Theory of Statistics Part II	Pure Mathematics Part II
Geography	Geology Part I
Social Psychology	Psychology Part I
Psychology Part IIIA	Psychology Part IIA
Psychopathology	Psychology Part IIA
Criminology	Psychology Part I
History and Methods of Science B	Any two subjects of Group 4

The following subjects may not be taken by any candidate who has not already passed in at least *one* subject of the Arts course: Modern History, Australian History, American History, Social History, Economic History Part I, International Relations.

Any candidate who before 15th March, 1951, has passed in Economics Part I as the first part of a major or sub-major shall complete a sub-major with Economics B and a major with Economics B and Economics C.

Any candidate who, before 15th March, 1951, has passed in Economics Part I and Economics of Industry as parts of a major shall complete the major with Economics B.

9. Except by special permission of the Faculty, a candidate beginning the course after 31st December, 1944, must pass the eight subjects constituting the majors and the sub-major within a period of eight years from the beginning of the academic year in which he passes in the first year of such subjects.

10. Where an honour examination is provided in any subject of the course for the Ordinary Degree, a candidate may enter for and be classed at that examination. A candidate so entering may compete for the Exhibition in a subject in accordance with the conditions prescribed therefor provided that no candidate may be awarded an Exhibition at an examination when at that examination he is completing or might complete the course for his degree.

11. In any subject of the course for the Ordinary Degree which is not a subject of the course for the Degree with Honours the Faculty may if it thinks fit prescribe that the examination shall be both for Pass and for Honours.

12. (a) A candidate who is taking or who has taken the course for the degree of Bachelor of Science and who wishes to take the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts shall submit for approval a course extending over at least four years and containing at least thirteen subjects.

(b) A candidate who is taking or who has taken the course for the degree of Bachelor of Laws and who wishes to take the course for the degree of Bachelor of Arts shall receive credit in the Arts course on the grounds of his passes in the subjects of the first three years of the Law course for—

- (i) a major in Group 2;
- (ii) one other subject in Group 2; and
- (iii) such of the subjects of the Law course, not exceeding two, chosen by the candidate from among the subjects of the Arts course, as would consistently with this Regulation have formed part of an Arts course which included his other credits.

(c) A candidate who is taking or who has taken the course for the degree of Bachelor of Commerce and who wishes to take the course for the degree of Bachelor of Arts shall be required in order to qualify for both degrees to pass or obtain credit for not fewer than eighteen subjects approved for this purpose by the Faculty of Arts.

(d) A candidate who is taking or who has taken a course for the Diploma of Social Studies and who wishes to take the course for the degree of Bachelor of Arts shall submit for approval a course extending over at least four years and comprising at least fourteen subjects.

## **II. DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF ARTS (ORDINARY DEGREE)**

### **APPROVAL OF COURSES**

At the beginning of the course the subjects proposed should be submitted for approval on approval of course cards. Any changes proposed during the course should be submitted for re-approval.

Students who wish to seek advice on choice of subjects may consult the Student Adviser.

The course must include two majors, one sub-major and two further subjects.

A major consists of three Parts of a subject which has three Parts (e.g. Pure Mathematics I, II, III) or three subjects approved by the Faculty as a continuous and progressive course of study. A sub-major consists of two Parts of a subject which has three Parts, or of two successive Parts of a major approved for the purpose, or of two subjects approved as a sub-major as set out below.

Full-time students will normally take three or, at most, four subjects a year; part-time students will be limited to two subjects a year unless special permission is granted to take three subjects.

### **APPROVED MAJORS AND SUB-MAJORS**

#### **Group 1 (a).**

French Part IA should not be chosen by candidates who wish to continue the study of French.



**Group 1 (b).**

Neither Australian Literature nor Modern English may form part of a major or sub-major in English.

The major in English is English I, II, III, and the sub-major English I, II.

**Group 2.**

Approved majors in Group 2 subjects are set out below. Two successive parts of a "pure" major may form a sub-major. The second and third parts of a major may be selected as a sub-major if they have no pre-requisites; such a sub-major must not be started in the first year of the course.

*"Pure" Majors.*

**Group 2 (a), History.**

British History	Modern History	Australian History
or	or	or
Ancient History I	Social History	American History
	or	
	Economic History I	

NOTE.—Credit will not be given for both Modern History and Social History

British History	American History	Australian History
or		
Ancient History I		

NOTE.—The order of the second and third subjects of this major may be reversed.

**Group 2 (b), Economics.**

*Majors.*

Economics A	Economics B	Economics C
		or
		Public Finance
		or
		Trade and Development

A candidate who proposes to take two majors in Economics (6 subjects), and to proceed to the Preliminary Examination for the degree of Master of Arts in the School of Economics, must select as the three additional subjects Statistical Method and two of Economics C, Public Finance, and Trade and Development which were not included in the first major. Other candidates who propose to take two majors in Economics must select as the three additional subjects Economic History I and two of the following:

Economic Geography I, Economic Geography II, Statistical Method, Economics C, Public Finance, Trade and Development, Economic History II.

The order in which these subjects are taken must comply with the regulations concerning pre-requisites and the grading of the subjects. If Economic Geography I is selected, it must be taken as the first subject of the second major, preferably at the same time as, or before, Economics A.

*Sub-majors.*

- |                           |                       |
|---------------------------|-----------------------|
| (i) Economics A           | Economics B           |
| (ii) Economic Geography I | Economic Geography II |
| (iii) Economic History I  | Economic History II   |

((iii) not to be started in the first year).

Economic Geography II is approved as the third part of a major with the Group 4 subjects Geology I, Geography.

In courses which include the major in Economics the following sub-majors are approved:

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| (i) Economic Geography I  | Economic History I  |
| (ii) Economic History I   | Statistical Method  |
| (iii) Economic History I  | Economics C or Public Finance<br>or Trade and Development |
| (iv) Statistical Method   | Economics C or Public Finance<br>or Trade and Development |
| (v) Two of Economics C or<br>Public Finance or Trade<br>and Development |   |

((ii), (iii), and (iv) may not be started until Economics A has been passed and (v) until Economics B has been passed).

**Group 2 (c), Political Science.**

Modern Govern- ment I	Modern Govern- ment II	Modern Govern- ment III or International Rela- tions
Modern Govern- ment I	International Rela- tions	Modern Govern- ment II or Modern Govern- ment III
Modern Govern- ment I	Public Administra- tion	Modern Govern- ment III

**"Mixed" Majors.**

"Mixed" Majors in Groups 2 (a), (b), and (c), approved as majors only; two parts will not form a sub-major unless they are approved as sub-majors within their own groups.

British History	Modern History or American History	International Relations
Modern Government I	Modern History	Modern Government II
Modern Government I	Modern Government II	Australian History
Economic Geography I	Economic Geography II	International Relations

**Group 3 (a), Philosophy.**

The normal major shall start with Philosophy I, to be followed by two of the following subjects in either order: Ethics, History of Philosophy, Logic, Political Philosophy, Problems of Philosophy.

The normal sub-major shall start with Philosophy I, to be followed by one of: Ethics, History of Philosophy, Logic, Political Philosophy, Problems of Philosophy. A sub-major consisting of Logic, followed by Contemporary Philosophy may also be approved.

History of Philosophy (Greek), with details as set out for the Degree with Honours, may also be taken for the Pass Degree as the third part of a major.

If, in addition to the original major, a sub-major or a second major is taken in Philosophy, it shall consist of two or three of: Ethics, History of Philosophy, Logic, Political Philosophy, Contemporary Philosophy; History of Philosophy (Greek), Problems of Philosophy.

**Combinations of Groups 3 and 4.**

A candidate taking a major or sub-major in Pure Mathematics may take also as a major:—

Applied Mathematics I	Theory of Statistics I	Theory of Statistics II
-----------------------	------------------------	-------------------------

or, as a sub-major:—

Theory of Statistics I	Theory of Statistics II
------------------------	-------------------------

A candidate taking Pure Mathematics II as one of the additional subjects may take as a major:—

Pure Mathematics I	Theory of Statistics I	Theory of Statistics II
--------------------	------------------------	-------------------------

*Majors.*

Pure Mathematics I	Theory of Statistics I	Logic
History and Philosophy of Science A	Theory of Statistics I	Logic

(Provided that Pure Mathematics I shall be taken before Theory of Statistics I).

*Sub-majors.*

Pure Mathematics I	Theory of Statistics I
History and Methods of Science	Logic

(The order of History and Philosophy of Science A and Logic may be reversed provided that Logic shall not be taken before two other subjects have been passed.)

**Group 4 (b), Psychology.**

A candidate whose course includes a major consisting of Psychology I, IIA and IIIA (which is the only course that is accepted as a first or single major in Psychology) may take a further major consisting of three other Psychology subjects passed in the second and third years of the course.

*Sub-major.*

Psychology I	Social Psychology
	or
	Psychology IIB

**Group 4 (c), Science.***Major.*

Geology I	Geography	Economic Geography II (Group 2)
-----------	-----------	---------------------------------

*Sub-major.*

Geology I	Geography
-----------	-----------

Credit will not be given in the same course for Economic Geography I and Geography.

**COMBINED COURSE FOR THE DEGREES OF BACHELOR OF ARTS,  
BACHELOR OF SCIENCE**

The course must comprise at least one full year's work in Arts in addition to the subjects of the course for Bachelor of Science. The Faculty has defined a full year's work as at least

four subjects, of which at least two must be of Grade 2 or 3. The course must comply with the requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Arts.

Credit in the Arts course may be granted for the following subjects which may be taken in the Science course:—

General Mathematics	Chemistry 1A
Pure Mathematics I, II, III	Chemistry 1B
Applied Mathematics I, II, III	Zoology I
Theory of Statistics I, II	Geology IB
Psychology I, IIA, IIIA	Geography
Physics I	Botany I

#### COMBINED COURSE FOR THE DEGREES OF BACHELOR OF ARTS, BACHELOR OF LAWS

A Bachelor of Laws who wishes to complete the course of Bachelor of Arts (Ordinary Degree) will receive credit for a major in Group 2 and one other Group 2 subject, and may complete the second major by passing in Political Science A, and Political Science B or Australian History. He will retain credit for the two Arts subjects of the First and Second Years of the Law course. The remaining subjects must be chosen so that the course complies with the requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Arts.

Students wishing to combine the courses for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts (Ordinary Degree) and Bachelor of Laws will receive similar credit, but must take the subjects of the Law course in the order required by the Law regulation. Such students will not be eligible for admission to the Arts degree until they have completed at least the Third Year of the Law course, which will usually be the Fourth Year of the Combined Course.

#### COMBINED COURSE FOR THE DEGREES OF BACHELOR OF ARTS, BACHELOR OF COMMERCE

This course must include a major in Arts subjects in addition to the subjects taught by the Departments of Commerce, Economic History and Economics, and must comply with the requirement that at least one subject from each of Groups 1 (a), 2, 3 and 4 be passed. The course must comprise at least eighteen subjects in all.

### III. DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF ARTS (WITH HONOURS)

#### REGULATIONS

\*13. (a) A candidate for the Degree with Honours must pursue the studies and pass the examinations prescribed in the Details of Subjects either in an Honour School or in a Combined Honour Course approved by the Faculty as equivalent to an Honour School.

(b) There shall be the following Honour Schools:—

- A. Classical Philology
- B. History
- C. Philosophy
- D. Mathematics
- E. English Language and Literature
- F. French Language and Literature
- G. Germanic Languages
- H. Economics
- I. Political Science
- J. Semitic Studies
- K. Psychology
- L. Mathematical Statistics
- M. Russian Language and Literature
- N. Fine Arts
- O. History and Philosophy of Science.

14. The subjects of the course must be passed in accordance with Section 5 hereof† so far as it is applicable and in accordance with such further conditions as to the order of subjects and the time at which they may be taken as shall be prescribed by the Faculty in the Details of Subjects.

15. (a) A candidate in his First Year must pursue a course of studies of at least three subjects either as prescribed for that Year in the details of subjects for some Honour School or Combined Honour Course or approved by the Faculty as preparatory to a choice among two or more such Schools or Courses and must reach such standard as may be prescribed in the details of subjects. Except with the special permission of the Faculty no candidate shall take more than four subjects in his First Year.

(b) The Faculty may either in the details of subjects or by individual determination in special cases pre-

\* Paragraph numbers are those of the University of Melbourne Regulations.

† Section 5 of the Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts, Ordinary Degree, See page 64.

scribe the conditions under which a candidate will be admitted to the work of the Second Year of an Honour School or Combined Honour Course.

- (c) A candidate must at the beginning of his Second Year be approved by the Faculty as a candidate in a specified Honour School or Combined Honour Course must pursue to the satisfaction of the Faculty the course of study prescribed for the Second, Third and Fourth Years of that School or Course\* must at such Annual Examinations and in such subjects as may be prescribed be placed in the Class List and must be placed in the Class List at the Final Examination.

16. The Faculty may direct in the case of any subject or part of a subject that the Final Examination shall be held at the same time as the Annual Examination.

17. In addition to the Class Lists for the Final Examination in each Honour School there shall be a separate Class List for the Final Examination in each combined Honour Course approved by the Faculty.

18. No candidate may be placed in the Class List at the Final Examination more than twice in the same School or Combined Honour Course.

19. A candidate who has failed to obtain a place in the Class List at any Examination

- (a) may if of sufficient merit be given credit for particular subjects in the course for the Ordinary Degree and in the case of the Final Examination may be allowed the Ordinary Degree either immediately or on the completion of such further work as the Faculty may determine.
- (b) may present himself and be classed at a subsequent examination.

20. Where a candidate desires to abandon the course for the Degree with Honours and to proceed with the course for the Ordinary Degree the Faculty may prescribe what further work must be completed by the candidate to qualify him for admission to the Ordinary Degree.

---

\* The Faculty will allow changes to be made at the end of the Second Year only in special cases in which all the work required for the School or Combined Course to which the change is made has been covered in the preceding sections of the Course.

21. A candidate for the Ordinary Degree may after completing his First Year apply to be approved under Section 13 (a) hereof as a candidate for the Degree with Honours and the Faculty shall prescribe what additional work shall be required of such candidate in order to complete his First Year as prescribed under Section 13 (a) and (b) hereof.

22. A person who has obtained the Ordinary Degree may with approval of the Faculty be admitted as a candidate for the Degree with Honours. The Faculty shall (notwithstanding Section 13 hereof) prescribe what further work must be completed by the candidate before he shall be admitted to the Final Examination.

23. A candidate who has been placed in the Class List at the Final Examination in any School or Combined Honour Course may subsequently with the approval of the Faculty which shall prescribe what further work (if any) must first be completed by him present himself and be classed at the Final Examination in any other School or Combined Honour Course.

#### **IV. DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF ARTS (WITH HONOURS)**

##### **APPROVAL OF COURSES**

1. In the case of subjects for which no special details are published, the Syllabus for the Degree with Honours will be the same as that for the Ordinary Degree, but the Examination for the Degree with Honours will require candidates to attain a higher standard and to show more detailed knowledge.

2. Students who have begun, *before* 1959, a course for B.A. Honours which included a Special Course in a foreign language, and who have passed in the First Year, or the First and Second Years, of that language course, should complete the Special Course in 1959.

Students who have already passed in Part I or Part IA of a foreign language will not be required to complete a special course.

Students entering the Second or Third Year of any course for B.A. Honours in which a Special Course in a foreign language was prescribed, without having passed in either the First Year of a Special Course or in Part I or Part IA of a foreign language, will be required to pass in Part I or Part IA of a foreign language.

3. Honours courses are not generally available at the College in the Schools of Semitic Studies, Mathematical Statistics and Fine Arts. In other schools honours courses are generally



available although enrolments may have to be refused at times when staff is not available to supervise the courses.

4. The attention of candidates who have obtained the ordinary degree of Arts is directed to Paragraph 22 of the Regulations regarding additional work before the final examination.

### 1. SCHOOL OF CLASSICS

1. The course for the Degree with Honours in the School of Classical Studies comprises the following subjects:—

Greek Parts I, II, III and IV

Latin Parts I, II, III and IV

Comparative Philology

in accordance with the Details set out below or, in the case of Greek Part I, under the Ordinary Degree.

A candidate in this School must take these nine subjects and one additional subject, whose choice must be approved by the Professor.

All candidates in the School of Classics are required to consult the Head of the Department at the beginning of their course.

Except with the permission of the Department, no candidate for Honours in School A may sit for examination without completing the essay work and exercises, and attending tutorial classes in the subjects of the School.

2. In their First Year, candidates will take Greek Part I (Pass or Hons.), Latin Part I (Hons.), and the additional subject. Admission to the higher years of the course is conditional upon satisfactory performance in this First Year, and students must be approved by the Faculty of Arts as candidates for the Degree with Honours before entering the Second Year of the Honour School.

A student who has not attempted Honours in Latin Part I, but who, at the end of the First Year, wishes to enter the Honour School, must make special application to the Faculty (through the Sub-Dean) for permission to do so. If such permission is granted, the Faculty will prescribe what further work must be completed before the student is allowed to proceed to the Final Examination.

In their Second Year, candidates will take the Honour courses in Greek Part II and Latin Part II, and in their Third Year, the Honour courses in Greek Part III and Latin Part III, and in their Fourth Year the Honour courses in Greek Part IV and Latin Part IV.

Comparative Philology will be taken in either the Third or Fourth Year according to the year in which the lectures in this subject are delivered. In the alternate years, when lectures are not offered in Comparative Philology, lectures will be given in Imperial Rome and Greek Philosophy as part of Latin Part III or Part IV and Greek Part III or Part IV.

Candidates for Honours will be required, unless exempted by the Professor, to submit one essay at the beginning of first term in each of their Second and Third Years.

3. Candidates will be examined in the subjects of Greek Part II and Latin Part II at the Annual Examination at the end of Second Year. At the end of the Third Year candidates will be examined in Unseen Translation from Greek and Latin, and in Greek and Latin Prose Composition and special studies prescribed for the Third Year unless exempted by the Professor as a result of satisfactory work during the first two terms. They will also take Part I of the Final Examination.

4. The Final Examination in the School of Classics will be held in two parts, Part I at the end of the Third Year, Part II at the end of the Fourth Year.

#### *Part I*

1. Prescribed Greek Texts.
2. Prescribed Latin Texts.
3. *Either* Comparative Philology with questions in Historical Syntax, *or* Imperial Rome and Greek Philosophy (according to the year in which lectures are given).

#### *Part II*

1. Translation into Greek Prose, with questions on historical syntax.\*
2. Translation into Latin Prose, with questions on historical syntax.\*
3. Greek Unseen Translation.
4. Latin Unseen Translation.
5. Latin Literature.
6. Greek Literature.
7. *Either* Comparative Philology with questions in Historical Syntax, *or* Imperial Rome and Greek Philosophy according to the year in which lectures are given).

As part of Part II of the Final Examination each student must also complete and hand in, on the first day of the third term, an essay of not more than 9,000 words on an approved subject.

---

\* When Comparative Philology falls in Part II of the Final Examination, papers 1 and 2 will not include questions on historical syntax.

### Greek Part I

A course of three lectures per week, with two tutorial classes, throughout the year.

- SYLLABUS. (i) Study of prescribed Greek authors.  
 (ii) Study of Greek accidence and syntax and translation into Classical Greek prose.  
 (iii) Translation at sight from Greek prose and verse authors.  
 (iv) Study of historical and cultural background.

Students are required to submit written work during the course.

#### BOOKS.

- (a) Prescribed text-books:

As for Ordinary Degree together with

\*Lysias, *Select Oration* (Shuckburgh, Macmillan)

- (b) Recommended for reference:

As for Ordinary Degree, together with the references for Lysias listed under Greek Part II.

EXAMINATION. Three 3-hour papers (one on Prose and Verse Composition, one on Unprepared Translation and one on Prescribed Texts).

### Latin Part I

A course of five lectures per week throughout the year.

- SYLLABUS. (i) Study of prescribed Latin authors.  
 (ii) Study of Latin accidence and syntax and translation into Latin prose and into elegiac verse.  
 (iii) Translation at sight from Latin prose and verse authors.  
 (iv) Study of historical and cultural background.

Students are required to submit written work during the course.

#### BOOKS.

- (a) Prescribed text-books:

- (i) *Latin authors*

As for Ordinary Degree together with:

\*Cicero, *Pro Caelio* (Austin, O.U.P.)

(ii) *For Prose and Verse Composition*

\*Mountford, J. F. (ed.), *Bradley's Arnold Latin Prose Composition* (Longmans)

\*Kerry, W., *Easy Passages for Latin Prose Composition* (M.U.P.)

\*Kennedy, B. H., *Revised Latin Primer* (Longmans)

## (b) Recommended for reference:

As for Ordinary Degree, together with references for Cicero listed under Latin Part II, and Cooper, C. G., *Introduction to the Latin Hexameter* (Macmillan)

EXAMINATION. Three 3-hour papers (as for Part Greek I Hons.).

**Greek Part II**

A course of three lectures per week and one tutorial class throughout the year.

- SYLLABUS. (i) Study of prescribed Greek authors.  
 (ii) More advanced prose composition.  
 (iii) More advanced unprescribed translation.  
 (iv) Aspects of history, antiquities, art and literature of Classical Greece.

## BOOKS.

## (a) Prescribed texts:

As for Ordinary Degree.

## (b) Recommended for reference:

As for Ordinary Degree.

EXAMINATION. Three 3-hour and one 1½-hour papers (the 3-hour papers on each of parts (i), (ii) and (iii), and the 1½-hour paper on part (iv), of the syllabus).

**Latin Part II**

A course of three lectures per week and one tutorial class throughout the year.

- SYLLABUS. (i) Study of prescribed Latin authors.  
 (ii) More advanced prose and verse composition.  
 (iii) More advanced unprescribed translation.  
 (iv) Aspects of history, antiquities, art and literature of Classical Rome.

## BOOKS.

(a) Prescribed text-books:

As for Ordinary Degree.

(b) Recommended for reference:

As for Ordinary Degree.

EXAMINATION. Three 3-hour and one 1½-hour papers (as for Greek Part II *hons.*).**Greek Parts III & IV****Latin Parts III & IV**

For details of the above courses, please see the University of Melbourne Arts Faculty Handbook which may be purchased from booksellers or consulted in the College Library.

**\*2. SCHOOL OF ECONOMICS**

1. The course for the Degree with Honours in the School of Economics comprises the following subjects:

Economic History Part I

Economics Parts I, II, III and IV

Statistical Method

History of Economic Theory *or* Mathematical Economics

Part I or IA of a foreign language (modern)

together with one of the following sequences of subjects:—

- (1) British History *or* Ancient History Part I, Modern History *or* Economic History Part IIB, Australian History *or* Economic History Part IIA *or* IIB;
- (2) Pure Mathematics Part I, Pure Mathematics Part II and Theory of Statistics Part I;
- (3) Philosophy Part I, Logic and *either* History of Philosophy *or* Political Philosophy;
- (4) Modern Government I, Modern Government II, and *either* Modern Government III *or* Political Philosophy;
- (5) Three part of Psychology.

in accordance with the details set out below, and for the Ordinary Degree.

2. In his First Year, a candidate should take the Honour Courses in Economic History Part I and Economics Part I; the language subject and the first of the additional sequence of subjects.

---

\* For Honours syllabuses and books see University of Melbourne Arts Handbook.

This First Year is regarded as a preliminary year of study, and admission to the higher years of the course is conditional on satisfactory performance in this year. Students must be approved by the Faculty of Arts as candidates for the Degree with Honours before entering the Second Year of the Honour School. The Professor of Economics will normally recommend approval for candidates who have gained at least Second Class Honours in Economic History Part I, and Economics Part I. Other candidates who wish to continue in the Honour School should interview the Professor of Economics, who will be guided in his recommendations by the merits of the case.

A student who has not attempted Honours in Economic History Part I, and Economics A, but who, at the end of the First Year, wishes to enter the Honour School, must make special application to the Faculty through the Sub-Dean for permission to do so. If such permission is granted, the Faculty will prescribe what further work must be completed before the student is allowed to proceed to the Final Examination.

3. The Faculty will not admit to the Honours School a candidate who has previously graduated Bachelor of Commerce (Honours Degree) or Bachelor of Commerce (Ordinary Degree).

4. In their Second Year, candidates should take Economics Part II, Statistical Method and the second part of the additional sequence of subjects. They must be classed in Economics Part II and must give evidence of ability to complete the work of the Third and Fourth years satisfactorily before being permitted to proceed.

5. In their Third Year, candidates should take Economics Part III and the third part of the additional sequence of subjects. Candidates whose progress is regarded as satisfactory will not be required to sit for the Annual Examination in Economics Part III. Before the end of their Third Year, candidates must select a subject for the Essay required as part of the Final Examination. The subject selected must be approved by the Professor of Economics. The major part of the work for the Essay should be undertaken during the long vacation between the third and fourth years and the Essay should be submitted at the beginning of the Third Term of the year of the Final Examination.

6. In their Fourth Year candidates should take Economics Part IV and *either* History of Economic Theory *or* Mathematical Economics.

7. The Final Examination in the School of Economics consists of the Essay in accordance with section 5 above, and six papers including two on *either* History of Economic Theory *or* Mathematical Economics.

### 3. SCHOOL OF ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE

The course for the Degree with Honours in the School of English Language and Literature comprises the following subjects:—

English Language and Literature Part I  
 English Literature Parts II, III and IV  
 English Language Parts II, III and IV.

Candidates must also take at least three approved additional subjects, one of which must be a language other than English. Two of these additional subjects should constitute a sub-major.

In their First Year candidates take English Language and Literature Part I and at least two additional subjects, of which one is normally the language other than English. Students require the approval of the Faculty of Arts before entering on their Second Year; those are normally approved who have gained at least Second Class Honours in Part I. Other candidates should interview the Professor, who will be guided in his recommendation by the merits of the case. A student who, without attempting Honours, has passed in English Part I and wishes to enter the Honour School, must apply to the Faculty for permission to do so. If permission is given, the Faculty will prescribe what further work he is to do.

In their Second Year candidates take English Literature Part II, English Language Part II, and the second part of the additional sub-major.

In their Third Year they take English Literature Part III and English Language Part III; and in their Fourth Year, English Literature Part IV and English Language Part IV.

For full details of syllabuses, prescribed books, and combined courses see the University of Melbourne Faculty of Arts Handbook.

### \*4. SCHOOL OF HISTORY

1. The Course for the Degree with Honours in the School of History comprises the following subjects:—

British History  
 Ancient History Part I  
*Two of* { General History Part II  
           { General History Part III  
           { Ancient History Part II  
 General History Part IV  
 Theory and Method of History.

---

\* For Honours syllabuses and books see University of Melbourne Arts Handbook.

\*Candidates for the Degree with Honours must also take four additional subjects, including Part I or IA of a foreign language, and an approved major selected from subjects of the Degree of Bachelor of Arts, Ordinary Degree.

NOTE.—(a) Except with the permission of the Faculty, no candidate for Honours in this School may sit for examination without completing the essay work prescribed and attending tutorial classes in the subjects of the School.

(b) The following combinations of subjects have been approved as majors for this course:—

- (i) A major in a language other than English. Students who choose a language major may take any other Grade I subject as the fourth additional subject.
- (ii) English Parts I, II and III.
- (iii) Fine Arts A, B and C.
- (iv) Modern Government I, II, and III *or* Modern Government I and II, and *either* Political Philosophy *or* International Relations.
- (v) Economics A, Economics B, Economics C *or* Public Finance *or* Trade and Development.
- (vi) Economic Geography Part I, Economics A, and *one* of Economic Geography Part II, Economic History Part II and Economics B.
- (vii) Geology Part I, Geography, Economic Geography Part II.
- (viii) Philosophy Part I and *two* of Logic, Political Philosophy, Ethics, History of Philosophy and Problems of Philosophy.
- (ix) Philosophy Part I, History and Philosophy of Science A and Logic.
- (x) Psychology Parts I and II. The third part of the Psychology major will be decided by consultation between the candidate and respective heads of departments.
- (xi) Pure Mathematics Part I, Logic and Theory of Statistics Part I.
- (xii) Music A, B, and C.

Although the supporting subjects are normally required to form one of these majors, the Professor of History may permit a student to transfer at the end of his first year from one of the above groups of subjects to another group, completing the required three subjects with a sub-major. Such permission will not be given as a matter of course.

---

\* Part I or Part IA of a foreign language will be accepted as equivalent to the language study in those languages in which no special reading course is available.



2. These subjects must be taken in the following order, unless, because of special circumstances, the Faculty allows the order to be varied:—

- First Year: (a) British History (Hon.).  
 (b) Ancient History Part I (Hon.).  
 (c) The first part of an approved major (Pass).  
 (d) Part I or 1A of a language other than English.
- Second Year: (a) General History Part I.  
 (b) *Either* General History Part II *or* Ancient History Part II.  
 (c) The second part of an approved major (Pass).
- Third Year: (a) *Either* General History Part II *or* Ancient History Part II *or* General History Part III.  
 (b) The third part of an approved major (Pass).
- Fourth Year: (a) Theory and Method of History.  
 (b) General History Part IV.

*Comments:*

(a) Students who have completed the First Year must be approved by the Faculty of Arts as candidates for the Degree with Honours before entering the Second Year of the Honour School. The Professor of History will normally recommend such approval for candidates who have gained First or Second Class Honours in British History and Ancient History Part I. Candidates who have failed to gain First or Second Class Honours in these subjects, but who wish to continue in the Honour School, should interview the Professor of History, who will be guided in his recommendation by the merits of the case. Such students, if allowed to continue in the Honour School, may be required to take special papers during their Second Year in British History and Ancient History Part I.

A student who has not attempted Honours in these subjects but who, at the end of the First Year wishes to enter the Honour School, must make special application to the Faculty through the Sub-Dean for permission to do so. If such permission is granted, the Faculty will prescribe what further work must be completed before the student is allowed to proceed to the Final Examinations.

(b) Students may also be advised to attend other lecture courses which are regarded as relevant to their work.

Where the Head of a Language Department approves, some variation of the reading generally prescribed in that language may be made to suit the needs or interests of students of History.

(c) The Second and Third Years of the Honours course are regarded as forming a continuous whole. Candidates who, during their Second Year, have made satisfactory progress in the History subjects of this year, will be admitted to the Third Year of the School without formal examination in these subjects. Candidates whose progress in these subjects during the first two terms is not for this purpose considered satisfactory will be notified at the end of the second term that they must sit for an Annual Examination at the end of the Second Year.

(d) Students may not take the Australian History alternative in General History Part III or IV without having previously taken General History Part II. (This restriction does not apply to students who in 1958 were in the Third or Fourth year or the Honour course.)

(e) The Final Examination is divided into two parts.

Part I is taken at the end of the Third Year and counts equally with Part II towards the final result. Part I consists of one 3-hour paper in each of the following: a General Paper (*see* details of Theory and Method of History), General History Part I and *two* of Ancient History Part II, General History Part II and General History Part III.

Part II of the Final Examination is taken at the end of the Fourth Year and consists of one 3-hour paper in each of Theory and Method of History and General History Part IV, together with an essay of not more than 9,000 words on an approved subject. The essay must be completed and handed in on the first day of the third term.

Students who have satisfied examiners in Part I of the Final Examination and who are unable to proceed to the Fourth Year may, with the approval of the Faculty, be admitted to the Degree of Bachelor of Arts (Ordinary Degree).

(f) The following course has been approved for students who intend to combine the School of History with a Law course:

- First Year:* British History (Hons.).  
 Ancient History Part I (Hons.).  
 Introduction to Legal Method.  
 Part I of a foreign language
- Second Year:* General History Part I.  
 General History Part II.  
 Legal History.  
 Criminal Law and Procedure.

- Third Year:* General History Part III.  
Tort.  
Principles of Contract.
- Fourth Year:* General History Part IV.  
Theory and Method of History.  
Principles of Property.
- Fifth Year:* As for Third Year Law.
- Sixth Year:* As for Fourth Year Law.

#### 5. SCHOOL OF MATHEMATICS

It is unlikely that Honour courses will be available at the College in 1959.

For details of all work and text-books in the Honour School of Mathematics at the University of Melbourne, reference should be made to the University of Melbourne Arts Handbook.

#### 6. SCHOOL OF MODERN LANGUAGES

##### *\*(i) French Language and Literature*

1. The course for the Degree with Honours in French Language and Literature comprises the following subjects:

French Parts I, II, III, IV, and

French Language and Literature Parts I, II, III,

in accordance with the details set out below and as set out for the Ordinary Degree.

Candidates for the Degree with Honours must also take three additional subjects at Pass or Honour standard (preferably Philosophy I or a first year History subject, and the two parts of a sub-major from Group I). It will be assumed, especially in the philological sections of the course, that students have a fair working knowledge of Latin, which is really an indispensable background to the study of French.

2. In their First Year, candidates in the Honour School will take the Honour Course in French Part I, and two additional subjects (one of which will normally form part of a sub-major) approved by the Professor of French. The first year is regarded as a preliminary year of general study, during which students will be expected to build a solid linguistic foundation for the Honour work of the later years and to acquire reasonable correctness and fluency in spoken and written French.

Admission to the higher years of the course is conditional upon satisfactory performance in this First Year, and students must be approved by the Faculty of Arts as candidates for the Degree with Honours before entering the Second Year of the

\* For Honours syllabuses and books see University of Melbourne Arts Handbook.

Honour School. The Professor of French will normally recommend such approval for candidates who have gained at least Second Class Honours in French Part I. Other candidates who wish to continue in the Honour School must interview the Professor of French, who will be guided in his recommendation by the merits of the case.

A student who has completed the First Year of the course for the Ordinary Degree, and has passed in French Part I may, with the permission of the Faculty, enter the Honour School. Such a student must make special application to the Faculty, through the Registrar of the College, and, if permission is granted, the Faculty will prescribe what further work must be completed before the student is allowed to proceed to the Final Examination.

3. In their Second Year, candidates will take the Honour course in French Part II, French Language and Literature Part I, and the second part of their sub-major or the remaining additional subject. In order to proceed to the Third Year, they will require to be "recommended to proceed" at the end of the Second Year.

4. In their Third Year, candidates will take the Honour courses in French Part III, and French Language and Literature Part II or Part III, according to the year in which the lectures on this subject are delivered. In their Fourth Year, candidates will take the Honour courses in French Part IV, and the remaining part of French Language and Literature. During both the Third and Fourth Years they will attend such short lecture courses on background studies as may from time to time be prescribed. The Third and Fourth Years have been planned as a continuous course of study, but candidates will sit for a preliminary Final Examination, both written and oral, at the end of the Third Year. Students should utilize the long vacation at the end of the Third Year to cover a major part of their Fourth Year reading.

5. The Final Examination in the School of French Language and Literature will be based on recorded class work of the Third and Fourth Years and on the following series of tests:

(a) At the end of the Third Year:

A. Formal Examination Papers:

- (1) French Literature of the XVIIIth century (General Study).
- (2) Renaissance French Literature *or* Medieval French Literature.
- (3) Renaissance French Language and Texts *or* Studies in Linguistics.

## B. Class Tests and Essays:

- (1) Class tests in Advanced Unseen Translation into French.
- (2) Class tests in Advanced Unseen Translation from French into English.
- (3) Essays on the Special French Literary Study.
- (4) Essay on the French Literature of the XVIIIth century.
- (5) Oral test in French.

A class test at the conclusion of the contemporary author's seminar.

(b) At the end of the Fourth Year:

## A. Formal Examination Papers:

- (1) Modern French Literature, First Paper.
- (2) Modern French Literature, Second Paper.
- (3) Renaissance French Literature *or* Medieval French Literature.
- (4) Renaissance French Language and Texts *or* Studies in Linguistics.

## B. Class Test:

Advanced Oral Test in French.

C. A thesis on an approved 20th century literary topic, to be submitted not later than the end of Second Term.

\* (ii) *Germanic Languages*

1. The Course for the Degree with Honours in the School of Germanic Languages comprises the following subjects:

Course A	<i>or</i>	Course B
German Parts I, II, III, IV		Dutch Parts I, II, III, IV
Dutch Parts I, II		German Parts I, II
Advanced Middle High German		Middle Dutch
Germanic Philology		Germanic Philology

*or* Course C

German Part I, II, III,† IV†

Dutch Parts I, II, III,† IV†

in accordance with the details set out below.

---

\* For Honours syllabuses and books see University of Melbourne Arts Handbook.

† Students must take Advanced Middle High German *or* Advanced Middle Dutch *or* Germanic Philology.

A candidate in the School of Germanic Languages must take one of these three courses, and two additional subjects taken from the Course for the Ordinary Degree or the Degree with Honours.

2. In the First Year, candidates in the Honour School should take the Honour Courses in German Part I and Dutch Part I, together with one additional subject. Admission to the higher years of the course is conditional upon satisfactory performance in this First Year, and students must be approved by the Faculty of Arts as candidates for the Degree with Honours before entering the Second Year of the Honour School. The head of the Department of Germanic Languages will normally recommend such approval for candidates who have gained at least Second Class Honours in German Part I and Dutch Part I. Other candidates who wish to continue in the Honour School should interview the head of the Department of Germanic Languages, who will be guided in his recommendations by the merits of the case.

A student who has completed the First Year of the course for the Ordinary Degree and has passed in German Part I and Dutch Part I, may, with the permission of the Faculty, enter the Honour School. Such a student must make special application to the Faculty through the Registrar of the College and if permission is granted, the Faculty will prescribe what further work must be completed before the student is allowed to proceed to the Final Examination.

3. In their Second Year, candidates will take the Honour courses in German Part II and Dutch Part II, together with the remaining additional subject. Students taking Course A will be examined at the Annual Examination at the end of the Second Year in Dutch Part II only, and those taking Course B in German Part II only. Other subjects will be tested in class.

For students taking Course C there will be no formal examination in German Part II or Dutch Part II at the end of the Second Year, but class tests in conversation and translation from and into the respective languages will be given, together with prescribed essays on literature.

4. In their Third Year, candidates in Courses A and B will take the Honour courses in German or Dutch Part III and in addition Advanced Middle High German or Middle Dutch; candidates in Course C will take the Honour Courses in German Part III and Dutch Part III, omitting the special Literary Study.

The Final Examination, will be held in two parts, Part I at the end of the Third Year, and Part II at the end of the Fourth year, and will comprise the following papers:

Final Honours Part I at the end of Third Year:

Course A

- (1) Unseen German Translation.
- (2) German Essay.
- (3) History of Modern German Literature.
- (4) \*Advanced Middle High German Language and Literature.
- (5) A special literal Study. Examination by essay and *viva voce*.

Course B

- (1) Unseen Dutch Translation.
- (2) Dutch Essay.
- (3) Modern Dutch Literature.
- (4) \*Advanced Middle Dutch Language and Literature.
- (5) A special literary study. Examination by essay and *viva voce*.

Course C

- (1) Advanced Unseen German Translation and style appreciation.
- (2) Essay in German.
- (3) History of German Literature.
- (4) \*Advanced Middle High German Language and Literature.†
- (5) \*Unseen Dutch Translation.
- (6) Dutch Essay.
- (7) History of Dutch Literature.
- (8) \*Advanced Middle Dutch Language and Literature.†

Final Honours Part II at the end of Fourth Year:

- (1) Special German subject, to be defined each year; examination by essay and *viva voce*.
- (2) German Texts for Critical Study.
- (3) \*Germanic Philology.
- (1) Special Dutch subject, to be defined each year; examination by essay and *viva voce*.
- (2) Dutch Texts for Critical Study.
- (3) \*Germanic Philology.

Course C

- (1) German Texts for Critical Study.
- (2) \*Dutch Texts for Critical Study.
- (3) \*Germanic Philology.†
- (4) Special German or Dutch Subject, as under Courses A and B.

\* These courses will be available in alternate years. † Students must take Advanced Middle High German or Advanced Middle Dutch or Germanic Philology.

A thesis in German or Dutch of not less than 5,000 words will be submitted before the end of the third term on an approved subject.

*Viva voce* examinations will be held at the end of each year.

\*(iii) *Russian Language and Literature.*

1. The course for the Degree with Honours in the School of Russian Language and Literature comprises the following subjects:

- Russian Part I, Language and Literature
- Russian Part II, Language and Literature
- Russian Part III, Language
- Russian Part III, Literature
- Russian Part IV, Language
- Russian Part IV, Literature.

A candidate in this school must take these six subjects and three additional subjects. Two of these additional subjects should form a sub-major. The three additional subjects must be approved by the Senior Lecturer in Charge of Russian.

It is recommended that the students should acquire some knowledge of Modern History, in particular Russian history of the XIXth century, and of European Philosophy, especially the French philosophers of the XVIIIth and the German philosophers of the XIXth centuries.

2. In their First Year, candidates in the Honour School should take the Honours course in Russian Part I, and two additional subjects approved by the Senior Lecturer in Charge of Russian.

Admission to the higher years of the course is conditional upon satisfactory performance in this First Year, and students must be approved by the Faculty of Arts as candidates for the Degree with Honours before entering the Second Year of the Honours School. Normally such approval will be given to candidates who have gained at least Second Class Honours in Russian Part I. Other candidates who wish to continue in the Honour School must interview the Senior Lecturer in Charge of Russian, who will be guided in her recommendation by the merits of the case.

A student who has completed the First Year of the course for the Ordinary Degree and has passed in Russian Part I, may, with the permission of the Faculty, enter the Honour School.

---

\* For Honours syllabuses and books *see* University of Melbourne Arts Handbook.



Such a student must make special application to the Faculty, through the Registrar of the College, and, if permission is granted, the Faculty will prescribe what further work must be completed before the student is allowed to proceed to the Final Examination.

In their Second Year, candidates will take the Honour Courses in Russian Part II and Modern History, unless some other subject is specially approved by the Head of the Department. There will be no formal examination in Russian at the end of the Year. Examination in the Second Year will be by means of essays set during the Year.

In their Third Year candidates will take the Honour Courses in Russian Part III, Language, and Russian Part III, Literature. A course of two lectures per week in Serbo-Croatian will be available in the Third or Fourth Year to students wishing to take the subject, but the examination will not form part of the Final Examination.

In their Fourth Year, candidates will take the Honour courses in Russian Part IV, Language, and Russian Part IV, Literature.

3. The Final Examination in the School of Russian Language and Literature will comprise the following papers:

(a) At the end of the Third Year. In addition to the three papers presented for Russian Part III (Pass) at the Annual Examination, one 3-hour paper in each of:

(i) Language: Introduction to the history of the Russian language and introduction to the comparative philology of one Slavonic language.

(ii) Literature: Russian literature to mid-nineteenth century, with special reference to the works of Pushkin, and the prescribed texts.

(b) At the end of the Fourth Year. Six 3-hour papers:

(i) Language:

1. Outline history of the Russian language.
2. Advanced translation into Russian.
3. Comparative philology of the Slavonic languages.

(ii) Literature:

1. Russian literature in the second half of the nineteenth century, with special reference to the works of Dostoyevsky.
2. Russian symbolist poetry.
3. Special study.

Vacation Reading.—Suggestions for reading for the Special Literary Study will be posted on the Modern Languages notice board.

#### \*7. SCHOOL OF PHILOSOPHY

1. The course for the Degree with Honours in the School of Philosophy comprises the following subjects:

Philosophy Part I,  
 Logic,  
 Ethics,  
 History of Philosophy,  
 Political Philosophy,  
 Contemporary Philosophy,  
 Philosophical Psychology, Aesthetics,

in accordance with the details set out below, and for the Ordinary Degree. Candidates for the Degree with Honours must also take in addition either four pass subjects, or two pass subjects and one Honours subject.

2. In their First Year, candidates must take the Honour course in Philosophy Part I, together with three other subjects at Pass standard, or one other subject at Pass and one at Honours standard; including, in either case, a language other than English.

This year is regarded as a preliminary year of general study and students who have completed it must be approved by the Faculty of Arts as candidates for the Degree with Honours before entering the Second Year of the Honour School. The Professor of Philosophy will normally recommend such approval for candidates who have gained First or Second Class Honours in Philosophy Part I. Candidates who have failed to gain First or Second Class Honours in this subject but who wish to continue in the Honour School are advised to interview the Professor of Philosophy, as he will be guided in his recommendation by the merits of the case.

Students who, without attempting Honours, have passed in their First Year in Philosophy Part I, and who at the beginning of their Second Year wish to enter the Honour School, must make special application to the Faculty through the Sub-Dean for permission to do so. The Professor of Philosophy will recommend such permission if the standard reached in the examination in Philosophy Part I was sufficiently high. Such

---

\* For Honours syllabuses and books see University of Melbourne Arts Handbook.

students will be required to sit for and obtain Honours in the special Honours paper in Philosophy Part I at the end of their Second Year.

In the Second Year of the course, students shall take courses in History of Philosophy (Pass), and Political Philosophy (Pass), Logic (Pass), together with one other subject, which shall be *either* History and Philosophy of Science A, *or* the second part of one of the additional subjects passed in the first year. There will be an examination in the Philosophy subjects, at Honours standard, at the end of this year.

In the Third Year of the course, students shall take the courses in History of Philosophy (Greek), Contemporary Philosophy Part I, Aesthetics, the pass course in Ethics, and the Honours Course in Logic. The first four of these subjects will be examined at the end of the year, at an independent examination which will not be regarded as the first part of the Final Examination.

These arrangements will first apply to students who enter on the third year of their courses in 1959.

In the fourth year, students shall take the Honours courses in History of Philosophy (Kant), Contemporary Philosophy II, Ethics, Political Philosophy and Philosophical Psychology. There will also be seminar groups in which there will be supplementary work in Logic, and a general study of selected problems in metaphysics. The examination at the end of this year shall be the Final Honours examination.

These arrangements will first apply to students entering the Final Year in 1960. Students completing in 1959 should consult the handbook for 1958.

The above programme may entail certain alterations in the order of subjects in Combined Honours Courses, concerning which students intending to complete later than 1959 should consult the head of the department.

In addition to essays set for pass students in those pass courses which are prescribed for them, Honours students are required to submit, during their third and fourth years, three essays of about 3,000 words each, in their special capacity as Honours students. Combined Honours students are required to submit two such essays. They must be handed in on the dates specified by the head of the Department, and may be considered in the determination of class at the third year examination and the final examination respectively.

From 1960. The Final Examination in the School of Philosophy shall consist of papers in the following subjects:—

1. Logic.
2. Ethics.
3. History of Philosophy (Kant).
4. Contemporary Philosophy II.
5. Political Philosophy.
6. Metaphysics.
7. Philosophical Psychology.

The papers on History of Philosophy (Kant), Contemporary Philosophy II, and Philosophical Psychology will cover in detail the work done in those courses during the Final Year. The papers in Logic, Ethics, Political Philosophy will be more general, and will be set to test the students' familiarity with each of those subjects as a whole. The paper on Metaphysics will be a general test of thinking on the fundamental problems of philosophy.

For Examination in 1959, see Handbook for 1958.

Candidates may also be required to attend an oral examination.

A combined course for the Degree with Honours in the School of Philosophy and the Diploma of Social Studies has been approved. Details are included in the Social Studies Handbook.

#### \*8. SCHOOL OF POLITICAL SCIENCE

1. The course for the Degree with Honours in the School consist of papers in the following subjects:—

- Modern Government I
- Modern Government II
- Modern Government III
- International Relations
- Organisational Theory
- Theories of Politics,

together with *one* of the following sequences of subjects:—

1. Modern History, Australian History *or* American History.
2. Economics A, Economics B.
3. Philosophy I, Political Philosophy.

In addition, candidates for the Degree with Honours must take one other subject at Pass standard, and Part I or IA of a foreign language.

---

\* For Honours syllabuses and books see University of Melbourne Arts Handbook. 7660/58.—4

2. The subjects of the course should be taken in the following order, unless, because of special circumstances, the Faculty allows the order to be varied:

- First Year:* (a) Modern Government I (Hons.),  
 (b) Modern History (Hons.) or Economics A (Hons.), or Philosophy I (Hons.),  
 (c) The Pass course in one other subject, preferably History or Economics or Indonesian Studies I,  
 (d) Part I or IA of a foreign language.

- Second Year:* (a) Modern Government II (Hons.),  
 (b) International Relations (Hons.),  
 (c) Australian History or American History or Economics B or Political Philosophy or Indonesian Studies II.

- Third Year:* (a) Modern Government III (Hons.),  
 (b) Organisational Theory (Hons.).

*Fourth Year:* Theories of Politics.

3. *Comments.*—The First Year is regarded as a preliminary year, and students who have completed it must be approved by the Faculty of Arts as candidates for the Degree with Honours before entering the Second Year of the Honour School. Admission will normally be given only to candidates who have obtained at least Second Class Honours in Modern Government I and Modern History. Other candidates who wish to continue in the Honour School should interview the head of the Department, who will be guided in his recommendations by the merits of the case.

A student who has not attempted Honours, but who at the end of the First Year passes in Modern Government I and wishes to enter the Honour School, must make special application to the Faculty through the Sub-Dean for permission to do so. If such permission is given, the Faculty will prescribe what further work must be completed before the student is allowed to proceed to the Final Examination.

The Second and Third Years of the Honour course are regarded as forming a continuous whole. Candidates who during their Second Year have made satisfactory progress in Modern Government II and in International Relations will not be given a formal examination in these subjects. Candidates whose progress

in these subjects during the first two terms is not considered of satisfactory Honours standard will be informed at the end of the second term that they must sit for an Annual Examination in them at the end of the Second Year.

4. The Final Examination in the School of Political Science will be divided into two parts as follows:

PART I.

(Taken at the end of the Third Year.)

- (1) Modern Government II
- (2) Modern Government III
- (3) International Relations
- (4) Organisational Theory.

PART II.

(Taken at the end of the Fourth Year.)

Theories of Politics (two Papers).

In addition, students will be required to hand in early in Third Term a thesis of about 9,000 words embodying the result of independent research.

The following course has been approved for students who intend to combine the School of Political Science with a Law course:

- First Year:* Modern Government I (Hons.)  
 British History (Hons.)  
 Introduction to Legal Method  
 Part I or IA of a foreign language.
- Second Year:* Modern Government II (Hons.)  
 International Relations (Hons.)  
 Legal History  
 Criminal Law and Procedure.
- Third Year:* Modern Government III (Hons.)  
 Organisational Theory (Hons.)  
 Tort  
 Principles of Contract.
- Fourth Year:* Theories of Politics  
 Principles of Property.
- Fifth Year:* As for Third Year Law.
- Sixth Year:* As for Fourth Year Law.

## \*9. SCHOOL OF PSYCHOLOGY

1. The course for the Degree with Honours in the School of Psychology consists of ten subjects as follows:

- (i) Psychology Parts I, IIA, IIIA, IV.
- (ii) Social Psychology, Psychology Part IIB, Psychopathology.
- (iii) Any three First Year subjects as prescribed for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science.

The above-named subjects are to be taken in accordance with the details set out below and for the Ordinary Degree.

2. The subjects must be taken in the following order:—

*First Year:* Psychology Part I and the three subjects of (iii) above;

*Second Year:* Psychology Part IIA,  
Social Psychology,  
Psychology Part IIB;

*Third Year:* Psychology Part IIIA,  
Psychopathology;

*Fourth Year:* Psychology Part IV.

3. A candidate will be admitted to the Second Year if he has been classed in Psychology Part I and has passed in the three subjects of para. 1 (iii) above.

A candidate will be admitted to the Third Year if he has passed in three Psychology subjects and been classed in at least one of these and has passed the subjects of para. 1 (iii) above.

A candidate will be admitted to the Final Year if he has passed in five Psychology subjects and has been classed in at least two of these including Psychology Part IIIA, and has passed in the subjects of para. 1 (iii) above.

4. An award of the Degree with Honours will be recommended if the student has passed in seven Psychology subjects and has been classed in four of these including Psychology Part IIIA and Psychology Part IV and has passed the subjects of para. 1 (iii) above.

5. Each subject is examined in the year in which it is taken.

6. The class list for Final Honours will take into consideration the results of all Psychology subjects.

---

\* For Honours syllabuses and books, see University of Melbourne Arts Handbook.

7. Application must be made in writing to the Sub-Dean through the Professor of Psychology for permission:

- (i) to vary the requirements of section 1 (iii) such as by the inclusion of Grade II subjects or subjects of degree courses other than those prescribed;
- (ii) to be credited with Psychology subjects passed in other Universities.

8. A graduate who has the Ordinary Degree or a student who is proceeding to the Ordinary Degree may proceed to the Honours Degree by fulfilling those requirements of Paragraph 4 which he has not yet met, provided that a student who has passed Psychology Part IIIA may not become a candidate for Honours in Psychology Part IIA or Psychology Part I, or having passed Psychology Part IIA may not become a candidate for Honours in Psychology Part I.

However, students who have failed in Psychology Part IV or passed in Psychology Part IIIA or in the speciality subjects of section 1 (iii) may re-enter as candidates for Honours in these subjects. In each such case, application to re-enter must be made in writing to the Sub-Dean through the Professor of Psychology who will prescribe what further work is to be completed.

9. A student who is admitted to the Third Year and who at the end of that year (i) is admissible to the Final Year, or (ii) has passed in nine subjects, six of them Psychology of which he has been classed in at least two, may be recommended for admission to the Ordinary Degree if, on grounds acceptable to the Faculty, he is unable to proceed to the Final Year of the Honours Degree.

## V. DEGREE OF MASTER OF ARTS REGULATIONS

1. Candidates for the Degree of Master of Arts shall either
  - (a) have completed the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours *or*
  - (b) have completed the course for the Ordinary Degree of Bachelor of Arts and have subsequently pursued further studies for at least two years unless the Faculty approves otherwise, and at a preliminary examination have satisfied the Faculty of their ability to undertake the advanced studies for the Degree of Master of Arts *or*



- (c) have completed the course for the Ordinary Degree or Bachelor of Arts and have qualified for a higher Degree in some other Faculty and have satisfied the Faculty of their ability to undertake the studies proposed for the Degree of Master of Arts

provided that the Faculty may admit as a candidate for the Degree of Master of Arts a graduate in some other Faculty who satisfies the Faculty of Arts that he has had adequate training in letters.

2. The preliminary examination for candidates who are Bachelors of Arts (Ordinary Degree) shall be determined by the Head (or Heads) of the appropriate School (or Schools) in the light of a candidate's proposed advanced studies, and may consist of selected papers of the Final Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours or of special papers of equivalent standard, all such papers to be taken at the one examination.

3. Candidates must enter their names with the Registrar not later than the end of the third week of the first term of the year in which they commence either the further studies leading to the preliminary examination or the advanced studies for the Degree.

4. Candidates shall pursue advanced studies and enter for examination in one, or, with the approval of the Faculty, in two of the following schools:

- |                                     |  |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| (a) Classical Studies               | (i) Political Science                  |
| (b) History                         | (j) Semitic Studies                    |
| (c) Philosophy                      | (k) Psychology                         |
| (d) Mathematics                     | (l) Mathematical Statistics            |
| (e) English Language and Literature | (m) Russian Language and Literature    |
| (f) French Language and Literature  | (n) Fine Arts                          |
| (g) Germanic Languages              | (o) History and Philosophy of Science: |
| (h) Economics                       |  |

or in such fields of study as the Faculty may approve.\*

5. Candidates shall pursue their advanced studies through not less than one academic year, provided that if any candidate be engaged in employment other than University study he may be required to spend not less than two years in advanced studies.

---

\* The Faculty has approved, for the purpose of this Regulation, Social Studies, Geography, Criminology and History and Philosophy of Science.

6. The examination in each School shall be prescribed by the Professorial Board in the Details of Subjects, may be either wholly or in part by Thesis and shall be held at a time or times to be fixed by the Faculty. Subjects of theses must be approved by the Head (or Heads) of the appropriate School (or Schools) not later than the end of the first term of the year in which the candidates begin the advanced studies and theses must be submitted at such time as may be prescribed in the Details of Subjects.

7. Candidates who satisfy the examiners will be classified either as having passed or as having been awarded First Class or Second Class Honours.

8. Candidates who have fulfilled the conditions prescribed and are Bachelors of Arts of not less than one year's standing may be admitted to the Degree of Master of Arts.

9. Notwithstanding any Statute or Regulation to the contrary, candidates who at or before the examination held in the fourth term, 1935, obtained First or Second Class Honours at the Final Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours, and who are Bachelors of Arts of not less than two years' standing, may be admitted to the Degree of Master of Arts without further examination.

## **VI. DEGREE OF MASTER OF ARTS**

### **APPROVAL OF COURSES**

1. Holders of the Degree of Bachelor of Arts (Ordinary Degree) intending to proceed to the Degree of Master of Arts should consult the head of the appropriate Department in the College not less than one month before the commencement of the year in which they intend to begin a course of work leading to the preliminary examination referred to in Regulation 1 (*b*) above. They should at that time be able to give at least in broad general terms the subject-matter of their intended thesis. A submission can then be prepared and transmitted to the University of Melbourne through the Registrar of the College for determination of the details of the preliminary work required.

2. Upon receipt of advice from the University, the head of the appropriate Department in the College will arrange with each candidate what lectures, seminars or classes should be attended.

3. Those with the Degree of Bachelor of Arts (Ordinary Degree) who have satisfied the University in the preliminary examination and those who are already qualified under Regulation 1 (a) or (c) above should as early as practicable consult with the head of the appropriate department of the College regarding formal submission of their thesis subject and outline to the University for approval. (In the School of Classics it is possible to proceed by examination or partly by examination rather than by thesis or by thesis only to the Master's Degree.)

4. Candidates will prepare a thesis under the supervision of such members of staff as the University and College shall determine and these supervisors will arrange regular consultation during the progress of the work. Where work additional to that of thesis preparation is prescribed the supervisor and the head of the appropriate Department of the College will advise the candidate of the details and time-table upon application.

5. An entry form for examination for higher degrees must be submitted to the Registrar. Four copies of all theses (quarto, typewritten, double spaced), must be submitted. One of these will be deposited, after examination, in the Library of the University and another in the Library of the College. Completed theses must be submitted not later than the second week in February in the appropriate year.

6. For further details of the requirements of particular schools in regard to work towards the Degree of Master of Arts see the current issue of the Handbook of the Faculty of Arts of the University of Melbourne.

## VII.—DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF ARTS

### DETAILS OF SUBJECTS AND BOOKS FOR 1959

The following information, which relates only to courses for the Ordinary (or Pass) Degree, likely to be given at the College this year, is classified by Departments of the College, arranged in alphabetical order. It is based on advance information and is subject to correction and variation. For full details of lecture subjects and for all details of additional work and books for subjects at Honours standard, see the University of Melbourne Arts Faculty Handbook, which may be purchased from booksellers or consulted in the College library. Inquiries relating to particular subjects should be directed to the Professor in charge of the appropriate Departments.

The books marked with an asterisk are among the essential books which students should possess.

## 1. DEPARTMENT OF CLASSICS.

**Preliminary Greek**

A course of three lectures per week throughout the year.

SYLLABUS.—A rapid intensive study of the accidence and syntax of Attic Greek of the vi<sup>th</sup> and iv<sup>th</sup> centuries. The main purpose is to enable students who were unable to obtain school Greek to proceed to Greek I, either as part of a full Classics course or as a background to philosophical, theological or literary and linguistic studies.

## BOOKS.

Walters and Conway, *Deigma* (John Murray)

A reader to be selected during the year.

EXAMINATION. One 3-hour paper.

**Greek Part I**

A course of four lectures per week throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. (i) Study of prescribed Greek authors.

(ii) Study of accidence and syntax of Attic Greek and translation from and into Attic Greek prose.

(iii) Historical and cultural background.

Students are required to submit written work during the course.

A one year preliminary course is available for students without previous knowledge of Greek. For details, *see* above.

## BOOKS.

## (a) Prescribed text-books:

- \*Aeschylus, *The Story of Orestes* (Nash-Williams, Macmillan)
- \*Thucydides, BOOK II (Marchant, Macmillan)
- \*Lewis and Styler, *Foundations for Greek Prose Competition* (Heinemann)
- \*Rutherford, *First Greek Grammar, Accidence and Syntax* (Macmillan)
- \*Freeman and Lowe, *A Greek Reader* (O.U.P.)

## (b) Recommended for reference:

- \*Liddell and Scott, *Greek-English Lexicon* (Abridged version, O.U.P.)
- Harvey, P., *Oxford Companion to Classical Literature* (O.U.P.)
- Glover, T. R., *The Ancient World* (Penguin)
- Kitto, H. D. F., *The Greeks* (Penguin)
- Aeschylus, *The Oresteian Trilogy* (Vellacott, Penguin)
- Murray, G., *Aeschylus* (O.U.P.)
- Thucydides, *The Peloponnesian War* (Penguin)
- Finley, T. H., *Thucydides* (Harvard)

Gomme, A. W., *Historical Commentary on Thucydides*, Vol. II (O.U.P.)

Grundy, G. B., *Thucydides and the History of His Age* (Blackwell)

EXAMINATION. Two 3-hour papers (the first on Prose Composition and unprepared Translation, the second on Prescribed Texts).

### Greek Part II

A course of three lectures per week throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. (i) Study of prescribed Greek authors.

(ii) More advanced study of accidence and syntax, with translation from and into Classical Greek.

(iii) Aspects of history, antiquities, art and literature of Classical Greece.

Students are required to submit written work during the course.

#### BOOKS.

(a) Prescribed text-books:

\*Homer, *Odyssey XI-XII* (Stanford, Macmillan)

\*Aeschylus, *Persae* (Sidgwick, O.U.P.)

\*Lysias, *Select Orations* (Shuckburgh, Macmillan)

\*Harvey, P., *The Oxford Companion to Classical Literature* (O.U.P.)

(b) Recommended for reference:

Bassett, S. A., *The Poetry of Homer* (U. Calif. P.)

Lorimer, H. L., *Homer and the Monuments* (Macmillan)

Page, D. L., *The Homeric Odyssey* (O.U.P.)

Scott, J. A., *The Unity of Homer* (U. Calif. P.)

Woodhouse, W. J., *The Composition of Homer's Odyssey* (O.U.P.)

Murray, G., *Aeschylus* (O.U.P.)

Smyth, H. W., *Aeschylean Tragedy* (U. Calif. P.)

Owen, E. T., *The Harmony of Aeschylus* (Clarke Irwin)

Kitto, H. D. F., *Greek Tragedy* (Methuen)

Dobson, J., *The Attic Orators* (Methuen)

Jebb, R. C., *The Attic Orators* (Methuen)

Goodwin, W. W., *Syntax of Greek Moods and Tenses* (Macmillan)

EXAMINATION. Two 3-hour and one 1½-hour papers (the first on Prose Composition and Unprepared Translation, the second on Prescribed Texts and the 1½-hour paper on History, Literature and Antiquities).

### Greek Part III

A course of four lectures per week throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. (i) Study of prescribed Greek authors.

(ii) More advanced study of accidence and syntax, with translation from and into Classical Greek.

(iii) Aspects of history, antiquities, art and literature of Classical Greece.

#### BOOKS.

##### (a) Prescribed text-books:

As for Greek Part II together with—

\*Herodotus, *Book VIII* (Powell, C.U.P.)

##### (b) Recommended for reference:

As for Greek Part II together with—

Powell, J. F., *The History of Herodotus* (C.U.P.)

Glover, T. R., *Herodotus* (U. Calif. P.)

Myres, J. L., *Herodotus, Father of History* (O.U.P.)

EXAMINATION. Two 3-hour and one 1½-hour papers (as for Greek Part II).

### Preliminary Latin

A course of three lectures per week throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. A rapid intensive study of the accidence and syntax of classical Latin, designed to enable students with no previous knowledge to proceed to Latin Part I. Practice in reading and writing will be given, with occasional tests and an examination at the end of the course. It will also provide something of the background required by students of English, French, History, Law or Theology.

#### BOOKS.

Walters and Conway, *Limen* (Murray)

Masterman, K. C., *A Latin Word-List* (Macmillan)

Reading matter to be selected during the year.

EXAMINATION. One 3-hour paper.

### Latin Part I

A course of three lectures and one tutorial class per week throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. (i) Study of prescribed Latin authors.

(ii) Study of Latin accidence and syntax and translation from and into Classical Latin Prose.

(iii) Historical and cultural background.

Students are required to submit written work during the course.

For students without previous knowledge of Latin, a one year preliminary course is available. For details see previous page.

#### BOOKS.

(a) Prescribed text-books:

\*Horace, *Satires I* (Gow, C.U.P.)

\*Livy, *Book XXII* (Melhuish, Macmillan)

\*Harvey, P., *Oxford Companion to Classical Literature* (O.U.P.)

(b) Prescribed text-book for Latin Composition:

\*Bradley's *Arnold Latin Prose Composition* (Mountford, Longmans)

(c) Recommended for reference:

Mackail, J. W., *Latin Literature* (Murray)

Campbell, A. Y., *Horace* (Methuen)

d'Alton, J. F., *Horace and his Age* (Longmans)

Wilkinson, L. P., *Horace and His Lyric Poetry* (C.U.P.)

Sedgwick, H. D., *Horace* (Harvard U.P.)

Duff, J. W., *Literary History of Rome to the Close of the Golden Age* (Fisher Unwin)

Laistner, M., *The Greater Roman Historians* (U. Calif. P.)

Bornecque, H., *Tite-Live* (Boivin)

Cary, M., *History of Rome* (Macmillan)

*Cambridge Ancient History*, relevant chapters (C.U.P.)

EXAMINATION. Two 3-hour papers (as for Greek Part I).

### Latin Part II

A course of three lectures per week throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. (i) Study of prescribed Latin authors.

(ii) More advanced study of accidence and syntax, translation from Classical Latin and translation into Latin Prose.

(iii) Aspects of the history, antiquities, art and literature of Classical Rome.

## BOOKS.

## (a) Prescribed text-books:

- \*Harvey, P., *Oxford Companion to Classical Literature* (O.U.P.)
- \*Juvenal, *Satires I, III, VIII, X* (Duff, C.U.P.)
- \*Cicero, *Pro Caelio* (Austin, O.U.P.)
- \*Propertius, *Oxford Classical Text* (Barber, O.U.P.)
- \**Bradley's Arnold Latin Prose Composition* (Mountford, Longmans)

## (b) Recommended for reference:

- Rose, H. J., *Handbook of Latin Literature* (Methuen)
- Duff, J. W., *Roman Satire* (C.U.P.)
- Highet, G., *Juvenal the Satirist* (O.U.P.)
- Summers, W. C., *The Silver Age of Latin Literature* (Methuen)
- Dill, S., *Roman Society from Nero to Marcus Aurelius* (Macmillan)
- Propertius, *Select Elegies* (Postgate, Macmillan)
- Butler, H. E., and Barber, E. A., *The Elegies of Propertius* (O.U.P.)
- Shackleton Bailey, D. R., *Propertiana* (C.U.P.)
- Schuster, M., *Propertius* (Teubner)
- Sellar, W. Y., *Horace and the Elegiac Poets* (O.U.P.)
- Haskell, H. J., *This was Cicero* (Knopf, New York)
- Peterson, T., *Cicero, a Biography* (U. Calif. P.)
- Laurand, L., *Cicéron* (Belles Lettres)

EXAMINATION. Two 3-hour and one 1½-hour papers (as for Greek Part II).

**Latin Part III**

A course of four lectures per week throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. (i) Study of prescribed Latin authors.

(ii) More advanced study of accident and syntax, translation from Classical Latin and translation into Latin Prose.

(iii) Aspects of the history, antiquities, art and literature of Classical Rome.

Students are required to submit written work during the course.

## BOOKS.

## (a) Prescribed text-books:

As for Latin Part II together with—

- \*Terence, *Andria* (Shipp, O.U.P.)



(b) Recommended for reference:

As for Latin Part II together with—

Beare, W., *The Roman Stage* (Methuen)

Duckworth, G. E., *The Nature of Roman Comedy* (Princeton)

Norwood, G., *The Art of Terence* (Blackwell)

EXAMINATION. Two 3-hour and one 1½-hour papers (as for Latin Part II).

## 2. DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC HISTORY

### Economic History Part I

A course of two lectures with one tutorial class each week throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. The course comprises: (1) The Rise of Europe. An outline of the major European economic developments in the period c. 1500-1800; a discussion in some detail of the development of industrial capitalism in Britain to about 1830. (2) The Expansion of Europe in the World. The impact of European civilization on other countries since 1800. Particular attention will be given to the changing place of Great Britain in the world economy. (3) An outline of the economic history of Australia.

Students are required to prepare exercises and essays as set by tutors and lecturers.

#### BOOKS.

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

Stenton, D. M., *English Society in the Early Middle Ages* (Pelican, 1951)

Bindoff, S. T., *Tudor England* (Pelican, 1950)

(These are only two of the excellent series of volumes comprising the Pelican History of England. All volumes are useful and students are strongly advised to buy some or all of them not only for background reading but because they contain good general treatments of the economic history of the periods with which they deal.)

Ashley, W. J., *Economic Organization of England* (New ed., Longmans)

Birnie, A., *Economic History of Europe 1760-1930* (Methuen, 1931)

Crawford, R. M., *Australia* (Hutchinson)

\*Shaw, A. G. L., *The Economic Development of Australia* (Longmans)

## (b) Prescribed text-books:

- \*Ashton, T. S., *The Industrial Revolution 1760-1830* (H.U.L.)  
 Ashworth, W., *A Short History of the International Economy, 1850-1950* (Longmans, 1952)  
 \*Clapham, J. H., *A Concise Economic History of Britain to 1750* (C.U.P.)  
 Clapham, J. H., *The Economic Development of France and Germany* (C.U.P.)  
 \*Clark, G. N., *The Wealth of England 1496-1760* (H.U.L.)  
 Clough, S. B., and Cole, C. W., *Economic History of Europe* (3rd ed., Harrap, 1952)  
 \*Heaton, H., *Economic History of Europe* (rev. ed., Harper, 1948)  
 \*Court, W. H. B., *A Concise Economic History of Great Britain from 1750 to Recent Times* (C.U.P.)

(c) It may be necessary to add to the above lists books which become available after these details go to press.

EXAMINATION. One 3-hour paper.

### 3. Economic History Part II

A course of two lectures per week, with tutorial classes, throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. The economic history of Australia and of the United States, with special emphasis in each case on the period since 1850.

#### BOOKS.

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

- Crawford, R. M., *Australia* (Hutchinson)  
 Faulkner, H. U., *Economic History of the United States* (Macmillan, 1948)  
 Hancock, W. K., *Australia* (Benn, 1930 or Australian Pocket Library)  
 Shann, E., *Economic History of Australia* (C.U.P. or Georgian House)  
 Shaw, A. G. L., *The Story of Australia* (Faber, 1955)  
 Youngston Brown, A. J., *The American Economy* (Allen and Unwin, 1951)

## (b) Prescribed text-books:

\**Commonwealth Year Book* (Latest issue. Govt. Printer, Canberra)

Fitzpatrick, B., *The British Empire in Australia* (M.U.P.)

Shann, E., *Economic History of Australia* (C.U.P. or Georgian House)

\*U.S. Department of Commerce, *Historical Statistics of the United States, 1789-1945* (Bureau of the Census, Washington)

## \*One of the following:

Faulkner, H. U., *American Economic History* (Harper, 1955)

Kirkland, E. C., *A History of American Life* (Crofts, 1946)

Williamson, H. F. (ed.), *The Growth of the American Economy* (Prentice Hall, 1944)

Wright, C. W., *Economic History of the United States* (McGraw-Hill, 1949)

(c) A detailed list of reference books will be issued.

EXAMINATION. Two 3-hour papers.

## 3. DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMICS.

**Economic Geography Part I**

This subject must be taken before or at the same time as Economics A.

A course of two lectures and one tutorial class each week throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. A study of resources, production and trade. Economic activity and its relation to natural resources and other physical and climatic conditions; organization of resources for productive purposes; location and organization of industry; transport and communication; population problems; Australian primary and secondary industries; Australian overseas trade; composition of world trade; theory of international specialization and the terms of trade; balance of payments.

**BOOKS.**

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

Hicks, J. R., *The Social Framework* (O.U.P.)

Moore, W. G., *The World's Wealth* (Penguin)

## (b) Prescribed text-books:

\*Bowen, I., *Population* (C.U.P.)

\*Jones, C. F., and Darkenwald, G. G., *Economic Geography* (Macmillan)

Zimmerman, E. W., *World Resources and Industries* (rev. ed., Harper, 1951)

\*Andrews, J., *Australia's Resources and their Utilization, Parts I and II* (Commonwealth Office of Education)

\*Wadham, S. M., and Wood, G. L., *Land Utilization in Australia, selected chapters* (3rd ed., Melb. U.P.)

\**Commonwealth Year Book*, selected sections (Commonwealth Govt. Printer, Canberra)

\**Oxford Economic Atlas* (O.U.P.)

C.S.I.R.O., *The Australian Environment*

*The Structure and Capacity of Australian Manufacturing Industries* (Dept. of Nat. Development)

EXAMINATION. One 3-hour paper.

### Economic Geography Part II

A course of two lectures and one tutorial class each week throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. A study of economic development in the Pacific area (including India and S.-E. Asia). Influence of natural resources, climatic conditions and topography on economic activity; population movements and problems; types of agricultural development; processes of industrialization; transport; international trade; international investment; intergovernmental co-operation in developmental schemes.

#### BOOKS.

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

Spaté, O. H. K., and East, W. G., *The Changing Map of Asia* (Methuen)

(b) Prescribed text-books:

\*Cressey, G. B., *Asia's Lands and Peoples* (Whittlesey House)

Dobby, E. H. G., *South East Asia* (Lond. Univ. Press)

Shabad, T., *China's Changing Map* (Methuen)

Trewartha, G. T., *Japan* (McGraw-Hill)

Spaté, O. H. K., *India and Pakistan* (Methuen)

\**Economic Survey of Asia and The Far East* (Latest issue) (United Nations)

EXAMINATION. Two 3-hour papers.

## Economic History I and II

(See Department of Economic History.)

### Economics A

Economic Geography Part I must be taken prior to or concurrently with this subject.

A course of two lectures per week, with tutorial classes, throughout the year.

**SYLLABUS.** The organization of productive resources; forms of business enterprise; joint stock companies; efficiency and costs; diminishing returns and economies of scale; the determination of price and output; competition and monopoly; labour organization and wage fixation.

The course will have special reference to Australia.

#### BOOKS.

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

Beacham, A., *Economics of Industrial Organization* (Pitman)  
Robertson, D. H., *Control of Industry* (C.U.P.)

(b) Prescribed text-books:

\*Morgan, E. V., *A First Approach to Economics* (Pitman)  
or \*Eastham, J. K., *Introduction to Economic Analysis* (English Universities' Press)

or Samuelson, R. A., *Economics* (McGraw-Hill)

Bruns, G. R., *The Stock Exchange* (Butterworth)

Davidson, F. G., *The Industrialization of Australia* (M.U.P.)

\*Robinson, E. A. G., *Monopoly* (C.U.P.)

Wheelwright, E. L., *Ownership and Control of Australian Companies* (Law Book Co.)

*Labour Report*, Latest issue (Govt. Printer, Canberra)

*The Structure and Capacity of Australian Manufacturing Industries* (Dept. of National Development) Obtainable from the Dept. of Economics

**EXAMINATION.** One 3-hour paper.

### Economics B

Economics A must be passed before this subject is taken.

A course of two lectures and one tutorial class per week throughout the year.

**SYLLABUS.** The principles of money and banking; theory of income and employment; prices and economic fluctuations; balance of payments and international trade.

## BOOKS.

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

Morgan, *Conquest of Unemployment* (Sampson Low)  
 Hicks, J. R., *Social Framework* (2nd ed., O.U.P.)

(b) Prescribed text-books:

- \*Downing, R. I., *National Income and Social Accounts* (M.U.P)
  - \*Keynes, J. M., *General Theory of Employment, Interest and Money* (Macmillan)
  - \**National and International Measures for Full Employment* (United Nations)
  - \**National Income and Expenditure*, latest issue. (Govt. Printer, Canberra)
  - \*Sayers, R. S., *Modern Banking* (4th ed., O.U.P.)
  - \*Day, A. C. L., *Outline of Monetary Economics* (O.U.P.)
  - \*Arndt, H. W., *The Australian Trading Banks* (F. W. Cheshire)
  - Samuelson, R. A., *Economics* (2nd ed., McGraw-Hill)
- Commonwealth Banking legislation, articles and other publications as referred to in lectures.

EXAMINATION. One 3-hour paper.

**Economics C**

Economics B must be passed before this subject is taken.

A course of two lectures and one tutorial class per week throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. The nature and scope of economics: theory of consumption; welfare economics; economic planning.

## BOOKS.

Prescribed text-books:

- Bowen, I., *Population* (Cambridge Economic Handbooks)
- Hicks, J. R., *Value and Capital*, Part I (O.U.P.)
- Kuczynski, R., *Measurement of Population Growth* (Sidgwick and Jackson)
- Marshall, A., *Principles of Economics* (Macmillan)
- Pigou, A. C., *Economics of Welfare* (Macmillan)
- Robbins, L. C., *Essay on the Nature and Significance of Economic Science* (Macmillan)
- Scitovsky, T., *Welfare and Competition* (Allen and Unwin)
- Wicksteed, P. H., *The Commonsense of Political Economy*, Vol. I (Routledge)

EXAMINATION. One or two 3-hour papers.

### Public Finance

Economics B must be passed before this subject is taken.

A course of two lectures and one tutorial class each week throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. Public finance and economic policy; fiscal policy in relation to unemployment and inflation; the national debt; budgetary classification; government revenue and theory of taxation; government expenditure with special reference to social services; problems of federal finance.

#### BOOKS.

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

Hansen, A. H., *Economic Policy and Full Employment* (McGraw-Hill)

(b) Prescribed text-books:

\*Dalton, H., *Principles of Public Finance* (4th ed., Routledge, 1955)

Brownlee, O. H., and Allen, E. D., *Economics of Public Finance* (2nd ed., Prentice-Hall)

Blum, W. J., and Kalven, H., *The Uneasy Case for Progressive Taxation* (Chicago U.P.)

Kaldor, N., *An Expenditure Tax* (Allen and Unwin)

Simons, H. C., *Personal Income Taxation* (Chicago U.P.)

*Budgetary Structure and Classification of Government Accounts* (United Nations)

*Government Accounting and Budget Execution* (United Nations)

\**Commonwealth Grants Commission* (latest report) (Govt. Printer, Canberra)

*Resumption of Income Tax by the States* (Govt. Printer, Canberra)

Articles and documents as referred to in lectures.

EXAMINATION. One or two 3-hour papers.

### Statistical Method

Economics A must be passed before this subject is taken.

A course of two lectures each week, with tutorial and practice classes, throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. Statistics as a scientific method of economic study; methods of collecting statistical data; sampling; survey of Australian official statistics; classification; graphs; averages and their characteristics; dispersion and skewness; frequency

distributions; regression and correlation; elementary treatment of probability; significance tests for large and small samples; analysis of time series; index numbers; special studies of methods and data exemplified by Australian statistics of national income and prices.

#### BOOKS.

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

- Mauldon, F. R. E., *Use and Abuse of Statistics* (Univ. of W.A., 1949)  
 Croxton and Cowden, *Applied General Statistics*, Chs. I-VII (Pitman)

(b) Prescribed text-books:

- \*Karmel, P. H., *Applied Statistics for Economists* (Pitman)  
 Mills, F. C., *Statistical Methods* (Pitman, 1956)  
 Croxton and Cowden, *Applied General Statistics* (Pitman)  
 Tippett, L. H. C., *Statistics* (O.U.P.)  
 Allen, *Statistics for Economists* (Hutchinson's Universal Library)  
 Downing, R. I., *National Income and Social Accounts* (M.U.P.)  
 Yates, F., *Sampling Method for Censuses and Surveys* (Griffin)  
*National Income and Expenditure* } latest issue.  
 \**Labour Report* } (Govt. Printer, Canberra.)

Other texts and publications as referred to in lectures.

EXAMINATION. Two 3-hour papers. Before admission to the examination candidates must have satisfactorily completed the practical work.

### Trade and Development

Economics B must be passed before the subject is taken.

A course of two lectures, with tutorial classes, throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. Analysis of international trade and economic development. The balance of payments and factors affecting external balance; international monetary relations and capital movements; exchange rates; theory of comparative costs; processes of economic contraction and expansion; theories of economic development; problems of economic development in underdeveloped areas; public policy in relation to economic development and external balance; survey of problems and process of economic growth in Australia.



## BOOKS.

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

- Samuelson, P. A., *Economics*, Parts V and VI (McGraw-Hill)  
 Lewis, W. A., *The Principles of Economic Planning* (Dobson)  
 \*Enke, S., and Salera, V., *International Economics* (3rd ed.,  
 Prentice Hall, 1957)

(b) Prescribed text-books:

- \*Behrmann, J. N., and Schmidt, W. E., *International Economics*  
 (Rinehart)  
 \*Meier and Baldwin, *Economic Development* (Wiley & Sons)  
 Lewis, W. A., *The Theory of Economic Growth* (Allen and  
 Unwin)  
 Nurkse, R., *Problems of Capital Formation in Under-developed*  
*Countries* (Blackwell)  
 Meade, J. E., *The Balance of Payments* (O.U.P.)  
 \**Australian Balance of Payments*, Latest issue (Commonwealth  
 Statistician)  
 \**Economic Survey of Australia*, Latest issue (Government  
 Printer, Canberra)

EXAMINATION. One or two 3-hour papers.

## 4. DEPARTMENT OF ENGLISH

**Australian Literature.**

A course of two lectures a week, with tutorial classes throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. A study of Australian poetry, fiction, general prose and drama from the beginnings to the present day, including the special study of a set topic.

## BOOKS.

(a) Prescribed text-books:

## (1) Poetry

- Gordon, A. L., Kendall, H., O'Dowd, B., McCrae, H.,  
 Neilson, J. S., Gilmore, M., Stewart, D., Hope, A. D.,  
 McAuley, J.: Poems as selected in class.  
 Stewart, D., and Keesing, N. (ed.) *Australian Bush Ballads*  
 (Angus and Robertson, 1955)  
*Old Bush Songs* (Angus and Robertson)  
 Serle, P., *An Australian Anthology* (Collins, 1946)  
 Green, H. M., *Modern Australian Poetry* (M.U.P., 1946)

Brennan, C. J., *Collected Poems* (Angus and Robertson)  
 FitzGerald, R. D., *Moonlight Acre* (M.U.P., 1944)  
 Wright, J., *The Moving Image* (Meanjin Press, 1953)  
 Slessor, K., *Poems* (Angus and Robertson, 1957)

## (2) Prose

Murdoch, W., *Essays* (Angus and Robertson, 1947)

## (3) Novels

Clarke, M., *For the Term of His Natural Life* (World's Classics, 1949)  
 Boldrewood, R., *Robbery Under Arms* (World's Classics, 1937)  
 Steele Rudd, *On Our Selection* (Angus and Robertson, 1953)  
 Furphy, J., *Such is Life* (Angus and Robertson, 1937)  
 Richardson, H. H., *The Fortunes of Richard Mahony* (Heinemann, 1948)  
 Prichard, K. S., *Coonardoo* (Angus and Robertson, 1944)  
 Davison, F. D., *Man-shy* (Australian Pocket Library; Angus and Robertson, 1946)  
 Franklin, M., *All That Swagger* (Angus and Robertson, 1948)  
 Palmer, V., *The Passage* (Australian Pocket Library, 1944)  
 Herbert, X., *Capricornia* (Angus and Robertson, 1946)  
 Dark, E., *The Timeless Land* (Collins, 1946)  
 Tennant, K., *The Battlers* (Macmillan)  
 White, P., *Voss* (Eyre & Spottiswoode)

## (4) Short Story

Lawson, H., *Prose Works* (Angus and Robertson, 1948)  
 Murdoch, W., and Drake-Brockman, H., *Australian Short Stories* (World's Classics, 1952)

## (5) Drama

Lawler, R., *Summer of the Seventeenth Doll* (Angus and Robertson)  
 Stewart, D., *The Fire on the Snow* (Angus and Robertson, 1944); *Ned Kelly* (Shepherd Press, 1946)

## (b) Recommended for preliminary reading:

Morris Miller, E., *Australian Literature* (M.U.P.)  
 Green, H. M., *An Outline of Australian Literature* (Whitcombe and Tombs)  
 Ewers, John K., *Creative Writing in Australia* (Georgian House)  
 Turner and Sutherland, *The Development of Australian Literature* (Longmans, Green)

**ESSAY WORK.** Students are required to submit essays, which will be discussed in tutorial classes. Details will be supplied at the beginning of first term.

Tutorial work and essays will be taken into account at the examination.

**EXAMINATION.** Two 3-hour papers.

### English I

A course of two lectures and one tutorial a week, throughout the year, on certain selected works of poetry and fiction. The prescribed books are listed below.

Poetry: The Ballads, as in either *Border Ballads* (Penguin) or *The Oxford Book of Ballads* (ed. Quiller-Couch); Spenser, extracts from the *Faerie Queene* and other poems selected in class from the *Poetical Works* (Oxford Standard Authors); Donne, *Songs and Sonets*; Browning, *Selected Poems* (Penguin); Hopkins, as in *Three Modern Poets*; and Eliot, as in *Three Modern Poets*. Copies of *Three Modern Poets* are obtainable from the College office. The Penguin editions of Hopkins and Eliot are also worth having.

Fiction: Defoe, *Robinson Crusoe* and *Moll Flanders*; Richardson, *Pamela* (Part I); Fielding, *Tom Jones*; Smollett, *Humphry Clinker*; Scott, *The Heart of Midlothian*; Borrow, *Lavengro*; Dostoevsky, *Crime and Punishment* (trans. Magarshack, Penguin Classics); Butler, *The Way of All Flesh*; and Forster, *A Passage to India*.

Essays and tutorial exercises are set periodically and taken into account at the examination.

The examination consists of two 3-hour papers.

### English II

A course of two lectures and one tutorial a week, throughout the year, on nineteenth- and some twentieth- century poets and novelists. The prescribed books are listed below.

Poetry: poems selected in class by Blake, Wordsworth, Coleridge, Byron, Keats, Tennyson, and Arnold; Yeats, *Collected Poems*; Owen, *Poems* (ed. Blunden); and Eliot, *Four Quartets*. The Penguin editions are adequate for Coleridge and Keats only.

Fiction: Austen, *Northanger Abbey* and *Emma*; Peacock, *Nightmare Abbey* and *Crotchet Castle*; Stendhal, *Scarlet and Black* (trans. Shaw, Penguin Classics); Dickens, *Pickwick Papers* and *Great Expectations*, Eliot, *Middlemarch*; James, *Portrait of A Lady* or *The Ambassadors*; Conrad, *Lord Jim* and *The Secret Agent*; Joyce, *Portrait of The Artist as a Young Man*; and Lawrence, *The Rainbow*.

Essays and tutorial exercises are set periodically and taken into account at the examination.

The examination consists of two 3-hour papers.

### English III

A course of three lectures and one tutorial a week, throughout the year, on poetry and prose from Chaucer to the eighteenth century, and on the development of drama. The prescribed books are listed below.

Poetry and Prose: Chaucer, *Troilus* and *Criseyde*; Metaphysical poetry, as in either *The Metaphysical Poets* (ed. Gardner, Penguin) or *Metaphysical Poetry from Donne to Butler* (ed. Grierson, Oxford); Milton, *Paradise Lost*; Dryden, poems, especially *Absalom and Achitophel* and *MacFlecknoe*; Pope, poems, especially *Essay on Criticism*, *Epistle to Augustus*, *Moral Essays: Epistle IV*, *The Dunciad, Book IV*; Bacon, *Essays*; Browne, *Religio Medici*; Swift, *Gulliver's Travels* (Oxford Standard Authors); and Johnson, prose, especially the *Lives of the Poets* and the *Preface to Shakespeare*.

Drama: Sophocles, *Theban Plays* (trans. Watling, Penguin Classics); *Everyman* and *Medieval Miracle Plays* (ed. Cawley); Greene, *Friar Bacon and Friar Bungay*; Marlowe, *Tamburlaine*; Shakespeare, *Henry IV, As You Like It, Antony and Cleopatra, Troilus and Cressida*; Jonson, *The Alchemist*; Webster, *The White Devil*; Beaumont and Fletcher, *The Maid's Tragedy*; Otway, *Venice Preserved*; Wycherly, *The Country Wife*; Ibsen, *The Wild Duck*; Galsworthy, *Loyalties*; Shaw, *The Doctor's Dilemma*; Synge, *Riders to the Sea, The Playboy of the Western World*; O'Casey, *Juno and the Paycock*; O'Neill, *The Iceman Cometh*; Miller, *A View From the Bridge*; and Lawler, *Summer of the Seventeenth Doll*.

Essays and tutorial exercises are set periodically and taken into account at the examination.

The examination consists of two 3-hour papers.

## 5. DEPARTMENT OF HISTORY

**American History**

A course of two lectures and one tutorial per week throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. The social and economic history of the United States from the American Revolution, together with some consideration of American policies in the Pacific.

Students are required to submit written work during the course.

## BOOKS.

(a) Prescribed for preliminary reading:

- Faulkner, H. U., *Economic History of the United States* (Macmillan)  
 Parkes, H. B., *The American People* (Eyre & Spottiswoode)  
 Nye, R. B., and Morpurgo, J. E., *History of the United States* (Pelican)  
 Cunliffe, M., *Literature of the United States* (Pelican)

(b) Prescribed text-books:

- \*Morison, S. E., and Commager, H. S., *Growth of the American Republic* (O.U.P.)  
 \*Beard, C. A., and Mary R., *Rise of American Civilization* (Macmillan)  
 Beloff, M., *Thomas Jefferson and American Democracy* (Hodder & Stoughton)  
 Turner, F. J., *The Frontier in American History* (Holt)  
 Alexander, F., *Moving Frontiers* (M.U.P.)  
 \*Bogart, E. L., and Kemmerer, D. L., *Economic History of the American People* (Longmans)  
 \*Hacker, L. M., and Kendrick, B. B., *The United States Since 1865* (Crofts)  
 Bailey, T. A., *Diplomatic History of the United States* (Crofts)  
 \*Birley, R., *Speeches and Documents in American History*, 4 vols. (O.U.P.)

EXAMINATION. Two 3-hour papers.

**Ancient History Part I**

A course of two lectures a week, with tutorial classes, throughout the year. Students are required to submit written work during the course.

**SYLLABUS.** A study of the origin and development of the ancient civilizations of the Middle and Near East and the Mediterranean. Special attention will be given to three main subjects:

(i) The period from Palaeolithic savagery down to the establishment of the settled urban bronze-working societies of the third millenium B.C. This section will include lectures on archaeological method and interpretation.

(ii) The period from the Bronze Age civilization of Crete down to the Hellenistic Empire. The emphasis here will be upon cultural developments and the organization of government.

(iii) The unification of the Mediterranean world under the government of Rome, together with some treatment of Rome's contact with the outside world.

#### BOOKS.

Recommended for preliminary reading:

- Childe, V. G., *What Happened in History* (Pelican)  
 Lloyd, Seton, *Foundation in the Dust* (Pelican)  
 Clark, J. G. D., *Archaeology and Society* (Methuen)  
 Kitto, H. D. F., *The Greeks* (Pelican)  
 Barrow, R. H., *The Romans* (Pelican)

EXAMINATION. Two 3-hour papers.

### Australian History

A course of lectures and tutorial classes throughout the year.

**SYLLABUS.** The history of Australia from 1787-1939. Although an outline history is always given, the accent on topics and periods varies from year to year.

Students are required to submit essays during the course.

#### BOOKS.

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

- Crawford, R. M. (ed.), *Ourselves and the Pacific* (Melb. U.P.)  
 Fitzpatrick, B. C., *The Australian People* (Melb. U.P.)  
 Palmer, E. V., *National Portraits* (Melb. U.P.)  
 Bean, C. E. W., *On the Wool Track* (Angus & Robertson)

Students are also recommended to begin reading as widely as possible in the field of Australian writing, e.g., the works of Henry Lawson and A. B. Paterson, Eleanor Dark's *The Timeless Land*, and H. H. Richardson's *The Fortunes of Richard Mahony*.

## (b) Prescribed text-books:

- \*Clark, C. M. H., *Select Documents in Australian History, 1788-1850* (Angus and Robertson)  
 \*Clark, C. M. H., *Select Documents in Australian History, 1851-1900* (Angus and Robertson)  
 Clark, C. M. H., *Sources of Australian History* (World's Classics)  
 \*Crawford, R. M., *Australia* (Hutchinson)  
 Fitzpatrick, B. C., *The British Empire in Australia, 1834-1939* (Melb. U.P.)  
 Greenwood, G., *Australia—A Social and Political History* (Angus and Robertson)  
 Hancock, W. K., *Australia* (Benn)  
 Palmer, E. V., *The Legend of the Nineties* (Melb. U.P.)  
 Shann, E. O. G., *Economic History of Australia* (C.U.P.)  
 Shaw, A. G. L., *The Story of Australia* (Faber)

## (c) Reference books:

Reading guides will be issued during the course.

EXAMINATION. One or two 3-hour papers; the number to be set will be notified to students during first term.

**British History**

A course of two lectures and one tutorial per week throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. The history of England, 1485-1689, with special regard to the period from 1603-1660.

Students are required to submit written work during the course.

**Books.**

## (a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

- Truscot, B., *First Year at the University* (Faber)  
 Clark, G. N., *The Wealth of England from 1496-1760* (H.U.L.)  
 Myers, A. R., *England in the Late Middle Ages* (Penguin)  
 Bindoff, S. T., *Tudor England* (Penguin)

## (b) Prescribed text-books:

- Stephenson, C. and Marcham, F., *Sources of English Constitutional History* (Harrap)  
 Bland, Brown and Tawney, *Select Documents in English Economic History* (Bell)

- More, T., *Utopia* (Everyman)  
 Bindoff, S. T., *Tudor England* (Pelican)  
 Ashley, M. P., *England in the Seventeenth Century (1603-1714)*  
 (Penguin)  
 Tanner, J. R., *English Constitutional Conflicts of the Seventeenth  
 Century* (C.U.P.)  
 Tawney, R. H., *Religion and the Rise of Capitalism* (Pelican &  
 Murray)  
 Firth, C., *Oliver Cromwell* (World's Classics)

(c) Recommended for reference:

Guides to reference books will be issued from time to time during the year.

EXAMINATION. One or two 3-hour papers; the number to be set will be notified to students during first term.

### Modern History

A course of two lectures and one tutorial each week throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. A study of the main trends of European history from the French Revolution to 1939.

Students are required to submit written work during the year. Detailed reading guides will be distributed in lectures.

#### BOOKS.

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

- \*Beloff, M., *The Age of Absolutism* (Hutchinson's Univ. Library)  
 \*Cobban, A., *A History of Modern France* (Pelican)

(b) Prescribed text-books:

- \*Grant, A. J. and Temperley, H., *Europe in the 19th and 20th Centuries 1789-1950* (6th ed., revised and ed. by L. M. Penson, Longmans)  
 \*Thompson, J. M., *The French Revolution* (Blackwell)

EXAMINATION. Two 3-hour papers.



## 6. DEPARTMENT OF MATHEMATICS

**Pure Mathematical Subjects***Introductory*

Pure Mathematics Part I is the basic course for all who are interested in the uses of mathematics and mathematical methods, as well as for those who intend to specialize in mathematics or to study for its own interest.

Tutorial Classes will be held in Pure Mathematics Part I and Practice Classes in Pure Mathematics Parts II and IIIA. The work done in these Classes will carry some weight in the Annual Examination.

*Vacation Reading*

The following books, relevant to the study of Mathematics, are suitable for reading in the summer vacations. In addition, references to books bearing specifically on the work of each year will be found in the details for individual subjects. Additional references will be given in the lectures.

*Historical*

- Turnbull, H. W., *The Great Mathematicians* (Methuen)  
 Hobson, E. W., *John Napier and the Invention of Logarithms*  
 (C.U.P.)  
 Ball, W. W. R., *A Short History of Mathematics* (Macmillan)  
 Bell, E. T., *Men of Mathematics* (Pelican)  
 Hooper, A., *Makers of Mathematics* (Faber)  
 van der Waerden, B. L., *Science Awakening* (Groningen)

*Popular*

- Whitehead, A. N., *Introduction to Mathematics* (H.U.L.  
 Butterworth)  
 Bell, E. T., *Mathematics, Queen and Servant of Science*  
 (McGraw-Hill)  
 Dantzig, T., *Number, the Language of Science* (Allen and  
 Unwin)  
 Titchmarsh, E. C., *Mathematics for the General Reader*  
 (Hutchinson)  
 Read, A. H., *Signpost to Mathematics* (Thrift Books)  
 Northrop, E. P., *Riddles in Mathematics* (Hodder and  
 Stoughton)

Sawyer, W. W., *Prelude to Mathematics* (Pelican)

Perry, J., *Spinning Tops* (S.P.C.K.)

Ball, W. W. R., *Mathematical Recreations and Problems*  
(Macmillan)

### Pure Mathematics Part I

A course of three lectures and one tutorial class each week throughout the year.

In third term there will be two alternative syllabuses. Option A continues the study of calculus; Option B is concerned with consolidating the previous studies. Either option is acceptable for all purposes.

SYLLABUS. (i) *Algebra and Geometry*. Complex numbers. Polar co-ordinates. Methods of analytical geometry and vector algebra. The most important properties of conic sections. Determinants.

(ii) *Calculus*. Differentiation and systematic integration, with the usual applications. The standard elementary functions. Introduction to infinite series and to differential equations.

(iii) One of the following alternatives:

*Option A*. Systematic integration. First order differential equations. Introduction to functions of two variables.

*Option B*. Matters of principles in algebra, geometry, trigonometry and calculus.

It will be assumed that students attending this course have a knowledge of the work prescribed for Pure Mathematics at the Matriculation Examination.

#### BOOKS.

(a) Prescribed text-books:

- |  |                 |
|--|-----------------|
| Maxwell, E. A., <i>Analytical Calculus</i> , Vols. 1, II<br>(C.U.P.)   | } (alternative) |
| Cooley, H. R., <i>First Course in Calculus</i> (Wiley)   |                 |
| Tuckey, C. O., and Armistead, <i>Co-ordinate Geometry</i><br>(Longmans)  |                 |
| Ferrar, W. L., <i>Higher Algebra for Schools</i> (Oxford)  |                 |
| Kaye and Laby, <i>Four-figure Mathematical Tables</i> (Longmans)<br>or Turner, <i>Four-figure Mathematical Tables</i> (Cheshire) |                 |

(b) Recommended for reference:

- Caunt, G. W., *Infinitesimal Calculus* (Clarendon)  
Middlemiss, R. R., *Differential and Integral Calculus* (McGraw-Hill)

- Kells, L. M., *Analytic Geometry and Calculus* (Prentice Hall)  
 Clarke, L. H., *Notebook in Pure Mathematics* (Heinemann)  
 Clarke, L. H., *General Certificate Calculus* (Heinemann)  
 Lamb, H., *Infinitesimal Calculus* (C.U.P.)  
 Randolph, J. F., *Calculus* (Macmillan)  
 Maxwell, E. A. *Elementary Coordinate Geometry* (Oxford)  
 Osgood, W. F., and Graustein, *Plane and Solid Analytic Geometry* (Macmillan)

EXAMINATION. Two 3-hour papers.

### Pure Mathematics Part II—Course A

A course of three lectures per week in first term and two lectures per week in the remaining terms, together with practice classes, throughout the year.

After the first term the course is divided into two alternative syllabuses. Option A is devoted to the further study of calculus, Option B to the more fundamental study of algebra and geometry. Either syllabus is open to all who have passed Pure Mathematics Part I, no matter which alternative syllabus they have chosen in that subject.

*Note.*—Only Option A will be available at the College in 1959.

*SYLLABUS. Complex Functions.* Exponential and related functions of a complex variable.

*Differential Equations.* Standard types of ordinary differential equations of the first and second orders.

*Integrals.* Infinite and improper integrals. Reduction formulae. Curvilinear integrals. Multiple integrals.

*Functions of Two Variables.* Analytical solid geometry. Directional derivatives. Stationary points. Envelopes.

*Series.* Taylor's theorem. Power series for the standard elementary functions, and combinations of them.

#### *Option A.*

*Function of Two Variables.* Change of variables. Polar coordinates. Surface integrals. Vector differential operators.

*Series.* Approximate calculations with series. Convergence. Absolute convergence.

*Differential equations.* Further linear differential equations, and simultaneous systems.

## BOOKS.

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

Students should consolidate their knowledge of complex numbers and of the later parts of Pure Mathematics Part I by revision and further practice. They may also read for interest:

Courant, R., and Robbins, H.—*What is Mathematics?*  
(O.U.P.)

(b) Prescribed text-books:

*One of*

Cooley, H. R., *First Course in Calculus* (Wiley)

Lamb, H., *Infinitesimal Calculus* (C.U.P.)

Caunt, G. W., *Introduction to Infinitesimal Calculus* (Clarendon)

Kells, L. M., *Analytic Geometry and Calculus* (Prentice Hall)

(c) Recommended for reference:

Courant, R., *Differential and Integral Calculus* (Blackie)

Ferrar, W. L., *Higher Algebra*, the sequel, starting with Ch. XV.  
(O.U.P.)

Bowman, F., *Elementary Algebra*, Part II (Longmans)

Durell, C. V., *Advanced Algebra*, Vol. I (Bell)

Maxwell, E. A., *Analytical Calculus*, Vols. III and IV (C.U.P.)

Ford, L. R., *Differential Equations* (McGraw-Hill)

Ince, E. L., *Integration of Ordinary Differential Equations*  
(Oliver and Boyd)

Relton, F. E., *Applied Differential Equations* (Blackie)

Sokolinkoff, I. S., *Higher Mathematics for Engineers and Physicists* (McGraw-Hill)

Green, S. L., *Differential Equations* (Univ. Tutorial Press)

Tuckey, C. O., and Armistead, *Coordinate Geometry* (Longmans)

Forder, H. G., *Euclidean Geometry* (C.U.P.)

Ore, O., *Number Theory and its History* (McGraw-Hill)

EXAMINATION. Two 3-hour papers.

### Pure Mathematics Part III—Course A

A course of three lectures, with practice classes of two hours, per week, throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. (i) *Algebra*. Matrices, linear transformations, characteristic equation.

(ii) *Functions of Several Variables.* Partial differentiation, mean value theorem, conditional extreme values, change of variables. Multiple integrals, line and surface integrals, theorems of Gauss and Stokes.

(iii) *Functions of a Complex Variable.* Analytic functions, Cauchy's conditions, Cauchy's theorems. Conformal representation. Contour Integration.

(iv) *Linear Differential Equations and Associated Functions.* Series solution of differential equations. Legendre polynomials and Bessel functions. Fourier series. Solution of partial differential equations by separation of variables; boundary value problems.

(v) *Practical Mathematics.* (No lectures given.) Practical applications of graphical, numerical and mechanical methods for the solution of problems, together with the relevant theory, as follows: Summation of series, difference tables, interpolation, numerical integration and solution of differential equations, curve fitting (methods of least squares and moments), numerical and graphical solution of equations. Determinants and simultaneous linear equations.

#### BOOKS.

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

As for Pure Mathematics Part II. Some revision of earlier work on solid geometry, complex numbers and infinite series is also advisable.

(b) Prescribed text-book:

Hildebrand, F. B., *Advanced Calculus for Engineers* (Prentice-Hall)

(c) Recommended for reference:

Littlewood, D. E., *A University Algebra* (Heinemann)

Ferrar, W. L., *Algebra: Determinants, Matrices, etc.* (O.U.P.)

Courant, R., *Differential and Integral Calculus*, 2 Vols. (Blackie)

Churchill, R. V., *Fourier Series and Boundary Value Problems* (McGraw-Hill)

Piaggio, H. T. H., *Differential Equations* (Bell)

Whittaker, E. T., and Robinson, G., *The Calculus of Observations* (Blackie)

Relton, F. E., *Applied Differential Equations* (Blackie)

Churchill, R. V., *Introduction to Complex Variable* (McGraw-Hill)

EXAMINATION. Two 3-hour papers. Before admission to the examination, candidates must have satisfactorily completed division (v): *Practical Mathematics*.

## Applied Mathematics and Statistics

Tutorial Classes will be held in Applied Mathematics Part I, and Practice Classes in Applied Mathematics Part II. The work done in the Classes will carry some weight in the Annual Examinations.

### Applied Mathematics Part I

A course of two lectures and one tutorial class per week, throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. (i) *Vector Algebra*. Addition and subtraction, scalar and vector products, differentiation and integration; applications.

(ii) *Kinematics*. Displacement, velocity, acceleration; their specification and composition. Motion of a particle and of rigid bodies.

(iii) *Dynamics*. The principles of Dynamics. Simple applications to the motion of particles and of rigid bodies.

(iv) *Statics*. Equilibrium of particles and rigid bodies under coplanar forces.

It will be assumed that students have a knowledge of the work prescribed for Pure Mathematics and Calculus and Applied Mathematics at the Matriculation Examination.

#### BOOKS.

##### (a) Prescribed text-book:

Bullen, K. E., *Introduction of the Theory of Mechanics* (Science Press)

##### (b) Recommended for reference:

Weatherburn, C. E., *Elementary Vector Analysis* (Bell)

Students proposing to proceed to Applied Mathematics Part II should take this as a prescribed text-book.

EXAMINATION. Two 3-hour papers.

### Applied Mathematics Part II

A course of two lectures, with practice classes of two hours, per week, throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. (i) Review of dynamical principles.

(ii) *Statics*. Statics of continuous systems. Bending of thin beams.

(iii) *Dynamics*. Particles and rigid bodies in one, two and (in simple cases) three dimensions, including Lagrange's equations, central forces, and vibrations of discrete systems and of strings and beams. Astronomical applications.

**BOOKS.**

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

Students should revise their knowledge of integration and of differential equations by reading chapters on these topics in text-books used in previous years.

Since familiarity with vector analysis as required for Applied Mathematics Part I will be assumed, students should read:

Weatherburn, C. E., *Elementary Vector Analysis*, Articles 1-7, 24-28, 40, 42-44 (Bell)

(b) Prescribed text-book:

Jaeger, J. C., *Introduction to Applied Mathematics* (O.U.P.)

(c) Recommended for reference:

Synge, J. L., and Griffith, B. A., *Principles of Mechanics* (McGraw-Hill)

Lamb, H., *Statics* (C.U.P.)

Lamb, H., *Dynamics* (C.U.P.)

Weatherburn, C. E., *Elementary Vector Analysis* (Bell)

EXAMINATION. Two 3-hour papers.

### Applied Mathematics Part III.

A course of three lectures per week throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. A selection of topics from:

(i) *Matrix Algebra*. Linear transformations; positive definite quadratic forms; characteristic equations.

(ii) *Calculus of Variations*. Elementary theory; geometrical and mechanical applications.

(iii) *General Dynamics*. Lagrange's equations for holonomic systems; conservative systems; Hamilton's principle.

(iv) *Vibrations*. Sketch of theory of normal modes; applications, including continuous systems and elastic systems. Rayleigh's principle.

(v) *Vector Analysis*. Differential operators; integral theorems; orthogonal curvilinear co-ordinates.

(vi) *Harmonic Functions*. Theory and applications to gravitation and electrostatics.

(vii) *Hydrodynamics*. Elements of theory; irrotational motion, and plane motion, of a homogeneous liquid.

(viii) *Elasticity*. Analysis of stress and strain; linear stress-strain relations; strain energy. Torsion and flexure of beams.

(ix) *Conduction of Heat*.

## Books.

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

- Weatherburn, C. E., *Advanced Vector Analysis*, chs. I-III (Bell)  
 Carslaw, H. S., *Fourier Series and Integrals*, introduction and chap. VII (Macmillan)

(b) Recommended for reference:

- (i) Ferrar, W. L., *Algebra, A Text-Book of Determinants, Matrices and Algebraic Forms* (O.U.P.)  
 Aitken, A. C., *Determinants and Matrices* (Oliver & Boyd)
- (ii) Osgood, W. F., *Advanced Calculus* (Macmillan)  
 Byerly, W. E., *Introduction to the Calculus of Variations* (Harvard Univ. Press)
- (iii) and (iv)—  
 Sygne and Griffith, *Principles of Mechanics* (McGraw-Hill)  
 Osgood, W. F., *Mechanics* (Macmillan)  
 Lamb, H., *Higher Mechanics* (C.U.P.)  
 Whittaker, E. T., *Analytical Dynamics* (C.U.P. or Dover)  
 Lamb, H., *Dynamical Theory of Sound* (Arnold)  
 Coulson, C. A., *Waves* (Oliver & Boyd)  
 Temple, G. F. J., and Bickley, W. G., *Rayleigh's Principle* (O.U.P.)  
 Churchill, R. V., *Fourier Series and Boundary Value Problems* (McGraw-Hill)
- (v) Weatherburn, C. E., *Advanced Vector Analysis* (Bell)  
 Rutherford, D. E., *Vector Methods* (Oliver & Boyd)
- (vi) Abraham, M., and Becker, R., *Classical Electricity and Magnetism* (Blackie)  
 Jeans, J., *Electricity and Magnetism* (C.U.P.)  
 Byerly, W. E., *Fourier Series and Spherical Harmonics* (Ginn)
- (vii) Ramsey, A. S., *A Treatise on Hydromechanics, Part II* (Bell)  
 Lamb, H., *Hydrodynamics* (C.U.P. or Dover)  
 Prandtl, L., and Tietjens, O. G., *Fundamentals of Hydro- and Aero- Mechanics* (McGraw-Hill)  
 Milne-Thomson, L. M., *Theoretical Hydrodynamics* (C.U.P.)



- (viii) Sokolnikoff, I. S., *Theory of Elasticity* (McGraw-Hill)  
 Love, A. E. H., *Mathematical Theory of Elasticity*  
 (C.U.P.)  
 Southwell, R. V., *Theory of Elasticity* (O.U.P.)  
 Timoshenko, S., *Theory of Elasticity* (McGraw-Hill)
- (ix) Carslaw, H. C., and Jaeger, J. C., *Conduction of Heat in Solids* (O.U.P.)

EXAMINATION. Two 3-hour papers.

## 7. DEPARTMENT OF MODERN LANGUAGES

### A. French Subjects

*Tutorial Classes* will be held in French Parts I, II, and III. Class work will be taken into account in the determining of examination results, and students are expected to attend such classes regularly and to do the class exercises and terminal tests required.

*Oral Work* is of special importance, and students in all years should not rely merely on tutorial classes for practice in this category of their studies.

*Vacation Reading and Books of Reference.*—The following books, of special relevance and usefulness in the study of French, are recommended for reference and as general reading to be done during the summer vacations (in addition to the works prescribed in the details of subjects for each year of the course):

- Knight, R. C., and George, F. W. A., *Advice to the Student of French* (Longmans Green & Co.)  
 Roe, F. C., *Modern France. An Introduction to French Civilisation* (Longmans Green & Co.)  
 Ritchie, R., *France* (Methuen)  
 Tilley, A., *Modern France* (C.U.P.)  
 Bédier, J., Hazard, P., Martino, P., *Littérature française* (2 vols., Larousse)  
 Martinon, P., *Comment on parle en français* (Larousse)  
*Comment on prononce le français* (Larousse)

### French Part IA

A course of three lectures each week throughout the year.

This course, which assumes that students have reached pass standard in French at the Matriculation Examination, is intended for students who do not propose to proceed beyond the First Year in French. It does not qualify students to proceed to French Part II.

SYLLABUS. (i) A study of nineteenth-century French literature and its historical background, with some study of twentieth century authors.

(ii) Prepared (from prescribed texts) and unseen translation into English.

(iii) Grammar and syntax.

(iv) Dictation.

#### Books.

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

See above under "French Subjects".

(b) Prescribed text-books:

\*Burger, H., and James, R. J., *La France d'hier et d'aujourd'hui* (M.U.P.); passages to be indicated in class.

\*Anouilh, J., *Antigone* (ed. Landers, Harrap)

\*Gide, A., *La Symphonie pastorale* (Coll. "Le livre de poche", Gallimard.

Note.—For section (i) of the Syllabus, first-hand knowledge of representative writers will be expected in the examination. Students are therefore required to read (in the original French) the following works:

(1) \*Stendhal, *Le Rouge et le noir* (Garnier)

(2) Balzac, H., *Le Père Goriot* (Garnier)

(3) three of the following:—

Chateaubriand, F.-R. de, *Atala; René* (these two stories to count as one book)

Constant, B., *Adolphe*

Vigny, A. de, *Cinq-Mars*.

Hugo, V., *Notre-Dame de Paris* or *Quatre-vingt-treize*

Mérimée, P., *Chronique du règne de Charles IX*

Flaubert, G., *L'éducation sentimentale*; or *Madame Bovary*

Fromentin, E., *Dominique*

Zola, E., *La Fortune des Rougon*; or *L'argent*

France, A., *Les Dieux ont soif*; or *La Rôtisserie de la reine Pédauque*

(4) Either—

Musset, A., *Lorenzaccio* or Hugo, V., *Hernani*

A list of books recommended for reference will be supplied at the beginning of the year and supplemented from time to time.

EXAMINATION. Two 3-hour papers (the first on Unseen Translation and Prescribed Texts; the second on part (i) of the Syllabus); terminal dictation tests.

### French Part I

A course of four lectures each week, with tutorial classes, throughout the year.

This course, which assumes that students have passed in French at the Matriculation Examination, is a pre-requisite for French Part II.

SYLLABUS. (i) A study of nineteenth-century French literature and its historical background.

(ii) Translation of prescribed texts; an introduction to French versification; unseen translation into English.

(iii) Prepared and unseen translation into French; composition in French; grammar and syntax.

(iv) Reading aloud, dictation, conversation.

(v) Theory and practice of phonetics.

#### BOOKS.

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

See above under "French Subjects".

(b) Prescribed text-books:

\*Burger, H., and James, R. J., *La France d'hier et d'aujourd'hui* (M.U.P.); passages to be indicated in class.

\*Anouilh, J., *Antigone* (ed. Landers, Harrap)

\*Boase, A. M., *The Poetry of France* (Methuen)

\*Kastner, L. E., and Marks, J., *A New Course of French Composition* (First Stage) (Dent)

\*Armstrong, L., *Phonetics of French* (Bell)

Kirby, F. W., *The Student's French Grammar* (Macmillan)

Note.—For section (i) of the Syllabus, first-hand knowledge of representative writers will be expected in the examination. Students are therefore required to read (in the original French) the following works:—

(1) \*Stendahl, *Le Rouge et le noir* (Garnier)

(2) \*Balzac, H., *Le Père Goriot* (Garnier)

(3) three of the following:—

Chateaubriand, F.-R. de, *Atala; René* (these two stories to count as one book)

Constant, B., *Adolphe*

Hugo, V., *Notre-Dame de Paris* or *Quatre-vingt-treize*

Mérimée, P., *Chronique du règne de Charles IX*

Fromentin, E., *Dominique*

Zola, E., *La Fortune des Rougon*; or *L'Argent*

France, A., *Les Dieux ont soif*; or *La Rôtisserie de la reine Pédauque*

A list of books recommended for reference will be supplied at the beginning of the year and supplemented from time to time.

EXAMINATION. One 3-hour and one 2-hour paper (the first on Unseen Translation into English, Composition and Prescribed Texts; the second on modern French literature); terminal tests in Translation into French and Dictation; a 10-minute oral test in Reading and in Conversation on modern French history as dealt with in lectures. The terminal test in Translation into French and all oral tests, including Dictation, must be completed before the written examination. Class work will be taken into account in the determining of examination results.

### French Part II

A course of four lectures each week with tutorial classes throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. (i) The literature of the 18th century, studied in a general course and a course of *explication de texte*.

(ii) Special literary study of 19th or 20th century authors.

(iii) Translation into French.

(iv) Translation into English, prepared and unseen.

(v) Dictation, conversation.

#### BOOKS.

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

Ritchie, R., *France*, Chapters V-VI (Methuen)

Bédier, J., Hazard, P., et Martino, P., *Histoire illustrée de la littérature française*, tome II (Larousse Castex, P., et Surer, P., *Manuel des études littéraires françaises, IV: XVIIIe siècle* (Hachette)

(b) Prescribed text-books:

For reading and translation (passages to be indicated in class):

\*Lagarde, A. et Michard, M., *XVIII siècle* (Bordas)

For reading and *explication*:

\*Marivaux, *Théâtre* (Coll. du Flambeau, Hachette)

\*Prevost, Abbé, *Manon Lescaut* (Blackwell or C.U.P.)

\*Voltaire, *Candide* (Blackwell)

\*Voltaire, *Zadig* (Heath)

\*Diderot, *Le Neveu de Rameau* (ed. Jean Fabre, Geneva, Droz)

For reading and special literary study:

\*Zola, E., *L'Assommoir* (Coll. *Le livre de poche*, Gallimard)

\*Proust, M., *Combray* (Harrap)

\*Camus, A., *La Peste* (Coll. *Le livre de poche*, Gallimard)

A list of books recommended for reference will be supplied at the beginning of the year and supplemented from time to time.

**EXAMINATION.** Three 3-hour papers (the first on unseen translation into English and translation of the prescribed 18th century text; the second and third on the literature of 18th century; terminal tests on the special 19th or 20th century authors and in translation into French and in dictation; oral test (reading and conversation on literary topics) in Third Term. Class work will be taken into account in the determining of examination results.

### French Part III

A course of four lectures each week, with one tutorial class, throughout the year.

**SYLLABUS.** (i) The literature of the 18th century, studied in a general course and a course of *explication de texte*.

(ii) Special literary study of modern poetry.

(iii) Translation into French.

(iv) Translation into English, prepared and unseen.

(v) Dictation, conversation.

**ESSAY WORK.** Students are required to submit an essay in French on the literature of the 18th century.

**BOOKS.**

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

As for French, Part II. (Pass.)

(b) Prescribed text-books.

For reading and translation (passages to be indicated in class):

\*Lagarde, A. et Michard, M., *XVIII siècle* (Bordas)

For reading and *explication*:

As for French II (Pass)

For special literary study (poems to be indicated in class):

\*Boase, A. M., *The Poetry of France* (Methuen)

A list of books recommended for reference will be supplied at the beginning of the year and supplemented from time to time.

**EXAMINATION.** Three 3-hour papers (the first on unseen translation into English and translation of the prescribed 18th century text; the second and third on the literature of the 18th century; terminal tests on the special literary study (modern poetry) and in translation into French and in dictation; oral tests (reading and conversation on general and literary topics) in Third term. Class work will be taken into account in the determining of examination results.

## **B. German Subjects**

### **Preliminary German**

This subject, though not part of a degree course, is included here for convenience of reference.

This is an intensive course, its purpose being to provide an introduction to one or more of the degree courses in German, to which students passing the annual examination will be expected to proceed.

The class is open to students approved by the Head of the Department of Modern Languages.

Four hours' instruction will be given each week throughout the year.

There will be terminal tests, and an examination at the conclusion of the course.

### **German Part I**

The course assumes that students have reached pass standard in German at the Matriculation Examination.

A course of four lectures each week throughout the year, together with one tutorial class.

**SYLLABUS.** (i) Phonetics, dictation, grammar, translation at sight, composition and conversation.

(ii) (a) Introduction to the history of the German language.

(b) Outlines of German History from 1740-1914.

(iii) Study of selected works, prose and verse, illustrative of German literature, history and civilization at significant periods.

With a view to the oral tests students are required to study in detail ten of the prescribed poems and to concentrate, under the lecturer's guidance, on one drama or one prose work selected from the list prescribed for discussion.

The quality of the work of the candidate throughout the course will be taken into account at the Annual Examination.

#### BOOKS.

##### (a) Prescribed text-books:

- †\**Oxford Book of German Prose* (ed. H. Fiedler, O.U.P.)
- †\**Oxford Book of German Verse* (ed. H. Fielder, O.U.P.)
- †\*Ried, G., *Wesen und Werden der deutschen Dichtung* (Lutz, München, 1953, or later ed.)
- †\*Russon, L. J., *Complete German Course for First Examinations* (Longmans, 1948)
- †\*Cassel, *New German-English and English-German Dictionary* (In 1 or 2 vols., Cassell, rev. ed., Betteridge, 1957)
- or
- †\**Germany, A Map Folder* (M.U.P., 1948)

##### (b) Prescribed for discussion in class or tutorial:

- Goethe, J. W. von, *Urfaust*, 1775 (ed. Samuel, Macmillan, 1958)
- Schiller, F., *Early Poems* (provided by the Department)
- Droste-Hülshoff, A. von, *Die Judenbuche* (ed. Foster, Harrap, 1955)
- Holz and Schlaf, *Die Familie Selicke* (ed. Forster, Cambridge Plain Texts, C.U.P., 1950)
- Hauptmann, G., *Bahnwärter Thiel*, 1892 (Reclam. No. 6617) (Inselbücherei, Wiesbaden, No. 180, 1949)

A list of books recommended for reference will be supplied at the beginning of the year and will be supplemented from time to time.

**EXAMINATION.** Two 3-hour papers (the first on Translation and Composition, the second on Prescribed Authors); oral test of 15 minutes. Phonetics will be tested in class.

---

† These books will be used in later years.

## German Part II

A course of four lectures each week, with one tutorial class, throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. (i) Study of texts, illustrative of German literature, history and civilization between 1775 and 1830.

(ii) Course of lectures on the history of German Literature which in 1959 covers the period up to 1770.

(iii) Study of Goethe's *Faust* and Hofmannsthal's *Der Tor und der Tod*.

(iv) More advanced language study.

With a view to the oral test each student is required to concentrate, under the lecturer's guidance, on two authors treated during the year.

### BOOKS.

Students are advised to read during the preceding long vacation *Faust*, Parts I and II, and two of the books prescribed for discussion.

#### (a) Prescribed text-books:

\*Goethe, *Faust*, Parts I and II (ed. Thomas, Heath; Trunz, Hamburg; or any complete edition.)

\*Hofmannsthal, H. v., *Der Tor und der Tod* (ed. Gilbert, Blackwell)

\*Oxford Book of German Verse } See Part I

\*Oxford Book of German Prose } See Part I

Ried, G., *Wesen und Werden der deutschen Dichtung* (See Part I)

\*Russon, L. J., *Complete German Course for First Examinations* (Longmans, 1948)

†\*Steinberg, S. H., *Fifteen German Poets from Hölderlin to George*, Parts I and II (Macmillan, 1948)

#### (b) Prescribed for discussion in class and tutorial:

Goethe, *Hermann and Dorothea* (Heath, or any other edition)

Goethe, *Tasso* (any edition)

Novalis, *Hymnen an die Nacht*, etc. (Inselbücherei, Wiesbaden, No. 21)

Wackenroder, H., and Tieck, L., *Herzensergiessungen eines kunstliebenden Klosterbruders* (ed. Gillies, Blackwell, 1948)

Kleist, H. von, *Three Stories* (ed. Garland, Manchester Univ. Press)

Faust, A. B., *Heine's Prose* (Harrap, 1929, or later ed.)

---

† This will be used in German Part III also.



A list of books recommended for reference will be supplied at the beginning of the year and will be supplemented from time to time.

EXAMINATION. Two 3-hour papers (the first on Translation and Composition, the second on Literature and Prescribed Authors); oral test of 15 minutes.

### German Part III

A course of five lectures each week, with one tutorial class, throughout the year.

Students who wish to study Middle High German texts may attend the relevant course for Part II (Hons.).

SYLLABUS (i) Study of selected works, illustrative of German literature and civilization from the middle of the 19th century.

(ii) A course of lectures on the background of Modern Germany from 1871.

(iii) Study of the German novel from 1796 to the present.

(iv) A course of lectures on the history of German literature, which in 1959 will cover the period up to 1770.

(v) Advanced linguistic studies.

With a view to the oral test each student is required to concentrate, under the lecturer's guidance, on one lyrical poet of the period mentioned, one work prescribed for discussion, and one work of literary criticism.

Students are advised to read during the preceding long vacation Goethe's *Wilhelm Meister*, Thomas Mann's *Buddenbrooks* and as many as possible of the other novels mentioned under (b).

#### BOOKS.

##### (a) Prescribed text-books:

\*Steinberg, F. H., *Fifteen German Poets, from Hölderlin to Goethe*, Parts III to V (Macmillan, 1948)

\*Martini, F., *Deutsche Literaturgeschichte* (Kröner, Stuttgart, 1954, or any later ed.)

\*Schneider, *Deutsche Kunstprosa* (available from the Department)

(b) The following works will form the basis of the course on the German novel [see above Syllabus (iii)]:

- Goethe, J. W. von, *Wilhelm Meisters Lehrjahre* (1796)  
 Hölderlin, Fr., *Hyperion* (1799)  
 Keller, G., *Der Grüne Heinrich* (1855)  
 Stifter, A., *Der Nachsommer* (1857)  
 Fontane, T., *Effi Briest* (1895)  
 Mann, Th., *Buddenbrooks* (1901)  
 Kafka, F., *Das Schloss* (1926)  
 Remarque, E. M., *In Westen Nichts Neues* (1928)  
 Döblin, A., *Berlin Alexanderplatz* (1929)  
 Böll, H., *Wo warst du Adam?* (1951)  
 Ledig, G., *Die Stalinorgel* (1955)

Special reference books for the novel course:

- Borchardt, H. H., *Der Roman der Goethezeit* (Port Verlag, Urach und Stuttgart, 1949)  
 Pascal, R., *The German Novel* (Manchester Univ. Press, 1956)  
 Holthusen, H. E., *Der unbehauste Mensch. Motive und Probleme der modernen Literatur* (Piper, München, 1955)

(c) Prescribed for discussion in class or tutorials:

- Zuckmayer, C., *Des Teufels General* (Fischer Schulausgabe, Frankfurt A. M., 1954)  
 Waidson, H. M. ed., *German Short Stories 1945-1955* (C.U.P., 1957)  
 Wiechert, E., *Totenwald* (Rascher, Zürich, 1946)  
 Forster, L., *German Poetry, 1944-1948* (Bowes & Bowes, Cambridge, 1949)

A list of books recommended for reference will be supplied at the beginning of the year and will be supplemented from time to time.

EXAMINATION. Three 3-hour papers (the first on Stylistic Appreciation and Translation, the second on German Literature and the third paper being the Essay); oral test of 20 minutes.

### C. Russian Subjects

#### Russian Part I

A course of three lectures and three tutorials per week throughout the year.

Intending students must consult the Lecturer in Russian before enrolling for the course.

SYLLABUS. (i) Elementary Russian Phonetics. Conversation.  
 (ii) Grammar. Composition.

**BOOKS.**

Prescribed textbook:

No text-book is prescribed.

Typescript material will be provided by the Department.

(b) Recommended for reference:

(i) Grammars:

Unbegaun, B. O., *Russian Grammar* (Oxford)

Shcherba, L. V., *Grammatika russkogo yazyka*, Parts I and II.  
(Moskva)

Potapova, N., *Russian Grammar*, Parts I and II (Moscow)

(ii) Dictionaries:

Boyanus and Müller, *Russian-English Dictionary* (Lawrence & Wishart)

Müller, V. K., *Anglo-russky slovar* (Ogiz)

Ushakov, D. N., *Tolkovy slovar russkogo yazyka* (Ogiz)

(iii) *Introductory readings in Russian literature, thought and history:*

Baring, M., *Landmarks in Russian Literature* (Methuen)

Baring, M., *Outline of Russian Literature* (H.U.L.)

Mirsky, D. S., *A History of Russian Literature* (Routledge & Kegan Paul, 1949)

Milyukov, P., *Outlines of Russian Culture*, 3 vols.

Hare, R., *Pioneers of Russian Social Thought* (O.U.P.)

Sumner, B. H., *Survey of Russian History* (Duckworth)

Pares, B., *A History of Russia* (Cape)

Pulkina, I. M., and Nekrasova, E. B., *Uchebnyk russkogo yazyka dlya studentov-mostrantsey* (Moskva, 1958)

**EXAMINATION.** Two 3-hour papers (the first on unseen translation into English and on texts prescribed and provided in typescript by the department, the second on Part (ii) of the syllabus). An essay, in English, based on Part (iii) of the Syllabus, to be handed in on or before the last day of the second term. An oral test of fifteen minutes. Class work will be taken into account in determining the results of the examination, and students are expected to attend tutorial classes regularly and to do the class exercises and terminal tests.

## Russian Part II

A course of four lectures per week, with one tutorial class throughout the year.

Intending students must consult the Lecturer of Russian before beginning the course.

SYLLABUS. (i) *Language*: Grammar. Conversation. Composition. Translation from Russian into English and from English into Russian.

(ii) *Literature*: (a) Study of set texts. (b) Outlines of Russian literature, thought and history.

### BOOKS.

#### Prescribed text-books:

- \*Chekhov, A., *Tri sestry* (Moskva or C.U.P.)
- \*Konovalov, S., and Seeley, F. F. (eds.), *Russian Prose Reader I—Nineteenth Century Writers* (Blackwell)
- \*Lavrín, J., *Russian Poetry Reader I—XVIIIth and XIXth Century Lyrics* (Blackwell)

#### (b) Recommended for reference:

As for Part I, and in addition:

- Boyanus, S. C., *A Manual of Russian Pronunciation* (Sidgwick and Jackson)
- Avanesov, R. I., (ed.) *Russkoye literaturnoye udareniye i proiznosheniye* (Moscow, 1955)
- Bruford, W. H., *Chekhov and His Time* (Routledge)
- Ermilov, V. V., *Dramaturgiya Chekhova* (Moscow)
- Hingley, R., *Chekhov: A Life* (Faber)
- Magarshack, D., *Chekhov the Dramatist* (Lehmann)

EXAMINATION. Two 3-hour papers (the first on grammar and unseen translation into English and into Russian, the second on Part (ii) of the syllabus); oral tests and essays during the year. An oral test of fifteen minutes. Class work, both oral and written, will be taken into account in determining the results of the examination.

## Russian Part III

A course of four lectures per week, with one tutorial class throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. (i) *Language*: Grammar. Composition. (ii) Unseen translation from Russian into English. Prepared texts. (iii) *Literature*: Outline of 19th century Russian literature with special reference to Pushkin and Tolstoy.

## BOOKS.

## Prescribed text-books:

- \*Pushkin, A., *Evgeny Onegin* (Moskva, or any other ed. in Russian)
- \*Tolstoy, L., *Anna Karenina* (Moskva, or any other edition in Russian (Moskva))
- \*Konovalov, S., *Russian Prose Composition* (O.U.P.)

## (b) Recommended for reference:

As for Parts I and II, and in addition:

- Boyanus, S. C., *Russian Pronunciation* (London, 1955)
- Boyanus, S. C., *Russian Phonetic Reader* (London, 1955)
- Matthews, W. K., *Russian Grammatical Design* (London)
- Unbegaun, B. O., *Russian Grammar* (Oxford)
- Vinogradov, V. V. *Sovremenny russky yazyk* (Moskva)
- Simmons, E. J., *Pushkin* (London)
- Elton, Q., *Evgeny Onegin* (London)
- Simmons, E. J., *Leo Tolstoy* (Lehmann)
- Lavrin, J., *Tolstoy, an Approach* (Methuen)
- Merezhkovsky, D. S., *Tolstoy as Man and Artist, with an essay on Dostoyevsky* (Constable)
- Kuzminskaya, T. A., *Tolstoy as I knew him* (New York)

EXAMINATION. Three 3-hour papers. An oral examination. Essays during the year.

## 8. DEPARTMENT OF PHILOSOPHY

**Ethics**

A course of two lectures a week, with one tutorial class throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. The course will consist of a study of the nature and grounds of moral obligation, of the relation between rightness and goodness, and of the charge that it is impossible to maintain the objectivity of moral judgments. It will also deal with the essential conditions of moral conduct. This will involve a study of the nature of moral consciousness, of the relation of knowledge and conduct, and of moral willing.

## BOOKS.

## (a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

- Mill, J. S., *Utilitarianism* (Everyman)
- Lillie, W., *An Introduction to Ethics* (Methuen)
- Lindsay, A. D., *The Two Moralities* (Eyre & Spottiswoode)

## (b) Recommended for detailed reference:

- Butler, *Sermons I-III* (W. R. Matthews or W. E. Gladstone, Longmans, or any other available edition)  
 Mill, J. S., *Utilitarianism* (Everyman)  
 Kant, *Fundamental Principles of the Metaphysics of Ethics* (Tr. Abbott, Longmans, or any other available edition)  
 Moore, G. E., *Ethics* (H.U.L.)  
 Ross, W. D., *The Right and the Good* (Clarendon Press)  
 and/or *Foundations of Ethics* (Selected portions) (O.U.P.)  
 Ayer, A. J., *Language, Truth and Logic*, ch. IV (Gollancz)

## (c) Recommended for general reference:

Details of books for general reference will be provided during the year.

EXAMINATION. One 3-hour paper.

**History of Philosophy**

A course of two lectures a week, and one tutorial class throughout the year. Essays will be set.

SYLLABUS. Descartes, Leibniz, Locke, Berkeley, Hume.

## BOOKS.

## (a) Prescribed text-books:

- Descartes, R., *A Discourse on Method; Meditations* (Everyman 570, Dent)  
 Locke, J., *Essay Concerning Human Understanding* (Pringle-Pattison's abbreviated ed., O.U.P. or Everyman, 984)  
 Berkeley, G., *Principles of Human Knowledge* (Everyman 483)  
 or (preferably)—  
 Jessop, T. E., (ed.), *Berkeley—Philosophical Writings* (Nelson)  
 Leibniz, G., *The Philosophical Writings of Leibniz* (Selected and translated by Morris, Everyman 905)  
 or Wiener, P. P. (ed.), *Leibniz Selections* (Scribners)  
 Hume, D., *Enquiries Concerning the Human Understanding and the Principles of Morals* (O.U.P.)  
 or Hume, D., *A Treatise of Human Nature* (Everyman 548, 549, or Selby-Bigge edition, Clarendon Press)

## (b) Recommended for reference:

Details of books for further reference will be provided during the year.

EXAMINATION. One 3-hour paper.

## Logic

A course of two lectures a week and one discussion class per week throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. The rudiments of traditional and of modern formal logic. Logical necessity. Meaning. How we learn and how we use language; the bearing of this on logical problems. Definition and Classification. Facts, laws and theories. Framing and testing hypotheses. Types of explanation. Causation. Certainty and Probability. Induction.

### BOOKS.

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

Stebbing, L. S., *A Modern Elementary Logic* (Methuen)

Hospers, J., *Introduction to Philosophical Analysis* (Prentice Hall)

(b) Prescribed text-books:

Cohen, M., and Nagel, E., *Introduction to Logic and Scientific Method* (Routledge)

Toulmin, S. E., *The Uses of Argument* (C.U.P.)

(c) Further references:

Details of books and articles for further reference will be provided during the year.

EXAMINATION. One 3-hour paper.

## Philosophy Part I

A course of two lectures each week, and one tutorial class throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. A general introduction to philosophy, consisting of (i) a study of Plato's *Republic*; and (ii) a closer consideration, with modern references and comparisons, of the æsthetic and political topics introduced in the *Republic*; and (iii) the study of some of the leading ideas and principles of logic, with some reference to theories advanced in the *Republic*.

### BOOKS.

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

Plato, *Apology and Crito* (Everyman, No. 457)

Gibson, Q. B., *Facing Philosophical Problems* (Cheshire)

Kitto, H. D. F., *The Greeks* (Pelican)

Cornford, F. M., *Before and After Socrates* (C.U.P.)

## (b) Prescribed text:

Plato, *The Republic* (trans. H. D. P. Lee, Penguin)

(c) Books for special reference in sections (ii) and (iii)  
of the above programme:

Collingwood, A. G., *The Principles of Art*, Book I (O.U.P.)

Stebbing, L. S., *Logic in Practice* (Methuen)

Mill, J. S., *On Liberty* (*Everyman*, No. 482)

## (d) Other references:

Details of books for further reference will be provided during the year.

EXAMINATION. One 3-hour paper.

### Political Philosophy

A course of two lectures and one tutorial class each week throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. A study of the main currents of thought concerning the state from medieval times to the present day, having as its object a clearer understanding of political philosophies and ideologies in our own time.

Students are required to submit written work during the course.

#### BOOKS.

## (a) Preliminary reading:

Crossman, R. H. S., *Government and the Governed* (Christophers)

Mabbott, J. D., *The State and the Citizen* (Hutchinson)

Lindsay, A. D., *Essentials of Democracy* (O.U.P.)

Russell, B., *Authority and the Individual* (Allen and Unwin)

Maritain, J., *The Rights of Man* (Geoffrey Bles)

Bigongiari, C., *The Political Ideas of St. Thomas Aquinas*

(b) Prescribed texts (in which particular reading  
will be indicated):

D'Entrèves, *Selected Political Writings of St. Thomas Aquinas* (Blackwell)

Pope Leo XIII, *Rerum Novarum* (any edition)

Pope Pius XI, *Quadragesimo Anno* (any edition)

Hobbes, T., *Leviathan*, Book 1, chs. 13-16; Book 2 (*Everyman*)

Locke, J., *Second Treatise of Civil Government* (*Everyman*)



- Rousseau, J. J., *The Social Contract* (Everyman)  
 Burke, E., *Reflections on the French Revolution* (Everyman)  
 Hegel, G. W. F., *The Philosophy of Right* (Trs. Knox, O.U.P.)  
 Engels, F., *Socialism, Utopian and Scientific* (any edition)  
 Lenin, N., *State and Revolution* (C.U.P.)  
 Mill, J. S., *On Liberty* (Everyman)

(c) Recommended for reference

Details of books for further reference will be provided during the year.

EXAMINATION: One 3-hour paper.

## 9. DEPARTMENT OF POLITICAL SCIENCE

### Modern Government I

A course of two lectures per week, with one tutorial class throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. A course on democratic theory and practice, and on government and political forces in Britain and Australia. The course involves a study of the general principles of the British and Australian constitutions, of the main political institutions of the two countries, and of public opinion, the party systems and the context of the major issues in contemporary British and Australian political life.

Students are required to submit written work during the course.

#### BOOKS.

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

- Lindsay, A. D., *Essentials of Democracy*  
 Carr, E. H., *The New Society* (Macmillan)  
 Scott, J. D., *Life in Britain* (Eyre & Spottiswoode)  
 Cole, G. D. H. and Postgate, R., *The Common People* (Methuen)  
 Hancock, W. K., *Australia* (Australian Pocket Library)  
 Eggleston, F. W., *Reflections of an Australian Liberal* (Cheshire)

(b) Prescribed text-books:

- \*Sawer, G., *Australian Government Today* (M.U.P.)  
 \*Harrison, W., *The Government of Britain* (Hutchinson)  
 or Jennings, W. J., *The British Constitution* (3rd ed., C.U.P.)  
 \*Crisp, L. F., *The Parliamentary Government of the Commonwealth of Australia* (Longmans)  
 \*Davies, A., *Australian Democracy* (Longmans)  
 Miller, J. D. B., *Australian Government and Politics* (Duckworth)

## (c) Recommended for reference:

- Laski, H. J., *Reflections on the Constitution* (Manchester U.P.)  
 Jennings, W. I., *Cabinet Government* (3rd ed., C.U.P.)  
 Taylor, E., *The House of Commons at Work* (Pelican)  
 Campbell, G. A., *The Civil Service in Britain* (Pelican)  
 Crisp, L. F., *The Australian Federal Labour Party* (Longmans)  
 Greenwood, G., *The Future of Australian Federalism* (M.U.P.)  
 Overacker, L., *The Australian Party System* (Yale U.P.)

A full reading list will be given to students.

EXAMINATION. Two 3-hour papers.

**Modern Government II**

(Modern Government I is a prerequisite for this subject.)

A course of two lectures each week, with one tutorial class, throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. A study of modern government in the U.S.A. and the U.S.S.R. Contrasts between the two systems will be brought out throughout the course. The course on the U.S.A. will cover the theory of the United States constitution, the powers and duties of the Presidency, the relations of President to Congress, the representative functions of Congress, the Congressional Committee system, the powers of congressional investigation, American political parties and pressure groups, the Supreme Court and civil rights. The course on the U.S.S.R. will cover the 1917 Revolution, the development of the Soviet economic system, the evolution of the Soviet state system, the theoretical basis of Soviet Politics, the role of elections and public opinion, the Supreme Soviet, Soviet federalism, the economic role of the Soviet state, the Soviet budgetary system, policy formulation, the C.P.S.U., party-state relations, appraising the Soviet state system, and an analysis and assessment of changes in the Soviet system since 1953.

Students are required to submit written work during the course.

## Books.

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

- Huberman, L., *We, The People* (Gollancz)  
 Darvall, F. O., *The American Political Scene* (Nelson)  
 Pares, B., *History of Russia* (Penguin)  
 Rothstein, A., *A History of the U.S.S.R.* (Pelican)  
 Barraclough, G., *Origin of Modern Germany* (Blackwell)  
 Embree, J. F., *The Japanese Nation* (Rinehart)

## (b) Prescribed text-books:

- \*Holcombe, A. N., *Our More Perfect Union* (Harvard U.P.)  
 \*Scott, D. J. R., *Russian Political Institutions* (Allen and Unwin)

## (c) Recommended for reference:

- Binkley, W. E., and Moos, M.C., *A Grammar of American Politics* (Knopf)  
 Zink, H., *A Survey of American Government* (Macmillan)  
 Beard, C. A., *American Government and Politics* (Macmillan)  
 Gross, B., *The Legislative Struggle* (McGraw-Hill)  
 Lubell, S., *The Future of American Politics* (Harper)  
 Rossiter, C. L., *The American Presidency* (Hamish Hamilton)  
 Pritchett, C. H., *Civil Liberties and the Vinson Court* (Chicago U.P.)  
 Key, V. O., *Politics, Parties and Pressure Groups* (Crowell)  
 Carr, E. H., *The Bolshevik Revolution* (Macmillan)  
 Harper, S. N., and Thompson, R. B., *The Government of the Soviet Union* (Van Nostrand)  
 Maynard, J., *The Russian Peasant and other Studies* (Gollancz)  
 Towster, J., *Political Power in the U.S.S.R.* (Oxford U.P.)  
 Stalin, J. V., *Problems of Leninism* (FLPH)  
 Fainsod, M., *How Russia is Ruled* (Harvard U.P.)  
 Hazard, J. N., *The Soviet System of Government* (Harvard U.P.)  
 Deutscher, I., *Russia after Stalin* (Hamish Hamilton)  
 Carew Hunt, R. N., *The Theory and Practice of Communism* (Bles)

EXAMINATION. Two 3-hour papers.

### Modern Government III

This course will not be offered in 1959.

(Modern Government I is a prerequisite for this subject.)

A course of two lectures and one tutorial class per week throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. A study of modern government in China, India, and Japan. The aspects of government to be studied in each country will include the background, the development of institutions, the theory and practice of government, administrative machinery, political parties, public opinion and pressure groups. Comparisons of the three countries will be made throughout the year.

Students will be required to submit written work throughout the year.

## BOOKS.

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

- Latourette, K. S., *History of Modern China* (Pelican)  
 Fitzgerald, C. P., *Revolution in China* (Cresset)  
 Spate, O. H. K., *India and Pakistan* (London)  
 Embree, J. F., *The Japanese Nation* (Rinehart)  
 Yanaga, C., *Japanese People and Politics* (Wiley)

(b) Recommended for reference:

- \*Tang, P., *Communist China Today* (Thames and Hudson)  
 \**Handbook on People's China* (Foreign Languages Press)  
 Brandt, C., Schwartz, B. I., and Fairbank, J. K., *A Documentary History of Chinese Communism* (Allen & Unwin)  
 Mao Tse-tung, *Selected Works* (Lawrence & Wishart)  
 Lindsay, M., *China and the Cold War* (M.U.P.)  
 Gluckstein, Y., *Mao's China* (Allen & Unwin)  
 Rostow, W., et al. *The Prospects for Communist China* (M.I.T. Press)  
 \*Morris-Jones, *Parliament in India* (London)  
 \*Appleby, P. H., *Public Administration in India* (Delhi)  
 Vakil, C. N., and Brahmanand, P., *Planning for an Expanding Economy* (Bombay)  
 Coupland, R., *A Report on the Constitutional Problem in India* (Oxford)  
 Rajkumar, N. V., *Indian Political Parties* (New Delhi)  
 Planning Commission, *The First Five Year Plan* (Delhi, 1952)  
 Planning Commission, *The Second Five Year Plan* (Delhi, 1956)  
 Quigley, H. S., *Japanese Government and Politics*  
 \*Borton, H. J., Cohen, J., et al. *Japan Between East and West* (Harper)  
 \*Wakefield, H., *New Paths for Japan*  
 Norman, E. H., *The Emergence of Japan as a Modern State*  
 Detailed reading guides will be issued during the year.

EXAMINATION. Two 3-hour papers.

**International Relations**

A course of two lectures and one tutorial class per week throughout the year.

## SYLLABUS.

- A. *Introductory*—Nations and nation states; nationalism; national interest; the claim to sovereignty. Conditions that tend to shape national interests—geographic, economic, racial, cultural, religious, political.

- B. Different Approaches to the study of International Relations*  
—The scientific versus the moralist approach; realism and idealism; the place of ideology; national character; is national power measurable?
- C. Problems from the period 1900-1941—*
1. Balance of power and the system of alliances before 1914.
  2. Peace treaties after the first World War; Wilsonism; secret or open diplomacy?; national self-determination and the new frontiers in Europe, reparations.
  3. Attempts during the 1920s to achieve peace and security in Europe, with special reference to the Locarno treaties.
  4. The policy of appeasement and the Munich agreement.
- D. East-West Relations since 1941—Introductory—*The pattern of co-operation between the U.S.A., Britain and the Soviet Union during the Second World War.
1. The impact of the Soviet Union on international politics. The mainsprings of Soviet foreign policy will be discussed in relation to (a) Soviet ideology; (b) the requirements of the Soviet social and economic system; (c) the connection between the Soviet Union and the international communist movement.
  2. The rise of the U.S.A. to the leading position in the West. The gradual steps by which the U.S.A. has assumed its present responsibilities will be traced in detail with special reference to the formation of foreign policy in the U.S.A.
- E. International Organization—*International society? Sovereignty versus international law. The rise and fall of the League of Nations. The U.N. Charter. An appraisal of the U.N. in the light of some of its failures and successes.
- F. The Impact of Underdeveloped Countries on International Relations—*Postwar developments in the Middle East and Asia; what is an under-developed country? The effects of foreign control. Different types of nationalism in Asia and the Middle East. Industrialization and external policy. Underdeveloped countries and the East-West conflict.

G. *Asia and the Pacific*—

1. The inter-war years. The Washington Treaties. Japan and China, Japanese-Western negotiations 1937-41.
2. The nationalist revolutions in East Asia since 1945.
3. The communist revolution in China. The "Two Chinas" and their external relations.
4. Some problems of Japan's foreign relations.
5. The policy of non-alignment, with special study of India's foreign policy.
6. Some problems of Australia's foreign policy. A.N.Z.U.S. A.N.Z.A.M. and S.E.A.T.O. The Colombo Plan.

BOOKS.

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

Carr, E. H., *Nationalism and After* (Macmillan)

Arnold, G. L., *The Pattern of World Conflict*

Ball, W. M., *Nationalism and Communism in East Asia* (1955 ed.)

(b) There are no prescribed text-books.

(c) Recommended for reference:

\*Carr, E. H., *International Relations between the Two World Wars* (Macmillan)

\*Wint, G., *Spoil-ght on Asia* (Penguin)

\*Connell-Smith, G., *The Pattern of the Postwar World* (Penguin)

Detailed reading guides will be provided during the year.

EXAMINATION. Two 3-hour papers.

### Organizational Theory

A course of two lectures and one tutorial class per week throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. The study of bureaucracy in contemporary society.

*Section A.* A study of the theory and practice of public and private organizations. Is public administration a science? "Efficiency" as an end in organization. Administrative and political decisions; how far can they be usefully distinguished? Bureaucracy, power, and the individual. Administration and political theory.

*Section B.* Theories of the growth of bureaucracy in the public and private sectors of society. The effects of bureaucratization on (a) popular control; (b) political processes; (c) the individual and personality; (d) cultural activities and the mass media.

*Section C.* Theories dealing with the economic functions of the state and their relevance to Australian Federalism. The increasing role of state intervention in the economic life of Australia. An analysis of the organization and methods of the various agencies employed in economic intervention and regulation in Australia.

#### BOOKS.

##### (a) Prescribed text-books:

Merton, R. K., *Reader in Bureaucracy* (Glencoe Free Press)  
Simon, H. A., *Administrative Behaviour* (Macmillan)

##### (b) Recommended for reference:

Waldo, D., *The Study of Public Administration* (Doubleday)  
Miller, J. D. B., *Australian Government and Politics* (Duckworth)  
Davies, A. F., *Australian Democracy* (Longmans)  
Merton, R. K., *Social Theory and Social Structure* (Glencoe Free Press)  
Mills, C. W., *The Power Elite* (Oxford)  
Whyte, W. H., *The Organisation Man* (J. Cape)  
Nisbet, R. N., *The Quest for Community* (Oxford)  
Easton, D., *The Political System* (Knopf)  
Hoggart, R., *The Uses of Literacy*

A detailed reading guide will be issued in this subject.

*Special Note.* Sections A and C are parts of both Organizational Theory and Public Administration.

### Public Administration

(Modern Government I is a pre-requisite for this subject in the degree of Arts.)

A course of two lectures and one tutorial class per week throughout the year.

Students will be assumed to be familiar with the syllabus of Modern Government I.

**SYLLABUS.** The study of bureaucracy in contemporary society.

*Section A.* A study of the theory and practice of public and private organizations. Is public administration a science? "Efficiency" as an end in organization. Administrative and political decisions. How far can they be usefully distinguished? Bureaucracy, power, and the individual. Administration and political theory.

*Section B.* The development and organization of the public services in Australia.

*Section C.* Theories dealing with the economic functions of the state and their relevance to Australian Federalism. The increasing role of state intervention in the economic life of Australia. An analysis of the organization and methods of the various agencies employed in economic intervention and regulation in Australia.

#### BOOKS.

##### (a) Prescribed text-books:

Merton, R. K., *Reader in Bureaucracy* (Glencoe Free Press)  
Waldo, D., *The Study of Public Administration* (Doubleday)

##### (b) Recommended for reference:

Simon, H. A., *Administrative Behaviour* (Macmillan)  
Miller, J. D. B., *Australian Government and Politics* (Duckworth)  
Davies, A. F., *Australian Democracy* (Longmans)

A detailed reading guide will be issued in this subject.

*Special Note.* Sections *A* and *C* are parts of both Public Administration and Organizational Theory.

EXAMINATION: Two 3-hour papers.

## 10. DEPARTMENT OF PSYCHOLOGY

### Psychology Part I

(General Introductory Course.)

A course of two lectures with one tutorial class and one laboratory period of two hours per week throughout the year. No extra classes will be held for Honour candidates.

SYLLABUS. The course is designed to be a general introduction to psychology, with particular emphasis on method. Origin and development of behavioural patterns, motivation, emotion, perception, learning. The nature and development of personality. Elements of measurement in psychology. Individual differences.



## BOOKS.

## (a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

- Cattell, R. B., *Your Mind and Mine* (Harrap, 1934)  
 Eysenek, H. J., *Uses and Abuses of Psychology* (Pelican, 1953)  
 Eysenek, H. J., *Sense and Nonsense in Psychology* (Pelican, 1956)  
 Harrower, M. R., *The Psychologist at Work* (Kegan Paul)  
 Johns, R. L., *Psychology in Everyday Living* (Harper, 1950)  
 Marcuse, F. L., *Areas of Psychology* (Harper, 1954)

## (b) Prescribed text-books:

- \*Drever, J., *A Dictionary of Psychology* (Penguin 1952)  
 \*Townsend, J. C., *Introduction to Experimental Method* (McGraw-Hill, 1953)  
 \*Department of Psychology, *Elementary Statistical Methods—Psychology Part I* (M.U.P., 1959)  
 Guilford, J. P., *Fundamental Statistics in Psychology and Education* (3rd ed., McGraw-Hill, 1956) (Recommended for students reading for a major or sub-major in Psychology)

## (c) Recommended for reference:

- Anastasi, A., and Foley, J. P., *Differential Psychology* (rev. ed. Macmillan, 1949)  
 Boring, E. G., Langfeld, H. S., and Weld, H. P., *Foundations of Psychology* (Wiley, 1948)  
 Brown, E. G., and Ghiselli, E. E., *Scientific Method in Psychology* (McGraw-Hill, 1955)  
 Crafts, L. W., Schneirla, T. C., Robinson, E. E., and Gilbert, R. W., *Recent Experiments in Psychology* (2nd ed., McGraw-Hill, 1950)  
 Crow, L. D., and Crow, A., *Readings in General Psychology* (Barnes and Noble)  
 Garrett, H. E., *Great Experiments in Psychology* (3rd ed., Appleton-Century-Crofts, 1941)  
 Hartley, E. L., Birch, H. G., and Hartley, R. E., *Outside Readings in Psychology* (Crowell, 1950)  
 Hunter, I. M. L., *Memory: Facts and Fallacies* (Pelican 1957)  
 Mead, Margaret, *Coming of Age in Samoa* (Pelican 1943)  
 Mead, Margaret, *Growing Up in New Guinea* (Pelican, 1942)  
 Morgan, C. L., and Stellar, E., *Physiological Psychology* (2nd ed., McGraw-Hill, 1950)  
 O'Neil, W. M., *Introduction to Method in Psychology* (M.U.P., 1957)  
 Sargent, S., *The Basic Teachings of the Great Psychologists* (New Home Library, Halcyon House, 1944)

Stagner, R., *The Psychology of Personality* (rev. ed. McGraw-Hill, 1950)

Swanson, G. E., Newcomb, T., and Hartley, E. L., *Readings in Social Psychology* (rev. ed. Holt, 1952)

Valentine, W. L., and Wickens, D. D., *Experimental Foundations of General Psychology* (Appleton-Century-Crofts, 1949)

Yellowlees, H., *To Define True Madness* (Pelican, 1955)

EXAMINATION. Two 3-hour papers. Candidates must submit satisfactory laboratory notebooks. Honours candidates will be required to show in both laboratory notebooks and examination papers a wider and more detailed knowledge than Pass candidates.

### Psychology Part IIA

(Psychological Development.)

A course of two lectures and one tutorial class per week with six hours' practical work per week throughout the year.

SYLLABUS (Lecture and tutorial classes). The course is primarily concerned with the emergence of psychological characteristics under developmental and socializing influences.

The social environment during development, with special references to the influence of family, school and peer group organization. Age and sex roles within and across cultures. Developmental tasks.

Development of language, interpersonal relations, play, intelligence, and emotion. Introduction to psychoanalytic and field theories of personality development. The acquisition of everyday "defence" mechanisms.

Some fundamental facts and principles in the acquisition of habit patterns. The significance of classical and instrumental conditioning in human development. Reinforcement, generalization, discrimination, extinction, inhibition, spontaneous recovery, transfer. The law of effect and the significance of motivation in learning. The cognitive organization of learning.

PRACTICAL WORK. One hundred and fifty hours during the year on experimental, observational and field work relating to the above course. Practical work will be of three principal forms:

(a) Training in general research design and experimental method.

(b) Training in the use of some statistical techniques essential for comprehending current research and for carrying out minor investigations.

- (c) Observation, developmental scales, intelligence scales, social maturity scales, family relations scales. Introduction to questionnaire construction and content analysis. The use of interviews for research purposes.

#### BOOKS.

##### (a) Prescribed text-books:

- \*Mussen, P. H., and Conger, J. J., *Child Development and Personality* (Harper, 1956)  
 \*Bugelski, B. R., *The Psychology of Learning* (Methuen, 1956)  
 \*Drever, J., *A Dictionary of Psychology* (Penguin, 1952)  
 Guildford, J. P., *Fundamental Statistics in Psychology and Education* (3rd ed., McGraw-Hill, 1956)  
 or  
 \*Edwards, A., *Statistical Methods for the Behavioural Sciences* (Rinehart, 1954)

##### (b) Recommended for reference:

The following are recommended as being other books to which sufficiently frequent and detailed reference is likely to be made to justify consideration for personal ownership.

- Carmichael, L., *Manual of Child Psychology* (2nd ed., Wiley, 1954)  
 Freud, S., *An Outline of Psychoanalysis* (Hogarth, 1949)  
 Hall, C. S., *A Primer of Freudian Psychology* (Allen and Unwin, 1956)  
 Hilgard, G., and Marquis, D. G., *Conditioning and Learning* (Appleton-Century, 1940)  
 Hunt, J. McV. (ed.), *Personality and the Behaviour Disorders* (Ronald, 1944)  
 Kluckhohn, C., and Murray, H. A., *Personality—in Nature, Society and Culture* (2nd ed., Jonathon Cape, 1953)  
 Martin, W. E., and Stendler, C. B., *Readings in Child Development* (Harcourt Brace, 1954)  
 Woodworth, R. S., and Schlosberg, H., *Experimental Psychology* (3rd ed., Methuen, 1954)

EXAMINATION. Two 3-hour papers. Candidates must submit satisfactory laboratory notebooks. Honours candidates will be required to attain a higher standard in their work throughout the course and in the examinations and to show evidence of wider reading and critical thinking.

### **Psychology Part IIIA** (Personality Organization)

A course of two lectures and one tutorial class per week, with twelve hours' practical work per week, throughout the year.

**SYLLABUS.** This course extends further the work from Psychology Part IIA in issues concerning personality and behaviour theory. Trait, role, phenomenological and depth approaches to personality theory. The status of psychological theories.

**PRACTICAL WORK.** Two hundred and fifty hours practical work during the year on experimental, assessment and observational methods relating to the above course. Particular reference will be given to experimental design and assessment procedures.

A minor research project on a psychological topic of the student's own choosing, on which at least fifty hours are to be spent.

**BOOK:**

The prescribed text is:

\*Hall, C. S., and Lindzey, G., *Theories of Personality* (Wiley, 1957)

Recommended reading will be referred to throughout the course.

**EXAMINATION.** Three 3-hour papers. Thesis. Satisfactory laboratory notebooks must be submitted. Honours candidates will be required to show in both laboratory notebooks and in examination papers a wider and more detailed knowledge than Pass candidates.

*Note.*—Psychology Part IIA is a pre-requisite for this subject.

### **Social Psychology** (General and Applied)

A course of four two-hour periods per week, with practical work throughout the year. No correspondence courses are given.

**SYLLABUS** (Lectures and discussion classes).

A. *General Social Psychology.* Scientific method applied to social behaviour. The measurement of attitudes. Formation and change of attitudes. Observation of social behaviour. Interviewing. Content Analysis. Group dynamics. Leadership. Social structure. Status and role behaviour. Communication. Social surveys.

- B. *Social Psychology applied to Education*. Educational Institutions and Roles. Communication, motivation and social conditions for learning. Interpersonal relationships and social adjustment. Sociometry in the classroom. Principles and techniques in vocational guidance. Special problems of individual children in group situations.
- C. *Social Psychology applied to Industry*. Industrial Institutions and Roles. Problems of the transition to work. Principles and techniques in vocational guidance and personnel selection. Motivation and morale. Job satisfaction. Social factors related to productivity and dissatisfaction at work. Communication of instructions and information. Consumer research.

PRACTICAL WORK. One hundred and fifty hours during the year on observational, survey and experimental methods and on field work relating to the above course.

NOTE. All students take Part A of this course and *either* Part B *or* Part C.

#### BOOKS.

##### (a) Prescribed text-books:

- Argyle, M., *The Scientific Study of Social Behaviour* (Methuen, 1957)
- Cartwright, D., and Zander, A., *Group Dynamics* (Tavistock, 1953)
- Festinger, L., and Katz, D., *Research Methods in the Behavioural Sciences* (Dryden, 1953)
- Newcomb, T., *Social Psychology* (Dryden, 1950)

##### (b) Recommended for reference:

#### Part A.

- Eysenek, H. J., *The Psychology of Politics* (Routledge & Kegan Paul, 1954)
- Jahoda, M., Deutsch, M., and Cook, S. W., *Research Methods in Social Relations* (Dryden, 1951)
- Lindzey, G. (ed.), *Handbook of Social Psychology*, Vol. II (Addison Wesley, 1954)
- Madge, J., *The Tools of Social Science* (Longmans, 1953)
- Swanson, G. E., Newcomb, T. M., and Hartley, E. L. (eds.), *Readings in Social Psychology* (2nd ed., Holt, 1952)

## Part B.

- Fleming, C. M., *Adolescence, Its Social Psychology* (Routledge and Kegan Paul, 1948)
- Oeser, O. A. (ed.), *Teacher, Pupil and Task* (Tavistock, 1955)
- Ottaway, A. K. C., *Education and Society* (Routledge and Kegan Paul, 1953)
- Warner, W. L., Havighurst, R. I., and Loeb, M. B., *Who Shall be Educated?* (Harper, 1944)

## Part C.

- Brown, J. A. C., *The Social Psychology of Industry* (Penguin, 1954)
- Ghiselli, E. E., and Brown, C. W., *Personnel and Industrial Psychology* (2nd ed., McGraw-Hill, 1955)
- Lafitte, P., *Social Structure and Personality in the Factory* (Routledge & Kegan Paul, 1958)
- Smith, H. C., *Psychology of Industrial Behavior* (McGraw-Hill, 1956)
- Viteles, M. S., *Motivation and Morale in Industry* (Staples, 1954)

EXAMINATION. Three 3-hour papers. Candidates must submit satisfactory laboratory and field notebooks. Honours candidates will be expected to attain a higher standard throughout their course and in the examinations.

## 11. DEPARTMENT OF STATISTICS.

**Theory of Statistics Part I**

INTRODUCTORY. The course may be taken as a subject for the degree of Bachelor of Commerce or Arts, or as a single subject.

Students wishing to enrol for the course must have passed the University of Melbourne examination in Pure Mathematics Part I or an equivalent examination at another university. Documentary evidence to this effect is required.

THE COURSE. A course of three lectures per week, with demonstrations, tutorial and practice classes, throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. Introduction to the theory of probability; finite event space; simple and compound events; intersection and union; assigning of probabilities to events; conditional probability; independence of events; problems involving theory of arrangements; infinite discrete and continuous event spaces.

Random variables; probability distributions; cumulative distribution function and probability density function; parameters associated with distributions. Standard elementary univariate distributions (discrete rectangular, binomial, negative binomial, hypergeometric, Poisson, uniform, normal). Treatment of experimental data; sample and population; notion of decision rules for preferring one model to another. Acceptance sampling plans; quality control technique. Exact treatment of  $2 \times 2$  classifications for independence (binomial case). Distribution of sample statistics (arithmetic mean, sample variance and standard deviation, range, etc.). The  $t$ ,  $F$  and chi-square distributions. Model building and testing; confidence intervals for parameters. Difference of proportions. Applications of chi-square distribution to testing of hypotheses. Principles of experimental design and the analysis of variance technique; standard designs, one-way (completely randomized), two-way (randomized blocks) and Latin square lay-outs, and extensions; factorial design; confounding in simple cases; description of split-plot and incomplete block designs. Bivariate distributions; the normal bivariate distribution; linear regression and correlation with two and three variables; method of least squares; analysis of covariance technique.

**PRACTICAL WORK.** Three hours per week, on problems and computations relating to the lecture course and involving the use of calculating machines, hand-operated and electric.

#### BOOKS.

##### (a) Prescribed tables:

\*Lindley, D. V., and Miller, J. C. P., *Cambridge Elementary Statistical Tables* (C.U.P.)

##### (b) Recommended for reference:

Hoel, P. G., *Introduction to Mathematical Statistics* (2nd ed., Chapman and Hall, 1954) (This book is specially recommended)

Davies, O. L., *Statistical Methods in Research and Production* (Oliver and Boyd)

Snedecor, G. W., *Statistical Methods* (Collegiate Press, Ohio.)

Fisher, R. A., and Yates, F., *Statistical Tables* (Oliver and Boyd)

Wilks, S. S., *Elementary Statistical Analysis* (Princeton U.P.)

Weatherburn, C. E., *A First Course in Mathematical Statistics* (C.U.P.)

**EXAMINATION.** Two 3-hour papers. Before admission to the examination, candidates must have satisfactorily completed the practical work.

## Theory of Statistics Part II

A course of three lectures per week, with demonstrations, tutorial and practice classes, throughout the year.

**SYLLABUS.** Discrete and continuous probability distributions; transformation of variables in univariate and multivariate cases. Characteristic function. Derivation of the common sampling distributions. Theories of point and interval estimation. Theory of significance tests. Sequential analysis. Distribution-free methods. Probability theory. Regression analysis and linear hypotheses, with detailed application in the design and analysis of experiments.

**PRACTICAL WORK.** Six hours per week, including computations involving the use of calculating machines.

A knowledge of mathematics up to the standard of Pure Mathematics Part II will be assumed in the above course. In addition, students will find it an advantage to be currently taking the course in Pure Mathematics Part III.

Candidates may be required to read original papers dealing with certain aspects of the course.

### BOOKS.

#### (a) Prescribed text-books:

- \*Cochran, W. G., and Cox, G. M., *Experimental Designs* (Wiley)
- \*Mood, A. M., *Introduction to the Theory of Statistics* (McGraw-Hill)
- \*Anderson, R. L., and Bancroft, T. A., *Statistical Theory in Research* (McGraw-Hill)

#### (b) Recommended for reference:

- Aitken, A. C., *Determinants and Matrices* (Oliver & Boyd)
- Davies, O. L., *Design and Analysis of Industrial Experiments* (Oliver & Boyd)
- Kendall, M. G., *The Advanced Theory of Statistics*, Vols. I, II (Griffin)
- Wilks, S. S., *Mathematical Statistics* (Princeton U.P.)
- Weatherburn, C. E., *A First Course in Mathematical Statistics* (C.U.P.)
- Fisher, R. A., *Statistical Methods for Research Workers* (Oliver & Boyd)
- Fisher, R. A., *The Design of Experiments* (Oliver & Boyd)
- Arley, N., and Buch, K. R., *Introduction to the Theory of Probability and Statistics* (Wiley)



- Neyman, J., *A First Course in Probability and Statistics* (Holt)
- Johnson, N. L., and Tetley, H., *Statistics: An Intermediate Text-book*, Vols. I, II (C.U.P.)
- Feller, W., *An Introduction to Probability Theory and its Applications*, Vol. I (Wiley)
- Fisher, R. A., and Yates, F., *Statistical Tables* (Oliver & Boyd)
- Pearson, E. S., and Hartley, H. O., *Biometrika Tables for Statisticians*, Vol. I (C.U.P.)
- Cramer, H., *The Elements of Probability Theory and Some of its Applications* (Wiley)
- Dixon, W. J., and Massey, F. J., *Introduction to Statistical Analysis* (2nd ed., McGraw-Hill)
- Hald, A., *Statistical Theory with Engineering Applications* (Wiley)

EXAMINATION. Two 3-hour papers and a practical test. Before admission to the examination, candidates must have satisfactorily completed the practical work.

## VIII. SCHOOL OF ORIENTAL STUDIES

### INTRODUCTORY

The College conducts a School of Oriental Studies in which courses in Chinese, Indonesian, Japanese and Oriental Civilization are provided.

The three-year course in Chinese includes both colloquial Chinese and the classical language. During the first year the students concentrate entirely on modern Chinese and study, from the second term onwards, a "Short History of China" in the original. During the second year half of the time is devoted to further study of colloquial Chinese by reading short stories. The students also take up the study of classical Chinese and read parts of the famous works of Mencius and Confucius. The third year is entirely devoted to classical Chinese. Starting from remote antiquity and working their way down through the ages, the students read texts composed by China's great philosophers, historians, essayists and poets.

In addition, beginning from the third term of the first year, two tutorials consisting of Chinese conversation are given each week.

The three-year course in Japanese includes colloquial and the so-called classical language styles. During the first year only the basic colloquial style is spoken and read. Oral drill, listening to and discussing of Japanese recorded speech, reading of texts in romanization or Japanese writing, drawing of Chinese characters, and descriptive syntax and grammar are used for this

purpose. During the second year more literary elements of vocabulary and style are introduced from materials in common use, both spoken and written. During the third year, further training in the commonly used styles is given with special emphasis on the epistolary style, Chinese texts read in the Japanese manner, literature, and historical materials from earlier periods.

Bhasa is the official language of Indonesia. During the first year of the course, the student is taught to read simple texts in Bhasa and to express himself orally. Advanced courses will normally be available.

In order to acquaint the student with Asiatic culture, three special courses are presented. The introductory course in Oriental Civilization gives a general survey of the social forces which moulded the states of the Orient. It integrates the civilization of these various countries into the wider picture of Asiatic history and world history itself. The advanced courses in Chinese and Japanese history trace in considerable detail the civilization of the two greatest powers of the Far East from earliest time until the present. Apart from political history, emphasis is placed on the archeology, literature, philosophy, art, religion, anthropology, and economics of China and Japan.

### SUBJECTS FOR THE DEGREE OF ARTS

All parts of Chinese and Japanese and Oriental Civilization Parts I and II are recognized by the University of Melbourne as part of a degree to the extent that they may be taken in accordance with the regulations of the University (*see* part II of this Chapter). Indonesian, other than Preliminary Indonesian, may be recognized by the University but, as yet it cannot be counted toward a Degree in Arts.

In cases where a subject is not recognized by the University of Melbourne, a certificate of attendance at lectures, and a certificate of passing the examination may be issued.

### DETAILS OF SUBJECTS

#### **Bhasa Indonesian I**

A course of three hours of lectures and one or two hours of tutorials each week throughout the year, and a weekly seminar during third term.

- SYLLABUS. (i) Phonetics, Grammar  
 (ii) Translation and study of prescribed texts  
 (iii) Comprehension  
 (iv) Conversation  
 (v) Background of Indonesian Literature

## BOOKS.

## (a) Preliminary reading:

- Winstead, R. O., *A History of Malay Literature*  
 Nasution, A. H., *Sedjarah dan Tata Negara Indonesia*

## (b) Prescribed text-books.

- Gema Tanah Air*  
 Pané, A., *Kisah antara Manusia*  
 Pramudya, A. T., *Subuh*  
 Pané, A., *Belunggu*  
 Muchtar, S. M., *Melati*  
 Rahman, A., *Sjair Puteri Hidjan*

## (c) Grammars and dictionaries:

- Pino, E., *Bahasa Indonesia for English Speaking Students I-II*  
 (Wolters, 1953)  
 Winstead, R. O., *A Malay Grammar*  
 Pino, E., and Wittermans, T., *Kamus Inggeris I-II* (Wolters,  
 1953)  
 Poerwadarminta, W. J. S., *Kamus Umum Bahasa Indonesia*  
 (Kementerian P. P. K., 1954)  
 Winstead, R. O., *An Unabridged Malay-English Dictionary*

A complete reading guide will be given to students at the beginning of the course. All *prescribed texts* are available in the library. Students will be provided with additional photostat and cyclostyled material. A list of books recommended for reference will be supplied at the beginning of the year and will be supplemented from time to time.

EXAMINATION. Two 3-hour papers and an oral test. Class work, both oral and written, will be taken into account in determining the results of the examination.

**Chinese Part I**

A course of four hours of lectures and one or two hours of tutorials each week throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. *Colloquial language*: Survey of grammar, learning of roughly 1,000 characters, reading of short stories and longer consecutive texts, use of Chinese-English dictionary, conversation.

## BOOKS.

Chung kuo li shih kang yao (Short History of China)  
(Available in College Library)

Mathews, R. H., *A Chinese-English Dictionary* (American ed.,  
Harvard U.P.)

A complete reading guide will be given to students at the beginning of the course.

EXAMINATION. One 3-hour paper.

**Chinese Part II**

A course of four hours of lectures and one or two hours of tutorials each week, and a seminar of an hour each fortnight, throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. *Higher colloquial language*: Learning of roughly 2,000 additional characters, reading of a Ming or Ch'ing novel, conversation, use of Chinese dictionaries. *Classical language*: Survey of grammar, reading of classical and historical texts. Exercise in the use of Chinese reference works, bibliography.

## BOOKS.

*Mencius*, Book 1A and 1B with commentary by Chu Hsi.

*Mandarin Reader*.

*Tz'u yüan* or *Tz'u hai*.

Students will be provided with photostat and cyclostyled material for purposes of study. The material provided in this way will vary from year to year.

EXAMINATION. Two 3-hour papers and an oral examination.

**Chinese Part III**

A course of four hours of lectures and two hours of tutorials each week, and a number of seminars throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. *Classical Chinese*: Learning of roughly 2,000 additional characters. Reading of selected texts representing a survey from remote antiquity down to Sung times.

## TEXTS.

*Hung fan* from *Shu ching*

Selected odes from *Shih ching*

*Duke Chao* 1st to 5th year from *Tso chuan*

Selected parts from *Nan hua chen ching* by Chuang tzu  
(4th and 3rd century B.C.)

*The Burning of the Books* from *Shi chi*

- Li Ling's* (2nd and 1st century B.C.) *letter to Su Wu*  
*The Battle of K'un-yang* from *Hou Han Shu*  
*Discussion about Death* from *Lun heng* by Wang Ch'ung  
 (27-97)  
*The Return Home & The Tale of the Well of the Peach Blossoms* by T'ao Yüan-ming (365-427)  
*Li-T'ai-po's* (705-762) *letter to Han Ching-chou*  
*Funeral Essay & The Unicorn* by Han Yü (768-842)  
*The Humble House* by Liu Yü-hsi (772-842)  
*The Story of the Snake Catcher* by Liu Tsung-yüan (773-819)  
*The Pavilion of the Drunken Old Man & Essay about the Sounds of Autumn* by Ou-yang Hsiu (1007-1072)  
*The Table of the Tower Rising to the Sky* by Su Tung-p'o (1036-1101)  
 Selected Chinese poems

EXAMINATION. Two 3-hour papers and an oral examination.

### Japanese Part I

A course of four hours of lectures and one or two hours of tutorials each week throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. *Colloquial language*: Survey of grammar, learning of katakana, hiragana, and 800 Chinese characters, reading of texts and conversation.

#### BOOKS.

- Elisséef, S., Reischauer, E. O., and Yoshihashi, T., *Elementary Japanese for College Students, I-II* (Harvard-Yenching Institute, Cambridge, Mass., 1944)  
 Naganuma, N., *Basic Course* (The Tokyo School of the Japanese Language, Tokyo, 1953)

Students will be provided with photostat material for purposes of study. The material provided in this way will vary from year to year.

EXAMINATION. One 3-hour paper.

### Japanese Part II

A course of four hours of lectures and three hours of tutorials each week and a seminar each fortnight, throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. *Colloquial language*: Reading of consecutive texts, conversation, continued study of Sino-Japanese characters, use of Japanese dictionaries. *Written language*: Survey of

grammar, reading of modern texts. Articles in newspapers and periodicals and government documents. Exercise in the use of Japanese reference works, bibliography. Learning of 1,000 additional Chinese characters. Rapid comprehensive drill by use of tape-recorded Japanese broadcasts.

BOOKS.

Katsumata, S., *Kenkyusha's New Japanese-English Dictionary* (Kenkyusha, Tokyo, 1954)

Rose-Innes, A., *Beginner's Dictionary of Chinese-Japanese Characters* (Meiseisha, 1953)

Students will be provided with photostat material for purposes of study. The material provided in this way will vary from year to year.

EXAMINATION. Two 3-hour papers and an oral examination.

### Japanese Part III

A course of four hours of lectures, one or two hours of tutorials each week, and a number of seminars throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. *Advanced Written Japanese*: Reading of historical and literary texts of early periods and difficult modern materials, advanced Japanese bibliography.

BOOKS.

Elisséef, S., and Reischauer, E. O., *Selected Japanese Texts for University Students*, Vol. III (Harvard, 1947)

Lehmann, W. P., and Faust, L., *A Grammar of Formal Written Japanese* (Harvard, 1951)

Shimmura, I., *Kōjien* (Japanese Encyclopedic Dictionary) (Iwanami, 1955)

Especially prepared materials will be provided in addition.

EXAMINATION. Two 3-hour papers and an oral examination.

### Oriental Civilization Part I

A course of two lectures per week, with tutorial classes throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. A general background course for Asian history and civilization: covering the human geography of the region; and the history of its various peoples, with special attention to their thought, institutions and the interplay of cultural relations between them.

## BOOKS.

- A. L. Basham, *The Wonder that was India* (Sidgwick and Jackson, 1954)  
 G. B. Cressey, *Asia's Lands and Peoples* (McGraw Hill, 1944)  
 C. P. FitzGerald, *China, A Short Cultural History* (Cresset, 2nd Edit., 1950)  
 G. T. Garratt (ed.), *The Legacy of India* (O.U.P., 1938)  
 L. C. Goodrich, *A Short History of the Chinese People* (Harper, 1943)  
 D. G. E. Hall, *A History of South-East Asia* (Macmillan, 1955)  
 O. Lattimore, *The Inner Asian Frontiers of China* (American Geographical Society, 1940)  
 G. B. Sansom, *Japan, A Short Cultural History* (Cresset, 2nd edit., 1943)  
 G. T. Trewartha, *Japan* (Univ. of Wisconsin Press, 1947)

A fuller bibliography will be provided for students at the beginning of the course. Outline maps and mimeographed material will also be made available from time to time.

EXAMINATION. Two 3-hour papers.

### Oriental Civilization Part II

A course of two lectures a week, with tutorial classes, throughout the year. (Note: to be admitted to this course as an examination student the candidate should have previously passed in either Chinese I or Japanese I.)

SYLLABUS: The course will mainly deal with the structure of oriental society. The subjects covered will include: the family, clan, village; economic activities and institutions; social class (with particular attention to the role of the gentry); government and law. Though primarily concerned with China, comparative material will also be presented from Japan and the countries of South-East and South Asia.

## BOOKS.

- Chang Chung-li, *The Chinese Gentry* (U. of Washington Press, 1955)  
 J. Escarra, *Le Droit chinois* (Vetch and Sirey, 1936)  
 Fei Hsiao-t'ung, *Peasant Life in China* (Kegan Paul, 1939)  
 Fei Hsiao-t'ung, *China's Gentry* (U. of Chicago Press, 1953)  
 M. H. Fried, *Fabric of Chinese Society* (Atlantic Press, 1956)  
 L. Hodous, *Folkways in China* (Probsthain, 1929)  
 F. L. K. Hsu, *Under the Ancestors' Shadow* (Columbia U.P., 1948)

- E. A. Kracke, *Civil Service in Early Sung China* (Harvard U.P., 1953)  
 O. Lang, *Chinese Family and Society* (Yale U.P., 1946)  
 Lin Yüeth-hua, *The Golden Wing* (Kegan Paul, 1947)  
 H. Maspero, *Les institutions de la Chine* (Presses Universitaires de France, 1952)  
 M. Yang, *A Chinese Village* (Columbia U.P., 1945)  
 Yang Lien-sheng, *Money and Credit in China* (Harvard U.P., 1952)  
 K. A. Wittfogel and Feng Chia-sheng, *Chinese Society—Liao* (American Philosophical Society, 1949)

Additional reading references, mainly to periodical literature, will be provided during the year. Mimeographed material will be distributed from time to time.

EXAMINATION: Two three-hour papers.

### Oriental Civilization III

A course of three lectures a week (with tutorial periods) throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. The main emphasis will be on the history of Chinese and Japanese thought and institutions: beginning, for China, with the post-classical period (i.e. from Han); and for Japan with the 7th century A.D. Movements, as well as individual thinkers, will be considered; and attention will be given to religious history, philosophy and political and economic ideas, and to political and social institutions.

#### BOOKS.

Recommended reading for the course:

#### A. China

- Bruce, J. P., *Chu Hsi and His Masters* (London, 1923)  
 Creel, H. G., *Chinese Thought from Confucius to Mao Tse-tung* (London, 1954)  
 Forke, A., *Die Gedankenwelt des chines'schen Kulturkreises* (Berlin, 1927)  
 Forke, A., *Lun Heng. Philosophical and Miscellaneous Essays of Wang Ch'ung* (Berlin, 1906-11)  
 Fung, Yu-lan., *History of Chinese Philosophy Volume II* (London, 1953)  
 Granet, M., *La pensée chinoise* (Paris, 1924)  
 Henke, F. G., *The Philosophy of Wang Yang-ming* (London, 1916)  
 Huang, Siu-chi., *Lu Hsiang-shan* (New Haven, 1944)



- Kracke, E. A., *The Civil Service in Early Sung China* (Cambridge, Mass., 1953)
- Levenson, J. R., *Confucian China and its Modern Fate* (London, 1958)
- Levenson, J. R., *Liang Ch'i-ch'ao and the Mind of Modern China* (Cambridge, Mass., 1953)
- Lin, Yutang., *The Gay Genius: the Life and Times of Su Tung-p'o* (New York, 1947)
- Needham, J., *Science and Civilization in China Volume II. History of Scientific Thought* (Cambridge, 1956)
- Waley, A., *Life and Times of Po Chü-i* (London, 1949)
- Watson, B., *Ssu-ma Ch'ien, Grand Historian of China* (New York, 1958)
- Weber, M., *The Religion of China* (Glencoe, 1951)
- Wittfogel, K., *Oriental Despotism* (New Haven, 1957)
- Woo, Kang., *Les trois théories politiques du Tch'ouen ts'ieou interprétées par Tong Tchong-chou* (Paris, 1932)

#### B. Japan

- Anesaki, M., *History of Japanese Religion* (London, 1930)
- Bellah, R. N., *Tokugawa Religion* (Glencoe, 1957)
- Boxer, C. R., *The Christian Century in Japan, 1549-1650* (Berkeley University, California Press, 1951)
- Brown, D., *Nationalism in Japan* (Berkeley & Los Angeles, 1955)
- Bunce, W. K., *Religions in Japan* (Tokyo, 1955)
- de Bary, T., *Sources of Japanese Tradition* (New York, 1958)
- Gonthier, A., *Histoire des institutions japonaises* (Brussels, 1956)
- Hall, R. K., *Kokutai no Hongi* (London, 1949)
- Holtom, D. C., *Modern Japan and Shinto Nationalism* (Chicago, 1947)
- Horner, F. J., *Case History of Japan* (London, 1948)
- Griffis, W. E. G., *Religions in Japan* (New York, 1912)
- Norman, E. H., *Japan's Emergence as a Modern State* (New York, 1940)
- Norman, E. H., *Ando Shoeki and the Anatomy of Japanese Feudalism* (T.A.S.J.) (Tokyo, 1949)
- Sansom, G. B., *The Western World and Japan* (London, 1950)
- Smith, T. C., *Political Change and Industrial Development in Japan: Government and Enterprise, 1868-1880* (Stanford, 1955)
- Yanaga, C., *Japan Since Perry* (New York, 1949)

EXAMINATION. Two 3-hour papers.

## B. ECONOMICS AND COMMERCE COURSES

(For Economic Courses see also under Arts.)

### I. DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF COMMERCE

#### REGULATIONS

1. The Degree of Bachelor of Commerce may be conferred either as an Ordinary Degree or as a Degree with Honours.

2. A candidate for the Degree shall at the beginning of his first year secure the approval of the Faculty of Economics and Commerce for the proposed choice and order of the subjects of his course and shall thereafter secure approval for any proposed alterations of the course originally approved.

3. No candidate shall be admitted to examination in any subject of the course or to the Final Examination for the Degree with Honours unless he has attended such classes and performed such work in the appropriate subject or division of the course as may be prescribed from time to time in the Details of Subjects.

4. Candidates who are taking or have taken the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts and who wish to take the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce shall be required in order to qualify for both Degrees to pass or obtain credit for not fewer than eighteen subjects approved for this purpose by the Faculty of Economics and Commerce.

#### THE ORDINARY DEGREE

5. A candidate for the Ordinary Degree shall pursue his studies for at least three years after matriculation.

6. A candidate shall be deemed to be pursuing his first year until he has received credit for four subjects and thereafter to be pursuing his second year until he has received credit for eight subjects and thereafter to be pursuing his third year.

7. The subjects of the course for the Ordinary Degree shall be those included in the following Groups:—

#### Group I—

Accountancy Part I	Economic History Part I
Commercial Law Part I	Economics A
or Elementary Jurisprudence and Constitutional Law	Economics B
Economic Geography, Part I	Economics C or Public Finance or Trade and Development
	Statistical Method

## Group II—

Accountancy Part IIA	*Industrial Administration
Accountancy Part IIB	Industrial Relations
Accountancy Part III	*Marketing
Commercial Law Part II	*Mathematical Economics
Economic Geography Part II	Public Administration
Economic History Part II	Theory of Statistics Part I
*History of Economic Theory	Economics C, Public Finance, Trade and Development (if not already taken as a subject of Group I).

Group III { Any Grade 1 subject of the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts, or any subject of Group I of the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Science that has been approved for this purpose by the Faculty.†

Group IV { Any Grade 2 or Grade 3 subject of the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts, or any subject of Group II of the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Science, that has been approved for this purpose by the Faculty.‡

\* Lectures in these subjects are not likely to be given at the College in 1959.

† The following subjects have been approved by the Faculty. Others may be approved on application :—

Botany Part I	German Part I
British History	Philosophy Part I
Chemistry Part I	Physics Part I
*Dutch Part I	Political Science A
English Part I or Modern English	Psychology Part I
French Part I or Part IA	Pure Mathematics Part I
General Mathematics	Russian Part I
Geology Part I	Zoology Part I

‡ The following subjects have been approved by the Faculty. Others may be approved on application :—

American History	Logic
Australian History	Modern History
*Botany Part II	*Physics Part II
*Chemistry Part II	Political Philosophy
*Dutch Part II	Modern Government II
English Part II	Modern Government III
French Part II	Psychology Part IIA
*Geography	Pure Mathematics Part II
German Part II	Russian Part II
International Relations	Zoology Part II

The following subjects may only be taken after Economic History Part I has been passed :

American History	International Relations
Australian History	Modern History

The following subject may be taken only after Psychology Part I has been passed and the permission of the Professor of Psychology has been obtained :

Social Psychology

8. Subjects of Groups III and IV shall be taken in accordance with the Regulations governing the Degrees of Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science as the case may be.

9. For the purpose of completing a qualification for the Degree a candidate who begins the course after 1st January, 1947, shall not retain credit for any subject for more than nine years and a person who on 1st January, 1947, has credit for any subject or subjects of the course shall not retain credit therefor after 1st January, 1956.

10. In lieu of passing in a subject as prescribed for the Ordinary Degree candidates may enter for and be classed at the Examination in that subject in the course for the Degree with Honours provided that such subject is not part of the Final Examination. Candidates so entering may compete for the Exhibition in a subject in accordance with the conditions prescribed therefor.

11. A candidate may be admitted to the Ordinary Degree who has:

- (a) passed in all subjects of Group I and in four other subjects of which at least two must be chosen from Group II, not more than one from Group III and not more than one from Group IV; and
- (b) complied in other respects with the provisions of this Regulation.

#### THE DEGREE WITH HONOURS

12. Subject to the provisions of section 15 a candidate for the Degree with Honours shall pursue his studies for at least four years after matriculation.

13. A candidate shall be deemed to be pursuing his first year until he has received credit for four subjects and thereafter to be pursuing his second year until he has received credit for eight subjects and thereafter to be pursuing the Final Division of the course.

14. A candidate shall take in his first two years the subjects of Group I of the course for the Ordinary Degree; provided that with the permission of the Faculty a candidate may take Pure Mathematics Part I in place of Commercial Law Part I. No candidate shall enter on the work for the Final

Division unless he has reached in the first two years of the course such a standard as is prescribed in the Details of Subjects.

15. The Final Division of the course shall comprise such a continuous and progressive course of study extending over not less than two years as is prescribed in the Details of Subjects: provided that the Faculty may in special circumstances permit a candidate to complete the work of the Final Division in one year.

16. The Faculty may admit to the course for the Degree with Honours a candidate who has completed the whole or part of the course for the Ordinary Degree and in such a case shall determine what work shall be required of that candidate in order to complete the course for the Degree with Honours.

17. A candidate who abandons the course for the Degree with Honours may qualify for the Ordinary Degree by completing such work and passing such examinations as are prescribed by the Faculty in his case.

18. A candidate who has completed the work of the Final Division in the manner prescribed in the Details of Subjects may be admitted to the Final Examination, which shall consist of papers in such subjects as shall be prescribed in the Details of Subjects.

19. A candidate may be admitted to the Degree with Honours who has:

- (a) been placed in the Class List at the Final Examination; and
- (b) complied in other respects with the provisions of this Regulation.

20. A candidate who has failed to obtain a place in the Class List at any Final Examination:

- (a) may if adjudged by the Faculty to be of sufficient merit be given credit for such subjects of the course for the Ordinary Degree, and may be admitted to that Degree upon completing such further work, if any, as the Faculty may determine;
- (b) shall not except with special permission of the Faculty present himself at any subsequent Final Examination.

21.\* The following Exhibitions shall be available for competition at the Annual Examination in each year in the subjects set out:

- (a) Exhibitions, each of £15, to be styled the Chamber of Commerce Exhibitions in:
- Commercial Law Part I,
  - Economics A,
  - Economics B,
  - Statistical Method,
  - Public Administration and Public Finance in alternate years,
  - Accountancy Part IIA and Accountancy Part IIB in alternate years.
- (b) Exhibitions, each of £15, to be styled the Francis J. Wright Exhibitions in:
- Economic Geography Part I
  - Economics C.
- (c) Exhibition to be styled the Charles Sindrey Prize in Accountancy Part IIA in those years when the Chamber of Commerce Exhibition is not available for award in that subject.

22. Exhibitions shall be awarded on the results of the Honour Examination in the subject concerned. No candidate shall be eligible for the Exhibition in any subject unless at the Examination at which he competes for the Exhibition he (a) passes for the first time in the subject concerned, and (b) passes in at least three, or obtains Honours in at least two, subjects of his course.

## II. DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF COMMERCE

### INSTRUCTIONS TO STUDENTS

#### APPROVAL OF COURSES

Candidates are required to submit, on the appropriate form obtainable at the Registrar's Office, an application for approval of course *as well as* the applications for enrolment and matriculation.

---

\* In addition to the Exhibitions set out, an Exhibition of £15, provided annually by the Commonwealth Institute of Accountants, may be awarded in Accountancy Part I, under the conditions set out in section 22. The A. C. Morley Prize in Commerce will be awarded annually to the best candidate in the first year Annual Examination in the B.Com. course.

Candidates must set out in their applications the complete course for which they seek approval, and all the information required on the form.

#### ADMISSION OF GRADUATES

The Faculty has resolved that for graduates of other Faculties it will not grant, and for graduates of other Universities it will not recommend, status which will enable the course for B.Com. to be completed with less than two years' further study.

The status of the degree of B.Com. may, however, be granted to graduates of other Faculties in other Universities who propose to become candidates for the degree of M.Com.

#### ATTENDANCE AT LECTURES

Any candidate for the degree of B.Com. who enrolled after 31st December, 1946, must attend classes in all the subjects of his course.

Any candidate for the written examination for the degree of M.Com. must attend such classes as may be prescribed in the Details of Subjects.

Students undertaking an approved course at the Canberra University College may regard attendance at classes at Canberra as fulfilling this requirement.

The provisions in the details below as to the number of lectures, tutorials, &c., are included for general guidance only, and may be modified without notice if the necessity arises.

#### ESSAY WORK AND VACATION WORK

Students will be required to submit essays and exercises, as set by the lecturers. These will be taken into account at the Annual Examination.

Failure to submit written work as prescribed by the lecturers may involve exclusion from the Annual Examination.

Students are also advised that they are expected to use a considerable part of the vacations for reading purposes.

#### LECTURE SYLLABUSES

In the following subjects, namely, Accountancy Parts I, IA, IIA, and IIB, Cost Accountancy, Commercial Law Parts I and II, Economic Geography I, Economic History Part I, Industrial Relations, extended syllabuses have been prepared, for issue to students. These show, for each subject, the course in detail and contain references for further reading, both general and on special topics.

### III. DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (ORDINARY DEGREE)

#### APPROVAL OF CHOICE AND ORDER OF SUBJECTS

(1) Full-time students will be required to take their subjects in the following order. Departures from this order will be approved only in exceptional circumstances:

A. *If no Group III subject is included.*

*First Year.*

1. Economic Geography Part I
2. Economics A
3. Accountancy Part I
4. Commercial Law Part I  
*or Elementary Jurisprudence and Constitutional Law*

*Second Year.*

5. Economic History Part I
6. Economics B
7. Statistical Method
8. One subject of Group II

*Third Year.*

9. Economics C *or* Public Finance *or* Trade and Development
10. } Two subjects of Group II
11. {
12. One subject of Group II *or* Group IV

B. *If a Group III subject is included.*

*First Year.*

1. Economic Geography Part I
2. Economics A
3. Accountancy Part I
4. One subject of Group III

*Second Year.*

5. Commercial Law Part I  
*or Elementary Jurisprudence and Constitutional Law*
6. Economic History Part I
7. Economics B
8. Statistical Method

*Third Year.*

9. Economics C *or* Public Finance *or* Trade and Development
10. } Two subjects of Group II
11. {
12. One subject of Group II *or* Group IV

C. *If Accountancy Part III is included.*

*First Year.*

1. Economic Geography Part I
2. Economics A
3. Accountancy Part I
4. Commercial Law Part I

*Second Year.*

5. Economic History Part I
6. Economics B
7. Accountancy Part II A
8. Accountancy Part II B

*Third Year.*

9. Statistical Method
10. Economics C *or* Public Finance *or* Trade and Development
11. Accountancy Part III
12. One subject of Group II *or* Group IV



2 (a) In the absence of exceptional circumstances approval will not be given for any student to enter for any subject of the second year of his course as approved until such student has passed in at least three of the subjects of the first year of such course.

(b) In the absence of exceptional circumstances approval will not be given for any student to enter for any subject of the third year of his course as approved until such student has passed in at least six of the subjects of the first and second years of such course.

(c) Approval will not normally be granted for part-time students to enter for more than two subjects in any one year and such students will be required to follow as far as possible the order of subjects set out in Paragraph (1) hereof. A part-time student shall be deemed to be pursuing the first year of his course until he has received credit for four subjects and he has received credit for eight subjects thereof and thereafter he shall be deemed to be pursuing the third year of his course.

(d) Approval will not normally be granted for any part-time student to enter for any subject of Group II until he has passed in six subjects of Group I.

(e) The attention of students is drawn to—

- (i) the provisions of the Discipline Statute, paragraphs 7, 8 and 9, which permit the exclusion of students for unsatisfactory progress; and
- (ii) the requirement that they must complete the degree in nine years.

#### **IV. DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF COMMERCE WITH HONOURS**

##### **SELECTION OF SUBJECTS**

1. \*Candidates for the B.Com. (Hons.) Degree may complete the subjects of Group I either as full-time or part-time students. With the approval of the Faculty, the subjects of Group I may be varied to substitute Pure Mathematics Part I or Modern History for Commercial Law Part I where this is appropriate to the selection of Group II subjects.

---

\* Candidates admitted to the Final Division (see paragraph 5) will almost certainly be required to attend the University of Melbourne as full-time students.

2. Full-time students will take the subjects of Group I in the following order:—

*First Year:* Economics A, Economic Geography I, and two of the subjects—Accountancy I, Commercial Law I (or Elementary Jurisprudence and Constitutional Law, Economic History I.

*Second Year:* The remaining four subjects of Group I, including Economics C.

3. Part-time students will normally take the subjects of Group I in the following order:—

*First Year:* Accountancy I, Commercial Law I (or Elementary Jurisprudence and Constitutional Law.

*Second Year:* Economics A, Economic Geography Part I.

*Third Year:* Economic History Part I, Economics B.

*Fourth Year:* Economics C, Statistical Method.

4. After completing the subjects of Group I candidates must apply to the Faculty for admission to the Final Division of the course. The Faculty will normally admit only those who have attained First or Second Class Honours in five subjects of Group I. A candidate who is not admitted to the Final Division may complete the Ordinary Degree and the Faculty will prescribe what further work must be completed by the candidate to qualify him for admission to that degree. Candidates who have previously been awarded the Degree of B.A. with Honours in the School of Economics will not be eligible for admission to the Final Division.

5. After admission to the Final Division, candidates must pursue in their third and fourth years a full-time course of study which may include one of the following specializations selected from the subjects of Group II:

A. Public Finance, Trade and Development, Accountancy Part II<sub>A</sub>, Accountancy Part II<sub>B</sub>, Accountancy Part III or Commercial Law Part II.

B. Public Finance, Trade and Development, History of Economic Theory, Economic History Part II<sub>A</sub>, Economic History Part II<sub>B</sub>.

C. Public Finance, Trade and Development, History of Economic Theory, Theory of Statistics Part I, Mathematical Economics.

D. Public Finance, Trade and Development, Industrial Administration, Industrial Relations, Marketing.

E. Public Finance, Trade and Development, History of Economic Theory, and two approved subjects of Group II.

6. Before the end of the First Year of the Final Division of the course candidates must submit for approval of the Faculty a subject for the *Essay* required as part of the final Examination. Candidates may select a subject related to their specialization. The major part of the work for the essay should be undertaken during the summer vacation prior to the final year. Essays must be completed and submitted by the first day of the third term of the Final Year.

7. Admission to the Final Examination will depend upon satisfactory completion of the work prescribed for the Final Division of the course. Candidates may be required to sit for the Annual Examination in subjects of Group II. The Final Examination will comprise four papers, in addition to any papers taken at the Annual Examinations, and an essay on an approved subject.

### GROUP I SUBJECTS

In all the subjects of Group I the syllabus for Honours will entail a more advanced treatment of the work prescribed for the Ordinary Degree. At the Annual Examination two 3-hour papers will be set for Honours candidates in each subject. No additional text-books are prescribed for Honours.

### THE FINAL DIVISION

*Third Year:* A course of lectures, with tutorial classes, throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. (i) The equilibrium of the firm; monopolistic competition; pricing policy.

(ii) A more advanced treatment of the work prescribed in the course for the Ordinary Degree for three of the selected subjects of Group II.

#### BOOKS.

(i) A reading list will be issued at the beginning of the year.

(ii) As prescribed for the Ordinary Degree. Candidates may be referred to additional articles in periodicals, &c., by the lecturers. They may also be required to attend additional discussion classes and lectures.

*Fourth Year.*

A course of lectures, with tutorial classes, throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. (i) The nature and method of economics; the theory of capital and economic development; labour economics; welfare economics; monetary theory; international trade. A study of a special period in Economic History may be substituted for part of this work.

(ii) A more advanced treatment of the work prescribed for the Ordinary Degree for the remaining subject of Group II.

(iii) *Essay.*

BOOKS. See above under *Third Year.*

## V. DEGREE OF MASTER OF COMMERCE

### REGULATIONS

1. Candidates presenting themselves for examination for the Degree of Master of Commerce must be Bachelors of Commerce and must either—

(a) have completed the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce (Degree with Honours) and undertaken research on an approved subject for at least one year;

or (b) have completed the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce (Ordinary Degree) and have satisfactorily pursued a course of advanced studies for one year and thereafter undertaken research on an approved subject for at least one further year.

2. Before commencing their course all candidates must obtain the approval of the Faculty, and candidates who do not submit themselves for examination within seven years must seek re-approval of their candidature.

3. The course of advanced studies for those qualifying under Section I (b) *supra* shall be as prescribed in the Details of Subjects. Candidates must enrol for and attend such instruction as may be prescribed and pass an examination at the end of the course.

4. Each candidate must submit the subject of his research for approval by the Faculty at least nine months before he presents himself for examination. Each candidate shall while pursuing his research consult with a supervisor appointed by the Faculty.

5. Each candidate shall submit the results of his research for examination in the form of a thesis except that the Faculty may on the advice of the candidate's supervisor accept a series of papers or reports as equivalent to a thesis.

6. A candidate may not submit for examination work in respect of which he has already qualified for a degree in any other university or without the permission of the Faculty work which he has previously submitted for any such degree.

7. A candidate whose thesis or series of papers or reports has been passed by the examiners and who has complied in other respects with the provisions of this regulation may be admitted to the Degree of Master of Commerce.

## VI. DEGREE OF MASTER OF COMMERCE

### DETAILS OF COURSE REQUIREMENTS

1. Candidates for the Degree of M.Com. must have previously obtained or been granted the status of the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce.

2. Candidates who are Bachelors of Commerce (Ordinary Degree) may present themselves for the written examination one year after graduation, and, if successful, may submit their theses two years after graduation. Candidates who are Bachelors of Commerce (Degree with Honours) may submit their theses one year after graduation.

3. The M.Com. written examination will be held at the same time as the B.Com. Honours Examination, and will comprise three papers. Candidates must attend such classes as may be arranged. The following books are recommended as a basis of study:

Boulding, E. K., *Economic Analysis* (Harper)

Chamberlin, E. H., *Theory of Monopolistic Competition* (Harvard U.P.)

Stonier and Hague, *Text-book of Economic Theory* (Longmans)

Ellis, H. S. (ed.), *Survey of Contemporary Economics*, Vol I (Blakiston)

Hicks, J. R., *Value and Capital* (O.U.P.)

Keynes, J. M., *General Theory of Employment, Interest and Money* (Macmillan)

Kindleberger, C. P., *International Economics* (Irwin)

Klein, L. R., *The Keynesian Revolution* (Macmillan)

Marshall, A., *Principles of Economics* (Macmillan)

Stigler, G. L., *Theory of Price* (Macmillan)

- Robbins, L. C., *Nature and Significance of Economic Science* (Macmillan)  
 Robinson, J., *Economics of Imperfect Competition* (Macmillan)  
 Hicks, J. R., *Theory of the Trade Cycle* (O.U.P.)  
 Triffin, R. F., *Monopolistic Competition and General Equilibrium Theory* (Harvard U.P.)  
 Hicks, J. R., *The Theory of Wages* (O.U.P.)  
 Wright, D. McCord, *The Impact of the Union* (Kelly and Millman)

4. All candidates are required to submit a thesis, which should be based on the collection of new data or the interpretation of existing data, and the critical exposition of previous contributions to their subject. Subjects of theses may be selected from any branch of Theoretical or Applied Economics, Statistics, Accountancy, Economic Geography or Economic History.

5. Each candidate must submit the proposed subject of his thesis for the approval of the Faculty. Each candidate whose subject has been approved will be assigned to a supervisor, and may be required to submit terminal reports on the progress of his research.

6. The thesis may not be submitted until nine months after the subject has been approved. Candidates are reminded that they may be required to pass an oral or written examination on the subject of their thesis.

7. Four copies of each thesis (quarto, typewritten, double-spaced) should be submitted, one of which will be deposited in the University library and one in the College library.

## VII. DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF COMMERCE

### DETAILS OF SUBJECTS AND BOOKS FOR 1959

NOTE.—Subjects are listed hereunder in alphabetical order and the information given is based on advance advice and is subject to correction and variation. For full details of lecture subjects in the University and recommendations for the Annual Examinations, see the University of Melbourne's Faculty of Economics and Commerce Handbook. Inquiries relating to particular subjects should be directed to the Professor in charge of the Department of Economics and Commerce in the College.

The books marked with an asterisk are among the essential books which students should possess.

### Accountancy Part I

A course of two lectures and one tutorial class per week throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. The purposes and uses of accounting for business enterprises, non-profit organizations, trusteeships, and governments; an introduction to the theory of accounting; techniques of collection, recording, and verification of accounting data; preparation, presentation, analysis and interpretation of accounting reports.

Exercises and problems for tutorial and lecture purposes will be selected from *Exercises—Accountancy, First Year*, copies of which are available at the Students' Record Office of the College.

#### BOOKS.

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

- \*Goldberg, L., and Hill, V. R., *Elements of Accounting* (M.U.P.)  
Goldberg, L., *An Outline of Accounting* (Law Book Co.)

(b) Prescribed text-books:

- \*Goldberg, L., and Hill, V. R., *Elements of Accounting* (M.U.P.)  
\*Goldberg, L., *An Outline of Accounting* (Law Book Co.)  
\*Fitzgerald, A. A. (ed.), *Accounting Stage I* (3rd ed., Butterworth)

(c) Recommended for reference:

- Fitzgerald, A. A., *Analysis and Interpretation of Financial and Operating Statements* (2nd ed., Butterworth)  
Irish, R. A., *Auditing* (Law Book Co.)  
Baxter, W. T. (ed.), *Studies in Accounting* (Law Book Co.)  
Fitzgerald, A. A., *Current Accounting Trends* (Butterworth)  
United Nations, Department of Economic Affairs, *Government Accounting and Budget Execution, Part I* (United Nations, Department of Economic Affairs)  
EXAMINATION. Two 3-hour papers.

### Accountancy Part IIA

A course of two lectures and one tutorial class per week throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. The theory and practice of accounting for various types of business organizations (sole traders, partnerships, companies, holding companies); preparation, presentation, analysis and interpretation of financial statements and

reports for owners, investors, and creditors; internal check; external audits and investigations; valuation of shares and goodwill; fiduciary accounting; income-tax law and practice; ethics and etiquette of the accountancy profession.

Students who have not, in either Accountancy Part I or Accountancy Part IIB, completed a practice set involving the setting up and keeping of a complete, though small, set of books under the double entry system in accordance with a specified list of transactions are required to complete such practice set before the end of first term. Students are advised that a considerable portion of this work should be done before the beginning of the academic year.

#### BOOKS.

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

Fitzgerald, A. A., and Schumer, L. A., *Classification in Accounting* (Butterworth)

(b) Prescribed text-books:

\*Fitzgerald, A. A. (ed.), *Accounting, Stage I* (3rd ed., Butterworth)

\*Fitzgerald, A. A., and G. E., *Form and Contents of Published Financial Statements* (Butterworth)

\*Fitzgerald, A. A., *Analysis and Interpretation of Financial and Operating Statements* (2nd ed., Butterworth)

\*Fitzgerald, G. E., and Speck, A. E., *Holding Companies in Australia and New Zealand* (3rd ed., Butterworth)

\*Irish, R. A., *Auditing* (Law Book Co.)

\*Gunn, J. A. L., and O'Neill, R. E., *Guide to Commonwealth Income Tax* (Butterworth)

Yorston, R. K., Smyth, E. B., and Brown S. R., *Advanced Accounting*, Vol. I (4th ed., Law Book Co.)

(c) Recommended for reference:

Kohler, E., *A Dictionary for Accountants* (Prentice Hall)

Cadmus, B., and Child, A. J. E., *Internal Control against Fraud and Waste* (Prentice Hall)

Baxter, W. T. (ed.), *Studies in Accounting* (Law Book Co.)

\*Fitzgerald, A. A., and Schumer, L. A., *Classification in Accounting* (Butterworth)

Murphy, Mary E., *Selected Readings in Accounting and Auditing* (Prentice Hall)

Leake, P. D., *Commercial Goodwill* (Pitman)



- Seed, H. E., *Goodwill as a Business Asset* (Gee)
- Mautz, R. K., *Fundamentals of Auditing* (Wiley)
- Committee on Accounting Procedure, American Institute of Accountants, *Accounting Research Bulletins*
- Institute of Chartered Accountants in England and Wales, *Recommendations on Accounting Principles*
- Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia, *Recommendations on Accounting Principles*
- Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia, *Code of Ethics and Etiquette*
- Wixon, R. (ed.), *Accountants' Handbook* (4th ed., Ronald)
- Foulke, R. A., *Practical Financial Statement Analysis* (McGraw-Hill)
- Adamson, A. V., *Valuation of Company Shares and Businesses* (Law Book Co.)
- Peloubet, M. E., *Audit Working Papers* (McGraw-Hill)
- Victorian Companies Act*
- Commonwealth Income Tax Assessment Act*

EXAMINATION. Two 3-hour papers.

### Accountancy Part IIB

A course of two lectures and one tutorial class per week throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. The theory and practice of management-control accounting for various kinds of business activities (merchandising, manufacturing, service industries); internal control; branch, departmental and other forms of responsibility accounting; retrospective cost accounting; standard costing; budgetary control; absorption costing; variable costing; joint and by-product costing; differential costs; hire-purchase and instalment-purchase accounting; preparation, presentation, analysis and interpretation of accounting reports as an aid to management.

Students who have not, in either Accountancy Part I or Accountancy Part IA, completed a practice set involving the setting up and keeping of a complete, though small, set of books under the double entry system in accordance with a specified list of transactions are required to complete such practice set before the end of first term. Students are advised that a considerable portion of this work should be done before the beginning of the academic year.

## BOOKS.

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

Garner, S. P., *Evolution of Cost Accounting to 1925* (Univ. of Alabama Press)

(b) Prescribed text-books:

\*Lang, T., McFarland, W. B., and Schiff, M., *Cost Accounting* (Ronald)\*Vatter, W. J., *Managerial Accounting* (Prentice Hall)\*Fitzgerald, A. A. (ed.), *Accounting, Stage I* (3rd ed., Butterworth)\*Fitzgerald, A. A., *Analysis and Interpretation of Financial and Operating Statements* (Butterworth)

(c) Recommended for reference:

\*Fitzgerald, A. A., and Schumer, L. A., *Classification in Accounting* (Butterworth)Fitzgerald, A. A., *Current Accounting Trends* (Butterworth)Baxter, W. T. (ed.), *Studies in Accounting* (Law Book Co.)Thomas, W. E., *Readings in Cost Accounting, Budgeting and Control* (South-Western Publishing Co.)Fiske, W. P., and Beckett, J. A., *Industrial Accountants' Handbook* (Prentice Hall)Solomon, V. L., *Principles and Practice of Merchandised Accounting* (Butterworth)Gillespie, C., *Accounting Procedure for Standard Costs* (Prentice Hall)Clark, J. M., *The Incidence of Overhead Costs* (Accountants' Pub. Co.)Scott, W. D., *Cost Accounting* (Law Book Co.)Scott, W. D., *Business Budgeting and Budgetary Control* (Law Book Co.)Solomons, D. (ed.), *Studies in Costing* (Law Book Co.)Kohler, E., *Dictionary for Accountants* (Prentice Hall)Garner, S. P., *Evolution of Cost Accounting to 1925* (Univ. of Alabama Press)Cadmus, B., and Child, A. J. E., *Internal Control Against Fraud and Waste* (Prentice Hall)Sanders, T. H., *Cost Accounting for Control* (McGraw-Hill)Blocker, J. G., *Cost Accounting* (McGraw-Hill)Brown, S. R., *Costs and Prices* (Law Book Co.)Devine, C. T., *Cost Accounting and Analysis* (Macmillan)Bell, H. F., *Retail Merchandise Accounting* (2nd ed., Ronald)N.A.A. Research Series, Nos. 23, (*Direct Costing*) and 28 (*Presenting Information to Management*)

N.A.A. Bulletin, *How Standard Costs are Being Used Currently*  
Lamperti, F. A., and Thurston, S. B., *Internal Auditing for Management* (Prentice Hall)

Matz, A., Curry, O. J., and Frank, G. W., *Cost Accounting*  
(South-Western Publishing Co.)

Lang, T. (ed.), *Cost Accountants' Handbook* (Ronald)

N.R.G.D.A., *Standard Expense Centre Accounting Manual*  
(National Retail Dry Goods Association)

EXAMINATION. Two 3-hour papers.

### Accountancy Part III

A course of two lectures and one tutorial class per week throughout the year.

Accountancy Part IIA and Part IIB must be passed before this subject is taken.

SYLLABUS. The theory and practice of accounting in relation to contemporary accounting problems; planning and installation of accounting systems; financial planning and control; governmental and institutional accounting.

#### BOOKS.

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

Fitzgerald, A. A., *Current Accounting Trends* (Butterworth)

(b) Prescribed text-books:

\*Paton, W. A., and Littleton, A. C., *An Introduction to Corporate Accounting Standards* (American Accounting Association)

\*Baxter, W. T. (ed.), *Studies in Accounting* (Law Book Co.)

\*Backer, M. (ed.), *Handbook of Accounting Theory* (Prentice Hall)

\*U.N. Dept. of Economic Affairs, *Government Accounting and Budget Execution*

\*U.N. Dept. of Economic Affairs, *Budgetary Structure and Classification of Government Accounts*

\*Fitzgerald, A. A., *Current Accounting Trends* (Butterworth)

\*Fitzgerald, A. A., and Schumer, L. A., *Classification in Accounting* (Butterworth)

(c) Recommended for reference:

American Institute of Accountants, *Restatement and Revision of Accounting Research Bulletins*

C.P.A. Handbook (American Institute of Accountants)

Lacey, K., *Profit Measurement and Price Changes* (Pitman)

- Chambers, R. J., *Financial Management* (Law Book Co.)
- Littleton, A. C., *Structure of Accounting Theory* (American Accounting Association)
- Norris, H., *Accounting Theory* (Pitman)
- N.A.A. Research Series, Nos. 23 and 28
- N.A.A. Bulletin, *How Standard Costs Are Being Used Currently*
- American Accounting Association, *Accounting and Reporting Standards for Corporate Financial Statements*
- Campbell, W. J., *Australian State Public Finance* (Law Book Co.)
- Proceedings of 6th International Congress on Accounting
- Institute of Chartered Accountants in England and Wales, *Recommendations on Accounting Principles*
- Murphy, Mary E., *Selected Readings in Accounting and Auditing* (Prentice Hall)
- Kohler, E., *A Dictionary for Accountants* (Prentice Hall)
- Morey, L., and Hackett, R. P., *Fundamentals of Government Accounting* (Wiley)
- Wixon, R. (ed.), *Accountants' Handbook* (4th ed., Ronald)
- Vatter, W. J., *The Fund Theory of Accounting* (Univ. of Chicago Press)
- Solomons, D., *Studies in Costing* (Sweet and Maxwell)
- Gilman, S., *Accounting Concepts of Profit* (Ronald)
- Study Group on Business Income, *Changing Concepts of Business Income* (Macmillan)
- Association of Certified and Corporate Accountants, *Accounting for Inflation* (Gee)
- The Accountancy of Changing Price Levels* (Institute of Cost and Works Accountants)

EXAMINATION. Two 3-hour papers.

### Commercial Law Part I

A course of two lectures and one tutorial class each week throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. Introduction: Sources and general nature of Victorian Law, with special reference to Commercial Law.

General principles of the Law of Contract: Nature of a contract. Formation of contract. Operation of contract. Interpretation of contract. Discharge of contract. Remedies for breach of contract.

Special Topics: Principal and agent. Sale of Goods. Hire purchase agreements. Negotiable instruments. Contracts of carriage (i) by sea; (ii) by land. Bills of sale and other chattel securities. Insurance.

## BOOKS.

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

- Williams, G. L., *Learning the Law* (4th ed., Stevens, 1953)  
 Baalman, J., *Outline of Law in Australia*, Chapter I (2nd ed.,  
 Law Book Co., 1955)

(b) Prescribed text-books:

- \*Charlesworth, J., *Principles of Mercantile Law* (8th ed.,  
 Stevens, 1955)  
 \*Anson, W. R., *Principles of the English Law of Contract*  
 (20th ed., O.U.P., 1952)  
*Commonwealth and Victorian Statutes and Cases*, as referred  
 to by the Lecturer. Students must obtain copies of the  
*Goods Act (Victoria) 1928*, the *Hire Purchase Agreements*  
*Act (Victoria) 1936*, and the *Commonwealth Bills of*  
*Exchange Act 1909-1936*.

(c) Recommended for reference:

- Cheshire and Fifoot, *The Law of Contract* (4th ed.,  
 Butterworth, 1956)  
 Joske, P. E., *Sale of Goods in Australia* (Butterworth, 1949)  
 Riley, B. B., *Bills of Exchange in Australia* (Law Book Co.,  
 1953)  
 Coppel, E. G., *Bills of Sale* (Law Book Co., 1935)

Students will be permitted to take into the examination  
 Government Printer's copies of the three Statutes referred to,  
 if not marked otherwise than by underlining.

EXAMINATION. One 3-hour paper.

### Commercial Law Part II

A course of two lectures and one tutorial class each week  
 throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. (i) *Partnership*. The nature of a partnership  
 as compared with that of a limited company.

(ii) *Company Law*: A study of trading companies, incor-  
 porated under the *Companies Act (Victoria) 1938-55*, includ-  
 ing their formation, operation, reconstruction and winding up.

(iii) *Trustees, Executors, and Administrators*. Historical  
 introduction. The nature, classification and creation of trusts.  
 The appointment, removal, and retirement of trustees; their  
 duties and powers; the extent of their liability. The rights and  
 remedies of beneficiaries. A short outline of the administra-  
 tion of the estates of deceased persons.

(iv) *Bankruptcy*. A study of the main provisions of the *Bankruptcy Act 1924-55*.

(v) *Commercial Arbitration*. The basic principles of commercial arbitration.

#### BOOKS.

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

Maitland, F. W., *Equity* (C.U.P., rev. ed., C.U.P., 1949)

(b) Prescribed text-books:

\*Topham, A. M. R., *Principles of Company Law* (10th ed., Butterworth, 1938)

\*Nathan, J. A., *Equity Through the Cases* (3rd ed., Stevens, 1955)

\*Lewis, A. N., *Australian Bankruptcy Law* (4th ed., Law Book Co., 1955)

Students must obtain copies of the following Acts: *Partnership Act* (Victoria) 1928, *Companies Act* (Victoria) 1938, *Companies Act* (Victoria) 1955, *Trustees Act* (Victoria) 1953, *Bankruptcy Act* (Commonwealth) 1924-55, *Arbitration Act* (Victoria) 1928.

(c) Recommended for reference:

Underhill, A., *Law Relating to Trusts and Trustees* (10th ed., Butterworth, 1950)

McDonald, E. F., Henry, H. A., and Meek, H. G., *The Australian Bankruptcy Law and Practice* (3rd ed., Law Book Co., 1953)

Gower, L. C. B., *The Principles of Modern Company Law* (Stevens, 1954)

Pollock, F., *The Law of Partnership* (15th ed., Stevens, 1952)

Students will be permitted to take into the examination Government Printer's copies of the six Statutes referred to provided they are not marked otherwise than by underlining.

EXAMINATION. Two 3-hour papers.

### **Economic Geography I**

(See under Arts.)

(This subject must be taken before or at the same times as Economics A.)

**Economic Geography II***(See under Arts.)***Economic History I***(See under Arts.)***Economic History II***(See under Arts.)***Economics A***(See under Arts.)*

(Economic Geography Part I must be taken prior to, or concurrently with, this subject.)

**Economics B***(See under Arts.)*

(Economics A must be passed before this subject is taken.)

**Economics C***(See under Arts.)*

(Economics B must be passed before this subject is taken.)

**Elementary Jurisprudence and Constitutional Law**

A course of two lectures a week throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. (a) *Elementary Jurisprudence*: The relationship of law and the community; sources of law; common law; precedent, equity, statute; the courts and the administration of justice; elementary analysis of the legal system and of general legal principles.

(b) *Elementary Constitutional Law*: A consideration of the general principles of the British constitutional system as more particularly exemplified by the Australian State Governments. Introduction to the constitutional law of the Australian federal system, including a brief discussion of the principal powers given to the Commonwealth and their operation and the development of instruments of Commonwealth-State collaboration. Some problems of modern administrative law, with particular attention to delegated legislation and the liberty of the subject.

## BOOKS.

## (a) Introductory reading:

- Sawer, G., *Australian Government To-day* (M.U.P.)  
 O'Sullivan, R., *The Inheritance of the Common Law* (Stevens)  
 Phillips, O. Hood, *A First Book of English Law* (3rd ed., Sweet  
 and Maxwell)  
 or Keeton, G., *Elementary Principles of Jurisprudence* (2nd ed.,  
 Pitman)  
 Friedmann, W. G., *Principles of Australian Administrative  
 Law* (M.U.P.)

## (b) Prescribed text-books:

- (i) Glanville Williams, *Learning the Law* (Stevens, 1954)  
 Paton, G. W., *Jurisprudence* (2nd ed., O.U.P.)
- (ii) Dicey, A. V., *Law of the Constitution* (9th ed., Mac-  
 millan)  
 Wade, E. C., and Phillips, G. G., *Constitutional Law*  
 (4th ed., Longmans)  
 Sawer, G., *Australian Constitutional Cases* (2nd ed., Law  
 Book Co.)  
 Keir, D. L., and Lawson, F. H., *Cases in Constitutional  
 Law* (4th ed., O.U.P.)  
 Else-Mitchell, R. (ed.), *Essays on the Australian Constitu-  
 tion* (Law Book Co.)

EXAMINATION. One 3-hour paper.

**Public Administration**

(See under Arts.)

**Public Finance**

(See under Arts.)

(Economics B must be passed before this subject is taken.)

**Statistical Method**

(See under Arts.)

(Economics A must be passed before this subject is taken.)

**Theory of Statistics Part I**

(See under Arts.)

**Theory of Statistics Part II**

(See under Arts.)

**Trade and Development**

(See under Arts.)

(Economics B must be passed before this subject is taken.)



## C. DIPLOMA IN PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

1. A candidate for the Diploma of Public Administration shall pursue his studies for at least two years after matriculation, and shall comply with the conditions hereinafter prescribed. A candidate shall be deemed to be in his first year until he has received credit for at least four subjects of the course, and thereafter to be in his second year.

2. No candidate shall be admitted to examination in any subject of the course unless he has attended such instruction and performed such work as may from time to time be prescribed in the details of subjects.

3. A candidate must pass at the Annual Examinations in the following subjects in a manner approved by the Board of Studies in Public Administration:

1. British History *or* Economic History Part I.
2. Modern Government I.
3. Elementary Jurisprudence and Constitutional Law.
4. Economics A.
5. Public Administration.
6. Economic B.
7. Modern Government II *or* III.
8. Public Finance.

Except with the special permission of the Professorial Board, a candidate shall not retain credit for any subject for more than seven years.

4. A candidate may present himself at the honour examination (if any) in any subject of the course and be placed in the class list and may be awarded the exhibition therein subject in each case to the regulation governing the Degree of Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Commerce as the case may be.

5. Any candidate who began the course for the Diploma in Public Administration before 1st January, 1949, under the Regulations in force may be permitted by the Board to complete his course under those Regulations.

### SELECTION OF SUBJECTS

The order of subjects for the Diploma of Public Administration is specifically prescribed by the regulation governing the course and as far as possible subjects must be taken in that order.

### DETAILS OF SUBJECTS AND BOOKS

The subjects of the course and the prescribed books are all listed under Section A VII or B VII, covering the Degrees of Arts or of Commerce.

## D. LAW COURSES

### I. DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF LAWS

#### REGULATIONS

1. A candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws must subsequently to his matriculation pursue his studies for four years and pass examinations in accordance with the conditions prescribed herein.

2. The Degree of Bachelor of Laws may be obtained either as an Ordinary Degree or as a Degree with Honours.

3. The subjects of the examinations of the first year shall be as follows:—

- (a) Introduction to Legal Method;
- (b) Legal History;
- (c) British History (provided that with the permission of the Faculty candidates taking a combined course may substitute another subject);
- (d) any other subject chosen by the candidate from among the subjects of the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts and approved by the Faculty.

4. The subjects of the examinations of the second year shall be as follows:—

- (a) Tort;
- (b) Criminal Law and Procedure;
- (c) Principles of Contract;
- (d) Principles of Property in Land;
- (e) One subject chosen by the candidate from among the subjects of the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts and approved by the Faculty.

5. The subjects of the examinations of the third year shall be as follows:—

- (a) Either Comparative Law or Public International Law;
- (b) Constitutional Law Part I;
- (c) Mercantile Law;
- (d) Principles of Equity;
- (e) Conveyancing;
- (f) Evidence.

6. The subjects of the examinations of the fourth year shall be:—

- (a) Jurisprudence;
- (b) Constitutional Law Part II;
- (c) Private International Law;
- (d) Law Relating to Executors and Trustees;
- (e) Two of the following:—Company Law, Taxation, Industrial Law;

provided that a candidate who has not obtained credit for Public International Law in the third year may with the approval of the Faculty substitute the subject of Public International Law for the group of two subjects prescribed under (e) above.

7. A candidate who has passed in any subject or subjects of a year shall be entitled to credit therefor and may pass in the remaining subject or subjects at a subsequent examination or examinations, but the Faculty may determine in what subject or subjects of a later year of the course he may present himself for examination, in conjunction with the subject or subjects in which he has failed to pass.

8. Except with the special permission of the Faculty, no candidate may obtain credit for more than four subjects in the first year of the course, nor in more than five in the second year of the course, nor in more than seven in the third year of the course, nor in more than seven in the fourth year of the course. For the purpose of this section a candidate shall be deemed to be pursuing his first year until he has received credit for at least two subjects of his course and thereafter to be pursuing his second year until he has received credit for seven subjects of his course, and thereafter to be pursuing his third year until he has received credit for thirteen subjects of his course, and thereafter to be pursuing his fourth year.

9. Where pursuant to regulations subsequently repealed or amended a candidate has obtained credit or may obtain credit in the course for the degree of Bachelor of Laws, the Faculty may determine in what further subjects he must pass in order to obtain the degree and notwithstanding anything to the contrary the Faculty may exempt him from such subjects of the course as are in its opinion the substantial equivalent of subjects already passed pursuant to the repealed or amended regulations.

10. To ensure compliance with the requirements of the foregoing sections a candidate must at the beginning of his first year submit for the Faculty's approval his choice of optional subjects and the manner in which he proposes to take the subjects of his course, and must submit similarly any alteration subsequently proposed therein and any subject or subjects in addition to his course in which he proposes to enter for examination.

11.—(1) In this section unless inconsistent with the context or subject-matter "Admitted to practise" means admitted to practise as a barrister and solicitor of the Supreme Court of Victoria after taking the course for articled clerks or after qualifying for admission as a managing clerk in accordance with the Rules of the Council of Legal Education in force from time to time. "The Rules" mean those Rules of the Council of Legal Education which prescribe from time to time the subjects in which a Victorian candidate qualifying for admission by taking the course for articled clerks or as a managing clerk is required to pass at the University of Melbourne.

(2) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary a candidate who has been admitted to practise after passing in the subjects enumerated in the Rules as applicable to his case may be admitted to the Degree of Bachelor of Laws on passing subsequently to his admission to practise in the remaining subjects of the course for the said degree: provided that no such candidate may receive credit for any such remaining subject unless at least six months before presenting himself for examination therein he has matriculated.

(3) Any such candidate who before passing in any subject or subjects prescribed in the Rules has passed in any subject of the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws in accordance with the regulation therefor may for the purposes of this section obtain credit for such subject or subjects as though he had passed therein subsequently to his admission to practise.

(4) Any candidate who has been admitted to practise for not less than ten years may, if the Faculty is satisfied as to his professional standing and contributions to legal learning, be admitted to the Degree of Bachelor of Laws upon his—

- (i) submitting a thesis on a subject approved by the Faculty, which thesis is considered satisfactory by examiners appointed by the Faculty; and
- (ii) passing in such further examinations if any as the Faculty may prescribe.

12. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary a candidate who has passed at the University in the subjects required to be passed for appointment to the office of Stipendiary Magistrate according to the Regulations made under the *Public Service Act 1946* or any amendment thereof may be admitted to the Degree of Bachelor of Laws on passing, subsequently to the completion of the course required for Stipendiary Magistrates, in the remaining subjects of the course for the said degree in such order as the Faculty may approve: provided that no such candidate may obtain credit for any such subjects unless at least six months before presenting himself for examination he has matriculated.

13. At the Annual Examination there shall be open to competition among students then taking in their course the subjects hereafter mentioned the following Exhibitions and Scholarships\* :—

Introduction to Legal Method .. ..	Sir George Turner Exhibition
Tort .. ..	J. R. Maguire Exhibition
Criminal Law and Procedure .. ..	J. R. Maguire Exhibition
Principles of Contract .. ..	Jessie Leggatt Scholarship
Legal History .. ..	Wright Prize
Principles of Property in Land .. ..	Jessie Leggatt Scholarship
Comparative Law .. ..	Jessie Leggatt Scholarship
Public International Law	Bailey Exhibition of £15
Constitutional Law Part I	John Madden Exhibition
Jurisprudence .. ..	Hearn Exhibition of £15
Constitutional Law Part II	Harrison Moore Exhibition of £15
Private International Law	Jenks Exhibition of £15
Law Relating to Executors and Trustees .. ..	John Madden Exhibition
Company Law .. ..	Robert Craig Exhibition
Industrial Law .. ..	Robert Craig Exhibition

\* The Emmerton Scholarship of £25 per annum, tenable for four years, in certain subjects to be prescribed, and the Supreme Court Prize of £25 in the Law of Property in Land and Conveyancing, are open to competition among articled clerks.

The Committee of the Supreme Court Library Fund provide annually exhibitions of £15 for each of the subjects—

Mercantile Law.	Conveyancing.
Principles of Equity.	Evidence.

14. There shall be Honours Examinations and separate class lists shall be published in Constitutional Law Part I, Introduction to Legal Method, Legal History, Principles of Contract, Principles of Property in Land, Tort, Criminal Law and Procedure, Public International Law, Comparative Law, Mercantile Law, Principles of Equity, Conveyancing, Evidence, Jurisprudence, Constitutional Law Part II, Private International Law, Law Relating to Executors and Trustees, Company Law, and Industrial Law.

15. Candidates may be admitted to the examination in any subjects for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours and may upon the conditions prescribed in the Regulations for that Degree be placed in the class lists and compete for the Exhibition therein.

16. Where it appears that owing to special circumstances a candidate should be admitted to a special examination in any one subject the Faculty may arrange such special examination for that candidate in that subject.

## II. THE DEGREE WITH HONOURS REGULATIONS

17. The syllabus for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws with Honours shall be that prescribed for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws (Ordinary Degree).

18. The Faculty shall after considering the whole of a candidate's course decide whether he shall be admitted to the Degree with either first class or second class Honours, provided that no candidate shall be so admitted unless he has obtained honours in at least eight subjects in the course.

There shall be published a class list to be called the Degree Class List of the names of candidates qualified to be so admitted, the order of merit to be based on a collation of the results of such candidates in all examinations of the course.\*

---

\* A prize of £125 to be known as "The Supreme Court Prize" will be provided from the Supreme Court Library Fund for the candidate placed at the head of the Degree Class List.

### III. DEGREE OF MASTER OF LAWS REGULATIONS

1. A candidate for the Degree of Master of Laws shall be either—

- (a) a Bachelor of Laws with Honours *or*
- (b) a Bachelor of Laws (Ordinary Degree) who has at a preliminary examination satisfied the Faculty of his ability to pursue the advanced studies for the Degree of Master of Laws.

2. The preliminary examination for a candidate who is a Bachelor of Laws (Ordinary Degree) shall be prescribed by the Faculty in the light of the candidate's proposed advanced studies.

3. A candidate shall pursue advanced studies through not less than one academic year.

4. A candidate shall submit a thesis upon a subject approved by the Faculty within a time limit prescribed by the Faculty.

5. A candidate who satisfies the examiners will be classified either as having passed or as having been awarded First Class or Second Class Honours and may be admitted to the Degree of Master of Laws.

6. A candidate who at or before the Final Honour Examination held in the first term, 1950, was placed in any class at a Final Honour Examination and who is a Bachelor of Laws of not less than one year's standing, may be admitted to the Degree of Master of Laws without further examination or submission of thesis.

7. A candidate who is not a Bachelor of Laws with Honours and who has been enrolled in 1952 as a candidate for the Degree of Master of Laws shall be required to submit a thesis only and shall not be required to pass the preliminary examination.

### IV. DEGREE OF MASTER OF LAWS INSTRUCTIONS TO CANDIDATES

Candidates will, under supervision, prepare a thesis on an approved subject.

*Preliminary Examination:* A Bachelor of Laws with Honours may enrol as a candidate for the Degree of Master of Laws without preliminary examination.

A Bachelor of Laws (Ordinary Degree) who desires to become a candidate for the Degree of Master of Laws is required to satisfy the Faculty of his ability to pursue the advanced studies for the Degree of Master of Laws, by passing a preliminary examination. The preliminary examination will be prescribed by the Faculty in the light of the candidate's proposed advanced studies.

A candidate for the preliminary examination must submit before 31st May the subject of his proposed advanced studies to the Dean of the Faculty for approval.

When the subject has been approved, the candidate will be informed of the scope of the examination prescribed, and he must lodge an entry for the examination with the Registrar at the time and subject to the rules relating to Annual Examinations.

The preliminary examination will be held not later than the first week of December.

*Enrolment as candidate for the Degree of Master of Laws:* Candidates must lodge an enrolment card with the Registrar not later than the end of the third week of first term. A candidate should arrange an interview with the Head of the Department for the purpose of obtaining approval of the proposed subject of the thesis. This approval must be obtained before enrolment.

A supervisor for each candidate will be appointed.

An entry form for examination for higher degrees must be submitted to the Registrar when the thesis is submitted.

If the thesis has not been submitted by 28th February in the year following enrolment the student must re-enrol if he wishes to renew his candidature.

Four copies of each thesis (quarto, typewritten, double-spaced) should be submitted. One copy, bound in the manner prescribed by the Faculty, will be deposited in the University Library and one in the College Library.

## V. DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF LAWS

### DETAILS OF SUBJECTS

#### VACATION READING

Students are advised that they are expected to use a considerable part of the summer and spring vacations for reading purposes. In some cases specific references are made in the following details.



### SYLLABUSES AND CASE MATERIALS

In many Law subjects extended syllabuses have been prepared for issue to students showing, for the subject concerned, the course in detail, and giving references to text-books, cases and statutes on each topic dealt with.

Syllabuses are available in Accounts, Company Law, Comparative Law, Constitutional Law Part II, Principles of Contract, Conveyancing, Criminal Procedure, Domestic Relations, Principles of Equity, Introduction to Legal Method, Legal History, Mercantile Law, Private International Law, Procedure, Evidence, Principles of Property in Land, Public International Law, Tort, Taxation, Professional Conduct, Law Relating to Executors and Trustees, and Company Law.

### HONOURS WORK.

Except in subjects where special details are published, the Syllabus for Honours will be the same as that for Pass.

### LECTURES, ETC.

The provisions in the details as to the number of lectures, tutorials, etc., are included for general guidance only, and may be modified without notice if the necessity arises.

### British History (Law)

*Note:* The details given hereunder are for British History (Law). Students who are taking the LL.B. degree with an Arts degree including a major or sub-major in History should enrol for British History (Arts) and should consult the Arts Section of the Calendar for details of the subject.

A course of two classes per week and one tutorial class.

**SYLLABUS.** A history of government in England from the Middle Ages to the twentieth century, together with references to the development of government in North America and Australia.

Students are required to submit written work during the course.

### BOOKS.

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:  
Mackenzie, K., *The English Parliament* (Pelican)

## (b) Prescribed text-books:

Stephenson, C., and Marcham, F., *Sources of English Constitutional History* (Harrap)  
*The Pelican History of England*, Vols. 4-8.

## (c) Recommended for reference:

Maitland, F. W., *A Constitutional History of England* (C.U.P.)  
 Wood, F. L., *The Constitutional Development of Australia* (O.U.P.)  
*The Cambridge History of the British Empire* (C.U.P.)  
 McLaughlin, A. C., *A Constitutional History of the United States* (Appleton Century Press)  
 Beloff, M. (ed.), *The Debate on the American Revolution, 1761-1783* (Kaye)  
 Keir, D. L., *A Constitutional History of Modern Britain* (Black)

EXAMINATION. One 3-hour paper.

### Company Law

A course of one class each week throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. A consideration of the nature of corporations incorporated under the *Companies Act* 1938-56, the process of their formation, their powers, the rights and duties of promoters, directors and shareholders, and winding up.

Students should provide themselves with a copy of the *Companies Acts* 1938-56, which will be used in classes.

#### BOOKS.

Recommended for reference only:

O'Dowd, B. P., and Menzies, D. I., *Victorian Company Law and Practice* (Law Book Co., 1940)  
 Charlesworth, *Company Law* (4th or 6th ed., Stevens)  
 Buckley, *The Companies Acts* (12th ed., 1949, or 13th ed., 1957, Butterworth)  
 Palmer, F. B., *Company Law* (19th ed., Stevens, 1949)  
 Gower, L. C. B., *Modern Company Law* (2nd ed., Stevens, 1957)

EXAMINATION. One 3-hour paper for Pass or for Honours respectively.

Students will be permitted to take into the examination Government Printer's copies of the *Companies Act* 1938, provided they are not marked otherwise than by underlining.

### Comparative Law

A course of two classes each week throughout the year.

**SYLLABUS.** Purpose and method of study of comparative law. Roman Law and its influence on modern legal systems. Comparative treatment of selected topics in Continental Law—in particular French and German Law—and in the Common Law.

#### BOOKS.

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

\*Gutteridge, J., *Comparative Law* (2nd ed., C.U.P., 1949)  
Lawson, F. H., *A common lawyer looks at the civil law* (U. of Michigan Law School, 1955)

(b) Recommended for reference:

Wolff, H. J., *Roman Law* (Norman, 1951)  
Von Mehren, A. T., *The Civil Law System* (Prentice-Hall Inc., 1957)  
Amos, M. S., and Walton, F. P., *Introduction to French Law* (O.U.P., 1935)  
*Manual of German Law* (H. M. Stationery Office, 1950, 1952)  
Williams, I., *The Sources of Law in the Swiss Civil Code* (O.U.P., 1923)  
Gsovski, V., *Soviet Civil Law* (Univ. of Michigan Law School, 1948)  
Lawson, F. H., *Negligence in the Civil Law* (O.U.P., 1950)  
Schlesinger, R. B., *Comparative Law, Cases and Materials* (2nd. ed., Brooklyn Foundation Press, 1958)

Roneoed material will be supplied to students.

**EXAMINATION.** One 3-hour paper for Pass and Honours students.

### Constitutional Law Part I

A course of two classes each week throughout the year.

**SYLLABUS.** A study of the main principles of the law of the British constitution, and of the application of those principles in Australian constitutional law. A special study will be made of administrative law.

#### BOOKS.

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

Dicey, A. V., *Law of the Constitution* (Macmillan, 9th ed.):  
Dicey's own text and Dr. Wade's Introduction  
Jennings, W. I., *The Law and the Constitution* (4th ed., Univ. of London Press, 1952)

## (b) Prescribed text-book:

\**Cases and Materials on Constitutional Law Part I* (obtainable from the Law School)

## (c) Recommended for reference:

- Friedmann, W. G., *Principles of Australian Administrative Law* (Melb. U.P., 1950)  
 Wade, E. C. S., and Phillips, *Constitutional Law* (5th ed., Longmans, 1955)  
 Robson, W. A., *Justice and Administrative Law* (Stevens, 3rd ed., 1951)  
 Allen, C. K., *Law and Orders* (2nd ed., Stevens, 1956)  
 Sieghart, M. A., *Government by Decree* (Stevens, 1950)  
 Galeotti, S., *The Judicial Control of Public Authorities in England and in Italy* (Stevens, 1954)  
 Griffith, J. A. G., and Street, H., *Principles of Administrative Law* (2nd ed., Pitman, 1957)  
 Hamson, C. J., *Executive Discretion and Judicial Control; An Aspect of the French Conseil d'Etat* (Stevens, 1954)  
 Hewitt, D. J., *The Control of Delegated Legislation* (Butterworth, 1953)  
 Schwartz, B., *American Administrative Law* (Pitman, 1950)  
 Street, H., *Governmental Liability; A Comparative Study* (C.U.P., 1953)  
*Report of the Committee on Ministers' Powers* (1932) Cmd. 4060  
*Report of the Committee on Administrative Tribunals and Enquiries* (1957)

EXAMINATION. One 3-hour paper for Pass and Honours respectively.

**Constitutional Law Part II**

A course of two classes per week throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. A study of the constitution of the Commonwealth of Australia, and its judicial interpretation. The Australian federal structure will be treated from a comparative point of view.

## BOOKS.

## (a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

- Sawer, G., *Australian Government To-day* (5th ed., M.U.P., 1956)  
 Shaw, A. G. L., *The Story of Australia* (Faber and Faber, 1955) Supplemented by *Cambridge History of the British Empire*, Vol. 7, Part I, pages 395-453

## (b) Prescribed text-books:

- \**The Commonwealth of Australia Constitution Act* (Govt. Printer)  
 \*Sawer, G., *Australian Constitutional Cases* (2nd ed., Law Book Co., 1957)

## (c) Recommended for reference:

- Wynes, W. A., *Legislative, Executive and Judicial Powers in Australia* (2nd ed., Law Book Co. 1956)  
*Report of the Royal Commission on the Commonwealth Constitution, 1929* (Govt. Printer, Canberra, 1929)  
 Else-Mitchell, R., *Essays on the Australian Constitution* (The Law Book Co., 1952)  
 Sawer, G., *Federalism: An Australian Jubilee Study* (E. W. Cheshire, 1952)  
 Sawer, G., *Australian Federal Politics and Law* (M.U.P., 1956)  
 Corwin, Edward G., *The Constitution of the United States of America: Annotated* (U.S. Govt. Printing Office, 1953)  
 Quick and Garran, *The Annotated Constitution of the Australian Commonwealth* (Angus and Robertson, 1901)

EXAMINATION. One 3-hour paper, for Pass and for Honours students respectively. Unannotated copies of the *Commonwealth Constitution* and of the *Judiciary Act* may be taken into the examination.

**Contract, the Principles of**

A course of two classes each week throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. Definition of contract. Formation of contracts (including the principles governing offer and acceptance, consideration, form, capacity of parties, reality of consent, and illegality). Operation of contracts. Interpretation of contracts. Discharges of contracts. Remedies for breach of contract.

## BOOKS.

## (a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

- Anson, W. R., *Principles of the English Law of Contract*, Chapter I (20th ed., O.U.P., 1952)

## (b) Prescribed text-book:

- \*Cheshire, G. C., and Fifoot, C. H. S., *The Law of Contract* (4th ed., Butterworth, 1956)

## (c) Recommended for reference:

Anson, W. R., *Principles of the English Law of Contract* (O.U.P., 20th ed., 1952)

*Cases and Materials on the Law of Contract*, Issued by the Law School. (Containing reports of a large number of cases dealt with in classes.)

EXAMINATION. One 3-hour paper, for Pass or for Honours respectively.

### Conveyancing

A course of two classes per week throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. Historical introduction to Conveyancing; comparison of conveyancing under the General Law and under the Transfer of Land Act; the sale of land under each system, including the Contract of Sale, investigation of title, the Conveyance or transfer; other dealings with land under each system, including Leases, Mortgages, Miscellaneous Instruments; Wills and Codicils.

#### BOOKS.

## (a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

\*Piesse, E. L., and Fox, P. M., *Elements of Drafting* (2nd ed., Law Book Co.)

\*Fox, P. M., *Students' Conveyancing Precedents* (Law Book Co.)

Fox, P. M., *Transfer of Land Act 1954* (Law Book Co.)

## (b) Prescribed text-books:

The foregoing.

## (c) Recommended for reference:

Voumard, L., *Sale of Land* (Law Book Co.)

Kerr, D., *Australian Land Titles System* (Law Book Co.)

Odgers, C. E., *Construction of Deeds and Statutes* (4th ed., Sweet & Maxwell, 1956)

Strahan, J. A., *Concise Introduction to Conveyancing* (2nd ed., Butterworth) or

Dean and Spurling, *Elements of Conveyancing* (3rd ed., Sweet & Maxwell)

\**Transfer of Land Act 1954*

\**Property Law Act 1928*

\**Wills Act 1928*

EXAMINATION. One 3-hour paper for Pass and Honours students respectively.

Students must also obtain a certificate of proficiency from a drafting tutor approved by the Faculty.

### **Criminal Law and Procedure**

A course of two classes per week throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. Criminal Law and Procedure. The Victorian and Commonwealth statutes as referred to in the class syllabus.

#### **BOOKS.**

(a) Prescribed for preliminary reading:

Kenny, C. S., *Outlines of Criminal Law*, Books I & II (17th ed., C.U.P., 1958)

(b) Prescribed text-books:

\*Kenny, C. S., *Outlines of Criminal Law*, Books I, II (17th ed., C.U.P., 1958)

Turner, J. W. C., and Armitage, A. L., *Cases on Criminal Law* (C.U.P., 1953)

\**Justices Act 1957*

\**Crimes Act 1957*

Roneoed material on the course will be available from the Law School.

(c) Recommended for reference:

Williams, G. L., *Criminal Law* (Stevens, 1953)

\*Barry, J. W., Paton, G. W., and Sawer, G., *Introduction to the Criminal Law in Australia* (Macmillan, 1948)

EXAMINATION. One 3-hour paper which will be a common paper for Pass and Honours. Candidates will be required to pass in the section of the paper on substantive law, and in the paper as a whole.

### **Domestic Relations**

A course of one class per week throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. The course will include a study of the law relating to marriage, matrimonial relief, jurisdiction in matrimonial causes, matrimonial offences, bars to relief, alimony, damages, variations of settlements, custody of children, separation agreements and the maintenance of deserted wives and children.

**BOOKS.**

Recommended for reference:

Joske, P. E., *Laws of Marriage and Divorce in Australia* (3rd ed., Butterworth, 1952)

EXAMINATION. One 3-hour paper for Pass or for Honours respectively.

**Evidence**

A course of one class per week throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. General principles of the Law of Evidence; the collection and presentation of evidentiary material.

**BOOKS.**

Prescribed text-books:

\*Cockle, E., *Leading Cases and Statutes on the Law of Evidence* (9th ed., Sweet and Maxwell, 1957)

Baker, R. W., *The Hearsay Rule* (Pitman, 1950)

\*Nokes, G. D., *An Introduction to Evidence* (2nd ed., Sweet and Maxwell, 1956)

Students are also required to obtain the *Evidence Acts 1928, 1941, 1946, 1952*.

EXAMINATION. One 3-hour paper for Pass and Honours.

**Industrial Law**

A course of one class per week.

SYLLABUS. A study of the law relating to the master and servant relationship in industry, industrial organizations, industrial arbitration, protection of the employee against injury, and workers' compensation.

**BOOKS.**

\**Cases and Materials on Industrial Law* (obtainable from the Law Department)

\**Outline of Industrial Law*, Reprint of Part I of the Law Book Co.'s Industrial Arbitration Service

\*Foenander, O. de R., *Development of Law Governing Workers Compensation in Victoria* (Law Book Co.)

\*Portus, *The Development of Australian Trade Union Law* (M.U.P., 1958)

*Trade Union Act, 1928*

*Employers and Employees Act, 1928*



*Labour and Industry Act, 1953, and Amendments*  
*Workers Compensation Act, 1951, and Amendments*  
*Conciliation and Arbitration Act*

EXAMINATION. One 3-hour paper which will be a common paper for Pass and Honours.

Students will be permitted to take into the examination Government Printer's copies of the statutes referred to, provided that they are not marked otherwise than by underlining.

### **Introduction to Legal Method**

A course of three classes per week throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. The course provides a general introduction to the study of law. It includes the following: an elementary analysis of the legal system. Sources of law, custom, precedent, statutes, subordinate legislation. Judicial method. Statutory interpretation. Basic legal concepts.

#### BOOKS.

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

Jenks, E., *The Book of English Law* (Murray, 1953)

Baalman, J., *Outline of Law in Australia* (2nd ed., Law Book Co., 1955)

(b) Prescribed text-books

No satisfactory text-book is available for the course as a whole. Detailed references to authorities are given in the notes issued by the Law School. The first-year student will find the following books helpful:

Williams, G. L., *Learning the Law* (5th ed., Stevens, 1954)

Osborne, *Concise Law Dictionary*

EXAMINATION. One 3-hour paper which will be a common paper for Pass and Honours.

### **Jurisprudence**

A course of two classes per week throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. The schools of jurisprudence; the nature and definition of law; law and the State; law and justice; the end of law. Fundamental juristic conceptions. An analysis of legal conceptions and a functional survey of their operation; the theory of legal method.

The classes will be in the nature of a supplement to, and a criticism of, the prescribed books and materials. A knowledge of these books will be presumed. Students are required to submit an essay as prescribed at the beginning of the first term. Essay subjects will be announced before the end of third term in the previous academic year.

#### BOOKS.

##### (a) Prescribed for preliminary reading:

- Salmond, J. W., *Jurisprudence* (11th ed., Sweet & Maxwell, 1957)  
 Hunter, W. A., *Introduction to Roman Law* (9th ed., Sweet & Maxwell, 1934)

##### (b) Prescribed text-books:

- \*Paton, G. W., *A Textbook of Jurisprudence* (2nd ed., O.U.P., 1951)  
 \*Friedmann, W. G., *Legal Theory* (3rd ed., Stevens, 1953)  
 \*Allen, C. K., *Law in the Making* (6th ed., O.U.P., 1958)

##### (c) Recommended for reference:

- Stone, J., *The Province and Function of Law* (1946)  
 Dias and Hughes, *Jurisprudence* (Butterworth, 1957)  
 Holmes, O. W., *The Common Law* (Little, Brown, 1938)  
 Goodhart, A. L., *Essays in Jurisprudence and the Common Law* (C.U.P.) O.P.  
 Diamond, A. S., *Primitive Law* (2nd ed., Longmans, 1950)  
*Modern Theories of Law* (London School of Economics, 1933)  
 Jones, J. W., *Historical Introduction to the Theory of Law* (O.U.P., 1940)  
 Austin, J., *The Province of Jurisprudence Determined and the Uses of the Study of Jurisprudence* (with an Introduction by H. L. A. Hart) (Weidenfeld & Nicholson, London, 1954)  
 Austin, J., *Jurisprudence* (ed. Campbell), 2 vols. (Murray, 1873)  
 Pound, R., *Interpretations of Legal History* (C.U.P., 1930) O.P.  
 Patterson, E. W., *Jurisprudence: Men and Ideas of the Law* (The Foundation Press, 1953)  
 Cairns, H., *Legal Philosophy—from Plato to Hegel* (1949)  
 Cohen and Cohen, *Readings in Jurisprudence and Legal Philosophy* (Prentice Hall, 1951)

EXAMINATION. One 3-hour paper, for Pass or Honours respectively.

### Law Relating to Executors and Trustees

A course of one class each week throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. Administration of trusts; administration of the estates of deceased persons.

BOOKS. There is no prescribed text-book. The following books are recommended for reference:

Underhill, A., *Law of Trusts and Trustees* (8th, 9th or 10th ed., Butterworth)

Hanbury, H. G., *Modern Equity* (4th, 5th, 6th or 7th ed., Stevens)

Ashburner, W., *Principles of Equity* (2nd ed., Butterworth)

Lewin, T., *Trusts* (14th or 15th ed., Sweet and Maxwell)

In addition, students should provide themselves with copies of the following Acts, which will be used in lectures:

*Trustee Act 1953*

*Administration and Probate Act 1928*

EXAMINATION. One 3-hour paper for Pass and Honours students respectively.

Students will be permitted to take into the examination Government Printer's copies of the two statutes referred to, provided that they are not marked otherwise than by underlining.

### Legal History

A course of two classes per week through the year.

SYLLABUS. (i) A detailed study of the development of judicial institutions from the Conquest to the present day, in England and Australia;

(ii) An outline study of the main fields of substantive law developed in these institutions up to about 1876.

BOOKS.

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

\*Windeyer, W. J. V., *Lectures on Legal History* (2nd or 3rd ed., Law Book Co.)

(b) Prescribed text-books:

\*Plucknett, T. F. T., *Concise History of the Common Law* (Butterworth, 4th or 5th ed.)

or \*Potter, H., *Historical Introduction to English Law* (2nd or 3rd ed., Sweet and Maxwell)

\*Maitland, F. W., *Forms of Action at Common Law* (C.U.P., 1936)

## (c) Recommended for reference:

- Holdsworth, W. S., *History of English Law*, vols. I-XIII (Methuen)
- Holdsworth, W., *Essays in Law and History* (O.U.P., 1946)
- Holdsworth, W., *Historical Introduction to the Land Law* (O.U.P., 1935)
- Jenks, E., *Short History of English Law* (Methuen, 1928)
- Lévy-Ullmann, H., *The English Legal Tradition* (Butterworth, 1939)
- Plucknett, T. F. T., *Legislation of Edward I* (O.U.P., 1949)
- Pollock and Maitland, *History of English Law* (2nd ed., (C.U.P.))
- Radcliffe, G. R. V., and Cross, *The English Legal System* (1st or 2nd ed., Butterworth)
- Sutton, R., *Personal Actions at Common Law* (Butterworth, 1939)
- Webb, T. P., *Imperial Law* (O.P.)
- Maitland, F. W., *Constitutional History of England* (C.U.P.)
- Fifoot, C. H. S., *History and Sources of the Common Law* (Stevens, 1949)
- Adams, G. B., and Stephens, *Select Documents of English Constitutional History* (Macmillan, 1930)
- Selden Society publications, as referred to in lectures
- Stephenson, C., and Marcham, *Sources of English Constitutional History* (Harrap)

EXAMINATION. One 3-hour paper, for Pass or for Honours.

### Mercantile Law

A course of two classes per week throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. The course will include a study of the law relating to personal property in general; sale of goods; hire purchase agreements; negotiable instruments; insurance; carriage by land and sea; chattel securities; bankruptcy.

#### BOOKS.

##### Recommended for reference:

- Williams, J., *Principles of the Law of Personal Property* (18th ed., Sweet and Maxwell, 1926)
- Charlesworth, J., *Principles of Mercantile Law* (8th ed., Stevens, 1955)
- Dean, A., *Hire Purchase Law in Australia* (2nd ed., Law Book Co., 1938)
- Byles, J. B., *Bills of Exchange* (21st ed., Sweet and Maxwell, 1955)

Riley, B. B., *The Law relating to Bills of Exchange in Australia* (Law Book Co., 1953)

Coppel, E. G., *Law Relating to Bills of Sale* (Law Book Co., 1935)

McDonald, Henry and Meek, *Australian Bankruptcy Law and Practice* (3rd ed., Law Book Co., 1953)

Chalmers, M., *Sale of Goods* (Butterworth, 13th ed., 1957)

Paton, G., *Bailment in the Common Law* (Stevens, 1952)

Students must obtain copies of the following Acts, which will be used in lectures:

*Goods Act (Victoria)* 1928

*Partnership Act (Victoria)* 1928

*Hire Purchase Arguments Act (Victoria)* 1936

*Bills of Exchange Act (Commonwealth)* 1909-36

*Instruments Act (Victoria)* 1928

*Bankruptcy Act (Commonwealth)* 1924-55

*Sea Carriage of Goods Act (Commonwealth)* 1924

EXAMINATION. One 3-hour paper for Pass or for Honours respectively.

Students will be permitted to take into the examination Government Printer's copies of the seven Acts above referred to, if not marked otherwise than by underlining.

### Principles of Equity

A course of two classes per week throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. Part I. Trusts—principles governing the establishment of trusts.

Part II. Wills—equitable doctrines relating to wills.

Part III. Taxation affecting trusts. Federal Gift Duty. Victorian Stamp Duty. Federal Income Tax. Federal Estate Duty. Victorian Probate Duty.

#### BOOKS.

Prescribed book:

*Cases and Materials on Principles of Equity* (obtainable from the Law School)

EXAMINATION. One 3-hour paper for Pass and Honours students respectively.

### Principles of Property in Land

A course of two classes per week, with tutorial classes, throughout the year.

**SYLLABUS.** The course is concerned primarily with the basic principles and rules underlying the law of property in land. It covers legal and equitable estates and interests in land considered with regard to their nature, commencement, duration, extinction and enjoyment and includes specific problems arising from the relationship of Landlord and Tenant and Mortgagor and Mortgagee and from the *Settled Land Act*.

#### BOOKS.

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

Holdsworth, W. S., *Historical Introduction to the Land Law* (O.U.P., 1927) O.P.

Cheshire, G. C., *Modern Real Property*, Sections II and III of Book I (7th ed., 1954 or 8th ed., 1958, Butterworth)

or Megarry, R. E., and Wade, H. W. R., *The Law of Real Property* (Stevens, 1957) pp. 1-35; 105-129; 146-167

(b) Prescribed text-books:

\*Harrison, W. N., *Cases on Land Law* (Law Book Co., 1958)

\*Cheshire, G. C., *Modern Real Property* (7th ed., 1954 or 8th ed., 1958, Butterworth)

or \*Megarry, R. E., and Wade H. W. R., *The Law of Real Property* (Stevens, 1957)

(c) Required statutes:

*Property Law Act* 1928

*Settled Land Act* 1928

*Landlord and Tenant Act* 1928

\**Landlord and Tenant (Control) Act* 1957

\**Limitation of Actions Act* 1955

**EXAMINATION.** One 3-hour paper for Pass and Honours students respectively.

### Private International Law

A course of two classes per week throughout the year.

**SYLLABUS.** The rules of Private International Law as applied by the courts in Australia.

## BOOKS.

(a) Prescribed text-book:

\*Cheshire, G. C., *Private International Law* (5th ed., O.U.P., 1957)

(b) Recommended for reference:

Dicey, A. V., *Conflict of Laws* (7th ed., Stevens, 1958)

Cook, W. W., *The Logical and Legal Basis of the Conflict of Laws* (Harvard Univ. Press, 1942)

Cowen, Z., *Bilateral Studies American-Australian Private International Law* (Oceana Publications, 1957)

Wolff, M., *Private International Law* (2nd ed., O.U.P., 1950)

EXAMINATION. One 3-hour paper, for Pass or Honours respectively.

**Procedure, the Law of**

A course of one class per week throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. Civil procedure in the Supreme Court. The jurisdiction and procedure of the High Court relating to appeals from the Supreme Court in civil cases. Practice and procedure in courts of Petty Sessions and in proceedings on appeal therefrom.

## BOOKS.

Prescribed text-book:

\*Odgers, W. B., *Principles of Pleading and Practice* (16th ed., Stevens, 1957)

Students are also required to obtain:

*Supreme Court Rules*, 1957

EXAMINATION. One 2-hour paper, for Pass only.

**Professional Conduct**

A course of twenty classes.

SYLLABUS. The rules established by law and custom for the conduct of legal practice.

## BOOKS.

Prescribed text-book:

\*Heymanson, A., Gifford, K. H., and Coghill, E. H., *The Victorian Solicitor*. (Law Book Co., 1949, and cumulative supplement to date)

Detailed references to other works will be given by the Lecturer.

EXAMINATION. One 3-hour paper, for Pass only.

### Public International Law

A course of two classes per week throughout the year.

**SYLLABUS.** The nature, sources and history of Public International Law. The main general principles of Public International Law. Settlement of Disputes. Supra-national and international organizations, especially the United Nations.

#### BOOKS.

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

Keeton, G. W., and Schwarzenberger, G., *Making International Law Work* (2nd ed., 1947)

\*Brierly, J. L., *The Law of Nations* (5th ed., O.U.P., 1955)

Starke, J. G., *Introduction to International Law* (4th ed., Butterworth, 1958)

(b) Recommended for reference:

Oppenheim, F. L., *International Law* (8th ed. by Lauerpacht, Longmans, 1955, 1957)

Briggs, H. W., *The Law of Nations* (2nd ed., Appleton, 1952)

Stone, J., *Legal Controls of International Conflict* (Maitland, 1954)

Kelsen, H., *The Law of the United Nations* (Stevens, 1950)

Sohn, L., *Cases on United Nations Law* (Foundation Press, 1956)

Green, *International Law through the Cases* (Stevens, 1951)

Pitt Cobbett, *Cases on International Law*, vol. 1 (6th ed., Sweet and Maxwell, 1947)

**EXAMINATION.** One 3-hour paper for Pass and for Honours students respectively.

### Taxation

A course of thirty classes throughout the year, with class exercises as directed by the Lecturer.

**SYLLABUS.** Income tax; gift duty; death duties; stamp duties.

**BOOKS.** Recommended for reference:

*Relevant Acts of Parliament*

Challoner, N. E., and Collins, C. M., *Income Tax Law and Practice* (Law Book Co.)

Hannan, J. P., *Principles of Income Taxation* (Law Book Co.)

Gunn, J. A. L., *Income Tax Laws of Australia* (4th ed., Butterworth)

Further references will be given by the Lecturer.

**EXAMINATION.** One 3-hour paper, for Pass only. Students will be required during the year to submit answers to exercises.



## Tort

A course of three classes per week throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. The Law of Torts. The Victorian and Commonwealth statutes as referred to in the class syllabus.

### BOOKS.

(a) Prescribed text-book:

\*Fleming, J. G., *The Law of Torts in Australia* (Law Book Co. 1957)

(b) Prescribed casebook:

Wright, C. A., *Cases on the Law of Torts* (2nd ed., Butterworth)

(c) Recommended for reference:

Salmond, J. W., *Law of Torts* (ed. Heuston) (12th ed., Sweet and Maxwell, 1957)

Winfield, P. H., *Winfield on Tort* (ed. Ellis Lewis) (6th ed., Sweet and Maxwell, 1954)

Clerk and Lindsell, *Law of Torts* (11th ed., Sweet and Maxwell, 1954)

Prosser, W. L., *Handbook of the Law of Torts* (2nd ed., West Publishing Co., 1955)

Street, H., *The Law of Torts* (Butterworth, 1955)

EXAMINATION. One 3-hour paper.

## E. PATENT LAW COURSE

NOTE.—This is a course provided in the College only. It is given by arrangement with the Commonwealth Patents Office. Lectures are not provided every year.

### History of British and Commonwealth Patent Acts and Law Relating to Letters Patent

A course of three lectures per week throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. An outline of the history of British and Commonwealth Patents Acts. Early History. Statute of Monopolies. Development between 1628 and 1883 and subsequent British Patent Acts.

*Commonwealth Patents Act 1903-1946 and subsequent Commonwealth Patents Acts.*

A study of the main principles of Patent Law, and the application of those principles in Commonwealth Patent Law as illustrated by selected cases.

**BOOKS.**

- Terrell, T., and Terrell, Sir C., *Terrell and Shelley on the Law of Patents* (ed. Shelley, 9th ed., Sweet and Maxwell, 1951)  
 Terrell, T., *Law and Practice Relating to Letters Patent for Inventions* (ed. J. R. Jones, 8th ed., Sweet and Maxwell, Carswell, Law Book Co., University Book Agency, 1934)

**EXAMINATION.** One 3-hour paper. Candidates may take statutes and books into the examination room.

**F. SCIENCE COURSES**

In 1959 the College expects to be able to offer the following courses according to the syllabus of the University of Melbourne: Botany Part I, Chemistry Part IA, Geology Part IA, Physics Part I, and Zoology Part I.

**DETAILS OF SUBJECTS****Botany Part I**

A course of three lectures a week, with laboratory work and field excursions throughout the year.

**SYLLABUS.** The flowering plant; morphology and anatomy, physiology, biology, elementary genetics and cytology. Structure, reproduction and life cycle in Chlorophyta, Phaeophyta, Fungi, Bryophyta, Pteridophyta, Gymnospermae and Angiospermae, illustrated by a very few types from each group. The same types serve for an introduction to the theory of evolution. Chemosynthesis and heterotrophic nutrition as illustrated by bacteria, fungi and flowering plants; the nitrogen and carbon cycles in nature; plant diseases; economic importance of botany. An introduction to plant ecology, with special reference to some Victorian plant communities; climate and soil in relation to plant life.

**PRACTICAL WORK.** Four hours' laboratory work per week, together with at least two day field excursions.

Students must provide themselves with an approved microscope, a razor, forceps, a set of needles, slides, coverslips, and hand lens, and the prescribed practical note-book. A limited number of microscopes may be hired in the laboratory.

## BOOKS.

(a) For preliminary reading:

\*Godwin, H., *Plant Biology* (C.U.P.)Carey, G., *Botany by Observation* (Angus and Robertson)

(b) Prescribed text-book:

\*McLuckie, J., and McKee, H. S., *Australian and New Zealand Botany* (Assoc. Gen. Pub., 1954)

\*or any one of the following:

Priestley, J. H., and Scott, L. I., *An Introduction to Botany* (Longmans)Robbins, W. W., Weier, T. E., and Stocking, C. R., *Botany, an Introduction to Plant Science* (2nd ed., Wiley, Chapman and Hall, 1956)Sinnott, E. W., and Wilson, K. S., *Botany: Principles and Problems* (5th ed., McGraw-Hill, 1955)Bower, F. O., *Botany of the Living Plant* (new ed., Macmillan)

(c) For reference:

Scott, D. H., and Ingold, C. T., *Flowerless Plants* (12th ed., A. & C. Black, London)Skene, M., *Biology of Flowering Plants* (Sidgwick and Jackson) (Highly recommended as general reading for Honours students.)James, W. O., *Plant Physiology* (5th ed. 1955, O.U.P.)

EXAMINATION. One 3-hour written paper for Pass and Honours combined. One additional 3-hour paper for Honours. The laboratory and field work of each student is examined continuously during each term. Records of success in experiment and impressions of the work are kept. In addition short terminal practical examinations may be given. Information obtained in this way determines whether a candidate passes or fails in the practical work and it is taken into account in awarding honours at the Annual Examination. A 3-hour practical test, for Pass and Honours combined, may, at the discretion of the examiners, replace or supplement terminal tests.

**Chemistry Part IA**

A course of three lectures per week, with laboratory work, throughout the year. A preliminary standard equivalent to Matriculation Chemistry will be assumed. The following syllabus provides a general guide to the topics to be discussed.

SYLLABUS. (i) *General Chemistry*. Atomic structure and the theory of valency. The structure of solids, liquids, vapours and solutions.

Chemical equilibrium: the equilibrium law and le Chatelier's principle. Ionic equilibria in aqueous solution; the Lowry-Bronsted theory of acids and bases; pH, indicators, buffer solutions; precipitation equilibria. Electrode potentials, voltaic cells, electrolysis; redox equilibria. Conductance of electrolyte solutions.

The properties of gases; the ideal gas equation; elements of the kinetic theory, ideal gas behaviour and deviations from it; van der Waals' equation.

Solid-liquid-gas equilibria for one-component systems; vapour pressure, liquefaction of gases and critical phenomena; the Phase Rule.

Two-component systems; solutions; the properties of gas-liquid, liquid-liquid and solid-liquid systems. Colligative properties of solutions; molecular weights of dissolved substances.

Thermochemistry; heats of reaction; the first law of thermodynamics; internal energy and enthalpy; the laws of Hess and Kirchhoff.

Comparative chemistry of the elements and the periodic classification.

(ii) *Organic Chemistry*. The scope of organic chemistry. Principles of purification; qualitative and quantitative analysis of organic compounds. Functional, structural, optical and geometric isomerism. Structure of benzene.

The preparation and reactions of the following classes of compounds: paraffins, olefins, acetylenes, benzene, alcohols, phenols, halides, ethers, aldehydes, ketones, carboxylic acids and amines.

LABORATORY WORK. Three and a half hours per week, throughout the year, illustrating the principles of inorganic, physical and organic chemistry together with exercises in quantitative and qualitative analysis.

The apparatus used in the course is supplied by the Chemistry Department. A notice available in the Department describes how the apparatus may be obtained. A deposit (see p. 58) must be paid and evidence of payment must be produced to the Department before practical classes begin.

#### BOOKS.

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

Pauling, L., *General Chemistry* (Freeman)

Wells, A. F., *The Third Dimension in Chemistry* (O.U.P.)

## (b) Prescribed text-books:

- Sisler, H. H., Vanderwerf, C. A., and Davidson, A. W.—*General Chemistry: A Systematic Approach* (Macmillan)  
 or Rochow, E. G., and Wilson, M. K., *General Chemistry* (Wiley)  
 or Steiner, L. E., and Campbell, J. A., *General Chemistry* (Macmillan)  
 Finar, I. L., *Organic Chemistry* (Longmans) †  
 English, J., and Cassidy, H. G., *Principles of Organic Chemistry* (McGraw-Hill) †  
 Brown, R. D., and O'Donnell, T. A., *Manual of Elementary Practical Chemistry*. (2nd ed., M.U.P.)

## (c) Recommended for reference:

- Glasstone, S., *Elements of Physical Chemistry* (Van Nostrand) †  
 Daniels, F., and Alberty, R. A., *Physical Chemistry* (Wiley) †  
 Garside, J. E., and Phillips, R. F., *Textbook of Pure and Applied Chemistry* (Pitman)  
 Brown, G. I., *Simple Guide to Modern Valency Theory* (Longmans)  
 Moeller, T., *Inorganic Chemistry* (Wiley) †  
 Gould, E. S., *Inorganic Reactions and Structure* (Holt) †  
 Reed, R. I., and Tucker, S. H., *Organic Chemistry, Electronic Theory and Reaction Mechanism* (Macmillan)

Books marked † are used by students proceeding to Chemistry II and Chemistry III.

EXAMINATION. One 3-hour written paper in General Chemistry, one 1½-hour written paper in Organic Chemistry. There is no practical examination, but the work of each student is assessed continually throughout the year, and is taken into account in determining the success of candidates at the Annual Examination.

### Geology Part IA

A course of three lectures per week, with laboratory and field work, throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. Elementary Tectonic and Dynamical Geology, Physiography, Crystallography, Mineralogy, Petrology, Palaeontology and Stratigraphy.

LABORATORY WORK. Three hours per week, dealing with the study of geological maps and the examination of crystal models, minerals, rocks and fossils.

FIELD WORK. Six field excursions, two of which may be whole-day excursions held on Saturdays. Excursion reports may be used in the assessment of candidates' examination results.

BOOKS.

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

Read, H. H., *Geology* (H.U.L.)

Raistrick, *Teach Yourself Geology* (E.U.P.)

(b) Prescribed text-books:

\*Rutley, F. (ed. Read), *Elements of Mineralogy* (23rd or later ed., Murby)

\*Harker, A., *Petrology for Students* (C.U.P.)

\*Hills, E. S., *The Physiography of Victoria* (Whitcombe & Tombs)

\*Woods, H., *Palaeontology* (8th ed., C.U.P.)

\*Hauser, H. B., *Notes on the Interpretation of Geological Maps* (Duplicated, obtainable from the Geology Department)

(c) Recommended for reference:

Pirsson, L. V., and Knopf, A., *Rocks and Rock Minerals* (Wiley)

Gilluly, Waters, and Woodford, *Principles of Geology* (Freeman)

Longwell, C. R., Knopf, A., and Flint, R. F., *Outlines of Physical Geology* (Wiley)

The library of the Department of Geology is open to students, and advice as to reading on any special section of the work will be given by members of the Staff.

EXAMINATION. One 3-hour written paper; one practical test of 3 hours, 20 minutes.

### Physics Part I

A course of three lectures per week, with laboratory work, throughout the year. Tutorial classes are provided throughout the year. A knowledge of Physics to the standard of the Matriculation examination will be assumed.

SYLLABUS. Kinematics. Dynamics. Statics. Work and Energy. Elasticity. Properties of fluids. Molecular forces. Thermometry. Thermal expansion. Calorimetry. Change of state. Transmission of heat. Wave motion. Sound. Geometrical optics. Physical optics. Electrostatics. Current electricity. Magnetic field of a steady current. Interaction of moving charges and a uniform magnetic field. Electromagnetic induction. Magnetic properties of matter. Units and dimensions of electrical and magnetic quantities. Electrical oscillations.

Electromagnetic waves. Bohr's theory of the hydrogen atom. Kossel's theory of X-ray spectra. Radioactivity. Rutherford's disintegration experiments. Simple proton disintegrations. Neutron disintegrations. Fission. Atomic energy. Cosmic rays. An outline of wave mechanics.

LABORATORY WORK.—Three hours per week. The practical work of each student is examined continually during each term. Records of his success in experiment and impressions of his work are kept. This information determines whether a candidate passes or fails in the practical work, and it is taken into account in awarding honours at the Annual Examination. One 3-hour practical examination may be set. Although it is not essential, students are advised to obtain a slide rule for use in laboratory work. The recommended type is a 10-in. slide rule with ABCD, sin, tan and log-log scales.

#### BOOKS.

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

- Taylor, F. Sherwood, *Illustrated History of Science* (Heinemann)  
 Holton, G., *Introduction to Concepts and Themes in Physical Science* (Addison-Wiley)

(b) Prescribed text-books:

- \*Allen, N. C. B., and Martin, L. H., *Elementary Experiments in Physics* (M.U.P.)  
 Shortley, G., and Williams, D., *Elements of Physics* (Prentice-Hall)  
 Little, N. C., *Physics* (Heath) Recommended for a one-year course.  
 Sears, F. W., and Zemansky, M. W., *University Physics* (2nd ed., Addison-Wesley)

(c) Recommended for reference:

- Margenau, H., Watson, W. W., and Montgomery, C. G., *Physics, principles and applications* (McGraw-Hill)

EXAMINATION. One 3-hour paper for Pass and Honours combined.

### Zoology Part I

A course of three lectures per week, with laboratory work, throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. An introduction to Animal Biology. Structure and physiology of cells. General physiology of multicellular organisms. Nutrition, Digestion, Metabolism. Respiration.

Excretion, Integration (Nervous and Endocrine systems), Reproduction. Cell Division. The Chromosomes in Mitosis and Meiosis. Gamete formation and Fertilization. Elementary Genetics (Mendelian ratios, linkage and crossing over, inheritance of the blood groups in man). Sex determination. Development of the amphibian and bird embryos (cleavage, gastrulation and organ formation). The Classification of Animals. The Invertebrate phyla. Outline of the comparative anatomy of vertebrates. The theory of evolution and the evidence for it. Modern work on the mechanism of evolution and speciation.

LABORATORY WORK.—Three hours per week.

Students must provide themselves with a suitable microscope† (to be approved by the Professor of Zoology). The microscope must have low and high powers, magnifying at least 60-380 diameters, coarse and fine adjustments and a condenser. Students must also have a set of approved dissecting instruments (details of these available from the Zoology Department); note books; drawing books; a small number of slides and cover slips; a box of coloured crayons; drawing pencils, hand lens (6×).

BOOKS.

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

Haldane, J. B. S., and Huxley, J. S., *Animal Biology* (O.U.P.)  
Simpson, G. G., Pittendrigh, C., and Tiffany, L. H., *Life*  
(Harcourt Brace)

(b) Prescribed text-books:

\*Moore, J. A., *Principles of Zoology* (O.U.P.)

\**Zoology Laboratory Instructions* (revised edition) (Available at Zoology Department)

EXAMINATION. One 3-hour written paper for Pass and Honours combined; one 3-hour written paper additional for Honours; one 3-hour practical test.

## G. EDUCATION

The College does not formally provide courses leading to the degree of Bachelor of Education, and the Faculty of Education is not one of those listed in the temporary regulation associating the College and the University.

However, the University is prepared to receive applications, through the College from graduate teachers who desire to

---

† Microscopes may be hired from the Zoology Department.



qualify. Arrangements can often be made to provide external tuition in subjects of the Faculty of Education. Students are usually required to take a few weeks of their course at the University of Melbourne during the school vacation.

## H. DEGREE OF DOCTOR

### DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

The University of Melbourne will not accept enrolments from College students for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy. Special provision has been made by the University for persons holding full-time university appointments at the College to enrol.

### DOCTOR OF LETTERS

1. A Bachelor of Arts may at any time after seven years from the completion of his course for that degree become a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Letters.

2. If the Faculty is satisfied that a graduate in some other Faculty has had an adequate training in letters the Faculty may at any time after seven years from the completion of his course for a Bachelor's degree admit him as a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Letters.

3. Every candidate must submit for examination an original work\* the subject, scope and character of which have been approved by the Faculty, together with any published or unpublished work which the candidate thinks appropriate. The examiners shall not certify that a candidate has passed the examination unless they are satisfied that the work submitted is effectively presented, and makes a substantial sustained and original contribution to learning.

4. A candidate shall not submit for examination work in respect of which a degree has been awarded in any University, or, without permission of the Faculty, work which has previously been presented for any such degree.

5. If the principal work submitted by a successful candidate has not been published the Degree shall not be conferred until it has been published in whole or in part in a form satisfactory to the Faculty, unless for special reason exemption is granted by the Council on the recommendation of the Faculty.

6. Candidates who have fulfilled the prescribed conditions may be admitted to the degree of Doctor of Letters.

---

\* Four copies of work submitted must be lodged for examination.

## STATISTICS

## PART I.—LIST OF STUDENTS WHO HAVE BEEN ADMITTED TO DEGREES OR AWARDED DIPLOMAS BY THE UNIVERSITY OF MELBOURNE AFTER PURSUING THEIR STUDIES AT THE COLLEGE

## Awards made since 1950

Name.	Degree or Diploma.	Year of Conferring of Award.
Abbott, Paul Douglas .. .. .	LL.B. .. .. .	1955
Alpen, Cecil Paul .. .. .	B. Com. .. .. .	1957
Amos, Harold Scott .. .. .	B. Com. .. .. .	1952
Backen, Leslie Francis .. .. .	Dip. Pub. Ad. .. .. .	1952
Bagnall, Alan Richard .. .. .	B. Com. .. .. .	1955
Bailey, John Donnison .. .. .	M.A. .. .. .	1956
Bailey, Peter Hamilton .. .. .	LL.B. .. .. .	1950
	LL.M. .. .. .	1954
Bain, Geoffrey Raymond .. .. .	B.A. .. .. .	1955
Baker, Donald William Archdall .. .. .	M.A. .. .. .	1958
Barton, Harold Maxwell .. .. .	B. Com. .. .. .	1954
Beikoff, Coral Irene .. .. .	B.A. .. .. .	1957
Bell, William Warren .. .. .	B.A. .. .. .	1955
Bennett, Albert George .. .. .	B. Com. .. .. .	1956
Bennett, Alec Jordan .. .. .	B. Com. .. .. .	1951
Bennett, Geoffrey Ronald .. .. .	B.A. .. .. .	1953
Bennetts, Richard John .. .. .	B.A. .. .. .	1956
Boileau, Francis Humphreys .. .. .	B. Com. .. .. .	1952
Booth, Maxwell Burkitt .. .. .	B. Com. .. .. .	1958
Bradstock, Keith Chapman .. .. .	B. Com. .. .. .	1953
Brooks, Harland Gordon .. .. .	B. Com. .. .. .	1953
Buttsworth, Ian Robert .. .. .	B.A. .. .. .	1956
Caffin, Neil Rupert .. .. .	B.A. .. .. .	1952
Campbell, Alexander John .. .. .	B. Com. .. .. .	1950
Campbell, Kenneth .. .. .	B. Com. .. .. .	1954
Carney, William Richard .. .. .	M. Com. .. .. .	1955
Carroll, John Laurence .. .. .	B. Com. .. .. .	1957
Cobham, George Thomas .. .. .	B.A. .. .. .	1957
Collings, Keith .. .. .	B. Com. .. .. .	1953
Colwell, Francis James .. .. .	B. Com. .. .. .	1955
Colwell, John William .. .. .	B. Com. .. .. .	1952
Conway, John Cornelius .. .. .	B. Com. .. .. .	1953
Courtney, Elizabeth Anne .. .. .	B.A. .. .. .	1958
Cromer, Wendy Elizabeth .. .. .	B.A. .. .. .	1958
Cross, David Roy .. .. .	LL.B. .. .. .	1952
Cusack, Ann .. .. .	B.A. .. .. .	1957
Davey, Robert Clyde .. .. .	B. Com. .. .. .	1953
Dawson, Brian Charles .. .. .	B. Com. .. .. .	1953
Dempsey, Boyd .. .. .	B. Ed. .. .. .	1957
Dickinson, Beatrice Mary Rivers .. .. .	B.A. .. .. .	1953
Donohue, John Daniel .. .. .	LL.B. .. .. .	1952
Dunn, David Danvers .. .. .	B.A. .. .. .	1952
Duthie, Lindsay Percival .. .. .	B. Com. .. .. .	1956

Name.	Degree or Diploma.	Year of Confering of Award.
Edwards, Dennis George	B.A.	1956
Edwards, John Burton	B.A.	1954
Edwards, Valerie Phyllis	B.A.	1957
Ellis, Timothy Ruegg	B.A.	1958
Emanuel, John Leslie	LL.B.	1955
Ewens, Gwendoline Wilson	B.A.	1958
Fatt, Margaret Ione Elizabeth	B.A.	1954
Fettes, Thomas Alexander	B. Com.	1953
Flowers, John Emmerson	B. Com.	1951
Francis, Noel Garfield	B.A.	1950
Freiberg, Michael	B.A.	1952
Fry, Richard McDonald	Dip. Pub. Ad.	1950
Fyfe, Robert Olney	B. Com.	1953
Gardiner, Lyndsay Beatrice	M.A.	1953
Gilbert, Philip George Miller	LL.B.	1950
Gilman, Richard Hugh	B.A.	1954
Gorter, Cornelis Sybrand	B.A.	1953
Gothard, David Roland	B.A.	1958
Grant, Gordon Donald	B.A.	1953
	Dip. Pub. Ad.	1955
Grenot, Elizabeth	B.A.	1958
Griffiths, Maxwell James	B. Com.	1956
Grigor, Ian Ramsay	B. Com.	1958
Hall, Geoffrey Joshua	B. Com.	1951
Halsey, Thomas Hans	B.A.	1955
Hamilton, Robert Napier	B.A.	1950
Harding, Keith Ronald	B. Com.	1951
Harris, Thomas Daniel	B. Com.	1958
Harrison, Jean Patricia	B.A.	1955
Harvey, Dorothy Elma	B.A.	1956
Hauff, Gordon Charles	B. Com.	1952
Hawkins, Leonard Prideaux	B.A.	1952
Herring, Stanley George	B. Com.	1952
Higgie, William Alexander	B.A.	1955
Hill, Douglas John	B. Com.	1954
Holgate, Lionel Bruce	B. Com.	1953
Horgan, Peter John	B. Com.	1955
Howard, Mary Grace Paterson	B.A.	1952
Houstein, Hedley Guildford	B. Com.	1952
Hunt, John Robert William	B. Com.	1954
Hurrell, George	B.A.	1957
Ingram, James Charles	B.A.	1955
Ironmonger, Duncan Standon	M. Com.	1958
Jennings, Francis William	B. Com.	1958
Johnston, Marshall Lewis	B.A.	1950
Jones, Sydney Eric	B.A.	1955
Jones, Thomas Robert	B. Com.	1950
Jones, Timothy Geoffrey	B. Com.	1954
Joyce, Reginald Leslie	B. Com.	1950
Juliff, Terence Frederick	B.A.	1957
Kaye, James Kenneth	B. Com.	1953
Kelly, Raymond Alfred Norman	B. Com.	1953

Name.	Degree or Diploma.	Year of Conferring of Award.
Kerwick, Desmond Phillip .. ..	B. Com. ..	1955
Killeen, Laurence Reginald .. ..	B. Com. ..	1956
King, Maris Estelle .. ..	B.A. ..	1955
Kuskie, Bernard .. ..	B. Com. ..	1951
Kyburz, Andrew Robert .. ..	Dip. Com. ..	1950
Landgren, Alan McLean .. ..	B.A. ..	1956
Langford-Smith, Trevor .. ..	B.A. ..	1954
Lattin, Daniel Thomas .. ..	B.A. ..	1950
Laycock, Kenneth George .. ..	B.A. ..	1953
Leaper, Dorothy May .. ..	B.A. ..	1950
Leece, Alwyn .. ..	B. Com. ..	1956
Lincoln, Mabel Roma .. ..	B.A. ..	1951
Lind, Newton Robert .. ..	B. Com. ..	1954
Lowe, Thomas Henry Michael .. ..	Dip. Com. ..	1951
Lyall, Ernest Alexander .. ..	B.A. ..	1957
McAllister, Edward John .. ..	B.A. ..	1954
McAuslan, Robert Lawson .. ..	B. Com. ..	1956
McCallum, Frank .. ..	Dip. Pub. Ad. ..	1945
McCarthy, Alfred William .. ..	B. Com. ..	1958
McConaghy, Frederick William .. ..	B. Com. ..	1953
McDonough, Ernest Gravatt .. ..	Dip. Com. ..	1952
McKinnon, William Allan .. ..	B.A. ..	1956
McNamara, John Leslie .. ..	Dip. Com. ..	1953
.. ..	B. Com. ..	1955
.. ..	B.A. ..	1956
Makowski, Julian .. ..	B.A. ..	1956
Maunder, John Ivor .. ..	Dip. Com. ..	1952
Metcalfe, Ronald Usher .. ..	B.A. ..	1953
.. ..	Dip. Pub. Ad. ..	1955
.. ..	B.A. ..	1952
Moir, Barbara Deidre .. ..	B.A. ..	1952
Monaghan, James Laurence .. ..	B. Com. ..	1951
Moore, Robert Maxwell .. ..	B. Com. ..	1958
Morris, Walter Henry Daniel .. ..	B. Com. ..	1954
Mulholland, Leonard Stewart .. ..	B. Com. ..	1951
Murden, Robert Murray .. ..	B. Com. ..	1953
Naar, Lembitu .. ..	LL.B. ..	1956
Neilson, Nigel James Bruce .. ..	Dip. Pub. Ad. ..	1955
Oakley, Mervyn William .. ..	B. Com. ..	1950
.. ..	B.A. ..	1953
.. ..	B. Com. ..	1956
Oldman, Wilbur John Anthony .. ..	B. Com. ..	1956
O'Brien, John Francis .. ..	B. Com. ..	1953
Parker, Leslie John .. ..	M.A. ..	1957
Peisley, Harry Richard .. ..	Dip. Pub. Ad. ..	1956
Penders, Christianus Lambertus Maria .. ..	B.A. ..	1957
Percival, Raymond Joseph .. ..	B.A. ..	1951
Pettifer, John Athol .. ..	B. Com. ..	1954
Pettit, Geoffrey Edward .. ..	B. Com. ..	1953
Pridmore, Henry Digby .. ..	B.A. ..	1957
Purcell, Patrick Charles .. ..	M.A. ..	1950
Read, Andrew Dudley .. ..	B. Com. ..	1953
Reddy, John Michael Tighe .. ..	B. Com. ..	1953
Reid, Gordon Stanley .. ..	B. Com. ..	1954
Renouf, Emilia Marcela .. ..	B.A. ..	1957

Name.	Degree or Diploma.	Year of Conferring of Award.
Robinson, Albert John .. ..	B.A. ..	1953
Ryan, John Edmund .. ..	B.A. ..	1952
Sattler, Maxwell John .. ..	B.A. ..	1956
Schneider, Carol Mary .. ..	B.A. ..	1952
Douglas-Scott, Keith Robin .. ..	B.A. ..	1958
Seagrim, Gavin Nott .. ..	M.Sc. ..	1958
Shannon, Gordon Charles .. ..	B. Com. ..	1957
Shumack, John Alwyn .. ..	B.A. ..	1954
de Silva, Seekhu Baduge Daya .. ..	M.A. ..	1955
Smith, George Henry Warwick .. ..	M. Com. ..	1957
Smith, Ivan Henry .. ..	B. Com. ..	1956
Sneath, Norman .. ..	B. Com. ..	1958
Soebroto, Oentoeng .. ..	M. Com. ..	1958
Sommerville, John .. ..	B. Com. ..	1950
Starkey, Jordan Ernest James .. ..	B. Com. ..	1954
Stevens, Harry Penrose .. ..	B. Com. ..	1952
Steward, Keith Frederick .. ..	B. Com. ..	1956
Stewart, James .. ..	Dip. Com. ..	1953
	B. Com. ..	1957
Stirling, Christina .. ..	Mus. Bac. ..	1950
Stokes, John Bryant .. ..	B. Com. ..	1953
Temme, Gordon Phillip .. ..	LL.B. ..	1955
Thomas, Frances Adelaide .. ..	B.A. ..	1956
Thompson, Wallace Frederic .. ..	B.A. ..	1955
Thomson, Ailsa Gwennyth .. ..	M.A. ..	1954
Thorley, Wallace Leslie .. ..	B. Com. ..	1957
Timpson, Thomas Henry .. ..	B.Ed. ..	1952
Toop, Charles Mainwaring .. ..	B. Com. ..	1957
Trautweiler, Edward Cecil .. ..	B. Com. ..	1958
Trebilco, Lisle John .. ..	Dip. Com. ..	1952
Treloar, Leonard Charles .. ..	Dip. Com. ..	1952
	B. Com. ..	1954
Truscott, Horace Neil .. ..	B.A. ..	1956
Turner, Winston Dickson .. ..	B. Com. ..	1958
Vawdrey, Wilfred Alan .. ..	B.A. ..	1953
Virtue, George Raeburn .. ..	Dip. Com. ..	1952
	B. Com. ..	1955
Walsh, Patrick Michael .. ..	Dip. Com. ..	1953
	B. Com. ..	1956
Walton, Alfeiri Gerald Dick .. ..	B. Com. ..	1955
Weeks, Francis Charles .. ..	B. Com. ..	1957
Welch, Judith Mary .. ..	B.A. ..	1957
Wilson, John James .. ..	B. Com. ..	1957
Whitlam, Freda Leslie .. ..	B.A. ..	1950
Woodhouse, Richard Charles .. ..	B. Com. ..	1956
Wynn, Gordon Ferguson .. ..	B. Ed. ..	1958
Yeend, Geoffrey John .. ..	B. Com. ..	1953
York, Albert Excell .. ..	B.A. ..	1954

## PART II.—MATRICULANTS

(Students of the College who signed the matriculation roll of the University of Melbourne during 1958).

Elaine Yvonne Allum	Helen Gasston Cribb
Neville John Anderson	Helen Mary Cumpston
Elizabeth Patricia Andrews	Leo Cecil Curran
Sonya Baffsky	Gertrude Mary Cusack
Gordon John Balfour	Alan Maxwell Davidson
Joseph Bandle	Alastair Browne Davidson
Charles Gordon Banks	Ruth Barbara Davies
Gerald Anthony Barry	Peter Franklin Dawes
Nancy Margaret Beer	Laverne Frank Day
Karin Bein	Edward James Devine
Roger Belcher	Paul Duane
Frank McLaren Bennett	Michael Kinslie Emmery
Maria Daniela Benuzzi	Richard Essex Evans
Marion Jean Beveridge	Aline Mary Fenwick
Philip Robert Bradley	Brian Joseph Fernon
Thomas Anthony Brazil	Vincent Patrick Fisher
Marie Therese Brennan	Edward Daniel Fowler
Ian Lewis Briant	Marie Joan Fuller
Frederick John Leslie Brice	Leonard Alyn Gilmour
Kenneth Stanley Bridge	Antonino Grassia
Donald Lewis Brownbill	Robert William Gray
John George Burt	James Barrington Gregory
Meredith Ann Burton	Peter Noble Guild
Richard Rafe Champion de Crespigny	Richard Lyall Guyot
Elizabeth June Channon	Gordon James Hannam
Reed Wyatt Clarke	Gregory Thomas Hardy
Harry John Colligan	Malcolm Harrison
James Robert Colquhoun	Sjuaib Hasjim
Desmond Joseph Bernard Comerford	Michael Haywood
John Lawrence Connolly	William Lawrence Hellier
Paul William Cornelly	Keith Urquhart Holtsbaum
Margaret Heather Cox	Charles Ronald Albert Howe
Malcolm James Craig	Colin David Hughes
	Maureen Ireland
	James Herbert Jenkins

PART II.—MATRICULANTS—*continued.*

John Gifford Jones	Edward John Ranyard
William John Jones	Robert Harold William Reece
Nancy Jean Jordan	Ian Francis Reynolds
Geoffrey Graeme Jurd	George Rutherford Rimes
Beatrice Hildergard Kaulla	Julie Fairclough Robinson
Ruth Lee Knight	Mary Doreen Robinson
John Francis Knox	Mary Elizabeth Robinson
John Hugh Knox	Peter John Rowley
Brian Vincent Leedham	Jorg Gyula Johannes Joachim Sargossy
Philip Anthony Lemmon	Terrill Lucy Schenk
Barry James Lipman	Beryl Ailsa Seawright
Veronica Mary Littleton	Nea Evelyn Sides
Anne Mary McCalmont	Mohmad Rusly Sjachran
Dougal Macdonald	John Crawford Skene
Colin Patrick Mackerras	Noel Ross Smith
Kenneth Charles McLean	Alan Edmund Stark
Tony Magi	Jayalakshmi Subramanyam
Garth Lawrence Mansfield	Kenneth John Taylor
Lindis Masterman	Gail Annette Tregear
Gordon Gregory Mathams	Gordon Richard Lloyd Twist
Anthony Francis May	Robert Francisco Maria Fernandez de Viana
Maureen Frances Medland	Joyce Wattleworth
Muhammad Adrie Munir	Margaret Mabel Watts
Donald Ross Munro	John Alan Welch
Edward Lance Murray	Peter Donald West
Raymond Francis O'Donohue	Robert Stephen Paul White
Patricia Anne Oldham	Raymond Wells Whitrod
Deirdre Margaret O'Sullivan	John Philip Whittingham
John Richard Partridge	Norman Laurence Wigney
Patricia Phillips	Helen Margaret Willoughby
Anthony Augustus Poberay	Nancy Macdonald Wood
Brian Harvey Baden Powell	
David Lyle Purnell	

## PART III.—ENROLMENTS

TABLE 1.—TOTAL ENROLMENT, 1930-1953

1930	..	34	1936	..	81	1942	..	56	1948	..	332
1931	..	64	1937	..	134	1943	..	84	1949	..	319
1932	..	63	1938	..	151	1944	..	118	1950	..	346
1933	..	44	1939	..	163	1945	..	149	1951	..	340
1934	..	53	1940	..	173	1946	..	250	1952	..	294
1935	..	75	1941	..	153	1947	..	304	1953	..	326

TABLE 2.—ENROLMENT ANALYSIS, 1954-1958

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Year.	Degree and Diploma.(a)	Single Subject(b)	Total Enrolled as Examination Students (Cols. 2-3).	Non-Examination and Special Courses.(c)	Higher Degree (Included in Col. 2).	Full-time (Included in Col. 2).	Gross Enrolment (Cols. 2, 3 and 5).
1954..	..	235	132	367	89	18	456
1955..	..	230	84	314	50	19	364
1956..	..	257	120	377	66	25	443
1957..	..	275	121	396	66	38	462
1958..	..	351	122	473	116	66	589

(a) Enrolled for courses leading to degrees or diplomas of the University of Melbourne.

(b) Enrolled for examination in one or more subjects but not for a full degree or diploma course. Also includes students enrolled for some subjects that cannot be counted towards a degree or diploma. Includes unmatriculated students.

(c) Enrolled in one or more university subjects for lectures only. Includes unmatriculated students. Also includes Special Courses.

### UNIVERSITY AND COLLEGE SCHOLARSHIPS AND BURSARIES ADMINISTERED BY THE CANBERRA UNIVERSITY COLLEGE

The following scholarships and bursaries are administered by the Canberra University College:

- (i) The Canberra Scholarships: tenable at the Canberra University College or any Australian university.
- (ii) Bursaries: tenable at the Canberra University College.
- (iii) Oriental Studies Scholarships: tenable at the Canberra University College.



### (i) The Canberra Scholarships

NOTE.—In 1929, prior to the establishment of the Canberra University College, the Federal Capital Commission was empowered by the then Cabinet to award two bursaries of the value of £120 each to students attending schools of Canberra who were eligible to enter a University.

Before an award had been made, however, the Council was appointed. In view of the fact that under the *Canberra University College Ordinance 1929-1940* it was one of the functions of the College to administer, subject to the directions of the Minister, any scholarship or bursary scheme established by the Commonwealth, the Commission suggested to the Minister that it would be preferable for the Council at the outset to suggest a definite basis for the holding of the bursaries. In this suggestion the Minister concurred.

Early in 1930, the Council submitted a scheme for the award of scholarships only. The Minister approved of the scheme, which set out the conditions of the award of scholarships, and in accordance with that scheme the "Canberra Scholarships" have from time to time been awarded. The conditions may be found on pages 22-24 of the College Calendar for 1935.

During 1935 the Council considered that the conditions under which the scholarships were awarded should be amended in certain respects and a new set of rules was drawn up. The Minister approved of the award of scholarships in accordance with the new rules, which, as subsequently amended, are set out hereunder.

#### SCHOLARSHIP RULES

Citation.

1. These Rules may be cited as the Scholarship Rules.

Commencement and application.

2. These Rules shall come into operation on the first day of January, 1936, and shall apply to the award, renewal, or restoration of all scholarships awarded, renewed, or restored by the Council after that date, and in respect of all scholarships so awarded, renewed, or restored.

Definitions.  
Amended,  
12.12.46 ;  
14.8.52 ;  
and 25.9.53.

3. In these Rules—

"approved course" means, in the case of any scholar, the course approved by the Council as the course of study for that scholar in respect of a year, being a course

of study which will entitle the scholar to complete a year in his degree course in cases where separate years are specified in the curriculum of the University of which the scholar is a student, or, in cases where a subdivision into years is not made by that University, such subjects as the Council thinks reasonable for one year, but does not include any additional subjects in which the student is studying with the consent of the Council;

“deferred examination” means a deferred or supplementary examination for which a scholar is required to sit in order to complete his approved course;

“Leaving Certificate Examination” means—

(a) in the case of the Australian Capital Territory, New South Wales, Western Australia or Tasmania, the Leaving Certificate Examination;

(aa) in the case of South Australia, the Leaving Examination, the Leaving Honours Examination, or an examination in subjects at both the Leaving Examination and the Leaving Honours Examination;

(b) in the case of Victoria, the Matriculation Examination; and

(c) in the case of Queensland, the Senior Public Examination;

or any examination that may, in the Australian Capital Territory or a State, be substituted therefor as an examination qualifying for matriculation and admission to a University course;

“obtains honours” means—

(a) in a year in which, by the Regulations governing the University course, honours or their equivalent may be awarded—obtains honours, distinction, or credit; and

(b) in a year in which, by those Regulations, honours or their equivalent may not be awarded—obtains and furnishes to the Council a certificate from a competent University authority to the effect that the scholar has, in that year, shown merit above the average;

“ the College ” means the Canberra University College;  
“ the Council ” means the Council of the College.

Award of scholarships.  
Substituted,  
11.2.48.

Sub-rule (1.)  
Substituted,  
1.1.56.

Sub-rule (2.)  
amended,  
17.1.49 ;  
and 25.9.53.

4.—(1.) The Council may, in any year, award scholarships to a number not exceeding the number fixed in respect of that year by the Minister of State for the Interior.

(2.) The number of scholarships fixed by the Minister in respect of any year shall be a number equal to one-ninth of the number, as nearly as can be ascertained, of candidates educated at Canberra who passed the Leaving Certificate Examination held in the previous year, but shall not, in any event, be less than six.

Eligibility for scholarships.  
Amended,  
30.8.46 ;  
and 27.2.52.

5.\*—(1.) The following students shall be eligible for the award of scholarships:—

(a) students educated at Canberra schools; and

(b) students, the children of Canberra residents, who have been educated at other schools, if the Council is satisfied that, under the special circumstances of the case, it was reasonable that they should be educated at those other schools.

Added,  
27.2.52.

(2.) A scholarship shall not be awarded to a student unless the Council is satisfied that at least one parent of the student is ordinarily resident in Australia.

Scholarships to be awarded on results of leaving examination  
Sub-rule (1.)  
amended,  
29.5.53.  
Sub-rule (2.)  
amended,  
1.1.56.

6.—(1.) The award of scholarships for each year shall be made on the results of the Leaving Certificate Examination held in the previous year.

(2.) The Council shall from time to time, by public notification, invite application for the award or re-award of scholarships.

Qualifications of applicants.  
Amended,  
25.9.53.

7. An applicant shall not be eligible for an award of a scholarship—

(a) if he is more than nineteen years of age on the first day of January in the year next following the year in which the Leaving Certificate Examination upon the results of which his application is made was held;

\* This rule was amended on 27th February, 1952, and the amendment applies in relation to scholarships awarded during the year 1952 and all subsequent years.

- (b) if the Council is not satisfied that he has attained a sufficiently high standard;
- (c) unless he proposes to enter upon a University course approved by the Council; and
- (d) unless he is qualified for admission to that University course.

7A.—(1.) Where—

- (a) the Council has not, under rule 4 of these Rules awarded a scholarship which it is entitled to award under that rule; or
- (b) a scholarship is resigned, revoked or otherwise terminated before the scholarship has been held for the maximum period for which it may be held under rule 11 of these Rules,

Second and  
later year  
scholarships.  
Added. 1.7.55.

the Council may, subject to this rule, award or re-award as the case may be, the scholarship to a student at an Australian University who has shown outstanding merit in the year of his course immediately preceding the date of his application for the award or re-award, as the case may be, of a scholarship under this rule.

(2.) A scholarship shall not be awarded, or re-awarded, to a student under this rule unless—

- (a) the student has passed the Leaving Certificate Examination;
- (b) the student, at the time he passed the Leaving Certificate Examination, was eligible for the award of a scholarship under rule 5 of these Rules and was not more than nineteen years of age on the first day of January in the year next following the year in which the Leaving Certificate Examination passed by him was held; and
- (c) the student entered upon a university course within a period of two years after the expiration of the year in which the Leaving Certificate Examination passed by him was held.

(3.) Where a scholarship is re-awarded under this rule, the total period for which the scholarship may be held by the scholar shall not exceed the difference between the total period for which the scholarship could have been held by the scholar if it had been awarded to him under rule 4 of these Rules and the period for which the scholarship was held by the scholar to whom it was awarded in the first instance.

Tenure of  
scholarships.  
Sub-rule (1.)  
amended,  
4.3.37.

Sub-rule (1A.)  
inserted,  
4.3.37.

8.—(1.) Subject to the next succeeding sub-rule, scholarships shall be tenable at any Australian University or at the College.

(1A.) Where—

- (a) a scholar has qualified for admission to a degree in the University course approved by the Council;
- (b) the scholar has, in the opinion of the Council, shown exceptional brilliance in that course; and
- (c) the appropriate authority of the University at which the scholar has so qualified recommends that he proceed overseas for the purpose of engaging in research or special studies in respect of which that authority satisfies the Council that adequate facilities are not available in the Commonwealth,

the Council may permit the scholarship to be held at an overseas University approved by the Council, and, in the case, the scholar shall engage in such research or special studies at that University as the Council approves.

Amended,  
10.12.41.

(2.) The scholar shall enter upon the enjoyment of his scholarship forthwith, and shall continuously pursue the University course approved by the Council:

Provided that in exceptional circumstances the Council may, from time to time, for reasons it considers sufficient and subject to such conditions (if any) as it thinks fit, defer or suspend the enjoyment of the scholarship for a period of one year.

Added,  
10.12.41.

(3.) In the event of the non-fulfilment by the scholar of any conditions imposed by the Council in pursuance of the proviso to the last preceding sub-rule, the Council may revoke the award of, or terminate, the scholarship.

Amount of  
scholarships.  
Sub-rule (1.)  
amended,  
30.8.46;  
2.5.52;  
23.2.55; and  
1.7.55.

9.—(1.) Subject to the next succeeding rule, the amount of a scholarship held at the College or an Australian University shall, in a year, be the sum of—

- (a) an amount equal to the amount of the tuition and other compulsory fees, including any fee payable in respect of admission to matriculation or the conferring of a degree or diploma, payable in respect of that year for or in connexion with the approved course of the scholar or his attendance at the College or a University for the purposes of the approved course; and

(b) such amount as is fixed in respect of the scholarship by the Council for that year, being an amount which does not exceed—

- (i) in the case of a scholar undertaking his approved course at the College in that year or in a case where the Council is satisfied that the course of study of the scholar is adequately provided for at the College in that year and was so provided for at the commencement of the course of study—  
Twenty-six pounds; or
- (ii) in any other case—One hundred and four pounds.

(1A.) Subject to the next succeeding rule, the amount of a scholarship held at an overseas University shall, in a year, be such amount not exceeding Two hundred pounds, as is fixed in respect of the scholarship by the Council for that year. Added, 1.7.55.

(2.) In fixing the amount of any scholarship for any year the Council may have regard to, among other questions, the question whether the scholar will, during the academic year, attend additional lectures or tutorials at a University College or elsewhere, or reside at a University College, in lodgings, or at home, and may fix the amount subject to such conditions as to residence as the Council thinks fit. Sub-rule (2.)  
amended,  
30.8.46.

10.—(1.) That part of the amount of a scholarship in a year which is payable by virtue of paragraph (a) of sub-rule (1.) of the last preceding rule shall be payable at such times and in such amounts as the Council determines. Payment of  
scholarships.  
Substituted,  
23.2.55.

(2.) That part of the amount of a scholarship in a year which is payable by virtue of paragraph (b) of sub-rule (1.) of the last preceding rule shall be payable— Sub-rule (2.)  
amended,  
1.1.56.

(a) in the case of a scholar at the College—in three equal instalments at or after the commencement of the first, second and third terms, respectively; and

(b) in the case of a scholar at an Australian University—in four equal instalments, the first three of which shall be payable at or after the commencement of the first, second and third terms, respectively and the fourth of which shall, subject to the next succeeding sub-rule, be payable after the scholar's examination results for the year have been published.

(3.) Where in any year a scholar at an Australian University—

(a) fails to obtain honours in at least one subject of his approved course or to satisfy the Council that he has obtained honours standard in some one subject or in such part of a subject as the Council may determine; or

(b) fails to complete his approved course, payment of the fourth instalment referred to in paragraph (b) of the last preceding sub-rule for that year shall be withheld.

(4.) The amount of a scholarship held at an overseas University shall be payable at such times and in such instalments as the Council determines.

Added,  
1.1.56.  
Rule 10A  
repealed,  
23.2.55.

Resignation of  
scholarships.

10B.—(1.) A scholar may at any time resign his scholarship.

Added,  
14.8.52.

(2.) Where a scholar who has committed a breach of sub-rule (1.) of rule 17 of these Rules resigns his scholarship, the Council may recover in any court of competent jurisdiction any amount paid to him in respect of the scholarship for any period subsequent to the breach.

Renewal or  
termination of  
scholarships.  
Sub-rule (1.)  
amended,  
4.3.37.

11.—(1.) Subject to this rule, a scholarship may, on the application of the scholar, be renewed from year to year, but so that the total period covered by the scholarship shall not exceed six years or, where the Council does not permit the scholarship to be held at an overseas University, the period fixed by the University as the minimum period of study for the University course or courses approved by the Council (whichever of those periods is the shorter).

Substituted,  
1.1.56.

(2.) Where, in any year, a scholar at an Australian University or at the College fails to complete his approved course, the Council shall, unless it is satisfied that the failure is due to special circumstances beyond the control of the scholar, terminate the scholarship.

Substituted,  
16.8.51.

(3.) For the purpose of this rule, a scholar shall be deemed to have completed his approved course if he is required to sit for a deferred examination in one or more subjects of his approved course and the scholar has passed at that examination.

Added,  
4.3.37.

(4.) Where the Council permits a scholarship to be held at an overseas University, the Council may terminate the scholarship if it is not satisfied with the progress made by the scholar in the research or special studies approved by the Council.

11A. Notwithstanding anything in these Rules, the Council may, in its discretion, defer or suspend for any period, renew, restore, or make any determination in respect to, any scholarship awarded, whether before or after the commencement of this Rule, to a scholar who is serving or is about to serve or has served in the Naval, Military or Air Forces, or in any service in relation to war.

Special provisions where scholar engaged on defence duties. Added, 10.12.41; amended, 15.9.42.

12.—(1.) Where the Council terminates a scholarship under rule 11 of these Rules and the scholar has, in the opinion of the Council, shown outstanding merit in a year of his University course subsequent to the termination, the Council may restore the scholarship.

Restoration of scholarships. Substituted, 23.2.55.

(2.) A scholarship so restored is subject to the provisions of these Rules, other than the provisions of rule 10 of these Rules.

12A.—(1.) Where the approved course of a scholar in any year is a course for a degree with honours and, in that year, the scholar fails to complete that course but is given credit for subjects in the course for the ordinary degree, the Council may determine that the scholar shall be deemed, for the purpose of these Rules, to have completed his approved course in that year.

Scholar changing from honours degree course to ordinary degree course. Added, 31.12.57.

(2) Where the University course approved by the Council in relation to a scholar is a course for a degree with honours and, for any reason, the scholar ceases to pursue that course but, with the approval of the Council, proceeds with the course for the ordinary degree, the latter course shall thereafter be deemed, for the purposes of these Rules, to be the University course approved by the Council.

13. An application for the award of a scholarship shall state—

Application for award of scholarships.

- (a) the date of birth of the applicant;
- (b) the University or College at which the applicant proposes to study;
- (c) the degree or degrees for which he proposes to study; and
- (d) where he proposes to reside during the academic year, and shall be accompanied by a certificate from the headmaster or headmistress of the school attended by the applicant stating whether the applicant's work and conduct during the past year were satisfactory.



Applications for renewal of scholarships. Amended, 16.8.51.

14. An application for the renewal of a scholarship shall be accompanied by a certificate from the proper authority at the University or College stating—

- (a) the results obtained by the scholar at the annual or regular examination (if any) in each of the subjects constituting his approved course;
- (b) whether the scholar is entitled to proceed to his next year at the University or College; and
- (c) whether his work and conduct during the past year have been satisfactory,

and shall contain a statement as to where the scholar proposes to reside during the academic year.

Applications for restoration of scholarships.

15. An application for the restoration of a scholarship shall contain a full statement of all the relevant facts and shall be accompanied by a certificate from the proper authority at the University or College stating—

- (a) the results obtained by the student at the annual or regular examinations (if any) in each of the subjects for which he sat;
- (b) whether the student is entitled to proceed to his next year at the University or College, and, if so, whether he is so entitled without having been required to pass any deferred examination;
- (c) whether his work and conduct during the past year have been satisfactory; and
- (d) whether, in the opinion of the proper authority, he has shown outstanding merit,

and shall contain a statement as to where the student proposes to reside during the academic year.

Supply of further information.

16. An applicant for the award, renewal, or restoration of a scholarship shall furnish to the Council such other information as the Council requires for its guidance in considering his application.

Time of making applications. Added, 31.12.57.

16A. An application for the award, renewal or restoration of a scholarship shall be made not later than such date as is fixed for the purpose by the Council.

Scholars to devote full time to approved course. Added, 7.6.40. Sub-rule (2.) added, 15.9.42.

17.—(1.) A scholar shall devote his full time to the work of his approved course, and shall not, without the permission of the Council, occupy any salaried position or undertake any employment for payment during the tenure of his scholarship.

(2.) In the event of any breach of this Rule by a scholar, the Council may terminate the scholarship, and may recover in any court of competent jurisdiction any amount paid to him in respect of the scholarship for any period subsequent to the breach.

## CANBERRA SCHOLARS

The following scholarship awards have been made since 1950:

Name of Scholar.	University or College at which Scholarship was or is tenable.	Course.
1950—		
Barnard, Peter Deane .. ..	Sydney .. ..	Dental Science
Long, Jeremy Phillip Merrick .. ..	Sydney .. ..	Arts
McGrath, Pauline Margaret .. ..	Sydney .. ..	Arts
Phippard, Richard .. ..	Sydney .. ..	Engineering
Redpath, Ella Margaret .. ..	— .. ..	Resigned
Schneider, Anne Therese .. ..	Sydney .. ..	Arts
1951—		
Dawson, Daryl .. ..	Melbourne .. ..	Law
Hart, Albert William .. ..	Sydney .. ..	Engineering
Livingston, Jean Lorraine .. ..	Sydney .. ..	Medicine
Watt, John Stanley .. ..	Sydney .. ..	Science
Wearne, Peter Hamilton .. ..	Sydney .. ..	Vet. Science
Wheeler, Geoffrey Marwick .. ..	Melbourne .. ..	Arts and Law
1952—		
Baskin, Judith Anne .. ..	Sydney .. ..	Arts
Brophy, William John .. ..	— .. ..	Not taken up
Edwards, Dennis George .. ..	— .. ..	Not taken up
Gate, Richard Kellett .. ..	Melbourne .. ..	Arts and Law
Harris, Roland Kelk .. ..	Sydney .. ..	Science
Hartley, James Nicholas .. ..	Sydney .. ..	Engineering
Hill, Heten Diana .. ..	Sydney .. ..	Science
Nevin, Pamela Ann .. ..	Melbourne .. ..	Science
Schneeberger, Eveline Elsa .. ..	Canberra .. ..	Arts
Thompson, Ian .. ..	Sydney .. ..	Agriculture
Wellspring, Kevin Henry .. ..	— .. ..	Resigned
1953—		
Berg, Pamela May .. ..	— .. ..	Not taken up
Bingham, Jeremy James .. ..	Sydney (New Eng. Un. Col.)	Arts
Brown, Robin Bruce .. ..	Sydney .. ..	Arts
Key, Katherine .. ..	Melbourne .. ..	Science
Neil, Judith Ann .. ..	Sydney .. ..	Medicine
O'Brien, Mary Margretta .. ..	Sydney .. ..	Economics
Pryor, Donald Sidney .. ..	Sydney .. ..	Medicine
Wilson, Janice Mary .. ..	Canberra .. ..	Arts
1954—		
Alexander, Douglas Ian .. ..	Canberra .. ..	Arts and Law
Banbury, Anne Carol .. ..	Sydney .. ..	Science
Biggs, Margaret .. ..	Sydney .. ..	Medicine
Garnsey, George Christopher .. ..	Sydney .. ..	Arts
Hartigan, John Anthony Kevin Michael	Sydney .. ..	Science
Kald, Malle .. ..	Sydney .. ..	Medicine
Key, James Roger .. ..	Melbourne .. ..	Medicine
White, Katharine Ogilvie .. ..	Sydney .. ..	Arts

Name of Scholar.	University or College at which Scholarship was or is tenable.	Course.
1955—		
Brown, Roger Wilke .. ..	Melbourne ..	Science
Ewens, Warren John .. ..	Melbourne ..	Arts
Garnsey, Peter David Arthur .. ..	Sydney ..	Arts
Ives, Frances Rosemary .. ..	Sydney ..	Arts
Mitchell, Alexander Robert .. ..	Queensland ..	Agriculture
Stephenson, Ethel Brenda .. ..	Sydney ..	Science
Thomson, Joan Looke .. ..	Canberra ..	Arts and Law
Webb, Nicholas Leicester .. ..	Sydney ..	Arts
Wicks, Arthur Douglas .. ..	— ..	Resigned
1956—		
Brasla, Dace Aija .. ..	Canberra ..	Arts
Bryan, San Mary .. ..	Canberra ..	Arts
Downes, Kenneth Erskine .. ..	Sydney ..	Medicine
Geach, Patricia Meredith .. ..	Melbourne ..	Arts
Gellatly, Graham James .. ..	Canberra ..	Arts
Gibson, David Keith .. ..	Melbourne ..	Science
Hicks, Lauraine Margaret .. ..	Sydney ..	Arts
Kit, Jurij Stefan .. ..	— ..	Not taken up
Pegrum, Roger Michael .. ..	— ..	Not taken up
Riley, Ian Douglas .. ..	Sydney ..	Medicine
Spate, Virginia Margaret .. ..	Melbourne ..	Arts
Spencer, Elizabeth .. ..	— ..	Not taken up
Uther, John Francis .. ..	Sydney ..	Medicine
Velins, Eriks .. ..	Sydney ..	Engineering
Ward, Martin Antony .. ..	Melbourne ..	Science
1957—		
Brunswick, Irmgard .. ..	Canberra ..	Arts
Fraser, Ronald Gordon Farquharson .. ..	Canberra ..	Arts and Law
Hogg, Garth Richard .. ..	Melbourne ..	Science
Jay, Christopher Michael .. ..	Canberra ..	Deferred
Jessop, Shirley Patricia .. ..	Canberra ..	Arts
Kuusik, Marika .. ..	— ..	Not taken up
Miles, Douglas James .. ..	Sydney ..	Arts and Law
Odgers, Brett James .. ..	Canberra ..	Law
Oliphant, Vivian Margaret .. ..	Melbourne ..	Arts
Preece, Alfred Gene .. ..	Canberra ..	Law
Smith, Elizabeth Cynthia .. ..	Sydney ..	Science
Sutherland, Sandra .. ..	— ..	Not taken up
Tyrrel, Leonie Ellen .. ..	Canberra ..	Deferred
Awarded under Rule 7A—		
Greaves, Graham James Gould .. ..	New England ..	Science
Lucas, William Ewart .. ..	Sydney ..	Medicine
1958—		
Clark, John Sebastian .. ..	Melbourne ..	Arts
Crawford, Peter John .. ..	Armidale ..	Science
Cumpston, Helen Mary .. ..	Melbourne ..	Deferred
Cumpston, John Richard .. ..	Melbourne ..	Deferred
Garnsey, Janet Madeline .. ..	Sydney ..	Arts
Hilyard, Michael John .. ..	Sydney ..	Ag. Science

Name of Scholar.	University or College at which Scholarship was or is tenable.	Course.
1958—		
Johnson, Frank Patrick .. ..	Undecided .. ..	Not accepted
Kain, John Michael .. ..	Sydney .. ..	Deferred
Kaulla, Beatrice .. ..	Canberra .. ..	Arts
Leonard, David Philip .. ..	Sydney .. ..	Medicine
Lonsdale, Peter Geoffrey .. ..	Sydney .. ..	Science
Masterman, Linds Eleanor .. ..	Canberra .. ..	Arts
Purnell, David Lyle .. ..	Canberra .. ..	Arts
Robinson, Julie Fairclough .. ..	Canberra .. ..	Not taken up
Smith, Lindsey Fairfield .. ..	Sydney .. ..	Science
Stanton, Margaret Elizabeth .. ..	Sydney .. ..	Arts
Woodrow, John .. ..	Sydney .. ..	Arts
Wright, Robert Charles .. ..	Sydney .. ..	Medicine
Awarded under Rule 7A—		
Barnard, Richard Vincent .. ..	Sydney .. ..	Science
Greaves, Ronald Thomas Gould .. ..	Sydney .. ..	Entomology
Lucas, William Ewart .. ..	Sydney .. ..	Medicine
McEwen, Hunter Jackson .. ..	Sydney .. ..	Medicine

## (ii) Bursaries

### BURSARY RULES

1. These Rules may be cited as the Bursary Rules. Short title.
2. In these Rules "the Council" means the Council of the Canberra University College. Interpretation.
3. The Council may award annually not more than two bursaries except in any year in which the full number of Canberra Scholarships is not awarded, when an additional bursary may be awarded. Award of bursaries.
4. The amount of each bursary shall be Thirty pounds. Amount of bursaries.
5. Bursaries shall be tenable at the Canberra University College only. Where tenable.
6. An applicant shall not be eligible for a bursary if the total income of his parents or guardians exceeds a quota of Eighty pounds per annum for each member of the family including, for the purposes of the quota, the parents or guardians, but excluding, for that purpose, children earning a wage of fifteen shillings or more per week: Financial qualifications of applicant.  
 Provided that this rule shall not affect any applicant whose parents' or guardians' income is less than Three hundred pounds per annum.

Eligibility from  
the point of  
view of  
residence.

7. Applicants who—

- (a) have been educated at Canberra schools or
- (b) are the children of Canberra residents and who have been educated at schools other than in Canberra, if the Council is satisfied that, under the special circumstances of the case it was reasonable that they should have been educated at those other schools

shall be eligible from the point of view of residence.

Educational  
qualifications.

8. The award of bursaries shall be made on the results of the Leaving Certificate Examination, but no award shall be made in the case of any applicant unless the Council is satisfied that the applicant has attained a sufficiently high standard and that he is eligible for and proposes to enter upon a course approved by the Council.

Age of  
applicants.

9. An applicant shall not be more than nineteen years of age on the first day of January next following the date of the Leaving Certificate Examination on the results of which the award of bursaries is made.

Deferment, &c.  
of bursary.

10. In exceptional circumstances, the Council may, for reasons it considers sufficient, defer or suspend the enjoyment of a bursary for a period of one year.

Tenure.

11. Subject to the next paragraph, the bursaries shall be tenable for a period sufficient to enable the bursar to complete an approved course, or approved courses.

A bursar may continue to hold the bursary on condition that he be of good conduct in matters of discipline and otherwise, and that he pass all the prescribed qualifying examinations of the course or courses approved.

If a bursar fails to pass any qualifying examinations or otherwise to comply with the conditions upon which his bursary was granted, he shall forfeit his bursary, unless, in the opinion of the Council, the failure is due to illness or special circumstances.

Notwithstanding anything contained in these Rules, the Council may, in its discretion, make such determinations as it thinks fit, in respect of any bursary, if it is satisfied that any failure on the part of the bursar to comply with any requirement of these Rules is due to his service in the Naval, Military, or Air Forces or to any services in relation to war.

12. An application shall be lodged on the proper form not later than the date fixed by the Council, and shall be accompanied by a statutory declaration covering the information set out in the application. Applications.

### BURSARS

Name of Bursar.	Course.
1939— Olsson, John Oxley Waugh .. ..	Diploma in Commerce
1940— Gill, David Louis .. ..	Bachelor of Commerce
1941— Hill, Ronald Frederick .. ..	Diploma in Commerce
Stevens, Alan Keith .. ..	Bachelor of Commerce
1942-58— No award made .. ..	—

### (iii) Oriental Studies Scholarships

A number of scholarships are available annually for full-time study in the School of Oriental Studies.

Two types of scholarships are available: 1. for undergraduate students who are preparing for a first degree; and 2. for students who already have a degree in any faculty but who wish to commence or to continue at undergraduate level studies in the School.

Further information may be obtained from the Registrar.

### SCHOLARSHIP RULES

The Rules in connection with the award of the scholarships were made by the Council during 1958, and are as follows:—

1. Any person ordinarily resident in Australia shall be eligible for a scholarship in the School of Oriental Studies. Eligibility.

2. The award of scholarships in Oriental Studies shall be made each year after public advertisement. Applications will close on 30th November. Closing date of applications.

- Tenure.** 3. The tenure of the scholarship shall be, in the first instance, for a term not exceeding three years, but it may be extended for a fourth year if, during the first three years, it becomes possible for the holder to undertake a course for an honours degree.
- Renewal.** 4. The tenure and renewal of a scholarship shall be at the discretion of the Council.
- Termination.** 5. The scholarship may be terminated by the Council if, in the opinion of the Council,
- (a) the scholar has not made satisfactory progress during the year; or
  - (b) the scholar has not achieved a satisfactory examination standard; or
  - (c) the scholar's conduct is unsatisfactory.
- Employment.** 6. A scholar shall devote his full time to his university course and shall not, without the written permission of the Principal after consultation with the Head of the School, occupy any salaried position or undertake any employment for payment during the tenure of the scholarship.
- No deferment.** 7. Except with the permission of the Principal after consultation with the Head of the School, a scholar shall enter upon the enjoyment of the scholarship forthwith and shall pursue his scholarship course without interruption.
- Course of study.** 8. A scholar shall follow a course recommended by the Head of the School and approved by the Principal.
- Payment.** 9. Scholarship payments shall be made fortnightly by equal instalments so that the total amount of the scholarship will be paid by the last day of November in that year.

#### THE ORIENTAL STUDIES SCHOLARS.

The following scholarship awards were made in 1958:

Michael John Somerset Austin  
 Richard Rafe Champion de Crespigny  
 Thea Florence Hood  
 Neale James Hunter  
 Colin Patrick Mackerras

## FELLOWSHIPS, SCHOLARSHIPS AND FREE PLACES AVAILABLE AT THE CANBERRA UNIVERSITY COLLEGE

The following scholarships and free places, administered by other authorities, are available at the Canberra University College:

- (i) General Motors-Holden's Limited Postgraduate Research Fellowships
- (ii) Commonwealth Scholarships
- (iii) N.S.W. Department of Education Teacher-Training Scholarships
- (iv) N.S.W. Education Department Free Places
- (v) Commonwealth Public Service Free Places

### (1) General Motors-Holden's Limited Postgraduate Research Fellowships

General Motors-Holden's Limited, under its Postgraduate Research Fellowship Plan, provides annually twenty-five Postgraduate Fellowships, tenable at Australian universities.

Twenty Fellowships are allocated to the Australian universities and the remaining five reserved for award by the Australian Vice-Chancellors' Committee.

One Fellowship is allocated to the College.

The Fellowships range in value from £800 to £1,200 per annum and are tenable for one year with the possibility of an extension up to a total of three years.

Intending applicants should apply to the Registrar of the University at which they wish to take up the Fellowship. The closing date for application for Fellowships tenable at the College will normally be 31st October. Further information may be obtained from the Registrar.

#### GENERAL MOTORS-HOLDENS FELLOWS

Name.	Course.
1958—Charles Gordon Banks .. ..	Economics



### **(ii) Commonwealth Scholarships**

The Commonwealth Government provides a number of scholarships each year for open competition among students who wish to undertake tertiary courses at universities and other approved institutions.

The scholarships are awarded in general on the results of the Leaving Certificate Examination and are available for full or part-time study. (Special provision is made for a limited number of scholarships to be made available to mature age scholars.) They cover all compulsory fees and, subject to a means test, provide a living allowance for full-time students.

Further information may be obtained from the Registrar of the College or the Officer-in-Charge, Commonwealth Scholarships Branch, Education Department, University Grounds, Sydney, New South Wales.

### **(iii) The New South Wales Department of Education Teacher Training Scholarships**

Students holding Teacher Training Scholarships of the New South Wales Department of Education and nominated by the Minister for Education for New South Wales may enrol at the Canberra University College to proceed to degrees in Arts or Commerce.

Such students receive free tuition and a living allowance while training, and hold their scholarships subject to the Department's normal bond conditions.

Details of these bond conditions and living allowances may be consulted in the brochure "Teachers' College Scholarships" issued by the New South Wales Department of Education. After graduation, students will be required to attend a Teachers' College for a further period of twelve months to complete their professional training.

Further information may be obtained from the Registrar.

### **(iv) N.S.W. Education Department Free Places**

Schoolteachers already permanent employees of the N.S.W. Education Department and teaching in the Australian Capital Territory may be approved for enrolment at the Canberra University College for first degree courses without payment of lecture fees.

Further information may be obtained from the Registrar.

### (v) Commonwealth Public Service Free Places

In order to afford an opportunity to officers stationed in Canberra to proceed with a University Course, the Government in July, 1930, approved for a scheme whereby half of the fees of annually selected officers would be paid by the Government, the College being prepared to admit such students at half rates. The grant of a free place is subject to the fulfilment of conditions notified in the *Commonwealth Gazette*.

### CANBERRA UNIVERSITY COLLEGE PRIZES

- (i) The George Knowles Memorial Prize
- (ii) The Tillyard Prize
- (iii) The Economic Society Prize
- (iv) Royal Institute of Public Administration Prize in Public Administration
- (v) British Psychological Society Prize in Psychology
- (vi) The Marie Halford Memorial Prize in English
- (vii) The Australian Society of Accountants Prize in Accountancy

#### (i) The George Knowles Memorial Prize

The Rules in connexion with the award of the George Knowles Memorial Prize were made by the Council during 1950 and are as follows:—

Whereas Lady Eleanor Louisa Knowles (hererinafter referred to as "the Founder") did establish a fund for the purpose of providing a prize in order to serve as a memorial to the late Sir George Shaw Knowles, a member of the Council of the Canberra University College from 1930 until 1946;

And whereas the Founder is desirous that the fund be dedicated for the purpose of providing annually a prize to be awarded to a student of the Canberra University College proceeding to the degree of Bachelor of Laws who has performed the best academic work in any immediately preceding year;

And whereas the Founder has requested the Council of the Canberra University College to accept control of and administer the said fund, and regulate the conditions of award of the said prize;

And whereas the said Council has accepted control of the said fund consisting of the sum of £205 (two hundred and five pounds) and has agreed to administer the same;

Now therefore the Council of the Canberra University College hereby makes the following rules:—

1. These rules may be cited as the "George Knowles Citation, Memorial Prize Rules".

## Definitions.

2. In these rules, unless the contrary intention appears—  
 “the Council” means the Council of the Canberra University College;  
 “the Fund” means the sum of £205 (two hundred and five pounds) the control of which has been accepted by the Council for the purpose of providing an annual prize, and includes any additional sum forming part of the Fund.

## Award of the Prize.

3. The Council may, in its discretion, award annually a prize, to be known as the “George Knowles Memorial Prize”, of a value not exceeding the annual income of the fund, to that student of the Canberra University College proceeding to the degree of Bachelor of Laws, who has, in the year immediately preceding that in which the award is made, done the best academic work of which the Council shall be the sole judge.

## No award where results not satisfactory.

Provided that where, in respect of any year, there is no such student whose academic work, in the opinion of the Council, merits the prize, the same shall not be awarded in respect of that year.

## Form of the Prize.

4. The prize shall consist of books approved by the Principal on behalf of the Council.

## Number of times prize may be won.

5. No person shall be awarded the prize more than twice.

## THE GEORGE KNOWLES PRIZE-WINNERS

1951—John Stewart MacQueen  
 1952—Lembitu Naar  
 1953—Lembitu Naar  
 1954—Paul Douglas Abbott  
 1955—Paul Douglas Abbott  
 1956—Not awarded  
 1957—Joan Looke Thomson  
 1958—Joan Looke Thomson

## (ii) The Tillyard Prize

The Rules in connexion with the award of the Tillyard Prize were made by the Council during 1956, and are as follows:—

Whereas the University Association of Canberra did, in the year 1940, establish a fund for the purpose of providing a prize to be awarded annually to a student of the Canberra University College who had completed a degree or diploma course and had performed outstanding work during that course:

And whereas the Association resolved that the prize should be instituted as a memorial to the late Dr. Robin John Tillyard and should take the form of a medal to be known as "The Robin Tillyard Memorial Medal":

And whereas, at the request of the Association, the Council of the Canberra University College has controlled and managed the fund and has regulated the conditions of award of the prize:

And whereas a group of citizens in Canberra and the Association have together donated the sum of Two hundred pounds seven shillings and sixpence to be added to the fund:

And whereas, so that the prize may be a memorial not only to the late Dr. Robin John Tillyard but also to his widow Mrs. Patricia Tillyard, the Association is desirous that the prize be known in the future as "The Tillyard Prize":

And whereas the Association is also desirous that the prize, in the future, be in the form of books or a similar form:

And whereas the Council of the Canberra University College, at the request of the Association, has accepted control and management of the additional moneys referred to above and has agreed to continue to regulate the conditions of award of the prize in accordance with the desires of the Association:

And whereas it is necessary to revoke the Rules made by the Council regulating the conditions of award of The Robin Tillyard Memorial Medal and to make other Rules in their stead:

Now therefore the Council of the Canberra University College hereby makes the following Rules:—

1. These Rules may be cited as the Tillyard Prize Rules. Citation.
2. The Robin Tillyard Memorial Rules made by the Council are revoked. Revocation.
3. In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears— Definitions.
  - "the Council" means the Council of the Canberra University College;
  - "the Fund" means the Fund established by the University Association of Canberra and includes the sum of Two hundred pounds seven shillings and sixpence added to that Fund by a group of citizens in Canberra and by that Association, being the Fund the control and management of which has been accepted by the Council for the purposes of the award of the Prize;
  - "the Prize" means the Tillyard Prize referred to in the next succeeding rule.

Award of the Prize.

4. The Council may, in its discretion, award in each year a prize, to be known as the Tillyard Prize, of a value not exceeding the annual income of the Fund, to the student at the Canberra University College—

- (a) who completed a degree or diploma course in the previous year; and
- (b) whose work and personal qualities have, in the opinion of the Council, been outstanding.

Income of the Fund.

5. Any income of the Fund which is not expended for the purposes of the award of the Prize shall be added to the capital of the Fund.

6.—(1.) Subject to the next succeeding sub-rule, the Prize shall consist of books approved by the Principal of the Canberra University College on behalf of the Council.

(2.) The Prize may in any year, on the application of the student to whom it is awarded and with the approval of the Council, be in a form other than books.

#### THE TILLYARD PRIZE-WINNERS (AWARDS UNDER NEW RULES)

1957—John Laurence Carroll

1958—Alfred William McCarthy.

#### (iii) Economic Society Prize

The Canberra Branch of the Economic Society of Australia presents an annual prize for award to the student with the best results in a class essay in Economics C or Public Finance.

#### THE ECONOMIC SOCIETY PRIZE-WINNERS

1954—Jack Lloyd Melhuish

1955—Maris Estelle King

1956—Michael Cook, LL.B.

1957—Francis Charles Weekes

1958—Mendel Weisser

#### (iv) Royal Institute of Public Administration Prize in Public Administration

The A.C.T. Regional Group of the Royal Institute of Public Administration presents an annual prize for award to the student with the best honours result in the subject Public Administration at the annual examination.

#### THE PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION PRIZE-WINNERS

(First Year of Award—1957)

1957—Philip Denny Day

1958—Thomas Henry Cranston

**(v) British Psychological Society Prize in Psychology**

The Australian Branch of the British Psychological Society provides an annual prize for award to the student of the Canberra University College who, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Psychology, and being of sufficient merit has in that year pursued with most distinction the third year course or courses in Psychology.

**THE PSYCHOLOGY PRIZE-WINNERS**

1958—Not awarded

**(vi) The Marie Halford Memorial Prize in English**

The Business and Professional Women's Club of Canberra presents an annual prize, known as The Marie Halford Memorial Prize, for award to the woman student of the Canberra University College who, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of English, and being of sufficient merit, has in that year pursued with most distinction any one of the three courses: English I, English II or English III.

**THE ENGLISH PRIZE-WINNERS**

1958—Not awarded

**(vii) The Australian Society of Accountants Prize in Accountancy**

The Canberra Branch of the Australian Society of Accountants provides an annual prize for award to the student of the Canberra University College who obtains the best results in Accountancy I at the annual examination.

**THE ACCOUNTANCY PRIZE-WINNERS**

1958—James Piesse Watson.

**LEAVING CERTIFICATE EXAMINATION PRIZES**

- (i) The John Deans Prize.
- (ii) The Lady Isaacs Prize.
- (iii) The Robert Ewing Prize.
- (iv) The Andrew Watson Prize.
- (v) The W. J. Lind Prize.
- (vi) The Alliance Française Prize.
- (vii) The J. B. Chifley Memorial Prize.

### (i) The John Deans Prize

Whereas John Deans, Esquire, formerly builder and contractor of Canberra in the Australian Capital Territory, did, in the year 1931, establish a Fund, consisting of the sum of seventy pounds, for the purpose of providing a prize to be awarded annually to a Leaving Certificate student of a school in the Territory:

And whereas, at the request of the said John Deans, Esquire, the Council of the Canberra University College accepted control and management of the Fund and agreed to regulate the conditions of the award of the prize:

And whereas, on the sixth day of February, 1931, the Council made Rules to regulate the conditions of the award of the prize:

And whereas on the eighteenth day of June, 1943, the Council revoked those Rules and made other Rules in their stead:

And whereas the Council now considers it desirable to revoke those last-mentioned Rules and to make other Rules in their stead:

Now therefore the Council of the Canberra University College hereby makes the following Rules:—

Citation.

1. These Rules may be cited as the John Deans Prize Rules.

Revocation of previous Rules.

2. The John Deans Prize Rules made by the Council on the eighteenth day of June, 1943, are revoked.

3. In these Rules—

“the Council” means the Council of the Canberra University College;

“the Fund” means the Fund established by the said John Deans, Esquire, being the Fund the control and management of which has been accepted by the Council for the purposes of the award of the Prize;

“the Prize” means the John Deans Prize referred to in the next succeeding rule;

“the Territory” means the Australian Capital Territory.

Award of the Prize.

4. The Council may, in its discretion, award in each year a prize, to be known as the John Deans Prize, of a value not exceeding the annual income of the Fund, to the student of a school in the Territory—

(a) who is eligible for the award of the Prize; and

(b) who, of the students of schools in the Territory eligible for the award of the Prize, obtained the highest marks in the English paper or papers at the Leaving Certificate Examination of the previous year.

5. A student is eligible for the award of the Prize in any year if— Eligibility for Prize.

- (a) he has not attained the age of nineteen years on or before the first day of January in that year; and
- (b) he has passed the Leaving Certificate Examination as a student of a school in the Territory.

6.—(1.) The Council shall not award the Prize to a student whose results are not, in the opinion of the Council, sufficiently satisfactory to justify the award of the Prize. No award where results not satisfactory.

(2.) Any income of the Fund, whether earned before or after the commencement of these Rules, which has not been, or is not, expended for the purposes of the award of the Prize shall be added to the capital of the Fund.

#### THE JOHN DEANS PRIZE-WINNERS

Awards made since 1950:—

- 1950—Not awarded.
- 1951—Geoffrey Marwick Wheeler.
- 1952—Richard Kellett Gate.
- 1953—Robin Bruce Brown.
- 1954—Katharine Ogilvie White.
- 1955—Frances Rosemary Ives.
- 1956—Virginia Margaret Spate.
- 1957—Ronald Farquharson Fraser.
- 1958—Lindis Eleanor Masterman.

#### (ii) The Lady Isaacs Prize

Whereas the Federal Capital Territory Citizens Association did establish a fund for the purpose of making a presentation to the Right Honorable Sir Isaac Alfred Isaacs, G.C.B., G.C.M.G. and Lady Isaacs upon their departure from Canberra at the completion of the term of office of Sir Isaac Alfred Isaacs as Governor-General in and over the Commonwealth of Australia:

And whereas portion only of the fund was expended upon the presentation:

And whereas Sir Isaac Alfred Isaacs and Lady Isaacs did request that the balance of the fund, consisting of the sum of One hundred and nine pounds, be invested for the purpose of providing annually a prize for the best essay composed by a schoolgirl, and a prize for the best essay composed by a school-boy, of the Territory for the Seat of Government on a certain subject and that the prizes be known as the Lady Isaacs Prizes:



And whereas, at the request of the Association, the Council of the Canberra University College accepted control and management of the balance of the fund and agreed to regulate the conditions of the award of the prizes:

And whereas the Council made Rules to regulate the conditions of the award of the prizes and has amended those Rules from time to time:

And whereas Lady Isaacs has agreed to a proposal made by the Council that the Rules should be amended to provide for the award of one prize only in each year:

And whereas the Council therefore considers it desirable to revoke the existing Rules and to make other Rules in their stead:

Now therefore the Council of the Canberra University College hereby makes the following Rules:—

Citation.

1. These Rules may be cited as the Lady Isaacs Prize Rules.

Revocation of previous Rules.

2. The Lady Isaacs Prize Rules, made by the Council on the twenty-seventh day of June, 1937, as amended from time to time, are revoked.

Definitions.

3. In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears—  
“the Council” means the Council of the Canberra University College;

“the Fund” means the Fund the control and management of which has been accepted by the Council for the purpose of the award of the Prize;

“the Prize” means the Lady Isaacs Prize referred to in the next succeeding rule;

“the Registrar” means the Registrar of the Canberra University College;

“the Territory” means the Australian Capital Territory.

Award of the Prize.

4. The Council may, in its discretion, award in each year a Prize, to be known as the Lady Isaacs Prize, of a value not exceeding the annual income of the Fund, to the student of a school in the Territory who, in the opinion of the Council, composes in that year the best essay upon a subject determined in accordance with the next succeeding rule.

5. The subject of the essay in a year shall be such subject relating to Australia as the Council determines and shall be publicly announced by the Council as soon as practicable in that year. Essay subjects.

6. The prize shall consist of books approved by the Council. Form of the Prize.

7.—(1.) A student who wishes to compete for the award of the Prize in any year shall forward an entry to the Registrar on or before the thirtieth day of June in that year or such other date in that year as the Council determines. Entries for competition.

(2.) An entry shall—

- (a) be in accordance with a form approved by the Council;
- (b) set out the name of the school attended by the student; and
- (c) be accompanied by a certificate of the headmaster or headmistress of the school certifying that the student is in attendance at the school.

8.—(1.) Each essay shall be written on a date, at a school, and under such conditions and supervision as the Council approves, and shall be written within a period of two hours. Conditions of writing essays.

(2.) Each student shall be permitted to use, while writing the essay, such notes, if any, as the Council approves.

9.—(1.) When an essay has been completed, it shall be forthwith sent to the Registrar of the College by the persons under whose supervision the essay was written. Submission of essays.

(2.) The last day for the receipt of essays in any year is the thirty-first day of July in that year or such other date in that year as the Council determines.

10. Essays shall be judged in such manner and by such person or persons as the Council determines. The adjudication.

11.—(1.) The Council shall not award the Prize to a student whose essay is not, in the opinion of the Council, sufficiently satisfactory to justify the award of the Prize. No award where results not satisfactory.

(2.) Any income of the Fund, whether earned before or after the commencement of these Rules, which has not been, or is not, expended for the purpose of the award of the Prize shall be added to the capital of the Fund.

## THE LADY ISAACS PRIZE-WINNERS

Awards made since 1950—

- 1950—Robin Bruce Brown.  
David Willoughby Rien.
- 1951—Judith Neil.  
Donald Sidney Pryor.
- 1952—Katherine Ogilvie White.
- 1953—Rosemary Frances Ives.  
George Christopher Garnsey.
- 1954—Christopher Michael Jay.
- 1955—Ronald Gordon Fraser.
- 1956—Michael Anthony O'Halloran.
- 1957—Lindis Masterman.
- 1958—Michael Sawyer.

**(iii) The Robert Ewing Prize**

Whereas the Commonwealth Commissioner of Taxation, the Commonwealth Second Commissioner of Taxation and the Commonwealth Deputy Commissioners of Taxation did, in the year 1939, establish a Fund, consisting of the sum of Two hundred pounds, for the purpose of commemorating the work of Robert Ewing, Esquire, C.M.G., as Commonwealth Commissioner of Taxation during the years 1916 to 1939:

And whereas the said officers were desirous that the Fund be invested for the purpose of providing a prize to be awarded annually to the schoolboy or schoolgirl of the Australian Capital Territory obtaining the most satisfactory results at the Leaving Certificate examination:

And whereas, at the request of the said officers, the Council of the Canberra University College accepted control and management of the Fund and agreed to regulate the conditions of the award of the Prize:

And whereas, on the fourth day of July, 1939, the Council made Rules to regulate the conditions of the award of the prize:

And whereas the Council now considers it desirable to revoke those last-mentioned Rules and to make other Rules in their stead.

Now therefore the Council of the Canberra University College hereby makes the following Rules:—

1. These Rules may be cited as the Robert Ewing Prize Rules. Citation.
2. The Robert Ewing Prize Rules made by the Council on the fourth day of July, 1939, are revoked. Revocation of previous Rules.
3. In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears— Definitions.
  - “the Council” means the Council of the Canberra University College;
  - “the Fund” means the Fund established by the Commonwealth Commissioner of Taxation, the Commonwealth Second Commissioner of Taxation and the Commonwealth Deputy Commissioners of Taxation, being the Fund the control and management of which has been accepted by the Council for the purpose of the award of the Prize;
  - “the Prize” means the Robert Ewing Prize referred to in the next succeeding rule;
  - “the Territory” means the Australian Capital Territory.
4. The Council may, in its discretion, award in each year a prize, to be known as the Robert Ewing Prize, of a value not exceeding the annual income of the Fund, to the student of a school in the Territory—
  - (a) who is eligible for the award of the prize; and
  - (b) who, of the students of schools in the Territory eligible for the award of the Prize, obtained, in the opinion of the Council, the most satisfactory results at the Leaving Certificate Examination of the previous year.
5. A student is eligible for the award of the Prize in any year if— Eligibility for Prize.
  - (a) he has not attained the age of nineteen years on or before the first day of January in that year, and
  - (b) he has passed the Leaving Certificate Examination as a student of a school in the Territory.
- 6.—(1.) The Council shall not award the Prize to a student whose results are not, in the opinion of the Council, sufficiently satisfactory to justify the award of the Prize. No award where results not satisfactory.
- (2.) Any income of the Fund which is not expended for the purposes of the award of the Prize shall be added to the capital of the Fund.

Form of the  
Prize.

7. The Prize shall consist of books approved by the Council or apparatus which the Council considers would be of assistance to the student in the furthering of any studies in a career proposed to be followed by him.

#### THE ROBERT EWING PRIZE-WINNERS

Awards made since 1950—

1950—Pauline Margaret McGrath.

1951—Albert William Hart.

1952—Richard Kellett Gate.

1953—Robin Bruce Brown.

1954—Katharine Ogilvie White.

1955—Joan Looke Thomson.

1956—Virginia Margaret Spate.

1957—Christopher Michael Jay.

1958—Lindis Eleanor Masterman.

#### (iv) The Andrew Watson Prize

Whereas the Canberra High School Parents' and Citizens' Association did, in the year 1946, establish a Fund, consisting of the sum of Fifty pounds, for the purpose of commemorating the work of Andrew Watson, Esquire, B.Sc., as Headmaster of the Canberra High School during the years 1938 to 1945:

And whereas the Association was desirous that the Fund be invested for the purpose of providing a prize to be awarded annually to the schoolboy or schoolgirl of the Australian Capital Territory obtaining the highest marks in the Chemistry paper or papers set at the Leaving Certificate Examination:

And whereas, at the request of the Association, the Council of the Canberra University College accepted control and management of the Fund and agreed to regulate the conditions of the award of the prize:

And whereas, on the twenty-ninth day of November, 1946, the Council made Rules to regulate the conditions of the award of the prize:

And whereas the Council now considers it desirable to revoke those Rules and to make other Rules in their stead:

Now therefore the Council of the Canberra University College hereby makes the following Rules:—

Citation.

1. These Rules may be cited as the Andrew Watson Prize Rules.

Revocation of  
previous Rules.

2. The Andrew Watson Prize Rules made by the Council on the twenty-ninth day of November, 1946, are revoked.

## 3. In these Rules—

“the Council” means the Council of the Canberra University College;

“the Fund” means the Fund established by the Canberra High School Parents’ and Citizens’ Association, being the Fund the control and management of which has been accepted by the Council for the purposes of the award of the Prize;

“the Prize” means the Andrew Watson Prize referred to in the next succeeding rule;

“the Territory” means the Australian Capital Territory.

4. The Council may, in its discretion, award in each year a prize, to be known as the Andrew Watson Prize, of a value not exceeding the annual income of the Fund, to the student of a school in the Territory—

Award of the Prize.

(a) who is eligible for the award of the Prize; and

(b) who, of the students of schools in the Territory eligible for the award of the Prize, obtained the highest marks in the Chemistry paper or papers at the Leaving Certificate Examination of the previous year.

5. A student is eligible for the award of the Prize in any year if—

Eligibility for Prize.

(a) he has not attained the age of nineteen years on or before the first day of January in that year; and

(b) he has passed the Leaving Certificate Examination as a student of a school in the Territory.

6.—(1.) The Council shall not award the Prize to a student whose results are not, in the opinion of the Council, sufficiently satisfactory to justify the award of the Prize.

No award where results not satisfactory.

(2.) Any income of the Fund, whether earned before or after the commencement of these Rules, which has not been, or is not, expended for the purposes of the award of the Prize shall be added to the capital of the Fund.

#### THE ANDREW WATSON PRIZE-WINNERS

Awards made since 1950:—

1950—Peter Deane Barnard.

1951—Charles Austin Angell.

1952—Ian Thompson.

1953—Donald Sidney Pryor.

1954—James Roger Key.

1955—Arthur Douglas Wicks.

1956—Martin Antony Ward.

1957—Garth Richard Hogg.

1958—Brian Paton.

**(v) The W. J. Lind Prize**

Whereas the Branch in the Australian Capital Territory of the Commonwealth Public Service Clerical Association did, in the year 1953, establish a Fund, consisting of the sum of Fifty pounds, for the purpose of commemorating the work of William John Lind, Esquire, as Secretary of the Branch during the years 1941 to 1952:

And whereas the said Branch of the Association is desirous that the Fund be invested for the purpose of providing a prize to be awarded annually to the schoolboy or schoolgirl of the Australian Capital Territory who obtains the highest marks in the Geography paper or papers set at the Leaving Certificate Examination:

And whereas, at the request of the said Branch of the Association, the Council of the Canberra University College has accepted control and management of the Fund and agreed to regulate the conditions of the award of the prize:

Now therefore the Council of the Canberra University College hereby makes the following Rules:—

Citation.

1. These Rules may be cited as the W. J. Lind Prize Rules.

Definitions.

2. In these Rules—

“the Council” means the Council of the Canberra University College;

“the Fund” means the Fund established by the Branch in the Territory of the Commonwealth Public Service Clerical Association, being the Fund the control and management of which has been accepted by the Council for the purposes of the award of the Prize;

“the Prize” means the W. J. Lind Prize referred to in the next succeeding rule;

“the Territory” means the Australian Capital Territory.

3. The Council may, in its discretion, award in each year a prize, to be known as the W. J. Lind Prize, of a value not exceeding the annual income of the Fund, to the student of a school in the Territory—

(a) who is eligible for the award of the Prize; and

(b) who, of the students of schools in the Territory eligible for the award of the Prize, obtained the highest marks in the Geography paper or papers at the Leaving Certificate Examination of the previous year.

4. A student is eligible for the award of the Prize in any year if— Eligibility for Prize.

- (a) he has not attained the age of nineteen years on or before the first day of January in that year;
- (b) he has passed the Leaving Certificate Examination as a student of a school in the Territory; and
- (c) one or both of the parents of the student ordinarily resides or reside in the Territory.

5.—(1.) The Council shall not award the Prize to a student whose results are not, in the opinion of the Council, sufficiently satisfactory to justify the award of the prize. No award where results not satisfactory

(2.) Any income of the Fund which is not expended for the purposes of the award of the Prize shall be added to the capital of the Fund.

#### THE W. J. LIND PRIZE-WINNERS

- 1954—Pamela Greaves.
- 1955—Frances Rosemary Ives.
- 1956—Barbara McIntyre.
- 1957—Not awarded.
- 1958—James Gray.

#### (vi) The Alliance Française Prize

Whereas the Canberra Branch of the Alliance Française did, in the year 1955, establish a Fund, consisting of the sum of One hundred pounds, for the purpose of providing a prize to be awarded annually to the student of a school in the Australian Capital Territory who obtains the highest marks in the French paper or papers set at the Leaving Certificate Examination:

And whereas, at the request of the said branch of the Alliance, the Council of the Canberra University College has accepted control and management of the Fund and agreed to regulate the conditions of the award of the prize:

Now, therefore, the Council of the Canberra University College hereby makes the following Rules:

1. These Rules may be cited as the Alliance Française Prize Definitions. Rules.



## 2. In these Rules—

“the Council” means the Council of the Canberra University College;

“the Fund” means the Fund established by the Canberra Branch of the Alliance Française, being the Fund the control and management of which has been accepted by the Council for the purposes of the award of the Prize;

“the Prize” means the Alliance Française Prize referred to in the next succeeding rule;

“the Territory” means the Australian Capital Territory.

Award of the Prize.

3. The Council may, in its discretion, award in each year a prize, to be known as the Alliance Française Prize, of a value not exceeding the annual income of the Fund, to the student of a school in the Territory—

(a) who is eligible for the award of the Prize; and

(b) who, of the students of schools in the Territory eligible for the award of the Prize, obtained the highest marks in the French paper or papers at the Leaving Certificate Examination of the previous year.

Eligibility for Prize.

4. A student, other than a student whose native tongue is French, is eligible for the award of the Prize in any year if—

(a) he has not attained the age of nineteen years on or before the first day of January in that year and;

(b) he has passed the Leaving Certificate examination as a student of a school in the Territory.

No award where results not satisfactory.

5. The Council shall not award the Prize to a student whose results are not, in the opinion of the Council, sufficiently satisfactory to justify the award of the Prize.

Surplus income to be added to Fund.

6. Any income of the Fund which is not expended for the purposes of the award of the Prize shall be added to the capital of the Fund.

#### THE ALLIANCE FRANÇAISE PRIZE WINNERS

1956—Dace Aija Brasla.

1957—Marika Kuusik.

1958—Lindis Eleanor Masterman.

#### (vii) The J. B. Chifley Memorial Prize

Whereas the Australian Capital Territory Branch of the Australian Labour Party did, in the year 1951, establish a Fund, consisting of the sum of Three hundred and fifty pounds, for the purpose of commemorating the life and work of the late Right

Honourable Joseph Benedict Chifley as Prime Minister, Treasurer, Minister for Post-War Reconstruction and Leader of the Australian Labour Party in the Federal Parliament:

And whereas the said Branch resolved that the Fund be devoted to the endowment of a prize to be awarded annually to the schoolboy or schoolgirl of the Australian Capital Territory obtaining results in the Modern History Pass Paper or the Economics Pass Paper at the Leaving Certificate Examination more satisfactory than the results obtained in either of those Papers by any other schoolboy or schoolgirl of the Australian Capital Territory:

And whereas, for the purpose of giving effect to that resolution, the Fund, and the control and management of the Fund, was vested in the persons for the time being occupying the positions of Principal of the Canberra University College, Inspector of Schools in the Australian Capital Territory, President of the Australian Capital Territory Trades and Labour Council and President of the said Branch of the Australian Labour Party as trustees:

And whereas, at the request of the said trustees made on the thirty-first day of August, 1956, with the approval of the said Branch, the Council of the Canberra University College has accepted control and management of the Fund (which, together with interest not expended for the purposes of the award of the Prize, now consists of the sum of Three hundred and fifty-one pounds fifteen shillings) and has agreed to regulate the conditions of the award of the Prize:

Now therefore the Council of the Canberra University College hereby makes the following Rules:—

1. These Rules may be cited as the J. B. Chifley Memorial **Citation.**  
Prize Rules.

2. In these Rules—

“the Council” means the Council of the Canberra University College;

“the Fund” means the Fund established by the Australian Capital Territory Branch of the Australian Labour Party, being the Fund the control and management of which has been accepted by the Council for the purpose of the award of the Prize;

“the Prize” means the J. B. Chifley Memorial Prize referred to in the next succeeding rule;

“the Territory” means the Australian Capital Territory.

Award of the Prize.

3.—(1.) The Council may, in its discretion, award in each year a prize, to be known as the J. B. Chifley Memorial Prize, of a value not exceeding the annual income of the Fund, to a student—

- (a) who is eligible for the award of the Prize; and
- (b) who obtained results in the Modern History Pass Paper or the Economics Pass Paper at the Leaving Certificate Examination of the previous year more satisfactory than the results obtained in either of those Papers by any other student eligible for the award of the Prize.

(2.) Where—

- (a) the results obtained by two or more students eligible for the award of the Prize are equally satisfactory; and
- (b) those results are more satisfactory than the results obtained by any other student eligible for the award of the Prize,

the Council may award the Prize to those first-mentioned students and, in that event, the Prize shall be shared equally by those students.

(3.) For the purposes of paragraph (b) of sub-rule (1.) of this rule, the results obtained by a student eligible for the award of the Prize in one of the Papers referred to in that paragraph shall be deemed to be more satisfactory than the results obtained by another student eligible for the award of the Prize in the other Paper so referred to if the mark obtained by that first-mentioned eligible student in that first-mentioned Paper when expressed as a percentage of the highest mark obtained by any student in that Paper is higher than the mark obtained by that other eligible student in that other Paper when expressed as a percentage of the highest mark obtained by any student in that other Paper.

Eligibility for Prize.

4.—(1.) Subject to the succeeding provisions of this rule, a student is eligible for the award of the Prize in any year if the student—

- (a) has not attained the age of nineteen years on or before the first day of January in that year;
- (b) presented himself or herself for the Leaving Certificate Examination of the previous year as a student of a school in the Territory; and
- (c) has not been awarded the Prize in a previous year.

(2.) A student is not eligible for the award of the Prize unless the Council is satisfied that—

(a) at the time the student presented himself or herself for the Leaving Certificate Examination as required by paragraph (b) of the last preceding sub-rule—

- (i) the student was resident in the Territory; or
- (ii) a parent of the student was, at the time of that parent's death, employed in the Territory.

5. The Council shall not award the Prize to a student whose results in the Modern History Pass Paper or the Economics Pass Paper are not, in the opinion of the Council, sufficiently satisfactory to justify the award of the Prize. No award where results not satisfactory.

6. Any income of the Fund which is not expended for the purposes of the award of the Prize shall be added to the capital of the Fund. Income of the Fund.

7. The Prize shall consist of books approved by the Principal of the Canberra University College on behalf of the Council. Form of the Prize.

#### THE J. B. CHIFLEY PRIZE-WINNERS

1957—Christopher Michael Jay.

1958—Mary Winsome Hamilton.

---

## INDEX

(Subjects shown in italics.)

	PAGE.
Academic Staff .. .. .	13
<i>Accountancy</i> .. .. .	188
Accountancy, Prize in .. .. .	259
Administrative Staff .. .. .	17
Admission to Lectures .. .. .	52
Alliance Française Prize .. .. .	269
<i>American History</i> .. .. .	122
<i>Ancient History</i> .. .. .	122
Andrew Watson Prize .. .. .	266
Annual Report .. .. .	27
<i>Applied Mathematics</i> .. .. .	131
Arts Course—	
Approval of course .. .. .	69
Details of subjects .. .. .	104
Fees .. .. .	56
Regulations .. .. .	63
Association of Universities of the British Commonwealth .. .. .	60
Attendance at Lectures .. .. .	60
<i>Australian History</i> .. .. .	123
<i>Australian Literature</i> .. .. .	118
<i>Bhasa Indonesian</i> .. .. .	167
Board of Studies—	
Rules .. .. .	41
Members .. .. .	19
<i>Botany</i> .. .. .	223
<i>British History (Arts)</i> .. .. .	124
<i>British History (Law)</i> .. .. .	206
Bursary Rules .. .. .	249
Bursars .. .. .	251
Canberra Scholars .. .. .	247
Canberra Scholarships—Rules .. .. .	238
Care of Property .. .. .	60
Certificates .. .. .	60
Chairman of the Council .. .. .	10
<i>Chemistry</i> .. .. .	224
Chifley Prize .. .. .	270
<i>Chinese</i> .. .. .	168
<i>Classics</i> .. .. .	105
Combined Courses .. .. .	73
Commerce Course—	
Admission of graduates .. .. .	180
Approval of courses .. .. .	179
Details of subjects .. .. .	187
Fees .. .. .	57
Instructions to students .. .. .	179
Regulations .. .. .	175
Subjects of .. .. .	175
<i>Commercial Law</i> .. .. .	193

## INDEX—continued.

	PAGE.
Committees of the Council—	
Buildings and Grounds .. .. .	19
Finance and Staff .. .. .	20
Joint Development .. .. .	20
Library .. .. .	21
Commonwealth Public Service Free Places .. .. .	255
Commonwealth Scholarships .. .. .	254
Communications .. .. .	61
<i>Company Law</i> .. .. .	207
<i>Comparative Law</i> .. .. .	208
<i>Constitutional Law</i> .. .. .	208
<i>Contract, the Principles of</i> .. .. .	210
<i>Conveyancing</i> .. .. .	211
Council .. .. .	10
Courses for Degrees and Diplomas .. .. .	62
<i>Criminal Law and Procedure</i> .. .. .	212
Dates, Calendar of .. .. .	7
Degrees—	
B.A.—	
Ordinary .. .. .	63
With honours .. .. .	75
M.A. .. .. .	101
B.Com.—	
Ordinary .. .. .	175
With honours .. .. .	177
M.Com. .. .. .	185
LL.B.—	
Ordinary .. .. .	199
With honours .. .. .	203
LL.M. .. .. .	204
Doctor .. .. .	230
Students completed—list of .. .. .	231
Details of Subjects	
Arts .. .. .	104
Commerce .. .. .	187
Law .. .. .	205
Diplomas—	
Dip. Pub. Admin. .. .. .	198
Students completed—list of .. .. .	231
Discipline, observance of .. .. .	61
<i>Domestic Relations</i> .. .. .	212
<i>Economic Geography</i> .. .. .	112
<i>Economic History</i> .. .. .	110
Economic Society Prize .. .. .	258
<i>Economics</i> .. .. .	114
Economics and Commerce Course. <i>See</i> Commerce.	
Education, Courses in .. .. .	229
Elections to Council—	
Professors and Teaching Staff .. .. .	28
Graduate Representatives .. .. .	30
<i>Elementary Jurisprudence and Constitutional Law</i> .. .. .	196
<i>English</i> .. .. .	120
English, Prize in .. .. .	259

## INDEX—continued.

	PAGE.
Enrolments—	
Procedure .. .. .	52
Statistics .. .. .	237
<i>Ethics</i> .. .. .	146
<i>Equity, Principles of</i> .. .. .	218
<i>Evidence</i> .. .. .	213
Examinations .. .. .	55
<i>Executors and Trustees, Law Relating to</i> .. .. .	216
Fees—	
Late .. .. .	55
Matriculation .. .. .	56
Arts .. .. .	56
Commerce .. .. .	57
Law .. .. .	57
Preliminary Language Subjects .. .. .	58
Public Administration .. .. .	59
Science .. .. .	58
Apparatus .. .. .	58
Microscope Hiring .. .. .	58
Free places .. .. .	255
<i>French</i> .. .. .	134
General Information .. .. .	60
<i>Geology</i> .. .. .	226
George Knowles Memorial Prize .. .. .	255
General Motors—Holden's Limited Postgraduate Research Fellowships .. .. .	253
General Motors—Holden's Research Fellows .. .. .	253
<i>German</i> .. .. .	139
<i>Greek</i> .. .. .	105
<i>History</i> .. .. .	122
<i>History of British and Commonwealth Patent Acts and Law relating to Letters Patent</i> .. .. .	222
<i>History of Philosophy</i> .. .. .	147
Illness. See Examinations	
<i>Indonesian</i> , See <i>Bhasa Indonesian</i>	
<i>Industrial Law</i> .. .. .	213
<i>International Relations</i> .. .. .	153
<i>Introduction to Legal Method</i> .. .. .	214
<i>Japanese</i> .. .. .	170
John Deans Prize .. .. .	260
<i>Jurisprudence</i> .. .. .	214
Lady Isaacs Prize .. .. .	261
<i>Latin</i> .. .. .	108
Law Course—	
Details of subjects .. .. .	205
Fees .. .. .	57
Regulations .. .. .	199
Subjects of .. .. .	199

## INDEX—continued.

	PAGE.
<i>Law Relating to Executors and Trustees</i> .. .. .	216
Leaving Certificate Prizes .. .. .	259
Lectures—	
Admission to .. .. .	52
Attendance at .. .. .	60
<i>Legal History</i> .. .. .	216
Legislation affecting the College .. .. .	22
Library Committee—	
Rules .. .. .	43
Members .. .. .	21
Library facilities .. .. .	61
Library Staff .. .. .	18
Lind Prize .. .. .	268
<i>Logic</i> .. .. .	148
Marie Halford Memorial Prize .. .. .	259
<i>Mathematics. See Pure Mathematics and Applied Mathematics.</i>	
Matriculants .. .. .	235
Matriculation .. .. .	52
<i>Mercantile Law</i> .. .. .	217
<i>Modern Government</i> .. .. .	150
<i>Modern History</i> .. .. .	125
New South Wales Education Department—	
Free Places .. .. .	254
Teacher-Training Scholarships .. .. .	254
Non-examination Subjects .. .. .	54
Officers of the College .. .. .	12
Ordinance affecting the College .. .. .	22
<i>Organizational Theory</i> .. .. .	155
Oriental Studies Scholars .. .. .	252
Oriental Studies Scholarships—Rules .. .. .	251
Oriental Studies, School of .. .. .	166
<i>Oriental Civilization</i> .. .. .	171
Patent Law Course .. .. .	222
<i>Patent Law, History of, &amp;c.</i> .. .. .	222
<i>Philosophy</i> .. .. .	148
<i>Physics</i> .. .. .	227
<i>Political Philosophy</i> .. .. .	149
<i>Political Science</i> .. .. .	150
<i>Preliminary German</i> .. .. .	139
<i>Preliminary Greek</i> .. .. .	105
<i>Preliminary Latin</i> .. .. .	107
Principal .. .. .	12
Principal Dates .. .. .	7
<i>Principles of Equity</i> .. .. .	218
<i>Principles of Property in Land</i> .. .. .	219
<i>Private International Law</i> .. .. .	219
Prizes .. .. .	255
<i>Procedure, the Law of</i> .. .. .	220
<i>Professional Conduct</i> .. .. .	220
Professors .. .. .	12
Property, care of .. .. .	60



INDEX—*continued.*

	PAGE.
<i>Property, Principles of</i> .. .. .	219
<i>Psychology</i> .. .. .	157
Psychology, Prize in .. .. .	259
<i>Public Administration</i> .. .. .	156
Public Administration, Diploma in .. .. .	198
Public Administration, Prize in .. .. .	258
<i>Public International Law</i> .. .. .	221
<i>Public Finance</i> .. .. .	116
<i>Pure Mathematics</i> .. .. .	126
Registrar .. .. .	12
Regulations affecting the College .. .. .	27
Robert Ewing Prize .. .. .	264
Roll of Graduates .. .. .	30
<i>Russian</i> .. .. .	143
Scholarships—	
Canberra Scholarships .. .. .	238
Oriental Studies Scholarships .. .. .	251
Tenable at the College .. .. .	253
Science Courses .. .. .	223
Single Subjects .. .. .	54
<i>Social Psychology</i> .. .. .	161
Staff .. .. .	12
<i>Statistical Method</i> .. .. .	116
Statistics .. .. .	231
Students' Association—	
Compulsory membership of .. .. .	45
Constitution of .. .. .	45
Student Advising .. .. .	54
Student Advisers .. .. .	18
Student Counsellor .. .. .	18
<i>Taxation</i> .. .. .	221
Teacher-Training Scholarships .. .. .	254
<i>Theory of Statistics</i> .. .. .	163
Tillyard Prize .. .. .	256
<i>Tort</i> .. .. .	222
<i>Trade and Development</i> .. .. .	117
University—	
Temporary regulation of .. .. .	39
University and College Scholarships and Bursaries .. .. .	237
<i>Zoology</i> .. .. .	228

The  
Canberra University College  
**CALENDAR**  
1960

**THE FUTURE STATUS OF THE COLLEGE.**

On 17th December, 1959, the Prime Minister announced that the Commonwealth Government had decided that the Canberra University College should be associated with the Australian National University from the beginning of 1961, and the two institutions have been invited to co-operate in preparing a plan which will serve as a basis for association.

This Calendar was already in the press when the Prime Minister made his announcement. Information about transition arrangements may be had from the Registrar's Office.

---

**PRESCRIBED TEXT-BOOKS.**

Before buying text-books for any subject, students should consult the appropriate department to verify book lists.

The *postal address* of the College is:—

Post Office Box No. 197,  
Canberra City, 4S.,  
Australian Capital Territory.

The *telegraphic address* for Australian and Overseas telegrams and cablegrams is:—

Unicol, Canberra.

The *telephone number* is:—

J.1811 (8 lines).

The *location* of the College is adjacent to Civic Centre and entry is from Childers, Hutton or Kingsley Streets. Entrance to the Hall and for general enquiries is from Childers Street.

The Science departments are located in Acton for the time being. The Botany Department is at the rear of the Department of the Interior buildings at Acton (opposite the Canberra Community Hospital). The Departments of Chemistry, Geology, Physics and Zoology are situated at the rear of the administrative offices of the Australian National University and entrance is by a road off Ellery Circuit at the west side of Canberra High School.

Entrance to the new Arts Building, which it is expected will be completed by May, 1960, will be from Kingsley Street or University Avenue. Part of the Physics Building also is scheduled for completion by May, 1960: it will be located at the western end of University Avenue.

All *official correspondence* should be addressed to the Registrar.

# CONTENTS

---

	PAGE.
Foreword .. .. .	5
Calendar of Dates .. .. .	7
The Council .. .. .	10
Staff of the College .. .. .	12
Principal .. .. .	12
Registrar .. .. .	12
Professors .. .. .	12
Teaching and Research Staff .. .. .	13
Library Staff .. .. .	19
Administrative Staff .. .. .	20
Student Advisers .. .. .	20
Student Counsellor .. .. .	20
Boards and Committees 1959 .. .. .	21
Legislation Affecting the College—	
The Ordinance .. .. .	24
The Regulations .. .. .	29
The Regulations of the University of Melbourne .. .. .	41
Board of Studies Rules .. .. .	43
Library Committee Rules .. .. .	46
Canberra University College Students' Association .. .. .	48
Entrance and Enrolment .. .. .	56
Matriculation .. .. .	56
Enrolment .. .. .	58
Student Advising .. .. .	58
Non-examination Subjects .. .. .	58
Examinations .. .. .	59
Fees .. .. .	59
General Information .. .. .	62
Degrees and Courses, Regulations, Details of Subjects, Books .. .. .	64
Arts .. .. .	65
Oriental Studies .. .. .	172
Economics and Commerce .. .. .	183
Public Administration: Diploma in .. .. .	206
Law .. .. .	207
Patent Law Course .. .. .	232
Science .. .. .	233
Education .. .. .	249
Degree of Doctor .. .. .	250
Statistics .. .. .	251
University and College Scholarships and Bursaries administered by the College .. .. .	259
Fellowships, Scholarships and Free Places available at the College .. .. .	275
University College Prizes .. .. .	278
Leaving Certificate Prizes .. .. .	287
Index .. .. .	300

## FOREWORD

In 1927 the Government, recognizing the great public importance of providing the highest educational facilities at the Seat of Government of the Commonwealth, appointed a Committee to report on the provision of University facilities for residents of Canberra, with particular reference to the needs of officers of the Federal Public Service and their families. This Committee recommended the establishment of a University with certain facilities, and reported generally on the organization of such an institution and its financial needs.

In January, 1929, the University Association of Canberra was formed, placing first in the list of its objects the promotion of the establishment of a University in Canberra. Its immediate objective, however, was the establishment forthwith of classes for Canberra students studying or wishing to study for University examinations.

Immediately after its appointment, the Council of the Association took up the task of arranging for University lectures in Canberra, and for this purpose got into touch with the Universities of Sydney and of Melbourne in order to ascertain the measure of co-operation which they were prepared to give. Both bodies were in full sympathy with the proposals, but a suggestion by the authorities of the University of Sydney that the scheme could better be carried into effect by a body having official status was concurred in by the Council of the Association. Accordingly it urged upon the Government the establishment by Ordinance of a University College in Canberra and the provision of the necessary funds.

This suggestion found favour with the Government and in December, 1929, the Honourable Arthur Blakeley, Minister for Home Affairs, secured the passage of the Canberra University College Ordinance 1929, providing for the creation of a University College pending the establishment of a teaching University in Canberra. One of the functions of the College was to establish at Canberra courses of lectures for degrees in co-operation with one or more of the Australian Universities.

Arrangements with the University of Sydney proved impracticable owing to the established policy of that body to require attendance at lectures in Sydney by students studying for degrees. At the University of Melbourne, however, attendance at lectures is not compulsory, except in certain professional courses, and arrangements were eventually made with that University which recognized the College on terms permitting of its full development in the faculties of Arts, Science, Commerce and Law.

The first members of the lecturing staff, which was, in accordance with the terms of recognition, approved by the University, were recruited from highly qualified men in the Territory.

Arrangements were promptly made for lectures in fourteen subjects of the Arts, Science and Commerce courses, and, thanks to the spade work done by the University Association, it was possible to begin the lectures on 31st March, 1930, just one week after the commencement of lectures in Melbourne. Thirty-two students took advantage of the facilities offered.

In its early years the College established a wide range of courses and enabled large numbers of public servants and others to benefit from a university education. It owed much in these years to the invaluable assistance of part-time lecturers. Early development was, however, slow and hampered by the depression of the early thirties and the war of 1939-45, but enrolment rose sharply in the immediate post-war years as numbers of ex-service-men availed themselves of the College's facilities under the Commonwealth Reconstruction Scheme.

In 1948 the first professors were appointed and since that time the full-time teaching staff has increased to over 80 with a student enrolment of over 600, although as yet the number of full-time students is small. Teaching has continued in Arts, Commerce and Law and a Science faculty was established in 1959. In 1952 the College created a School of Oriental Languages (now known as the School of Oriental Studies) which provides courses in Chinese, Japanese, Indonesian and Malay, and Oriental Civilization. It hoped that the School will develop into a major centre for Oriental Studies in Australia, providing courses not only in the language, but also in the history, culture and civilization of the Asiatic countries.

The Canberra University College Ordinance of 1953 changed considerably the composition of the Council of the College, increasing the number of members from ten to seventeen. An amendment to the Ordinance in 1957 increased the membership to eighteen, of whom eight are appointed by the Governor-General and five are elected by the academic staff of the College and by University graduates resident in the Australian Capital Territory. Members of the Council hold office for a period of two years: in July, 1958, a new Council was appointed to hold office until 1960.

In 1958 an area of 138 acres, situated on either side of University Avenue and adjoining the site of the Australian National University, was set aside as a permanent site for the College. Construction of the first permanent building—an Arts Building—began in August, 1959, and will be completed by May, 1960. It is also expected that the first part of a Physics Building will be ready for occupation in May, 1960, and the College's first hall of residence by January, 1961.

# CALENDAR OF DATES

1960

## COLLEGE TERMS—

First Term.—7th March—14th May.

Second Term.—6th June—6th August.

Third Term.—5th September—15th October.

Fourth (examination term).—31st October—10th December.

## JANUARY

4 Mon. Office re-opens.

## FEBRUARY

1 Mon. Australia Day—University Holiday (Subject to proclamation).

8 Mon. *Finance and Staff Committee.*

9 Tues. Last day of enrolment. Last day for payment of fees for first term.

11 Thurs. *Board of Studies.*

15 Mon. *Council.*

25 Thurs. *Board of Studies.*

## MARCH

7 Mon. Academic year begins. First term lectures begin.

14 Mon. *Finance and Staff Committee.*

21 Mon. *Council.*

24 Thurs. *Board of Studies.*

31 Thurs. Annual Commencement and Conferring of Degrees.

## APRIL

4 Mon. *Finance and Staff Committee.*

11 Mon. *Council.*

15 Fri. Good Friday. Easter recess begins.

18 Mon. Easter Monday—University Holiday.

19 Tues. Lectures resume.

25 Mon. Anzac Day—University Holiday.

28 Thurs. *Board of Studies.*

## MAY

- 9 Mon. *Finance and Staff Committee.*  
 12 Thurs. *Board of Studies.*  
 14 Sat. First term ends. First term lectures cease. Last day  
 for payment of fees for second term.  
 16 Mon. *Council.*

## JUNE

- 6 Mon. *Finance and Staff Committee.*  
 Second term lectures begin.  
 13 Mon. Queen's Birthday. (Subject to proclamation.)  
 20 Mon. *Council.*  
 23 Thurs. *Board of Studies.*

## JULY

- 11 Mon. *Finance and Staff Committee.*  
 18 Mon. *Council.*  
 23 Thurs. *Board of Studies.*

## AUGUST

- 6 Sat. Second term ends. Second term lectures cease. Last  
 day of payment of fees for third term.  
 8 Mon. *Finance and Staff Committee.*  
 15 Mon. *Council.*

## SEPTEMBER

- 5 Mon. Third term begins. Third term lectures begin.  
 12 Mon. *Finance and Staff Committee*  
 19 Mon. *Council.*  
 22 Thurs. *Board of Studies.*

## OCTOBER

- 3 Mon. Labour Day. University holiday.  
 10 Mon. *Finance and Staff Committee.*  
 15 Sat. Third Term ends. Third term lectures cease.  
 17 Mon. *Council.*  
 27 Thurs. *Board of Studies.*  
 31 Mon. Annual Examinations begin. Fourth term begins.



## NOVEMBER

- 14 Mon. *Finance and Staff Committee.*  
21 Mon. *Council.*  
24 Thurs. *Board of Studies.*

## DECEMBER

- 10 Sat. , Fourth term ends.  
12 Mon. *Finance and Staff Committee.*  
19 Mon. *Council.*  
23 Fri. Office and Library close until 2nd January, 1961.
-

**THE CANBERRA UNIVERSITY COLLEGE**  
**1959**

---

**THE COUNCIL**

**CHAIRMAN**

Bertram Thomas Dickson, B.A. Queen's, Ph.D. McGill (on leave until June, 1959)<sup>(b)</sup>

**MEMBERS**

*Members appointed by the Governor-General:*

Edward John Bunting, O.B.E., B.A., Dip.Pub.Admin. Melb.  
 (from 29th January, 1959)

John Cornelius Conway, B.Com. Melb.

John Qualtrough Ewens, C.B.E., LL.B., Adel.

William John Harden Lind

The Most Reverend Dr. Eris O'Brien, C.M.G., M.A. N.U.I.  
 and Syd., Ph.D. Louvain, F.R.Hist.S. Lond.,  
 F.R.A.H.S.<sup>(c)</sup>

Harold George Raggatt, C.B.E., D.Sc. Syd., F.A.A. (on leave from August to October, 1959)

Arthur Thomas Shakespeare<sup>(c)</sup>

*Members ex officio:*

Professor Herbert Burton, B.A. Q'land, M.A. Oxon. and Melb. (Principal)

Professor Leslie Finlay Crisp, M.A. Oxon. and Adel.<sup>(d)</sup>

*Members elected by Graduates:*

Colin Barnard, D.Sc. Syd.

Sir John Grenfell Crawford, C.B.E., M.Ec. Syd. (on leave from April to June, 1959)

Winifred Ellen Garran, B.A. Syd., A.I.D. N.S.W.

*Member appointed by the Council of the Australian National University:*

Sir Leslie Galfreid Melville, K.B.E., B.Ec. Syd., F.I.A.

*Member elected by the Professors:*

Professor Cecil Austin Gibb, M.A., B.Ec. Syd.,—Ph.D.  
Illinois

*Member elected by Academic Staff other than the Professors:*

Brian Dugan Beddie, B.A. Syd.

*Members appointed by the Council:*

Sir Kenneth Hamilton Bailey, C.B.E., M.A., B.C.L.  
Oxon., LL.M. Melb.

Professor Arthur Neville Hambly, M.Sc., Dip.Ed. Melb.  
(from 18th May, 1959)

---

FORMER CHAIRMAN OF THE COUNCIL

1930-1953—Sir Robert Randolph Garran, G.C.M.G., Q.C.,  
M.A., LL.D.

---

(a) The Chairman and Council here listed were re-appointed or re-elected on 1st July, 1958, for a term of two years ending 30th June, 1960, in pursuance of the Canberra University College Ordinance 1953-1957.

(b) Cyrus Lenox Simson Hewitt, B.Com. Melb., A.A.S.A., A.C.A.A., A.C.I.S., L.C.A., was appointed to the Council during the absence from Australia of Dr. B. T. Dickson.

(c) Nominated by the Advisory Council for the Territory in pursuance of section 11 (1) (a) of the Ordinance.

(d) Member in pursuance of section 11 (1) (ca) of the Ordinance.

---

## STAFF OF THE COLLEGE

(Year of appointment to the College shown in brackets)

### PRINCIPAL

Professor Herbert Burton, B.A. Q'land, M.A. Oxon. and Melb. (1948)

### REGISTRAR

Thomas Miles Owen, J.P., B.Com. Melb., F.A.S.A. (1939)

### PROFESSORS

Heinz Wolfgang Arndt, M.A., B.Litt. Oxon.—*Economics* (1950)

Frederick Valentine Atkinson, M.A., D.Phil. Oxon.—*Mathematics* (1955)

Kurt Erich Maria Baier, M.A. Melb., D.Phil. Oxon.—*Philosophy* (1956)

Hans Bielenstein, fil. dr. Stockholm.—*Oriental Studies* (1952)

David Alexander Brown, M.Sc. N.Z., Ph.D., D.I.C. Lond.—*Geology* (1958)

\*Herbert Burton, B.A. Q'land, M.A. Oxon. and Melb.—*Economic History* (1948)

Burgess Don Cameron, M.Ec. Syd., Ph.D. Cantab.—*Applied Economics* (1946)

Charles Manning Hope Clark, M.A. Melb.—*History* (1949)

Leslie Finlay Crisp, M.A. Oxon. and Adel.—*Political Science* (1949)

David Noel Ferguson Dunbar, M.Sc. N.Z., Ph.D. Melb.—*Physics* (1958)

John Gunther Fleming, M.A., D.Phil. Oxon.—*Robert Garran Professor of Law* (1949) (until 6th August, 1960)

Cecil Austin Gibb, M.A., B.Ec. Syd., Ph.D. Illinois.—*Psychology* (1955)

Arthur Neville Hambly, M.Sc., Dip.Ed. Melb.—*Chemistry* (1958)

Edward James Hannan, B.Com. Melb., Ph.D. A.N.U.—*Statistics* (1958)

Alec Derwent Hope, B.A. Syd. and Oxon.—*English* (1950)

Lindsay Dixon Pryor, D.Sc. Adel.—*Botany* (1958)

Derek Percival Scales, B.A. Syd., D. de l'U. Paris.—*French* (1952)

James Desmond Smyth, M.A., Sc.D., Dub.—*Zoology* (1958)

---

\* Also Principal of the College.

## TEACHING AND RESEARCH

**Botany—**

- ✓ *Professor* Lindsay Dixon Pryor, D.Sc. Adel. (1958)  
*Lecturer* Edward George Brittain, B.Sc., Ph.D. Melb. (1959)  
 †*Demonstrator* Elizabeth Anne Boden, B.Sc. Syd.

**Chemistry—**

- ✓ *Professor* Arthur Neville Hambly, M.Sc., Dip.Ed. Melb. (1958)  
*Senior Lecturer* Wilfrid Douglas Crow, M.Sc. Syd., Ph.D. Sheffield (1959)  
*Lecturer* Lorin Lindley Hawes, Jr., B.Sc. New Mexico Inst. Mining and Tech. (1959)  
 †*Demonstrator* Martin Antony Ward, B.Sc. Melb.

**Classics—**

- Associate Professor* Kay Chauncy Masterman, B.A. Tas., M.A. Oxon. (1955) (on leave July, 1959, until May, 1960)  
 ✓ *Lecturers* Evan Laurie Burge, B.A. Q'land, B.A. Oxon. (1958)  
 Robert Rutherford Dyer, M.A. N.Z. (1957)  
*Temporary Lecturer* Darryl William Palmer, B.A. Melb. (1959)  
 †*Lecturer* Leslie Holdsworth Allen, M.A. Syd., Ph.D. Leipzig

**Economic History—**

- \**Professor* Herbert Burton, B.A. Q'land, M.A. Oxon. and Melb. (1948)  
 ✓ *Lecturer* Colin Forster, B.Com. Melb. (1957)  
*Visiting Fulbright Lecturer* Bernard Martin Olsen, M.A., Ph.D. Chicago (from March to June, 1959)

---

\* Also Principal of the College.  
 † Part-time.

**Economics and Commerce—**

- ✓ *Professor and Head of Department* Heinz Wolfgang Arndt, M.A., B.Litt. Oxon. (1950)
- ✓ *Professor* Burgess Don Cameron, M.Ec. Syd., Ph.D. Cantab. (Applied Economics) (1946)
- Senior Lecturers* Arthur James Rose, M.A. N.Z. (1956)  
Ronald Oswald Hieser, M.Ec. Adel., Ph.D. A.N.U., F.A.S.A. (1955)
- Lecturers* John Graeme Head, B.Ec. Adel., B.Phil. Oxon. (1956)
- ✓ Graeme Max Neutze, M.Agr.Sc. N.Z. (1959)
- Temporary Research Assistants* Margaret Mary Charlesworth, B.Com. Q'land, M.Sc. Wisconsin (1958) (until January, 1959)  
David Philipp Evans, B.A. Sheffield (1955) (until February, 1959)  
Laura Margaret Hodan, B.A. Adel. (1956)  
Jill Irene Pertoldi, B.Ec. Adel. (1959)
- †*Lecturers* Henry Trevor Bennett, LL.B. Adel. (Commercial Law)
- ✓ William Edmund Cuppaidge, B.A., LL.B. Q'land, Dip.Pub.Admin. Melb. (Elementary Jurisprudence and Constitutional Law)
- ✓ David George Dunlop, B.Com. Melb., Dip. Pub. Ad. Syd., F.A.S.A. (Accountancy)
- ✓ Peter John Horgan, B.Com. Melb., A.A.S.A. (Accountancy)
- † Thomas Miles Owen, B.Com. Melb., F.A.S.A. (Accountancy)
- ✓ Noel Thomas Sexton, LL.B. Syd. (Commercial Law)  
Ronald Sunter Gilbert, M.A. Adel. (Economics)
- †*Tutors* Laurence Hazelwood, B.A., Dip.Ed. Syd. (Economic Geography)  
Trevor William Plumb, B.Sc. Syd. (Economic Geography)

† Part-time.

‡ Also Registrar of the College.

**English—**

- Professor* Alec Derwent Hope, B.A. Syd. and Oxon. (1950) ✓
- Associate Professor* Tom Inglis Moore, O.B.E., B.A. Syd., M.A. Oxon. (1945) (Australian Literature)
- Senior Lecturers* Robert Francis Brissenden, M.A. Syd., Ph.D. Leeds (1955) ✓
- Grahame Kevin Wilson Johnston, M.A. N.Z., B.A. Oxon. (1956)
- Lecturers* Alison Hope Hewitt, M.A. Syd., B.Com. Melb. (1958) ✓
- Evan Lloyd Jones, M.A. Melb. (1959)
- †*Tutor* John Tudor Laird, B.A. Syd.

**Geology—**

- Professor* David Alexander Brown, M.Sc. N.Z., Ph.D., D.I.C. Lond. (1958) ✓
- Lecturer* Bruce William Chappell, B.Sc. N.E. (1959)
- †*Demonstrator* Ernest Gilbert Wilson, B.Sc. Q'land

**History—**

- Professor* Charles Manning Hope Clark, M.A. Melb. (1949) ✓
- Senior Lecturers* Donald William Archdall Baker, M.A. Melb. (1948) ✓
- Eric Charles Fry, B.A., B.Ec. Syd., Ph. A.N.U. (1959)
- Lecturers* Timothy Lachlan / Lautour Suttor, M.A. Syd. (1958)
- Research Assistant* Barbara Penny, B.A. Melb. (1955)
- †*Tutor* Ruth Lee Knight, B.A. Vassar

**Law—**

- Robert Garran Professor* John Gunther Fleming, M.A., D.Phil., D.C.L. Oxon. (1949) (until 6th August, 1960)

---

† Part-time.

*Senior Lecturers* John Michael Biggs, LL.B., Ph.D. Lond., S.J.D. Harvard (1958)

Louis Frederick Edward Goldie, LL.B. W. Aust. and Syd., LL.M. Syd. (1952) (until 17th October, 1959)

✓ Douglas William Smith, B.Com., LL.B. Melb. (1957)

Kenneth Coleridge Turvey Sutton, B.A., LL.M. N.Z., Ph.D. Melb. (1959)

Hyman Tarlo, M.A., LL.B. Dub. (1956)

✓ †*Lecturers* Patrick Brazil, B.A., LL.B. Q'land (Evidence)

Francois Eric Dubout, LL.B. Melb. (Taxation)

✓ George Henshilwood, B.Sc. Syd. (Patent Law)

Bernard Joseph O'Donovan, LL.B. Melb. (Criminal Law and Procedure)

✓ Jack Edwin Richardson, B.A., LL.M. Melb. (Constitutional Law)

#### **Mathematics—**

*Professor* Frederick Valentine Atkinson, M.A., D.Phil. Oxon. (1955)

✓ *Senior Lecturers* James Ewen Drummond, M.Sc. N.Z., B.A. Cantab. (1958)

John Boris Miller, B.Sc. Syd., M.A. Cantab., Ph.D. N.E. (1957)

*Lecturer* Claude Elias Billigheimer, M.A., B.Sc. Melb. (1959)

#### **Modern Languages—**

✓ *Professor* Derek Percival Scales, B.A. Syd., D. de l'U. Paris (1952)

✓ *Associate Professor* Erwin Karl Theodor Koch-Emmery, M.A. Adel. and Melb., Ph.D. Vienna and Rome (German) (1949)

✓ *Senior Lecturer* Thomas Henry Richard Rigby, M.A. Melb., Ph.D. Lond. (Russian) (1955)

---

† Part-time.



- Lecturers* Graeme Hughes, B.A. Melb. (German) (1956)  
 Patrick Rosh Ireland, B.A. Cantab. (Russian) ✓?  
 (1958)  
 Margaret Jean Mahony, M.A. Melb. (German)  
 (1958)  
 Jean-Claude Raynaud, L.ès.L., L.en.D., Dip. d'E.  
 Sup. Aix (French) (1958)  
 Keith Val Sinclair, M.A. N.Z., Dip. Phon.,  
 L. ès L., D. de l'U. Paris (French) (1955) (on  
 leave from November, 1959)
- Temporary Lecturer* John Gapanovich, B.A., C.Hist. St. Petersburg  
 (Russian)
- †*Tutor* Elizabeth Grenot, B.A. Melb. (French)

### **Oriental Studies—**

- Professor* Hans Bielenstein, fil. dr. Stockholm (1952)
- Associate Professors* Joyce Irene Ackroyd, B.A., Dip.Ed. Syd., Ph.D. ✓  
 Cantab. (Japanese) (1956) (as from 1st Feb-  
 ruary, 1960)  
 Otto Berkelbach van der Sprenkel, B.Sc. (Econ.)  
 Lond. (Oriental Civilization) (1956)
- Senior Lecturers* Anthony Hearle Johns, B.A., Ph.D. Lond. (Indo-  
 nesian and Malay) (1957)  
 Nils Goeran David Malmqvist, fil. dr. Stockholm  
 (Chinese) (1957)  
 Ling Wang, B.A. Nanking, Ph.D. Cantab.  
 (Chinese) (1958)
- Lecturer* Igor de Rachewiltz, Dip.Or.Inst. Naples (Oriental  
 Civilization) (1959)
- Visiting Lecturer* Amir Hamzah Nasution (Indonesian) (1957)
- Temporary Senior Tutor* Tetsuo Ito, M.A. Keio (Japanese) (1959)
- Temporary Research Assistant* Ines Adelaide de Rachewiltz, B.A. Melb. (1957)
- †*Tutors* Fumika Anna Clifford (Japanese)  
 Svetlana Dyer (Chinese)  
 Ningsu Malmqvist (Chinese)

---

† Part-time.

**Philosophy—**

- Professor* Kurt Erich Maria Baier, M.A. Melb., D.Phil. Oxon. (1956) (on leave from December, 1959)
- ✓ *Associate Professor* Quentin Boyce Gibson, B.A. Melb., M.A. Oxon. (1945)
- Senior Lecturer* Bruce Stanley Benjamin, B.A. Melb., B.Phil. Oxon. (1956)
- Lecturer* George Schlesinger, B.Sc. Lond. (1959)
- † *Lecturer* Robert Richard Brown, B.A. New Mexico, Ph.D. Lond.
- † *Tutor* Gabriele Taylor, B.A., B.Phil. Oxon.

**Physics—**

- Professor* David Noel Ferguson Dunbar, M.Sc. N.Z., Ph.D. Melb. (1958)
- Senior Lecturer* Laurie Oakley Brown, M.Sc. N.Z., Ph.D. Edinburgh (1959)

**Political Science—**

- ✓ *Professor* Leslie Finlay Crisp, M.A. Oxon. and Adel. (1949)
- Senior Lecturers* Brian Dugan Beddie, B.A. Syd. (1948)
- ✓ David Charles Corbett, M.A. Toronto, Ph.D. McGill (1958)
- ✓ Solomon Encel, M.A. Melb. (1955) (on leave from November, 1959)
- ✓ *Lecturer* Katharine Ogilvie Holgate, B.A. Melb. (1959)

**Psychology—**

- ✓ *Professor* Cecil Austin Gibb, M.A., B.Ec. Syd., Ph.D. Illinois (1955)
- ✓ *Associate Professor* Patrick Pentony, M.A. W. Aust. (1949)
- ✓ *Senior Lecturer* Gavin Nott Seagram, B.A. Lond., M.Sc. Melb. (1952) (on leave until August, 1960)
- Lecturers* Margaret Rendall Middleton, M.A. Melb. (1958)
- Daniel Malcolm Taylor, B.A. Oxon. (1958)
- Demonstrator* Cecilie Anne Scanlan, B.A. Q'land (1959)
- Temporary Research Assistant* Ann Harsanyi, M.A. Stanford (1958)

---

† Part-time.

**Statistics—**

- Professor* Edward James Hannan, B.Com. Melb., Ph.D. ✓  
A.N.U. (1958) (on leave from October, 1959)
- Senior Lecturer* Conrad Emanuel Leser, D.Phil. Zurich, M.Sc.  
(Econ.) Lond. (1955)
- †*Lecturers* Samuel Stuart McBurney, B.Com. Melb.  
Geoffrey Anton Watterson, B.A. Melb.

**Zoology—**

- Professor* James Desmond Smyth, M.A., Sc.D. Dub. (1958) ✓
- Senior Lecturer* Warwick Llewellyn Nicholas, B.Sc., Ph.D. Liver-  
pool (1959)
- †*Demonstrator* Margaret Bennetts, B.Sc., Dip.Ed. W. Aust.

**Adult Education—**

- Resident Staff Tutor* Bernard Henry Crew, B.A., Dip.Ed. Q'land

**LIBRARY**

- Chief Librarian* Clare Campbell-Smith, B.A., Dip.Ed. ✓  
Tas. (1949)
- Deputy Librarian* Kitchener Nicholas Joffre Bernie, B.A. ✓  
Syd. (1959)
- Assistant Librarian* Dorothy May Leaper, B.A. Melb. ✓  
(1950)
- Senior Library Assistants* Enid Bishop (1957) ✓  
Cynthia Margaret James, B.A. Melb. ✓  
(1958)
- Moira Cecilie Taylor, B.A. Syd. (1958)

---

† Part-time.

## ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF

- ✓ *Assistant Registrar* Colin George Plowman, B.Ec. Syd.  
(1958)
- ✓ *Registrar's Assistant* Theodore Jeffree Keith (1946)
- ✓ *Accounting Officer* Percival William Brett, A.C.I.S. (1951)
- ✓ *Graduate Assistant* Mary Grace Cummings Bouquet, B.A.,  
Dip.Ed. Syd. (1956)
- ✓ *Administrative* John Dalziel Brocklehurst (1959)
- ✓ *Assistants* John Glynne Peat Jones (1956)  
Desmond Noel Kennard (1956)

## STUDENT ADVISERS

Arthur James Rose, M.A. N.Z.

Associate Professor Patrick Pentony, M.A. W. Aust.

Keith Val Sinclair, M.A. N.Z., Dip.Phon., L. ès L., D. de l'U.  
Paris (until October, 1959)

Robert Francis Brissenden, M.A. Syd., Ph.D. Leeds (from  
October, 1959)

## STUDENT COUNSELLOR

Associate Professor Patrick Pentony, M.A. W. Aust.

**BOARDS AND COMMITTEES**

1959

**THE BOARD OF STUDIES***Chairman:* The Principal*Deputy Chairman:* Professor L. F. Crisp

The Chairman of the Council

Professor H. W. Arndt	Professor D. P. Scales (on leave in 1959)
Professor F. V. Atkinson	Professor J. D. Smyth (from April, 1959)
Professor K. E. M. Baier	Associate Professor K. C. Masterman (on leave from July, 1959)
Professor H. Bielenstein (on leave in 1959)	Mr. B. D. Beddie
Professor D. A. Brown	Associate Professor E. K. T. Koch-Emmery ( <i>vice</i> Professor Scales on leave)
Professor B. D. Cameron	Dr. C. E. V. Leser (from October, 1959, <i>vice</i> Professor Hannan on leave)
Professor C. M. H. Clark	Mr. A. J. Rose
Professor L. F. Crisp	Miss C. Campbell-Smith
Professor D. N. F. Dunbar	Mr. O. B. van der Sprenkel ( <i>vice</i> Professor Bielenstein on leave)
Professor J. G. Fleming	
Professor C. A. Gibb	
Professor A. N. Hambly	
Professor E. J. Hannan (on leave from October, 1959)	
Professor A. D. Hope	
Professor L. D. Pryor	

*Secretary:* The Registrar**DEANS OF THE FACULTY BOARDS**

(from April, 1959)

*Dean of the Faculty Board in Arts:* Professor A. D. Hope*Dean of the Faculty Board in Economics:* Professor H. W. Arndt*Dean of the Faculty Board in Law:* Professor J. G. Fleming*Dean of the Faculty Board in Science:* Professor A. N. Hambly

## STANDING COMMITTEES OF THE COUNCIL

### BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS COMMITTEE

*Chairman:* Mr. A. T. Shakespeare  
The Chairman of the Council  
The Principal

*Members appointed by the Council:*

Dr. C. Barnard	Mr. W. J. Lind
Mrs. W. E. Garran	Sir Leslie Melville

*Members appointed by the Board of Studies:*

Mr. B. S. Benjamin	Professor C. M. H. Clark
Professor B. D. Cameron	

*Secretary:* The Registrar

### FINANCE AND STAFF COMMITTEE

*Chairman:* Mr. J. Q. Ewens  
The Chairman of the Council  
The Principal

Mr. B. D. Beddie	Professor C. A. Gibb
Mr. J. C. Conway	Mr. W. J. Lind
Sir John Crawford	Mr. A. T. Shakespeare

*Secretary:* The Registrar

### JOINT COMMITTEE OF THE COUNCIL AND THE BOARD OF STUDIES ON THE DEVELOPMENT OF THE COLLEGE

*Chairman:* The Chairman of the Council  
The Principal

*Members appointed by the Council:*

Dr. C. Barnard	Dr. H. G. Raggatt
Mr. J. Q. Ewens	

*Members appointed by the Board of Studies:*

Professor H. W. Arndt	Professor C. A. Gibb (until September, 1959)
Professor K. E. M. Baier (until September, 1959)	Professor A. N. Hambly (from September, 1959)
Professor J. G. Fleming (from September, 1959)	Professor A. D. Hope (from September, 1959)

*Secretary:* The Registrar

## LIBRARY COMMITTEE

*Chairman:* The Principal*Members ex officio:*

The Chairman of the Council

The Chief Librarian

*Members appointed by the Council:*

Mrs. W. E. Garran

Dr. E. O'Brien

*Members appointed by the Board of Studies:*

Professor F. V. Atkinson

Professor A. D. Hope

Professor C. M. H. Clark

Professor A. N. Hambly

Professor L. F. Crisp

(member co-opted)

Professor J. G. Fleming

*Secretary:* The Registrar

---

## LEGISLATION AFFECTING THE COLLEGE

### The Canberra University College Ordinance 1953-1957

(No. 8 of 1953)

\*As amended by the *Canberra University College Ordinance 1957*

(No. 11 of 1957)

AN ORDINANCE

*Relating to the Canberra University College.*

BE it ordained by the Governor-General in and over the Commonwealth of Australia, with the Advice of the Federal Executive Council, in pursuance of the powers conferred by the *Seat of Government Acceptance Act 1909-1938* and the *Seat of Government (Administration) Act 1910-1947*, as follows:—

1. This Ordinance may be cited as the *Canberra University College Ordinance 1953-1957*.

2.—(1.) This Ordinance shall come into operation on a date to be fixed by the Minister by notice in the *Gazette*.†

(2.) For the purpose of enabling this Ordinance to come into operation on the date to be fixed by the Minister under the last preceding sub-section, persons may be appointed and elected to the Council in accordance with section eleven of this Ordinance before that date, but those persons shall not be deemed to be members of the Council, and the Council shall not be deemed to be duly constituted until that date.

3. The *Canberra University College Ordinance 1929*, the *Canberra University College Ordinance 1932*, the *Canberra University College Ordinance 1936* and the *Canberra University College Ordinance 1940* are repealed.

4. In this Ordinance, unless the contrary intention appears

- “member” means a member of the Council;
- “the Chairman” means the Chairman of the Council;
- “the College” means the University College established under the *Canberra University College Ordinance 1929-1940*;
- “the Council” means the Council of the College constituted under this Ordinance.

5. Notwithstanding the repeal effected by section three of this Ordinance, the College is preserved and continued in existence under and subject to this Ordinance.

\* Notified in the *Commonwealth Gazette* on 31st October, 1957.

† The Ordinance came into operation on the 1st July, 1954. (Notified in the *Commonwealth Gazette* on 22nd April, 1954.)

Short title.  
Amended by  
No. 11, 1957.  
Commence-  
ment.

Repeal.

Definitions.

University  
College to  
continue.



6. The functions of the College are—

Functions of  
College.

- (a) to provide facilities for university education in the Territory;
- (b) to inquire into, and to report to the Minister as to, matters relating to university education in, and of residents of, the Territory;
- (c) to administer, subject to the directions of the Minister, any scholarship or bursary scheme established by the Commonwealth in, or in relation to, the Territory;
- (d) at the request of a person controlling or managing a fund for the endowment of a scholarship, bursary or prize relating to education in the Territory, to accept control of and manage that fund; and
- (e) to exercise such powers in relation to university education in the Territory as are prescribed.

7. The governing body of the College is the Council, which shall be constituted as provided in this Ordinance.

Council to be  
governing body.

8. The Council has such powers as are necessary or convenient for, or incidental to, the performance of the functions of the College and the control and management of the affairs and concerns of the College and, without in any way limiting the extent of those general powers, the Council is empowered—

Powers of the  
Council.

- (a) to establish at the College, in co-operation with one or more of the Universities in Australia or otherwise, courses of lectures or studies for degrees or otherwise;
- (b) to co-operate with other institutions which provide facilities in the Territory for teaching or research;
- (c) to appoint and dismiss professors, lecturers, examiners and other officers and servants of the College;
- (d) to provide and maintain library facilities in connexion with the College;
- (e) to establish halls of residence in association with the College;
- (f) to maintain discipline; and
- (g) to manage the trust fund, known as the University Trust Fund, established under the *Canberra University College Ordinance 1929-1940* and to expend moneys in that fund for the purposes of the College.

9.—(1.) There shall be a Principal of the College, who shall be appointed by the Council and shall hold office on such terms and conditions as the Council determines.

Principal of  
College.

(2.) The person who is Principal of the College on the date on which this Ordinance comes into operation shall continue to be Principal of the College and shall be deemed to have been appointed under the last preceding sub-section.

Council of  
the College.

10.—(1.) When the Council has been duly constituted under this Ordinance, it shall be a body corporate, by the name of The Council of the Canberra University College, with perpetual succession and a common seal, and shall be deemed to be a continuation of the existence of the body corporate which existed under the same name under the *Canberra University College Ordinance* 1929-1940, so that the corporate identity, and the property, rights, liabilities and obligations, of the body corporate are not affected.

(2.) All courts, judges and persons acting judicially shall take judicial notice of the seal of the Council affixed to a document and shall presume that it was duly affixed.

Constitution  
of Council.  
Amended by  
No. 11, 1957.

11.—(1.) The Council shall consist of—

- (a) eight persons appointed by the Governor-General, of whom two shall be persons appointed on the nomination of the Advisory Council for the Territory;
- (b) three persons (not being full-time members of the teaching staff of the College) who shall be, and shall be elected by, persons who—
  - (i) are university graduates of not less than three years' standing;
  - (ii) are ordinarily resident or are employed in the Territory at the time of the election; and
  - (iii) have registered their names with the Registrar of the College;
- (c) the Principal;
- (ca) the Deputy Chairman of the Board of Studies, if he is not a member by virtue of paragraph (e) or (f) of this sub-section;
- (d) a person appointed by the Council of the Australian National University established under the *Australian National University Act* 1946-1947;
- (e) a professor of the College, who shall be elected by the professors (other than the Principal, if he is a professor) of the College;
- (f) a full-time member of the teaching staff (other than the professors) of the College, who shall be elected by the full-time members of the teaching staff (other than the professors) of the College; and
- (g) such persons as are appointed under section fifteen of this Ordinance to be members of the Council.

(2.) For the purposes of this section, the Librarian of the College (being a university graduate) and the Assistant Librarian (being a university graduate) shall be deemed to be full-time members of the teaching staff of the College.

12. A person shall not, at the one time, hold office as a member of the Council under or by virtue of more than one of the paragraphs of sub-section (1.) of the last preceding section.

Person not to be a member in more than one capacity.

Amended by No. 11, 1957.

13.—(1.) Subject to sub-section (3.) of this section and to the next succeeding section—

Term of office of members, and vacancies.

Amended by No. 11, 1957.

(a) a member appointed by the Governor-General or the Council of the Australian National University shall hold office for such period, not exceeding two years, as the Governor-General or that Council, as the case may be, determines; and

(b) an elected member shall hold office for a period of two years from the date of his election.

(2.) When a person ceases to be a member, he is eligible, unless otherwise disqualified under this Ordinance from being a member, to become a member for a further period.

(3.) Where an elected or appointed member, other than an additional member appointed under section fifteen of this Ordinance, dies or ceases to be an elected or appointed member before the expiration of the period for which he was appointed or elected, a person shall be elected or appointed to fill the resulting vacancy in the membership of the Council in the same manner as that in which the person who has ceased to be an elected or appointed member was elected or appointed, and shall hold office for the residue of his predecessor's term of office.

14.—(1.) If a member—

Vacation of office.

(a) declines to act;

(b) resigns his office as member;

(c) is absent, without leave of the Council, from six consecutive meetings of the Council; or

(d) ceases to hold the qualification which entitled him to election;

he shall cease to be a member.

(2.) A member appointed by the Governor-General or the Council of the Australian National University may resign his office by writing addressed to the Governor-General or that Council, as the case may be, and any other member may resign his office by writing addressed to the Chairman.

Council may  
appoint two  
Members.

15.—(1.) Subject to the next succeeding sub-section, the Council may appoint a person to be a member of the Council for such period, not exceeding two years, as the Council determines.

(2.) There shall not be more than two such members at the one time.

Chairman.

16.—(1.) The Council shall elect a Chairman of the Council from amongst its members.

(2.) The Chairman shall hold office as Chairman, subject to good behaviour, for the period of his office as a member or for a period of two years from the date of his election as Chairman, whichever is the less, but is eligible for re-election.

(3.) The Chairman may resign his office as Chairman by writing addressed to the Council.

Meetings of  
the Council.  
Amended by  
No. 11, 1957.

17.—(1.) Meetings of the Council shall be held at such times as the Council determines or as the Chairman directs.

(2.) At a meeting of the Council, six members form a quorum.

(3.) The Chairman shall preside at all meetings of the Council at which he is present.

(4.) In the absence of the Chairman from a meeting, the members present may elect one of their number to preside at the meeting.

(5.) At a meeting of the Council—

(a) all questions shall be decided by a majority of the votes of the members present and voting; and

(b) the Chairman or member presiding has a deliberative vote and, in the event of an equality of votes, also has, a casting vote.

Validity of  
proceedings.

18. A vacancy in the membership of the Council or a defect in the election of the Chairman, in the appointment or election of a member or in the convening or conduct of a meeting of the Council does not affect the validity of the proceedings of, or the exercise of a power by, the Council or an act done by the Council, the Chairman or a member under or in pursuance of this Ordinance or the regulations.

Board of  
Studies.  
Amended by  
No. 11, 1957.

19.—(1.) The Council may establish a Board of Studies, which shall be the principal academic body of the College.

(2.) The Board of Studies shall consist of the Principal of the College, the professors of the College and of such other persons as the Council determines.

(2A.) The Principal of the College shall be the Chairman of the Board of Studies.

(2B.) The Board of Studies shall elect one of its members to be the Deputy Chairman of the Board of Studies and the member so elected hold office during the pleasure of the Board.

(3.) Subject to this Ordinance, the Board of Studies may exercise, on behalf of the Council, such of the powers of the Council with respect to studies and discipline as the Council determines.

(4.) The Board of Studies shall have such other powers and functions as the Council determines.

20. There shall be paid to the Council, for the purposes of the College such sums as are from time to time appropriated by the Parliament for the purpose or made available by the Minister. Subsidy for College.

21. The accounts of the Council are subject to inspection and audit from time to time by the Auditor-General of the Commonwealth. Audit.

22. The Council shall forward to the Minister once in each year, for presentation to the Parliament, a report on the work of the College and on matters arising under this Ordinance. Annual Report.

23.—(1.) The Minister may make regulations, not inconsistent with this Ordinance, prescribing all matters which by this Ordinance are required or permitted to be prescribed, or which are necessary or convenient to be prescribed for carrying out or giving effect to this Ordinance, and in particular for prescribing matters for or in relation to the election of members. Regulations.

(2.) The power to make regulations conferred on the Minister by the last preceding sub-section may be exercised by him at any time after the making of this Ordinance has been notified in the *Gazette*, but any regulations, other than regulations prescribing matters for or in relation to the election of members, made by the Minister before the date on which this Ordinance comes into operation shall not come into operation until that date.

---

## THE CANBERRA UNIVERSITY COLLEGE REGULATIONS \*

### PART I.—PRELIMINARY

1. These Regulations may be cited as the Canberra University College Regulations. Citation.

---

\* No. 3, 1954. Notified in the *Commonwealth Gazette* on 25th March, 1954. (Amended by Regulations 1957, No. 10, notified in the *Commonwealth Gazette* on 31st October 1957.)

- Parts.
2. These Regulations are divided into Parts, as follows:—
- Part I.—Preliminary (Regulations 1-3).
- Part II.—Elections of Professors and Members of the Teaching Staff to the Council (Regulations 4-12).
- Part III.—Elections of Graduate Representatives to the Council.
- Division 1.—Preliminary (Regulations 13-15).
- Division 2.—Roll of Graduates (Regulations 16-18).
- Division 3.—Nominations (Regulations 19-25).
- Division 4.—Voting (Regulations 26-31).
- Division 5.—Scrutiny (Regulations 32-39).
- Part IV.—Miscellaneous (Regulations 40-41).

## Definitions.

3. In these Regulations—
- “the Ordinance” means the *Canberra University College Ordinance 1953-1957*;
- “the Registrar” means the Registrar of the College.

PART II.—ELECTIONS OF PROFESSORS AND MEMBERS OF THE TEACHING STAFF TO THE COUNCIL

## Definitions.

Amended by  
No. 10, 1957.

4. In this Part, unless the contrary intention appears—
- “election of a member of the teaching staff” means an election for the purposes of paragraph (f) of section 11 of the Ordinance of a member of the teaching staff as a member of the Council;
- “election of a professor” means an election for the purposes of paragraph (e) of section 11 of the Ordinance of a professor as a member of the Council;
- “member of the teaching staff” means a full-time member of the teaching staff of the College and includes the Librarian of the College (being a university graduate) and the Assistant Librarian of the College (being a university graduate), but does not include a professor;
- “professor” means a professor of the College, but does not include a professor of the College who is also the Principal of the College.

## Holding of elections.

5. The Minister shall, whenever necessary, direct the Registrar to cause an election of a professor or an election of a member of the teaching staff, as the case may be, to be held.

## Registrar to convene meetings for purpose of elections.

6. When the Minister directs the Registrar to cause an election of a professor or an election of a member of the teaching staff to be held, the Registrar shall convene a meeting of the professors or of the members of the teaching staff, as the case may be, for the purpose of the election.

7.—(1.) At a meeting of the professors convened under this Quorum Part, three persons constitute a quorum.

(2.) At a meeting of the members of the teaching staff convened under this Part, seven persons constitute a quorum.

8.—(1.) The professors or members of the teaching staff present at a meeting convened under this Part shall, after appointing a chairman of the meeting, proceed to elect at the meeting, by whatever means they think fit, a professor or member of the teaching staff, as the case may be, as a member of the Council. Elections at meetings.

(2.) A person may be elected as a member of the Council at a meeting notwithstanding that he is not present at the meeting.

9.—(1.) The chairman of a meeting convened under this Part shall, within three days after the day on which the meeting was held, advise the Registrar in writing of the result of the meeting and, if a person was elected as a member of the Council at the meeting, of the name of that person. Chairman to advise Registrar of results of meeting.

(2.) When the Registrar is advised by the chairman of a meeting convened under this Part that a person was elected as a member of the Council at the meeting, the Registrar shall, if the person elected was qualified to be elected as a member of the Council at the meeting, declare that person, in writing, to be duly elected, and that declaration is conclusive evidence of the result of the election.

10. Where, at a meeting convened under this Part for the purposes of an election— Registrar to convene further meetings if necessary.

(a) the persons present at the meeting fail to elect a person as a member of the Council; or

(b) there are insufficient persons present to constitute a quorum,

the Registrar shall convene a further meeting for the purposes of the election.

11. A person who is not entitled to vote at an election for the purposes of which a meeting is convened under this Part is not entitled to be present at the meeting. Persons entitled to be present at a meeting.

12.—(1.) A person who is entitled to be, but is not, present at a meeting convened under this Part may vote at the meeting by proxy. Voting by proxy.

(2.) The appointment of a proxy shall be in writing signed by the appointer, and the proxy shall be a person who is entitled to be present at the meeting.

PART III.—ELECTIONS OF GRADUATE REPRESENTATIVES TO THE COUNCIL

*Division 1.—Preliminary*

Definitions.

13. In this Part, unless the contrary intention appears—

“candidate” means a candidate nominated under this Part for election as a member of the Council;

“election” means an election for the purposes of paragraph (b) of section 11 of the Ordinance of one or more persons as a member or members of the Council;

“poll” means a poll taken in pursuance of regulation 25 of these Regulations;

“roll” means the roll prepared and maintained by the Registrar in pursuance of regulation 17 of these Regulations;

“voter” means a person entitled to vote at an election.

Returning Officer.

14. The Registrar is the Returning Officer for the purpose of an election and he shall give effect to this Part insofar as it relates to the election.

Holding of elections.

15. The Minister shall, whenever necessary, direct the Returning Officer to cause an election to be held.

*Division 2.—Roll of Graduates*

Registration of graduates.

16.—(1.) A person who—

(a) is a university graduate of not less than three years' standing; and

(b) is ordinarily resident or is employed in the Territory, may register his name with the Registrar for the purpose of elections.

(2.) An application for registration under the last preceding sub-regulation shall be in such form as the Registrar approves.

Preparation and maintenance of roll.

17.—(1.) The Registrar shall prepare and maintain a roll of persons who register their names with him under the last preceding regulation.

(2.) Whenever the Registrar is satisfied that the roll is incorrect in any particular, he may make such correction to the roll as is necessary and, in particular, he may at any time remove from the roll the name of a person who has died or has ceased to be ordinarily resident or to be employed in the Territory.

Persons entitled to vote.

18. A person is not entitled to vote at an election unless he is qualified under paragraph (b) of section 11 of the Ordinance so to do and his name appears on the roll.



*Division 3.—Nominations*

19. The Minister shall, when he directs the Returning Officer to cause an election to be held, fix a day as the last day for the receipt of nominations of candidates for the election. Minister to fix closing date for nominations.

20. The Returning Officer shall, as soon as practicable after the Minister has fixed a day as the last day for the receipt of nominations of candidates for an election, cause notice of the election and of that day to be— Notice of elections to be given.

- (a) posted up on the notice board of the College; and
- (b) published at least once in a newspaper circulating in the Territory.

21. A person is not capable of being elected as a member of the Council under this Part unless— Qualification of candidates

- (a) he is qualified under paragraph (b) of section 11 of the Ordinance to be elected and his name appears on the roll; and
- (b) he has been nominated for election in accordance with this Part.

22. A nomination for the election of a person under this Part shall be signed by at least two persons entitled to vote at the election and may be in accordance with such form as the Returning Officer determines. Method of nomination.

23. A nomination is not valid unless—

- (a) the person nominated— Requisites for nomination.
  - (i) consents in writing to act if elected; and
  - (ii) declares in writing that he is qualified to be elected; and
- (b) the nomination is received by the Returning Officer on or before the day fixed by the Minister as the last day for the receipt of nominations.

24. A candidate may withdraw his consent to his nomination at any time on or before the day fixed by the Minister as the last day for the receipt of nominations by lodging with the Returning Officer notice in writing of withdrawal signed by him and witnessed by a Justice of the Peace. Withdrawal of consent to nomination.

25.—(1.) If the number of candidates nominated in respect of an election is not greater than the number of candidates required to be elected, the Returning Officer shall declare the candidate or candidates nominated to be duly elected. Proceedings on close of nominations.

(2.) If the number of candidates nominated in respect of an election is greater than the number of candidates required to be elected, a poll shall be taken to decide the election.

*Division 4.—Voting*

Number of  
votes.

26. Each voter is entitled to vote once only in an election.

Date of close  
of poll.

Amended by  
No. 10, 1957.

27.—(1.) The Minister shall fix a day as the day on which the poll shall close and, if, at any time after fixing that day, the Minister is satisfied that circumstances exist which render it necessary or desirable to alter the day so fixed, the Minister may fix a later day as the day on which the poll shall close, and that later day shall be substituted for the day originally fixed.

(2.) The poll shall close at noon of the day fixed by the Minister under the last preceding sub-regulation.

Voting papers  
and form of  
declaration.

28.—(1.) As soon as practicable after the day for the close of the poll has been fixed, the Returning Officer shall post to each person whose name appears on the roll a ballot-paper in accordance with Form A in the First Schedule to these Regulations together with an envelope on which is printed a form of declaration in accordance with Form B in that Schedule.

(2.) In printing the ballot-papers to be used in an election—

- (a) the names of the candidates shall be printed in alphabetical order according to their surnames;
- (b) if there are two or more candidates of the same surname, their names shall be printed according to the alphabetical order of their Christian names, or, if their Christian names are the same, then according to the alphabetical order of the descriptions of their places of residence, which shall be stated on the ballot-papers; and
- (c) where a similarity in the names of two or more candidates is likely to cause confusion, the names of those candidates may be arranged with such descriptions or additions as will distinguish them from one another.

Particulars to  
be inserted in  
voting papers  
and  
declarations.

29. Before posting a ballot-paper and an envelope bearing the voter's form of declaration, the Returning Officer shall, in the spaces provided for those purposes—

- (a) insert in the ballot-paper—
  - (i) the number of members to be elected at the poll; and
  - (ii) the date fixed for the close of the poll;
- (b) initial the ballot-paper; and

(c) insert in the form of declaration—

- (i) the name of the voter;
- (ii) the number of members to be elected at the poll; and
- (iii) the date fixed for the close of the poll.

30.—(1.) On receipt of a ballot-paper and the envelope bearing the voter's form of declaration, the voter shall— Manner of voting

- (a) insert his address in the space provided on the envelope for that purpose and sign the declaration on the envelope in the presence of a witness;
- (b) record his vote in accordance with the directions set out on the ballot-paper; and
- (c) send the envelope containing the ballot-paper to the Returning Officer.

(2.) A person who witnesses the signature of a voter on the voter's form of declaration shall sign his name in the place provided for the purpose and add his address and the date on which the declaration is witnessed.

31. Where the Returning Officer is satisfied that a voter has not received a ballot-paper or envelope, or that a ballot-paper or envelope received by a voter has been lost or destroyed, and that the voter has not already voted at the poll, the Returning Officer may deliver or post to the voter a ballot-paper and envelope, or a further ballot-paper and envelope, as the case may be. Ballot-papers not received or lost or destroyed.

#### *Division 5.—Scrutiny*

32. The Returning Officer shall, for each election, keep a locked and sealed ballot-box and keep in the ballot-box until the scrutiny all envelopes containing ballot-papers relating to the election which are received by him before the close of the poll. Ballot-papers to be kept in ballot-box until scrutiny

33. A ballot-paper received by the Returning Officer after the close of the poll shall not be admitted to the scrutiny. Ballot-papers received after close of poll.

34. Each candidate may appoint one scrutineer to represent him at the scrutiny. Scrutineer at the scrutiny.

35.—(1.) The Returning Officer shall, as soon as practicable after the close of the poll and in the presence of such persons as are approved by him and of such scrutineers appointed under the last preceding regulation as attend, open the ballot-box and produce unopened all envelopes containing ballot-papers contained in the ballot-box. Scrutiny of votes and declarations.

(2.) The Returning Officer shall then—

(a) examine each envelope and—

(i) if the declaration is, in his opinion, signed by a person who is entitled to vote at the poll (being a person who has not previously voted at the poll) and is duly attested—accept the vote for further scrutiny; or

(ii) if the declaration is not so signed or attested—disallow the ballot-paper without opening the envelope; and

(b) withdraw from each envelope accepted for further scrutiny the ballot-paper contained in the envelope and, without unfolding the ballot-paper or inspecting the vote, or permitting any other person to do so, place the ballot-paper in a locked and sealed box.

Counting of  
votes.

36. The Returning Officer shall then, in the presence of the persons referred to in sub-regulation (1.) of the last preceding regulation, open the box referred to in paragraph (b) of sub-regulation (2.) of that regulation and conduct a further scrutiny in accordance with the rules set out in the Second Schedule to these Regulations and the vacancy or the several vacancies, as the case may be, shall be filled in the manner specified in those rules.

Declaration of  
result of  
election.

37.—(1.) The Returning Officer shall, by notice published in a newspaper circulating in the Territory, declare the result of the election and the name or names of the candidate or candidates elected.

(2.) The notice so published is conclusive evidence of the result of the election.

Re-count of  
votes.

38.—(1.) At any time before notice of the result of an election is published in pursuance of the last preceding regulation, the Returning Officer may, at the request of a candidate or of his own motion, conduct a re-count of the ballot-papers.

(2.) The Returning Officer shall conduct a re-count of the ballot-papers if the Minister so directs.

(3.) When conducting a re-count of ballot-papers, the Returning Officer has the same powers as if the re-count were the scrutiny.

39. A ballot-paper is informal if—

Informal  
ballot-papers.

- (a) it is not initialled by the Returning Officer;
- (b) it has no vote marked on it;
- (c) it is so imperfectly marked that the intention of the voter is uncertain; or
- (d) it is not marked in accordance with the directions on the ballot-paper.

#### PART IV.—MISCELLANEOUS

40. The College is empowered to pay the University of Melbourne such fees as that University properly requires in respect of students who have, in pursuance of an agreement between the College and the Public Service Board of the Commonwealth, been admitted as Free Place Students at the College and have entered at the University of Melbourne for subjects in which lectures are not, for the time being, delivered at the College.

Payments to  
University of  
Melbourne in  
respect of  
Free Place  
Students.

41.—(1.) Unless exempted in accordance with the next succeeding sub-regulation, a student at the College shall, after entering for lectures in any year, become a member of the Canberra University College Students' Association and pay to the Registrar, not later than the day fixed by the Council as the last day for the payment of fees for the second term, the annual membership fee of that Association.

Membership of  
Students'  
Association.

(2.) The Council may exempt a student from the requirements of the last preceding sub-regulation for such period, and on such terms and conditions (if any), as it thinks fit.

## THE SCHEDULES

### FIRST SCHEDULE

FORM A.

Regulation 28.

CANBERRA UNIVERSITY COLLEGE REGULATIONS  
BALLOT-PAPER

Initials of Returning Officer.
--------------------------------------

Election of member/s of the Council of the Canberra University College under paragraph (b) of section eleven of the "Canberra University College Ordinance 1953-1957" and the Canberra University College Regulations.

**DIRECTIONS TO VOTER.**—Mark your vote on this ballot-paper by placing the numbers 1, 2, 3, 4 (and so on, as the case requires) in the squares respectively opposite the names of the candidates so as to indicate the order of your preference for them. You may indicate your preference in respect of all the candidates or in respect of some only of the candidates being not less in number than the number of members to be elected.

**CANDIDATES**


.....

.....

.....

.....

**FURTHER DIRECTIONS TO VOTER.**—After marking your vote, fold the ballot-paper and place it in the envelope bearing your declaration (duly signed and witnessed) and send it, by pre-paid post or otherwise, to the Registrar, Canberra University College, Canberra, A.C.T., so that he will receive it before noon on the day fixed for the close of the poll, namely the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, otherwise it will not be admitted to the scrutiny.

**FORM B.**

Regulation 28.

**CANBERRA UNIVERSITY COLLEGE REGULATIONS  
DECLARATION BY VOTER**

I,  
declare—

- (a) that I am a university graduate of not less than three years' standing;
- (b) that I am ordinarily resident or am employed in the Australian Capital Territory;
- (c) that I have registered my name with the Registrar of the College under Part III. of the Canberra University College Regulations;
- (d) that I am entitled to vote at the election of \_\_\_\_\_ member/s of the Council of the Canberra University College under paragraph (b) of section 11 of the "Canberra University College Ordinance 1953-1957", the poll for which election closes on the day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_; and
- (e) that I have not previously voted in the election.

Signed before me this  
day of \_\_\_\_\_  
19\_\_\_\_

} .

Signature of voter.

Signature of witness.

Address of voter.

Address of witness.

## SECOND SCHEDULE

Regulation 36.

## RULES FOR COUNTING VOTES

1. The Returning Officer shall count the first preference votes given for each candidate on all ballot-papers not rejected as informal.

2. A quota shall be determined by dividing the total number of first preference votes by one more than the number of candidates required to be elected and by increasing the quotient so obtained (disregarding any remainder) by one.

3. A candidate who has, upon the first preference votes being counted, received a number of votes equal to or greater than the quota shall be elected.

4. Where the number of first preference votes received by an elected candidate is equal to the quota, the whole of the ballot-papers on which a first preference vote is given for that candidate shall be set aside as finally dealt with.

5. Where the number of first preference votes received by an elected candidate is in excess of the quota, the surplus votes (that is, the votes in excess of the quota) of the candidate shall be transferred to the continuing candidates, in proportion to the voters' preferences, as follows:—

- (a) All the ballot-papers on which a first preference is given for the elected candidate shall be re-examined and the number of next available preferences given for each continuing candidate shall be counted.
- (b) The number of the surplus votes of the elected candidate shall be divided by the number of first preference votes received by him and the resulting fraction shall, for the purposes of this rule, be the transfer value of that candidate's surplus votes.
- (c) For the purpose of determining the number of votes to be transferred from the elected candidate to a continuing candidate, the number of ballot-papers of the elected candidate which bear the next available preference for the continuing candidate shall be multiplied by the transfer value.
- (d) The resulting number, disregarding any fractional remainder, shall be credited to the continuing candidate and added to the number of votes received by him on the counting of the first preferences.

6.—(1.) Where, on the counting of the first preferences or on any transfer of votes, more than one candidate has a surplus of votes, the largest surplus shall be dealt with first and then, if more than one candidate has a surplus, the then largest surplus shall be dealt with, and so on, except that, if one candidate has obtained a surplus at a count or transfer previous to that at which another candidate obtains a surplus, the surplus of the former shall be dealt with first.

(2.) Where the surpluses of two or more candidates are equal, the surplus of the candidate who was highest on the poll at the count or transfer at which those candidates last had an unequal number of votes shall be dealt with first and, if they had an equal number of votes at all preceding counts or transfers, the Returning Officer shall decide which candidate's surplus shall be dealt with first.

7.—(1.) Where the number of votes received by a candidate is raised up to or above the quota by a transfer of votes from another candidate under the preceding provisions of these Rules, he shall be elected but,

SECOND SCHEDULE—*continued.*

notwithstanding that he may have reached the quota, the transfer from that other candidate shall be completed and all the votes to which he is entitled on that transfer shall be transferred to him.

(2.) Where the number of votes received by a candidate is raised up to, but not above, the quota by a transfer of votes under the preceding provisions of these Rules, the whole of the ballot-papers taken into account in determining the votes received by him shall be set aside as finally dealt with.

(3.) Where the number of votes received by a candidate is raised above the quota by a transfer of votes under the preceding provisions of these Rules, his surplus votes shall be transferred to the continuing candidates, in proportion to the voters' preferences, as follows:—

- (a) The ballot-papers on which are recorded the votes taken into account for the purposes of the transfer to the elected candidate shall be re-examined and the number of next available preferences given for each continuing candidate shall be counted.
- (b) The number of the surplus votes of the elected candidate shall be divided by the number of ballot-papers re-examined in accordance with the last preceding paragraph and the resulting fraction shall, for the purposes of this rule, be the transfer value of the elected candidate's surplus votes.
- (c) For the purpose of determining the number of votes to be transferred from the elected candidate to a continuing candidate, the number of next available preferences given for the continuing candidate as ascertained in accordance with paragraph (a) of this sub-rule shall be multiplied by the transfer value.
- (d) The resulting number, disregarding any fractional remainder, shall be credited to the continuing candidate and added to the number of votes previously received by him.

8.—(1.) Where, after the first preference votes have been counted and the surplus votes, if any, of the elected candidate or candidates have been transferred, no candidate has, or less than the number of candidates required to be elected have, received a number of votes equal to the quota, the candidate who has the lowest number of votes shall be excluded and all the votes received by him shall be transferred to the continuing candidates, in proportion to the voters' preferences, in the same manner as is specified in rule 5 of these Rules.

(2.) The votes obtained by the excluded candidate as first preferences shall be transferred first and they shall be transferred at a transfer value of one for each vote.

(3.) The other votes of the excluded candidate shall then be dealt with in the order of the transfers on which, and at the transfer value at which, the excluded candidate received them.

(4.) Each transfer made under sub-rule (2.) or (3.) of this rule shall be deemed for all purposes to be a separate transfer.

9.—(1.) Where the number of votes received by a candidate is raised up to or above the quota by a transfer of votes from an excluded candidate under the last preceding rule, he shall be elected but, notwithstanding that he may have reached the quota, the transfer from the excluded candidate shall be completed and all the votes to which he is entitled on that transfer shall be transferred to him.



SECOND SCHEDULE—*continued.*

(2.) Where the number of votes received by a candidate is raised up to, but not above, the quota, by a transfer of votes under the last preceding rule, the whole of the ballot-papers taken into account in determining the votes received by him shall be set aside as finally dealt with.

(3.) Where the number of votes received by a candidate is raised above the quota by a transfer of votes under the last preceding rule, his surplus votes shall be transferred to the continuing candidates, in proportion to the voters' preferences, in the same manner as is specified in sub-rule (3.) of rule 7 of these Rules, but the surplus shall not be dealt with until all the votes of the excluded candidate have been transferred.

(4.) Where a surplus exists, it shall be dealt with before any other candidate is excluded.

10. The same process of excluding the candidate who has the fewest votes and transferring his votes to other candidates shall be repeated until all the candidates, except the number required to be elected, have been excluded and the unexcluded candidates, who have not already been elected, shall then be elected.

11. Where at any time it becomes necessary to exclude a candidate and two or more candidates have the same number of votes and are lowest on the poll, then whichever of those candidates was lowest on the poll at the last count or transfer at which they had an unequal number of votes shall be excluded first and, if those candidates have had an equal number of votes at all preceding counts or transfers, the Returning Officer shall decide which candidate shall be excluded first.

12. In determining what candidate is next in the order of a voter's preference, a candidate who has been elected or excluded shall not be considered and the order of the voter's preference shall be determined as if the name of a candidate who has been elected or excluded had not been on the ballot-paper.

13. Where on a transfer it is found that the only candidates opposite to whose names numbers have been placed on a ballot-paper have already been elected or excluded, the ballot-paper shall be set aside as exhausted.

---

## **The Canberra University College Regulation (of the University of Melbourne)**

### TEMPORARY REGULATION MADE BY THE UNIVERSITY OF MELBOURNE

#### CANBERRA UNIVERSITY COLLEGE

1. Any student taking any subject proper to the Faculties of Arts Science Law or Commerce and with the permission of the appropriate Faculty receiving the necessary instruction in such subject at the Canberra University College may upon payment of the following fees be admitted to examination at Canberra upon terms and conditions prescribed by the appropriate Faculty:

For each subject, £1 1s.

Added,  
17.12.51.

2. Subject to the provisions of Chapter III. Regulation LVII, and to such standing resolutions of the Professorial Board as may apply in the case of persons holding full-time University appointments, the Canberra University College shall be recognized as a part of the University of Melbourne for the purpose of accepting any full-time member of the teaching staff of the College as a candidate for the Ph.D. degree.

3 For the purpose of this Regulation the appropriate Faculty shall inquire into the teaching and facilities for study in any subject proper to it and if considered necessary appoint inspectors to visit the College and report thereon.

4. All teaching appointments proposed by the Council of the College shall be submitted to the Council of the University for its concurrence before the appointments are made.

5. This Temporary Regulation shall remain in force until the 31st December, 1960.

---

## BOARDS AND COMMITTEES

### THE BOARD OF STUDIES

(Rules adopted, 1st July, 1954)

1. These Rules may be cited as the Rules of the Board of Studies. Citation.
2. In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears— Definitions.
  - “the Board” means the Board of Studies referred to in Section 19 of the Ordinance;
  - “the College” means the Canberra University College;
  - “the Council” means the Council of the College;
  - “the Ordinance” means the *Canberra University College Ordinance 1953-1957*, and includes that Ordinance as amended;
  - “the Principal” means the Principal of the College;
  - “the Regulations” means the Canberra University College Regulations.
- 3.—(1.) The Board of Studies shall consist of, in addition to the Professors of the College— The Board of Studies.  
Amended  
23.6.58.
  - (a) the Chairman of the Council;
  - (b) the Principal;
  - (c) senior lecturers or associate professors, being heads of teaching departments of the College;
  - (d) the sub-professorial representative on the Council;
  - (e) the Student Adviser who has longest served in that capacity; and
  - (f) the Chief Librarian, or, if there is no Chief Librarian, the Librarian-in-charge.
- (2.) For the purposes of the last preceding sub-rule—
  - (a) the teaching departments of the College are such as the Council determines, after receiving a recommendation from the Principal; and
  - (b) where there are two or more senior lecturers in a teaching department, the head of the teaching department is such one of those senior lecturers as the Council determines, after receiving a recommendation from the Principal.
- 4.—(1.) The Principal shall be the Chairman of the Board. The Chairman  
of the Board.
  - (2.) The Board shall, at its first meeting in each year, and whenever the office of Deputy Chairman of the Board is vacant, elect a member of the Board to be Deputy Chairman of the Board.
  - (3.) If neither the Chairman nor the Deputy Chairman of the Board is present at a meeting of the Board and only one Professor is present, that Professor shall preside at that meeting, but if two or more Professors are present, the members present shall elect a Professor to preside at that meeting.

Functions of  
the Board.  
Amended  
17.8.59.

5. The Board has power—
- (a) to report to the Council on any matter relating to the College;
  - (b) subject to the approval of the Council, to determine all matters relating to studies or student discipline;
  - (c) on the advice of the appropriate Faculty Board, to appoint examiners;
  - (d) to make recommendations to the Council with respect to the appointment of persons to the teaching staff other than—
    - (i) the appointment of a person to be a Professor; or
    - (ii) the appointment of a person to be an Associate Professor and Head of a Department;
  - (e) on behalf of the Council to determine the conditions of award, and to award, fellowships, scholarships and prizes;
  - (f) to make recommendations to the Council with respect to—
    - (i) the establishment, abolition or organization of Faculty Boards; and
    - (ii) the allocation among the Departments of subjects taught at the College;
  - (g) where the power is vested in the College, to prescribe books and courses of study for lectures or annual examinations in a subject—
    - (i) if only one Faculty Board is responsible for the teaching of the subject in the College, or if more than one Faculty Board is responsible for the teaching of the subject in the College and the recommendations of the Faculty Boards are identical—on the recommendation of that Faculty Board or those Faculty Boards, as the case may be;
    - (ii) if more than one Faculty Board is responsible for the teaching of the subject in the College and the recommendations of the Faculty Boards differ—after consulting the Faculty Boards concerned;

(iii) if no Faculty Board is responsible for the teaching of the subject in the College— after consulting the Head of the Department in which the subject is taught; and

(h) notwithstanding anything contained in paragraph (g) above if the Board of Studies requests a Faculty Board or the Head of a Department to furnish advice and the Faculty Board or Head of a Department fails to do so within a period of one month, to prescribe books and courses of study for lectures or annual examinations in a subject without having regard to the views of that Faculty Board or the Head of that Department, as the case may be.

6.—(1.) The Board shall meet whenever the Board so determines but shall meet at least once during each term of the academic year of the College. Meetings of the Board.

(2.) The Chairman, or in his absence, the Deputy Chairman of the Board—

(a) may convene a meeting of the Board whenever he thinks fit;

(b) shall convene a meeting of the Board whenever the Council directs him to do so; and

(c) shall convene a meeting of the Board whenever at least three members of the Board request him to do so.

7. At all meetings of the Board, five members of the Board, Quorum. including at least one professor, shall form a quorum.

8.—(1.) All questions before the Board shall be decided by a Voting. majority of the members present and voting.

(2.) In the event of an equality of votes, the person presiding at the meeting shall have a second or casting vote.

9.—(1.) The Board may appoint such committees of the Board as it thinks fit to assist it in the exercise of its powers or functions or in the performance of its duties. Committees.

(2.) The Board may co-opt a member of the staff of the College to be a member of such a committee for such period as the Board determines.

(3.) Subject to the approval of the Council or of the Principal, the Board may invite a person who is not a member of the teaching staff of the College to attend meetings of a committee of the Board.

Procedure of  
the Board.

10. Subject to the Ordinance, the Regulations and these Rules, the Board may regulate its own procedure.

Proceedings of  
the Board.

11.—(1.) The Registrar of the College shall be the secretary to the Board.

(2.) The Board shall keep a record of its proceedings.

(3.) A copy of the record of the proceedings of each meeting of the Board shall be furnished to the Registrar to be laid before the Council at its next meeting.

## THE LIBRARY COMMITTEE

*(Rules adopted 18th August, 1958)*

Citation.

1. These Rules may be cited as the Library Committee Rules.

The Library  
Committee.

2.—(1.) There shall be a Library Committee of the College, which shall consist of—

(a) the Chairman of the Council;

(b) the Principal of the College;

(c) the Chief Librarian (or the person acting as librarian-in-charge);

(d) two members of the Council appointed by the Council; and

(e) five members of the Board of Studies appointed by the Board of Studies.

(2.) The members shall hold office for a period of two years commencing on the same date as the period of office of the Council of the College.

(3.) The Committee shall, at its first meeting, elect one of its members to be Chairman.

(4.) Subject to the approval of the Council or of the Principal of the College, the Committee may invite a person who is not a member of the Committee to attend meetings of the Committee.

Functions of  
the Committee.

Amended  
18.5.59.

3.—(1.) Subject to any direction of the Council, the Committee shall control the library and shall determine the manner in which moneys made available by the Council for the purposes of the library shall be spent.

(2.) The Committee shall report to the Council or to the Board of Studies on all matters referred to it by the Council or the Board of Studies and may report to the Council or the Board of Studies on any matters concerning the Library.

4. There shall be a standing sub-committee of the Library Committee which shall consist of— Standing Sub-Committee.

- (a) the Principal of the College;
- (b) the Chief Librarian (or the person acting as librarian-in-charge);
- (c) the five members of the Board of Studies appointed to the Library Committee.

5.—(1.) The sub-committee shall consider business at a time when it might be difficult to call a full Library Committee. Functions of the Sub-Committee.

(2.) The Chief Librarian (or the person acting as librarian-in-charge) shall, in consultation with the standing sub-committee, prepare and present to the Library Committee the financial requirements of the Library.

6. Subject to any direction of the Council or of the Committee, the Librarian is responsible for the administration of the library. Librarian.

7.—(1.) The Registrar of the College shall be the Secretary to the Committee. Proceedings of the Committee.

(2.) The Committee shall keep a record of its proceedings.

(3.) A copy of the record of the proceedings of each meeting of the Committee shall be laid before the Council and shall be forwarded to the Board of Studies for its information.

---

## CANBERRA UNIVERSITY COLLEGE STUDENTS' ASSOCIATION

The Canberra University College Students' Association was formed in April, 1932, as the organized representative body of the students of the College, and it is recognized as such by the Council.

All students of the College are eligible for membership. Membership is compulsory, unless a special exemption is granted by the Council. The subscription is Two pounds per annum.

Former students may become associate members. The subscription is One pound per annum.

The Association is managed by a Students' Representative Council of at least nine members. Sporting activities are controlled by a Students' Sports Council.

A revised Constitution of the Association came into force on 21st September, 1959.

The Association has done valuable work in conducting negotiations with the Council and organizing the sporting and social activities of students. A students' magazine, *Prometheus*, is published annually.

### CONSTITUTION OF THE ASSOCIATION

1. The name of the Association is "The Canberra University College Students' Association".

2. For the purposes of this constitution, unless the contrary intention appears—

"Member" means a financial member of the Canberra University College Students' Association or the holder of a scholarship which pays his Association fees.

"Associate Member" means a financial associate member of the Canberra University College Students' Association.

"Student" includes a student who has entered for any subject in the curriculum of the Canberra University College or who has entered for any subject in the curriculum of the University of Melbourne through the Canberra University College.

"The Association" means the Canberra University College Students' Association.

"General Meeting" means a General Meeting of the Association.



“The Annual General Meeting” means the Annual General Meeting of the Association.

“The Sports Union” means the Sports Union established in pursuance of this constitution.

“Sports Club” means any affiliated Sports Club of the Sports Union.

“The Students’ Representative Council” means the Students’ Representative Council of the Canberra University College Students’ Association.

“The President” means the President of the Association.

“The Vice-President” means the Vice-President of the Association.

“The Secretary” means the Secretary of the Association.

“The Treasurer” means the Treasurer of the Association.

“Notice” under this Constitution is deemed to have been given when notices have been placed on the official notice boards of the College.

3. The objects of the Association are—

- (i) to afford a recognized means of communication between members and the Council of the Canberra University College, and other bodies;
- (ii) to promote the social life of members and associate members;
- (iii) to control and further the interests of amateur sport in the College;
- (iv) to represent members and associate members in matters affecting their interests; and
- (v) to encourage the formation of student clubs and societies, and to support and co-ordinate their activities.

4. (i) The Association consists of members, associate members, and honorary life associate members.

(ii) Subject to the Canberra University College Regulations—

(a) a student, other than a non-examination student, is to become a member of the Association; and

(b) a non-examination student is to become an associate member of the Association.

(c) A non-examination student may, if he so elects, become a member of the Association.

(iii) An ex-student, graduate or under-graduate of any University is, subject to approval by the Students’ Representative Council, eligible for associate membership.

(iv) Honorary life associate members may be appointed at any General Meeting.

5. Members are entitled to all privileges of the Association including the power to vote,

- (i) at any General Meeting;
- (ii) at any election of the President or the Vice-President;
- (iii) at any election of members of the Students' Representative Council.

6. Associate members are entitled to all privileges of the Association except,

- (i) the power to vote at any General Meeting;
- (ii) the right to stand for election to, or vote at elections for, the President, Vice-President or members of, the Students' Representative Council.

7. The financial year of the Association begins on the first day of May of each year.

8. (i) The annual subscription of the association is—

- (a) in the case of members, two pounds (£2); and
- (b) in the case of associate members, one half of the amount specified in the preceding paragraph,

and is due and payable on the day fixed by the Council of the College as the last day for the payment of fees for the first term lectures in each year.

(ii) Subscriptions received by the Association are to be divided between the Students' Representative Council and the Sports Council in the proportion of three quarters to one quarter respectively.

9. The business and affairs of the Association are under the management of the Students' Representative Council and Sports Council.

#### STUDENTS' REPRESENTATIVE COUNCIL

10. The Students' Representative Council has power to:

- (i) conduct and superintend the affairs of the Association in accordance with the provisions of this constitution;
- (ii) elect a Secretary, Treasurer and other such office holders as it deems necessary from its members;
- (iii) constitute sub-committees as it deems necessary and appoint any member or associate member to such sub-committees;

- (iv) make such regulations (not inconsistent with this constitution) as it may deem necessary for the proper management of the Association; and
- (v) interpret the constitution and regulations.

11. (i) The members of the Students' Representative Council consist of a President and a Vice-President and at least seven other members.

(ii) The Students' Representative Council is to meet at least once in each calendar month.

(iii) A quorum consists of six members, including two office-bearers.

12. Members of the Students' Representative Council—

- (i) are nominated and elected in accordance with the Election Regulations made under this constitution.
- (ii) Subject to Section 18, hold office until the next succeeding Annual General Meeting.

13. (i) At any General Meeting the President has a casting vote in the event of the votes cast for and against any proposal being equal.

(ii) At any meeting of the Students' Representative Council the President has a deliberative vote, and also, in the event of the votes cast for and against a proposal being equal, a casting vote.

14. The Vice-President, in the event of the President's absence is to assume the duties of the President.

15. The Secretary:

- (i) is to attend to all correspondence;
- (ii) is to give notice to members and associate members of all General Meetings, and, at the direction of the President or any three members of the Students' Representative Council, give notice to members of the Students' Representative Council of all Students' Representative Council Meetings;
- (iii) is to keep or provide for adequate minutes of all General and Students' Representative Council Meetings including a record of the members and associate members present thereat;
- (iv) is to carry out such other duties as the Students' Representative Council directs; and
- (v) is an ex officio member of all sub-committees, unless the President or Vice-President is a member thereof.

### 16. The Treasurer:

- (i) is to receive all subscriptions and other monies and pay them to the credit of the Association at such Bank or Banks as the Students' Representative Council from time to time directs. Any Bank Account is to be operated on by any two of the three following office-bearers, viz.: President, Secretary, Treasurer;
- (ii) present a statement of accounts including a balance-sheet at each Annual General Meeting;
- (iii) is to carry out such other duties as the Students' Representative Council may direct.

17. Two auditors, who are not members of the Students' Representative Council or Sports Council are to be elected at the Annual General Meeting, and they are to audit the accounts and certify the statement of accounts each year.

18. (i) Should the position of President fall vacant, this position is to be filled by the Vice-President. Other extraordinary vacancies are to be filled by the Students' Representative Council at its discretion.

(ii) The office of a member of the Students' Representative Council becomes vacant upon the member's death or resignation, or upon his absence from two consecutive meetings of the Students' Representative Council without the leave of the Council.

19. The Annual General Meeting is to be held within the first term for the purpose of electing the President and Vice-President and other members of the Students' Representative Council if such an election has not yet taken place, and of considering the reports of the President and Treasurer, and such other business as may be brought forward.

20. The Students' Representative Council may at any time summon a General Meeting by giving seven days' notice, and is to summon a General Meeting on a written request signed by at least twenty-five members.

21. (i) At any General Meeting thirty members form a quorum.

(ii) Any General Meeting has power to direct the Students' Representative Council in any matter, or, by a two-third majority direct any member of the Students' Representative Council to resign.

(iii) All regulations are to be submitted to a General Meeting for approval.

## SPORTS UNION

22. The Sports Union consists of members and associate members. Membership of affiliated Sports Clubs is confined to members and associate members.

23. The object of the Sports Union is to make and maintain provision for enabling its members to engage in amateur sport under appropriate regulations and conditions.

24. (i) The executive body of the Sports Union is called the Sports Council, which consists of a President, a Vice-President, a Secretary, a Treasurer and a Publicity Officer, a representative of the Students' Representative Council, and one delegate from each Sports Club.

(ii) Amateur sport within the College is under the management of the Sports Council.

(iii) Provided that where the Annual General Meeting of the Sports Union has not been held before the last week of the first term in each year, the Students' Representative Council is to appoint a caretaker committee of three members of the association to hold office of a maximum period of two months during which an Annual General Meeting of the Sports Union is to be called.

25. The Sports Council has power to:

- (i) conduct and superintend the business and affairs of the Sports Union in accordance with the provisions of this constitution;
- (ii) determine disputes arising between Sports Clubs;
- (iii) make such regulations from time to time (not inconsistent with this constitution) as it may deem necessary to the proper management of the Sports Union;
- (iv) reprimand, fine or expel a Sports Club which, or club member who infringes any section of this constitution or regulation made hereunder or whose conduct is, in its opinion, detrimental to amateur sport as conducted by the Sports Union: provided that a Sports Club or club member is not suspended or expelled without first being given an opportunity of explaining such conduct before a meeting of the Sports Union, and unless a majority of at least two thirds of the members present vote in favour of such suspension or expulsion;

- (v) appropriate the assets of any Sports Club whose affiliation is cancelled for any reason whatsoever; and
- (vi) make awards for outstanding ability in any branch of sport on the recommendation of the Sports Club concerned,

provided that any decision on matters concerning the policy of the Association is subject to the approval of the Students' Representative Council.

### SPORTS COUNCIL

26. (i) Office bearers of the Sports Council are elected by members and associate members at the Annual General Meeting of the Sports Union, and voting thereon is by ballot.

(ii) The nomination for any position of a candidate who is not present at the meeting is not to be accepted unless his written consent is delivered to the President of the Sports Council.

(iii) Office bearers of the Sports Council, subject to section 18, hold office until the next Annual General Meeting of the Sports Union.

27. (i) A delegate is not permitted to represent more than two Sports Clubs.

(ii) At any meeting of the Sports Council, a delegate is entitled to cast one vote in respect of each Sports Club which he represents.

28. Sections 11-21 inclusive apply, mutatis mutandis, to

- (i) the powers and duties of office-bearers of the Sports Council;
- (ii) the election of auditors to audit the accounts of the Sports Council;
- (iii) the holding of meetings of the Sports Council;
- (iv) the filling of vacancies in positions on the Council; and
- (v) the calling of General Meetings of the Sports Union, respectively.

29. The colours of the Association, the Sports Union and Sports Club are black, and Canberra blue and gold.

30. All office-bearers of the Association are to be indemnified by the Association for all losses or expenses incurred by them in or about the discharge of their respective duties, except such as result from their own wilful act or default.

31. An office-bearer or trustee of the Association is not liable—

- (i) for any act or default of any other office-bearer or trustee; or
- (ii) by reason of his having joined in any receipt or other act for the sake of conformity; or
- (iii) for any loss or expenses incurred by the Association, unless the same has resulted from his own wilful act or default.

32. (i) Any alteration of this Constitution may be made at a General Meeting in accordance with the provisions of this section.

(ii) Notice of the proposed alteration is to be given to each member not less than six days before the meeting.

(ii) The requisite majority for approving any alteration is two thirds of the cast vote.

(iv) Notwithstanding anything provided to the contrary in this section, the Constitution is not to be amended without the consent of the Council of the Canberra University College.

---

## ENTRANCE AND ENROLMENT

### INTRODUCTORY

A regulation of the University of Melbourne according recognition to the College allows the College to provide lectures in the Faculties of Arts; Economics and Commerce; Law; and Science. Subject to the rules and regulations of the College and the University, students may enrol in these faculties for a degree or a diploma; or for subjects not to count towards a degree or a diploma; or for external studies with the University when lectures are not given by the College and when the subject is approved by the University for external studies. In certain subjects persons may attend lectures at a reduced fee but tutorial work is often not available and examinations cannot be taken.

### MATRICULATION

#### Ordinary Matriculation

Students entering upon a course for a degree or diploma must be qualified to matriculate at the time of enrolling, and must matriculate forthwith, i.e. make the prescribed declaration and sign the matriculation roll. Unless this is done no University subject passed can count towards a degree or diploma. Students should satisfy themselves that they are qualified to matriculate before enrolling.

Students who have not reached the age of seventeen years by 31st March in the year of enrolment are not eligible to matriculate.

The matriculation requirements of the University are set out in the Calendar of the University of Melbourne. Further particulars may be obtained from the Registrar of the College.

Persons who have passed an examination qualifying for matriculation in any other University approved in respect of such matriculation by the Professorial Board of the University may be admitted to matriculation in the University of Melbourne on complying in other respects with the statutes and regulations concerning matriculation.\* But if such examination did not in such other University give a right to proceed with the course for certain degrees it shall not confer such a right in the University of Melbourne.

Single subject and non-examination students are not required to matriculate.

---

\* Every student must obtain from the Registrar of the appropriate university a certificate of matriculation status, except for students who have qualified by passing the University of Melbourne matriculation examination.



### Adult Matriculation

Provision is made for adults who did not qualify for matriculation at school to qualify for entrance to University courses.

A candidate who wishes to qualify for University entrance under this concession must:—

- (a) be a bona fide resident of the Australian Capital Territory;
- (b) have left school four full years previously and be at least twenty years of age on 31st March of the year in which he proceeds to take any examination leading to his qualification;
- (c) (i) pass a Special Test in English (or, at the Victorian Matriculation Examination, pass in English Expression or English Literature); *and*
- (ii) pass in two Matriculation subjects at the Victorian Matriculation Examination (other than English Expression) approved for the chosen University course (as set out in the footnote\*) at the one Matriculation Examination;

*or*

pass, at any number of attempts, in four subjects (including English Expression and the prerequisite subjects—if any—for the chosen course) at the Victorian Matriculation Examination.

A candidate who passes these examinations must apply in writing to the Registrar, when lodging his Enrolment Card for Lectures, to be admitted to the course of his choice. Not until he has passed in two University subjects will he be allowed to sign the Matriculation Roll nor will a Matriculation Certificate be issued. Matriculation will be antedated to March 1st immediately preceding the Annual Examination at which he passes any subject.

---

\* The Professorial Board has approved the following subjects of the Matriculation Examination for applicants proposing to enter on courses of study in the Faculties mentioned. (Candidates must particularly note that English Expression may not be counted as one of the two requisite subjects for any course. English Literature may be taken in the appropriate Faculties by a candidate who does not intend to use this subject to fulfil the requirement of a "pass in the Special English Test, English Expression or English Literature".)

Arts: A language other than English and one other subject.

Commerce and Public Administration: Any two of—a language other than English a history subject, Geography, a branch of Mathematics, English Literature.

Law: British History and one other subject.

Science: Any two of—Chemistry Physics a branch of Mathematics.

The Special Tests in English are held at the College in February and August each year, and persons who wish to present should write to the Registrar early in the preceding months asking for an entry form. A candidate is not allowed more than three attempts at the Special Test.

If a candidate prefers to sit for English Expression or English Literature at the Victorian Matriculation Examination instead of for the Special English Test, he is required to pass at one examination in *two additional* matriculation subjects approved for his proposed course—i.e. a total of *three* matriculation subjects.

### ENROLMENT

Enrolments from students for degrees and diplomas will be received during the period Tuesday, 5th January, to Tuesday, 9th February. Late entries may, in special circumstances, be accepted on payment of an additional fee (*See under Fees, page 61*).

All new students must consult a Student Adviser before completing an enrolment at the Students' Records Office.

#### Student Advisers

Student Advisers will be available for consultation between the 18th January and the 9th February and by appointment thereafter. Before consulting a Student Adviser students wishing to enrol for a degree or diploma should have read the enrolment leaflet obtainable from the Students' Records Office and should have set out their proposed course on the form provided.

#### Single Subjects

Any person may attend lectures and present for examination as a single subject student on paying the prescribed fees and lodging an enrolment card by the due date. No credit for such subjects towards the completion of a degree course will be given to a student who is not qualified to matriculate before the date of the Annual Examination in that subject even if the student subsequently qualifies to matriculate.

#### Non-examination Subjects

A person, whether matriculated or not, may, with the consent of the professor or lecturer concerned, be admitted to lectures (and, in some subjects, to tutorials) but not to the examination, in any subject *approved for this purpose*, on payment of the prescribed fee (*see under Fees, page 60*).

## EXAMINATIONS

All candidates for the Annual Examination must have enrolled and must lodge an examination entry with the Registrar not later than the last day prescribed in the list of dates.

Candidates prevented by illness or other serious cause from sitting for the Annual Examination may be granted a special examination by the appropriate Faculty of the University on submission of satisfactory evidence of the cause of absence from the Annual Examination. All applications for such special examinations must be made through the Registrar.

When a candidate's studies during the academic year have been gravely hampered by illness or other serious cause the appropriate Faculty of the University may (upon application being made through the Registrar prior to the commencing date of the Annual Examination, supported by medical or other proper evidence) direct the examiners to take the circumstances into account.

When a candidate at the Annual Examination is to a substantial degree affected by illness during the course of an examination in any subject the appropriate Faculty of the University may (upon application being made through the Registrar within three days after such examination, supported by medical or other proper evidence) direct the examiners in that subject to take the circumstances into account. No such application will, however, be considered unless the candidate either during or immediately after such examination shall have reported to the supervisor in charge the circumstances relied on in the application.

## FEES

SUBJECT FEES								
Arts Degree subjects:								
Arts subjects other than Psychology and Science subjects	..	..	..	..	£	s.	d.	per subject
Psychology I.	..	..	..	..	21	0	0	
Psychology IIA.	..	..	..	..	22	10	0	
Psychology IIIA.	..	..	..	..	36	0	0	
Social Psychology	..	..	..	..	36	0	0	
Commerce Degree subjects					..	..	..	..
					21	0	0	per subject

<b>Law Degree subjects:</b> Principles of Equity, Principles of Property in Land, Evidence, Conveyancing, Law Relating to Executors and Trustees, Company Law, Industrial Law, Taxation, Domestic Relations Tort, Criminal Law and Procedure, Principles of Contract, Constitutional Law I. and II., Private International Law .. .. . Introduction to Legal Method, Legal History, Comparative Law, Public International Law, Mercantile Law, Jurisprudence .. .. .	£ s. d. 11 5 0 per subject  15 15 0 per subject  21 0 0 per subject
<b>Science Degree subjects:</b> <b>First Year:</b> Botany, Zoology, Geology, Chemistry, Physics <b>Second Year:</b> Botany, Zoology, Geology, Chemistry, Physics <b>Third Year:</b> Botany, Zoology, Geology .. .. . Chemistry and Physics (each counted as two subjects) .. .. .	22 10 0 per subject  36 0 0 per subject  48 0 0 per subject  96 0 0 per subject
<b>Higher Degree Enrolments:</b> Course leading to Preliminary Examination for M.A., M.Com. or LL.B. .. .. . Students who are required to follow a special prescription of work prior to entry to the course for the Preliminary Examination will pay the fees for those subjects named in the prescription Course of instruction and research for M.A., M.Com., LL.B., or M.Sc. .. .. . Annual registration fee .. .. .	21 0 0   30 0 0 3 3 0
<b>Preliminary Language subjects:</b> German, Greek or Latin .. .. .	13 10 0
History of Patent Law .. .. .	12 0 0
<b>Special Courses:</b> One lecture per week .. .. . Two lectures per week .. .. . Three or more lectures per week .. .. . Students enrolled for Special Courses are exempted from payment of the Students' Association fee.	4 10 0 9 0 0 13 10 0
<b>Non-examination enrolments:</b> Non-Science subjects .. .. . Science (laboratory) subjects .. .. .	3 3 0 in advance 10 10 0 in advance

<b>DEGREE AND DIPLOMA FEES</b>				<i>£ s. d.</i>
For the Bachelors degree	..	..	..	10 10 0
For the Masters degree (less examination fee)	..	..	..	12 12 0
For the Diploma in Public Administration	..	..	..	3 3 0
<b>OTHER COMPULSORY FEES</b>				
Matriculation fee	..	..	..	2 2 0
<b>Students' Association Fee:</b>				
Examination students	..	..	..	2 0 0
Non-examination students	..	..	..	1 0 0
<b>Examination entry (except Canberra and external subjects)</b>				
..	..	..	..	1 1 0 per subject
<b>Late Fees:</b>				
Late lodgement of enrolment	..	..	..	1 0 0
Late payment of fees	..	..	..	1 0 0
Late lodgement of examination entry	..	..	..	Fee as prescribed by the University of Melbourne

## GENERAL INFORMATION

### ASSOCIATION OF UNIVERSITIES OF THE BRITISH COMMONWEALTH

The College is a Member of the Association of Universities of the British Commonwealth, which publishes the Universities Year-book containing an epitome of the Calendars of the various Universities of the Commonwealth with a full staff directory and a brief record of recent developments. Copies may be obtained from the Secretary of the Association at 36 Gordon Square, London, W.C.1, the 1959 edition being on sale at 87s. stg. to the ordinary public or 56s. stg. to members of staff of the College, as well as institutions connected therewith, including Halls of Residence and Students Unions (postage and packing 3s. stg. extra).

### ATTENDANCE AT LECTURES

Attendance at lectures is not compulsory, except where expressly provided for, as in the Commerce Course.

The lecturers may call the roll at the commencement of each lecture. A student who is not in attendance at the commencement of a lecture may, on application to the Lecturer at the end of the lecture, receive credit for attendance thereat, if in the opinion of the Lecturer the student was present at a substantial part of the lecture.

### CARE OF PROPERTY, ETC.

Students must refrain from damaging any furniture or other articles belonging to the College.

Any student who damages any such furniture or articles will be required to pay the cost of repairing such damage.

### CERTIFICATES

The following certificates are obtainable on payment of a fee of 10s.:—

- (a) Certificate of Attendance at Lectures;
- (b) Certificate of Examination; and
- (c) Certificate of Completion of a Year.

Students should consult the Registrar with regard to these certificates.

## COMMUNICATIONS

A student shall not address any communication regarding his course or examination to any official or member of the teaching staff or examiner of the University except through the Registrar.

## DISCIPLINE

The Council reserves the right to refuse to admit any student to lectures for such period as it thinks fit in case of proved misconduct or a serious breach of discipline. No part of any lecture fee will be returned to any student who has been refused admission before the completion of a term. The full-time lecturers have been empowered by the Council to maintain discipline on the whole of the College premises.

## ILLNESS

See information under Examinations, page 59.

## THE LIBRARY

The Library has at present approximately 60,000 volumes selected to meet the needs primarily of undergraduates in the existing Faculties of Arts (including the School of Oriental Studies), Commerce, Law and Science.

Staff and students of the College and, with the Librarian's approval, students of other universities studying in Canberra may borrow from the Library. Graduates resident in Canberra and approved members of the Canberra public may also use the Library, upon the recoverable deposit of £3. All books are on open shelves, and, with the exception of general reference books and a few selected works, all may be borrowed.

The College Library is able to draw on the resources of the National Library and the Australian National University Library. The Australian inter-library loan system affords short-term access to material unavailable in Canberra but obtainable from university and public libraries of the States.

---

## DEGREES AND COURSES

Information regarding course regulations, approval of courses, subjects and books is given hereunder, in the following order:—

### A. *Degrees in Arts.*

- I. Degree of Bachelor of Arts (Ordinary): Regulations.
- II. Degree of B.A. (Ordinary): Approval of courses.
- III. Degree of B.A. (Honours): Regulations.
- IV. Degree of B.A. (Honours): Approval of courses.
- V. Degree of Master of Arts: Regulations.
- VI. Degree of M.A.: Approval of Courses.
- VII. Degree of B.A.: Details of subjects and books (By Departments of the College, in alphabetical order: Classics, Economic History, Economics, English, History, Mathematics, Modern Languages (French, German, Russian), Philosophy, Political Science, Psychology, Statistics.)
- VIII. School of Oriental Studies.

### B. *Economics and Commerce.*

- I. Degree of Bachelor of Commerce: Regulations.
- II. Degree of B.Com.: Instructions to students.
- III. Degree of B.Com. (Ordinary): Selection of Subjects.
- IV. Degree of B.Com. (Honours): Selection of Subjects.
- V. Degree of M.Com.: Regulations.
- VI. Degree of M.Com.: Details of requirements.
- VII. Degree of B.Com.: Details of subjects and books. (By subjects in alphabetical order. Cross reference to those already detailed under Arts.)

### C. *Public Administration, Diploma in.*

Regulations and subjects.

### D. *Law.*

- I. Degree of Bachelor of Laws: Regulations.
- II. Degree of LL.B. with honours: Regulations.
- III. Degree of LL.M.: Regulations.
- IV. Degree of LL.M.: Instructions to candidates.
- V. Degree of LL.B.: Details of Subjects and Books. (In alphabetical order.)

### E. *Patent Law.*

### F. *Science.*

### G. *Education.*

### H. *Degree of Doctor.*



## A. ARTS COURSES

### I. DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF ARTS (ORDINARY DEGREE)

#### REGULATIONS

1. The Degree of Bachelor of Arts may be obtained either as an Ordinary Degree or as a Degree with Honours.

2. Candidates for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts must, after matriculating, pursue their studies in the case of the Ordinary Degree for three years (in the case of the Degree with Honours for four years) and pass examinations in accordance with the conditions prescribed.

A candidate is deemed to be pursuing his First Year until he has received credit for at least two subjects of his course and thereafter to be pursuing his Second Year until he has received credit for six subjects of his course.

A candidate must at the beginning of his First Year submit for the approval of the Faculty his proposed course for the degree and must submit similarly any alterations subsequently proposed therein and any subjects in addition to such course in which he proposes to enter for examination.

3. No candidate may receive credit for any subject for the purposes of the degree of B.A. unless he has at least six months before presenting himself for such subject passed or obtained honours in a language other than English at the Matriculation Examination.

Provided that in the case of any candidate who is qualified to matriculate and who before commencing the First Year of the course for the degree of Bachelor of Arts satisfies the Faculty that he is capable of pursuing the studies of the said year, that he has reached a satisfactory standard in a language or languages other than English, and that he would suffer severe hardship if required to pass a language other than English at the Matriculation Examination the Faculty may grant him special permission to enter upon his course without having passed or obtained honours in a language other than English at the said Examination.

Provided that if a candidate satisfies the Faculty that English is not his native language and that he has an adequate knowledge\* of a language other than English, the Faculty may permit him for the purposes of this section to substitute English for a language other than English.

4. A candidate shall pass at the Annual Examinations in at least ten subjects in such manner as to comply with the following conditions, viz.:—he shall

- (i) pass in two majors and one sub-major;
- (ii) pass at some time during his course in at least one subject from each of Groups 1 (a), 2, 3 and 4.

Provided that: (a) Where the Faculty is satisfied that a candidate's native language is not English, the Faculty may accept a pass in English instead of a pass in a language other than English; (b) where the Faculty is satisfied that a candidate is incapacitated by blindness, the Faculty may exempt him from the requirement to pass in a subject of Group 4 on such conditions as it thinks fit; and (c) where a candidate's course includes a major and a sub-major or two majors from Group 1 (b), he shall pass in at least one subject from Group 1 (a) and at least one subject from each of two of the Groups numbered 2, 3 and 4.

5. A major consists of three subjects, approved by the Faculty as affording a continuous and progressive course of study, passed in three separate years.

A sub-major consists of two subjects, approved by the Faculty as affording a continuous and progressive course of study, passed in two separate years.

Majors and sub-majors must accord with the gradation set out below and no major or sub-major may include more than one Grade 1 subject.

6. No candidate may receive credit for more than four subjects passed at any one examination.

---

\* Evidence of "adequate knowledge" of a language other than English may be provided by a candidate's having passed in it at an examination of reasonable standard or having received his secondary schooling in that language.

7. The subjects of the course for the Ordinary Degree are those included in the following table:—

GROUP 1

(a) *Foreign Language and Literature*

<i>Grade 1</i>	<i>Grade 2</i>	<i>Grade 3</i>
Greek Part I	Greek Part II	Greek Part III
Latin Part I	Latin Part II	Latin Part III
French Part I	French Part II	French Part III
German Part I	German Part II	German Part III
*Dutch Part I	*Dutch Part II	*Dutch Part III
*Hebrew Part I	*Hebrew Part II	*Hebrew Part III
*Arabic Part I	*Arabic Part II	*Arabic Part III
Russian Part I	Russian Part II	Russian Part III
*Italian Part I	*Italian Part II	*Italian Part III
Chinese Part I	Chinese Part II	Chinese Part III
Japanese Part I	Japanese Part II	Japanese Part III
Bahasa Indonesia I	Bahasa Indonesia II	
French Part IA	Comparative Philology	

(b) *English, Fine Arts and Music*

English Part I	English Part II	English Part III
Modern English		
*Rhetoric		
Australian Literature		
*Fine Arts	*Fine Arts	*Fine Arts
*Music A	*Music B	*Music C

No candidate may receive credit for both French Part I and French Part 1A or for both English Part I and Modern English.

By special permission of the head of the department a student may take English Part III as the second part of a major or a sub-major.

GROUP 2

(a) *History*

(Grade 2 or 3)

Ancient History Part I	Modern History B	
British History	Australian History	
*Modern History A	American History	
	Far Eastern History	
	Social History	
Oriental Civilization	Far Eastern Civilization Part I	Far Eastern Civilization Part II
	South-East Asian Civilization Part I	

\* Lectures are unlikely to be given in Canberra in 1960.

**(b) Economics**

<b>Economics A</b>	<b>Economics B</b>	<b>Economics C</b> Statistical Method Public Finance Trade and Development
<b>Economic Geography Part I</b>	<b>Economic History Part I</b>	<b>Economic History Part II A</b> <b>Economic History Part II B</b> <b>Economic Geography Part II</b>

**(c) Political Science**

<b>Modern Government I</b>	<b>Modern Government II</b> (Grade 2 or 3) <b>International Relations</b> *Public Administration	<b>Modern Government III</b> *Organizational Theory
----------------------------	---	--

No candidate may receive credit for both Economic History Part I and Modern History.

**†(d) Indonesian Studies.**

<b>Indonesian Studies Part I</b>	<b>Indonesian Studies Part II</b>	<b>Indonesian Studies Part III</b>
----------------------------------	-----------------------------------	------------------------------------

**(e) Criminology****\*Criminology**

Economic Geography Part I and Economic Geography Part II may not be taken in any course which does not include a major in Economics.

---

\* Lectures are unlikely to be given in Canberra in 1960.

† Not the course offered in Canberra. For the Canberra courses in South-East Asian Studies see under Group 2 (a) History.

## GROUP 3

*(a) Philosophy*

(Grade 2 or 3.)

Philosophy Part I	History of Philo- sophy
	Logic
	Ethics
	Political Philo- sophy
	Problems of Philo- sophy
	Medieval Philo- sophy

*(b) Pure Mathematics*

Pure Mathematics Part I	Pure Mathematics Part II	Pure Mathematics Part III
General Mathe- matics		

*(c) History and Philosophy of Science*

History and Philo- sophy of Science A	History and Philo- sophy of Science B	History and Philo- sophy of Science (Science Course)
History and Philo- sophy of Science B	History and Philo- sophy of Science A	History and Philo- sophy of Science (Science Course)

No candidate may receive credit for both Pure Mathematics Part I and General Mathematics.

## GROUP 4

*(a) Applied Mathematics and Statistics*

Applied Mathe- matics Part I	Applied Mathe- matics Part II	Applied Mathe- matics Part III
	Theory of Statis- tics Part I	Theory of Statis- tics Part II

*(b) Psychology*

Psychology Part I	Psychology Part IIA *Psychology Part IIB	Psychology Part IIIA
	Social Psychology	*Psychopathology

---

\* Lectures are unlikely to be given in Canberra.

*(c) Science*

History and  
Philosophy of  
Science A

History and  
Philosophy of  
Science B

History and Philo-  
sophy of Science  
(Science Course)

Physics Part I

Chemistry Part IA

Chemistry Part IB

Zoology Part I

Botany Part I

Geology Part I

\*Geography Part I \*Geography Part II \*Geography Part III

No candidate may receive credit for both Geography Part I and Economic Geography Part I.

No candidate shall be admitted to the examination in (a) Theory of Statistics Part I or Part II unless he has performed in the University all the practical work prescribed by the Faculty in that subject or has satisfied the Faculty that he has had the necessary practical training elsewhere; or (b) any of the Psychology subjects unless he has performed in the University all the laboratory, field or clinical work prescribed by the Faculty in that subject; or (c) any of the remaining subjects of Group 4 except in the subjects of Applied Mathematics and History and Philosophy of Science unless he produces evidence satisfactory to the Faculty of Science that he has had the necessary training in Laboratory or Field Work in that subject.

8. Except with the special permission of the Faculty no candidate may proceed to any of the subjects set out in the following table without completing the appropriate prerequisites.

<i>Subject.</i>	<i>Prerequisites.</i>
Statistical Method	Economics A
Public Finance	Economics B
Trade and Development	Economics B
International Relations	Modern Government Part I or any History subject
Organizational Theory	Modern Government Part I
Public Administration	Modern Government Part I

\* Lectures are unlikely to be given in Canberra.

<i>Subject.</i>	<i>Prerequisites.</i>
Modern Government Part II	Modern Government Part I
Modern Government Part III	Modern Government Part II
	or
	International Relations
	or
	Modern History
	or
	Economic History Part II B
History of Philosophy	Philosophy Part I
Logic	Philosophy Part I or any other two University subjects
Ethics	Philosophy Part I
Political Philosophy	Philosophy Part I or any other two University subjects
Problems of Philosophy	Philosophy Part I or any other two University subjects
Applied Mathematics Part II	Pure Mathematics Part I
Applied Mathematics Part III	Pure Mathematics Part II
Theory of Statistics Part I	Pure Mathematics Part I
Theory of Statistics Part II	Pure Mathematics Part II
Social Psychology	Psychology Part I
Psychology Part IIIA	Psychology Part II A
Psychopathology	Psychology Part II A
Criminology	Psychology Part I
History and Philosophy of Science (Science course)	Any two subjects of Group 4.
Far Eastern Civilization Part I	Oriental Civilization and Chinese Part I or Japanese Part I
South-East Asian Civilization Part I	Oriental Civilization and Bahasa Indonesia I

The following subjects may not be taken by any candidate who has not already passed in at least *one* subject of the Arts course: Modern History B, Australian History, American History, Far Eastern History, Social History, Economic History Part I.

Any candidate who before 15th March, 1951, has passed in Economics Part I as the first part of a major or sub-major shall complete a sub-major with Economics B and a major with Economics B and Economics C.

Any candidate who, before 15th March, 1951, has passed in Economics Part I and Economics of Industry as parts of a major shall complete the major with Economics B.

9. Except by special permission of the Faculty, a candidate beginning the course after 31st December, 1944, must pass the eight subjects constituting the majors and the sub-major within a period of eight years from the beginning of the academic year in which he passes in the first year of such subjects.

10. Where an honour examination is provided in any subject of the course for the Ordinary Degree, a candidate may enter for and be classed at that examination. A candidate so entering may compete for the Exhibition in a subject in accordance with the conditions prescribed therefor provided that no candidate may be awarded an Exhibition at an examination when at that examination he is completing or might complete the course for his degree.

11. In any subject of the course for the Ordinary Degree which is not a subject of the course for the Degree with Honours the Faculty may if it thinks fit prescribe that the examination shall be both for Pass and for Honours.

12. (a) A candidate who is taking or who has taken the course for the degree of Bachelor of Science and who wishes to take the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts shall submit for approval a course extending over at least four years and containing at least thirteen subjects.

(b) A candidate who is taking or who has taken the course for the degree of Bachelor of Laws and who wishes to take the course for the degree of Bachelor of Arts shall receive credit in the Arts course on the grounds of his passes in the subjects of the first three years of the Law course for—

- (i) a major in Group 2;
- (ii) one other subject in Group 2; and
- (iii) such of the subjects of the Law course, not exceeding two, chosen by the candidate from among the subjects of the Arts course, as could consistently with this Regulation have formed part of an Arts course which included his other credits.



(c) A candidate who is taking or who has taken the course for the degree of Bachelor of Commerce and who wishes to take the course for the degree of Bachelor of Arts shall be required in order to qualify for both degrees to pass or obtain credit for not fewer than eighteen subjects approved for this purpose by the Faculty of Arts.

(d) A candidate who is taking or who has taken a course for the Diploma of Social Studies and who wishes to take the course for the degree of Bachelor of Arts shall submit for approval a course extending over at least four years and comprising at least thirteen subjects.

## **II. DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF ARTS (ORDINARY DEGREE)**

### **APPROVAL OF COURSES**

At the beginning of the course the subjects proposed should be submitted for approval on approval of course cards. Any changes proposed during the course should be submitted for re-approval.

Students who wish to seek advice on choice of subjects may consult the Student Adviser.

The course must include two majors, one sub-major and two further subjects.

A major consists of three Parts of a subject which has three Parts (e.g. Pure Mathematics I, II, III) or three subjects approved by the Faculty as a continuous and progressive course of study. A sub-major consists of two Parts of a subject which has three Parts, or of two successive Parts of a major approved for the purpose, or of two subjects approved as a sub-major as set out in the University of Melbourne Faculty of Arts Handbook.

Full-time students will normally take three or, at most, four subjects a year; part-time students will be limited to two subjects a year unless special permission is granted to take three subjects.

**COMBINED COURSE FOR THE DEGREES OF BACHELOR OF ARTS,  
BACHELOR OF SCIENCE**

The course must comprise at least one full year's work in Arts in addition to the subjects of the course for Bachelor of Science. The Faculty has defined a full year's work as at least four subjects, of which at least two must be of Grade 2 or 3. The course must comply with the requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Arts.

**COMBINED COURSE FOR THE DEGREES OF BACHELOR OF ARTS,  
BACHELOR OF LAWS**

A Bachelor of Laws who wishes to complete the course of Bachelor of Arts (Ordinary Degree) will receive credit for a major in Group 2 and one other Group 2 subject, and may complete the second major by passing in Modern Government I., and Modern Government II. or Australian History. He will retain credit for the two Arts subjects of the First and Second Years of the Law course. The remaining subjects must be chosen so that the course complies with the requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Arts.

Students wishing to combine the courses for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts (Ordinary Degree) and Bachelor of Laws will receive similar credit, but must take the subjects of the Law course in the order required by the Law regulation. Such students will not be eligible for admission to the Arts degree until they have completed at least the Third Year of the Law course, which will usually be the Fourth Year of the Combined Course.

**COMBINED COURSE FOR THE DEGREES OF BACHELOR OF ARTS,  
BACHELOR OF COMMERCE**

This course must include a major in Arts subjects in addition to the subjects taught by the Departments of Commerce, Economic History and Economics, and must comply with the requirement that at least one subject from each of Groups 1 (a), 2, 3 and 4 be passed. The course must comprise at least eighteen subjects in all.

### III. DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF ARTS (WITH HONOURS)

#### REGULATIONS

\*13. (a) A candidate for the Degree with Honours must pursue the studies and pass the examinations prescribed in the Details of Subjects either in an Honour School or in a Combined Honour Course approved by the Faculty as equivalent to an Honour School.

(b) There shall be the following Honour Schools:—

- A. Classical Studies
- B. History
- C. Philosophy
- D. Mathematics
- E. English Language and Literature
- F. French Language and Literature
- G. Germanic Languages
- H. Economics
- I. Political Science
- J. Semitic Studies
- K. Psychology
- L. Mathematical Statistics
- M. Russian Language and Literature
- N. Fine Arts
- O. History and Philosophy of Science.

14. The subjects of the course must be passed in accordance with Section 5 hereof† so far as it is applicable and in accordance with such further conditions as to the order of subjects and the time at which they may be taken as shall be prescribed by the Faculty in the Details of Subjects.

15. (a) A candidate in his First Year must pursue a course of studies of at least three subjects either as prescribed for that Year in the details of subjects for some Honour School or Combined Honour Course or approved by the Faculty as preparatory to a choice among two or more such Schools or Courses and must reach such standard as may be prescribed in the details of subjects. Except with the special permission of the Faculty no candidate shall take more than four subjects in his First Year.

(b) The Faculty may either in the details of subjects or by individual determination in special cases pre-

\* Paragraph numbers are those of the University of Melbourne Regulations.

† Section 5 of the Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts, Ordinary Degree, See page 66.

scribe the conditions under which a candidate will be admitted to the work of the Second Year of an Honour School or Combined Honour Course.

- (c) A candidate must at the beginning of his Second Year be approved by the Faculty as a candidate in a specified Honour School or Combined Honour Course must pursue to the satisfaction of the Faculty the course of study prescribed for the Second, Third and Fourth Years of that School or Course\* must at such Annual Examinations and in such subjects as may be prescribed be placed in the Class List and must be placed in the Class List at the Final Examination.

16. The Faculty may direct in the case of any subject or part of a subject that the Final Examination shall be held at the same time as the Annual Examination.

17. In addition to the Class Lists for the Final Examination in each Honour School there shall be a separate Class List for the Final Examination in each combined Honour Course approved by the Faculty.

18. No candidate may be placed in the Class List at the Final Examination more than twice in the same School or Combined Honour Course.

19. A candidate who has failed to obtain a place in the Class List at any Examination

- (a) may if of sufficient merit be given credit for particular subjects in the course for the Ordinary Degree and in the case of the Final Examination may be allowed the Ordinary Degree either immediately or on the completion of such further work as the Faculty may determine.
- (b) may present himself and be classed at a subsequent examination.

20. Where a candidate desires to abandon the course for the Degree with Honours and to proceed with the course for the Ordinary Degree the Faculty may prescribe what further work must be completed by the candidate to qualify him for admission to the Ordinary Degree.

---

\* The Faculty will allow changes to be made at the end of the Second Year only in special cases in which all the work required for the School or Combined Course to which the change is made has been covered in the preceding sections of the Course.

21. A candidate for the Ordinary Degree may after completing his First Year apply to be approved under Section 13 (a) hereof as a candidate for the Degree with Honours and the Faculty shall prescribe what additional work shall be required of such candidate in order to complete his First Year as prescribed under Section 13 (a) and (b) hereof.

22. A person who has obtained the Ordinary Degree may with approval of the Faculty be admitted as a candidate for the Degree with Honours. The Faculty shall (notwithstanding Section 13 hereof) prescribe what further work must be completed by the candidate before he shall be admitted to the Final Examination.

23. A candidate who has been placed in the Class List at the Final Examination in any School or Combined Honour Course may subsequently with the approval of the Faculty which shall prescribe what further work (if any) must first be completed by him present himself and be classed at the Final Examination in any other School or Combined Honour Course.

#### **IV. DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF ARTS (WITH HONOURS)**

##### **APPROVAL OF COURSES**

1. In the case of subjects for which no special details are published, the Syllabus for the Degree with Honours will be the same as that for the Ordinary Degree, but the Examination for the Degree with Honours will require candidates to attain a higher standard and to show more detailed knowledge.

2. Students who have begun, *before* 1959, a course for B.A. Honours which included a Special Course in a foreign language, and who have passed in the First Year, or the First and Second Years, of that language course, should complete the Special Course in 1959.

Students who have already passed in Part I or Part IA of a foreign language will not be required to complete a special course.

Students entering the Second or Third Year of any course for B.A. Honours in which a Special Course in a foreign language was prescribed, without having passed in either the First Year of a Special Course or in Part I or Part IA of a foreign language, will be required to pass in Part I or Part IA of a foreign language.

3. Honours courses are not generally available at the College in the Schools of Semitic Studies, Mathematical Statistics and Fine Arts. In other schools honours courses are generally

available although enrolments may have to be refused at times when staff is not available to supervise the courses.

4. The attention of candidates who have obtained the ordinary degree of Arts is directed to Paragraph 22 of the Regulations regarding additional work before the final examination.

### 1. SCHOOL OF CLASSICS

1. The course for the Degree with Honours in the School of Classical Studies comprises the following subjects:—

Greek Parts I, II, III and IV

Latin Parts I, II, III and IV

Comparative Philology

in accordance with the Details set out below or, in the case of Greek Part I, under the Ordinary Degree.

A candidate in this School must take these nine subjects and one additional subject, whose choice must be approved by the Professor.

All candidates in the School of Classics are required to consult the Head of the Department at the beginning of their course.

Except with the permission of the Department, no candidate for Honours in School A may sit for examination without completing the essay work and exercises, and attending tutorial classes in the subjects of the School.

2. In their First Year, candidates will take Greek Part I (Pass or Hons.), Latin Part I (Hons.), and the additional subject. Admission to the higher years of the course is conditional upon satisfactory performance in this First Year, and students must be approved by the Faculty of Arts as candidates for the Degree with Honours before entering the Second Year of the Honour School.

A student who has not attempted Honours in Latin Part I, but who, at the end of the First Year, wishes to enter the Honour School, must make special application to the Faculty (through the Sub-Dean) for permission to do so. If such permission is granted, the Faculty will prescribe what further work must be completed before the student is allowed to proceed to the Final Examination.

In their Second Year, candidates will take the Honour courses in Greek Part II and Latin Part II, and in their Third Year, the Honour courses in Greek Part III and Latin Part III, and in their Fourth Year the Honour courses in Greek Part IV and Latin Part IV.

Comparative Philology will be taken in either the Third or Fourth Year according to the year in which the lectures in this subject are delivered. In the alternate years, when lectures are not offered in Comparative Philology, lectures will be given in Imperial Rome and Greek Philosophy as part of Latin Part III or Part IV and Greek Part III or Part IV.

Candidates for Honours will be required, unless exempted by the Professor, to submit one essay at the beginning of first term in each of their Second and Third Years.

3. Candidates will be examined in the subjects of Greek Part II and Latin Part II at the Annual Examination at the end of Second Year.

4. At the end of the Third Year candidates will be examined in Unseen Translation from Greek and Latin, and in Greek and Latin Prose Composition and special studies prescribed for the Third Year unless exempted by the Professor as a result of satisfactory work during the first two terms. They will also take Part I of the Final Examination.

5. The Final Examination in the School of Classics will be held in two parts, Part I at the end of the Third Year, Part II at the end of the Fourth Year.

#### *Part I*

1. Prescribed Greek Texts.
2. Prescribed Latin Texts.
3. *Either* Comparative Philology with questions in Historical Syntax, *or* Imperial Rome and Greek Philosophy (according to the year in which lectures are given).

#### *Part II*

1. Translation into Greek Prose, with questions on historical syntax.
2. Translation into Latin Prose, with questions on historical syntax.
3. Greek Unseen Translation.
4. Latin Unseen Translation.
5. Latin Literature.
6. Greek Literature.
7. *Either* Comparative Philology with questions in Historical Syntax, *or* Imperial Rome and Greek Philosophy according to the year in which lectures are given).

As part of Part II of the Final Examination each student must also complete and hand in, on the first day of the third term, an essay of not more than 9,000 words on an approved subject.

### Greek Part I

A course of three lectures per week, with two tutorial classes, throughout the year.

- SYLLABUS. (i) Study of prescribed Greek authors.  
 (ii) Study of Greek accidence and syntax and translation into Classical Greek prose.  
 (iii) Translation at sight from Greek prose and verse authors.  
 (iv) Study of historical and cultural background.

Students are required to submit written work during the course.

#### BOOKS.

##### (a) Prescribed text-books:

- \*Aeschylus, *Persae* (A. Sidgwick, O.U.P.)  
 \*Herodotus, *The Histories* (tr. A. de Selincourt, Penguin)  
 \*Herodotus, *Book VIII* (Powell, C.U.P.)  
 Other material to be prescribed during the year.

##### (b) Recommended for reference:

##### (b) Prescribed text-books for Greek Prose Composition and Unseen:

- \*Lewis and Styler, *Foundations for Greek Composition* (Heinemann)  
 Nash-Williams, A. H., *An Introduction to Continuous Greek Prose* (Macmillan, 1948)  
 \*Peacock and Bell, *Passages for Greek Translation* (Macmillan)  
 \*Goodwin, W. W., *Greek Grammar* (Macmillan)

##### (c) Recommended for reference:

- As for Greek, Part I. (Ordinary Degree), together with  
 Bowra, C. M., *The Greek Experience* (Weidenfeld and Nicholson, 1958)  
 Kitto, H. D. F., *Greek Tragedy* (Methuen)  
 Arnott, P. D., *Introduction to the Greek Theatre* (Macmillan, 1959)  
 Murray, G., *Aeschylus* (O.U.P.)  
 Cambridge Ancient History, Vol. IV.

EXAMINATION. Three 3-hour papers (one on Unprepared Translation, one on Prescribed Texts and one General Paper on historical and cultural background. Prose composition will be examined during the year and will count as a quarter of the final examination.



**Latin Part I**

A course of five lectures per week throughout the year.

- SYLLABUS. (i) Study of prescribed Latin authors.  
 (ii) Study of Latin accidence and syntax and translation into Latin prose and into elegiac verse.  
 (iii) Translation at sight from Latin prose and verse authors.  
 (iv) Study of historical and cultural background.

Students are required to submit written work during the course.

**BOOKS**

- (a) Prescribed text-books:

As for Latin, Part I (Ordinary Degree) together with Horace-Oxford Classical Text (Wickham and Garrod, O.U.P., 1912)

EXAMINATION. As for Greek Part I Honours.

**Greek Part II****Latin Part II**

SYLLABUS AND BOOKS. As for Ordinary Degree except that students will be expected to attain a much higher standard. In Latin, students will also study Latin Verse Composition throughout the year.

EXAMINATION IN EACH SUBJECT. Three 3-hour and one 1½-hour papers. (Prose and Verse Composition; Unseen Translation, Prescribed Texts, and a half-hour paper on History, Literature and Antiquities.)

**Greek Part III****Latin Part III**

SYLLABUS AND BOOKS. As for Ordinary Degree, together with a Special Study in each subject as prescribed by the Professor. In Latin, students will also study Latin Verse Composition throughout the year. Students should also consult the syllabus for Comparative Philology.

## EXAMINATION IN EACH SUBJECT:

## (a) For Part I of the Final Examination:

1. Prescribed Authors: one three-hour paper.
2. Comparative Philology: one three-hour paper for candidates in the Honour School of Classical Studies.

## (b) Annual Examination:

1. Unseen Translation: one three-hour paper.
2. One three-hour paper in each of Prose Composition and the Special Study unless exempted by the Professor as a result of satisfactory work during the first two terms.

**Greek Part IV**

A course of tutorials and essay work throughout the year together with occasional lectures.

- SYLLABUS. (i) Greek Prose Composition, including Historical Syntax.
- (ii) Greek Literature.
- (iii) A Special Study prescribed by the Professor.
- (iv) Advanced translation at sight from Greek prose and verse authors.

## BOOKS.

Recommended for reference:

- Buck, C. D., *Comparative Grammar of Greek and Latin* (Chicago U.P., 1933)
- Buck, C. D., *The Greek Dialects* (2nd ed., Chicago U.P., 1955)
- Deniston, I. D., *Greek Prose Style* (2nd ed., O.U.P., 1952)
- Goodwin, W. W., *Syntax of Greek Moods and Tenses* (London, Macmillan, 1889)
- Humbert, J., *Syntaxe grecque* (2nd ed., Paris, Klincksieck, 1953)
- Kuhner, R., and Gerth, B., *Ausführliche Grammatik d. Griech. Sprache: 2 Teil, Satzlehre* (3rd ed., Hanover and Leipzig, Hahnsche Buchhandlung, 1904)
- Nairn, J. A., *Greek Prose Composition* (C.U.P., 1927)
- Schwyzler, E., and Debrunner, A., *Griechische Grammatik* (München, Beck, 1939-53)
- Ventris, M., and Chadwick, J., *Documents in Mycenaean Greek* (C.U.P., 1956)

## For Greek Literature:

- Bowra, C. M., *Greek Lyric Poetry* (O.U.P., 1936)  
 Kitto, H. D. F., *Greek Tragedy* (2nd ed., London, Methuen, 1950)  
 Rose, H. J., *Handbook of Greek Literature* (2nd ed., London, Methuen, 1942)  
 Murray, G. G. A., and others, *Oxford Book of Greek Verse* (O.U.P., 1930)  
 Mackail, J. W., *Lectures on Greek Poetry* (2nd ed., London, Methuen, 1926)

EXAMINATION. Relevant papers of Part II of the Final Examination.

**Latin Part IV**

A course of tutorials and essay work throughout the year together with occasional lectures.

- SYLLABUS. (i) Latin Prose Composition, including Historical Syntax.  
 (ii) Latin Literature.  
 (iii) A Special Study prescribed by the Professor.  
 (iv) Advanced translation at sight from Latin prose and verse authors.

## BOOKS.

## Recommended for reference:

- Buck, C. D., *Comparative Grammar of Greek and Latin* (Chicago U.P., 1933)  
 Bennett, C. E., *Syntax of Early Latin* (Boston, Allyn and Bacon, 1910-14)  
 Ernout, A., and Thomas, E., *Syntax latine* (2nd ed., Paris, Klincksieck, 1953)  
 Lofstedt, E., *Syntactica* (Lund, Gleerup and O.U.P., Vol 1, 1933, Vol. II, 2nd ed., 1942)  
 Marouzeau, J., *Traité de stylistique appliqué au latin* (2nd ed., Paris., Les Belles Lettres, 1946)  
 Marouzeau, J., *L'ordre des mots dans la phrase latine, volume complémentaire* (Paris, Les Belles Lettres, 1954)  
 Nairn, J. A., *Latin Prose Composition* (C.U.P., 1926)

## For Roman Literature:

- Beare, W., *The Roman Stage* (London, Methuen, 1950)  
 Duff, J. W., and Duff, A. M., *Literary History of Rome: I, In the Golden Age* (2nd ed., 1953); II, *In the Silver Age* (2nd ed., 1959) (London, Unwin)

Frank, T., *Life and Literature in the Roman Republic* (C.U.P., 1930)

Mackail, J. W., *Latin Literature* (London, Murray, 1895)

Rose, H. J., *Handbook of Latin Literature* (London, Methuen, 1936)

Rostagni, A., *Storia della letteratura latina*, 2 vols. (Torina, 2nd ed., U.T.E., 1954)

Garrod, H. W., *Oxford Book of Latin Verse* (O.U.P., 1912)

EXAMINATION. Relevant papers of Part II of the Final Examination.

### Comparative Philology

A course of two lectures per week and occasional tutorials.  
SYLLABUS. The general principles of comparative philology, and the comparative grammar of the Greek and Latin languages.

#### BOOKS.

Recommended for reference:

The relevant works listed for Historical Syntax under Greek Part IV and Latin Part IV together with a reading list issued during the course.

### \*2. SCHOOL OF ECONOMICS

1. The course for the Degree with Honours in the School of Economics comprises the following subjects:

Economic History Part I

Economics Parts I, II, III and IV

Statistical Method

History of Economic Theory *or* Mathematical Economics

Part I or IA of a foreign language (modern)

together with one of the following sequences of subjects:-

- (1) British History *or* Ancient History Part I, Modern History *or* Economic History Part IIB, Australian History *or* Economic History Part IIA *or* IIB;
- (2) Pure Mathematics Part I, Pure Mathematics Part II and Theory of Statistics Part I;
- (3) Philosophy Part I, Logic and *either* History of Philosophy *or* Political Philosophy;

---

\* For Honours syllabuses and books see University of Melbourne Arts Handbook.

(4) Modern Government I, Modern Government II, and *either* Modern Government III *or* Political Philosophy;

(5) Three parts of Psychology.

in accordance with the details set out below, and for the Ordinary Degree.

2. In his First Year, a candidate should take the Honour Courses in Economic History Part I and Economics Part I; the language subject and the first of the additional sequence of subjects.

This First Year is regarded as a preliminary year of study, and admission to the higher years of the course is conditional on satisfactory performance in this year. Students must be approved by the Faculty of Arts as candidates for the Degree with Honours before entering the Second Year of the Honour School. The Professor of Economics will normally recommend approval for candidates who have gained at least Second Class Honours in Economic History Part I, and Economics Part I. Other candidates who wish to continue in the Honour School should interview the Professor of Economics, who will be guided in his recommendations by the merits of the case.

A student who has not attempted Honours in Economic History Part I, and Economics A, but who, at the end of the First Year, wishes to enter the Honour School, must make special application to the Faculty through the Sub-Dean for permission to do so. If such permission is granted, the Faculty will prescribe what further work must be completed before the student is allowed to proceed to the Final Examination.

3. The Faculty will not admit to the Honours School a candidate who has previously graduated Bachelor of Commerce (Honours Degree) or Bachelor of Commerce (Ordinary Degree).

4. In their Second Year, candidates should take Economics Part II, Statistical Method and the second part of the additional sequence of subjects. They must be classed in Economics Part II and must give evidence of ability to complete the work of the Third and Fourth years satisfactorily before being permitted to proceed.

5. In their Third Year, candidates should take Economics Part III and the third part of the additional sequence of subjects. Candidates whose progress is regarded as satisfactory will not be required to sit for the Annual Examination in Economics Part III. Before the end of their Third Year, candidates must select a subject for the Essay required as part of the

Final Examination. The subject selected must be approved by the Professor of Economics. The major part of the work for the Essay should be undertaken during the long vacation between the Third and Fourth Years and the Essay should be submitted at the beginning of the Third Term of the year of the Final Examination.

6. In their Fourth Year candidates should take Economics Part IV and *either* History of Economic Theory *or* Mathematical Economics.

7. The Final Examination in the School of Economics consists of the Essay in accordance with section 5 above, and six papers including two on *either* History of Economic Theory *or* Mathematical Economics.

### 3. SCHOOL OF ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE

The course for the Degree with Honours in the School of English Language and Literature comprises the following subjects:—

- English Language and Literature Part I
- English Literature Parts II, III and IV
- English Language Parts II, III and IV.

Candidates must also take at least three approved additional subjects, one of which must be a language other than English. Two of these additional subjects should constitute a sub-major.

In their First Year candidates take English Language and Literature Part I and at least two additional subjects, of which one is normally the language other than English. Students require the approval of the Faculty of Arts before entering on their Second Year; those are normally approved who have gained at least Second Class Honours in Part I. Other candidates should interview the Professor, who will be guided in his recommendation by the merits of the case. A student who, without attempting Honours, has passed in English Part I and wishes to enter the Honour School, must apply to the Faculty for permission to do so. If permission is given, the Faculty will prescribe what further work he is to do.

In their Second Year candidates take English Literature Part II, English Language Part II, and the second part of the additional sub-major.

In their Third Year they take English Literature Part III and English Language Part III; and in their Fourth Year, English Literature Part IV and English Language Part IV.

For full details of syllabuses, prescribed books, and combined courses see the University of Melbourne Faculty of Arts Handbook.

#### \*4. SCHOOL OF HISTORY

1. The Course for the Degree with Honours in the School of History comprises the following subjects:—

British History

Ancient History Part I

General History Part I

Two of  $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{General History Part II} \\ \text{General History Part III} \\ \text{Ancient History Part II} \end{array} \right.$

General History Part IV

Theory and Method of History.

Candidates for the Degree with Honours must also take four additional subjects, including Part I or IA of a foreign language, and an approved major selected from subjects of the Degree of Bachelor of Arts, Ordinary Degree.

NOTE.—(a) Except with the permission of the Faculty, no candidate for Honours in this School may sit for examination without completing the essay work prescribed and attending tutorial classes in the subjects of the School.

(b) The Professor in charge of the Department of History may in special circumstances allow a change at the end of the first year in the supporting major so that the student completes the requirements with a sub-major in a different field.

2. These subjects must be taken in the following order, unless, because of special circumstances, the Faculty allows the order to be varied:—

First Year: (a) British History (Hons.) *or* Modern History A (Hons.).

(b) Ancient History Part I (Hons.).

(c) The first part of an approved major (Pass).

(d) Part I or 1A of a language other than English.

Second Year: (a) General History Part I.

(b) *Either* General History Part II *or* Ancient History Part II.

(c) The second part of an approved major (Pass).

---

\* For Honours syllabuses and books see University of Melbourne Arts Handbook.

Third Year: (a) *Either* General History Part II *or* Ancient History Part II *or* General History Part III.

(b) The third part of an approved major (Pass).

Fourth Year: (a) Theory and Method of History.

(b) General History Part IV.

*Comments:*

(a) Students who have completed the First Year must be approved by the Faculty of Arts as candidates for the Degree with Honours before entering the Second Year of the Honour School. The Professor of History will normally recommend such approval for candidates who have gained First or Second Class Honours in Ancient History Part I and either British History or Modern History A. Candidates who have failed to gain First or Second Class Honours in these subjects, but who wish to continue in the Honour School, should interview the Professor of History, who will be guided in his recommendation by the merits of the case. Such students, if allowed to continue in the Honour School, may be required to take special papers during their Second Year.

A student who has not attempted Honours in these subjects but who, at the end of the First Year wishes to enter the Honour School, must make special application to the Faculty through the Sub-Dean for permission to do so. If such permission is granted, the Faculty will prescribe what further work must be completed before the student is allowed to proceed to the Final Examinations.

(b) Students may also be advised to attend other lecture courses which are regarded as relevant to their work.

Where the Head of a Language Department approves, some variation of the reading generally prescribed in that language may be made to suit the needs or interests of students of History.

(c) The Second and Third Years of the Honours course are regarded as forming a continuous whole. Candidates who, during their Second Year, have made satisfactory progress in the History subjects of this year, will be admitted to the Third Year of the School without formal examination in these subjects. Candidates whose progress in these subjects during the first two terms is not for this purpose considered satisfactory will be notified at the end of the second term that they must sit for an Annual Examination at the end of the Second Year.



(d) Students may not take the Australian History alternative in General History Part III or IV without having previously taken General History Part II. (This restriction does not apply to students who in 1958 were in the Third or Fourth year of the Honour course.)

(e) The Final Examination is divided into two parts.

Part I is taken at the end of the Third Year and counts equally with Part II towards the final result. Part I consists of one 3-hour paper in each of the following: a General Paper (*see* details of Theory and Method of History), General History Part I and *two* of Ancient History Part II, General History Part II and General History Part III.

Part II of the Final Examination is taken at the end of the Fourth Year and consists of one 3-hour paper in each of Theory and Method of History and General History Part IV, together with an essay of not more than 9,000 words on an approved subject. The essay must be completed and handed in on the first day of the second term of the Fourth Year.

Students will be required to consult about subjects for the essay during the Third Year at times which will be announced: and work on the essay is expected to be begun during the long vacation.

Students who have satisfied examiners in Part I of the Final Examination and who are unable to proceed to the Fourth Year may, with the approval of the Faculty, be admitted to the Degree of Bachelor of Arts (Ordinary Degree).

(f) The following course has been approved for students who intend to combine the School of History with a Law course:

- First Year:* British History (Hons.).  
Ancient History Part I (Hons.).  
Introduction to Legal Method.  
Part I of a foreign language
- Second Year:* General History Part I.  
General History Part II.  
Legal History.  
Criminal Law and Procedure.
- Third Year:* General History Part III.  
Tort.  
Principles of Contract.
- Fourth Year:* General History Part IV.  
Theory and Method of History.  
Principles of Property.
- Fifth Year:* As for Third Year Law.
- Sixth Year:* As for Fourth Year Law.

### British History

A course of lectures as for the Ordinary Degree, together with one additional lecture per week during two terms of the Academic Year.

**SYLLABUS.** As for British History in the Ordinary Degree, together with special study of the period of the Civil War and of the prescribed texts below.

**BOOKS.** As for the Ordinary Degree, together with the following:—

#### Prescribed text-books:

Milton, J., *Areopagitica* (World's Classics or Everyman)

Bunyan, J., *Grace Abounding to the Chief of Sinners* (Everyman)

Bacon, F., *Essays* (Everyman)

Clarendon, Earl of, *Selections from the History of the Rebellion* (World's Classics)

Woodhouse, A. S. P., *Puritanism and Liberty* (Macmillan)

The Centuries' Poetry, *Donne to Dryden* (Penguin)

Yule, G., *The Independents in the English Civil War* (M.U.P.)

**EXAMINATION.** One three-hour paper in addition to the paper for the Ordinary Degree.

### Ancient History, Part I

A course of lectures and tutorials as for the Ordinary Degree, together with one additional lecture per week, throughout the year.

**SYLLABUS.** As for the Ordinary Degree, together with a study of Athenian Imperialism in the fifth century B.C., with special reference to the relationship between democracy and imperialism in Athens.

#### BOOKS.

Recommended for preliminary reading:

Burn, A. R., *Pericles and Athens* (Teach Yourself History)

Bury, J. B., *History of Greece*, chs. VIII-XI (Macmillan)

#### Prescribed text-books:

\*Thucydides, *History* (Everyman)

\*Plutarch, *Lives* 3 vols. (Everyman)

Jones, A. H. M., *The Athenian Democracy and its Critics* (Camb. Hist. J. 1953)

de Ste. Croix, G. E. M., *The Character of the Athenian Empire* (Historia 1954-55)

Merritt, B. D., Wade-Gery, H. T., and McGregor, M. F., *The Athenian Tribute Lists* (Amer. School at Athens)

EXAMINATION. One three-hour paper in addition to the paper or papers for the Ordinary Degree.

### General History, Part I

A course of lectures and tutorials, approximately three hours per week, throughout the year. Essays will be required.

SYLLABUS. A study of European civilization in the period of the Renaissance and Reformation. A selection of topics for close study will be made each year from the following or similar topics: The Renaissance State—city state and nation state: Machiavelli and the political thought of the Sixteenth Century; Humanism; Renaissance art; the beginning of European Capitalism; social revolt from the Fourteenth to the Seventeenth Centuries; the Christian Humanists; the Protestant Revolt; the Catholic Reformation; the Scientific Movement from the Fifteenth to the Seventeenth Centuries; overseas expansion; international relations and international law. Throughout, attention will be given to the problem of liberty as it was posed and understood in that age.

#### Books.

Prescribed for preliminary reading:

Power, E., *Medieval People* (Pelican)

Waddell, H., *The Wandering Scholars* (Constable)

Huizinga, J., *The Waning of the Middle Ages* (Pelican)

Heaton, H., *Economic History of Europe*, chs. XVIII-XXIII (Harper)

Stephenson, C., *Medieval History*, chs. XI, XV, XVIII-XXII, XXVI-XXVIII (Harper)

#### Prescribed text-books:

Clark, M. V., *The Medieval City State* (Methuen)

\*Burckhardt, J., *The Civilization of the Renaissance in Italy* (Phaidon or Cape)

\*Crawford, R. M., *The Renaissance and Other Essays* (M.U.P.)

Castiglione, B., *The Book of the Courtier* (Everyman)

Cellini, B., *Autobiography* (Pelican)

- \*Machiavelli, N., *The Prince and the Discourses* (Modern Library)
- Huizinga, J., *Erasmus* (Phaidon)
- Allen, J. W., *Political Thought in the Sixteenth Century* (Methuen)
- \*Tawney, R. H., *Religion and the Rise of Capitalism* (Murray or Pelican)
- Luther, M., *A Compend of Luther's Theology* (Ed. Kerr, Westminster Press, Philadelphia)
- Calvin, J., *A Compend of the Institutes of the Christian Religion* (Ed. Kerr, Westminster Press, Philadelphia)
- \*Bettenson, H., *Documents of the Christian Church* (World's Classics)

EXAMINATION. Two three-hour papers (if taken at an Annual Examination).

### General History, Part II

A course of lectures and tutorials, approximately three hours per week, throughout the year. Essay work will be required.

SYLLABUS. A study of aspects of British society during the eighteenth, nineteenth and early twentieth centuries. The course is not intended to provide a formal general history of Britain in the period, and a selection of topics for close study will be made each year. The aims are:

- (a) to examine, by comparison with the issues of the seventeenth century, what problems concerning political society were debated and worked out;
- (b) to examine the experience of the first nation of the world to undergo transition to an "industry state", and the issues of social justice that were raised by that process;
- (c) generally to examine aspects of a society whose ideas and institutions came to be of central importance in Western civilization during the nineteenth century.

Special emphasis will be given from time to time to a selection from such topics as the following: (a) the Revolution Settlement and the distribution of political power in the eighteenth century; (b) debate on problems of political society—Locke, Hume, Burke, Paine, and others; (c) urban society and the growth of political democracy; (d) literature and society; (e) Victorian doubt and Victorian confidence; (f) old and new imperialism; (g) working-class movements; (h) the Liberal tradition.

## BOOKS.

Recommended for preliminary reading:

The following books, available in Penguin or Pelican editions, will provide varied and relevant reading during the long vacation:

Plumb, J. H., *England in the 18th Century*  
 Thomson, D., *England in the 19th Century*  
 George, D., *England in Transition*  
 Faber, G., *Oxford Apostles*  
 Goodwin, M., *Nineteenth Century Opinion*  
 Fielding, H., *Joseph Andrews*  
 Woodham-Smith, C., *Florence Nightingale*  
*A Guide to English Literature*, Vol. IV  
 Disraeli, B., *Sybil*  
 Butler, S., *Erewhon*

Prescribed text-books:

\*Locke, John, *Two Treatises on Civil Government* (Everyman)  
 \*Mill, J. S., *On Liberty* (Everyman or other ed.)  
 \*Ashton, T. S., *The Industrial Revolution* (H.U.L.)  
 \*Young, G. M., *Portrait of an Age* (O.U.P.)  
 \*Goodwin, M., *Nineteenth Century Opinion* (Pelican)  
 Woodward, E. L., *The Age of Reform* (Oxford)  
 Ensor, R. C. K., *England, 1870-1914* (Oxford)

### General History, Part III

Students taking this subject may choose one of the following:—

- A. Modern European History
- B. Australian History

#### A. MODERN EUROPEAN HISTORY

A course of tutorial classes each week throughout the year, together with occasional lectures, a total of not more than three hours per week.

Students taking this subject are also required to attend some lectures in American History for the Ordinary Degree.

**SYLLABUS.** A study in nationalism, liberalism, conservatism, socialism and the Industrial Revolution as related to major political developments in countries such as France, Germany and Russia, together with a study of imperialism 1871-1914. A selection from these topics will be made for special study.

## BOOKS.

Prescribed for preliminary reading:

Parés, B., *Russia* (Penguin)

Woolf, L., *After the Deluge* (Pelican)

Prescribed text-books:

\*Fueter, E., *World History, 1815-1920* (Methuen)

\*Clapham, J. H., *Economic Development of France and Germany in the 19th Century* (C.U.P.)

\*Hobson, J. A., *Imperialism* (Allen and Unwin)

\*Oakeshott, M. J., *Social and Political Doctrines of Contemporary Europe* (C.U.P.)

Utley, T. E., and Maclure, J. S., *Documents of Modern Political Thought* (C.U.P.)

## B. AUSTRALIAN HISTORY.

The lectures in Australian History as for the Ordinary Degree, together with a weekly tutorial class throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. The History of Australia. This subject will follow the main lines of the Pass subject, Australian History, but, in general, students of this subject will be required to do more advanced work and documentary study.

BOOKS. As for Australian History.

## 5. SCHOOL OF MATHEMATICS

Students wishing to take Honours courses in Mathematics in 1960 should consult the Head of the Department of Mathematics.

For details of all work and text-books in the Honour School of Mathematics at the University of Melbourne, reference should be made to the University of Melbourne Arts Handbook.

## 6. SCHOOL OF MODERN LANGUAGES

\*(i) *French Language and Literature*

1. The course for the Degree with Honours in French Language and Literature comprises the following subjects:—

French, Parts I, II, III, IV, and

French Language and Literature, Parts I, II, III,

in accordance with the details set out below and as set out for the Ordinary Degree.

Candidates for the Degree with Honours must also take three additional subjects at Pass or Honour standard (preferably

\* For Honours syllabuses and books see University of Melbourne Arts Handbook.

Philosophy I or a first year History subject, and the two parts of a sub-major from Group I). It will be assumed, especially in the philological sections of the course, that students have a fair working knowledge of Latin, which is really an indispensable background to the study of French.

2. In their First Year, candidates in the Honour School will take the Honour Course in French Part I, and two additional subjects (one of which will normally form part of a sub-major) approved by the Professor of French. The first year is regarded as a preliminary year of general study, during which students will be expected to build a solid linguistic foundation for the Honour work of the later years and to acquire reasonable correctness and fluency in spoken and written French.

Admission to the higher years of the course is conditional upon satisfactory performance in this First Year, and students must be approved by the Faculty of Arts as candidates for the Degree with Honours before entering the Second Year of the Honour School. The Professor of French will normally recommend such approval for candidates who have gained at least Second Class Honours in French Part I. Other candidates who wish to continue in the Honour School must interview the Professor of French, who will be guided in his recommendation by the merits of the case.

A student who has completed the First Year of the course for the Ordinary Degree, and has passed in French Part I may, with the permission of the Faculty, enter the Honour School. Such a student must make special application to the Faculty, through the Registrar of the College, and, if permission is granted, the Faculty will prescribe what further work must be completed before the student is allowed to proceed to the Final Examination.

3. In their Second Year, candidates will take the Honour course in French Part II, French Language and Literature Part I, and the second part of their sub-major or the remaining additional subject. In order to proceed to the Third Year, they will require to be "recommended to proceed" at the end of the Second Year.

4. In their Third Year, candidates will take the Honour courses in French Part III, and French Language and Literature Part II or Part III, according to the year in which the lectures

on this subject are delivered. In their Fourth Year, candidates will take the Honour courses in French Part IV, and the remaining part of French Language and Literature. During both the Third and Fourth Years they will attend such short lecture courses on background studies as may from time to time be prescribed. The Third and Fourth Years have been planned as a continuous course of study, but candidates will sit for a preliminary Final Examination, both written and oral, at the end of the Third Year. Students should utilize the long vacation at the end of the Third Year to cover a major part of their Fourth Year reading.

5. The Final Examination in the School of French Language and Literature will be based on recorded class work of the Third and Fourth Years and on the following series of tests:

(a) At the end of the Third Year:

A. Formal Examination Papers:

- (1) French Literature of the XVIIIth century.
- (2) The Special Literary Study.
- (3) Renaissance French Literature *or* Medieval French Literature.
- (4) Renaissance French Language and Texts *or* Studies in Linguistics.

B. Class Tests and Essays:

- (1) Class tests in Advanced Unseen Translation into French.
- (2) Class tests in Advanced Unseen Translation from French into English.
- (3) Essays on the Special French Literary Study.
- (4) Essay on the French Literature of the XVIIIth century.
- (5) Oral test in French.
- (6) A class test at the conclusion of the contemporary authors seminar.

(b) At the end of the Fourth Year:

A. Formal Examination Papers:

- (1) Modern French Literature, First Paper.



- (2) Modern French Literature, Second Paper.
- (3) Renaissance French Literature *or* Medieval French Literature.
- (4) Renaissance French Language and Texts *or* Studies in Linguistics.

B. Class Tests:

- (1) Advanced Oral Test in French.
- (2) Advanced Unseen Translation into French.

C. An essay on an approved 20th century literary topic, to be submitted not later than the end of Second Term.

N.B.—For full details of syllabuses and prescribed books see the University of Melbourne Faculty of Arts Handbook.

*\*(ii) Germanic Languages*

1. The Course for the Degree with Honours in the School of Germanic Languages comprises the following subjects:

Course A	<i>or</i>	Course B
German Parts I, II, III, IV		Dutch Parts I, II, III, IV
Dutch Parts I, II		German Parts I, II
Advanced Middle High German		Middle Dutch
Germanic Philology		Germanic Philology

*or Course C*

German Part I, II, III,† IV†

Dutch Parts I, II, III,† IV†

in accordance with the details set out below.

A candidate in the School of Germanic Languages must take one of these three courses, and two additional subjects taken from the Course for the Ordinary Degree or the Degree with Honours.

2. In the First Year, candidates in the Honour School should take the Honour Courses in German Part I and Dutch Part I, together with one additional subject. Admission to the higher years of the course is conditional upon satisfactory performance in this First Year, and students must be approved by the Faculty of Arts as candidates for the Degree with Honours before

\* For Honours syllabuses and books *see* University of Melbourne Arts Handbook.

† Students must take Advanced Middle High German *or* Advanced Middle Dutch *or* Germanic Philology.

entering the Second Year of the Honour School. The head of the Department of Germanic Languages will normally recommend such approval for candidates who have gained at least Second Class Honours in German Part I and Dutch Part I. Other candidates who wish to continue in the Honour School should interview the head of the Department of Germanic Languages, who will be guided in his recommendations by the merits of the case.

A student who has completed the First Year of the course for the Ordinary Degree and has passed in German Part I and Dutch Part I, may, with the permission of the Faculty, enter the Honour School. Such a student must make special application to the Faculty through the Registrar of the College and if permission is granted, the Faculty will prescribe what further work must be completed before the student is allowed to proceed to the Final Examination.

3. In their Second Year, candidates will take the Honour courses in German Part II and Dutch Part II, together with the remaining additional subject. Students taking Course A will be examined at the Annual Examination at the end of the Second Year in Dutch Part II only, and those taking Course B in German Part II only. Other subjects will be tested in class.

For students taking Course C there will be no formal examination in German Part II or Dutch Part II at the end of the Second Year, but class tests in conversation and translation from and into the respective languages will be given, together with prescribed essays on literature.

4. In their Third Year, candidates in Courses A and B will take the Honour courses in German or Dutch Part III and in addition Advanced Middle High German or Middle Dutch; candidates in Course C will take the Honour Courses in German Part III and Dutch Part III, omitting the special Literary Study.

The Final Examination, will be held in two parts, Part I at the end of the Third Year, and Part II at the end of the Fourth year, and will comprise the following papers:

Final Honours Part I at the end of Third Year:

- | Course A                       | Course B                      |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| (1) Unseen German Translation. | (1) Unseen Dutch Translation. |
| (2) German Essay.              | (2) Dutch Essay.              |

## Final Honours Part I at the end of Third Year—continued.

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| (3) History of Modern German Literature.                                  | (3) Modern Dutch Literature.  |
| (4) *Advanced Middle High German Language and Literature.                 | (4) *Advanced Middle Dutch Language and Literature.                       |
| (5) A special literary study. Examination by essay and <i>viva voce</i> . | (5) A special literary study. Examination by essay and <i>viva voce</i> . |

## Course C

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| (1) Advanced Unseen German Translation and style appreciation. | (5) *Unseen Dutch Translation.                       |
| (2) Essay in German.   | (6) Dutch Essay.                                     |
| (3) History of German Literature.                              | (7) History of Dutch Literature.                     |
| (4) *Advanced Middle High German Language and Literature.†     | (8) *Advanced Middle Dutch Language and Literature.† |

## Final Honours Part II at the end of Fourth Year:

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| (1) Special German subject, to be defined each year; examination by essay and <i>viva voce</i> . | (1) Special Dutch subject, to be defined each year; examination by essay and <i>viva voce</i> . |
| (2) German Texts for Critical Study.   | (2) Dutch Texts for Critical Study.   |
| (3) *Germanic Philology.   | (3) *Germanic Philology.  |

## Course C

- |                                      |  |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| (1) German Texts for Critical Study. | (4) Special German or Dutch Subject, as under Courses A and B. |
| (2) *Dutch Texts for Critical Study. |  |
| (3) *Germanic Philology.†            |  |

A thesis in German or Dutch based on independent work during the preceding eight months will be submitted before the end of the third term on an approved subject.

*Viva voce* examinations will be held at the end of each year.

N.B.—For full details of syllabuses and prescribed books see University of Melbourne Faculty of Arts Handbook.

\* These courses will be available in alternate years. † Students must take Advanced Middle High German or Advanced Middle Dutch or Germanic Philology.

\*(iii) *Russian Language and Literature.*

1. The course for the Degree with Honours in the School of Russian Language and Literature comprises the following subjects:

- Russian Part I, Language and Literature
- Russian Part II, Language and Literature
- Russian Part III, Language
- Russian Part III, Literature
- Russian Part IV, Language
- Russian Part IV, Literature.

A candidate in this school must take these six subjects and three additional subjects. Two of these additional subjects should form a sub-major. The three additional subjects must be approved by the Senior Lecturer in Charge of Russian.

It is recommended that the students should acquire some knowledge of Modern History, in particular Russian history of the XIXth century, and of European Philosophy, especially the French philosophers of the XVIIIth and the German philosophers of the XIXth centuries.

2. In their First Year, candidates in the Honour School should take the Honours course in Russian Part I, and two additional subjects approved by the Senior Lecturer in Charge of Russian.

Admission to the higher years of the course is conditional upon satisfactory performance in this First Year, and students must be approved by the Faculty of Arts as candidates for the Degree with Honours before entering the Second Year of the Honours School. Normally such approval will be given to candidates who have gained at least Second Class Honours in Russian Part I. Other candidates who wish to continue in the Honour School must interview the Senior Lecturer in Charge of Russian, who will be guided in her recommendation by the merits of the case.

A student who has completed the First Year of the course for the Ordinary Degree and has passed in Russian Part I, may, with the permission of the Faculty, enter the Honour School. Such a student must make special application to the Faculty, through the Registrar of the College, and, if permission is granted, the Faculty will prescribe what further work must be completed before the student is allowed to proceed to the Final Examination.

---

\* For Honours syllabuses and books see University of Melbourne Arts Handbook.

In their Second Year, candidates will take the Honour Courses in Russian Part II and Modern History, unless some other subject is specially approved by the Head of the Department. There will be no formal examination in Russian at the end of the Year. Examination in the Second Year will be by means of essays set during the Year.

In their Third Year candidates will take the Honour Courses in Russian Part III, Language, and Russian Part III, Literature. A course of two lectures per week in Serbo-Croatian will be available in the Third or Fourth Year to students wishing to take the subject, but the examination will not form part of the Final Examination.

In their Fourth Year, candidates will take the Honour courses in Russian Part IV, Language, and Russian Part IV, Literature.

3. The Final Examination in the School of Russian Language and Literature will comprise the following papers:

(a) At the end of the Third Year. In addition to the three papers presented for Russian Part III (Pass) at the Annual Examination, one 3-hour paper in each of:

(i) Language: Introduction to the history of the Russian language and introduction to the comparative philology of the Slavonic languages.

(ii) Literature: Russian literature to mid-nineteenth century, with special reference to the works of Pushkin, and the prescribed texts.

(b) At the end of the Fourth Year. Six 3-hour papers:

(i) Language:

1. Outline history of the Russian language.
2. Advanced translation into Russian.
3. Comparative philology of the Slavonic languages.

(ii) Literature:

1. Russian literature in the second half of the nineteenth century, with special reference to the works of Dostoyevsky.
2. Russian symbolist poetry.
3. Special study.

Vacation Reading.—Suggestions for reading for the Special Literary Study will be posted on the Modern Languages notice board.

N.B.—For full details of syllabuses and prescribed texts see University of Melbourne Faculty of Arts Handbook.

## \*7. SCHOOL OF PHILOSOPHY

1. The course for the Degree with Honours in the School of Philosophy comprises the following subjects:

Philosophy Part I,  
 Logic,  
 Ethics,  
 Modern Philosophy,  
 Greek Philosophy,  
 Kant's *Critique of Pure Reason*,  
 Political Philosophy,  
 Contemporary Philosophy,  
 Aesthetics,  
 Philosophical Psychology,

in accordance with the details set out below, and for the Ordinary Degree. Candidates for the Degree with Honours must also take in addition either four pass subjects, or two pass subjects and one Honours subject.

2. In their First Year, candidates must take the Honour course in Philosophy Part I, together with three other subjects at Pass standard, or one other subject at Pass and one at Honours standard; including, in either case, a language other than English.

This year is regarded as a preliminary year of general study and students who have completed it must be approved by the Faculty of Arts as candidates for the Degree with Honours before entering the Second Year of the Honour School. The Professor of Philosophy will normally recommend such approval for candidates who have gained First or Second Class Honours in Philosophy Part I. Candidates who have failed to gain First or Second Class Honours in this subject but who wish to continue in the Honour School are advised to interview the Professor of Philosophy, as he will be guided in his recommendation by the merits of the case.

Students who, without attempting Honours, have passed in their First Year in Philosophy Part I, and who at the beginning of their Second Year wish to enter the Honour School, must make special application to the Faculty through the Sub-Dean for permission to do so. The Professor of Philosophy will recommend such permission if the standard reached in the examination in Philosophy Part I was sufficiently high. Such

---

\* For Honours syllabuses and books see University of Melbourne Arts Handbook.

students will be required to sit for and obtain Honours in the special Honours paper in Philosophy Part I at the end of their Second Year.

In the Second Year of the course, students shall take courses in Modern Philosophy, and Political Philosophy (Pass), and a Special Course in Logic, consisting of Logic (Pass) and additional lectures in Symbolic Logic; together with one other subject, which shall be *either* History and Philosophy of Science A, *or* the second part of one of the additional subjects passed in the first year. There will be an examination in the Philosophy subjects, at Honours standard, at the end of this year.

In the Third Year of the course, students shall take the courses in Greek Philosophy, Contemporary Philosophy Part I, Aesthetics, the pass course in Ethics, and the Honours Course in Logic. The first four of these subjects will be examined at the end of the year, at an independent examination which will not be regarded as the first part of the Final Examination.

In the Fourth Year, students shall take the Honours courses in Kant's *Critique of Pure Reason*, Contemporary Philosophy II, Ethics, Political Philosophy and Philosophical Psychology. There will also be seminar groups in which there will be supplementary work in Logic, and a general study of selected problems in metaphysics. The examination at the end of this year shall be the Final Honours examination.

Note.—In addition to essays set for pass students in those pass courses which are prescribed for them, Honours students are required to submit, during their third and fourth years, three essays of about 3,000 words each, in their special capacity as Honours students. Combined Honours students are required to submit two such essays. They must be handed in on the dates specified by the head of the Department, and may be considered in the determination of class at the third year examination and the final examination respectively.

*From 1960.* The Final Examination in the School of Philosophy shall consist of papers in the following subjects:

1. Logic.
2. Ethics.
3. Political Philosophy.
4. Kant's *Critique of Pure Reason*.
5. Contemporary Philosophy Part II.
6. Philosophical Psychology.
7. Metaphysics.

The papers on Kant's *Critique of Pure Reason*, Contemporary Philosophy II, and Philosophical Psychology will cover in detail the work done in those courses during the Final Year. The papers in Logic, Ethics, Political Philosophy will be more general, and will be set to test the students' familiarity with each of those subjects as a whole. The paper on Metaphysics will be a general test of thinking on the fundamental problems of philosophy.

Candidates may also be required to attend an oral examination.

### Philosophy—Part I

A course of three lectures per week, with one tutorial class, throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. As for the Ordinary Degree, together with a study of the main doctrines of Berkeley.

BOOKS. As for the Ordinary Degree, together with the following:

Prescribed text:

\*Berkeley—*The Principles of Human Knowledge: Three Dialogues between Hylas and Philonous*. (Both these are printed in the Everyman volume, *New Theory of Vision and Other Writings*).

Specially recommended for reference:

Warnock, G., *Berkeley* (Pelican).

Recommended for reference as directed in lectures:

Dawes Hicks, G., *Berkeley* (Benn)

Johnston, G. A., *The Development of Berkeley's Philosophy* (Macmillan)

Moore, G. E., *Philosophical Studies* (Kegan Paul)

Price, H. H., *Perception* (Methuen)

Hume, David., *Enquiry Concerning Human Understanding* (O.U.P.)

Broad, C. D., *Berkeley's Argument Against Material Substance in Proceedings of the British Academy, 1942*.

Lecture notes are available in the subject.

EXAMINATION. Two three-hour papers.



## \*8. SCHOOL OF POLITICAL SCIENCE

1. The course for the Degree with Honours in the School of Political Science comprises the following subjects:—

Modern Government I  
 Modern Government II  
 Modern Government III  
 International Relations  
 Public Administration  
 Theories of Politics,

together with *one* of the following sequences of subjects:—

1. Modern History, Australian History *or* American History.
2. Economics A, Economics B.
3. Philosophy I, Political Philosophy.

The first subject in any of these sequences must be taken at Honours level.

In addition, candidates for the Degree with Honours must take one other subject at Pass standard, and Part I or IA of a foreign language in the first year of the course.

2. The subjects of the course should be taken in the following order, unless, because of special circumstances, the Faculty allows the order to be varied:

- First Year:*
- (a) Modern Government I (Hons.),
  - (b) Modern History (Hons.) *or* Economics A (Hons.), *or* Philosophy I (Hons.),
  - (c) The Pass course in one other subject, preferably History *or* Economics *or* Indonesian Studies I,
  - (d) Part I or IA of a foreign language.

- Second Year:*
- (a) Modern Government II (Hons.),
  - (b) International Relations (Hons.),
  - (c) Australian History *or* American History *or* Economics B *or* Political Philosophy *or* Indonesian Studies II.

- Third Year:*
- (a) Modern Government III (Hons.),
  - (b) Public Administration (Hons.).

*Fourth Year:* Theories of Politics.

3. *Comments.* The First Year is regarded as a preliminary year, and students who have completed it must be approved by the Faculty of Arts as candidates for the Degree with

\* For Honours syllabuses and books see University of Melbourne Arts Handbook.

Honours before entering the Second Year of the Honour School. Admission will normally be given only to candidates who have obtained at least Second Class Honours in Modern Government I and Modern History or Economics A or Philosophy I. Other candidates who wish to continue in the Honour School should interview the head of the Department, who will be guided in his recommendations by the merits of the case.

A student who has not attempted Honours, but who at the end of the First Year passes in Modern Government I and wishes to enter the Honour School, must make special application to the Faculty through the Sub-Dean for permission to do so. If such permission is given, the Faculty will prescribe what further work must be completed before the student is allowed to proceed to the Final Examination.

The Second and Third Years of the Honour course are regarded as forming a continuous whole. Candidates who during their Second Year have made satisfactory progress in Modern Government II and in International Relations will not be given a formal examination in these subjects. Candidates whose progress in these subjects during the first two terms is not considered of satisfactory Honours standard will be informed at the end of the second term that they must sit for an Annual Examination in them at the end of the Second Year.

4. The Final Examination in the School of Political Science will be divided into two parts as follows:

#### PART I.

(Taken at the end of the Third Year.)

- (1) Modern Government II
- (2) Modern Government III
- (3) International Relations
- (4) Public Administration.

#### PART II.

(Taken at the end of the Fourth Year.)

Theories of Politics (two Papers).

In addition, students will be required to hand in early in Third Term a thesis of about 9,000 words embodying the result of independent research.

The following course has been approved for students who intend to combine the School of Political Science with a Law course:

- First Year:* Modern Government I (Hons.)  
British History (Hons.)  
Introduction to Legal Method  
Part I or IA of a foreign language.
- Second Year:* Modern Government II (Hons.)  
International Relations (Hons.)  
Legal History  
Criminal Law and Procedure.
- Third Year:* Modern Government III (Hons.)  
Organisational Theory (Hons.)  
Tort  
Principles of Contract.
- Fourth Year:* Theories of Politics  
Principles of Property.
- Fifth Year:* As for Third Year Law.
- Sixth Year:* As for Fourth Year Law.

#### \*9. SCHOOL OF PSYCHOLOGY

1. The course for the Degree with Honours in the School of Psychology consists of ten subjects as follows:

- (i) Psychology Parts I, IIA, IIIA, IV.
- (ii) Social Psychology, Psychology Part IIB, Psychopathology.
- (iii) Any three First Year subjects as prescribed for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science.

The above-named subjects are to be taken in accordance with the details set out below and for the Ordinary Degree.

2. The subjects must be taken in the following order:

- First Year:* Psychology Part I and the three subjects of (iii) above;
- Second Year:* Psychology Part IIA,  
Social Psychology,  
Psychology Part IIB;
- Third Year:* Psychology Part IIIA,  
Psychopathology;
- Fourth Year:* Psychology Part IV.

---

\* Honours syllabuses and books, are the same as those for the corresponding pass course.

3. A candidate will be admitted to the Second Year if he has been classed in Psychology Part I and has passed in the three subjects of para. 1 (iii) above.

A candidate will be admitted to the Third Year if he has passed in three Psychology subjects and been classed in at least one of these and has passed the subjects of para. 1 (iii) above.

A candidate will be admitted to the Final Year if he has passed in five Psychology subjects and has been classed in at least two of these including Psychology Part IIIA, and has passed in the subjects of para. 1 (iii) above.

4. An award of the Degree with Honours will be recommended if the student has passed in seven Psychology subjects and has been classed in four of these including Psychology Part IIIA and Psychology Part IV and has passed the subjects of para. 1 (iii) above.

5. Each subject is examined in the year in which it is taken.

6. The class list for Final Honours will take into consideration the results of all Psychology subjects.

7. Application must be made in writing to the Sub-Dean through the Professor of Psychology for permission:

- (i) to vary the requirements of section 1 (iii) such as by the inclusion of Grade II subjects or subjects of degree courses other than those prescribed;
- (ii) to be credited with Psychology subjects passed in other Universities.

8. A graduate who has the Ordinary Degree or a student who is proceeding to the Ordinary Degree may proceed to the Honours Degree by fulfilling those requirements of Paragraph 4 which he has not yet met, provided that a student who has passed Psychology Part IIIA may not become a candidate for Honours in Psychology Part IIA or Psychology Part I, or having passed Psychology Part IIA may not become a candidate for Honours in Psychology Part I.

However, students who have failed in Psychology Part IV or passed in Psychology Part IIIA or in the speciality subjects of section 1 (iii) may re-enter as candidates for Honours in these subjects. In each such case, application to re-enter must be made in writing to the Sub-Dean through the Professor of Psychology who will prescribe what further work is to be completed.

9. A student who is admitted to the Third Year and who at the end of that year (i) is admissible to the Final Year, or (ii) has passed in nine subjects, six of them Psychology of which he has been classed in at least two, may be recommended for admission to the Ordinary Degree if, on grounds acceptable to the Faculty, he is unable to proceed to the Final Year of the Honours Degree.

## V. DEGREE OF MASTER OF ARTS REGULATIONS

1. Candidates for the Degree of Master of Arts shall either
  - (a) have completed the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours *or*
  - (b) have completed the course for the Ordinary Degree of Bachelor of Arts and have subsequently pursued further studies for at least two years unless the Faculty approves otherwise, and at a preliminary examination have satisfied the Faculty of their ability to undertake the advanced studies for the Degree of Master of Arts *or*
  - (c) have completed the course for the Ordinary Degree or Bachelor of Arts and have qualified for a higher Degree in some other Faculty and have satisfied the Faculty of their ability to undertake the studies proposed for the Degree of Master of Arts

provided that the Faculty may admit as a candidate for the Degree of Master of Arts a graduate in some other Faculty who satisfies the Faculty of Arts that he has had adequate training in letters.

2. The preliminary examination for candidates who are Bachelors of Arts (Ordinary Degree) shall be determined by the Head (or Heads) of the appropriate School (or Schools) in the light of a candidate's proposed advanced studies, and may consist of selected papers of the Final Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours or of special papers of equivalent standard, all such papers to be taken at the one examination.

3. Candidates must enter their names with the Registrar not later than the end of the third week of the first term of the year in which they commence either the further studies leading to the preliminary examination or the advanced studies for the Degree.

4. Candidates shall pursue advanced studies and enter for examination in one, or, with the approval of the Faculty, in two of the following schools:

- |                                     |                                       |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| (a) Classical Studies               | (i) Political Science                 |
| (b) History                         | (j) Semitic Studies                   |
| (c) Philosophy                      | (k) Psychology                        |
| (d) Mathematics                     | (l) Mathematical Statistics           |
| (e) English Language and Literature | (m) Russian Language and Literature   |
| (f) French Language and Literature  | (n) Fine Arts                         |
| (g) Germanic Languages              | (o) History and Philosophy of Science |
| (h) Economics                       | (p) Geography                         |

or in such fields of study as the Faculty may approve.\*

5. Candidates shall pursue their advanced studies through not less than one academic year, provided that if any candidate be engaged in employment other than University study he may be required to spend not less than two years in advanced studies.

6. The examination in each School shall be prescribed by the Professorial Board in the Details of Subjects, may be either wholly or in part by Thesis and shall be held at a time or times to be fixed by the Faculty. Subjects of theses must be approved by the Head (or Heads) of the appropriate School (or Schools) not later than the end of the first term of the year in which the candidates begin the advanced studies and theses must be submitted at such time as may be prescribed in the Details of Subjects.

7. Candidates who satisfy the examiners will be classified either as having passed or as having been awarded First Class or Second Class Honours.

8. Candidates who have fulfilled the conditions prescribed and are Bachelors of Arts of not less than one year's standing may be admitted to the Degree of Master of Arts.

9. Notwithstanding any Statute or Regulation to the contrary, candidates who at or before the examination held in the fourth term, 1935, obtained First or Second Class Honours at the Final Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours, and who are Bachelors of Arts of not less than two years' standing, may be admitted to the Degree of Master of Arts without further examination.

---

\* The Faculty has approved, for the purpose of this Regulation, Social Studies and Criminology.

## VI. DEGREE OF MASTER OF ARTS

### APPROVAL OF COURSES

1. Holders of the Degree of Bachelor of Arts (Ordinary Degree) intending to proceed to the Degree of Master of Arts should consult the head of the appropriate Department in the College not less than one month before the commencement of the year in which they intend to begin a course of work leading to the preliminary examination referred to in Regulation 1 (*b*) above. They should at that time be able to give at least in broad general terms the subject-matter of their intended thesis. A submission can then be prepared and transmitted to the University of Melbourne through the Registrar of the College for determination of the details of the preliminary work required.

2. Upon receipt of advice from the University, the head of the appropriate Department in the College will arrange with each candidate what lectures, seminars or classes should be attended.

3. Those with the Degree of Bachelor of Arts (Ordinary Degree) who have satisfied the University in the preliminary examination and those who are already qualified under Regulation 1 (*a*) or (*c*) above should as early as practicable consult with the head of the appropriate department of the College regarding formal submission of their thesis subject and outline to the University for approval. (In the School of Classics it is possible to proceed by examination or partly by examination rather than by thesis or by thesis only to the Master's Degree.)

4. Candidates will prepare a thesis under the supervision of such members of staff as the University and College shall determine and these supervisors will arrange regular consultation during the progress of the work. Where work additional to that of thesis preparation is prescribed the supervisor and the head of the appropriate Department of the College will advise the candidate of the details and time-table upon application.

5. An entry form for examination for higher degrees must be submitted to the Registrar. Four copies of all theses (quarto, typewritten, double spaced), must be submitted. One of these will be deposited, after examination, in the Library of the University and another in the Library of the College. Completed theses must be submitted not later than the second week in February in the appropriate year.

6. For further details of the requirements of particular schools in regard to work towards the Degree of Master of Arts see the current issue of the Handbook of the Faculty of Arts of the University of Melbourne.

## VII.—DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF ARTS

### DETAILS OF SUBJECTS AND BOOKS FOR 1959

The following information, which relates only to courses for the Ordinary (or Pass) Degree, likely to be given at the College this year, is classified by Departments of the College, arranged in alphabetical order. It is based on advance information and is subject to correction and variation. For full details of lecture subjects and for all details of additional work and books for subjects at Honours standard, see the University of Melbourne Arts Faculty Handbook, which may be purchased from booksellers or consulted in the College library. Inquiries relating to particular subjects should be directed to the Professor in charge of the appropriate Departments.

The books marked with an asterisk are among the essential books which students should possess.

In all subjects students are required to prepare exercises and essays as set by tutors and lecturers.

#### 1. DEPARTMENT OF CLASSICS.

##### Greek Part I

A course of four lectures per week throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. (i) Study of prescribed Greek authors.

(ii) Study of accidence and syntax of Attic Greek and translation from and into Attic Greek prose.

(iii) Historical and cultural background.

Students are required to submit written work during the course.

Provision is made for students without prior knowledge of Greek. These are strongly urged to consult the Head of the Department early in February.

##### BOOKS.

##### (a) Prescribed text-books:

\*Farnell, G. S., *Tales from Herodotus* (Macmillan)

\*Aeschylus, *Persae* (M. R. Ridley, O.U.P., 1922)

\*Herodotus, *The Histories* (tr. A. de Selincourt, Penguin)

(b) Prescribed text-book for Greek grammar and translation:

Nairn, J. A. and Nairn, G. A., *Greek through Reading* (Ginn, 1952)

##### (c) Recommended for reference:

\*Liddell and Scott, *Greek-English Lexicon* (Abridged version, O.U.P., 1871)

Harvey, P., *Oxford Companion to Classical Literature* (O.U.P., 1937)



- \*Richter, G. M. A., *Handbook of Greek Art* (Phaedon, 1959)  
 Kitto, H. D. F., *The Greeks* (Penguin)  
 Sheppard, J. I., *Greek Tragedy* (C.U.P., 1911)

EXAMINATION. Two 3-hour papers (Unseen Translation into Greek and into English; Prescribed Texts).

### Greek Part II

A course of three lectures per week throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. (i) Study of prescribed Greek authors.

(ii) More advanced study of accidence and syntax, with translation from and into Classical Greek.

(iii) Aspects of history, antiquities, art and literature of Classical Greece.

Students are required to submit written work during the course.

BOOKS.

(a) Prescribed text-books:

- \*Sophocles, *Ajax* (R. C. Jebb and A. C. Pearson, C.U.P., 1907)  
 \*Aristophanes, *Frogs* (W. B. Stanford, London, Macmillan, 1958)  
 \*Plato, *Protagoras* (J. Adam and A. M. Adam, C.U.P., 1893)  
 \*Harvey, P., *The Oxford Companion to Classical Literature* (O.U.P., 1937)  
 \*Goodwin, W. W., *Greek Grammar* (Macmillan)  
 Nash-Williams, A. H., *Advanced Greek Prose Composition* (Macmillan)

(b) Recommended for reference:

- Bowra, C. M., *Sophoclean Tragedy* (O.U.P., 1944)  
 Webster, T. B. L., *An Introduction to Sophocles* (O.U.P., 1936)  
 Waldock, A. J. A., *Sophocles the Dramatist* (C.U.P., 1951)  
 Kitto, H. D. F., *Greek Tragedy* (2nd ed., London, Methuen, 1950)  
 Harsh, P. W., *A Handbook of Classical Drama* (Stanford U.P., 1942)  
 Cornford, F. M., *The Origin of Attic Comedy* (C.U.P., 1933)  
 Lever, K., *The Art of Greek Comedy* (London, Methuen, 1956)  
 Murray, G. G. A., *Aristophanes: a Study* (O.U.P., 1933)  
 Burnet, J., *Greek Philosophy, Part 1* (London, Macmillan, 1914)  
 Field, G. C., *Plato and his Contemporaries* (2nd ed., London, Methuen, 1948)

Plato, *Protagoras and Meno* (tr. W. K. C. Guthrie, Penguin, 1956)

Popper, K. R., *The Open Society and its Enemies* (Routledge, 1947)

Robinson, R. G., *Plato's Earlier Dialectic* (Cornell, 1941)

Goodwin, W. W., *Syntax of Greek Moods and Tenses* (Macmillan)

EXAMINATION. Two 3-hour and one 1½-hour papers (the first on Prose Composition and Unprepared Translation, the second on Prescribed Texts and the 1½-hour paper on History, Literature and Antiquities).

### Greek Part III

A course of four lectures per week throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. (i) Study of prescribed Greek authors.

(ii) More advanced study of accidence and syntax, with translation from and into Classical Greek.

(iii) Aspects of history, antiquities, art and literature of Classical Greece.

#### BOOKS.

##### (a) Prescribed text-books:

As for Greek Part II together with—

Selections from Hellenistic Poetry (this material will be supplied by the Department of Classics)

Andrew, S. O., *Greek Composition* (Macmillan, 1953)

##### (b) Recommended for reference:

As for Greek Part II together with—

Callimachus, *Works* (ed. R. Pfeiffer, O.U.P., 1949-1953)

Theocritus, *Idylls* (ed. A. S. F. Gow, C.U.P., 1952)

Couat, A. H., *Alexandrian Poetry* (tr. J. Loeb, 1931)

Crump, M. M., *The Epyllion from Theocritus to Ovid* (Oxford, Blackwell, 1931)

Powell, J. U., and Barber, E. A., *New Chapters in the History of Greek Literature, Series I-III* (O.U.P., 1921-32)

Bury, J. B., and others, *The Hellenistic Age* (C.U.P., 1923)

EXAMINATION. Two 3-hour and one 1½-hour papers (as for Greek Part II).

### Preliminary Latin

A course of four lectures per week throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. A rapid intensive study of the accidence and syntax of the Latin language, designed to provide a foundation for students with no previous knowledge, wishing either to study Medieval Latin, in connection with their work in English, French, History, Law or Theology, or to proceed to study Classical Latin in Latin I. Practice in reading Classical and Humanistic Latin and in writing simple Latin will be given, with occasional tests and an examination at the end of the course.

#### BOOKS.

Walters and Conway, *Limen* (Murray)

Masterman, K. C., *A Latin Word-List* (Macmillan)

Reading matter to be selected during the year.

EXAMINATION. One 3-hour paper.

### Latin Part I

A course of four lectures per week throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. (i) Study of prescribed Latin authors.

(ii) Study of Latin accidence and syntax and translation from and into Classical Latin Prose.

(iii) Historical and cultural background.

Students are required to submit written work during the course.

For students without previous knowledge of Latin, a one year preliminary course is available. For details see previous page.

#### BOOKS.

(a) Prescribed text-books:

\*Cicero, *Philippics V-VII* (T. K. Brighthouse, Blackie)

\*Virgil, *Aeneid IV* (R. G. Austin, O.U.P., 1955)

\*Livy, *Book XXV* (W. D. Munro, O.U.P., 1940)

\*Horace, *Selected Odes* (Departmental Material)

\*Cooper, C. G., *Journey to Hesperia* (Macmillan, 1958)

Cooper, C. G., *Introduction to the Latin Hexameter* (Macmillan, 1952)

- (b) Prescribed text-books for Latin Composition and Unseen:  
 Kerry, W., *Easy Passages for Latin Prose Composition* (M.U.P.)  
 \*Mountford, J. F., *Bradley's Arnold Latin Prose Composition*  
 (Longmans, 1938)  
 Rogers, H. L., and Harley, T. R., *Roman Home Life and Religion* (O.U.P., 1923)

(c) Recommended for reference:

- Adcock, F. E., *Roman Political Ideas and Practice* (Ann Arbor, 1959)  
*Cambridge Ancient History*, Vol. X, chapters 4-7, 13-16, 16-18  
 Rice-Holmes, T., *The Architect of the Roman Empire* (O.U.P., 1931)  
 Laistner, *The Greater Roman Historians* (Calif., U.P., 1947)  
 Knight, W. F. J., *Roman Vergil* (London, Faber, 1944)  
 Virgil, *The Aeneid* (tr. C. D. Lewis, Hogarth Press, 1954)  
 \*Cowell, F., *Cicero and the Roman Republic* (Penguin, 1956)  
 \*Harvey, P., *Oxford Companion to Classical Literature* (O.U.P., 1937)

EXAMINATION. Two 3-hour papers (the first on Unseen Translation, and Historical and Cultural Background; the second on Prescribed Texts) and an examination in Prose Composition.

## Latin Part II

A course of three lectures per week throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. (i) Study of prescribed Latin authors.

(ii) More advanced study of accidence and syntax, translation from Classical Latin and translation into Latin Prose.

(iii) Aspects of the history, antiquities, art and literature of Classical Rome.

### BOOKS.

(a) Prescribed text-books:

- \*Horace, *Oxford Classical Text* (E. C. Wickham and H. W. Garrod, O.U.P., 1912) (Selected Odes and Epodes)  
 \*Virgil, *Georgics* (T. E. Page, London, Macmillan, 1903)  
 \*Seneca, *Select Letters* (W. C. Summers, London, Macmillan, 1910)  
 \*Harvey, P., *Oxford Companion to Classical Literature* (O.U.P., 1937)  
 \*Mountford, J. F., *Bradley's Arnold Latin Prose Composition* (London, Longmans, 1938)

**(b) Recommended for reference:**

- Rose, H. J., *Handbook of Latin Literature* (Methuen)  
 Campbell, A. Y., *Horace: a new Interpretation* (London, Methuen, 1924)  
 Wilkinson, L. P., *Horace and his Lyric Poetry* (C.U.P., 1945)  
 Fraenkel, E., *Horace* (O.U.P., 1957)  
 Gow, J., *Horace, Odes and Epodes* (C.U.P., 1896)  
 Marsh, E., *The Odes of Horace translated into English Verse* (London, Macmillan, 1941)  
 Frank, T., *Virgil: a Biography* (New York, C.U.P., 1922)  
 Glover, T. R., *Studies in Virgil* (London, Arnold, 1904)  
 Knight, W. F. J., *Roman Vergil* (London, Faber, 1944)  
 Arnold, E. V., *Roman Stoicism* (C.U.P., 1911)

EXAMINATION. Two 3-hour and one 1½-hour papers (as for Greek Part II).

**Latin Part III**

A course of four lectures per week throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. (i) Study of prescribed Latin authors.

(ii) More advanced study of accident and syntax, translation from Classical Latin and translation into Latin Prose.

(iii) Aspects of the history, antiquities, art and literature of Classical Rome.

Students are required to submit written work during the course.

**BOOKS.****(a) Prescribed text-books:**

As for Latin Part II together with—

- \*Tacitus, *Annals* XIV (E. C. Woodcock, London, Methuen, 1939)

**(b) Recommended for reference:**

As for Latin Part II together with—

- Cambridge Ancient History* Vol. X, esp. chs. 21-23  
 Tacitus, *Annals* (ed. H. Furneaux, O.U.P., 1956)  
 Walker, B., *The Annals of Tacitus: A Study in the Writing of History* (Manchester U.P., 1952)  
 Syme, R., *Tacitus* (O.U.P., 1958)  
 Mendell, C. W., *Tacitus: the Man and his work* (Yale U.P., 1957)  
 Boissier, G., *Tacitus and other Roman Studies* (London, Constable, 1906)

EXAMINATION. Two 3-hour and one 1½-hour papers (as for Latin Part II).

## 2. DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC HISTORY

### Economic History Part I

A course of two lectures with one tutorial class each week throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. The course comprises: (1) The Rise of Europe. An outline of the major European economic developments in the period c. 1500-1800; a discussion in some detail of the development of industrial capitalism in Britain to about 1830. (2) The Expansion of Europe in the World. The impact of European civilization on other countries since 1800. Particular attention will be given to the changing place of Great Britain in the world economy. (3) An outline of the economic history of Australia.

Students are required to prepare exercises and essays as set by tutors and lecturers.

#### BOOKS.

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

Bindoff, S. T., *Tudor England* (Pelican, 1950)

Ashley, M., *England in the Seventeenth Century* (Pelican, 1952)

(These are only two of the excellent series of volumes comprising the Pelican History of England. All volumes are useful and students are strongly advised to buy some or all of them not only for background reading but because they contain good general treatments of the economic history of the respective periods with which they deal.)

Ashley, W. J., *Economic Organization of England* (New ed., Longmans)

Birnie, A., *Economic History of Europe 1760-1930* (Methuen, 1931)

Crawford, R. M., *Australia* (Hutchinson)

\*Shaw, A. G. L., *The Economic Development of Australia* (Longmans)

(b) Prescribed text-books:

\*Ashton, T. S., *The Industrial Revolution 1760-1830* (H.U.L.)

Ashton, T. S., *An Economic History of England: The Eighteenth Century* (Methuen, 1955)

Ashworth, W., *A Short History of the International Economy, 1850-1950* (Longmans, 1952)

\*Clapham, J. H., *A Concise Economic History of Britain to 1750* (C.U.P.)

Clapham, J. H., *The Economic Development of France and Germany* (C.U.P.)

Clough, S. B., and Cole, C. W., *Economic History of Europe* (3rd ed., Harrap, 1952)

\*Court, W. H. B., *A Concise Economic History of Great Britain from 1750 to Recent Times* (C.U.P.)

\*Heaton, H., *Economic History of Europe* (rev. ed., Harper, 1948)

(c) It may be necessary to add to the above lists books which become available after these details go to press.

EXAMINATION. One 3-hour paper.

### 3. Economic History Part IIA

A course of two lectures per week, with tutorial classes, throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. The economic history of Australia and of the United States, with special emphasis in each case on the period since 1850.

#### BOOKS.

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

Crawford, R. M., *Australia* (Hutchinson)

Faulkner, H. U., *Economic History of the United States* (Macmillan, 1948)

Hancock, W. K., *Australia* (Benn, 1930 or Australian Pocket Library)

Shann, E., *Economic History of Australia* (C.U.P. or Georgian House)

Shaw, A. G. L., *The Story of Australia* (Faber, 1955)

Youngson Brown, A. J., *The American Economy* (Allen and Unwin, 1951)

(b) Prescribed text-books:

\**Commonwealth Year Book* (Recent issue. Govt. Printer, Canberra)

Fitzpatrick, B., *The British Empire in Australia* (M.U.P.)

Shann, E., *Economic History of Australia* (C.U.P. or Georgian House)

\*U.S. Department of Commerce, *Historical Statistics of the United States, 1789-1945* (Bureau of the Census, Washington)

\*One of the following:

Faulkner, H. U., *American Economic History* (Harper, 1955)

Kirkland, E. C., *A History of American Life* (Crofts, 1946)

Williamson, H. F. (ed.), *The Growth of the American Economy* (Prentice Hall, 1944)

Wright, C. W., *Economic History of the United States* (McGraw-Hill, 1949)

(c) A detailed list of reference books will be issued.

EXAMINATION. Two 3-hour papers.

### 3. DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMICS.

#### **Economic Geography Part I**

This subject must be taken before or at the same time as Economics A.

A course of two lectures and one tutorial class each week throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. A study of resources, production and trade. Economic activity and its relation to natural resources and other physical and climatic conditions; organization of resources for productive purposes; location and organization of industry; transport and communication; population problems; Australian primary and secondary industries; Australian overseas trade; composition of world trade; theory of international specialization and the terms of trade; balance of payments.

#### Books.

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

Hicks, J. R., *The Social Framework* (O.U.P.)

Moore, W. G., *The World's Wealth* (Penguin)

(b) Prescribed text-books:

\*Jones, C. F., and Darkenwald, G. G., *Economic Geography* (Macmillan)

Zimmerman, E. W., *World Resources and Industries* (rev. ed., Harper, 1951)

\*Andrews, J., *Australia's Resources and their Utilization, Parts I and II* (Commonwealth Office of Education)



\*Wadham, S. M., and Wood, G. L., *Land Utilization in Australia, selected chapters* (3rd ed., Melb. U.P.)

\**Commonwealth Year Book*, selected sections (Commonwealth Govt. Printer, Canberra)

\**Oxford Economic Atlas* (O.U.P.)

C.S.I.R.O., *The Australian Environment*

EXAMINATION. One 3-hour paper.

## Economic Geography Part II

A course of two lectures and one tutorial class each week throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. A study of economic development in the Pacific area (including India and S.-E. Asia). Influence of natural resources, climatic conditions and topography on economic activity; population movements and problems; types of agricultural development; processes of industrialization; transport; international trade; international investment; intergovernmental co-operation in developmental schemes.

### BOOKS.

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

Spatte, O. H. K., and East, W. G., *The Changing Map of Asia* (Methuen)

(b) Prescribed text-books:

\*Cressey, G. B., *Asia's Lands and Peoples* (Whittlesey House)

Dobby, E. H. G., *South East Asia* (Lond. Univ. Press)

Shabad, T., *China's Changing Map* (Methuen)

Trewartha, G. T., *Japan* (McGraw-Hill)

Spatte, O. H. K., *India and Pakistan* (Methuen)

Ginsberg, N. (ed.), *The Pattern of Asia* (Prentice-Hall)

\**Economic Survey of Asia and The Far East* (Latest issue) (United Nations)

EXAMINATION. One or two 3-hour papers.

## Economic History I and IIA

(See Department of Economic History.)

### Economics A

Economic Geography Part I must be taken prior to or concurrently with this subject.

A course of two lectures per week, with tutorial classes, throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. The organization of productive resources; forms of business enterprise; joint stock companies; efficiency and costs; diminishing returns and economies of scale; the determination of price and output; competition and monopoly; labour organization and wage fixation.

The course will have special reference to Australia.

#### BOOKS.

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

Beacham, A., *Economics of Industrial Organization* (2nd ed., Pitman)

Robertson, D. H., *Control of Industry* (C.U.P.)

(b) Prescribed text-books:

\*Eastham, J. K., *Introduction to Economic Analysis* (English Universities' Press)

Stonier and Hague, *Textbook of Economic Theory* (Longmans)

Bruns, G. R., *The Stock Exchange* (Butterworth)

Davidson, F. G., *The Industrialization of Australia* (M.U.P.)

\*Robinson, E. A. G., *Monopoly* (C.U.P.)

Wheelwright, E. L., *Ownership and Control of Australian Companies* (Law Book Co.)

*Labour Report*, Latest issue (Govt. Printer, Canberra)

EXAMINATION. One 3-hour paper.

### Economics B

Economics A must be passed before this subject is taken.

A course of two lectures and one tutorial class per week throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. The principles of money and banking; theory of income and employment; prices and economic fluctuations; balance of payments and international trade.

#### BOOKS.

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

Samuelson, P. A., *Economics* (2nd ed., or later ed., McGraw-Hill)

or Stonier and Hague, *Textbook of Economic Theory, Part II* (Longmans)

## (b) Prescribed text-books:

- \*Day, A. C. L., *Outline of Monetary Economics* (O.U.P.)
- \*Arndt, H. W., *The Australian Trading Banks* (F. W. Cheshire)
- Downing, R. I., *National Income and Social Accounts* (M.U.P.)
- \*Keynes, J. M., *General Theory of Employment, Interest and Money* (Macmillan)
- \**National Income and Expenditure*, latest issue. (Govt. Printer, Canberra)
- Sayers, R. S., *Modern Banking* (4th ed., O.U.P.)
- Commonwealth Banking legislation, articles and other publications as referred to in lectures.

EXAMINATION. One 3-hour paper.

### Industrial Relations

A course of two lectures and one tutorial class per week throughout the year. The course has special reference to Australia but comparisons are made, wherever appropriate, with Great Britain and the United States.

SYLLABUS. Industrial conflict. Trade unions and employers' organizations. Collective bargaining. The settlement of industrial disputes. The law and industrial relations. The work force and the labour market. Wage theories and problems of wage determination.

#### BOOKS.

- Bloom, Gordon F., and Northrup, Herbert R., *Economics of Labor Relations* (Revised ed., Richard D. Irwin)
- Flanders, A., and Clegg, H. A., *Industrial Relations in Great Britain* (Blackwell)
- \*Foenander, O. de R., *Industrial Regulation in Australia* (M.U.P.)
- \*Foenander, O. de R., *Better Employment Relations and Other Essays* (Law Book Co.)
- \*Foenander, O. de R., *Developments in the Law Governing Workers' Compensation in Victoria* (Law Book Co.)
- \*Foenander, O. de R., *Industrial Conciliation and Arbitration in Australia* (Law Book Co.)
- Kornhauser, A., Dubin, R., and Ross, A. M., *Industrial Conflict* (McGraw-Hill)
- \*Rothschild, K. W., *The Theory of Wages* (Blackwell)

### Public Finance

Economics B must be passed before this subject is taken.

A course of two lectures and one tutorial class each week throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. Public finance and economic policy; fiscal policy in relation to unemployment and inflation; the national debt; budgetary classification; government revenue and theory of taxation; government expenditure with special reference to social services; problems of federal finance.

#### BOOKS.

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

Hansen, A. H., *Economic Policy and Full Employment* (McGraw-Hill)

(b) Prescribed text-books:

\*Dalton, H., *Principles of Public Finance* (4th ed., Routledge, 1955)

\*Due, J. F., *Government Finance* (Irwin)

Blum, W. J., and Kalven, H., *The Uneasy Case for Progressive Taxation* (Chicago U.P.)

Kaldor, N., *An Expenditure Tax* (Allen and Unwin)

Simons, H. C., *Personal Income Taxation* (Chicago U.P.)

*Budgetary Structure and Classification of Government Accounts* (United Nations)

*Government Accounting and Budget Execution* (United Nations)

\**Commonwealth Grants Commission* (latest report) (Govt. Printer, Canberra)

*The Budget Speech* (Govt. Printer, Canberra)

Articles and documents as referred to in lectures.

EXAMINATION. One or two 3-hour papers.

### Trade and Development

Economics B must be passed before the subject is taken.

A course of two lectures, with tutorial classes, throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. Analysis of international trade and economic development. The balance of payments and factors affecting external balance; international monetary relations and capital movements; exchange rates; theory of comparative costs; processes of economic contraction and expansion; theories of economic development; problems of economic development in

underdeveloped areas; public policy in relation to economic development and external balance; survey of problems and process of economic growth in Australia.

BOOKS.

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

Samuelson, P. A., *Economics*, Parts V and VI (McGraw-Hill)  
Lewis, W. A., *The Theory of Economic Growth* (Allen and Unwin) Chs. I-IV

(b) Prescribed text-books:

\*Meier, G. M., and Baldwin, R. E., *Economic Development* (Wiley & Sons)

Lewis, W. A., *The Theory of Economic Growth* (Allen and Unwin)

\*Kindleberger, C. P., *International Economics* (Irwin)

Meade, J. E., *The Balance of Payments* (O.U.P.)

*Trends in International Trade* (Report by a panel of experts) (G.A.T.T., 1950-8)

\**Australian Balance of Payments*, Latest issue (Commonwealth Statistician)

\**Economic Survey of Australia*, Latest issue (Government Printer, Canberra)

EXAMINATION. One or two 3-hour papers.

#### 4. DEPARTMENT OF ENGLISH

##### **Australian Literature.**

A course of two lectures a week, with tutorial classes throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. A study of Australian poetry, fiction, general prose and drama from the beginnings to the present day, including the special study of a set topic, "The Poetry of C. J. Brennan". The prescribed books are listed below.

BOOKS.

(a) Prescribed text-books:

Poetry: Poems selected in class by Gordon, Kendall, O'Dowd, McCrae, Neilson, Gilmore, Douglas Stewart, Hope, McAuley, and Webb; Brennan, *Collected Poems*; FitzGerald, *Moonlight Acre*; Slessor, *Poems*; Wright, *The Moving Image*; Stewart and Keesing; *Old Bush Songs* and *Australian Bush Ballads*; and the *Penguin Book of Australian Verse*.

Prose: Murdoch, *Essays*; and Ratcliffe, *Flying Fox and Drifting Sand*.

Fiction: Clarke, *For the Term of His Natural Life*; Boldrewood, *Robbery Under Arms*; Steele Rudd, *On Our Selection*; Furphy, *Such is Life*; Richardson, *The Fortunes of Richard Mahony*; Pritchard, *Coonardoo*; Davison, *Man-shy*; Franklin, *All That Swagger*; Palmer, *The Passage*; Herbert, *Capricornia*; Dark, *The Timeless Land*; Tennant, *The Battlers*; White, *Voss*; Lawson, *Prose Works*; Murdoch and Drake-Brockmann, *Australian Short Stories*.

Drama: Stewart, *Four Plays*; Lawler, *Summer of the Seventeenth Doll*.

The following books are recommended for preliminary reading: Hancock, *Australia*; Green, *An Outline of Australian Literature*; Ewers, *Creative Writing in Australia*.

Essays and tutorial exercises are set periodically and taken into account at the examination.

The examination consists of two 3-hour papers.

### English I

A course of two lectures and one tutorial a week, throughout the year, on certain selected works of poetry and fiction. The prescribed books are listed below.

Poetry: The Ballads, as in either *Border Ballads* (Penguin) or *The Oxford Book of Ballads* (ed. Quiller-Couch); Donne, *Songs and Sonnets*; Milton, *Minor Poems*; Burns, *Poetical Works*; Keats, *The Odes, Hyperion and The Fall of Hyperion*; and Hopkins and Eliot, as in *Three Modern Poets*, copies of which are obtainable from the College office. (The Penguin editions of Hopkins and Eliot are also worth having.)

Fiction: Defoe, *Robinson Crusoe* and *Moll Flanders*; Richardson, *Pamela* (Part I); Fielding, *Tom Jones*; Smollett, *Humphry Clinker*; Scott, *The Heart of Midlothian*; Borrow, *Lavengro*; Tolstoy, *Anna Karenin* (trans. Edmonds, Penguin Classics); and Forster, *A Passage to India*.

Essays and tutorial exercises are set periodically and taken into account at the examination. Students who fail to submit the required essays by the due dates may not be given credit for the subject.

The examination consists of two 3-hour papers.

## English II

A course of two lectures and one tutorial a week, throughout the year, on nineteenth- and some twentieth- century poets and novelists. The prescribed books are listed below.

Poetry: Blake, Wordsworth, Coleridge, Byron, Keats, Shelley, Tennyson, and Arnold; Yeats, *Collected Poems*; Eliot, *Four Quartets*; and Auden, *Collected Shorter Poems*. Collected editions are required for the first eight poets named; the Penguin Poets selections are adequate for Coleridge, Keats, Shelley and Arnold only.

Novels: Austen, *Emma*; Peacock, *Nightmare Abbey* and *Crotchet Castle*; Hawthorne, *The Scarlet Letter*; Dickens, *Our Mutual Friend*; Eliot, *Middlemarch*; James, *Portrait of A Lady*; Conrad, *Nostromo*; Joyce, *Portrait of The Artist as a Young Man*; and Lawrence, *The Rainbow*.

Essays and tutorial exercises are set periodically and taken into account at the examination. Students who fail to submit the required essays by the due dates may not be given credit for the subject.

The examination consists of two 3-hour papers.

## English III

A course of three lectures and one tutorial a week, throughout the year, on poetry and prose from Chaucer to the eighteenth century, and on the development of drama. The prescribed books are listed below.

Poetry and Prose: Chaucer, *The Canterbury Tales*; metaphysical poetry, as in either *The Metaphysical Poets* (ed. Gardner, Penguin) or *Metaphysical Poetry from Donne to Butler* (ed. Grierson, Oxford); Milton, *Paradise Lost*; Dryden, poems, especially *Absalom and Achitophel* and *MacFlecknoe*; Pope, poems as selected in class from the Everyman's Library or another collected edition—the Penguin Poets Selection is not adequate; Bacon, *Essays*; Browne, *Religio Medici*; Swift, *Gulliver's Travels* (Oxford Standard Authors); and Johnson, prose, especially the *Lives of the Poets* and the *Preface to Shakespeare*.

Drama: Sophocles, *Theban Plays* (trans. Watling, Penguin Classics); *Everyman and Medieval Miracle Plays* (ed. Cawley); Udall, *Ralph Roister Doister* and Greene, *Friar Bacon and Friar Bungay* as in *Minor Elizabethan Drama* (Everyman's Library); Marlowe, *Tamburlaine*; Shakespeare, as selected in class;

Jonson, *The Alchemist*; Webster, *The White Devil*; Otway, *Venice Preserved* and Congreve, *The Way of the World* as in *Restoration Plays* (Everyman's Library); Sheridan, *The Rivals*; Ibsen, *The Wild Duck* (tr. Ellis-Fermor, Penguin Classics); Shaw, *Man and Superman*; Synge, *Riders to the Sea* and *The Playboy of the Western World*; O'Casey, *Juno and the Paycock*; O'Neill, *The Iceman Cometh*; Miller, *Death of a Salesman*.

Essays and tutorial exercises are set periodically and taken into account at the examination. Students who fail to submit the required essays by the due dates may not be given credit for the subject.

The examination consists of two 3-hour papers.

## 5. DEPARTMENT OF HISTORY

### American History

A course of two lectures and one tutorial per week throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. The social and economic history of the United States from the American Revolution, together with some consideration of American policies in the Pacific.

Students are required to submit written work during the course.

#### BOOKS.

##### (a) Prescribed for preliminary reading:

- Faulkner, H. U., *Economic History of the United States* (Macmillan)  
 Parkes, H. B., *The American People* (Eyre & Spottiswoode)  
 Nye, R. B., and Morpurgo, J. E., *History of the United States* (Pelican)

##### (b) Prescribed text-books:

- \*Morison, S. E., and Commager, H. S., *Growth of the American Republic* (O.U.P.)  
 Beloff, M., *Thomas Jefferson and American Democracy* (Hodder & Stoughton)  
 Turner, F. J., *The Frontier in American History* (Holt)  
 \*Alexander, F., *Moving Frontiers* (M.U.P.)  
 \*Bogart, E. L., and Kemmerer, D. L., *Economic History of the American People* (Longmans)  
 \*Hacker, L. M., and Kendrick, B. B., *The United States Since 1865* (Crofts)  
 Bailey, T. A., *Diplomatic History of the United States* (Crofts)



\*Birley, R., *Speeches and Documents in American History*,  
4 vols. (O.U.P.)

Billington, R. A., *The Westward Movement in the United States*  
(Anvil-Van Nostrand)

EXAMINATION. One 3-hour paper.

### Ancient History Part I

A course of two lectures a week, with tutorial classes, throughout the year. Students are required to submit written work during the course.

SYLLABUS. A study of the origin and development of the ancient civilizations of the Middle and Near East and the Mediterranean. Special attention will be given to three main subjects:

(i) The period from Palaeolithic savagery down to the establishment of the settled urban bronze-working societies of the third millennium B.C. This section will include lectures on archaeological method and interpretation.

(ii) The period from the Bronze Age civilization of Crete down to the Hellenistic Empire. The emphasis here will be upon cultural developments and the organization of government.

(iii) The unification of the Mediterranean world under the government of Rome, together with some treatment of Rome's contact with the outside world.

#### BOOKS.

Recommended for preliminary reading:

Childe, V. G., *What Happened in History* (Pelican)

Lloyd, Seton, *Foundations in the Dust* (Pelican)

Clark, J. G. D., *Archaeology and Society* (Methuen)

Kitto, H. D. F., *The Greeks* (Pelican)

Barrow, R. H., *The Romans* (Pelican)

EXAMINATION. One or two 3-hour papers; the number to be set will be notified to students during first term.

### Australian History

A course of lectures and tutorial classes throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. The history of Australia from 1788-1939. Although an outline history is always given, the accent on topics and periods varies from year to year.

Students are required to submit essays during the course.

**BOOKS.**

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

- Crawford, R. M. (ed.), *Ourselves and the Pacific* (Melb. U.P.)  
 Fitzpatrick, B. C., *The Australian People* (Melb. U.P.)  
 Palmer, E. V., *National Portraits* (Melb. U.P.)  
 Bean, C. E. W., *On the Wool Track* (Angus & Robertson)

Students are also recommended to begin reading as widely as possible in the field of Australian writing, e.g., the works of Henry Lawson and A. B. Paterson, Eleanor Dark's *The Timeless Land*, and H. H. Richardson's *The Fortunes of Richard Mahony*.

(b) Prescribed text-books:

- \*Clark, C. M. H., *Select Documents in Australian History, 1788-1850* (Angus and Robertson)  
 \*Clark, C. M. H., *Select Documents in Australian History, 1851-1900* (Angus and Robertson)  
 Clark, C. M. H., *Sources of Australian History* (World's Classics)  
 \*Crawford, R. M., *Australia* (Hutchinson)  
 Fitzpatrick, B. C., *The British Empire in Australia, 1834-1939* (Melb. U.P.)  
 Greenwood, G., *Australia—A Social and Political History* (Angus and Robertson)  
 Hancock, W. K., *Australia* (Benn)  
 Palmer, E. V., *The Legend of the Nineties* (Melb. U.P.)  
 Shann, E. O. G., *Economic History of Australia* (C.U.P.)  
 Shaw, A. G. L., *The Story of Australia* (Faber)

(c) Reference books:

Reading guides will be issued during the course.

EXAMINATION. One or two 3-hour papers; the number to be set will be notified to students during first term.

### **British History**

A course of two lectures and one tutorial per week throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. The history of England, 1485-1689, with special regard to the period from 1603-1660.

Students are required to submit written work during the course.

## BOOKS.

## (a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

- Truscot, B., *First Year at the University* (Faber)  
 Clark, G. N., *The Wealth of England from 1496-1760* (H.U.L.)  
 Myers, A. R., *England in the Late Middle Ages* (Penguin)  
 Bindoff, S. T., *Tudor England* (Penguin)

## (b) Prescribed text-books:

- Stephenson, C. and Marcham, F., *Sources of English Constitutional History* (Harrap)  
 Bland, Brown and Tawney, *Select Documents in English Economic History* (Bell)  
 More, T., *Utopia* (Everyman)  
 Bindoff, S. T., *Tudor England* (Pelican)  
 Elton, G. R., *England under the Tudors* (Methuen)  
 Ashley, M.P., *England in the Seventeenth Century (1603-1714)* (Penguin)  
 Tanner, J. R., *English Constitutional Conflicts of the Seventeenth Century* (C.U.P.)  
 Tawney, R. H., *Religion and the Rise of Capitalism* (Pelican & Murray)  
 Firth, C., *Oliver Cromwell* (World's Classics)

## (c) Recommended for reference:

Guides to reference books will be issued from time to time during the year.

EXAMINATION. One 3-hour paper.

**Modern History**

A course of two lectures and one tutorial each week throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. A study of the main trends of European history from the French Revolution to 1939.

Students are required to submit written work during the year. Detailed reading guides will be distributed in lectures.

## BOOKS.

## (a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

- \*Beloff, M., *The Age of Absolutism* (Hutchinson's Univ. Library)  
 \*Cobban, A., *A History of Modern France* (Pelican)

## (b) Prescribed text-books:

- \*Grant, A. J., and Temperley, H., *Europe in the 19th and 20th Centuries 1789-1950* (6th ed., revised and ed. by L. M. Penson, Longmans)
- \*Thompson, J. M., *The French Revolution* (Blackwell)

EXAMINATION. Two 3-hour papers.

## 6. DEPARTMENT OF MATHEMATICS

**Pure Mathematical Subjects***Introductory*

Pure Mathematics Part I is the basic course for all who are interested primarily in the principles and uses of mathematics and mathematical methods but for those whose formal mathematical studies are to be confined to one year, General Mathematics is an alternative providing a somewhat wider and more superficial cover.

Tutorial Classes will be held in Pure Mathematics Part I and Practice Classes in Pure Mathematics Parts II and III. The work done in these Classes will carry some weight in the Annual Examination.

*Vacation Reading*

The following books, relevant to the study of Mathematics, are suitable for reading in the summer vacations. In addition, references to books bearing specifically on the work of each year will be found in the details for individual subjects. Additional references will be given in the lectures.

*Historical*

- Turnbull, H. W., *The Great Mathematicians* (Methuen)
- Hobson, E. W., *John Napier and the Invention of Logarithms* (C.U.P.)
- Ball, W. W. R., *A Short History of Mathematics* (Macmillan)
- Bell, E. T., *Men of Mathematics* (Pelican)
- Hooper, A., *Makers of Mathematics* (Faber)
- van der Waerden, B. L., *Science Awakening* (Groningen)

*Popular*

- Whitehead, A. N., *Introduction to Mathematics* (H.U.L. Butterworth)
- Bell, E. T., *Mathematics, Queen and Servant of Science* (McGraw-Hill)

- Dantzig, T., *Number, the Language of Science* (Allen and Unwin)  
 Titchmarsh, E. C., *Mathematics for the General Reader* (Hutchinson)  
 Read, A. H., *Signpost to Mathematics* (Thrift Books)  
 Northrop, E. P., *Riddles in Mathematics* (Hodder and Stoughton)  
 Sawyer, W. W., *Prelude to Mathematics* (Pelican)  
 Perry, J., *Spinning Tops* (S.P.C.K.)  
 Ball, W. W. R., *Mathematical Recreations and Problems* (Macmillan)

### Pure Mathematics Part I

A course of three lectures and one tutorial class each week throughout the year.

In third term there will be two alternative syllabuses\*. Option A continues the study of calculus; Option B is concerned with consolidating the previous studies. Either option is acceptable for all purposes.

SYLLABUS. Complex numbers. Polar co-ordinates. Functions. Sketching graphs. Differentiation and integration, with the usual applications. The standard elementary functions. Introduction to infinite series and to differential equations. Systematic integration. One of the following alternatives:

*Option A.* Analytical solid geometry. Determinants. Conic sections. Introduction to functions of two variables.

It will be assumed that students attending this course have a knowledge of the work prescribed for Pure Mathematics at the Matriculation Examination.

#### BOOKS.

##### (a) Prescribed text-books:

- |  |                 |
|--|-----------------|
| Maxwell, E. A., <i>Analytical Calculus</i> , Vols. 1, II<br>(C.U.P.)   | } (alternative) |
| Cooley, H. R., <i>First Course in Calculus</i> (Wiley)   |                 |
| Tuckey, C. O., and Armistead, <i>Co-ordinate Geometry</i><br>(Longmans)  |                 |
| Ferrar, W. L., <i>Higher Algebra for Schools</i> (Oxford)  |                 |
| Kaye and Laby, <i>Four-figure Mathematical Tables</i> (Longmans)<br>or Turner, <i>Four-figure Mathematical Tables</i> (Cheshire) |                 |

---

\* Only Option A will be available in Canberra in 1960.

## (b) Recommended for reference:

- Caunt, G. W., *Infinitesimal Calculus* (Clarendon)  
 Middlemiss, R. R., *Differential and Integral Calculus* (McGraw-Hill)  
 Kells, L. M., *Analytic Geometry and Calculus* (Prentice Hall)  
 Clarke, L. H., *Notebook in Pure Mathematics* (Heinemann)  
 Clarke, L. H., *General Certificate Calculus* (Heinemann)  
 Lamb, H., *Infinitesimal Calculus* (C.U.P.)  
 Randolph, J. F., *Calculus* (Macmillan)  
 Maxwell, E. A. *Elementary Coordinate Geometry* (Oxford)  
 Osgood, W. F., and Graustein, *Plane and Solid Analytic Geometry* (Macmillan)

EXAMINATION. Two 3-hour papers.

### Pure Mathematics Part II—Course A

A course of three lectures per week in first term and two lectures per week in the remaining terms, together with practice classes, throughout the year.

After the first term the course is divided into two alternative syllabuses\*. Option A is devoted to the further study of calculus, Option B to the more fundamental study of algebra and geometry. Either syllabus is open to all who have passed Pure Mathematics Part I, no matter which alternative syllabus they have chosen in that subject.

**SYLLABUS.** *Complex Functions.* Exponential and related functions of a complex variable.

*Differential Equations.* Standard types of ordinary differential equations of the first and second orders.

*Integrals.* Infinite and improper integrals. Reduction formulae. Curvilinear integrals. Multiple integrals.

*Functions of Two Variables.* Analytical solid geometry. Directional derivatives. Stationary points. Envelopes.

*Series.* Taylor's theorem for functions of one variable. Power series for the standard elementary functions, and combinations of them.

#### *Option A.*

*Functions of Two Variables.* Change of variables. Polar coordinates. Surface integrals. Vector differential operators.

*Series.* Approximate calculations with series. Convergence. Absolute convergence.

*Differential equations.* Further linear differential equations, and simultaneous systems.

---

\* Only Option A will be available in Canberra in 1960.

## Books.

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

Students should consolidate their knowledge of complex numbers and of the later parts of Pure Mathematics Part I by revision and further practice. They may also read for interest:

Courant, R., and Robbins, H.—*What is Mathematics?*  
(O.U.P.)

(b) Prescribed text-books:

One of

Cooley, H. R., *First Course in Calculus* (Wiley)

Lamb, H., *Infinitesimal Calculus* (C.U.P.)

Caunt, G. W., *Introduction to Infinitesimal Calculus* (Clarendon)

Kells, L. M., *Analytic Geometry and Calculus* (Prentice Hall)

(c) Recommended for reference:

Courant, R., *Differential and Integral Calculus* (Blackie)

Ferrar, W. L., *Higher Algebra*, the sequel, starting with Ch. XV.  
(O.U.P.)

Bowman, F., *Elementary Algebra*, Part II (Longmans)

Durell, C. V., *Advanced Algebra*, Vol. I (Bell)

Maxwell, E. A., *Analytical Calculus*, Vols. III and IV (C.U.P.)

Ford, L. R., *Differential Equations* (McGraw-Hill)

Ince, E. L., *Integration of Ordinary Differential Equations*  
(Oliver and Boyd)

Relton, F. E., *Applied Differential Equations* (Blackie)

Sokolinkoff, I. S., *Higher Mathematics for Engineers and Physicists* (McGraw-Hill)

Green, S. L., *Differential Equations* (Univ. Tutorial Press)

Tuckey, C. O., and Armistead, *Coordinate Geometry* (Longmans)

Forder, H. G., *Euclidean Geometry* (C.U.P.)

Forder, H. G., *Geometry* (Hutchinson)

Ore, O., *Number Theory and its History* (McGraw-Hill)

MacDuffee, C. C., *Theory of Equations* (Wiley)

EXAMINATION. Two 3-hour papers.

### General Mathematics

A course of three lectures and one tutorial class per week, throughout the year. The course is designed for students of the less quantitative sciences and others who may require more

knowledge of elementary mathematical methods and their uses than they have acquired beforehand. It is not a suitable basis for mathematical studies beyond Part I and will not be accepted as such without further work and the permission of the Head of the Department of Mathematics.

**SYLLABUS.** The course will aim at covering a fairly wide range of topics selected from those set out below. While attention will be drawn to the meaning and importance of mathematical rigour, the degree to which finer points of argument will be pursued will be conditioned by the scope of the work to be covered. It is intended that the later parts of the syllabus will demonstrate as many applications as possible of the earlier parts, so that the student may see a number of elementary mathematical methods in action.

*Algebra.* Algebra as a means of generalizing and abstracting features of scientific problems. Complex numbers. Determinants. Finite differences and interpolation.

*Geometry.* Two-dimensional co-ordinate geometry; straight line and circle; elementary properties of conics; tracing of miscellaneous curves. Three-dimensional co-ordinate geometry; straight line and plane; sphere and simple quadrics. Introduction to vectors.

*Calculus.* Elementary differentiation and integration with special reference to various curves; equations of tangents and normals; curvature. Partial differentiation. Introduction to multiple integrals. Exponential, logarithmic and other simple series; hyperbolic functions; Taylor series. Mean values. Approximations. Fourier series. Curve fitting.

*Differential Equations.* Ordinary differential equations of first order and degree; second order linear equations with constant coefficients and other simple types. Simplest partial differential equations.

*Mechanics.* Development and application of the principles of mechanics of a particle and of a system of particles.

*Probability and Statistics.* Probability as degree of belief; probability and frequency. Development and use of the basic probability theorems. Probability and scientific method. Introduction to elementary statistical theory. Distribution of means. Significance tests. Regression.



## BOOKS.

## (a) Prescribed text-books:

- Randolph, J. F., *Calculus* (Macmillan)  
 McArthur, N., and Keith, *Intermediate Algebra* (Methuen)  
 Tuckey, C. O., and Nayler, *Analytic Geometry* }  
 (C.U.P.) } (Alternative)  
 Fawdry, R. C., *Coordinate Geometry for*  
*Beginners* (Bell)  
 Tippett, L. H. C., *Statistics* (O.U.P.)  
 Castle, *Logarithmic and other Tables* (Macmillan)

## (b) Recommended for reference:

- Lockwood, E. H., *Algebra* (C.U.P.)  
 Smith, C., *A Treatise on Algebra* (Macmillan)  
 Durell, C. V., and Robson, *Advanced Trigonometry* (Bell)  
 Weatherburn, C. E., *Elementary Vector Analysis* (Bell)  
 Caunt, G. W., *Infinitesimal Calculus* (Short version) (Oxford)  
 Middlemiss, R. R., *Differential and Integral Calculus* (McGraw-Hill)  
 Durell, C. V., and Wright, *Elementary Trigonometry* (Bell)  
 Palmer, A. H. G., and Snell, *Mechanics* (Univ. of London)  
 Moroney, M. J., *Facts from Figures* (Pelican)  
 Read, A. H., *Signpost to Mathematics* (Thrift Books)

EXAMINATION. Two 3-hour papers.

**Applied Mathematics and Statistics**

Tutorial Classes will be held in Applied Mathematics Part I, and Practice Classes in Applied Mathematics Part II. The work done in the Classes will carry some weight in the Annual Examinations.

**Applied Mathematics Part I**

A course of two lectures and one tutorial class per week, throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. (i) *Vector Algebra*. Addition and subtraction, scalar and vector products, differentiation and integration; applications.

(ii) *Kinematics*. Displacement, velocity, acceleration; their specification and composition. Motion of a particle and of a rigid body.

(iii) *Dynamics*. The principles of Dynamics. Simple applications to the motion of particles and of rigid bodies.

(iv) *Statics*. Equilibrium of particles and rigid bodies under coplanar forces.

It will be assumed that students have a knowledge of the work prescribed for Pure Mathematics and Calculus and Applied Mathematics at the Matriculation Examination.

**BOOKS.**

(a) Prescribed text-book:

Bullen, K. E., *Introduction of the Theory of Mechanics* (Science Press)

(b) Recommended for reference:

Weatherburn, C. E., *Elementary Vector Analysis* (Bell)

Students proposing to proceed to Applied Mathematics Part II should take this as a prescribed text-book.

EXAMINATION. Two 3-hour papers.

**Applied Mathematics Part II**

A course of two lectures, with practice classes of two hours per week throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. (i) Review of dynamical principles.

(ii) *Statics*. Statics of continuous systems. Bending of thin beams.

(iii) *Dynamics*. Particles and rigid bodies in one, two and (in simple cases) three dimensions, including Lagrange's equations, central forces, and vibrations of discrete systems and of strings and beams. Astronomical applications.

**BOOKS.**

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading.

Students should revise their knowledge of integration and of differential equations by reading chapters on these topics in text-books used in previous years.

Since familiarity with vector analysis as required for Applied Mathematics Part I will be assumed, students should read:

Weatherburn, C. E., *Elementary Vector Analysis*, Articles 1-7, 24-28, 40, 42-44 (Bell)

(b) Prescribed text-book:

Jaeger, J. C., *Introduction to Applied Mathematics* (O.U.P.)

(c) Recommended for reference:

Synge, J. L., and Griffith, B. A., *Principles of Mechanics* (McGraw-Hill)

Lamb, H., *Statics* (C.U.P.)

Lamb, H., *Dynamics* (C.U.P.)

Weatherburn, C. E., *Elementary Vector Analysis* (Bell)

EXAMINATION. Two 3-hour papers.

## 7. DEPARTMENT OF MODERN LANGUAGES

**A. French Subjects**

*Tutorial Classes* will be held in French Parts I, II, and III. Class work will be taken into account in the determining of examination results, and students are expected to attend such classes regularly and to do the class exercises and terminal tests required.

*Oral Work* is of special importance, and students in all years should not rely merely on tutorial classes for practice in this category of their studies.

*Vacation Reading and Books of Reference.*—The following books, of special relevance and usefulness in the study of French, are recommended for reference and as general reading to be done during the summer vacations (in addition to the works prescribed in the details of subjects for each year of the course):

Knight, R. C., and George, F. W. A., *Advice to the Student of French* (Blackwell)

Roe, F. C., *Modern France. An Introduction to French Civilisation* (Longmans Green & Co.)

Ritchie, R., *France* (Methuen)

Tilley, A., *Modern France* (C.U.P.)

Bédier, J., Hazard, P., Martino, P., *Littérature française* (2 vols., Larousse)

Martinon, P., *Comment on parle en français* (Larousse)  
*Comment on prononce le français* (Larousse)

**French Part IA**

A course of three lectures each week throughout the year.

This course, which assumes that students have reached pass standard in French at the Matriculation Examination, is intended for students who do not propose to proceed beyond the First Year in French. It does not qualify students to proceed to French Part II.

SYLLABUS. (i) A study of the French novel of the 19th and 20th centuries.

(ii) Prepared (from prescribed texts) and unseen translation into English.

(iii) Grammar and syntax.

(iv) Dictation.

BOOKS.

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

See above under "French Subjects".

## (b) Prescribed text-books:

- \*Burger, H., and James, R. L., *La France d'hier et d'aujourd'hui* (M.U.P.); passages to be indicated in class.  
 \*Anouilh, J., *Antigone* (ed. Landers, Harrap)

*Note.*—For section (i) of the Syllabus, first-hand knowledge of representative writers will be expected in the examination. Students are therefore required to read (in the original French) the following works:

- (1) \*Stendhal, *Le Rouge et le noir* (Garnier or Nelson)  
 (2) \*Balzac, H., *Le Père Goriot* (Garnier or Nelson)  
 (3) *three of the following:—*

Chateaubriand, F.-R. de, *Atala; René* (these two stories to count as one book)

Hugo, V., *Notre-Dame de Paris; or Quatre-vingt-treize*

Mérimée, P., *Chronique du règne de Charles IX*

Flaubert, G., *L'éducation sentimentale; or Madame Bovary*

Zola, E., *La Fortune des Rougon; or Germinal or L'Assommoir*

Gide, A., *La Porte étroite*

Mauriac, F., *Le Nœud de vipères*

Camus, A., *La Peste*

- (4) *Either—*

Musset, A., *Lorenzaccio* or Hugo, V., *Hernani*

A list of books recommended for reference will be supplied at the beginning of the year and supplemented from time to time.

**EXAMINATION.** One 3-hour and one 2-hour paper (the first on Unseen Translation and Prescribed Texts; the second on part (i) of the Syllabus); 30 minutes' Dictation Test at the end of each Term.

### French Part I

A course of four lectures each week, with tutorial classes, throughout the year.

This course, which assumes that students have passed in French at the Matriculation Examination, is a pre-requisite for French Part II.

**SYLLABUS.** (i) A study of nineteenth-century French literature and its historical background.

(ii) Translation of prescribed texts; an introduction to French versification; unseen translation into English.

(iii) Prepared and unseen translation into French; composition in French; grammar and syntax.

(iv) Reading aloud, dictation, conversation.

(v) Theory and practice of phonetics.

BOOKS.

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

See above under "French Subjects".

(b) Prescribed text-books:

\*Burger, H., and James, R. L., *La France d'hier et d'aujourd'hui* (M.U.P.); passages to be indicated in class.

\*Anouilh, J., *Antigone* (ed. Landers, Harrap)

\*Boase, A. M., *The Poetry of France* (Methuen)

\*Kastner, L. E., and Marks, J., *A New Course of French Composition* (First Stage) (Dent)

\*Armstrong, L., *Phonetics of French* (Bell)

\*Kirby, F. W., *The Student's French Grammar* (Macmillan)

*Note.*—For section (i) of the Syllabus, first-hand knowledge of representative writers will be expected in the examination. Students are therefore required to read (in the original French) the following works:—

(1) \*Stendhal, *Le Rouge et le noir* (Garnier or Nelson)

(2) \*Balzac, H., *Le Père Goriot* (Garnier or Nelson)

(3) *three* of the following:—

Chateaubriand, F.-R. de, *Atala*; *René* (these two stories to count as one book)

Constant, B., *Adolphe*

Hugo, V., *Notre-Dame de Paris*; or *Quatre-vingt-treize*

Mérimée, P., *Chronique du règne de Charles IX*

Flaubert, G., *L'éducation sentimentale*; or *Madame Bovary*

Fromentin, E., *Dominique*

Zola, E., *La Fortune des Rougon*; or *Germinal* or *L'Assommoir*

France, A., *Les Dieux ont soif*; or *La Rôtisserie de la reine Pédauque*

(4) *Either* Musset, A., *Lorenzaccio* or Hugo, V., *Ruy Blas*

(5) Poems from *The Poetry of France* to be indicated in class

A list of books recommended for reference will be supplied at the beginning of the year and supplemented from time to time.

EXAMINATION. One 3-hour and one 2-hour paper (the first on Unseen Translation into English, Composition and Prescribed Texts; the second on part (i) of the Syllabus); terminal tests in Translation into French, theory of Phonetics, and Dictation; oral test in Reading and Conversation. The terminal test in Translation into French, theory of Phonetics, and Dictation and all oral tests must be completed before the written examination. Class work will be taken into account in the determining of examination results.

### French Part II

A course of four lectures each week with tutorial classes throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. (i) The literature of the 17th century, studied in a general course and a course of *explication de texte*.

(ii) Special literary study of 19th or 20th century authors.

(iii) Translation into French.

(iv) Translation into English, prepared and unseen.

(v) Dictation, conversation.

ESSAY WORK. Students are required to submit an essay in French on the literature of the 17th century.

#### BOOKS.

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

Ogg, D., *Europe in the Seventeenth Century* (Black, 1931)

Boulenger, J., *The Seventeenth Century* (Heinemann, 1933)

Wedgwood, C. V., *Richelieu and the French Monarchy* (E.U.P., 1949)

Ashley, M., *Louis XIV and the Greatness of France* (E.U.P., 1948)

Ritchie, R., *France*, chapters I-IV (Methuen, 1937)

Lough, J., *An Introduction to Seventeenth Century France* (Longmans, 1954)

(b) Prescribed text-books:

For reading and translation (passages to be indicated in class):

\*Lagarde, A., et Michard, M., *XVII siècle* (Paris, Bordas)

For reading and *explication*:

- \*Corneille, P., *Le Cid* (Blackie, M.U.P. or Classiques Larousse)
- Corneille, P., *Rodogune* (Classiques Larousse)
- \*Racine, J., *Britannicus* (Blackie, M.U.P. or Classiques Larousse)
- \*Racine, J., *Phèdre* (Blackie, M.U.P., Classiques Larousse or Coll. *Mises en scène*, ed. du Seuil)
- \*Molière, *Le Misanthrope* (Blackie, M.U.P. or Classiques Larousse)
- \*Molière, *Le Bourgeois gentilhomme* (Blackie, M.U.P. or Classiques Larousse)

For reading and special literary study:

- \*Zola, E., *L'Assommoir* (Coll. *Le livre de poche*, Gallimard)
- \*Proust, M., *Combray* (Harrap)
- \*Camus, A., *La Peste* (Coll. *Le livre de poche*, Gallimard)

A list of books recommended for reference will be supplied at the beginning of the year and supplemented from time to time.

EXAMINATION. Three 3-hour papers (the first on unseen translation into English and translation of the prescribed 17th century text; the second and third on the literature of 17th century; terminal tests on the special 19th or 20th century authors and in translation into French and in dictation; oral test (reading and conversation on literary topics) in Third Term. Class work will be taken into account in the determining of examination results.

### French Part III

A course of four lectures each week, with one tutorial class, throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. (i) The literature of the 17th century, studied in a general course and a course of *explication de texte*.

(ii) Special literary study of modern poetry.

(iii) Translation into French.

(iv) Translation into English, prepared and unseen.

(v) Dictation, conversation.

ESSAY WORK. Students are required to submit an essay in French on the literature of the 17th century.

BOOKS.

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

As for French, Part II. (Pass.)

**(b) Prescribed text-books.**

For reading and translation (passages to be indicated in class):

\*Lagarde, A., et Michard, M., *XVII siècle* (Paris, Bordas)

For reading and *explication*:

As for French II (Pass)

For special literary study (poems to be indicated in class):

\*Boase, A. M., *The Poetry of France* (Methuen)

A list of books recommended for reference will be supplied at the beginning of the year and supplemented from time to time.

**EXAMINATION.** Three 3-hour papers (the first on unseen translation into English and translation of the prescribed 17th century text; the second and third on the literature of the 17th century; terminal tests on the special literary study (modern poetry) and in translation into French and in dictation; oral tests (reading and conversation on general and literary topics) in Third Term. Class work will be taken into account in the determining of examination results.

## **B. German Subjects**

### **Preliminary German**

This subject, though not part of a degree course, is included here for convenience of reference.

This is an intensive course, its purpose being to provide an introduction to one or more of the degree courses in German, to which students passing the annual examination will be expected to proceed.

The class is open to students approved by the Head of the Department of Modern Languages.

Four hours' instruction will be given each week throughout the year.

There will be terminal tests, and an examination at the conclusion of the course.

### **German Part I**

The course assumes that students have reached pass standard in German at the Matriculation Examination.

A course of four lectures each week throughout the year, together with one tutorial class.



SYLLABUS. (i) Phonetics, dictation, grammar, translation at sight, composition and conversation.

(ii) (a) Introduction to the history of the German language.

(b) Outlines of German History from 1740-1914.

(iii) Study of selected works, prose and verse, illustrative of German literature, history and civilization at significant periods.

With a view to the oral tests students are required to study in detail ten of the prescribed poems and to concentrate, under the lecturer's guidance, on one drama or one prose work selected from the list prescribed for discussion.

The quality of the work of the candidate throughout the course will be taken into account at the Annual Examination.

#### BOOKS.

##### (a) Prescribed text-books:

†\**Oxford Book of German Prose* (ed. H. Fiedler, O.U.P.)

†\**Oxford Book of German Verse* (ed. H. Fiedler, O.U.P.)

†\*Ried, G., *Wesen und Werden der deutschen Dichtung* (Lutz, München, 1953, or later ed.)

†\*Russon, L. J., *Complete German Course for First Examinations* (Longmans, 1948)

†\*Cassell, *New German-English and English-German Dictionary* (In 1 or 2 vols., Cassell, rev. ed., Betteridge, 1957)

†\**Germany, A Map Folder* (M.U.P., 1948) (New edition in preparation)

##### (b) Prescribed for discussion in class or tutorial:

Goethe, J. W. von, *Urfaust*, 1775 (ed. Samuel, Macmillan, 1958)

Schiller, F., *Kabale und Liebe*, 1784 (ed. Wilkinson and Willoughby, Blackwell, 1946)

Gotthelf, J., *Die schwarze Spinne*, 1842 (ed. Waidson, Blackwell, 1956)

Droste-Hülshoff, A. von, *Die Judenbuche*, 1842 (ed. Foster, Harrap, 1955)

Holz and Schlaf, *Die Familie Selicke*, 1890 (ed. Foster, Cambridge Plain Texts, C.U.P., 1950)

Hauptmann, G., *Bahnwärter Thiel*, 1892 (Reclam. No. 6617)

A list of books recommended for reference will be supplied at the beginning of the year and will be supplemented from time to time.

---

† These books will be used in later years.

EXAMINATION. Two 3-hour papers (the first on Translation and Composition, the second on Prescribed Authors); oral test of 15 minutes.

### German Part II

A course of four lectures each week, with one tutorial class, throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. (i) Study of texts, illustrative of German literature, history and civilization between 1775 and 1830.

(ii) Course of lectures on the history of German Literature which in 1960 covers the period from 1830 onwards.

(iii) Study of Goethe's *Faust* and Hofmannsthal's *Der Tor und der Tod*.

(iv) More advanced language study.

With a view to the oral test each student is required to concentrate, under the lecturer's guidance, on two authors treated during the year.

#### Books.

Students are advised to read during the preceding long vacation *Faust*, Parts I and II, and two of the books prescribed for discussion.

#### (a) Prescribed text-books:

- \*Goethe, *Faust*, Parts I and II (ed. Thomas, Heath; Trunz, Hamburg; or any complete edition)
- \*Hofmannsthal, H. v., *Der Tor und der Tod* (ed. Gilbert, Blackwell)
- \*Oxford Book of German Verse } see Part I
- \*Oxford Book of German Prose } see Part I
- \*Ried, G., *Wesen und Werden der deutschen Dichtung* (see Part I)
- \*Russon, L. J., *Complete German Course for First Examinations* (Longmans, 1948)
- †\*Steinberg, S. H., *Fifteen German Poets from Hölderlin to George*, Parts I and II (Macmillan, 1948)

#### (b) Prescribed for discussion in class and tutorial:

- Goethe, *Hermann and Dorothea* (Heath, or any other edition)
- Goethe, *Tasso* (any edition)
- Novalis, *Hymnen an die Nacht*, etc. (Inselbücherei, Wiesbaden, No. 21)

---

† This will be used in German Part III also.

Wackenroder, H., and Tieck, L., *Herzenergiessungen eines kunstliebenden Klosterbruders* (ed. Gillies, Blackwell, 1948)  
 Kleist, H. von, *Three Stories* (ed. Garland, Manchester Univ. Press)

Faust, A. B., *Heine's Prose* (Harrap, 1929, or later ed.)

A list of books recommended for reference will be supplied at the beginning of the year and will be supplemented from time to time.

EXAMINATION. Two 3-hour papers (the first on Translation and Composition, the second on Literature and Prescribed Authors); oral test of 15 minutes.

### German Part III

A course of five lectures each week, with one tutorial class, throughout the year.

Students who wish to study Middle High German texts may attend the relevant course for Part II (Hons.).

SYLLABUS (i) Study of selected works, illustrative of German literature and civilization from the middle of the 19th century.

(ii) A course of lectures on the background of Modern Germany from 1871.

(iii) Study of the German novel from 1796 to the present.

(iv) A course of lectures on the history of German literature, which in 1960 will cover the period from 1830 onwards.

(v) Advanced linguistic studies.

With a view to the oral test each student is required to concentrate, under the lecturer's guidance, on one lyrical poet of the period mentioned, one work prescribed for discussion, and one work of literary criticism.

Students are advised to read during the preceding long vacation Goethe's *Wilhelm Meister*, Thomas Mann's *Buddenbrooks* and as many as possible of the other novels mentioned under (b).

#### BOOKS.

##### (a) Prescribed text-books:

\*Steinberg, S. H., *Fifteen German Poets, from Hölderlin to George*, Parts III to V (Macmillan, 1948)

\*Martini, F., *Deutsche Literaturgeschichte* (Kröner, Stuttgart 1954, or any later ed.)

\*Schneider, *Deutsche Kunstprosa* (available from the Department)

(b) The following works will form the basis of the course on the German novel [see above Syllabus (iii)]:

- Goethe, J. W. von, *Wilhelm Meisters Lehrjahre* (1796)  
 Hölderlin, Fr., *Hyperion* (1799)  
 Keller, G., *Der grüne Heinrich* (1855)  
 Stifter, A., *Der Nachsommer* (1857)  
 Fontane, T., *Effi Briest* (1895)  
 Mann, Th., *Buddenbrooks* (1901)  
 Kafka, F., *Das Schloss* (1926)  
 Remarque, E. M., *Im Westen Nichts Neues* (1928)  
 Döblin, A., *Berlin Alexanderplatz* (1929)  
 Böll, H., *Wo warst du Adam?* (1951)  
 Ledig, G., *Die Stalinorgel* (1955)

Special reference books for the novel course:

- Borcherdt, H. H., *Der Roman der Goethezeit* (Port Verlag, Urach und Stuttgart, 1949)  
 Scheidweiler, P., *Der Roman der Romantik* (Berlin, Teubner, 1916)  
 Forster, E. M., *Aspects of the Novel* (Arnold, 1958)  
 Pascal, R., *The German Novel* (Manchester Univ. Press, 1956)  
 Holthusen, H. E., *Der unbehauste Mensch. Motive und Probleme der modernen Literatur* (Piper, München, 1955)

(c) Prescribed for discussion in class or tutorials:

- Zuckmayer, C., *Des Teufels General* (Fischer Schulausgabe, Frankfurt a. M., 1954)  
 Waidson, H. M. ed., *German Short Stories 1945-1955* (C.U.P., 1957)  
 Wiechert, E., *Totenwald* (Rascher, Zürich, 1946)  
*Jahrhundertmitte—Deutsche Gedichte der Gegenwart* (Wiesbaden, Inselbücherer, No. 618)

A list of books recommended for reference will be supplied at the beginning of the year and will be supplemented from time to time.

EXAMINATION. Three 3-hour papers (the first on Stylistic Appreciation and Translation, the second on German Literature and the third paper being the Essay); oral test of 20 minutes.

## C. Russian Subjects

### Russian Part I

A course of four lectures and two tutorials per week throughout the year.

Intending students must consult the Senior Lecturer in Russian before enrolling for the course.

- SYLLABUS. (i) Elementary Russian Phonetics. Conversation.  
 (ii) Grammar. Composition.  
 (iii) Introductory outlines of Russian literature, thought and history.

BOOKS.

Prescribed text-book:

No text-book is prescribed.

Typescript material will be provided by the Department.

(b) Recommended for reference:

(i) Grammars:

- Unbegaun, B. O., *Russian Grammar* (Oxford)  
 Shcherba, L. V., *Grammatika russkogo yazyka*, Parts I and II (Moskva)  
 Potapova, N., *Russian Grammar*, Parts I and II (Moscow)  
 Semeonoff, A. H., *A New Russian Grammar* (Dent)

(ii) Dictionaries:

- Boyanus and Müller, *Russian-English Dictionary* (Lawrence & Wishart)  
 Myuller, V. K., *Anglo-russky slovar* (Ogiz)  
 Akhmanova, O. S., *Russko-Angliysky slovar* (Moskva)  
 Akhmanova, O. S., *Angliysko-russky slovar* (Moskva)  
 Ozhegov, S. I., *Slovar russkogo yazyka* (Moskva)

(iii) *Introductory readings in Russian literature, thought and history:*

- Baring, M., *Outline of Russian Literature* (H.U.L.)  
 Hare, R., *Russian Literature* (Methuen)  
 Mirsky, D. S., *A History of Russian Literature* (Routledge & Kegan Paul, 1949)  
 Milyukov, P., *Outlines of Russian Culture*, 3 vols.  
 Hare, R., *Pioneers of Russian Social Thought* (O.U.P.)  
 Sumner, B. H., *Survey of Russian History* (Duckworth)  
 Pares, B., *A History of Russia* (Cape)

EXAMINATION. Two 3-hour papers (the first on unseen translation into English and on texts prescribed and provided in typescript by the department, the second on part (ii) of the Syllabus). An oral test of fifteen minutes. Class work will be taken into account in determining the results of the examination, and students are expected to attend tutorial classes regularly and to do the class exercises and terminal tests.

## Russian Part II

A course of four lectures per week, with two tutorial classes throughout the year.

Intending students must consult the Senior Lecturer in Russian before beginning the course.

SYLLABUS. (i) *Language*: Grammar. Conversation. Composition. Translation from Russian into English and from English into Russian.

(ii) *Literature*: Study of set texts.

### BOOKS.

#### Prescribed text-book:

\*Chekhov, A., *Vishnevyy sad* (Moscow, or any other edition in Russian)

#### (b) Recommended for reference:

As for Part I, and in addition:

\*Semeonoff, A., *A New Russian Grammar* (Dent)

Boyanus, S. C., *Russian Pronunciation* (Lund Humphries, 1955)

Avanesov, R. L. (ed.), *Russkoye literaturnoye udareniye i proiznosheniye* (Moscow, 1955)

\*Konovalov, S., and Seeley, F. F. (eds.), *Russian Prose Reader I—Nineteenth Century Writers* (Blackwell)

\*Hingley, R. (ed.), *Soviet Prose* (Allen and Unwin)

Bruford, W. H., *Chekhov and His Time* (Routledge)

Ermilov, V. V., *Dramaturgiya Chekhova* (Moscow)

Zaitsev, B. K., *Chekhov* (New York)

Hingley, R., *Chekhov: A Biographical and Critical Study* (Allen and Unwin)

Magarshack, D., *Chekhov, A Life* (Faber)

Magarshack, D., *Chekhov the Dramatist* (Lehmann)

EXAMINATION. Two 3-hour papers (the first on grammar and unseen translation into English and into Russian, the second on part (ii) of the Syllabus); oral tests and essays during the year. An oral test of fifteen minutes. Class work, both oral and written, will be taken into account in determining the results of the examination.

### Russian Part III

A course of four lectures per week, with one tutorial class, throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. (i) *Language*: Grammar. Composition. Translation from English into Russian. Outline history of the Russian language. (ii) Unseen translation from Russian into English. Prepared texts. (iii) *Literature and history*: Outline of 19th century Russian literature with special reference to Pushkin and Tolstoy. Readings in Russian history.

#### BOOKS.

Prescribed text-books:

- \*Pushkin, A., *Povesti Belkina. Kamenny gost. medny vsadnik.* (Moskva)
- \*Tolstoy, L., *Kazaki* (Moskva)
- \*Dostoyevsky, F., *Prestuplenie i nakazanie* (Moskva)
- \*Kliuchevsky, B., *Kurs russkoi istorii* (Moscow)
- \*Konovalov, S., *Russian Prose Composition* (O.U.P.)

(b) Recommended for reference:

As for Parts I and II, and in addition:

- Matthews, W. K., *Structure and Development of Russian* (Cambridge, 1953)
- Vinogradov, V. V., *Sovremenny russky yazyk* (Moskva)
- Ushakov, D. N., *Tolkovy slovar russkogo yazyka* (Moskva)
- Simmons, E. J., *Pushkin* (London)
- Simmons, E. J., *Leo Tolstoy* (Lehmann)
- Lavrin, J., *Tolstoy, an Approach* (Methuen)
- Merezhkovsky, D. S., *Tolstoy as Man and Artist, with an essay on Dostoyevsky* (Constable)
- Troyat, H., *Firebrand (the Life of Dostoyevsky)* (New York)
- Lavrin, J., *Dostoyevsky and his Creation* (London)
- Carr, E. H., *Dostoyevsky: a new biography* (London)
- Ovsyaniko-Kulikovskiy, D. (ed.), *Istoriya russkoy literatury* (Moskva)

EXAMINATION. Three 3-hour papers (the first on part (i) of the Syllabus, the second on part (ii), and the third on part (iii)). An oral examination. Essays during the year.

## 8. DEPARTMENT OF PHILOSOPHY

**Philosophy Part I**

A course of two lectures each week, and one tutorial class throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. A general introduction to philosophy, consisting of (i) a study of Plato's *Republic*; and (ii) a closer consideration, with modern references and comparisons, of the aesthetic and political topics introduced in the *Republic*; and (iii) the study of some of the leading ideas and principles of logic, with some reference to theories advanced in the *Republic*.

## BOOKS.

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

Plato, *Apology and Crito* (Everyman, No. 457)  
 Gibson, Q. B., *Facing Philosophical Problems* (Cheshire)  
 Kitto, H. D. F., *The Greeks* (Pelican)  
 Cornford, F. M., *Before and After Socrates* (C.U.P.)

(b) Prescribed text:

Plato, *The Republic* (trans. H. D. P. Lee, Penguin)

(c) Books for special reference in sections (ii) and (iii) of the above programme:

Collingwood, A. G., *The Principles of Art*, Book I (O.U.P.)  
 Stebbing, L. S., *Logic in Practice* (Methuen)  
 Mill, J. S., *On Liberty* (Everyman, No. 482)

(d) Other references:

Details of books for further reference will be provided during the year.

EXAMINATION. One 3-hour paper.

**History of Philosophy**

A course of two lectures a week, and one tutorial class throughout the year. Essays will be set.

SYLLABUS. Descartes, Leibniz, Locke, Berkeley, Hume.



## BOOKS.

## (a) Prescribed text-books:

Descartes, R., *A Discourse on Method; Meditations* (Everyman 570, Dent)

Locke, J., *Essay Concerning Human Understanding* (Pringle-Pattison's abbreviated ed., O.U.P. or Everyman, 984)

Berkeley, G., *Principles of Human Knowledge* (Everyman 483)

or (preferably)—

Jessop, T. E., (ed.), *Berkeley—Philosophical Writings* (Nelson)

Leibniz, G., *The Philosophical Writings of Leibniz* (Selected and translated by Morris, Everyman 905) or

Wiener, P. P. (ed.), *Leibniz Selections* (Scribners)

Hume, D., *Enquiries Concerning the Human Understanding and the Principles of Morals* (O.U.P.) or

Hume, D., *A Treatise of Human Nature* (Everyman 548, 549, or Selby-Bigge edition, Clarendon Press)

## (b) Recommended for reference:

Details of books for further reference will be provided during the year.

EXAMINATION. One 3-hour paper.

**Logic**

A course of two lectures a week and one discussion class per week throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. The rudiments of traditional and of modern formal logic. Logical necessity. Meaning. How we learn and how we use language; the bearing of this on logical problems. Definition and Classification. Facts, laws and theories. Framing and testing hypotheses. Types of explanation. Causation. Certainty and Probability. Induction.

## BOOKS.

## (a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

Stebbing, L. S., *A Modern Elementary Logic* (Methuen)

Hospers, J., *Introduction to Philosophical Analysis* (Prentice Hall)

## (b) Prescribed text-books:

Cohen, M., and Nagel, E., *Introduction to Logic and Scientific Method* (Routledge)

Toulmin, S. E., *The Uses of Argument* (C.U.P.)

## (c) Further references:

Details of books and articles for further reference will be provided during the year.

EXAMINATION. One 3-hour paper.

**Ethics**

A course of two lectures a week, with one tutorial class throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. The course will consist of a study of the nature and grounds of moral obligation, of the relation between rightness and goodness, and of the charge that it is impossible to maintain the objectivity of moral judgments. It will also deal with the essential conditions of moral conduct. This will involve a study of the nature of moral consciousness, of the relation of knowledge and conduct, and of moral willing.

**BOOKS.**

## (a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

- Ballow, *The Portable World Bible* (Ethical Sections) (New York, Viking Press)  
 Nietzsche, *Thus Spake Zarathustra* (any edition)  
 Russell, B., *Human Society in Ethics and Politics* (Allen and Unwin)

## (b) Recommended for detailed reference:

- Hobbes, T., *Leviathan* (Everyman)  
 Butler, *Sermons I-III* (W. R. Matthews or W. E. Gladstone, Longmans, or any other available edition)  
 Mill, J. S., *Utilitarianism* (Everyman)  
 Kant, *Fundamental Principles of the Metaphysics of Ethics* (Tr. Abbott, Longmans, or any other available edition)  
 Moore, G. E., *Ethics* (H.U.L.)  
 Ross, W. D., *The Right and the Good* (Clarendon Press) and/or *Foundations of Ethics* (Selected portions) (O.U.P.)  
 Ayer, A. J., *Language, Truth and Logic*, ch. IV (Gollancz)

## (c) Recommended for general reference:

Details of books for general reference will be provided during the year.

EXAMINATION. One 3-hour paper.

### Political Philosophy

A course of two lectures and one tutorial class each week throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. A study of the main currents of thought concerning the state from medieval times to the present day, having as its object a clearer understanding of political philosophies and ideologies in our own time.

Students are required to submit written work during the course.

#### BOOKS.

##### (a) Preliminary reading:

- Crossman, R. H. S., *Government and the Governed* (Christophers)  
 Mabbott, J. D., *The State and the Citizen* (Hutchinson)  
 Lindsay, A. D., *Essentials of Democracy* (O.U.P.)  
 Russell, B., *Authority and the Individual* (Allen and Unwin)  
 Maritain, J., *The Rights of Man* (Geoffrey Bles)  
 Bigongiari, C., *The Political Ideas of St. Thomas Aquinas*

##### (b) Prescribed texts (in which particular reading will be indicated):

- D'Entrèves, *Selected Political Writings of St. Thomas Aquinas* (Blackwell)  
 Pope Leo XIII, *Rerum Novarum* (any edition)  
 Pope Pius XI, *Quadragesimo Anno* (any edition)  
 Hobbes, T., *Leviathan*, Book 1, chs. 13-16; Book 2 (Everyman)  
 Locke, J., *Second Treatise of Civil Government* (Everyman)  
 Rousseau, J. J., *The Social Contract* (Everyman)  
 Burke, E., *Reflections on the French Revolution* (Everyman)  
 Hegel, G. W. F., *The Philosophy of Right* (Trs. Knox, O.U.P.)  
 Engels, F., *Socialism, Utopian and Scientific* (any edition)  
 Lenin, N., *State and Revolution* (C.U.P.)  
 Mill, J. S., *On Liberty* (Everyman)

##### (c) Recommended for reference

Details of books for further reference will be provided during the year.

EXAMINATION. One 3-hour paper.

## 9. DEPARTMENT OF POLITICAL SCIENCE

**Modern Government I**

A course of two lectures per week, with one tutorial class, throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. A brief introduction to democratic theory, and to the scope and methods of political studies. A study of the general principles of the British and Australian constitutions, of the main political institutions of the two countries, and of public opinion, the party systems and the context of the major issues in contemporary British and Australian political life.

Students are required to submit written work during the course.

## BOOKS.

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

- Scott, J. D., *Life in Britain* (Eyre & Spottiswoode)  
 Cole, G. D. H. and Postgate, R., *The Common People* (Methuen)  
 Carr, E. H., *The New Society* (Macmillan)  
 Lindsay, A. D., *Essentials of Democracy*  
 Hancock, W. K., *Australia* (Australian Pocket Library)  
 Greenwood, G., (ed.) *Australia* (Angus and Robertson)  
 Butler, D., *The Study of Political Behaviour* (Hutchinson)

(b) Prescribed text-books:

- Wheare, K. C., *Modern Constitutions* (O.U.P.)  
 Jennings, W. I., *The Law and the Constitution* (4th ed., Univ. of London)  
 Harrison, W., *The Government of Britain* (3rd ed., Hutchinson)  
 Jennings, W. I., *The British Constitution* (3rd ed., C.U.P.)  
 Crisp, L. F., *The Parliamentary Government of the Commonwealth of Australia* (2nd ed., Longmans)  
 Miller, J. D. B., *Australian Government and Politics* (2nd ed., Duckworth)  
 Davies, A., *Australian Democracy* (Longmans)  
 Sawyer, G., *Australian Government Today* (5th ed., M.U.P.)

(c) Recommended for reference:

- Jennings, W. I., *Cabinet Government* (3rd ed., C.U.P.)  
 Jennings, W. I., *Parliament* (2nd ed., C.U.P.)  
 Laski, H. J., *Parliamentary Government in England* (Allen & Unwin)

- Laski, H. J., *Reflections on the Constitution* (Manchester U.P.)  
 Greenwood, G., *The Future of Australian Federalism* (M.U.P.)  
 Overacker, L., *The Australian Party System* (Yale U.P.)  
 Eggleston, F. W., *Reflections of an Australian Liberal*  
 (Cheshire)  
 Crisp, L. F. *The Australian Federal Labour Party* (Longmans)  
 Ellis, U. R., *The Country Party* (Cheshire)

Detailed reading guides will be provided during the year.

EXAMINATION. Two 3-hour papers.

## Modern Government II

(Modern Government I is a prerequisite for this subject.)

A course of two lectures, with one tutorial class, each week throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. A study of modern government in the U.S.A. and the U.S.S.R. The course on the U.S.A. will cover the theory of the United States constitution, the powers and duties of the Presidency, the relations of President to Congress, the representative functions of Congress, the Congressional Committee system, the powers of congressional investigation, American political parties and pressure groups, the Supreme Court and civil rights. The course on the U.S.S.R. will cover the 1917 Revolution, the development of the Soviet economic system, the evolution of the Soviet state system, the theoretical basis of Soviet politics, the role of elections and public opinion, the Supreme Soviet, Soviet federalism, the economic role of the Soviet state, the Soviet budgetary system, policy formulation, the C.P.S.U., party-estate relations, appraising the Soviet state system, and an analysis and assessment of changes in the Soviet system since 1953.

Students are required to submit written work during the course.

### BOOKS.

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

- Nicholas, H. G., *The American Union* (Pelican)  
 Lerner, M., *America as a Civilization* (Cape)  
 Grotzinger, I., *Stalin* (O.U.P.)  
 Scott, D. J. T., *Russian Political Institutions* (Allen and Unwin)

## (b) Prescribed text-books:

- Irish, M. and Prothro, J., *The Politics of American Democracy* (Super books)  
 Brogan, D. W., *Introduction to American Politics* (Hamish Hamilton)  
 Fainsod, M., *How Russia Is Ruled* (Harvard)  
 Hazard, J., *The Soviet System of Government* (Chicago)

## (c) Recommended for reference:

- Gross, E. M., *The Legislative Struggle* (McGraw Hill)  
 Wilson, W., *Congressional Government* (Meridian)  
 Rossiter, C., *The American Presidency* (Hamish Hamilton)  
 Lubell, S., *The Future of American Politics* (Hamish Hamilton)  
 Key, V. O., *Politics Parties and Pressure Groups* (Crowell)  
 Plamenatz, *German Marxism and Russian Communism* (Longmans)  
 Lenin, *The State and Revolution*  
 Lenin, *What is to be Done?*  
 Stalin, *Problems of Leninism*  
 Meyer, *Leninism* (Harvard)  
 Carr, *The Bolshevik Revolution* (Macmillan)

EXAMINATION. Two 3-hour papers.

**Modern Government III**

(Modern Government I is a prerequisite for this subject.)

A course of two lectures and one tutorial class per week throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. A study of modern government in Japan, India and Indonesia. The aspects of government to be studied in each country will include the background, the development of institutions, the theory and practice of government, administrative machinery, political parties, and public opinion. Comparisons of the three countries will be made throughout the year.

Students will be required to submit written work throughout the year.

**BOOKS.**

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

- Wint, G., *Spotlight on Asia* (2nd ed., Penguin)  
 Borton, H. J., *Japan's Modern Century* (Ronald)  
 Yanaga, C., *Japanese People and Politics* (Wiley)

- Brecher, M., *Nehru* (O.U.P.)  
 Zinkin, I., *India Changes* (Chatto and Windus)  
 Panikkar, M., *The Afro-Asian States and Their Problems* (Allen and Unwin)

(b) Prescribed text-books:

- Kahin, G., (ed.), *Major Government of Asia* (Cornell)  
 Ike, N., *Japanese Politics* (Knopf)  
 Quigley, H. S. and Turner, J. E., *The New Japan* (Minnesota)  
 Morris Jones, W. H., *Parliament in India* (Longmans)  
 Kahin, G., *Nationalism and Revolution in Indonesia* (Cornell)

(c) Recommended for reference:

Reading guides will be distributed during the year.

EXAMINATION. Two 3-hour papers.

### International Relations

A course of two lectures and one tutorial class per week throughout the year.

#### SYLLABUS.

- A. *Introductory*—Nations and nation states; nationalism; national interest; the claim to sovereignty. Conditions that tend to shape national interests—geographic, economic, racial, cultural, religious, political.
- B. *Different Approaches to the study of International Relations*  
 —The scientific versus the moralist approach; realism and idealism; the place of ideology; national character; is national power measurable?
- C. *Problems from the period 1900-1941*—
1. Balance of power and the system of alliances before 1914.
  2. Peace treaties after the first World War; Wilsonism; secret or open diplomacy?; national self-determination and the new frontiers in Europe, reparations.
  3. Attempts during the 1920s to achieve peace and security in Europe, with special reference to the Locarno treaties.
  4. The policy of appeasement and the Munich agreement.

D. *East-West Relations since 1941*—Introductory—The pattern of co-operation between the U.S.A., Britain and the Soviet Union during the Second World War.

1. The impact of the Soviet Union on international politics. The mainsprings of Soviet foreign policy will be discussed in relation to (a) Soviet ideology; (b) the requirements of the Soviet social and economic system; (c) the connection between the Soviet Union and the international communist movement.
2. The rise of the U.S.A. to the leading position in the West. The gradual steps by which the U.S.A. has assumed its present responsibilities.

E. *International Organization*—Sovereignty and international law. An appraisal of the League of Nations and of the United Nations.

F. *Asia and the Pacific*—

1. The inter-war years. The Washington Treaties. Japan and China, Japanese-Western negotiations 1937-41.
2. The nationalist revolutions in East Asia since 1945.
3. Under-developed countries in East Asia.
4. The communist revolution in China. The "Two Chinas" and their external relations.
5. Some problems of Japan's foreign relations.
6. The policy of non-alignment, with special study of India's foreign policy.
7. Some problems of Australia's foreign policy. A.N.Z.U.S., A.N.Z.A.M. and S.E.A.T.O. The Colombo Plan.

Students will be required to submit written work.

#### BOOKS.

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

- Carr, E. H., *Nationalism and After* (Macmillan)  
 Arnold, G. L., *The Pattern of World Conflict*

(b) There are no prescribed text-books.

(c) Recommended for reference:

- \*Carr, E. H., *International Relations between the Two World Wars* (Macmillan)  
 \*Wint, G., *Spotlight on Asia* (Penguin)



\*Connell-Smith, G., *The Pattern of the Postwar World* (Penguin)

Detailed reading guides will be provided during the year.

EXAMINATION. Two 3-hour papers.

### Public Administration

This course will not be offered in 1960.

(Modern Government I is a pre-requisite for this subject.)

A course of two lectures and one tutorial class per week throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. The study of bureaucracy in contemporary society.

*Section A.* A study of the theory and practice of public and private organizations. Is public administration a science? "Efficiency" as an end in organization. Administrative and political decisions. How far can they be usefully distinguished? Bureaucracy, power, and the individual. Administration and political theory.

*Section B.* The development and organization of the public services in Australia.

*Section C.* Theories dealing with the economic functions of the state and their relevance to Australian Federalism. The increasing role of state intervention in the economic life of Australia. An analysis of the organization and methods of the various agencies employed in economic intervention and regulation in Australia.

#### BOOKS.

##### (a) Prescribed text-books:

Merton, R. K., *Reader in Bureaucracy* (Glencoe Free Press)

Waldo, D., *The Study of Public Administration* (Doubleday)

##### (b) Recommended for reference:

Simon, H. A., *Administrative Behaviour* (Macmillan)

Miller, J. D. B., *Australian Government and Politics* (Duckworth)

Davies, A. F., *Australian Democracy* (Longmans)

A detailed reading guide will be issued in this subject.

EXAMINATION: Two 3-hour papers.

## 10. DEPARTMENT OF PSYCHOLOGY

**Psychology Part I**

(General Introductory Course.)

A course of two lectures with one tutorial class and one laboratory period of two hours per week throughout the year. No extra classes will be held for Honour candidates.

SYLLABUS. The course is designed to be a general introduction to psychology, with particular emphasis on method. Origin and development of behavioural patterns, motivation, emotion, perception, learning. The nature and development of personality. Elements of measurement in psychology. Individual differences.

## BOOKS.

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

- Eysenck, H. J., *Uses and Abuses of Psychology* (Pelican, 1953)  
 Eysenck, H. J., *Sense and Nonsense in Psychology* (Pelican, 1956)  
 Harrower, M. R., *The Psychologist at Work* (Kegan Paul)  
 Johns, R. L., *Psychology in Everyday Living* (Harper, 1950)  
 Marcuse, F. L., *Areas of Psychology* (Harper, 1954)

(b) Prescribed text-books:

- \*Drever, J., *A Dictionary of Psychology* (Penguin 1952)  
 \*Krech, D., and Crutchfield, R. S., *Elements of Psychology* (Knopf, 1958)  
 \*Townsend, J. C., *Introduction to Experimental Method* (McGraw-Hill, 1953)  
 \*Department of Psychology, *Elementary Statistical Methods—Psychology Part I* (M.U.P., 1959)

(c) Recommended for reference:

- Anastasi, A., *Differential Psychology* (3rd ed. Macmillan, 1958)  
 Boring, E. G., Langfeld, H. S., and Weld, H. P., *Foundations of Psychology* (Wiley, 1948)  
 Brown, E. G., and Ghiselli, E. E., *Scientific Method in Psychology* (McGraw-Hill, 1955)  
 Crafts, L. W., Schneirla, T. C., Robinson, E. E., and Gilbert, R. W., *Recent Experiments in Psychology* (2nd ed., McGraw-Hill, 1950)  
 Crow, L. D., and Crow, A., *Readings in General Psychology* (Barnes and Noble)  
 Garrett, H. E., *Great Experiments in Psychology* (3rd ed., Appleton-Century-Crofts, 1941)

- Hartley, E. L., Birch, H. G., and Hartley, R. E., *Outside Readings in Psychology* (Crowell, 1950)
- Hilgard, E. R., *Introduction to Psychology* (2nd ed., Methuen, 1957)
- Hunter, I. M. L., *Memory: Facts and Fallacies* (Pelican 1957)
- Kimble, G. A., *General Psychology* (Ronald, 1958)
- Mead, Margaret, *Sex and Temperament in Three Primitive Societies* (New York, Mentor Books, 1935)
- Morgan, C. T., *Introduction to Psychology* (McGraw-Hill, 1956)
- O'Neil, W. M., *Introduction to Method in Psychology* (M.U.P., 1957)
- Sargent, S., *The Basic Teachings of the Great Psychologists* (New Home Library, Halcyon House, 1944)
- Shaffer, L. F., and Shoben, E. J., *The Psychology of Adjustment* (2nd ed., Houghton-Mifflin, 1956)
- Smith and Smith, *The Behaviour of Man* (Holt, 1958)
- Stafford-Clark, D., *Psychiatry Today* (Pelican, 1952)
- Stagner, R., *The Psychology of Personality* (rev. ed. McGraw-Hill, 1950)
- Swanson, G. E., Newcomb, T., and Hartley, E. L., *Readings in Social Psychology* (rev. ed. Holt, 1952)
- Thouless, R. H., *General and Social Psychology* (4th ed., Univ. Tutorial Press, 1958)
- Valentine, W. L., and Wickens, D. D., *Experimental Foundations of General Psychology* (Appleton-Century-Crofts, 1949)

EXAMINATION. Two 3-hour papers. Candidates must submit satisfactory laboratory notebooks. Honours candidates will be required to show in both laboratory notebooks and examination papers a wider and more detailed knowledge than Pass candidates.

## Psychology Part IIA

(Psychological Development.)

A course of two lectures and one tutorial class per week with six hours' practical work per week throughout the year.

SYLLABUS (Lecture and tutorial classes). The course is primarily concerned with the emergence of psychological characteristics under developmental and socializing influences.

The social environment during development, with special references to the influence of family, school and peer group organization. Age and sex roles within and across cultures. Developmental tasks.

Development of language, interpersonal relations, play, intelligence, and emotion. Introduction to psychoanalytic and field theories of personality development. The acquisition of everyday "defence" mechanisms.

Some fundamental facts and principles in the acquisition of habit patterns. The significance of classical and instrumental conditioning in human development. Reinforcement, generalization, discrimination, extinction, inhibition, spontaneous recovery, transfer. The law of effect and the significance of motivation in learning. The cognitive organization of learning.

**PRACTICAL WORK.** One hundred and fifty hours during the year on experimental, observational and field work relating to the above course. Practical work will be of three principal forms:

- (a) Training in general research design and experimental method.
- (b) Training in the use of some statistical techniques essential for comprehending current research and for carrying out minor investigations.
- (c) Observation, developmental scales, intelligence scales, social maturity scales, family relations scales. Introduction to questionnaire construction and content analysis. The use of interviews for research purposes.

#### BOOKS.

##### (a) Prescribed text-books:

- \*Mussen, P. H., and Conger, J. J., *Child Development and Personality* (Harper, 1956)
- \*Bugelski, B. R., *The Psychology of Learning* (Methuen, 1956)
- \*Drever, J., *A Dictionary of Psychology* (Penguin, 1952)
- \*Guildford, J. P., *Fundamental Statistics in Psychology and Education* (3rd ed., McGraw-Hill, 1956)
- or
- \*Edwards, A., *Statistical Methods for the Behavioural Sciences* (Rinehart, 1954)

##### (b) Recommended for reference:

The following are recommended as being other books to which sufficiently frequent and detailed reference is likely to be made to justify consideration for personal ownership.

- Hall, C. S., *A Primer of Freudian Psychology* (Allen and Unwin, 1956)

Martin, W. E., and Stendler, C. B., *Readings in Child Development* (Harcourt Brace, 1954)

Woodworth, R. S., and Schlosberg, H., *Experimental Psychology* (3rd ed., Methuen, 1954)

**EXAMINATION.** Two 3-hour papers. Candidates must submit satisfactory laboratory notebooks. Honours candidates will be required to attain a higher standard in their work throughout the course and in the examinations and to show evidence of wider reading and critical thinking.

### **Psychology Part IIIA** (Personality Organization)

A course of two lectures and one tutorial class per week, with practical work, throughout the year.

**SYLLABUS.** This course extends further the work from Psychology Part IIA in issues concerning personality and behaviour theory. Trait, role, phenomenological and depth approaches to personality theory. The status of psychological theories.

**PRACTICAL WORK.** Two hundred and fifty hours practical work during the year on experimental, assessment and observational methods relating to the above course. Particular reference will be given to experimental design and assessment procedures.

A minor research project on a psychological topic of the student's own choosing, on which at least fifty hours are to be spent.

#### **BOOKS.**

##### Prescribed text-books:

\*Hall, C. S., and Lindzey, G., *Theories of Personality* (Wiley, 1957)

\*Guildford, J. P., *Fundamental Statistics in Psychology and Education* (3rd ed., McGraw-Hill, 1956)

Recommended reading will be referred to throughout the course.

**EXAMINATION.** Three 3-hour papers. Thesis. Satisfactory laboratory notebooks must be submitted. Honours candidates will be required to show in both laboratory notebooks and in examination papers a wider and more detailed knowledge than Pass candidates.

*Note.*—Psychology Part IIA is a pre-requisite for this subject.

## Social Psychology

### (General and Applied)

A course of two two-hour lecture-discussions per week, with practical work throughout the year. No correspondence courses are given.

SYLLABUS (Lectures and discussion classes).

- A. *General Social Psychology*. Scientific method applied to social behaviour. The measurement of attitudes. Formation and change of attitudes. Observation of social behaviour. Interviewing. Content Analysis. Group dynamics. Leadership. Social structure. Status and role behaviour. Communication. Social surveys.
- B. *Social Psychology applied to Education*. Educational Institutions and Roles. Communication, motivation and social conditions for learning. Interpersonal relationships and social adjustment. Sociometry in the classroom. Principles and techniques in vocational guidance. Special problems of individual children in group situations.
- C. *Social Psychology applied to Industry*. Industrial Institutions and Roles. Problems of the transition to work. Principles and techniques in vocational guidance and personnel selection. Motivation and morale. Job satisfaction. Social factors related to productivity and dissatisfaction at work. Communication of instructions and information. Consumer research.

**PRACTICAL WORK.** One hundred hours during the year on observational, survey and experimental methods and on field work relating to the above course.

**NOTE.** All students take Part A of this course and *either* Part B *or* Part C.

#### BOOKS.

##### (a) Prescribed text-books:

- \*Argyle, M., *The Scientific Study of Social Behaviour* (Methuen, 1957)
- \*Cartwright, D., and Zander, A., *Group Dynamics* (Tavistock, 1953)
- \*Festinger, L., and Katz, D., *Research Methods in the Behavioural Sciences* (Dryden, 1953)
- \*Newcomb, T., *Social Psychology* (Dryden, 1950)

## (b) Recommended for reference:

## Part A.

- Eysenck, H. J., *The Psychology of Politics* (Routledge & Kegan Paul, 1954)
- Lindzey, G. (ed.), *Handbook of Social Psychology*, Vol. II (Addison Wesley, 1954)
- Maccoby, E., Newcomb, T. M., and Hartley, E., *Readings in Social Psychology* (3rd ed., Methuen 1959)
- Madge, J., *The Tools of Social Science* (Longmans, 1953)
- Merton, R. K., *Social Theory and Social Structure* (rev. ed., The Free Press, 1957)
- Sellitz, C., Jaboda, M., Deutsch, M., and Cook, S. W., *Research Methods in Social Relations* (rev. ed., Holt, 1959)
- Sprott, W. J. H., *Human Groups* (Penguin, 1958)

## Part B.

- Fleming, C. M., *Adolescence, Its Social Psychology* (Routledge and Kegan Paul, 1948)
- Oeser, O. A. (ed.), *Teacher, Pupil and Task* (Tavistock, 1955)
- Ottaway, A. K. C., *Education and Society* (Routledge and Kegan Paul, 1953)
- Warner, W. L., Havighurst, R. I., and Loeb, M. B., *Who Shall be Educated?* (Harper, 1944)

## Part C.

- Brown, J. A. C., *The Social Psychology of Industry* (Penguin, 1954)
- Ghiselli, E. E., and Brown, C. W., *Personnel and Industrial Psychology* (2nd ed., McGraw-Hill, 1955)
- Herzberg, et al *Job Attitudes* (Psychological Service of Pittsburg, 1957)
- Viteles, M. S., *Motivation and Morale in Industry* (Staples, 1954)

EXAMINATION. Three 3-hour papers. Candidates must submit satisfactory laboratory and field notebooks. Honours candidates will be expected to attain a higher standard throughout their course and in the examinations.

## 11. DEPARTMENT OF STATISTICS.

**Statistical Method**

Economics A must be passed before this subject is taken.

A course of two lectures each week, with tutorial and practice classes, throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. Statistics as a scientific method of economic study; methods of collecting statistical data; sampling; survey of Australian official statistics; classification; graphs; averages and their characteristics; dispersion and skewness; frequency distributions; regression and correlation; elementary treatment of probability; significance tests for large and small samples; analysis of time series; index numbers; special studies of methods and data exemplified by Australian statistics of national income and prices.

## BOOKS.

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

Mauldon, F. R. E., *Use and Abuse of Statistics* (Univ. of W.A., 1949)  
or Croxton and Cowden, *Applied General Statistics*, Chs. I-VII (Pitman)

(b) Prescribed text-books:

\*Karmel, P. H., *Applied Statistics for Economists* (Pitman)  
Mills, F. C., *Statistical Methods* (Pitman, 1956)  
or Croxton and Cowden, *Applied General Statistics* (Pitman)  
or Neiswanger, W. A., *Elementary Statistical Methods* (rev. ed., N. York, Macmillan)  
Tippett, L. H. C., *Statistics* (O.U.P.)  
Downing, R. I., *National Income and Social Accounts* (M.U.P.)  
Moser, C. A., *Survey Methods in Social Investigation* (Heinemann)  
Yates, F., *Sampling Method for Censuses and Surveys* (Griffin)

*National Income and Expenditure Labour Report	}	Latest issue (Govt. Printer, Canberra)
---	---	--

Other texts and publications as referred to in lectures.

EXAMINATION. Two 3-hour papers. Before admission to the examination candidates must have satisfactorily completed the practical work.



### Theory of Statistics Part I

**INTRODUCTORY.** The course may be taken as a subject for the degree of Bachelor of Commerce or Arts, or as a single subject.

Students wishing to enrol for the course must have passed the University of Melbourne examination in Pure Mathematics Part I or an equivalent examination at another university. Documentary evidence to this effect is required.

**THE COURSE.** A course of three lectures per week, with demonstrations, tutorial and practice classes, throughout the year.

**SYLLABUS.** Introduction to the theory of probability; finite event space; simple and compound events; intersection and union; assigning of probabilities to events; conditional probability; independence of events; problems involving theory of arrangements; infinite discrete and continuous event spaces. Random variables; probability distributions; cumulative distribution function and probability density function; parameters associated with distributions. Standard elementary univariate distributions (discrete rectangular, binomial, negative binomial, hypergeometric, Poisson, uniform, normal). Treatment of experimental data; sample and population; notion of decision rules for preferring one model to another. Acceptance sampling plans; quality control technique. Exact treatment of  $2 \times 2$  classifications for independence (binomial case). Distribution of sample statistics (arithmetic mean, sample variance and standard deviation, range, etc.). The  $t$ ,  $F$  and chi-square distributions. Model building and testing; confidence intervals for parameters. Differences of proportions. Application of chi-square distribution to testing of hypotheses. Principles of experimental design and the analysis of variance technique; standard designs, one-way (completely randomized), two-way (randomized blocks) and Latin square lay-outs, and extensions; factorial design; confounding in simple cases; description of split-plot and incomplete block designs. Bivariate distributions; the normal bivariate distribution; linear regression and correlation with two and three variables; method of least squares; analysis of covariance technique.

**PRACTICAL WORK.** Three hours per week, on problems and computations relating to the lecture course and involving the use of calculating machines, hand-operated and electric.

**BOOKS.***(a) Prescribed tables:*

\*Lindley, D. V., and Miller, J. C. P., *Cambridge Elementary Statistical Tables* (C.U.P.)

*(b) Recommended for reference:*

Hoel, P. G., *Introduction to Mathematical Statistics* (2nd ed., Chapman and Hall, 1954) (This book is specially recommended)

Davies, O. L., *Statistical Methods in Research and Production* (Oliver and Boyd)

Snedecor, G. W., *Statistical Methods* (Collegiate Press, Ohio.)

Fisher, R. A., and Yates, F., *Statistical Tables* (Oliver and Boyd)

Wilks, S. S., *Elementary Statistical Analysis* (Princeton U.P.)

Weatherburn, C. E., *A First Course in Mathematical Statistics* (C.U.P.)

**EXAMINATION.** Two 3-hour papers. Before admission to the examination, candidates must have satisfactorily completed the practical work.

**Theory of Statistics Part II**

This course will not be offered in 1960.

A course of three lectures per week, with demonstrations, tutorial and practice classes, throughout the year.

**SYLLABUS.** Discrete and continuous probability distributions; transformation of variables in univariate and multivariate cases. Characteristic function. Derivation of the common sampling distributions. Theories of point and interval estimation. Theory of significance tests. Sequential analysis. Distribution-free methods. Probability theory. Regression analysis and linear hypotheses, with detailed application in the design and analysis of experiments.

**PRACTICAL WORK.** Six hours per week, including computations involving the use of calculating machines.

A knowledge of mathematics up to the standard of Pure Mathematics Part II will be assumed in the above course. In addition, students will find it an advantage to be currently taking the course in Pure Mathematics Part III.

Candidates may be required to read original papers dealing with certain aspects of the course.

## BOOKS.

## (a) Prescribed text-books:

- \*Cochran, W. G., and Cox, G. M., *Experimental Designs* (Wiley)
- \*Mood, A. M., *Introduction to the Theory of Statistics* (McGraw-Hill)
- \*Anderson, R. L., and Bancroft, T. A., *Statistical Theory in Research* (McGraw-Hill)

## (b) Recommended for reference:

- Aitken, A. C., *Determinants and Matrices* (Oliver & Boyd)
- Davies, O. L., *Design and Analysis of Industrial Experiments* (Oliver & Boyd)
- Kendall, M. G., *The Advanced Theory of Statistics*, Vols. I, II (Griffin)
- Wilks, S. S., *Mathematical Statistics* (Princeton U.P.)
- Weatherburn, C. E., *A First Course in Mathematical Statistics* (C.U.P.)
- Fisher, R. A., *Statistical Methods for Research Workers* (Oliver & Boyd)
- Fisher, R. A., *The Design of Experiments* (Oliver & Boyd)
- Arley, N., and Buch, K. R., *Introduction to the Theory of Probability and Statistics* (Wiley)
- Neyman, J., *A First Course in Probability and Statistics* (Holt)
- Johnson, N. L., and Tetley, H., *Statistics: An Intermediate Text-book*, Vols. I, II (C.U.P.)
- Feller, W., *An Introduction to Probability Theory and its Applications*, Vol. I (Wiley)
- Fisher, R. A., and Yates, F., *Statistical Tables* (Oliver & Boyd)
- Pearson, E. S., and Hartley, H. O., *Biometrika Tables for Statisticians*, Vol. I (C.U.P.)
- Cramer, H., *The Elements of Probability Theory and Some of its Applications* (Wiley)
- Dixon, W. J., and Massey, F. J., *Introduction to Statistical Analysis* (2nd ed., McGraw-Hill)
- Hald, A., *Statistical Theory with Engineering Applications* (Wiley)

EXAMINATION. Two 3-hour papers and a practical test. Before admission to the examination, candidates must have satisfactorily completed the practical work.

## VIII. SCHOOL OF ORIENTAL STUDIES

### INTRODUCTORY

The College conducts a School of Oriental Studies in which courses in Bahasa Indonesia, Chinese, Japanese, Oriental Civilization, Far East Civilization and South-East Asian Civilization are provided.

The three-year course in Chinese includes both colloquial Chinese and the classical language. During the first year the students concentrate entirely on modern Chinese and study, from the second term onwards, a "Short History of China" in Chinese. During the second year, half of the time is devoted to further study of colloquial Chinese by reading short stories. The students also take up the study of classical Chinese and read parts of the famous works of Mencius and Confucius. The third year is entirely devoted to classical Chinese. Starting from remote antiquity and working their way down through the ages, the students read texts composed by China's great philosophers, historians, essayists and poets.

In addition, beginning from the third term of the first year, two tutorials consisting of Chinese conversation are given each week.

The three-year course in Japanese includes colloquial and the so-called classical language styles. During the first year only the basic colloquial style is spoken and read. Oral drill, listening to and discussing of Japanese recorded speech, reading of texts in romanization or Japanese writing, drawing of Chinese characters, and descriptive syntax and grammar are used for this purpose. During the second year more literary elements of vocabulary and style are introduced from materials in common use, both spoken and written. During the third year, further training in the commonly used styles is given with special emphasis on the epistolary style, Chinese texts read in the Japanese manner, literature, and historical materials from earlier periods.

Bahasa Indonesia is the national language of Indonesia, a linguistic area which includes over 250 mutually unintelligible regional languages. As such it is used as a medium of communication by 90,000,000 people. It was not adopted for development as the language of a modern state in the modern world until 1928, but the form of Malay on which it was based had been a *lingua franca* for culture and trade throughout the archipelago for many centuries. By the end of the first year the student is expected to be able to read standard Indonesian prose, and to have a fair proficiency in

speech and free composition. The second year course assumes the mastery of the basic skills of reading and writing, and the main emphasis is on the literary and documentary qualities of the texts studied. It is also designed to develop fluency in speech and the ability to translate into Bahasa Indonesia.

In Oriental Civilization a general first year course is offered which is compulsory for all students seeking a major in any Oriental language. Students in the second and third years are offered alternative regional specializations in either Far Eastern Civilization or South-East Asian Civilization. The first year course gives a general survey of the social forces which moulded the states of the Orient. It integrates the civilization of the various countries into the wider picture of Asian history and world history itself. The specialized and more advanced courses consider in detail the cultural history of China and Japan, or of South-East Asia (with special emphasis on Indonesia), from early times to the present. Attention is given not only to the political history, but also to the archaeology, literature, philosophy, art, religion, anthropology and economics of the areas concerned.

## DETAILS OF SUBJECTS

### Bahasa Indonesia I

A course of three hours of lectures and one of tutorials each week throughout the year. From the second term onwards there will be an additional two hours of tutorials devoted to conversation practice, and in the third term an introductory seminar on modern Indonesian literature will be given. All students taking the course will be expected to attend a weekly seminar on general linguistics.

- SYLLABUS. (i) Phonetics and grammar.  
 (ii) Translation and study of prescribed texts  
 (iii) Comprehension  
 (iv) Conversation  
 (v) Background to modern Indonesian literature.

#### BOOKS.

- (a) Prescribed text-books.

Muis, A., *Salah Asuhan* (Balai Pustaka, 1956)  
 Iskandar, N. St., *Hulubalang Radja* (Balai Pustaka, 1953)  
 Alisjahbana, S. T., *Lajar Berkembang* (Balai Pustaka, 1955)  
 Pané, A., *Belunggu* (Pustaka Rakjat, 1954)  
 (The original publication dates of these works were 1928, 1934,  
 1937 and 1940 respectively)  
 Specimens of traditional verse (to be stencilled and distributed)

## (b) Grammars and dictionaries:

Pino, E., *Bahasa Indonesia for English Speaking Students I-II* (Wolters, 1953)

Winstedt, R. O., *A Malay Grammar*

Poerwadarminta, W. J. S., *Kamus Umum Bahasa Indonesia* (Kementerian P. P. K., 1954)

Winstedt, R. O., *An Unabridged Malay-English Dictionary*

Wojowasito, Purwadaminta and Gaastra, *Kamus Indonesia-Inggeris Inggeris-Indonesia* (2 vols.) (Versluys, 1958)

EXAMINATION. Two 3-hour papers (the first on translation from prescribed texts and unseen; the second on composition, grammar and translation of sentences into Bahasa Indonesia) and an oral test.

**Bahasa Indonesia II**

A course of four hours of lectures and additional tutorials each week throughout the year. In addition there will be two hours weekly of conversation practice throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. (i) Study of prescribed texts with special reference to their literary and documentary aspects.

(ii) Advanced grammar

(iii) Composition and translation

(iv) Conversation

## BOOKS.

## (a) Prescribed text-books.

Mihardja, A. K. (ed.), *Polemik Kebudayaan* (Balai Pustaka, 1954)

Mihardja, A. K., *Atheis* (Balai Pustaka, 1949)

Sontani, U. T., *Tambera* (Balai Pustaka, 1952)

Tur, P. A., *Tjerita dari Blora* (Balai Pustaka, 1952)

Idrus, *Dari Ave Maria ke Djalanlain ke Roma* (Balai Pustaka, 1953)

Selection of Modern and Traditional Verse (to be stencilled and distributed).

## (b) Grammars and dictionaries:

Pino, E., *Bahasa Indonesia for English Speaking Students I-II* (Wolters, 1953)

Winstedt, R. O., *A Malay Grammar*

Poerwadarminta, W. J. S., *Kamus Umum Bahasa Indonesia* (Kementerian P.P.K., 1954)

Winstedt, R. O., *An Unabridged Malay-English Dictionary*

Wojowasito, Purwadaminta and Gaastra (*Kamus Indonesia-Inggeris Inggeris-Indonesia* (2 vols.) (Versluys, 1958)

EXAMINATION. Three 3-hour papers (the first on translation from prescribed texts and unseen; the second on free composition, translation into Bahasa Indonesia and grammar; and the third on literature) and an oral test.

**Chinese Part I**

A course of four hours of lectures and two hours of tutorials each week throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. *Colloquial language*: Survey of grammar, learning of roughly 1,000 characters, reading of short stories and longer consecutive texts, use of Chinese-English dictionary, conversation.

## BOOKS.

Chung kuo li shih kang yao (Short History of China)  
(Available in College Library)

Mathews, R. H., *A Chinese-English Dictionary* (American ed., Harvard U.P.)

A complete reading guide will be given to students at the beginning of the course.

EXAMINATION. One 3-hour paper.

**Chinese Part II**

A course of four hours of lectures and one or two hours of tutorials each week, and a seminar of an hour each fortnight, throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. *Higher colloquial language*: Learning of roughly 2,000 additional characters, reading of a Ming or Ch'ing novel, conversation, use of Chinese dictionaries. *Classical language*: Survey of grammar, reading of classical and historical texts. Exercise in the use of Chinese reference works, bibliography.

## BOOKS.

*Mencius*, Book 1A and 1B with commentary by Chu Hsi.  
*Mandarin Reader*.  
*Tz'u yüan* or *Tz'u hai*.

Students will be provided with photostat and cyclostyled material for purposes of study. The material provided in this way will vary from year to year.

EXAMINATION. Two 3-hour papers and an oral examination.

## Chinese Part III

A course of four hours of lectures and two hours of tutorials each week, and a number of seminars throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. *Classical Chinese*: Learning of roughly 2,000 additional characters. Reading of selected texts representing a survey from remote antiquity down to Sung times.

## TEXTS.

*Hung fan* from *Shu ching*

Selected odes from *Shih ching*

*Duke Chao 1st to 5th year* from *Tso chuan*

Selected parts from *Nan hua chen ching* by Chuang tzu  
 (4th and 3rd century B.C.)

*The Burning of the Books* from *Shi chi*

*Li Ling's* (2nd and 1st century B.C.) *letter to Su Wu*

*The Battle of K'un-yang* from *Hou Han Shu*

*Discussion about Death* from *Lun heng* by Wang Ch'ung  
 (27-97)

*The Return Home & The Tale of the Well of the Peach Blossoms* by T'ao Yüan-ming (365-427)

*Li-T'ai-po's* (705-762) *letter to Han Ching-chou*

*Funeral Essay & The Unicorn* by Han Yü (768-842)

*The Humble House* by Liu Yü-hsi (772-842)

*The Story of the Snake Catcher* by Liu Tsung-yüan (773-819)

*The Pavilion of the Drunken Old Man & Essay about the Sounds of Autumn* by Ou-yang Hsiu (1007-1072)

*The Table of the Tower Rising to the Sky* by Su Tung-p'o  
 (1036-1101)

Selected Chinese poems

EXAMINATION. Two 3-hour papers and an oral examination.



### Japanese Part I

A course of four hours of lectures and three or four hours of tutorials each week throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. *Colloquial language*: Survey of grammar, learning of katakana, hiragana, and 800 Chinese characters, reading of texts and conversation.

#### BOOKS.

Bloch, B., and Jorden, E. H., *Spoken Japanese* (Book I) (Henry Holt and Company)

Rose-Innes, A., *Beginners' Dictionary of Chinese-Japanese Characters* (Meiseisha, 1953)

Students will be provided with stencilled material for purposes of study. The material provided in this way will vary from year to year.

EXAMINATION. One 3-hour paper.

### Japanese Part II

A course of four hours of lectures and three hours of tutorials each week and a seminar each fortnight, throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. *Colloquial language*: Reading of consecutive texts, conversation, continued study of Sino-Japanese characters, use of Japanese dictionaries. *Written language*: Survey of grammar, reading of modern texts. Articles in newspapers and periodicals and government documents. Exercise in the use of Japanese reference works, bibliography. Learning of 1,000 additional Chinese characters. Rapid comprehensive drill by use of tape-recorded Japanese broadcasts.

#### BOOKS.

Katsumata, S., *Kenkyusha's New Japanese-English Dictionary* (Kenkyusha, Tokyo, 1954)

Rose-Innes, A., *Beginner's Dictionary of Chinese-Japanese Characters* (Meiseisha, 1953)

Bloch, B., and Jorden, E. H., *Spoken Japanese* (Book II) (Henry Holt and Company)

Students will be provided with photostat material for purposes of study. The material provided in this way will vary from year to year.

EXAMINATION. Two 3-hour papers and an oral examination.

### Japanese Part III

A course of four hours of lectures, one or two hours of tutorials each week, and a number of seminars throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. *Advanced Written Japanese*: Reading of historical and literary texts of early periods and difficult modern materials, advanced Japanese bibliography.

#### BOOKS.

Elisséf, S., and Reischauer, E. O., *Selected Japanese Texts for University Students*, Vol. III (Harvard, 1947)

Lehmann, W. P., and Faust, L., *A Grammar of Formal Written Japanese* (Harvard, 1951)

Shimmura, I., *Kōjien* (Japanese Encyclopedic Dictionary) (Iwanami, 1955)

Especially prepared materials will be provided in addition.

EXAMINATION. Two 3-hour papers and an oral examination.

### Oriental Civilization

A course of two lectures per week, with tutorial classes throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. A general background course for Asian history and civilization: covering the human geography of the region; and the history of its various peoples, with special attention to their thought, institutions and the interplay of cultural relations between them.

#### BOOKS.

A. L. Basham, *The Wonder that was India* (Sidgwick and Jackson, 1954)

G. B. Cressey, *Asia's Lands and Peoples* (McGraw Hill, 1944)

C. P. FitzGerald, *China, A Short Cultural History* (Cresset, 2nd Edit., 1950)

G. T. Garratt (ed.), *The Legacy of India* (O.U.P., 1938)

L. C. Goodrich, *A Short History of the Chinese People* (Harper, 1943)

D. G. E. Hall, *A History of South-East Asia* (Macmillan, 1955)

O. Lattimore, *The Inner Asian Frontiers of China* (American Geographical Society, 1940)

G. B. Sansom, *Japan, A Short Cultural History* (Cresset, 2nd edit., 1943)

G. T. Trewartha, *Japan* (Univ. of Wisconsin Press, 1947)

A fuller bibliography will be provided for students at the beginning of the course. Outline maps and mimeographed material will also be made available from time to time.

EXAMINATION. Two 3-hour papers.

### Far Eastern Civilization Part I

A course of two lectures a week, with tutorial classes, throughout the year. (*Note:* to be admitted to this course as an examination student the candidate should have previously passed in either Chinese I or Japanese I.)

SYLLABUS: The course will mainly deal with the structure of oriental society. The subjects covered will include: the family, clan, village; economic activities and institutions; social class (with particular attention to the role of the gentry); government and law. Though primarily concerned with China, comparative material will also be presented from Japan and the countries of South-East and South Asia.

#### BOOKS.

Chang Chung-li, *The Chinese Gentry* (U. of Washington Press, 1955)

J. Escarra, *Le Droit chinois* (Vetch and Sirey, 1936)

Fei Hsiao-t'ung, *Peasant Life in China* (Kegan Paul, 1939)

Fei Hsiao-t'ung, *China's Gentry* (U. of Chicago Press, 1953)

M. H. Fried, *Fabric of Chinese Society* (Atlantic Press, 1956)

L. Hodous, *Folkways in China* (Probsthain, 1929)

F. L. K. Hsu, *Under the Ancestors' Shadow* (Columbia U.P., 1948)

E. A. Kracke, *Civil Service in Early Sung China* (Harvard U.P., 1953)

O. Lang, *Chinese Family and Society* (Yale U.P., 1946)

Lin Yüeth-hua, *The Golden Wing* (Kegan Paul, 1947)

H. Maspero, *Les institutions de la Chine* (Presses Universitaires de France, 1952)

M. Yang, *A Chinese Village* (Columbia U.P., 1945)

Yang Lien-sheng, *Money and Credit in China* (Harvard U.P., 1952)

K. A. Wittfogel and Feng Chia-sheng, *Chinese Society—Liao* (American Philosophical Society, 1949)

Additional reading references, mainly to periodical literature, will be provided during the year. Mimeographed material will be distributed from time to time.

EXAMINATION: Two three-hour papers.

### Far Eastern Civilization II

A course of three lectures a week (with tutorial periods) throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. The main emphasis will be on the history of Chinese and Japanese thought and institutions: beginning, for China, with the post-classical period (i.e. from Han); and for Japan with the 7th century A.D. Movements, as well as individual thinkers, will be considered; and attention will be given to religious history, philosophy and political and economic ideas, and to political and social institutions.

#### BOOKS.

Recommended reading for the course:

##### A. China

- Bruce, J. P., *Chu Hsi and His Masters* (London, 1923)
- Creel, H. G., *Chinese Thought from Confucius to Mao Tse-tung* (London, 1954)
- Forke, A., *Die Gedankenwelt des chines'schen Kulturkreises* (Berlin, 1927)
- Forke, A., *Lun Heng. Philosophical and Miscellaneous Essays of Wang Ch'ung* (Berlin, 1906-11)
- Fung, Yu-lan., *History of Chinese Philosophy Volume II* (London, 1953)
- Granet, M., *La pensée chinoise* (Paris, 1924)
- Henke, F. G., *The Philosophy of Wang Yang-ming* (London, 1916)
- Huang, Siu-chi., *Lu Hsiang-shan* (New Haven, 1944)
- Kracke, E. A., *The Civil Service in Early Sung China* (Cambridge, Mass., 1953)
- Levenson, J. R., *Confucian China and its Modern Fate* (London, 1958)
- Levenson, J. R., *Liang Ch'i-ch'ao and the Mind of Modern China* (Cambridge, Mass., 1953)

- Lin, Yutang., *The Gay Genius: the Life and Times of Su Tung-p'o* (New York, 1947)
- Needham, J., *Science and Civilization in China Volume II. History of Scientific Thought* (Cambridge, 1956)
- Waley, A., *Life and Times of Po Chü-i* (London, 1949)
- Watson, B., *Ssu-ma Ch'ien, Grand Historian of China* (New York, 1958)
- Weber, M., *The Religion of China* (Glencoe, 1951)
- Wittfogel, K., *Oriental Despotism* (New Haven, 1957)
- Woo, Kang., *Les trois théories politiques du Tch'ouen ts'ieou interprétées par Tong Tchong-chou* (Paris, 1932)

### B. Japan

- Anesaki, M., *History of Japanese Religion* (London, 1930)
- Bellah, R. N., *Tokugawa Religion* (Glencoe, 1957)
- Boxer, C. R., *The Christian Century in Japan, 1549-1650* (Berkeley University, California Press, 1951)
- Brown, D., *Nationalism in Japan* (Berkeley & Los Angeles, 1955)
- Bunce, W. K., *Religions in Japan* (Tokyo, 1955)
- de Bary, T., *Sources of Japanese Tradition* (New York, 1958)
- Gonthier, A., *Histoire des institutions japonaises* (Brussels, 1956)
- Hall, R. K., *Kokutai no Hongi* (London, 1949)
- Holtom, D. C., *Modern Japan and Shinto Nationalism* (Chicago, 1947)
- Horner, F. J., *Case History of Japan* (London, 1948)
- Griffis, W. E. G., *Religions in Japan* (New York, 1912)
- Norman, E. H., *Japan's Emergence as a Modern State* (New York, 1940)
- Norman, E. H., *Ando Shoeki and the Anatomy of Japanese Feudalism* (T.A.S.J.) (Tokyo, 1949)
- Sansom, G. B., *The Western World and Japan* (London, 1950)
- Smith, T. C., *Political Change and Industrial Development in Japan: Government and Enterprise, 1868-1880* (Stanford, 1955)
- Yanaga, C., *Japan Since Perry* (New York, 1949)

EXAMINATION. Two 3-hour papers.

### South-East Asian Civilization I

A course of two lectures per week with tutorial classes throughout the year. (*Note:* To be admitted to this course as an examination student, the candidate should have previously passed in Bahasa Indonesia I.)

**SYLLABUS.** The main emphasis of the course will be on Indonesia, but on Indonesia considered within the general context of South-East Asia. It will cover the salient features of the geographical position and structure of the area, the migrations of peoples into it, and the general characteristics of their social life, religion and economy. Detailed attention will be paid to the spread of Indian influence, bringing with it Hindu and Buddhist religious ideas, literature and elements of material culture; the rise of kingdoms fertilized by the new ideas and the indigenous cultural response as it is reflected in the literature, archaeological remains, art, social structure and politics of the area. The course will cover the period up to the penetration of Islam to Indonesia and the conquest of Malacca by the Portuguese.

#### BOOKS.

- Hall, D. G. E., *A History of South East Asia* (Macmillan, 1955)  
 Harrison, B., *A Short History of S.E. Asia* (Macmillan, 1955)  
 Vlekke, B., *Nusantara, A History of the East Indian Archipelago* (Harvard University Press, 1944)  
 Schrieke, B., *Indonesian Sociological Studies* (van Hoeve, Vol. I, 1955, Vol. II, 1957)  
 van Leur, J. C., *Indonesian Trade and Society* (van Hoeve, 1955)  
 Quaritch Wales, H. G., *The Making of Greater India* (B. Quaritch Ltd., 1955)  
 Coedes, *Les Etats Hindousies de l'Indonesie et l'Indochine* (Paris, 1948)  
 Iliot, Sir Charles, *Hinduism and Buddhism* (Routledge, 1954, relevant parts)  
 Stutterheim, W., *Studies in Indonesian Archaeology* (Martinus Nuhoff, 1956)

*Note:* Since a large proportion of works relating to Indonesia are in Dutch, a series of bilingual articles on various aspects of Indonesian life and culture, in Dutch and English, will be distributed. Through the study of these it is hoped that the student will develop a proficiency in reading at least some of the extensive Dutch literature on his field of study.

**EXAMINATION.** Two 3-hour papers.

## B. ECONOMICS AND COMMERCE COURSES

(For Economic Courses see also under Arts.)

### I. DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF COMMERCE REGULATIONS

1. The Degree of Bachelor of Commerce may be conferred either as an Ordinary Degree or as a Degree with Honours.

2. A candidate for the Degree shall at the beginning of his first year secure the approval of the Faculty of Economics and Commerce for the proposed choice and order of the subjects of his course and shall thereafter secure approval for any proposed alterations of the course originally approved.

3. No candidate shall be admitted to examination in any subject of the course or to the Final Examination for the Degree with Honours unless he has attended such classes and performed such work in the appropriate subject or division of the course as may be prescribed from time to time in the Details of Subjects.

4. Candidates who are taking or have taken the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts and who wish to take the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce shall be required in order to qualify for both Degrees to pass or obtain credit for not fewer than eighteen subjects approved for this purpose by the Faculty of Economics and Commerce.

#### THE ORDINARY DEGREE

5. A candidate for the Ordinary Degree shall pursue his studies for at least three years after matriculation.

6. A candidate shall be deemed to be pursuing his first year until he has received credit for four subjects and thereafter to be pursuing his second year until he has received credit for eight subjects and thereafter to be pursuing his third year.

7. The subjects of the course for the Ordinary Degree shall be those included in the following Groups:—

#### Group I—

Accountancy Part I	Economic History Part I
Commercial Law Part I	Economics A
or Elementary Jurisprudence and Constitutional Law	Economics B
Economic Geography, Part I or Geography Part I	Economics C or Public Finance or Trade and Development
	Statistical Method

## Group II—

Accountancy Part IIIA	*Industrial Administration
Accountancy Part IIb	Industrial Relations
Accountancy Part III	*Marketing
Commercial Law Part II	*Mathematical Economics
Economic Geography Part II	Public Administration Theory of Statistics Part I
Economic History Part II	Economics C, Public Finance, Trade and Development (if not already taken as a subject of Group I).
*History of Economic Theory	

Group III { Any Grade 1 subject of the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts, or any subject of Group I of the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Science that has been approved for this purpose by the Faculty.†

Group IV { Any Grade 2 or Grade 3 subject of the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts, or any subject of Group II of the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Science, that has been approved for this purpose by the Faculty.‡

\* Lectures in these subjects are not likely to be given at the College in 1960.

† The following subjects have been approved by the Faculty. Others may be approved on application :—

Botany Part I	German Part I
British History	Philosophy Part I
Chemistry Part I	Physics Part I
*Dutch Part I	Political Science A
English Part I or Modern English	Psychology Part I
French Part I or Part IA	Pure Mathematics Part I
General Mathematics	Russian Part I
Geology Part I	Zoology Part I

‡ The following subjects have been approved by the Faculty. Others may be approved on application :—

American History	Logic
Australian History	Modern History
Botany Part II	Physics Part II
Chemistry Part II	Political Philosophy
*Dutch Part II	Modern Government II
English Part II	Modern Government III
French Part II	Psychology Part IIA
*Geography	Pure Mathematics Part II
German Part II	Russian Part II
International Relations	Zoology Part II

The following subjects may only be taken after Economic History Part I has been passed :

American History	International Relations
Australian History	Modern History

The following subject may be taken only after Psychology Part I has been passed and the permission of the Professor of Psychology has been obtained :

Social Psychology



8. Geography Part I may be taken only in a course which is approved as including Geography Part II and Geography Part III as subjects of Group IV. Subjects of Groups III and IV shall be taken in accordance with the Regulations governing the Degrees of Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science as the case may be.

9. For the purpose of completing a qualification for the Degree a candidate who begins the course after 1st January, 1947, shall not retain credit for any subject for more than nine years and a person who on 1st January, 1947, has credit for any subject or subjects of the course shall not retain credit therefor after 1st January, 1956.

10. In lieu of passing in a subject as prescribed for the Ordinary Degree candidates may enter for and be classed at the Examination in that subject in the course for the Degree with Honours provided that such subject is not part of the Final Examination. Candidates so entering may compete for the Exhibition in a subject in accordance with the conditions prescribed therefor.

11. A candidate may be admitted to the Ordinary Degree who has:

- (a) passed in all subjects of Group I and in four other subjects of which at least two must be chosen from Group II, not more than two from Group III and not more than one from Group IV; and
- (b) complied in other respects with the provisions of this Regulation.

#### THE DEGREE WITH HONOURS

12. Subject to the provisions of section 15 a candidate for the Degree with Honours shall pursue his studies for at least four years after matriculation.

13. A candidate shall be deemed to be pursuing his first year until he has received credit for four subjects and thereafter to be pursuing his second year until he has received credit for eight subjects and thereafter to be pursuing the Final Division of the course.

14. A candidate shall take in his first two years the subjects of Group I of the course for the Ordinary Degree; provided that with the permission of the Faculty a candidate may take Pure Mathematics Part I in place of Commercial Law Part I. No candidate shall enter on the work for the Final

Division unless he has reached in the first two years of the course such a standard as is prescribed in the Details of Subjects.

15. The Final Division of the course shall comprise such a continuous and progressive course of study extending over not less than two years as is prescribed in the Details of Subjects: provided that the Faculty may in special circumstances permit a candidate to complete the work of the Final Division in one year.

16. The Faculty may admit to the course for the Degree with Honours a candidate who has completed the whole or part of the course for the Ordinary Degree and in such a case shall determine what work shall be required of that candidate in order to complete the course for the Degree with Honours.

17. A candidate who abandons the course for the Degree with Honours may qualify for the Ordinary Degree by completing such work and passing such examinations as are prescribed by the Faculty in his case.

18. A candidate who has completed the work of the Final Division in the manner prescribed in the Details of Subjects may be admitted to the Final Examination, which shall consist of papers in such subjects as shall be prescribed in the Details of Subjects.

19. A candidate may be admitted to the Degree with Honours who has:

- (a) been placed in the Class List at the Final Examination; and
- (b) complied in other respects with the provisions of this Regulation.

20. A candidate who has failed to obtain a place in the Class List at any Final Examination:

- (a) may if adjudged by the Faculty to be of sufficient merit be given credit for such subjects of the course for the Ordinary Degree, and may be admitted to that Degree upon completing such further work, if any, as the Faculty may determine;
- (b) shall not except with special permission of the Faculty present himself at any subsequent Final Examination.

21.\* The following Exhibitions shall be available for competition at the Annual Examination in each year in the subjects set out:

- (a) Exhibitions, each of £15, to be styled the Chamber of Commerce Exhibitions in:
- Commercial Law Part I,
  - Commercial Law Part II,
  - Economics A,
  - Economics B,
  - Statistical Method,
  - Public Finance,
  - Accountancy Part IIA and Accountancy Part IIB in alternate years.
- (b) Exhibitions, each of £15, to be styled the Francis J. Wright Exhibitions in:
- Economic Geography Part I
  - Economics C.
- (c) Exhibition to be styled the Charles Sindrey Prize in Accountancy Part IIA in those years when the Chamber of Commerce Exhibition is not available for award in that subject.

22. Exhibitions shall be awarded on the results of the Honour Examination in the subject concerned. No candidate shall be eligible for the Exhibition in any subject unless at the Examination at which he competes for the Exhibition he (a) passes for the first time in the subject concerned, and (b) passes in at least three, or obtains Honours in at least two, subjects of his course.

## II. DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF COMMERCE

### INSTRUCTIONS TO STUDENTS

#### APPROVAL OF COURSES

Candidates are required to submit, on the appropriate form obtainable at the Registrar's Office, an application for approval of course *as well as* the applications for enrolment and matriculation.

---

\* In addition to the Exhibitions set out, an Exhibition of £15, provided annually by the Commonwealth Institute of Accountants, may be awarded in Accountancy Part I, under the conditions set out in section 22. The A. C. Morley Prize in Commerce will be awarded annually to the best candidate in the first year Annual Examination in the B.Com. course.

Candidates must set out in their applications the complete course for which they seek approval, and all the information required on the form.

#### ADMISSION OF GRADUATES

The Faculty has resolved that for graduates of other Faculties it will not grant, and for graduates of other Universities it will not recommend, status which will enable the course for B.Com. to be completed with less than two years' further study.

The status of the degree of B.Com. may, however, be granted to graduates of other Faculties in other Universities who propose to become candidates for the degree of M.Com.

#### ATTENDANCE AT LECTURES

Any candidate for the degree of B.Com. who enrolled after 31st December, 1946, must attend classes in all the subjects of his course.

Any candidate for the written examination for the degree of M.Com. must attend such classes as may be prescribed in the Details of Subjects.

Students undertaking an approved course at the Canberra University College may regard attendance at classes at Canberra as fulfilling this requirement.

The provisions in the details below as to the number of lectures, tutorials, &c., are included for general guidance only, and may be modified without notice if the necessity arises.

#### ESSAY WORK AND VACATION WORK

Students will be required to submit essays and exercises, as set by the lecturers. These will be taken into account at the Annual Examination.

Failure to submit written work as prescribed by the lecturers may involve exclusion from the Annual Examination.

Students are also advised that they are expected to use a considerable part of the vacations for reading purposes.

#### LECTURE SYLLABUSES

In the following subjects, namely, Accountancy Parts I, IA, IIA, and IIB, Cost Accountancy, Commercial Law Parts I and II, Economic Geography I, Economic History Part I, Industrial Relations, extended syllabuses have been prepared, for issue to students. These show, for each subject, the course in detail and contain references for further reading, both general and on special topics.

### III. DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (ORDINARY DEGREE)

#### APPROVAL OF CHOICE AND ORDER OF SUBJECTS

(1) Full-time students will be required to take their subjects in the following order. Departures from this order will be approved only in exceptional circumstances:

A. *If no Group III subject is included.*

##### *First Year.*

1. Economic Geography Part I
2. Economics A
3. Accountancy Part I
4. Commercial Law Part I or Elementary Jurisprudence and Constitutional Law

##### *Second Year.*

5. Economic History Part I
6. Economics B
7. Statistical Method
8. One subject of Group II

##### *Third Year.*

9. Economics C or Public Finance or Trade and Development
10. } Two subjects of Group II
11. { II
12. One subject of Group II or Group IV

B. *If a Group III subject is included.*

##### *First Year.*

1. Economic Geography Part I
2. Economics A
3. Accountancy Part I
4. One subject of Group III

##### *Second Year.*

5. Commercial Law Part I or Elementary Jurisprudence and Constitutional Law
6. Economic History Part I
7. Economics B
8. Statistical Method

##### *Third Year.*

9. Economics C or Public Finance or Trade and Development
10. } Two subjects of Group II
11. { II
12. One subject of Group II or Group IV

C. *If Accountancy Part III is included.*

##### *First Year.*

1. Economic Geography Part I
2. Economics A
3. Accountancy Part I
4. Commercial Law Part I

##### *Second Year.*

5. Economic History Part I
6. Economics B
7. Accountancy Part IIa
8. Accountancy Part IIb

##### *Third Year.*

9. Statistical Method
10. Economics C or Public Finance or Trade and Development
11. Accountancy Part III
12. One subject of Group II or Group IV

2 (a) In the absence of exceptional circumstances approval will not be given for any student to enter for any subject of the second year of his course as approved until such student has passed in at least three of the subjects of the first year of such course.

(b) In the absence of exceptional circumstances approval will not be given for any student to enter for any subject of the third year of his course as approved until such student has passed in at least six of the subjects of the first and second years of such course.

(c) Approval will not normally be granted for part-time students to enter for more than two subjects in any one year and such students will be required to follow as far as possible the order of subjects set out in Paragraph (1) hereof. A part-time student shall be deemed to be pursuing the first year of his course until he has received credit for four subjects and he has received credit for eight subjects thereof and thereafter he shall be deemed to be pursuing the third year of his course.

(d) Approval will not normally be granted for any part-time student to enter for any subject of Group II until he has passed in six subjects of Group I.

(e) The attention of students is drawn to—

- (i) the provisions of the Discipline Statute, paragraphs 7, 8 and 9, which permit the exclusion of students for unsatisfactory progress; and
- (ii) the requirement that they must complete the degree in nine years.

#### **IV. DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF COMMERCE WITH HONOURS**

##### **SELECTION OF SUBJECTS**

1. Candidates for the B.Com. (Hons.) Degree may complete the subjects of Group I either as full-time or part-time students. With the approval of the Faculty, the subjects of Group I may be varied to substitute Pure Mathematics Part I or Modern History for Commercial Law Part I where this is appropriate to the selection of Group II subjects.

2. Full-time students will normally take the subjects of Group I in the following order:—

*First Year:* Economics A, Economic Geography Part I, and two of the subjects—Accountancy Part I, Commercial Law Part I (or Elementary Jurisprudence and Constitutional Law, Economic History Part I.

*Second Year:* The remaining four subjects of Group I, including Economics C.

3. Part-time students will normally take the subjects of Group I in the following order:—

*First Year:* Accountancy Part I, Commercial Law Part I (or Elementary Jurisprudence and Constitutional Law.

*Second Year:* Economics A, Economic Geography Part I.

*Third Year:* Economic History Part I, Economics B.

*Fourth Year:* Economics C, Statistical Method.

4. After completing the subjects of Group I candidates must apply to the Faculty for admission to the Final Division of the course. The Faculty will normally admit only those who have attained First or Second Class Honours in five subjects of Group I. A candidate who is not admitted to the Final Division may complete the Ordinary Degree and the Faculty will prescribe what further work must be completed by the candidate to qualify him for admission to that degree. Candidates who have previously been awarded the Degree of B.A. with Honours in the School of Economics will not be eligible for admission to the Final Division.

5. After admission to the Final Division, candidates must pursue in their third and fourth years a full-time course of study. This course of study is set out below in details of the Final Division.

6. At the end of the first year of the Final Division candidates will be required to sit for Part I of the Final Examination. At the end of their final year they will be required to sit for Part II of the Final Examination. The *Essay* written as part of the Final Examination should be submitted by the first day of the third term of the final year.

#### GROUP I SUBJECTS

In all the subjects of Group I the syllabus for Honours will entail a more advanced treatment of the work prescribed for the Ordinary Degree. At the Annual Examination additional papers may be set for Honours candidates in each subject. No additional text-books are prescribed for Honours except Economics C.

## THE FINAL DIVISION

*Third Year:* A course of lectures and classes throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. (i) Equilibrium of the firm; monopolistic competition and pricing policy; the trade cycle; public finance.

(ii) An approved subject from Group II of the course for the Ordinary Degree.

(iii) *either* (a) Special topics in Economics *or* (b) an additional Accounting or Economic History subject for candidates who wish to select more than two such subjects from Group II of the course for the Ordinary Degree.

### BOOKS.

(i) See University of Melbourne Faculty of Economics and Commerce Handbook.

(ii) As prescribed for the Ordinary Degree.

### FINAL EXAMINATION PART I

Three papers on Part (i) of syllabus. Two papers on Part (ii) of syllabus. Two papers on Part (iii) of syllabus.

## *Fourth Year.*

A course of classes throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. (i) Nature and method of economics; welfare economics; theory of capital and economic development; international economics.

(ii) An approved subject from Group II of the course for the Ordinary Degree.

(iii) Essay on an approved topic. In fulfilment of this requirement, a student may, on the recommendation of the Head of the relevant Department, pursue a prescribed course of study in a selected field.

BOOKS. See University of Melbourne Faculty of Economics Handbook.

### FINAL EXAMINATION PART II.

Three papers on Part (i) of the syllabus. Two papers on Part (ii) of the syllabus. *Essay* and/or papers on a prescribed course of study.



## V. DEGREE OF MASTER OF COMMERCE

### REGULATIONS

1. Candidates presenting themselves for examination for the Degree of Master of Commerce must be Bachelors of Commerce and must either—

(a) have completed the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce (Degree with Honours) and undertaken research on an approved subject for at least one year;

or (b) have completed the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce (Ordinary Degree) and have satisfactorily pursued a course of advanced studies for one year and thereafter undertaken research on an approved subject for at least one further year.

2. Before commencing their course all candidates must obtain the approval of the Faculty, and candidates who do not submit themselves for examination within seven years must seek re-approval of their candidature.

3. The course of advanced studies for those qualifying under Section I (b) *supra* shall be as prescribed in the Details of Subjects. Candidates must enrol for and attend such instruction as may be prescribed and pass an examination at the end of the course.

4. Each candidate must submit the subject of his research for approval by the Faculty at least nine months before he presents himself for examination. Each candidate shall while pursuing his research consult with a supervisor appointed by the Faculty.

5. Each candidate shall submit the results of his research for examination in the form of a thesis except that the Faculty may on the advice of the candidate's supervisor accept a series of papers or reports as equivalent to a thesis.

6. A candidate may not submit for examination work in respect of which he has already qualified for a degree in any other university or without the permission of the Faculty work which he has previously submitted for any such degree.

7. A candidate whose thesis or series of papers or reports has been passed by the examiners and who has complied in other respects with the provisions of this regulation may be admitted to the Degree of Master of Commerce.

## VI. DEGREE OF MASTER OF COMMERCE

### DETAILS OF COURSE REQUIREMENTS

1. Candidates for the Degree of M.Com. must have previously obtained or been granted the status of the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce.

2. Candidates who are Bachelors of Commerce (Ordinary Degree) may present themselves for the written examination one year after graduation, and, if successful, may submit their theses two years after graduation. Candidates who are Bachelors of Commerce (Degree with Honours) may submit their theses one year after graduation.

3. The M.Com. written examination will be held at the same time as the B.Com. Honours Examination, and will comprise three papers. Candidates must attend such classes as may be arranged. The following books are recommended as a basis of study:

- Boulding, E. K., *Economic Analysis* (Harper)
- Chamberlin, E. H., *Theory of Monopolistic Competition* (Harvard U.P.)
- Stonier, A. W., and Hague, D. C., *A Text-book of Economic Theory* (Longmans)
- Ellis, H. S. (ed.), *Survey of Contemporary Economics*, Vol I (Blakiston)
- Hicks, J. R., *Value and Capital* (O.U.P.)
- Keynes, J. M., *General Theory of Employment, Interest and Money* (Macmillan)
- Kindleberger, C. P., *International Economics* (Irwin)
- Marshall, A., *Principles of Economics* (Macmillan)
- Stigler, G. L., *Theory of Price* (Macmillan)
- Rivett, K. D., *Economics and Economy* (Laski Institute, India)
- Robbins, L. C., *Nature and Significance of Economic Science* (Macmillan)
- Robinson, J., *Economics of Imperfect Competition* (Macmillan)
- Hicks, J. R., *Theory of the Trade Cycle* (O.U.P.)
- Triffin, R. F., *Monopolistic Competition and General Equilibrium Theory* (Harvard U.P.)
- Hicks, J. R., *The Theory of Wages* (O.U.P.)

4. All candidates are required to submit a thesis, which should be based on the collection of new data or the interpretation of existing data, and the critical exposition of previous contributions to their subject. Subjects of theses may be selected from any branch of Theoretical or Applied Economics, Statistics, Accountancy, Economic Geography or Economic History.

5. Each candidate must submit the proposed subject of his thesis for the approval of the Faculty. Each candidate whose subject has been approved will be assigned to a supervisor, and may be required to submit terminal reports on the progress of his research.

6. The thesis may not be submitted until nine months after the subject has been approved. Candidates are reminded that they may be required to pass an oral or written examination on the subject of their thesis.

7. Four copies of each thesis (quarto, typewritten, double-spaced) should be submitted, one of which will be deposited in the University library and one in the College library.

## **VII. DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF COMMERCE**

### **DETAILS OF SUBJECTS AND BOOKS FOR 1959**

NOTE.—Subjects are listed hereunder in alphabetical order and the information given is based on advance advice and is subject to correction and variation. For full details of lecture subjects in the University and recommendations for the Annual Examinations, *see* the University of Melbourne's Faculty of Economics and Commerce Handbook. Inquiries relating to particular subjects should be directed to the Professor in charge of the Department of Economics and Commerce in the College.

The books marked with an asterisk are among the essential books which students should possess.

#### **Accountancy Part I**

A course of two lectures and one tutorial class per week throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. The purposes and uses of accounting for business enterprises, non-profit organizations, trusteeships, and governments; an introduction to the theory of accounting; techniques of collection, recording, and verification of accounting data; preparation, presentation, analysis and interpretation of accounting reports.

## BOOKS.

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

\*Goldberg, L., and Hill, V. R., *Elements of Accounting* (M.U.P.)Goldberg, L., *An Outline of Accounting* (Law Book Co.)

(b) Prescribed text-books:

\*Goldberg, L., and Hill, V. R., *Elements of Accounting* (M.U.P.)\*Goldberg, L., *An Outline of Accounting* (Law Book Co.)\*Fitzgerald, A. A. (ed.), *Accounting Stage I* (3rd ed., Butterworth)\**Accountancy Exercises—First Year* (Obtainable from Students' Records Office at the College)

(c) Recommended for reference:

Fitzgerald, A. A., *Analysis and Interpretation of Financial and Operating Statements* (2nd ed., Butterworth)Irish, R. A., *Auditing* (Law Book Co.)Baxter, W. T. (ed.), *Studies in Accounting* (Law Book Co.)Fitzgerald, A. A., *Current Accounting Trends* (Butterworth)United Nations, Department of Economic Affairs, *Government Accounting and Budget Execution, Part I* (United Nations, Department of Economic Affairs)

EXAMINATION. Two 3-hour papers.

**Accountancy Part IIA**

A course of two lectures and one tutorial class per week throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. The theory and practice of accounting for various types of business organizations (sole traders, partnerships, companies, holding companies); preparation, presentation, analysis and interpretation of financial statements and reports for owners, investors, and creditors; internal check; external audits and investigations; valuation of shares and goodwill; fiduciary accounting; income-tax law and practice; ethics and etiquette of the accountancy profession.

Students who have not, in either Accountancy Part I or Accountancy Part IIB, completed a practice set involving the setting up and keeping of a complete, though small, set of books under the double entry system in accordance with a specified list of transactions are required to complete practice set No. 2

(*Accountancy Exercises—First Year*) before the end of first term. Students are advised that a considerable portion of this work should be done before the beginning of the academic year.

#### BOOKS.

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

Fitzgerald, A. A., and Schumer, L. A., *Classification in Accounting* (Butterworth)

(b) Prescribed text-books:

\*Fitzgerald, A. A. (ed.), *Accounting, Stage I* (3rd ed., Butterworth)

\*Fitzgerald, A. A., and G. E., *Form and Contents of Published Financial Statements* (Butterworth)

\*Fitzgerald, A. A., *Analysis and Interpretation of Financial and Operating Statements* (2nd ed., Butterworth)

\*Fitzgerald, G. E., and Speck, A. E., *Holding Companies in Australia and New Zealand* (3rd ed., Butterworth)

\*Irish, R. A., *Auditing* (Law Book Co.)

\*Gunn, J. A. L., and Maas, M., *Guide to Commonwealth Income Tax* (latest ed., Butterworth)

Yorston, R. K., Smyth, E. B., and Brown S. R., *Advanced Accounting, Vol. I* (4th ed., Law Book Co.)

\**Accountancy Exercises—Advanced* (obtainable from Students' Record Office)

\**Victorian Companies Act*

\**Commonwealth Income Tax Assessment Act*

(c) Recommended for reference:

Kohler, E., *A Dictionary for Accountants* (Prentice Hall)

Cadmus, B., and Child, A. J. E., *Internal Control against Fraud and Waste* (Prentice Hall)

Baxter, W. T. (ed.), *Studies in Accounting* (Law Book Co.)

\*Fitzgerald, A. A., and Schumer, L. A., *Classification in Accounting* (Butterworth)

Murphy, Mary E., *Selected Readings in Accounting and Auditing* (Prentice Hall)

Leake, P. D., *Commercial Goodwill* (Pitman)

Seed, H. E., *Goodwill as a Business Asset* (Gee)

Mautz, R. K., *Fundamentals of Auditing* (Wiley)

Committee on Accounting Procedure, American Institute of Accountants, *Accounting Research Bulletins*

Institute of Chartered Accountants in England and Wales, *Recommendations on Accounting Principles*

Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia, *Recommendations on Accounting Principles*

Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia, *Code of Ethics and Etiquette*

Wixon, R. (ed.), *Accountants' Handbook* (4th ed., Ronald)

Foulke, R. A., *Practical Financial Statement Analysis* (McGraw-Hill)

Adamson, A. V., *Valuation of Company Shares and Businesses* (Law Book Co.)

Peloubet, M. E., *Audit Working Papers* (McGraw-Hill)

EXAMINATION. Two 3-hour papers. Students will be permitted to take into the examination Government Printer's copies of the two Statutes referred to, if not marked otherwise than by underlining.

### Accountancy Part IIB

A course of two lectures and one tutorial class per week throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. The theory and practice of management-control accounting for various kinds of business activities (merchandising, manufacturing, service industries); internal control; branch, departmental and other forms of responsibility accounting; retrospective cost accounting; standard costing; budgetary control; absorption costing; variable costing; joint and by-product costing; differential costs; hire-purchase and instalment-purchase accounting; preparation, presentation, analysis and interpretation of accounting reports as an aid to management.

Students who have not, in either Accountancy Part I or Accountancy Part IIA, completed a practice set involving the setting up and keeping of a complete, though small, set of books under the double entry system in accordance with a specified list of transactions are required to complete practice set No. 2 (*Accountancy Exercises—First Year*) before the end of first term. Students are advised that a considerable portion of this work should be done before the beginning of the academic year.

#### BOOKS.

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

Vatter, W. J., *Management Accounting* (Prentice Hall), esp. Chs. 1-6

## (b) Prescribed text-books:

- \*Lang, T., McFarland, W. B., and Schiff, M., *Cost Accounting* (Ronald)
- \*Watter, W. J., *Managerial Accounting* (Prentice Hall)
- \*Fitzgerald, A. A. (ed.), *Accounting, Stage I* (3rd ed., Butterworth)
- Edley, H. C., *Business Budgets and Accounts* (Hutchinson)
- \*Fitzgerald, A. A., *Analysis and Interpretation of Financial and Operating Statements* (Butterworth)
- Accountancy Exercises—Advanced* (obtainable from Students' Records Office)

## (c) Recommended for reference:

- \*Fitzgerald, A. A., and Schumer, L. A., *Classification in Accounting* (Butterworth)
- Fitzgerald, A. A., *Current Accounting Trends* (Butterworth)
- Baxter, W. T. (ed.), *Studies in Accounting* (Law Book Co.)
- Thomas, W. E., *Readings in Cost Accounting, Budgeting and Control* (South-Western Publishing Co.)
- Fiske, W. P., and Beckett, J. A., *Industrial Accountants' Handbook* (Prentice Hall)
- Solomon, V. L., *Principles and Practice of Mechanised Accounting* (Butterworth)
- Gillespie, C., *Accounting Procedure for Standard Costs* (Prentice Hall)
- Clark, J. M., *The Incidence of Overhead Costs* (Accountants' Pub. Co.)
- Scott, W. D., *Cost Accounting* (Law Book Co.)
- Scott, W. D., *Business Budgeting and Budgetary Control* (Law Book Co.)
- Solomons, D. (ed.), *Studies in Costing* (Law Book Co.)
- Köhler, E., *A Dictionary for Accountants* (Prentice Hall)
- Garner, S. P., *Evolution of Cost Accounting to 1925* (Univ. of Alabama Press)
- Cadmus, B., and Child, A. J. E., *Internal Control Against Fraud and Waste* (Prentice Hall)
- Sanders, T. H., *Cost Accounting for Control* (McGraw-Hill)
- Blocker, J. G., *Cost Accounting* (McGraw-Hill)
- Brown, S. R., *Costs and Prices* (Law Book Co.)
- Devine, C. T., *Cost Accounting and Analysis* (Macmillan)
- Bell, H. F., *Retail Merchandise Accounting* (2nd ed., Ronald)
- N.A.A. Research Series, Nos. 23, (*Direct Costing*) and 28 (*Presenting Information to Management*)

- N.A.A. Bulletin, *How Standard Costs are Being Used Currently*  
 Lamperti, F. A., and Thurston, S. B., *Internal Auditing for Management* (Prentice-Hall)  
 Matz, A., Curry, O. J., and Frank, G. W., *Cost Accounting*  
 (South-Western Publishing Co.)  
 Lang, T. (ed.), *Cost Accountants' Handbook* (Ronald)  
 N.R.G.D.A., *Standard Expense Centre Accounting Manual*  
 (National Retail Dry Goods Association)

EXAMINATION. Two 3-hour papers.

### Accountancy Part III

A course of two lectures per week throughout the year.

Accountancy Part IIA and Part IIB must be passed before this subject is taken.

SYLLABUS. The theory and practice of accounting in relation to contemporary accounting problems; planning and installation of accounting systems; financial planning and control; governmental and institutional accounting.

#### BOOKS.

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

Fitzgerald, A. A., *Current Accounting Trends* (Butterworth)

(b) Recommended for reference:

Paton, W. A., and Littleton, A. C., *An Introduction to Corporate Accounting Standards* (American Accounting Association)

Baxter, W. T. (ed.), *Studies in Accounting* (Law Book Co.)

Backer, M. (ed.), *Handbook of Accounting Theory* (Prentice Hall)

U.N. Dept. of Economic Affairs, *Government Accounting and Budget Execution*

U.N. Dept. of Economic Affairs, *Budgetary Structure and Classification of Government Accounts*

Fitzgerald, A. A., *Current Accounting Trends* (Butterworth)

Fitzgerald, A. A., and Schumer, L. A., *Classification in Accounting* (Butterworth)

American Institute of Accountants, *Restatement and Revision of Accounting Research Bulletins*

C.P.A. Handbook (American Institute of Accountants)

Lacey, K., *Profit Measurement and Price Changes* (Pitman)



- Chambers, R. J., *Financial Management* (Law Book Co.)
- Littleton, A. C., *Structure of Accounting Theory* (American Accounting Association)
- Norris, H., *Accounting Theory* (Pitman)
- N.A.A. Research Series, Nos. 23 and 28
- N.A.A. Bulletin, *How Standard Costs Are Being Used Currently*
- American Accounting Association, *Accounting and Reporting Standards for Corporate Financial Statements*
- Campbell, W. J., *Australian State Public Finance* (Law Book Co.)
- Proceedings of 6th International Congress on Accounting
- Institute of Chartered Accountants in England and Wales, *Recommendations on Accounting Principles*
- Murphy, Mary E., *Selected Readings in Accounting and Auditing* (Prentice-Hall)
- Kohler, E., *A Dictionary for Accountants* (Prentice Hall)
- Morey, L., and Hackett, R. P., *Fundamentals of Government Accounting* (Wiley)
- Wixon, R. (ed.), *Accountants' Handbook* (4th ed., Ronald)
- Vatter, W. J., *The Fund Theory of Accounting* (Univ. of Chicago Press)
- Solomons, D., *Studies in Costing* (Sweet and Maxwell)
- Gilman, S., *Accounting Concepts of Profit* (Ronald)
- Study Group on Business Income, *Changing Concepts of Business Income* (Macmillan)
- Association of Certified and Corporate Accountants, *Accounting for Inflation* (Gee)
- The Accountancy of Changing Price Levels* (Institute of Cost and Works Accountants)
- EXAMINATION. Two 3-hour papers.

### Commercial Law Part I

A course of two lectures and one tutorial class each week throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. Introduction: Sources and general nature of Victorian Law, with special reference to Commercial Law.

General principles of the Law of Contract: Nature of a contract. Formation of contract. Operation of contract. Interpretation of contract. Discharge of contract. Remedies for breach of contract.

Special Topics: Principal and agent. Sale of Goods. Hire purchase agreements. Negotiable instruments. Contracts of carriage (i) by sea; (ii) by land. Bills of sale and other chattel securities. Insurance.

## BOOKS.

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

- Williams, G. L., *Learning the Law* (4th ed., Stevens, 1953)  
 Baalman, J., *Outline of Law in Australia*, Chapter I (2nd ed., Law Book Co., 1955)

(b) Prescribed text-books:

- \*Charlesworth, J., *Principles of Mercantile Law* (8th ed., Stevens, 1955)  
 \*Anson, W. R., *Principles of the English Law of Contract* (21st ed., O.U.P., 1959)  
 \**Cases and Materials*. Obtainable from the Students' Record Office. Students must obtain copies of the *Goods Act (Victoria)* 1958, the *Hire Purchase Act (Victoria)* 1956, and the *Commonwealth Bills of Exchange Act* 1909-1958.

(c) Recommended for reference:

- Cheshire and Fifoot, *The Law of Contract* (4th ed., Butterworth, 1956)  
 Joske, P. E., *Sale of Goods in Australia* (Butterworth, 1949)  
 Riley, B. B., *Bills of Exchange in Australia* (Law Book Co., 1953)

Students will be permitted to take into the examination Government Printer's copies of the three Statutes referred to, if not marked otherwise than by underlining.

EXAMINATION. One 3-hour paper.

## Commercial Law Part II

A course of two lectures and one tutorial class each week throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. (i) *Partnership*. The nature of a partnership as compared with that of a limited company.

(ii) *Company Law*: A study of trading companies, incorporated under the *Companies Act (Victoria)* 1958, including their formation, operation, reconstruction and winding up.

(iii) *Trustees, Executors, and Administrators*. Historical introduction. The nature, classification and creation of trusts. The appointment, removal, and retirement of trustees; their duties and powers; the extent of their liability. The rights and remedies of beneficiaries. A short outline of the administration of the estates of deceased persons.

(iv) *Bankruptcy*. A study of the main provisions of the *Bankruptcy Act 1924-58*.

(v) *Commercial Arbitration*. The basic principles of commercial arbitration.

#### BOOKS.

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

Maitland, F. W., *Equity* (C.U.P., rev. ed., C.U.P., 1949)

(b) Prescribed text-books:

\*Topham, A. M. R., *Principles of Company Law* (12th ed., Butterworth, 1955)

\*Nathan, J. A., *Equity Through the Cases* (3rd ed., Stevens, 1955)

\*Lewis, A. N., *Australian Bankruptcy Law* (4th ed., Law Book Co., 1955)

Students must obtain copies of the following Acts: *Partnership Act* (Victoria) 1928, *Companies Act* (Victoria) 1958, *Trustees Act* (Victoria) 1958, *Bankruptcy Act* (Commonwealth) 1924-1958, *Arbitration Act* (Victoria) 1958.

(c) Recommended for reference:

Underhill, A., *Law Relating to Trusts and Trustees* (11th ed., Butterworth, 1959)

McDonald, E. F., Henry, H. A., and Meek, H. G., *The Australian Bankruptcy Law and Practice* (3rd ed., Law Book Co., 1953)

Gower, L. C. B., *The Principles of Modern Company Law* (2nd ed., Stevens, 1957)

Pollock, F., *The Law of Partnership* (15th ed., Stevens, 1952)

Students will be permitted to take into the examination Government Printer's copies of the five Statutes referred to provided they are not marked otherwise than by underlining.

EXAMINATION. Two 3-hour papers.

### Economic Geography I

(See under Arts.)

(This subject must be taken before or at the same times as Economics A.)

**Economic Geography II***(See under Arts.)***Economic History I***(See under Arts.)***Economic History II***(See under Arts.)***Economics A***(See under Arts.)*

(Economic Geography Part I must be taken prior to, or concurrently with, this subject.)

**Economics B***(See under Arts.)*

(Economics A must be passed before this subject is taken.)

**Economics C***(See under Arts.)*

(Economics B must be passed before this subject is taken.)

**Elementary Jurisprudence and Constitutional Law**

A course of two lectures a week and one tutorial class per fortnight throughout the year.

**SYLLABUS.** (a) *Elementary Jurisprudence:* The relationship of law and the community; sources of law; common law; precedent, equity, statute; the courts and the administration of justice; elementary analysis of the legal system and of general legal principles.

(b) *Elementary Constitutional Law:* A consideration of the general principles of the British constitutional system as more particularly exemplified in the Australian State. Introduction to the constitutional law of the Australian federal system, including a brief discussion of the principal powers given to the Commonwealth and their operation and the development of instruments of Commonwealth-State collaboration. Some problems of modern administrative law, with particular attention to delegated legislation and the liberty of the subject.

**BOOKS.**(a) *Introductory reading:*

Sawyer, G., *Australian Government To-day* (M.U.P.)

O'Sullivan, R., *The Inheritance of the Common Law* (Stevens)

Archer, P., *The Queen's Courts* (Pelican)

## (b) Prescribed text-books:

- Phillips, O. Hood, *A First Book of English Law* (3rd ed., Sweet and Maxwell)  
 or Keeton, G., *Elementary Principles of Jurisprudence* (2nd ed., Pitman)  
 Friedmann, W. G., *Principles of Australian Administrative Law* (M.U.P.)

## (c) Recommended for reference:

- Glanville Williams, *Learning the Law* (Stevens, 1954)  
 Paton, G. W., *Jurisprudence* (2nd ed., O.U.P.)  
 Dicey, A. V., *Law of the Constitution* (9th ed., Macmillan)  
 Wade, E. C., and Phillips, G. G., *Constitutional Law* (4th ed., Longmans)  
 Sawyer, G., *Australian Constitutional Cases* (2nd ed., Law Book Co.)  
 Keir, D. L., and Lawson, F. H., *Cases in Constitutional Law* (4th ed. O.U.P.)  
 Else-Mitchell, R. (ed.), *Essays on the Australian Constitution* (Law Book Co.)

EXAMINATION. One 3-hour paper.

**Industrial Relations**

(See under Arts.)

**Public Administration**

(See under Arts.)

**Public Finance**

(See under Arts.)

(Economics B must be passed before this subject is taken.)

**Statistical Method**

(See under Arts.)

(Economics A must be passed before this subject is taken.)

**Theory of Statistics Part I**

(See under Arts.)

**Theory of Statistics Part II**

(See under Arts.)

**Trade and Development**

(See under Arts.)

(Economics B must be passed before this subject is taken.)

## C. DIPLOMA IN PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

1. A candidate for the Diploma of Public Administration shall pursue his studies for at least two years after matriculation, and shall comply with the conditions hereinafter prescribed. A candidate shall be deemed to be in his first year until he has received credit for at least four subjects of the course, and thereafter to be in his second year.

2. No candidate shall be admitted to examination in any subject of the course unless he has attended such instruction and performed such work as may from time to time be prescribed in the details of subjects.

3. A candidate must pass at the Annual Examinations in the following subjects in a manner approved by the Board of Studies in Public Administration:

1. British History *or* Economic History Part I.
2. Modern Government I.
3. Elementary Jurisprudence and Constitutional Law.
4. Economics A.
5. Public Administration.
6. Economics B.
7. Modern Government II *or* III.
8. Public Finance.

Except with the special permission of the Professorial Board, a candidate shall not retain credit for any subject for more than seven years.

4. A candidate may present himself at the honour examination (if any) in any subject of the course and be placed in the class list and may be awarded the exhibition therein subject in each case to the regulation governing the Degree of Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Commerce as the case may be.

5. Any candidate who began the course for the Diploma in Public Administration before 1st January, 1949, under the Regulations in force may be permitted by the Board to complete his course under those Regulations.

### SELECTION OF SUBJECTS

The order of subjects for the Diploma of Public Administration is specifically prescribed by the regulation governing the course and as far as possible subjects must be taken in that order.

### DETAILS OF SUBJECTS AND BOOKS

The subjects of the course and the prescribed books are all listed under Section A VII or B VII, covering the Degrees of Arts or of Commerce.

## D. LAW COURSES

### I. DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF LAWS

#### REGULATIONS

1. There shall be:
  - (a) a Degree of Bachelor of Laws, and
  - (b) a Degree of Bachelor of Laws with Honours.
2. A candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws must subsequently to his matriculation pursue his studies for four years and pass examinations in accordance with the conditions prescribed herein.
3. The subjects of the examinations of the first year shall be as follows:—
  - (a) Introduction to Legal Method;
  - (b) Legal History;
  - (c) British History (provided that with the permission of the Faculty candidates taking a combined course may substitute another subject);
  - (d) any other subject chosen by the candidate from among the subjects of the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts and approved by the Faculty.
4. The subjects of the examinations of the second year shall be as follows:—
  - (a) Tort;
  - (b) Criminal Law and Procedure;
  - (c) Principles of Contract;
  - (d) Principles of Property in Land;
  - (e) One subject chosen by the candidate from among the subjects of the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts and approved by the Faculty.
5. The subjects of the examinations of the third year shall be as follows:—
  - (a) Either Comparative Law or Public International Law;
  - (b) Constitutional Law Part I;
  - (c) Mercantile Law;
  - (d) Principles of Equity;
  - (e) Conveyancing;
  - (f) Evidence.
6. The subjects of the examinations of the fourth year shall be:—
  - (a) Jurisprudence;
  - (b) Constitutional Law Part II;

- (c) Private International Law;
- (d) Law Relating to Executors and Trustees;
- (e) Two of the following:—Company Law, Taxation, Industrial Law;

provided that a candidate who has not obtained credit for Public International Law in the third year may with the approval of the Faculty substitute the subject of Public International Law for the group of two subjects prescribed under (e) above.

7.—(1) A candidate who has not obtained credit for Introduction to Legal Method, Legal History and British History may not enrol for any other subjects of the course with the exception of the subjects referred to in item (d) of Section 3 and item (e) of Section 4.

In order to obtain credit in the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws for Introduction to Legal Method, Legal History or British History a candidate shall study those three subjects concurrently and shall pass in those three subjects at one Annual Examination:

Provided that

- (a) where a candidate who has enrolled as a part-time student for those three subjects
  - (i) passes two of those three subjects and
  - (ii) satisfies the Faculty, by such proof as it may require, that he was engaged, apart from study in the University, in paid employment requiring substantial service during the academic year,
 the Faculty may in its discretion allow him credit for the two subjects in which he has passed and shall prescribe the conditions on which he may be permitted to continue the course;
- (b) where a candidate is pursuing or has pursued a course for a degree other than the Degree of Bachelor of Laws and is not studying Introduction to Legal Method, Legal History and British History concurrently, the foregoing provisions of this section shall not apply to him but the Faculty may nominate any three subjects which he shall be required to study concurrently and for which he will not obtain credit in the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws unless he passes in them at one Annual Examination; and



- (c) a candidate who has passed in or been allowed credit for one or two of Introduction to Legal Method, Legal History and British History before the 31st March, 1959, may enrol as prescribed by the Faculty and may, by passing in the remaining subject or subjects at the Annual Examination of 1959 or, with the approval of the Faculty, of a subsequent year, obtain credit for Introduction to Legal Method, Legal History and British History.

For the purposes of this sub-section a special examination and the immediately preceding Annual Examination shall be deemed to be one Annual Examination.

(2) Subject to the provisions of sub-section (1) a candidate who has passed in any subject or subjects of a year shall be entitled to credit therefor and may pass in the remaining subject or subjects at a subsequent examination or examinations, but the Faculty may determine in what subject or subjects of a later year of the course he may present himself for examination, in conjunction with the subject or subjects in which he has failed to pass.

8. Except with the special permission of the Faculty, no candidate may obtain credit for more than four subjects in the first year of the course, nor in more than five in the second year of the course, nor in more than seven in the third year of the course, nor in more than seven in the fourth year of the course. For the purpose of this section a candidate shall be deemed to be pursuing his first year until he has received credit for at least two subjects of his course and thereafter to be pursuing his second year until he has received credit for seven subjects of his course, and thereafter to be pursuing his third year until he has received credit for thirteen subjects of his course, and thereafter to be pursuing his fourth year.

9. Where pursuant to regulations subsequently repealed or amended a candidate has obtained credit or may obtain credit in the course for the degree of Bachelor of Laws, the Faculty may determine in what further subjects he must pass in order to obtain the degree and notwithstanding anything to the contrary the Faculty may exempt him from such subjects of the course as are in its opinion the substantial equivalent of subjects already passed pursuant to the repealed or amended regulations.

10. To ensure compliance with the requirements of the foregoing sections a candidate must at the beginning of his first year submit for the Faculty's approval his choice of optional subjects and the manner in which he proposes to take the subjects of his course, and must submit similarly any

alteration subsequently proposed therein and any subject or subjects in addition to his course in which he proposes to enter for examination.

11.—(1) In this section unless inconsistent with the context or subject-matter “Admitted to practise” means admitted to practise as a barrister and solicitor of the Supreme Court of Victoria after taking the course for articled clerks or after qualifying for admission as a managing clerk in accordance with the Rules of the Council of Legal Education in force from time to time. “The Rules” mean those Rules of the Council of Legal Education which prescribe from time to time the subjects in which a Victorian candidate qualifying for admission by taking the course for articled clerks or as a managing clerk is required to pass at the University of Melbourne.

(2) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary a candidate who has been admitted to practise after passing in the subjects enumerated in the Rules as applicable to his case may be admitted to the Degree of Bachelor of Laws on passing subsequently to his admission to practise in the remaining subjects of the course for the said degree: provided that no such candidate may receive credit for any such remaining subject unless at least six months before presenting himself for examination therein he has matriculated.

(3) Any such candidate who has passed in Constitutional Law (Articled Clerks’ Course) shall not be required to pass in Constitutional Law Part I.

(4) Any such candidate who before passing in any subject or subjects prescribed in the Rules has passed in any subject of the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws in accordance with the regulation therefor may for the purposes of this section obtain credit for such subject or subjects as though he had passed therein subsequently to his admission to practise.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary any such candidate who has passed in Legal History or British History or both shall not be debarred from credit therefor under this sub-section merely because he has not passed in Introduction to Legal Method, Legal History and British History at the one Annual Examination.

(5) Any candidate who has been admitted to practise for not less than ten years may, if the Faculty is satisfied as to his professional standing and contributions to legal learning, be admitted to the Degree of Bachelor of Laws upon his—

- (i) submitting a thesis on a subject approved by the Faculty, which thesis is considered satisfactory by examiners appointed by the Faculty; and

(ii) passing in such further examinations if any as the Faculty may prescribe.

12. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary a candidate who has passed at the University in the subjects required to be passed for appointment to the office of Stipendiary Magistrate according to the Regulations made under the *Public Service Act* 1946 or any amendment thereof may be admitted to the Degree of Bachelor of Laws on passing, subsequently to the completion of the course required for Stipendiary Magistrates, in the remaining subjects of the course for the said degree in such order as the Faculty may approve: provided that no such candidate may obtain credit for any such subjects unless at least six months before presenting himself for examination he has matriculated.

13. At the Annual Examination there shall be open to competition among students then taking in their course the subjects hereafter mentioned the following Exhibitions and Scholarships\* :—

Introduction to Legal Method .. ..	Sir George Turner Exhibition
Tort .. ..	J. R. Maguire Exhibition
Criminal Law and Procedure .. ..	J. R. Maguire Exhibition
Principles of Contract .. ..	Jessie Leggatt Scholarship
Legal History .. ..	Wright Prize
Principles of Property in Land .. ..	Jessie Leggatt Scholarship
Comparative Law .. ..	Jessie Leggatt Scholarship
Public International Law	Bailey Exhibition of £15
Constitutional Law Part I	John Madden Exhibition
Jurisprudence .. ..	Hearn Exhibition of £15
Constitutional Law Part II	Harrison Moore Exhibition of £15
Private International Law	Jenks Exhibition of £15
Law Relating to Executors and Trustees .. ..	John Madden Exhibition
Company Law .. ..	Robert Craig Exhibition
Industrial Law .. ..	Robert Craig Exhibition

\* The Emmerton Scholarship of £25 per annum, tenable for four years, in certain subjects to be prescribed, and the Supreme Court Prize of £25 in the Law of Property in Land and Conveyancing, are open to competition among articulated clerks.

The Committee of the Supreme Court Library Fund provide annually exhibitions of £5 for each of the subjects—

Mercantile Law.  
Principles of Equity.

Conveyancing.  
Evidence.

14. There shall be Honours Examinations and separate class lists shall be published in Constitutional Law Part I, Introduction to Legal Method, Legal History, Principles of Contract, Principles of Property in Land, Tort, Criminal Law and Procedure, Public International Law, Comparative Law, Mercantile Law, Principles of Equity, Conveyancing, Evidence, Jurisprudence, Constitutional Law Part II, Private International Law, Law Relating to Executors and Trustees, Company Law, Industrial Law and Domestic Relations.

15. Candidates may be admitted to the examination in any subjects for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours and may upon the conditions prescribed in the Regulations for that Degree be placed in the class lists and compete for the Exhibition therein.

16. Where it appears that owing to special circumstances a candidate should be admitted to a special examination in any one subject the Faculty may arrange such special examination for that candidate in that subject.

## II. THE DEGREE WITH HONOURS REGULATIONS

17. A final Honour examination shall be held comprising two parts, Part A and Part B.

Part A shall comprise papers on the subjects of Jurisprudence, Constitutional Law Part II and Private International Law. Part B shall comprise papers entitled Law I, Law II and Law III which shall be based primarily on the subjects of Introduction to Legal Method, Tort, Criminal Law and Procedure, Principles of Contract, Principles of Property in Land, Constitutional Law Part I, Mercantile Law, Principles of Equity, Conveyancing, Evidence, Jurisprudence, Constitutional Law Part II, Private International Law and Law Relating to Executors and Trustees or any of them.

18. Part A of the Final Honour examination shall be constituted by the Honour Examinations of the fourth year in Jurisprudence, Constitutional Law Part II. and Private International Law.

Part B of the Final Honour examination shall be held not earlier than twelve weeks after the date of the last examination in Part A.

19. A Final Honour Class List shall be published containing in order of merit the names of candidates who have obtained first class, second class or third class honours at the Final

Honour examination and indicating in the case of those who have obtained second class honours those who are in Division A and those who are in Division B. Candidates who have been so classed and who have qualified for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws may be admitted to the Degree of Bachelor of Laws with Honours.\*

20. Notwithstanding anything now contained in this Regulation, candidates who qualify for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws not later than 1st May, 1959, and who would have been admitted to the Degree of Bachelor of Laws, with Honours with either first class or second class honours under the provisions of the Regulation in force on 1st January, 1957, may be so admitted as if those provisions had remained in force.

#### TEMPORARY REGULATION

1. Part A of the first Final Honour examination shall be constituted by the Honour Examinations of 1959 in Jurisprudence, Constitutional Law Part II. and Private International Law.

2. Part B of the first Final Honour examination shall be held not earlier than twelve weeks after the date of the last examination in Part A.

3. This temporary regulation shall expire on 1st January, 1961.

### III. DEGREE OF MASTER OF LAWS REGULATIONS

1. A candidate for the Degree of Master of Laws shall be either—

- (a) a Bachelor of Laws with Honours *or*
- (b) a Bachelor of Laws who has at a preliminary examination satisfied the Faculty of his ability to pursue the advanced studies for the Degree of Master of Laws.

---

\* A prize of £125 to be known as "The Supreme Court Prize" will be provided from the Supreme Court Library Fund for the candidate placed at the head of the Degree Class List.

2. The preliminary examination for a candidate who is not a Bachelor of Laws with Honours shall be prescribed by the Faculty in the light of the candidate's proposed advanced studies.

3. A candidate shall pursue advanced studies through not less than one academic year.

4. A candidate shall submit a thesis upon a subject approved by the Faculty within a time limit prescribed by the Faculty.

5. A candidate who satisfies the examiners will be classified either as having passed or as having been awarded First Class or Second Class Honours and may be admitted to the Degree of Master of Laws.

6. A candidate who at or before the Final Honour Examination held in the first term, 1950, was placed in any class at a Final Honour Examination and who is a Bachelor of Laws of not less than one year's standing, may be admitted to the Degree of Master of Laws without further examination or submission of thesis.

7. A candidate who is not a Bachelor of Laws with Honours and who has been enrolled in 1952 as a candidate for the Degree of Master of Laws shall be required to submit a thesis only and shall not be required to pass the preliminary examination.

#### **IV. DEGREE OF MASTER OF LAWS INSTRUCTIONS TO CANDIDATES**

Candidates will, under supervision, prepare a thesis on an approved subject.

*Preliminary Examination:* A Bachelor of Laws with Honours may enrol as a candidate for the Degree of Master of Laws without preliminary examination.

A Bachelor of Laws, who is not a Bachelor of Laws with Honours, who desires to become a candidate for the Degree of Master of Laws is required to satisfy the Faculty of his ability to pursue the advanced studies for the Degree of Master of Laws, by passing a preliminary examination. The preliminary examination will be prescribed by the Faculty in the light of the candidate's proposed advanced studies.

A candidate for the preliminary examination must submit before 31st May the subject of his proposed advanced studies to the Dean of the Faculty for approval.

When the subject has been approved, the candidate will be informed of the scope of the examination prescribed, and he must lodge an entry for the examination with the Registrar at the time and subject to the rules relating to Annual Examinations.

The preliminary examination will be held not later than the first week of December.

*Enrolment as candidate for the Degree of Master of Laws:* Candidates must lodge an enrolment card with the Registrar not later than the end of the third week of first term. A candidate should arrange an interview with the Dean of the Faculty for the purpose of obtaining approval of the proposed subject of the thesis. This approval must be obtained before enrolment.

A supervisor for each candidate will be appointed.

An entry form for examination for higher degrees must be submitted to the Registrar when the thesis is submitted.

If the thesis has not been submitted by 28th February in the year following enrolment the student must re-enrol if he wishes to renew his candidature.

Four copies of each thesis (quarto, typewritten, double-spaced) should be submitted. One copy, bound in the manner prescribed by the Faculty, will be deposited in the University Library and one in the College Library.

## V. DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF LAWS DETAILS OF SUBJECTS

### VACATION READING

Students are advised that they are expected to use a considerable part of the summer and spring vacations in studying their subjects. In some subjects vacation readings are specified in the following details; in others lists of readings may be posted on the notice boards. Where essays are required to be done during the vacation particulars will be posted on the notice boards.

### SYLLABUSES AND CASE MATERIALS

In many Law subjects extended syllabuses have been prepared for issue to students showing, for the subject concerned, the course in detail, and giving references to text-books, cases and statutes on each topic dealt with.

Syllabuses are available in Accounts, Company Law, Comparative Law, Constitutional Law Part II, Principles of Contract, Conveyancing, Criminal Procedure, Domestic Relations, Principles of Equity, Evidence, Industrial Law, Introduction to Legal Method, Legal History, Mercantile Law, Private International Law, Procedure, Principles of Property in Land, Public International Law, Tort, Taxation, Professional Conduct, Law Relating to Executors and Trustees.

Detailed case and other materials are available in Principles of Equity, Principles of Contract, Tort, Criminal Law, Industrial Law and Constitutional Law I.

### HONOURS WORK.

Except in subjects where special details are published, the Syllabus for Honours will be the same as that for Pass.

### LECTURES, ETC.

The provisions in the details as to the number of lectures, tutorials, etc., are included for general guidance only, and may be modified without notice if the necessity arises.

### British History (Law)

*Note:* The details given hereunder are for British History (Law). Students who are taking the LL.B. degree with an Arts degree including a major or sub-major in History should enrol for British History (Arts) and should consult the Arts Section of the Calendar for details of the subject.

A course of two classes per week and one tutorial class.

**SYLLABUS.** A history of government in England from the Middle Ages to the twentieth century, together with references to the development of government in North America and Australia.

Students are required to submit written work during the course.

#### Books.

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:  
Mackenzie, K., *The English Parliament* (Pelican)



## (b) Prescribed text-books:

Stephenson, C., and Marcham, F., *Sources of English Constitutional History* (Harrap)  
*The Pelican History of England*, Vols. 4-8.

## (c) Recommended for reference:

Maitland, F. W., *A Constitutional History of England* (C.U.P.)  
 Wood, F. L., *The Constitutional Development of Australia* (O.U.P.)  
*The Cambridge History of the British Empire* (C.U.P.)  
 McLaughlin, A. C., *A Constitutional History of the United States* (Appleton Century Press)  
 Beloff, M. (ed.), *The Debate on the American Revolution, 1761-1783* (Kaye)  
 Keir, D. L., *A Constitutional History of Modern Britain* (Black)

EXAMINATION. One 3-hour paper.

### Company Law

A course of one class each week throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. A consideration of the nature of corporations incorporated under the *Companies Act 1958*, the process of their formation, their powers, the rights and duties of promoters, directors and shareholders, and winding up.

Students should provide themselves with a copy of the *Companies Act 1958*, which will be used in classes.

#### BOOKS.

##### Recommended for reference only:

O'Dowd, B. P., and Menzies, D. I., *Victorian Company Law and Practice* (Law Book Co., 1940)  
 Charlesworth, *Company Law* (4th or 6th ed., Stevens)  
 Buckley, *The Companies Acts* (12th ed., 1949, or 13th ed., 1957, Butterworth)  
 Palmer, F. B., *Company Law* (19th ed., Stevens, 1949)  
 Gower, L. C. B., *Modern Company Law* (2nd ed., Stevens, 1957)  
 Pennington, R., *Principles of Company Law* (Butterworth, 1959)

EXAMINATION. One 3-hour paper for Pass or for Honours respectively.

Students will be permitted to take into the examination Government Printer's copies of the *Companies Act 1958*, provided they are not marked otherwise than by underlining.

### Comparative Law

A course of two classes each week throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. Purpose and method of study of comparative law. Roman Law and its influence on modern legal systems. Comparative treatment of selected topics in Continental Law—in particular French and German Law—and in the Common Law.

#### BOOKS.

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

\*Gutteridge, J., *Comparative Law* (2nd ed., C.U.P., 1949)  
Lawson, F. H., *A common lawyer looks at the civil law* (U. of Michigan Law School, 1955)

(b) Recommended for reference:

Wolff, H. J., *Roman Law* (Norman, 1951)  
Von Mehren, A. T., *The Civil Law System* (Prentice-Hall Inc., 1957)  
Amos, M. S., and Walton, F. P., *Introduction to French Law* (O.U.P., 1935)  
*Manual of German Law* (H. M. Stationery Office, 1950, 1952)  
Williams, I., *The Sources of Law in the Swiss Civil Code* (O.U.P., 1923)  
Gsovski, V., *Soviet Civil Law* (Univ. of Michigan Law School, 1948)  
Lawson, F. H., *Negligence in the Civil Law* (O.U.P., 1950)  
Schlesinger, R. B., *Comparative Law, Cases and Materials* (2nd. ed., Brooklyn Foundation Press, 1958)

Roneoed material will be supplied to students.

EXAMINATION. One 3-hour paper for Pass and Honours students.

### Constitutional Law Part I

A course of two classes each week throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. A study of the main principles of the law of the British constitution, and of the application of those principles in Australian constitutional law. A special study will be made of administrative law.

#### BOOKS.

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

Dicey, A. V., *Law of the Constitution* (Macmillan, 9th ed.):  
Dicey's own text and Dr. Wade's Introduction  
Jennings, W. I., *The Law and the Constitution* (4th ed., Univ. of London Press, 1952)

## (b) Prescribed text-book:

\**Cases and Materials on Constitutional Law Part I* (obtainable from the Law School)

## (c) Recommended for reference:

- Friedmann, W. G., *Principles of Australian Administrative Law* (Melb. U.P., 1950)  
 Wade, E. C. S., and Phillips, *Constitutional Law* (5th ed., Longmans, 1955)  
 Robson, W. A., *Justice and Administrative Law* (Stevens, 3rd ed., 1951)  
 Allen, C. K., *Law and Orders* (2nd ed., Stevens, 1956)  
 Sieghart, M. A., *Government by Decree* (Stevens, 1950)  
 Galeotti, S., *The Judicial Control of Public Authorities in England and in Italy* (Stevens, 1954)  
 Griffith, J. A. G., and Street, H., *Principles of Administrative Law* (2nd ed., Pitman, 1957)  
 Hamson, C. J., *Executive Discretion and Judicial Control; An Aspect of the French Conseil d'Etat* (Stevens, 1954)  
 Hewitt, D. J., *The Control of Delegated Legislation* (Butterworth, 1953)  
 Schwartz, B., *American Administrative Law* (Pitman, 1950)  
 Street, H., *Governmental Liability; A Comparative Study* (C.U.P., 1953)  
*Report of the Committee on Ministers' Powers* (1932) Cmd. 4060  
*Report of the Committee on Administrative Tribunals and Enquiries* (1957)

EXAMINATION. One 3-hour paper for Pass and Honours respectively.

**Constitutional Law Part II**

A course of two classes per week throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. A study of the constitution of the Commonwealth of Australia, and its judicial interpretation. The Australian federal structure will be treated from a comparative point of view.

## BOOKS.

## (a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

- Sawer, G., *Australian Government To-day* (5th ed., M.U.P., 1956)  
 Shaw, A. G. L., *The Story of Australia* (Faber and Faber, 1955) Supplemented by *Cambridge History of the British Empire*, Vol. 7, Part I, pages 395-453

## (b) Prescribed text-books:

- \**The Commonwealth of Australia Constitution Act* (Govt. Printer)  
 \*Sawer, G., *Australian Constitutional Cases* (2nd ed., Law Book Co., 1957)

## (c) Recommended for reference:

- Wynes, W. A., *Legislative, Executive and Judicial Powers in Australia* (2nd ed., Law Book Co. 1956)  
*Report of the Royal Commission on the Commonwealth Constitution, 1929* (Govt. Printer, Canberra, 1929)  
 Else-Mitchell, R., *Essays on the Australian Constitution* (The Law Book Co., 1952)  
 Sawer, G., *Federalism: An Australian Jubilee Study* (E. W. Cheshire, 1952)  
 Sawer, G., *Australian Federal Politics and Law* (M.U.P., 1956)  
 Corwin, Edward G., *The Constitution of the United States of America: Annotated* (U.S. Govt. Printing Office, 1953)  
 Quick and Garran, *The Annotated Constitution of the Australian Commonwealth* (Angus and Robertson, 1901)

EXAMINATION. One 3-hour paper, for Pass and for Honours students respectively. Unannotated copies of the *Commonwealth Constitution* and of the *Judiciary Act* may be taken into the examination.

**Contract, the Principles of**

A course of two classes each week throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. Definition of contract. Formation of contracts (including the principles governing offer and acceptance, consideration, form, capacity of parties, reality of consent, and illegality). Operation of contracts. Interpretation of contracts. Discharges of contracts. Remedies for breach of contract.

## BOOKS.

## (a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

- Anson, W. R., *Principles of the English Law of Contract*, Chapter I (20th ed., O.U.P., 1952)

## (b) Prescribed text-book:

- \*Cheshire, G. C., and Fifoot, C. H. S., *The Law of Contract* (4th ed., Butterworth, 1956)

## (c) Recommended for reference:

Anson, W. R., *Principles of the English Law of Contract* (O.U.P., 20th ed., 1952)

*Cases and Materials on the Law of Contract*, Issued by the Law School. (Containing reports of a large number of cases dealt with in classes.)

EXAMINATION. One 3-hour paper, for Pass or for Honours respectively.

**Conveyancing**

A course of two classes per week throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. Historical introduction to Conveyancing; comparison of conveyancing under the General Law and under the Transfer of Land Act; the sale of land under each system, including the Contract of Sale, investigation of title, the Conveyance or transfer; other dealings with land under each system, including Leases, Mortgages, Miscellaneous Instruments; Wills and Codicils.

## BOOKS.

## (a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

\*Piesse, E. L., and Fox, P. M., *Elements of Drafting* (2nd ed., Law Book Co.)

\*Fox, P. M., *Students' Conveyancing Precedents* (Law Book Co.)

Fox, P. M., *Transfer of Land Act 1954* (Law Book Co.)

## (b) Prescribed text-books:

The foregoing.

## (c) Recommended for reference:

Voumard, L., *Sale of Land* (Law Book Co.)

Kerr, D., *Australian Land Titles System* (Law Book Co.)

Odgers, C. E., *Construction of Deeds and Statutes* (4th ed., Sweet & Maxwell, 1956)

Strahan, J. A., *Concise Introduction to Conveyancing* (2nd ed., Butterworth) or

Dean and Spurling, *Elements of Conveyancing* (3rd ed., Sweet & Maxwell)

\**Transfer of Land Act 1958*

\**Property Law Act 1958*

\**Wills Act 1958*

**EXAMINATION.** One 3-hour paper for Pass and Honours students respectively.

Students must also obtain a certificate of proficiency from a drafting tutor approved by the Faculty.

### **Criminal Law and Procedure**

A course of two classes per week throughout the year.

**SYLLABUS.** Criminal Law and Procedure. The Victorian and Commonwealth statutes as referred to in the class syllabus.

#### **BOOKS.**

(a) Prescribed for preliminary reading:

Kenny, C. S., *Outlines of Criminal Law*, Books I & II (17th ed., C.U.P., 1958)

(b) Prescribed text-books:

\*Kenny, C. S., *Outlines of Criminal Law*, Books I, II (17th ed., C.U.P., 1958)

Turner, J. W. C., and Armitage, A. L., *Cases on Criminal Law* (C.U.P., 1953)

\**Justices Act* 1958

\**Crimes Act* 1958

Roneoed material on the course will be available from the Law School.

(c) Recommended for reference:

Williams, G. L., *Criminal Law* (Stevens, 1953)

\*Barry, J. W., Paton, G. W., and Sawyer, G., *Introduction to the Criminal Law in Australia* (Macmillan, 1948)

**EXAMINATION.** One 3-hour paper which will be a common paper for Pass and Honours. Candidates will be required to pass in the section of the paper on substantive law, and in the paper as a whole.

### **Domestic Relations**

A course of one class per week throughout the year.

**SYLLABUS.** The course will include a study of the law relating to marriage, matrimonial relief, jurisdiction in matrimonial causes, matrimonial offences, bars to relief, alimony, damages, variations of settlements, custody of children, separation agreements and the maintenance of deserted wives and children.

**BOOKS.**

Recommended for reference:

Joske, P. E., *Laws of Marriage and Divorce in Australia* (3rd ed., Butterworth, 1952)

EXAMINATION. One 3-hour paper for Pass or for Honours respectively.

**Evidence**

A course of one class per week throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. General principles of the Law of Evidence; the collection and presentation of evidentiary material.

**BOOKS.**

Prescribed text-books:

\*Cockle, E., *Leading Cases and Statutes on the Law of Evidence* (9th ed., Sweet and Maxwell, 1957)

Baker, R. W., *The Hearsay Rule* (Pitman, 1950)

\*Nokes, G. D., *An Introduction to Evidence* (2nd ed., Sweet and Maxwell, 1956)

Cross, R., *Evidence* (Butterworth, 1959)

Students are also required to obtain the *Evidence Acts* 1958

EXAMINATION. One 3-hour paper for Pass and Honours.

**Industrial Law**

A course of one class per week.

SYLLABUS. A study of the law relating to the master and servant relationship in industry, industrial organizations, industrial arbitration, protection of the employee against injury, and workers' compensation.

**BOOKS.**

\**Cases and Materials on Industrial Law* (obtainable from the Law Department)

\**Outline of Industrial Law*, Reprint of Part I of the Law Book Co.'s Industrial Arbitration Service

\*Foenander, O. de R., *Development of Law Governing Workers Compensation in Victoria* (Law Book Co.)

\*Portus, *The Development of Australian Trade Union Law* (M.U.P., 1958)

*Trade Union Act, 1958*

*Employers and Employees Act, 1958*

*Labour and Industry Act, 1958*  
*Workers Compensation Act 1958*  
*Conciliation and Arbitration Act*

EXAMINATION. One 3-hour paper which will be a common paper for Pass and Honours.

Students will be permitted to take into the examination Government Printer's copies of the statutes referred to, provided that they are not marked otherwise than by underlining.

### **Introduction to Legal Method**

A course of three classes per week throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. The course provides a general introduction to the study of law. It includes the following: an elementary analysis of the legal system. Sources of law, custom, precedent, statutes, subordinate legislation. Judicial method. Statutory interpretation. Basic legal concepts.

#### **BOOKS.**

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

Jenks, E., *The Book of English Law* (Murray, 1953)

Baalman, J., *Outline of Law in Australia* (2nd ed., Law Book Co., 1955)

(b) Prescribed text-books

No satisfactory text-book is available for the course as a whole. Detailed references to authorities are given in the notes issued by the Law School. The first-year student will find the following books helpful:

Williams, G. L., *Learning the Law* (5th ed., Stevens, 1954)

Osborne, *Concise Law Dictionary*

EXAMINATION. One 3-hour paper which will be a common paper for Pass and Honours.

### **Jurisprudence**

A course of two classes per week throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. The schools of jurisprudence; the nature and definition of law; law and the State; law and justice; the end of law. Fundamental juristic conceptions. An analysis of legal conceptions and a functional survey of their operation; the theory of legal method.



The classes will be in the nature of a supplement to, and a criticism of, the prescribed books and materials. A knowledge of these books will be presumed. Students are required to submit an essay as prescribed at the beginning of the first term. Essay subjects will be announced before the end of third term in the previous academic year.

#### BOOKS.

##### (a) Prescribed for preliminary reading:

- Salmond, J. W., *Jurisprudence* (11th ed., Sweet & Maxwell, 1957)  
 Hunter, W. A., *Introduction to Roman Law* (9th ed., Sweet & Maxwell, 1934)

##### (b) Prescribed text-books:

- \*Paton, G. W., *A Textbook of Jurisprudence* (2nd ed., O.U.P., 1951)  
 \*Friedmann, W. G., *Legal Theory* (3rd ed., Stevens, 1953)  
 \*Allen, C. K., *Law in the Making* (6th ed., O.U.P., 1958)

##### (c) Recommended for reference:

- Stone, J., *The Province and Function of Law* (1946)  
 Dias and Hughes, *Jurisprudence* (Butterworth, 1957)  
 Holmes, O. W., *The Common Law* (Little, Brown, 1938)  
 Goodhart, A. L., *Essays in Jurisprudence and the Common Law* (C.U.P.) O.P.  
 Diamond, A. S., *Primitive Law* (2nd ed., Longmans, 1950)  
*Modern Theories of Law* (London School of Economics, 1933)  
 Jones, J. W., *Historical Introduction to the Theory of Law* (O.U.P., 1940)  
 Austin, J., *The Province of Jurisprudence Determined and the Uses of the Study of Jurisprudence* (with an Introduction by H. L. A. Hart) (Weidenfeld & Nicholson, London, 1954)  
 Austin, J., *Jurisprudence* (ed. Campbell), 2 vols. (Murray, 1873)  
 Pound, R., *Interpretations of Legal History* (C.U.P., 1930) O.P.  
 Patterson, E. W., *Jurisprudence: Men and Ideas of the Law* (The Foundation Press, 1953)  
 Cairns, H., *Legal Philosophy—from Plato to Hegel* (1949)  
 Cohen and Cohen, *Readings in Jurisprudence and Legal Philosophy* (Prentice Hall, 1951)

EXAMINATION. One 3-hour paper, for Pass or Honours respectively.

### Law Relating to Executors and Trustees

A course of one class each week throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. Administration of trusts; administration of the estates of deceased persons.

BOOKS. There is no prescribed text-book. The following books are recommended for reference:

Underhill, A., *Law of Trusts and Trustees* (8th, 9th or 10th ed., Butterworth)

Hanbury, H. G., *Modern Equity* (4th, 5th, 6th or 7th ed., Stevens)

Ashburner, W., *Principles of Equity* (2nd ed., Butterworth)

Lewin, T., *Trusts* (14th or 15th ed., Sweet and Maxwell)

In addition, students should provide themselves with copies of the following Acts, which will be used in lectures:

*Trustee Act 1958*

*Administration and Probate Act 1958*

EXAMINATION. One 3-hour paper for Pass and Honours students respectively.

Students will be permitted to take into the examination Government Printer's copies of the two statutes referred to, provided that they are not marked otherwise than by underlining.

### Legal History

A course of two classes per week through the year.

SYLLABUS. (i) A detailed study of the development of judicial institutions from the Conquest to the present day, in England and Australia;

(ii) An outline study of the main fields of substantive law developed in these institutions up to about 1876.

BOOKS.

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

\*Windeyer, W. J. V., *Lectures on Legal History* (2nd or 3rd ed., Law Book Co.)

(b) Prescribed text-books:

\*Plucknett, T. F. T., *Concise History of the Common Law* (Butterworth, 4th or 5th ed.)

or \*Potter, H., *Historical Introduction to English Law* (2nd or 3rd ed., Sweet and Maxwell)

\*Maitland, F. W., *Forms of Action at Common Law* (C.U.P., 1936)

## (c) Recommended for reference:

- Holdsworth, W. S., *History of English Law*, vols. I-XIII (Methuen)
- Holdsworth, W., *Essays in Law and History* (O.U.P., 1946)
- Holdsworth, W., *Historical Introduction to the Land Law* (O.U.P., 1935)
- Jenks, E., *Short History of English Law* (Methuen, 1928)
- Lévy-Ullmann, H., *The English Legal Tradition* (Butterworth, 1939)
- Plucknett, T. F. T., *Legislation of Edward I* (O.U.P., 1949)
- Pollock and Maitland, *History of English Law* (2nd ed., C.U.P.)
- Radcliffe, G. R. V., and Cross, *The English Legal System* (1st or 2nd ed., Butterworth)
- Sutton, R., *Personal Actions at Common Law* (Butterworth, 1939)
- Webb, T. P., *Imperial Law* (O.P.)
- Maitland, F. W., *Constitutional History of England* (C.U.P.)
- Fifoot, C. H. S., *History and Sources of the Common Law* (Stevens, 1949)
- Adams, G. B., and Stephens, *Select Documents of English Constitutional History* (Macmillan, 1930)
- Kirally, A. K., *A Source Book of English Law*
- Selden Society publications, as referred to in lectures
- Stephenson, C., and Marcham, *Sources of English Constitutional History* (Harrap)

EXAMINATION. One 3-hour paper, for Pass or for Honours.

**Mercantile Law**

A course of two classes per week throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. The course will include a study of the law relating to personal property in general; sale of goods; hire purchase agreements; negotiable instruments; insurance; carriage by land and sea; chattel securities; bankruptcy.

## BOOKS.

Recommended for reference:

- Williams, J., *Principles of the Law of Personal Property* (18th ed., Sweet and Maxwell, 1926)
- Charlesworth, J., *Principles of Mercantile Law* (8th ed., Stevens, 1955)
- Dean, A., *Hire Purchase Law in Australia* (2nd ed., Law Book Co., 1938)
- Byles, J. B., *Bills of Exchange* (21st ed., Sweet and Maxwell, 1955)

- Riley, B. B., *The Law relating to Bills of Exchange in Australia* (Law Book Co., 1953)  
 Coppel, E. G., *Law Relating to Bills of Sale* (Law Book Co., 1935)  
 McDonald, Henry and Meek, *Australian Bankruptcy Law and Practice* (3rd ed., Law Book Co., 1953)  
 Chalmers, M., *Sale of Goods* (Butterworth, 13th ed., 1957)  
 Paton, G., *Bailment in the Common Law* (Stevens, 1952)

Students must obtain copies of the following Acts, which will be used in lectures:

- Goods Act (Victoria)* 1958  
*Partnership Act (Victoria)* 1958  
*Hire Purchase Arguments Act (Victoria)* 1959  
*Bills of Exchange Act (Commonwealth)* 1909-36  
*Instruments Act (Victoria)* 1958  
*Bankruptcy Act (Commonwealth)* 1924-58  
*Sea Carriage of Goods Act (Commonwealth)* 1924

EXAMINATION. One 3-hour paper for Pass or for Honours respectively.

Students will be permitted to take into the examination Government Printer's copies of the seven Acts above referred to, if not marked otherwise than by underlining.

### Principles of Equity

A course of two classes per week throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. Part I. Trusts—principles governing the establishment of trusts.

Part II. Wills—equitable doctrines relating to wills.

Part III. Taxation affecting trusts. Federal Gift Duty. Victorian Stamp Duty. Federal Income Tax. Federal Estate Duty. Victorian Probate Duty.

#### BOOKS.

Prescribed book:

*Cases and Materials on Principles of Equity* (obtainable from the Law School)

EXAMINATION. One 3-hour paper for Pass and Honours students respectively.

### Principles of Property in Land

A course of two classes per week, with tutorial classes, throughout the year.

**SYLLABUS.** The course is concerned primarily with the basic principles and rules underlying the law of property in land. It covers legal and equitable estates and interests in land considered with regard to their nature, commencement, duration, extinction and enjoyment and includes specific problems arising from the relationship of Landlord and Tenant and Mortgagor and Mortgagee and from the *Settled Land Act*.

#### BOOKS.

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

Holdsworth, W. S.; *Historical Introduction to the Land Law* (O.U.P., 1927) O.P.

Cheshire, G. C., *Modern Real Property*, Sections II and III of Book I (7th ed., 1954 or 8th ed., 1958, Butterworth)

or Megarry, R. E., and Wade, H. W. R., *The Law of Real Property* (Stevens, 1957) pp. 1-35; 105-129; 146-167

(b) Prescribed text-books:

\*Harrison, W. N., *Cases on Land Law* (Law Book Co., 1958)

\*Cheshire, G. C., *Modern Real Property* (7th ed., 1954 or 8th ed., 1958, Butterworth)

or \*Megarry, R. E., and Wade H. W. R., *The Law of Real Property* (Stevens, 1957)

(c) Required statutes:

*Property Law Act* 1958

*Settled Land Act* 1958

*Landlord and Tenant Act* 1958

\**Limitation of Actions Act* 1958

**EXAMINATION.** One 3-hour paper for Pass and Honours students respectively.

### Private International Law

A course of two classes per week throughout the year.

**SYLLABUS.** The rules of Private International Law as applied by the courts in Australia.

## BOOKS.

## (a) Prescribed text-book:

- \*Cheshire, G. C., *Private International Law* (5th ed., O.U.P., 1957)

## (b) Recommended for reference:

- Dicey, A. V., *Conflict of Laws* (7th ed., Stevens, 1958)  
 Cook, W. W., *The Logical and Legal Basis of the Conflict of Laws* (Harvard Univ. Press, 1942)  
 Cowen, Z., *Bilateral Studies American-Australian Private International Law* (Oceana Publications, 1957)  
 Wolff, M., *Private International Law* (2nd ed., O.U.P., 1950)

EXAMINATION. One 3-hour paper, for Pass or Honours respectively.

**Procedure, the Law of**

A course of one class per week throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. Civil procedure in the Supreme Court. The jurisdiction and procedure of the High Court relating to appeals from the Supreme Court in civil cases. Practice and procedure in courts of Petty Sessions and in proceedings on appeal therefrom.

## BOOKS.

## Prescribed text-book:

- \*Odgers, W. B., *Principles of Pleading and Practice* (16th ed., Stevens, 1957)

Students are also required to obtain:

*Supreme Court Rules*, 1957

EXAMINATION. One 2-hour paper, for Pass only.

**Professional Conduct**

A course of twenty classes.

SYLLABUS. The rules established by law and custom for the conduct of legal practice.

## BOOKS.

## Prescribed text-book:

- \*Heymanson, A., Gifford, K. H., and Coghill, E. H., *The Victorian Solicitor*. (Law Book Co., 1949, and cumulative supplement to date)

Detailed references to other works will be given by the Lecturer.

EXAMINATION. One 3-hour paper, for Pass only.

### Public International Law

A course of two classes per week throughout the year.

**SYLLABUS.** The nature, sources and history of Public International Law. The main general principles of Public International Law. Settlement of Disputes. Supra-national and international organizations, especially the United Nations.

#### BOOKS.

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

Keeton, G. W., and Schwarzenberger, G., *Making International Law Work* (2nd ed., 1947)

\*Brierly, J. L., *The Law of Nations* (5th ed., O.U.P., 1955)

Starke, J. G., *Introduction to International Law* (4th ed., Butterworth, 1958)

(b) Recommended for reference:

Oppenheim, F. L., *International Law* (8th ed. by Lauerpacht, Longmans, 1955, 1957)

Briggs, H. W., *The Law of Nations* (2nd ed., Appleton, 1952)

Stone, J., *Legal Controls of International Conflict* (Maitland, 1954)

Kelsen, H., *The Law of the United Nations* (Stevens, 1950)

Sohn, L., *Cases on United Nations Law* (Foundation Press, 1956)

Green, *International Law through the Cases* (Stevens, 1951)

Pitt Cobbett, *Cases on International Law*, vol. 1 (6th ed., Sweet and Maxwell, 1947)

**EXAMINATION.** One 3-hour paper for Pass and for Honours students respectively.

### Taxation

A course of thirty classes throughout the year, with class exercises as directed by the Lecturer.

**SYLLABUS.** Income tax; gift duty; death duties; stamp duties.

**BOOKS.** Recommended for reference:

*Relevant Acts of Parliament*

Challoner, N. E., and Collins, C. M., *Income Tax Law and Practice* (Law Book Co.)

Hannan, J. P., *Principles of Income Taxation* (Law Book Co.)

Gunn, J. A. L., *Income Tax Laws of Australia* (4th ed., Butterworth)

Further references will be given by the Lecturer.

**EXAMINATION.** One 3-hour paper, for Pass only. Students will be required during the year to submit answers to exercises.

## Tort

A course of three classes per week throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. The Law of Torts. The Victorian and Commonwealth statutes as referred to in the class syllabus.

### BOOKS.

(a) Prescribed text-book:

\*Fleming, J. G., *The Law of Torts in Australia* (Law Book Co. 1957)

(b) Prescribed casebook:

Wright, C. A., *Cases on the Law of Torts* (2nd ed., Butterworth)

(c) Recommended for reference:

Salmond, J. W., *Law of Torts* (ed. Heuston) (12th ed., Sweet and Maxwell, 1957)

Winfield, P. H., *Winfield on Tort* (ed. Ellis Lewis) (6th ed., Sweet and Maxwell, 1954)

Clerk and Lindsell, *Law of Torts* (11th ed., Sweet and Maxwell, 1954)

Prosser, W. L., *Handbook of the Law of Torts* (2nd ed., West Publishing Co., 1955)

Street, H., *The Law of Torts* (Butterworth, 1955)

EXAMINATION. One 3-hour paper.

## E. PATENT LAW COURSE

NOTE.—This is a course provided in the College only. It is given by arrangement with the Commonwealth Patents Office. Lectures are not provided every year.

### History of British and Commonwealth Patent Acts and Law Relating to Letters Patent

A course of three lectures per week throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. An outline of the history of British and Commonwealth Patents Acts. Early History. Statute of Monopolies. Development between 1628 and 1883 and subsequent British Patent Acts.

*Commonwealth Patents Act* 1903-1946 and subsequent *Commonwealth Patents Acts*.

A study of the main principles of Patent Law, and the application of those principles in Commonwealth Patent Law as illustrated by selected cases.



**BOOKS.**

- Terrell, T., and Terrell, Sir C., *Terrell and Shelley on the Law of Patents* (ed. Shelley, 9th ed., Sweet and Maxwell, 1951)  
 Terrell, T., *Law and Practice Relating to Letters Patent for Inventions* (ed. J. R. Jones, 8th ed., Sweet and Maxwell, Carswell, Law Book Co., University Book Agency, 1934)

**EXAMINATION.** One 3-hour paper. Candidates may take statutes and books into the examination room.

**F. SCIENCE COURSES**

In 1960 the College expects to be able to offer the following courses: Botany Parts I and II, Chemistry Parts I and II, Geology Parts I and II, Physics Parts I and II, Zoology Parts I and II, Scientific German, and Scientific Russian.

**DETAILS OF SUBJECTS****Botany Part I**

A course of three lectures a week, with laboratory work and field excursions throughout the year.

**SYLLABUS.** The flowering plant; morphology and anatomy, physiology, biology, elementary genetics and cytology. Structure, reproduction and life cycle in Chlorophyta, Phaeophyta, Fungi, Bryophyta, Pteridophyta, Gymnospermae and Angiospermae, illustrated by a very few types from each group. The same types serve for an introduction to the theory of evolution. Chemosynthesis and heterotrophic nutrition as illustrated by bacteria, fungi and flowering plants; the nitrogen and carbon cycles in nature; plant diseases; economic importance of botany. An introduction to plant ecology, with special reference to some plant communities in the A.C.T. and southern N.S.W.: climate and soil in relation to plant life.

**PRACTICAL WORK.** Four hours' laboratory work per week, together with at least two day field excursions.

Students must make a collection of 50 specimens of vascular plants and must provide themselves with the prescribed practical notebook.

## BOOKS.

## (a) Prescribed text-books:

Robbins, W. W., Weier, T. E., and Stocking, C. R., *Botany, an Introduction to Plant Science* (2nd ed., Wiley, Chapman and Hall, 1956)

\*McLuckie, J., and McKee, H. S., *Australian and New Zealand Botany* (Assoc. Gen. Pub., 1954)

## (b) For reference:

Priestley, J. H., and Scott, L. I., *An Introduction to Botany* (Longmans)

Scott, D. H., and Ingold, C. T., *Flowerless Plants* (12th ed., A. & C. Black, London)

Ewart, A. J., *Flora of Victoria* (M.U.P., 1930)

Skene, M., *Biology of Flowering Plants* (Sidgwick and Jackson) (Highly recommended as general reading for Honours students.)

James, W. O., *Plant Physiology* (5th ed. 1955, O.U.P.)

EXAMINATION. One 3-hour written paper for Pass and Honours combined. One additional 3-hour paper for Honours. The laboratory and field work of each student is examined during each term. In addition short terminal practical examinations may be given. A 3-hour practical test, for Pass and Honours combined, may, at the discretion of the examiners, replace or supplement terminal tests.

**Botany Part II**

A course of 100 lectures, with laboratory and field work, throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. This will cover Physiology and four of the six remaining units listed. Physiology will deal with the plant cell; water relations; permeability of protoplasm; mineral nutrition; photosynthesis; respiration and metabolism; translocation; growth and development.

Cytology and Genetics.

Taxonomy of the Angiosperms.

Anatomy and Morphology of the Angiosperms.

An account of the classification, structure and life cycles of Algae and Fungi.

Plant Ecology and Geography.

Classification and comparative morphology of the Gymnosperms.

LABORATORY WORK. Eight hours per week, related to the above courses, with, in addition, excursions in term and one vacation excursion.

Notices of certain other requirements concerning apparatus, collection of specimens, &c., will be posted in the Department.

#### TEXT-BOOKS.

- Curtis, O. F., and Clark, D. G., *An Introduction to Plant Physiology* (McGraw-Hill, 1950)
- Bonner, J., and Galston, A. W., *Principles of Plant Physiology* (Freeman, 1952)
- White, M. J. D., *The Chromosomes* (Methuen)
- Sinnott, E. W., Dunn, L. C., and Dobzhansky, T., *Principles of Genetics* (McGraw-Hill)
- Esau, K., *Plant Anatomy* (Wiley & Sons)
- Ewart, A. J., *Flora of Victoria* (M.U.P., 1930)
- Rendle, A. B., *Classification of Flowering Plants* (C.U.P.) Vols. 1 and 2
- Willis, J. C., *Dictionary of the Flowering Plants and Ferns* (C.U.P., 1948)
- Lawrence, G. H. M., *An Introduction to Plant Taxonomy* (Macmillan)
- Daubenmire, R. F., *Plants and Environment* (Wiley)
- Leeper, G. W., *Introduction to Soil Science* (M.U.P.)
- Tansley, A. G., *Introduction to Plant Ecology* (Allen and Unwin)
- Weaver, J. E., and Clements, F. E., *Plant Ecology* (McGraw-Hill)
- Heslop-Harrison, J., *New Concepts in Flowering-Plant Taxonomy, The Australian Environment* (C.S.I.R.O.)
- Smith, G. M., *Cryptogamic Botany Vol. 1* (2nd ed., McGraw-Hill)
- Prescott, G. W., *How to know the Fresh-Water Algae* (Brown & Co., Iowa)

Other books suitable for reference will be indicated during the course.

**EXAMINATION.** Two 3-hour written papers and one 2-hour written paper (Elementary Cytology and Genetics) for Pass and Honours combined. The laboratory and field work of each student is examined during each term. Records of success in experiment and impressions of the work are kept. In addition short terminal practical examinations may be given. Two 3-hour and one 6-hour practical examination, at the discretion of the examiners, may replace or supplement the terminal examinations.

## Chemistry Part I

A course of three lectures per week, with laboratory work, throughout the year. Some previous knowledge of Chemistry will be assumed. The following syllabus provides a general guide to the topics to be discussed.

**SYLLABUS.** (i) *General Chemistry.* Atomic structure and the theory of valency. The structure of solids, liquids, vapours and solutions.

Chemical equilibrium: the equilibrium law and le Chatelier's principle. Ionic equilibria in aqueous solution; the Lowry-Bronsted theory of acids and bases; pH, indicators, buffer solutions; precipitation equilibria. Electrode potentials, voltaic cells, electrolysis; redox equilibria. Conductance of electrolyte solutions.

The properties of gases; the ideal gas equation; elements of the kinetic theory, ideal gas behaviour and deviations from it; van der Waals' equation.

Solid-liquid-gas equilibria for one-component systems; vapour pressure, liquefaction of gases and critical phenomena; the Phase Rule.

Two-component systems; solutions; the properties of gas-liquid, liquid-liquid and solid-liquid systems. Colligative properties of solutions; molecular weights of dissolved substances.

Thermochemistry; heats of reaction; the first law of thermodynamics; internal energy and enthalpy; the laws of Hess and Kirchhoff.

Comparative chemistry of the elements and the periodic classification.

(ii) *Organic Chemistry.* The scope of organic chemistry. Principles of purification, qualitative and quantitative analysis of organic compounds. Functional, structural, optical and geometric isomerism. Structure of benzene.

The preparation and reactions of the following classes of compounds: paraffins, olefins, acetylenes, benzene, alcohols, phenols, halides, ethers, aldehydes, ketones, carboxylic acids and amines.

**LABORATORY WORK.** Three and a half hours per week, throughout the year, illustrating the principles of inorganic, physical and organic chemistry together with exercises in quantitative and qualitative analysis.

The apparatus used in the course is supplied by the Chemistry Department. A notice available in the Department describes how the apparatus may be obtained.

#### BOOKS.

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

Pauling, L., *General Chemistry* (Freeman)

Wells, A. F., *The Third Dimension in Chemistry* (O.U.P.)

(b) Prescribed text-books:

Sienko, M. J., and Plane, R. A., *Chemistry* (McGraw-Hill)  
or Rochow, E. G., and Wilson, M. K., *General Chemistry*  
(Wiley)

Finar, I. L., *Organic Chemistry* (Longmans)†

or English, J., and Cassidy, H. G., *Principles of Organic Chemistry* (McGraw-Hill)†

Brown, R. D., and O'Donnell, T. A., *Manual of Elementary Practical Chemistry*. (2nd ed., M.U.P.)

(c) Recommended for reference:

Glasstone, S., *Elements of Physical Chemistry* (Van Nostrand)†

Daniels, F., and Alberty, R. A., *Physical Chemistry* (Wiley)†

Brown, G. I., *Simple Guide to Modern Valency Theory*  
(Longmans)

Moeller, T., *Inorganic Chemistry* (Wiley)†

Gould, E. S., *Inorganic Reactions and Structure* (Holt)†

Reed, R. I., and Tucker, S. H., *Organic Chemistry, Electronic Theory and Reaction Mechanism* (Macmillan)

Books marked † are used by students proceeding to Chemistry II and Chemistry III.

EXAMINATION. One 3-hour written paper in General Chemistry, one 1½-hour written paper in Organic Chemistry. There is no practical examination, but the work of each student is assessed continually throughout the year, and is taken into account in determining the success of candidates at the Annual Examination.

### Chemistry Part II

A course of approximately forty-five lectures in physical chemistry, twenty-five lectures in inorganic chemistry and thirty lectures in organic chemistry, with demonstrations and laboratory work throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. (i) *The fundamentals of physical chemistry.* Electronic structure of atoms and molecules; atomic structure and the Periodic Classification; molecular structure and valence; electrovalence; covalence.

Properties of gases and liquids; kinetic theory; non-ideal gases and liquids.

First law of thermodynamics; Kirchoff's law; reversibility and maximum work; Carnot cycle. Second law of thermodynamics; entropy; maximum work function, free energy; Gibbs-Helmholtz equation. Chemical equilibrium and free energy change in ideal systems; activity and activity coefficients; chemical potential. Solutions of non-electrolytes. Electrochemistry; Debye-Hückel-Onsager theory. Applications to chemical problems. Electromotive force and chemical affinity; standard electrode potentials; oxidation-reduction potentials; applications of e.m.f. measurements. Equilibria in electrolyte solutions. Kinetics of homogeneous reactions; order of reaction; collision theory applied to reactions. Phase rule; one- and two-component systems; condensed three-component systems.

(ii) *Systematic organic chemistry.* An introduction to the following classes of aliphatic and aromatic compounds; carboxylic acids and their derivatives, nitro-compounds, amines, mercaptans, sulphides. A detailed study of certain classes of polyfunctional aliphatic compounds, including glycol, glycerol, ethylene oxide, diketones, dibasic acids, hydroxy acids, ketonic and aldehydic acids, ketonic and aldehydic alcohols, carbohydrates, amino acids, urea, proteins.

Optical and geometric isomerism tautomerism and an introduction to the electronic interpretation of organic reactions.

(iii) *Inorganic chemistry.* Chemistry of the non-metals; the halogens, sulphur; nitrogen; phosphorus; the hydrides of the elements; reactions in non-aqueous solvents. Chemistry of the metals. Structural chemistry of solids; silicates; chemistry of layer and network structures. Co-ordination compounds. Transition metals; rare earth and actinide elements.

LABORATORY WORK. Seven hours per week, dealing with semi-micro qualitative and quantitative (both volumetric and gravimetric) analysis, involving examination of mixtures containing compounds of the more common cations and anions, and including experiments in elementary organic and physical chemistry.

A record of efficiency in performance and understanding of experiments, will be kept and short tests may be given. This information will be used in determining whether a candidate passes or fails in the practical work, and in the award of honours at the Annual Examination.

The apparatus used in the course is supplied by the Chemistry Department.

#### Books.

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

- Moore, W. J., *Physical Chemistry* (2nd ed., Longmans)  
 Mark, H., *Physical Chemistry of High Polymeric Systems*  
 (Interscience)  
 Wells, A. F., *The Third Dimension in Chemistry* (O.U.P.)  
 Kauzmann, W., *Quantum Chemistry* Chapter 1 only (Academic Press)

(b) Prescribed text-books:

- \*Glasstone, S., *Textbook of Physical Chemistry* (Van Nostrand)  
 \*Coulson, C. A., *Valence* (O.U.P.)  
 \*Finar, I. L., *Organic Chemistry* (Longmans)  
 \*Moeller, T., *Inorganic Chemistry* (Wiley) or  
 Gould, E. S., *Inorganic Reactions and Structure* (Holt)  
 \*Emeléus, H. J., and Anderson, J. S., *Modern Aspects of Inorganic Chemistry* (2nd ed., Routledge)  
 \*Kolthoff, I. M., and Sandell, E. B., *Textbook of Quantitative Inorganic Analysis* (Macmillan)

(c) Recommended for general reading and reference:

- Moelwyn-Hughes, E. A., *Physical Chemistry* (Pergamon Press)  
 Steiner, L. E., *Introduction to Chemical Thermodynamics* (2nd ed., McGraw-Hill)  
 Prigogine, I., and Defay, R., *Chemical Thermodynamics* (Longmans)  
 Ketelaar, J. A. A., *Chemical Constitution* (2nd ed., Elsevier)  
 Glasstone, S., *Introduction to Electrochemistry* (Van Nostrand)  
 Findlay, A., Campbell, A. N., and Smith, N. O., *The Phase Rule and its Applications* (9th ed., Dover)  
 Findlay, A., and Kitchener, J. A., *Practical Physical Chemistry* (8th ed., Longmans)  
 Baker, J. W., *Electronic Theories of Organic Chemistry* (O.U.P.)  
 Hine, J., *Physical Organic Chemistry* (McGraw-Hill)

- Reed, R. I., and Tucker, S. H., *Organic Chemistry Electronic Theory and Reaction Mechanism* (Macmillan)  
 Wells, A. F., *Structural Inorganic Chemistry* (Oxford)  
 Latimer, W. M., *The Oxidation States of the Elements* (Prentice-Hall)  
 Sidgwick, N. V., *The Chemical Elements and their Compounds* (Oxford)  
 Remy, H., *Treatise on Inorganic Chemistry* (2 vols., Elsevier)

EXAMINATION. One 3-hour paper in Physical Chemistry, one 2-hour paper in Inorganic Chemistry and one 2-hour paper in Organic Chemistry.

Students who have not maintained a satisfactory standard in the laboratory course throughout the year will be required to take a practical examination.

### Geology Part I

A course of three lectures per week, with laboratory and field work, throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. Elementary Tectonic and Dynamical Geology, Physiography, Crystallography, Mineralogy, Petrology, Palaeontology and Stratigraphy.

LABORATORY WORK. Three hours per week, dealing with the study of geological maps and the examination of crystal models, minerals, rocks and fossils.

FIELD WORK. Six field excursions, two of which may be whole-day excursions held on Saturdays. Excursion reports may be used in the assessment of candidates' examination results.

#### BOOKS.

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

Any of the books recommended for reference below under "General Reading".

(b) Prescribed text-books:

- \*Rutley, F. (ed. Read), *Elements of Mineralogy* (23rd or later ed., Murby)
- \*Harker, A., *Petrology for Students* (C.U.P.)
- \*Hills, E. S., *The Physiography of Victoria* (Whitcombe & Tombs)
- \*Woods, H., *Palaeontology* (8th ed., C.U.P.)
- \*Oakley, K. P., and Muir-Wood, H. M., *The Succession of Life through Geological Time* (B.M.N.H.)



## (c) Recommended for reference:

## (i) General Reading: Any of the following:

- Gilluly, J., Waters, C. A., and Woodford, A. O., *Principles of Geology* (2nd ed., Freeman)
- Read, H. H., *Geology* (H.J.L.)
- Longwell, C. R., and Flint, R. F., *Introduction to Physical Geology* (Wiley)
- Brown, H. E., Monnett, V. E., and Stovell, J. W., *Introduction to Geology* (Ginn)
- Garrels, R. M., *A Textbook of Geology* (Harper)
- Emmens, W. H., Thiel, G. A., Stauffer, C. R., and Allison, I. S., *Geology* (McGraw-Hill)
- van Engeln, O. D., and Caster, K. E., *Geology* (McGraw-Hill)
- Leet, D. L., and Judson, S., *Physical Geology* (2nd ed., Prentice-Hall)
- Moore, R. C., *Introduction to Historical Geology* (2nd ed., McGraw-Hill)

## (ii) Petrology:

- Pirsson, L. V., and Knopf, A., *Rocks and Rock Minerals* (Wiley)
- Tyrrell, G. W., *The Principles of Petrology* (Methuen)
- Spock, J. E., *Guide to the Study of Rocks* (Harper)

The Geology section of the Library is open to students, and advice as to reading on any special section of the work will be given by members of the Staff.

EXAMINATION. One 3-hour written paper; one practical test of 3 hours, 20 minutes.

## Geology Part II

A course of four lectures per week, with laboratory and field work, throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. Crystallography, Mineralogy, Petrology, Palaeontology, Stratigraphy and Structural Geology.

LABORATORY WORK. Six hours per week.

FIELD WORK. Nine field excursions, of which two may be week-end excursions spent in the field, and the remainder day excursions held on Saturdays during the session.

BOOKS. Recommended for preliminary reading: Students should seek advice on vacation reading at the end of their first year.

(a) Prescribed text-books:

- Dana, E. S., *Text Book of Mineralogy* (Wiley)  
 Kerr, P. F., *Optical Mineralogy* (McGraw-Hill)  
 \*Woods, H., *Palaeontology* (8th ed., C.U.P.)  
 \*Hills, E. S., *Outlines of Structural Geology* (Methuen)  
 Hatch, F. H., Wells, A. K., and Wells, M. K., *The Petrology of the Igneous Rocks* (Allen & Unwin)

(b) Recommended for reference:

- Hartshorne, N. H., and Stuart, A., *Crystals and the Polarizing Microscope* (Arnold)  
 Phillips, F. C., *An Introduction to Crystallography* (Longmans)  
 Wahlstrom, E. E., *Optical Crystallography* (Wiley)  
 Berry, L. G., and Mason, B. H., *Mineralogy* (Freeman, 1959)  
 Winchell, A. N., *Elements of Optical Mineralogy*, Part 1 (Wiley)  
 Wahlstrom, E. E., *Introduction to Theoretical Igneous Petrology* (Wiley)  
 Harker, A., *Petrology for Students* (C.U.P.)  
 Tyrrell, G. W., *Principles of Petrology* (Methuen)  
 Williams, H., Turner, F. J., and Gilbert, C. M., *Petrography* (Freeman)  
 Shrock, R. R., and Twenhofel, W. H., *Principles of Invertebrate Palaeontology* (McGraw-Hill)  
 Moore, R. C., Lalicker, C. G., and Fischer, A. G., *Invertebrate Fossils* (McGraw-Hill)  
 David, T. W. E., *The Geology of the Commonwealth of Australia* (Arnold)  
 Gignoux, M., *Stratigraphic Geology* (Freeman)  
 Dunbar, C. O., and Rodgers, J., *Principles of Stratigraphy* (Wiley)  
 Donn, W. L., and Shimer, J. A., *Graphic Methods in Structural Geology* (Appleton-Century, 1958)

Students should make full use of the Geology Section of the Library for reference purposes, and help will be given by members of the staff in the selection of suitable literature.

EXAMINATION. Two three-hour papers; three three-hour practical papers.

### Physics Part I

A course of three lectures per week, with laboratory work, throughout the year. Some previous knowledge of Physics will be assumed.

SYLLABUS. Kinematics. Dynamics. Statics. Work and Energy. Elasticity. Properties of fluids. Molecular forces. Thermometry. Thermal expansion. Calorimetry. Change of state. Transmission of heat. Wave motion. Sound. Geometrical optics. Physical optics. Electrostatics. Current electricity. Magnetic field of a steady current. Interaction of moving charges and a uniform magnetic field. Electromagnetic induction. Magnetic properties of matter. Units and dimensions of electrical and magnetic quantities. Electrical oscillations. Electromagnetic waves. Bohr's theory of the hydrogen atom. Kossel's theory of X-ray spectra. Radioactivity. Rutherford's disintegration experiments. Simple proton disintegrations. Neutron disintegrations. Fission. Atomic energy. Cosmic rays. An outline of wave mechanics.

LABORATORY WORK.—Three hours per week. The practical work of each student is examined continually during each term. Records of his success in experiment and impressions of his work are kept. This information determines whether a candidate passes or fails in the practical work, and it is taken into account in awarding honours at the Annual Examination. One 3-hour practical examination may be set. Although it is not essential, students are advised to obtain a slide rule for use in laboratory work. The recommended type is a 10-in. slide rule with ABCD, sin, tan and log-log scales.

#### BOOKS.

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

Taylor, F. Sherwood, *Illustrated History of Science* (Heinemann)

Holton, G., *Introduction to Concepts and Themes in Physical Science* (Addison-Wiley)

(b) Prescribed text-books:

\*Allen, N. C. B., and Martin, L. H., *Elementary Experiments in Physics* (M.U.P.)

\*Sears, F. W., and Zemansky, M. W., *University Physics* (2nd ed., Addison-Wesley)

(c) Recommended for reference:

Margenau, H., Watson, W. W., and Montgomery, C. G., *Physics, principles and applications* (McGraw-Hill)

Shortley, G., and Williams, D., *Elements of Physics* (Prentice-Hall)

Little, N. C., *Physics* (Heath) Recommended for a one-year course.

EXAMINATION. One 3-hour paper for Pass and Honours combined.

## Physics Part II

There are four one-hour lecture periods a week.

SYLLABUS. The following topics will be included:—Quantum Theory; Heat; Physical Optics, Electromagnetic Theory, Atomic and Nuclear Physics.

LABORATORY WORK. A minimum of six hours per week on experiments relating to the above course. The candidate's work in the laboratory is considered in assessing the quality of the year's work.

BOOKS.

(a) Prescribed text-books:

Allen, N. C. B., and Martin, L. H., *Exercises in Experimental Physics* (M.U.P.)

Constant, F. W., *Theoretical Physics Electromagnetism* (Addison-Wesley)

Jenkins, F. A., and White, H. E., *Fundamentals of Optics* (McGraw-Hill)

Richtmyer, F. K., Kennard, E. H., and Lauritsen, T., *Introduction to Modern Physics* (McGraw-Hill)

Harnwell, G. P., *Principles of Electricity and Electromagnetism* (McGraw-Hill)

(b) Recommended for reference:

Hercus, E. O., *Elements of Thermodynamics and Statistical Mechanics* (M.U.P.)

Kaplan, I., *Nuclear Physics* (Addison-Wesley)

EXAMINATION. Examinations are held at the end of each term. One three-hour paper for Pass only is provided at the end of the year for those students who have not reached a satisfactory standard during the year.

### Zoology Part I

A course of three lectures per week, with laboratory work, throughout the year.

**SYLLABUS.** An introduction to Animal Biology. Structure and physiology of cells. General physiology of multicellular organisms. Nutrition, Digestion, Metabolism. Respiration. Excretion, Integration (Nervous and Endocrine systems), Reproduction. Cell Division. The Chromosomes in Mitosis and Meiosis. Gamete formation and Fertilization. Elementary Genetics (Mendelian ratios, linkage and crossing over, inheritance of the blood groups in man). Sex determination. Development of the amphibian and bird embryos (cleavage, gastrulation and organ formation). The Classification of Animals. The Invertebrate phyla. Outline of the comparative anatomy of vertebrates. The theory of evolution and the evidence for it. Modern work on the mechanism of evolution and speciation.

**LABORATORY WORK.** Four hours per week, together with field work and excursions as arranged. Students must provide themselves with: a set of approved dissecting instruments (details of these available from the Zoology Department); a note book; a drawing book; a set of coloured pencils; drawing pencils; a fine paint brush.

#### BOOKS.

(a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

Haldane, J. B. S., and Huxley, J. S., *Animal Biology* (O.U.P.)

Simpson, G. G., Pittendrigh, C., and Tiffany, L. H., *Life* (Harcourt Brace)

(b) Prescribed text-books:

\*Moore, J. A., *Principles of Zoology* (O.U.P.)

\*Grove, A. J., and Newell, G. E., *Animal Biology* (Univ. Tut. Press)

(c) Laboratory Manuals:

\*Rowett, H. C. Q., *Dissection Guides*, I, *The Frog*; II, *The Dogfish*; III, *The Rat* (John Murray)

**EXAMINATION.** One 3-hour written paper for Pass and Honours combined; one 3-hour written paper additional for Honours; one 3-hour practical test.

---

\* Students are strongly urged to purchase these texts.

## Zoology Part II

A course of four lectures per week, with tutorials, laboratory work and field work throughout the year.

SYLLABUS. Systematic Invertebrate Zoology, together with three unit courses selected from the following:—Animal Ecology, Microtomical Technique, General Physiology, Cytology and Genetics.

LABORATORY WORK. Eight hours per week, together with field work and excursions as arranged.

### BOOKS.

#### (a) Recommended for preliminary reading:

Dakin, W. J., *Australian Seashores* (Angus & Robertson)

von Frisch, K., *The Dancing Bees* (Harcourt Brace)

Scientific American. *The Physics and Chemistry of Life* (Simon and Schuster, 1956)

Gabriel, M. L., and Fogel, S., *Great Experiments in Biology* (Prentice-Hall)

George, W., *Elementary Genetics* (Macmillan)

Buchsbaum, R., *Animals without Backbones* (Penguin, 1953)

Rothschild, M., *Fleas, Flies and Cuckoos* (Collins)

#### (b) Prescribed text-books:

\*Borradaile, L. A., Eastham, L. E. S., Pott, F. A., and Saunders, J. T., *The Invertebrata*. Revised by Kerkut, G. A. (C.U.P.)

Baldwin, E., *An Introduction to Comparative Biochemistry* (C.U.P.)

Sinnott, E. W., Dunn, L. C., and Dobzhansky, T., *Principles of Genetics* (5th ed., McGraw-Hill, 1958)

\*Scheer, B. T., *Comparative Physiology* (Wiley)

\*Bullough, W. S., *Practical Invertebrate Anatomy* (Macmillan)

#### (c) Recommended for Reference:

Hyman, L. H., *The Invertebrates* Vols. 1-4 (McGraw-Hill)

Imms, A. D., *A General Textbook of Entomology* Revised by O. W. Richards (Methuen)

---

\* Students are strongly urged to purchase these texts.

Wigglesworth, V. B., *The Principles of Insect Physiology* (Methuen)

Tillyard, R. J., *Insects of Australia and New Zealand* (Angus & Robertson)

Roeder, K. D., *Insect Physiology* (Wiley)

Carter, G. S., *A General Zoology of the Invertebrates* (Sidgwick & Jackson)

Prosser, C. L., Bishop, D. W., Brown, F. H., Jahn, T. L., and Wulff, V. J., *Comparative Animal Physiology* (Saunders)

Imms, A. D., *Outlines of Entomology* (Methuen)

Andrewartha, H. G., and Birch, L. C., *The Distribution and Abundance of Animals* (Chicago Univ. Press)

Morton, J. E., *Molluscs* (Hutchinson)

Allee, W. C., *et alii Principles of Animal Ecology* (Saunders, 1955)

Swanson, C. P., *Cytology and Cytogenetics* (Prentice-Hall)

EXAMINATION. Three three-hour written papers for Pass and Honours combined; two three-hour practical tests.

### Science German

A course of one lecture and one tutorial class per week during first and second terms, in addition to which students may be required to submit before the end of second term vacation a translation of a scientific paper or extract approved by the lecturer in consultation with the head of the appropriate department.

SYLLABUS. The course will cover instruction in basic grammar and syntax, the specific idiom and difficulties encountered in scientific works written in German, extensive practice in translation into English of extracts from technical journals and textbooks, beginning with simplified texts for grammatical practice and leading up to current works in the various fields of science.

The course presumes no previous knowledge of the language.

## BOOKS.

## (a) Prescribed text-books:

\*Rosenberg, A., and Horwood, E. K., *German for Science Students* (Cheshire, 1953)

One of the following dictionaries:—

\*De Vries, L., *German-English Science Dictionary* (McGraw-Hill); or

\*Patterson, A. M., *German-English Dictionary for Chemists* (John Wiley); or

\*Klatt, E. (ed.), *Pocket German Dictionary* (Rev. ed., Langenscheidt, 1951)

## (b) Recommended for reference:

Bodmer, F., *The Loom of Language* (Ed. Hogben, Allen and Unwin)

Nesfield, J. C., *Manual of English Grammar and Composition* (Macmillan)

EXAMINATION. One paper of three hours. This examination will normally be held not later than the second week of the third term in each academic year, but special examinations may be held before the second week of first term in each year, to which only students who would normally complete their courses in that year may be admitted.

**Science Russian**

A course of one lecture and one tutorial class per week during first and second terms, in addition to which students may be required to submit, before the end of second term vacation, a translation of a scientific paper or extract approved by the lecturer in consultation with the head of the appropriate department.

SYLLABUS. The course will cover instruction in basic grammar and syntax, the specific idiom and difficulties encountered in scientific works written in Russian, extensive practice in translation into English of extracts from technical journals and textbooks, beginning with simplified texts for grammatical practice and leading up to current works in the various fields of science.

The course presumes no previous knowledge of the language.



## BOOKS.

## (a) Prescribed text-books:

Fourman, M., *Science Russian Course* (Univ. Tutorial Press)  
 Roneo-ed grammatical notes and special exercises will be provided by the Department.

One of the following dictionaries:—

Callahan, L. J., *Russian-English Technical and Chemical Dictionary* (Wiley, 1947)  
 Smirnitiskii, A. I. (ed.), *Russian-English Dictionary* (Moscow, 1958)

## (b) Recommended for reference:

*Grammars*

Potapova, N., *Russian Grammar, Parts I and II* (Moscow)  
 Kolni-Balozky, J., *A Progressive Russian Grammar* (Pitman)  
 Whitfield, F. J., *Russian Reference Grammar* (Harvard)

*Dictionaries*

Belkind, L. D., *English-Russian Polytechnical Dictionary* (1946)  
 Bray, A., *Russian-English Scientific and Chemical Dictionary* (1945)  
 Chernuhin, A. E., *English-Russian Technical Dictionary* (1938)  
 Kondratov, L. N., *Russian-English Polytechnical Dictionary* Goztekizdat, 1948)

These dictionaries may be obtained either as Moscow publications or as American reprints.

EXAMINATION. One paper of three hours. This examination will normally be held not later than the second week of the third term in each academic year, but special examinations may be held before the second week of first term in each year, to which only students who would normally complete their courses in that year may be admitted.

## G. EDUCATION

The College does not formally provide courses leading to the degree of Bachelor of Education, and the Faculty of Education is not one of those listed in the temporary regulation associating the College and the University.

However, the University is prepared to receive applications, through the College from graduate teachers who desire to qualify. Arrangements can often be made to provide external tuition in subjects of the Faculty of Education. Students are usually required to take a few weeks of their course at the University of Melbourne during the school vacation.

## H. DEGREE OF DOCTOR

### DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

The University of Melbourne will not accept enrolments from College students for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy. Special provision has been made by the University for persons holding full-time university appointments at the College to enrol.

### DOCTOR OF LETTERS

1. A Bachelor of Arts may at any time after seven years from the completion of his course for that degree become a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Letters.

2. If the Faculty is satisfied that a graduate in some other Faculty has had an adequate training in letters the Faculty may at any time after seven years from the completion of his course for a Bachelor's degree admit him as a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Letters.

3. Every candidate must submit for examination an original work\* the subject, scope and character of which have been approved by the Faculty, together with any published or unpublished work which the candidate thinks appropriate. The examiners shall not certify that a candidate has passed the examination unless they are satisfied that the work submitted is effectively presented, and makes a substantial sustained and original contribution to learning.

4. A candidate shall not submit for examination work in respect of which a degree has been awarded in any University, or, without permission of the Faculty, work which has previously been presented for any such degree.

5. If the principal work submitted by a successful candidate has not been published the Degree shall not be conferred until it has been published in whole or in part in a form satisfactory to the Faculty, unless for special reason exemption is granted by the Council on the recommendation of the Faculty.

6. Candidates who have fulfilled the prescribed conditions may be admitted to the degree of Doctor of Letters.

---

\* Four copies of work submitted must be lodged for examination.

## STATISTICS

## PART I.—LIST OF STUDENTS WHO HAVE BEEN ADMITTED TO DEGREES OR AWARDED DIPLOMAS BY THE UNIVERSITY OF MELBOURNE AFTER PURSUING THEIR STUDIES AT THE COLLEGE

Awards made since 1950

Name.	Degree or Diploma.	Year of Conferring of Award.
Abbott, Paul Douglas .. .. .	LL.B. ..	1955
Alpen, Cecil Paul .. .. .	B. Com. ..	1957
Amos, Harold Scott .. .. .	B. Com. ..	1952
Backen, Leslie Francis .. .. .	Dip. Pub. Ad.	1952
Bagnall, Alan Richard .. .. .	B. Com. ..	1955
Bailey, John Donnison .. .. .	M.A. ..	1956
Bailey, Peter Hamflton .. .. .	LL.B. ..	1950
	LL.M. ..	1954
Bain, Geoffrey Raymond .. .. .	B.A. ..	1955
Baker, Donald William Archdall .. .. .	M.A. ..	1958
Barton, Harold Maxwell .. .. .	B. Com. ..	1954
Baskin, Judith Ann D'Acree .. .. .	B.A. ..	1959
Beikoff, Coral Irene .. .. .	B.A. ..	1957
Bell, William Warren .. .. .	B.A. ..	1955
Bennett, Albert George .. .. .	B. Com. ..	1956
Bennett, Alec Jordan .. .. .	B. Com. ..	1951
Bennett, Geoffrey Ronald .. .. .	B.A. ..	1953
Bennetts, Richard John .. .. .	B.A. ..	1956
Bielenstein, Gabrielle Maupin .. .. .	M.A. ..	1959
Boileau, Francis Humphreys .. .. .	B. Com. ..	1952
Bollman, Frank Herbert .. .. .	B. Com. ..	1959
Booth, Maxwell Burkitt .. .. .	B. Com. ..	1958
Bradstock, Keith Chapman .. .. .	B. Com. ..	1953
Brooks, Harland Gordon .. .. .	B. Com. ..	1953
Burke, Maurice David .. .. .	B.A. ..	1959
Buttsworth, Ian Robert .. .. .	B.A. ..	1956
Caffin, Neil Rupert .. .. .	B.A. ..	1952
Cameron, Margaret Jean .. .. .	B.A. ..	1959
Campbell, Alexander John .. .. .	B. Com. ..	1950
Campbell, Edward Scott .. .. .	B.A. ..	1959
Campbell, Kenneth .. .. .	B. Com. ..	1954
Carney, William Richard .. .. .	M. Com. ..	1955
Carroll, John Laurence .. .. .	B. Com. ..	1957
	B.Sc. ..	1959
Cleary, Moira .. .. .	B.A. ..	1959
Cobham, George Thomas .. .. .	B.A. ..	1957
Collings, Keith .. .. .	B. Com. ..	1953
Colwell, Francis James .. .. .	B. Com. ..	1955
Colwell, John William .. .. .	B. Com. ..	1952
Conway, John Cornelius .. .. .	B. Com. ..	1953
Cook, Noel Michael .. .. .	B.A. ..	1959
Courtney, Elizabeth Anne .. .. .	B.A. ..	1958
Cromer, Wendy Elizabeth .. .. .	B.A. ..	1958

Name.	Degree or Diploma.	Year of Conferring of Award.
Cross, David Roy .. ..	LL.B. ..	1952
Cusack, Ann .. ..	B.A. ..	1957
Davey, Robert Clyde .. ..	B. Com. ..	1953
Dawson, Brian Charles .. ..	B. Com. ..	1953
Dempsey, Boyd .. ..	B. Ed. ..	1957
Dickinson, Beatrice Mary Rivers .. ..	B.A. ..	1953
Donohue, John Daniel .. ..	LL.B. ..	1952
Dunn, David Danvers .. ..	B.A. ..	1952
Duthie, Lindsay Percival .. ..	B. Com. ..	1956
Edwards, Dennis George .. ..	B.A. ..	1956
Edwards, John Burton .. ..	B.A. ..	1954
Edwards, Valerie Phyllis .. ..	B.A. ..	1957
Ellis, Timothy Ruegg .. ..	B.A. ..	1958
Emanuel, John Leslie .. ..	LL.B. ..	1955
Ewens, Gwendoline Wilson .. ..	B.A. ..	1958
Fatt, Margaret Ione Elizabeth .. ..	B.A. ..	1954
Fettes, Thomas Alexander .. ..	B. Com. ..	1953
Flowers, John Emmerson .. ..	B. Com. ..	1951
Francis, Noel Garfield .. ..	B.A. ..	1950
Freiberg, Michael .. ..	B.A. ..	1952
Fry, Richard McDonald .. ..	Dip. Pub. Ad. ..	1950
Fyfe, Robert Olney .. ..	B. Com. ..	1953
Gardiner, Lyndsay Beatrice .. ..	M.A. ..	1953
Gilbert, Philip George Miller .. ..	LL.B. ..	1950
Gilman, Richard Hugh .. ..	B.A. ..	1954
Gorter, Cornelis Sybrand .. ..	B.A. ..	1953
Gothard, David Roland .. ..	B.A. ..	1958
Grant, Gordon Donald .. ..	B.A. ..	1953
Grenot, Elizabeth .. ..	Dip. Pub. Ad. ..	1955
Griffiths, Maxwell James .. ..	B.A. ..	1958
Griffiths, Maxwell James .. ..	B. Com. ..	1956
Grigor, Ian Ramsay .. ..	B. Com. ..	1958
Hall, Geoffrey Joshua .. ..	B. Com. ..	1951
Hall, Trevor John Alexius .. ..	M. Com. ..	1959
Halsey, Thomas Hans .. ..	B.A. ..	1959
Halsey, Thomas Hans .. ..	B.A. ..	1955
Hamilton, Robert Napier .. ..	B.A. ..	1950
Harding, Keith Ronald .. ..	B. Com. ..	1951
Harris, Thomas Daniel .. ..	B. Com. ..	1958
Harrison, Jean Patricia .. ..	B.A. ..	1955
Harvey, Dorothy Elma .. ..	B.A. ..	1956
Hauff, Gordon Charles .. ..	B. Com. ..	1952
Hawkins, Leonard Prideaux .. ..	B.A. ..	1952
Hemming, Rosemary Ann .. ..	B.A. ..	1959
Herring, Stanley George .. ..	B. Com. ..	1952
Higgie, William Alexander .. ..	B.A. ..	1955
Hill, Douglas John .. ..	B. Com. ..	1954
Holgate, Lionel Bruce .. ..	B. Com. ..	1953
Horgan, Peter John .. ..	B. Com. ..	1955
Howard, Mary Grace Paterson .. ..	B.A. ..	1952
Houstein, Hedley Guildford .. ..	B. Com. ..	1952
Hunt, John Robert William .. ..	B. Com. ..	1954

Name.	Degree or Diploma.	Year of Conferring of Award.
Hurrell, George .. ..	B.A. ..	1957
Ingram, James Charles .. ..	B.A. ..	1955
Ironmonger, Duncan Standon .. ..	M. Com. ..	1958
Jennings, Francis William .. ..	B. Com. ..	1958
Johnston, Marshall Lewis .. ..	B.A. ..	1950
Jones, Sydney Eric .. ..	B.A. ..	1955
Jones, Thomas Robert .. ..	B. Com. ..	1950
Jones, Timothy Geoffrey .. ..	B. Com. ..	1954
Joyce, Reginald Leslie .. ..	B. Com. ..	1950
Juliff, Terence Frederick .. ..	B.A. ..	1957
Kaye, James Kenneth .. ..	B. Com. ..	1953
Kearney, Margaret Mary .. ..	B.A. ..	1959
Kelly, Raymond Alfred Norman .. ..	B. Com. ..	1953
Kerwick, Desmond Phillip .. ..	B. Com. ..	1955
Killeen, Laurence Reginald .. ..	B. Com. ..	1956
King, Maris Estelle .. ..	B.A. ..	1955
Kuskie, Bernard .. ..	B. Com. ..	1951
Kyburz, Andrew Robert .. ..	Dip. Com. ..	1950
Landgren, Alan McLean .. ..	B.A. ..	1956
Langford-Smith, Trevor .. ..	B.A. ..	1954
Lattin, Daniel Thomas .. ..	B.A. ..	1950
Laycock, Kenneth George .. ..	B.A. ..	1953
Leaper, Dorothy May .. ..	B.A. ..	1950
Leece, Alwyn .. ..	B. Com. ..	1956
Lincoln, Mabel Roma .. ..	B.A. ..	1951
Lind, Newton Robert .. ..	B. Com. ..	1954
Lowe, Thomas Henry Michael .. ..	Dip. Com. ..	1951
Lyall, Ernest Alexander .. ..	B.A. ..	1957
McAllister, Edward John .. ..	B.A. ..	1954
McAuslan, Robert Lawson .. ..	B. Com. ..	1956
McCallum, Frank .. ..	Dip. Pub. Ad. ..	1945
McCarthy, Alfred William .. ..	B. Com. ..	1958
McConaghy, Frederick William .. ..	B. Com. ..	1953
McDonough, Ernest Gravatt .. ..	Dip. Com. ..	1952
McKinnon, William Allan .. ..	B.A. ..	1956
McNamara, John Leslie .. ..	Dip. Com. ..	1953
	B. Com. ..	1955
Makowski, Julian .. ..	B.A. ..	1956
Maunder, John Ivor .. ..	Dip. Com. ..	1952
Metcalfe, Ronald Usher .. ..	B.A. ..	1953
	Dip. Pub. Ad. ..	1955
Moir, Barbara Deidre .. ..	B.A. ..	1952
Monaghan, James Laurence .. ..	B. Com. ..	1951
Moore, Robert Maxwell .. ..	B. Com. ..	1958
Morris, Walter Henry Daniel .. ..	B. Com. ..	1954
Mulholland, Leonard Stewart .. ..	B. Com. ..	1951
Murden, Robert Murray .. ..	B. Com. ..	1953
Naar, Lembitu .. ..	LL.B. ..	1956
Neilson, Nigel James Bruce .. ..	Dip. Pub. Ad. ..	1955
Oakley, Mervyn William .. ..	B. Com. ..	1950
	B.A. ..	1953
Oldman, Wilbur John Anthony .. ..	B. Com. ..	1956

Name.	Degree or Diploma.	Year of Conferring of Award.
O'Brien, John Francis .. .. .	B. Com. ..	1953
Parker, Leslie John .. .. .	M.A. ..	1957
Peisley, Harry Richard .. .. .	Dip. Pub. Ad.	1956
Penders, Christianus Lambertus Maria .. .. .	B.A. ..	1957
Percival, Raymond Joseph .. .. .	B.A. ..	1951
Pettifer, John Athol .. .. .	B. Com. ..	1954
Pettit, Geoffrey Edward .. .. .	B. Com. ..	1953
Pridmore, Henry Digby .. .. .	B.A. ..	1957
Purcell, Patrick Charles .. .. .	M.A. ..	1950
Read, Andrew Dudley .. .. .	B. Com. ..	1953
Reddy, John Michael Tighe .. .. .	B. Com. ..	1953
Reid, Gordon Stanley .. .. .	B. Com. ..	1954
Renouf, Emilia Marcela .. .. .	B.A. ..	1957
Robinson, Albert John .. .. .	B.A. ..	1953
Ryan, John Edmund .. .. .	B.A. ..	1952
Sattler, Maxwell John .. .. .	B.A. ..	1956
Schneider, Carol Mary .. .. .	B.A. ..	1952
Douglas-Scott, Keith Robin .. .. .	B.A. ..	1958
Seagrim, Gavin Nott .. .. .	M.Sc. ..	1958
Shannon, Gordon Charles .. .. .	B. Com. ..	1957
Shumack, John Alwyn .. .. .	B.A. ..	1954
de Silva, Seekhu Baduge Daya .. .. .	M.A. ..	1955
Smith, George Henry Warwick .. .. .	M. Com. ..	1957
Smith, Ivan Henry .. .. .	B. Com. ..	1956
Sneath, Norman .. .. .	B. Com. ..	1958
Soebroto, Oentoeng .. .. .	M. Com. ..	1958
Sommerville, John .. .. .	B. Com. ..	1950
Starkey, Jordan Ernest James .. .. .	B. Com. ..	1954
Stevens, Harry Penrose .. .. .	B. Com. ..	1952
Steward, Keith Frederick .. .. .	B. Com. ..	1956
Stewart, James .. .. .	Dip. Com. ..	1953
	B. Com. ..	1957
Stirling, Christina .. .. .	Mus. Bac. ..	1950
Stokes, John Bryant .. .. .	B. Com. ..	1953
Taylor, Leslie Athol .. .. .	B.A. ..	1959
Temme, Gordon Phillip .. .. .	LL.B. ..	1955
Thomas, Frances Adelaide .. .. .	B.A. ..	1956
Thompson, Wallace Frederic .. .. .	B.A. ..	1955
Thomson, Ailsa Gwennyth .. .. .	M.A. ..	1954
Thorley, Wallace Leslie .. .. .	B. Com. ..	1957
Timpson, Thomas Henry .. .. .	B.Ed. ..	1952
Toop, Charles Mainwaring .. .. .	B. Com. ..	1957
	Dip. Pub. Ad.	1959
Trautweiler, Edward Cecil .. .. .	B. Com. ..	1958
Trebilco, Lisle John .. .. .	Dip. Com. ..	1952
Treloar, Leonard Charles .. .. .	Dip. Com. ..	1952
	B. Com. ..	1954
Truscott, Horace Neil .. .. .	B.A. ..	1956
Turner, Winston Dickson .. .. .	B. Com. ..	1958
Vawdrey, Wilfred Alan .. .. .	B.A. ..	1953
Virtue, George Raeburn .. .. .	Dip. Com. ..	1952
	B. Com. ..	1955

Name.	Degree or Diploma.	Year of Conferring of Award.
Walsh, Patrick Michael .. ..	Dip. Com. ..	1953
	B. Com. ..	1956
Walton, Alfeiri Gerald Dick .. ..	B. Com. ..	1955
Weeks, Francis Charles .. ..	B. Com. ..	1957
Weisser, Mendel .. ..	B. Com. ..	1959
Welch, Judith Mary .. ..	B.A. ..	1957
Wilson, John James .. ..	B. Com. ..	1957
Whitlam, Freda Leslie .. ..	B.A. ..	1950
Willoughby, Diana June .. ..	B.A. ..	1959
Woodhouse, Richard Charles .. ..	B. Com. ..	1956
Wynn, Gordon Ferguson .. ..	B. Ed. ..	1958
Yeend, Geoffrey John .. ..	B. Com. ..	1953
York, Albert Excell .. ..	B.A. ..	1954

## PART II.—MATRICULANTS

(Students of the College who signed the Matriculation Roll of the University of Melbourne during 1959)

Howard Charles Ainsworth	Witold Bohdan De Waldorf
James David Andean	Kubiczek
David Alfred Anderson	Robert Doran
John McRae Archer	Douglas Paton Drummond
Alexander Auswaks	Brian Trevor England
Margaret Elizabeth Bales	Janice Isobel Ennor
Judith Rosemary Bassett	Ilario Ermacora
Eleanor Kerry Bates	Anthony George Faunt
Neville Charles Bendall	Hope Verity Fitzhardinge
Leo Biggs	Cecilia Imelda Fleming
Barbara Annette Brown	Stella Mary Ford
Margaret Mary Brown	Katherine Forsyth
Noel Geoffrey Brown	Cecil John Fowler
Jonas Butkus	Thomas Frommer
Anne Buttsworth	David William Funnell
Elizabeth Anne Byrne	John Joseph Gallagher
Clare Louise Cameron	Ann Elizabeth Garland
Joan May Campbell	Anthony Allen Glasson
Keith Robin Campbell	Victor Bradshaw Gleeson
Peter Darrick Charlton	Daphne Eileen Gollan
Andrejs Cirulis	Dawn Therese Goodwin
Jennifer Hertford French	John Stanislaus Grannall
Clay	Valentine Gratcheff
Penelope Ann Collings	James Gray
Emmanuel Combis	Robert Hunter Gray
Gabrielle Hardie Corbett	Barrington John Greenberger
Laurence Robert Drummond	Edith Mary Guard
Coutts	Brian Ernest Gunnourie
Peter Ernest Crake	Malka Perla Harari
Robert Walker Crowle	Sav Roman Harasymiw
Celeste Davidson	Graeme Anthony Hargreaves
Jeremy Hugh Chauncy Shane	Ann Patricia Harry
Davidson	Lindsay Gower Hawke
Gwilym John Davies	Robert Graham Hay
Henry Russell Deane	Robert James Henderson



PART II.—MATRICULANTS—*continued.*

Helen Marie Hespe	Thomas Edward Macdermott
Ni Ni Hla	Peter Marcusson
Theingi Hla	Albert George Martin
Toe Toe Hla	Kevin Patrick Martin
Susan Mary Howe	Benjamin John Meek
Patricia Robyn Hughson	Alexander Harold Meldrum
Johan Petrus Hulskamp	Jeffrey James Mildren
Beatrice Jay	Susan Margaret Moore
Reginald Walter Jennings	Joan Helen Morgan
Jennifer Anne Johnson	Marie Therese Muldoon
Helen Mary Elizabeth Johnstone	Stephen John Newman
Gladys Emily Joyce	Jocelyn Nutt
Algis Balys Juodvalkis	Thomas Alan O'Brien
Victor Edward King	Norah Philomena O'Hara
Kevin Martin Kirwan	Alexander Parvey
Rodney Neville Knight	Diana Margaret Passmore
Wladimir Konowalow	Robin Pengelly
Juras John Kovalskis	Reginald John Piper
Marika Kuusik	John Milo Poate
Ian Bruce Lambert	Fabian Anthony Power
James Robert Landman	Royal Pullen
Peter Clifford Lange	Genevieve Racz
Maxwell John Laurence	Philip Carew Rawlinson
John Edward Le Mesurier	Harry Reynolds
Peter Lopez	Robert Joseph Rigney
Derrick Grahame Low Choy	Francis Bernard Riley
Colin Alexander McAlister	Geoffrey Harold Roberts
Robert Gordon McCawley	Kenneth Neal Robinson
Wendy Margaret McDonnell	Brian Charles Rope
Anne Margaret McDougall	Thomas John Rosser
Pauline Anne McInerney	Richard Rudowski
Terence Patrick McKenna	David Leslie Sainsbury
Stewart George McKenzie	Henry Satrapa
William Robert Bruce McLaughlin	Julian James Scott
Thomas Joseph McMahon	Francis Andrew Searson
	George Edward Seeber
	Trevor Henry Sellick

PART II.—MATRICULANTS—*continued.*

Peter Andrew Simpson	Louis Arnold Johan Van der Heyden
Dennis Douglas Smith	Michael John Vernon
Keith Charles Clinton Smith	Gisela Bernhardine Huberta
Robert William Smith	Gertrud Von Sarossy
James Christopher Starkey	Ian Arthur Wade
Harold George Stephenson	Dorothy Evelyn Walker
Rita Frances Steptoe	David Wallace
Anne Maria Stewart	Maureen Amelia Walters
Margaret Heather Stirling	Joan Ellen Watson
James Barry Styles	Matthew Paul Webber
Caroline Beatrice Summerhayes	Herman Paul Albert Wilhelm Wehner
Anat Suwanawihok	Gregory John Wildermuth
William Lewis Thomson	Thomas Barry Williams
Mountifort Robin Edward Tooker	Colin Frederick John Woodland
Kenneth Allison Townley	Lionel Barrie Woodward
Robert William Tracey	Denis Vincent Young
Biruta Udris	

## PART III.—ENROLMENTS

TABLE 1.—TOTAL ENROLMENT, 1930-1953

1930	..	34	1936	..	81	1942	..	56	1948	..	332
1931	..	64	1937	..	134	1943	..	84	1949	..	319
1932	..	63	1938	..	151	1944	..	118	1950	..	346
1933	..	44	1939	..	163	1945	..	149	1951	..	340
1934	..	53	1940	..	173	1946	..	250	1952	..	294
1935	..	75	1941	..	153	1947	..	304	1953	..	326

TABLE 2.—ENROLMENT ANALYSIS, 1954-1959

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Year.	Degree and Diploma.(a)	Single Subject(b)	Total Enrolled as Examination Students (Cols. 2-3).	Non-Examination and Special Courses.(c)	Higher Degree (Included in Col. 2).	Full-time (Included in Col. 2).	Gross Enrolment (Cols. 2, 3 and 5).
1954..	..	235	132	367	89	18	456
1955..	..	230	84	314	50	19	364
1956..	..	257	120	377	66	25	443
1957..	..	275	121	396	66	30	462
1958..	..	351	122	473	116	35	589
1959..	..	464	129	593	72	29	665

(a) Enrolled for courses leading to degrees or diplomas of the University of Melbourne.

(b) Enrolled for examination in one or more subjects but not for a full degree or diploma course. Also includes students enrolled for some subjects that cannot be counted towards a degree or diploma. Includes unmatriculated students.

(c) Enrolled in one or more university subjects for lectures only. Includes unmatriculated students. Also includes Special Courses.

### UNIVERSITY AND COLLEGE SCHOLARSHIPS AND BURSARIES ADMINISTERED BY THE CANBERRA UNIVERSITY COLLEGE

The following scholarships and bursaries are administered by the Canberra University College:

- (i) The Canberra Scholarships: tenable at the Canberra University College or any Australian university.
- (ii) Bursaries: tenable at the Canberra University College.
- (iii) Oriental Studies Scholarships: tenable at the Canberra University College.

### (i) The Canberra Scholarships

NOTE.—In 1929, prior to the establishment of the Canberra University College, the Federal Capital Commission was empowered by the then Cabinet to award two bursaries of the value of £120 each to students attending schools of Canberra who were eligible to enter a University.

Before an award had been made, however, the Council was appointed. In view of the fact that under the *Canberra University College Ordinance 1929-1940* it was one of the functions of the College to administer, subject to the directions of the Minister, any scholarship or bursary scheme established by the Commonwealth, the Commission suggested to the Minister that it would be preferable for the Council at the outset to suggest a definite basis for the holding of the bursaries. In this suggestion the Minister concurred.

Early in 1930, the Council submitted a scheme for the award of scholarships only. The Minister approved of the scheme, which set out the conditions of the award of scholarships, and in accordance with that scheme the "Canberra Scholarships" have from time to time been awarded. The conditions may be found on pages 22-24 of the College Calendar for 1935.

During 1935 the Council considered that the conditions under which the scholarships were awarded should be amended in certain respects and a new set of rules was drawn up. The Minister approved of the award of scholarships in accordance with the new rules, which, as subsequently amended, are set out hereunder.

#### SCHOLARSHIP RULES

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| Citation.   | 1. These Rules may be cited as the Scholarship Rules.  |
| Commencement and application.                                       | 2. These Rules shall come into operation on the first day of January, 1936, and shall apply to the award, renewal, or restoration of all scholarships awarded, renewed, or restored by the Council after that date, and in respect of all scholarships so awarded, renewed, or restored. |
| Definitions.<br>Amended,<br>12.12.46 ;<br>14.8.52 ;<br>and 25.9.53. | 3. In these Rules—<br>"approved course" means, in the case of any scholar, the course approved by the Council as the course of study for that scholar in respect of a year, being a course   |

of study which will entitle the scholar to complete a year in his degree course in cases where separate years are specified in the curriculum of the University of which the scholar is a student, or, in cases where a subdivision into years is not made by that University, such subjects as the Council thinks reasonable for one year, but does not include any additional subjects in which the student is studying with the consent of the Council;

“deferred examination” means a deferred or supplementary examination for which a scholar is required to sit in order to complete his approved course;

“Leaving Certificate Examination” means—

(a) in the case of the Australian Capital Territory, New South Wales, Western Australia or Tasmania, the Leaving Certificate Examination;

(aa) in the case of South Australia, the Leaving Examination, the Leaving Honours Examination, or an examination in subjects at both the Leaving Examination and the Leaving Honours Examination;

(b) in the case of Victoria, the Matriculation Examination; and

(c) in the case of Queensland, the Senior Public Examination;

or any examination that may, in the Australian Capital Territory or a State, be substituted therefor as an examination qualifying for matriculation and admission to a University course;

“obtains honours” means—

(a) in a year in which, by the Regulations governing the University course, honours or their equivalent may be awarded—obtains honours, distinction, or credit; and

(b) in a year in which, by those Regulations, honours or their equivalent may not be awarded—obtains and furnishes to the Council a certificate from a competent University authority to the effect that the scholar has, in that year, shown merit above the average;

“the College” means the Canberra University College;

“the Council” means the Council of the College.

Award of scholarships.  
Substituted,  
11.2.48.  
Sub-rule (1.)  
Substituted,  
1.1.56.  
Sub-rule (2.)  
amended,  
17.1.49;  
and 25.9.53.

4.—(1.) The Council may, in any year, award scholarships to a number not exceeding the number fixed in respect of that year by the Minister of State for the Interior.

(2.) The number of scholarships fixed by the Minister in respect of any year shall be a number equal to one-ninth of the number, as nearly as can be ascertained, of candidates educated at Canberra who passed the Leaving Certificate Examination held in the previous year, but shall not, in any event, be less than six.

Eligibility for scholarships.  
Amended,  
30.8.46;  
and 27.2.52.

5.\*—(1.) The following students shall be eligible for the award of scholarships:—

(a) students educated at Canberra schools; and

(b) students, the children of Canberra residents, who have been educated at other schools, if the Council is satisfied that, under the special circumstances of the case, it was reasonable that they should be educated at those other schools.

Added,  
27.2.52.

(2.) A scholarship shall not be awarded to a student unless the Council is satisfied that at least one parent of the student is ordinarily resident in Australia.

Scholarships to be awarded on results of leaving examination.  
Sub-rule (1.)  
amended,  
29.5.53.  
Sub-rule (2.)  
amended,  
1.1.56.

6.—(1.) The award of scholarships for each year shall be made on the results of the Leaving Certificate Examination held in the previous year.

(2.) The Council shall from time to time, by public notification, invite application for the award or re-award of scholarships.

Qualifications of applicants.  
Amended,  
25.9.53.

7. An applicant shall not be eligible for an award of a scholarship—

(a) if he is more than nineteen years of age on the first day of January in the year next following the year in which the Leaving Certificate Examination upon the results of which his application is made was held;

\* This rule was amended on 27th February, 1952, and the amendment applies in relation to scholarships awarded during the year 1952 and all subsequent years.

- (b) if the Council is not satisfied that he has attained a sufficiently high standard;
- (c) unless he proposes to enter upon a University course approved by the Council; and
- (d) unless he is qualified for admission to that University course.

7A.—(1.) Where—

Second and  
later year  
scholarships.  
Added, 1.7.55

- (a) the Council has not, under rule 4 of these Rules awarded a scholarship which it is entitled to award under that rule; or
- (b) a scholarship is resigned, revoked or otherwise terminated before the scholarship has been held for the maximum period for which it may be held under rule 11 of these Rules,

the Council may, subject to this rule, award or re-award as the case may be, the scholarship to a student at an Australian University who has shown outstanding merit in the year of his course immediately preceding the date of his application for the award or re-award, as the case may be, of a scholarship under this rule.

(2.) A scholarship shall not be awarded, or re-awarded, to a student under this rule unless—

- (a) the student has passed the Leaving Certificate Examination;
- (b) the student, at the time he passed the Leaving Certificate Examination, was eligible for the award of a scholarship under rule 5 of these Rules and was not more than nineteen years of age on the first day of January in the year next following the year in which the Leaving Certificate Examination passed by him was held; and
- (c) the student entered upon a university course within a period of two years after the expiration of the year in which the Leaving Certificate Examination passed by him was held.

(3.) Where a scholarship is re-awarded under this rule, the total period for which the scholarship may be held by the scholar shall not exceed the difference between the total period for which the scholarship could have been held by the scholar if it had been awarded to him under rule 4 of these Rules and the period for which the scholarship was held by the scholar to whom it was awarded in the first instance.

Tenure of  
scholarships,  
Sub-rule (1.)  
amended,  
4.3.37.

Sub-rule (1A.)  
inserted,  
4.3.37.

8.—(1.) Subject to the next succeeding sub-rule, scholarships shall be tenable at any Australian University or at the College.

(1A.) Where—

- (a) a scholar has qualified for admission to a degree in the University course approved by the Council;
- (b) the scholar has, in the opinion of the Council, shown exceptional brilliance in that course; and
- (c) the appropriate authority of the University at which the scholar has so qualified recommends that he proceed overseas for the purpose of engaging in research or special studies in respect of which that authority satisfies the Council that adequate facilities are not available in the Commonwealth,

the Council may permit the scholarship to be held at an overseas University approved by the Council, and, in the case, the scholar shall engage in such research or special studies at that University as the Council approves.

Amended,  
10.12.41.

(2.) The scholar shall enter upon the enjoyment of his scholarship forthwith, and shall continuously pursue the University course approved by the Council:

Provided that in exceptional circumstances the Council may, from time to time, for reasons it considers sufficient and subject to such conditions (if any) as it thinks fit, defer or suspend the enjoyment of the scholarship for a period of one year.

Added,  
10.12.41.

(3.) In the event of the non-fulfilment by the scholar of any conditions imposed by the Council in pursuance of the proviso to the last preceding sub-rule, the Council may revoke the award of, or terminate, the scholarship.

Amount of  
scholarships.  
Sub-rule (1.)  
amended,  
30.8.46;  
2.5.52;  
23.2.55; and  
1.7.55.

9.—(1.) Subject to the next succeeding rule, the amount of a scholarship held at the College or an Australian University shall, in a year, be the sum of—

- (a) an amount equal to the amount of the tuition and other compulsory fees, including any fee payable in respect of admission to matriculation or the conferring of a degree or diploma, payable in respect of that year for or in connexion with the approved course of the scholar or his attendance at the College or a University for the purposes of the approved course; and



(b) such amount as is fixed in respect of the scholarship by the Council for that year, being an amount which does not exceed—

(i) in the case of a scholar undertaking his approved course at the College in that year or in a case where the Council is satisfied that the course of study of the scholar is adequately provided for at the College in that year and was so provided for at the commencement of the course of study—  
Twenty-six pounds; or

(ii) in any other case—One hundred and four pounds.

(1A.) Subject to the next succeeding rule, the amount of a scholarship held at an overseas University shall, in a year, be such amount not exceeding Two hundred pounds, as is fixed in respect of the scholarship by the Council for that year. Added, 1.7.55.

(2.) In fixing the amount of any scholarship for any year the Council may have regard to, among other questions, the question whether the scholar will, during the academic year, attend additional lectures or tutorials at a University College or elsewhere, or reside at a University College, in lodgings, or at home, and may fix the amount subject to such conditions as to residence as the Council thinks fit. Sub-rule (2.)  
amended,  
30.8.46.

10.—(1.) That part of the amount of a scholarship in a year which is payable by virtue of paragraph (a) of sub-rule (1.) of the last preceding rule shall be payable at such times and in such amounts as the Council determines. Payment of  
scholarships.  
Substituted,  
23.2.55.

(2.) That part of the amount of a scholarship in a year which is payable by virtue of paragraph (b) of sub-rule (1.) of the last preceding rule shall be payable— Sub-rule (2.)  
amended,  
1.1.56.

(a) in the case of a scholar at the College—in three equal instalments at or after the commencement of the first, second and third terms, respectively; and

(b) in the case of a scholar at an Australian University—in four equal instalments, the first three of which shall be payable at or after the commencement of the first, second and third terms, respectively and the fourth of which shall, subject to the next succeeding sub-rule, be payable after the scholar's examination results for the year have been published.

(3.) Where in any year a scholar at an Australian University—

(a) fails to obtain honours in at least one subject of his approved course or to satisfy the Council that he has obtained honours standard in some one subject or in such part of a subject as the Council may determine; or

(b) fails to complete his approved course, payment of the fourth instalment referred to in paragraph (b) of the last preceding sub-rule for that year shall be withheld.

(4.) The amount of a scholarship held at an overseas University shall be payable at such times and in such instalments as the Council determines.

Added,  
1.1.56.  
Rule 10A  
repeated,  
23.2.55.

Resignation of  
scholarships.

10B.—(1.) A scholar may at any time resign his scholarship.

Added,  
14.8.52.

(2.) Where a scholar who has committed a breach of sub-rule (1.) of rule 17 of these Rules resigns his scholarship, the Council may recover in any court of competent jurisdiction any amount paid to him in respect of the scholarship for any period subsequent to the breach.

Renewal or  
termination of  
scholarships.  
Sub-rule (1.)  
amended,  
4.3.37.

11.—(1.) Subject to this rule, a scholarship may, on the application of the scholar, be renewed from year to year, but so that the total period covered by the scholarship shall not exceed six years or, where the Council does not permit the scholarship to be held at an overseas University, the period fixed by the University as the minimum period of study for the University course or courses approved by the Council (whichever of those periods is the shorter).

Substituted,  
1.1.56.

(2.) Where, in any year, a scholar at an Australian University or at the College fails to complete his approved course, the Council shall, unless it is satisfied that the failure is due to special circumstances beyond the control of the scholar, terminate the scholarship.

Substituted,  
16.8.51.

(3.) For the purpose of this rule, a scholar shall be deemed to have completed his approved course if he is required to sit for a deferred examination in one or more subjects of his approved course and the scholar has passed at that examination.

Added,  
4.3.37.

(4.) Where the Council permits a scholarship to be held at an overseas University, the Council may terminate the scholarship if it is not satisfied with the progress made by the scholar in the research or special studies approved by the Council.

11A. Notwithstanding anything in these Rules, the Council may, in its discretion, defer or suspend for any period, renew, restore, or make any determination in respect to, any scholarship awarded, whether before or after the commencement of this Rule, to a scholar who is serving or is about to serve or has served in the Naval, Military or Air Forces, or in any service in relation to war.

Special provisions where scholar engaged on defence duties. Added, 10. 12. 41 ; amended, 15. 9. 42.

12.—(1.) Where the Council terminates a scholarship under rule 11 of these Rules and the scholar has, in the opinion of the Council, shown outstanding merit in a year of his University course subsequent to the termination, the Council may restore the scholarship.

Restoration of scholarships. Substituted, 23. 2. 55.

(2.) A scholarship so restored is subject to the provisions of these Rules, other than the provisions of rule 10 of these Rules.

12A.—(1.) Where the approved course of a scholar in any year is a course for a degree with honours and, in that year, the scholar fails to complete that course but is given credit for subjects in the course for the ordinary degree, the Council may determine that the scholar shall be deemed, for the purpose of these Rules, to have completed his approved course in that year.

Scholar changing from honours degree course to ordinary degree course. Added, 31. 12. 57.

(2) Where the University course approved by the Council in relation to a scholar is a course for a degree with honours and, for any reason, the scholar ceases to pursue that course but, with the approval of the Council, proceeds with the course for the ordinary degree, the latter course shall thereafter be deemed, for the purposes of these Rules, to be the University course approved by the Council.

13. An application for the award of a scholarship shall state—

Application for award of scholarships.

(a) the date of birth of the applicant;

(b) the University or College at which the applicant proposes to study;

(c) the degree or degrees for which he proposes to study; and

(d) where he proposes to reside during the academic year,

and shall be accompanied by a certificate from the headmaster or headmistress of the school attended by the applicant stating whether the applicant's work and conduct during the past year were satisfactory.

Name of Scholar.	University or College at which Scholarship was or is tenable.	Course.
1955—		
Key, James Roger .. ..	Melbourne ..	Medicine
White, Katharine Ogilvie .. ..	Sydney ..	Arts
Brown, Roger Wilke .. ..	Melbourne ..	Science
Ewens, Warren John .. ..	Melbourne ..	Arts
Garnsey, Peter David Arthur .. ..	Sydney ..	Arts
Ives, Frances Rosemary .. ..	Sydney ..	Arts
Mitchell, Alexander Robert .. ..	Queensland ..	Agriculture
Stephenson, Ethel Brenda .. ..	Sydney ..	Science
Thomson, Joan Looke .. ..	Canberra ..	Arts and Law
Webb, Nicholas Leicester .. ..	Sydney ..	Arts
Wicks, Arthur Douglas .. ..	— ..	Resigned
1956—		
Brasla, Dace Aija .. ..	Canberra ..	Arts
Bryan, San Mary .. ..	Canberra ..	Arts
Downes, Kenneth Erskine .. ..	Sydney ..	Medicine
Geach, Patricia Meredith .. ..	Melbourne ..	Arts
Gellatly, Graham James .. ..	Canberra ..	Arts
Gibson, David Keith .. ..	Melbourne ..	Science
Hicks, Lauraine Margaret .. ..	Sydney ..	Arts
Kit, Jurij Stefan .. ..	— ..	Not taken up
Pegrum, Roger Michael .. ..	— ..	Not taken up
Riley, Ian Douglas .. ..	Sydney ..	Medicine
Spate, Virginia Margaret .. ..	Melbourne ..	Arts
Spencer, Elizabeth .. ..	— ..	Not taken up
Uther, John Francis .. ..	Sydney ..	Medicine
Velins, Eriks .. ..	Sydney ..	Engineering
Ward, Martin Antony .. ..	Melbourne ..	Science
1957—		
Brunswick, Irmgard .. ..	Canberra ..	Arts
Fraser, Ronald Gordon Farquharson .. ..	Canberra ..	Arts and Law
Hogg, Garth Richard .. ..	Melbourne ..	Science
Jay, Christopher Michael .. ..	Canberra ..	Deferred
Jessop, Shirley Patricia .. ..	Canberra ..	Arts
Kuusik, Marika .. ..	— ..	Not taken up
Miles, Douglas James .. ..	Sydney ..	Arts and Law
Odgers, Brett James .. ..	Canberra ..	Law
Oliphant, Vivian Margaret .. ..	Melbourne ..	Arts
Preece, Alfred Gene .. ..	Canberra ..	Law
Smith, Elizabeth Cynthia .. ..	Sydney ..	Science
Sutherland, Sandra .. ..	— ..	Not taken up
Tyrrel, Leonie Ellen .. ..	Canberra ..	Deferred
Awarded under Rule 7A—		
Greaves, Graham James Gould .. ..	New England ..	Science
Lucas, William Ewart .. ..	Sydney ..	Medicine
1958—		
Clark, John Sebastian .. ..	Melbourne ..	Arts
Crawford, Peter John .. ..	Armidale ..	Science
Cumpston, Helen Mary .. ..	Melbourne ..	Deferred

Name of Scholar.	University or College at which Scholarship was or is tenable.	Course.
1958—		
Cumpston, John Richard .. ..	Melbourne ..	Deferred
Garnsey, Janet Madeline .. ..	Sydney ..	Arts
Hilyard, Michael John .. ..	Sydney ..	Ag. Science
Johnson, Frank Patrick .. ..	Undecided ..	Not accepted
Kain, John Michael .. ..	Sydney ..	Deferred
Kaula, Beatrice .. ..	Canberra ..	Arts
Leonard, David Philip .. ..	Sydney ..	Medicine
Lonsdale, Peter Geoffrey .. ..	Sydney ..	Science
Masterman, Lindis Eleanor ..	Canberra ..	Arts
Purnell, David Lyle .. ..	Canberra ..	Arts
Robinson, Julie Fairclough ..	Canberra ..	Not taken up
Smith, Lindsey Fairfield .. ..	Sydney ..	Science
Stanton, Margaret Elizabeth ..	Sydney ..	Arts
Woodrow, John .. ..	Sydney ..	Arts
Wright, Robert Charles .. ..	Sydney ..	Medicine
Awarded under Rule 7A—		
Barnard, Richard Vincent .. ..	Sydney ..	Science
Greaves, Ronald Thomas Gould ..	Sydney ..	Entomology
Lucas, William Ewart .. ..	Sydney ..	Medicine
McEwen, Hunter Jackson .. ..	Sydney ..	Medicine
1959—		
Bassett, Judith Rosemary .. ..	— ..	Not taken up
Bernie, Kenneth Graham .. ..	— ..	Not taken up
Brunswick, Ilse .. ..	Sydney ..	Medicine
Calvert, Allan Frederick .. ..	Sydney ..	Medicine
Cirulis, Andrejs .. ..	— ..	Not taken up
Clark, Katerina .. ..	Melbourne ..	Arts
Fanning, Margaret Patricia ..	Sydney ..	Deferred
Fisher, Geoffrey Michael .. ..	Melbourne ..	Surveying
Howe, Susan Mary .. ..	— ..	Not taken up
Jay, Beatrice .. ..	Canberra ..	Arts
Johnstone, Helen Mary Elizabeth ..	— ..	Not taken up
Kevin, Anthony Charles Conwell ..	Sydney ..	Engineering
Klein, Patrick Dawson .. ..	Univ. of N.S.W. ..	Technology
McIntyre, Helen Margaret .. ..	Sydney ..	Science
Mahony, Brian Kieran .. ..	— ..	Not taken up
Monahan, Peter Douglas .. ..	Melbourne ..	Engineering
Moore, Susan Margaret .. ..	Canberra ..	Arts
Passmore, Diana Margaret .. ..	Canberra ..	Arts
Poate, John Milo .. ..	Canberra ..	Science
Racz, Genevieve .. ..	Canberra ..	Arts
Sawer, Michael .. ..	Canberra ..	Deferred
Stewart, Ann Maria .. ..	Canberra ..	Arts
Walters, Maureen Amelia .. ..	Canberra ..	Not taken up
Awarded under Rule 7A—		
Biveinis, Anne .. ..	Canberra ..	Law
Linnane, Judith Ann .. ..	Sydney ..	Medicine
Nutt, John Adrian .. ..	Melbourne ..	Law

**(ii) Bursaries****BURSARY RULES**

- Short title. 1. These Rules may be cited as the Bursary Rules.
- Interpretation. 2. In these Rules "the Council" means the Council of the Canberra University College.
- Award of bursaries. 3. The Council may award annually not more than two bursaries except in any year in which the full number of Canberra Scholarships is not awarded, when an additional bursary may be awarded.
- Amount of bursaries. 4. The amount of each bursary shall be Thirty pounds.
- Where tenable. 5. Bursaries shall be tenable at the Canberra University College only.
- Financial qualifications of applicant. 6. An applicant shall not be eligible for a bursary if the total income of his parents or guardians exceeds a quota of Eighty pounds per annum for each member of the family including, for the purposes of the quota, the parents or guardians, but excluding, for that purpose, children earning a wage of fifteen shillings or more per week:
- Provided that this rule shall not affect any applicant whose parents' or guardians' income is less than Three hundred pounds per annum.
- Eligibility from the point of view of residence. 7. Applicants who—
- (a) have been educated at Canberra schools or
  - (b) are the children of Canberra residents and who have been educated at schools other than in Canberra, if the Council is satisfied that, under the special circumstances of the case it was reasonable that they should have been educated at those other schools
- shall be eligible from the point of view of residence.
- Educational qualifications. 8. The award of bursaries shall be made on the results of the Leaving Certificate Examination, but no award shall be made in the case of any applicant unless the Council is satisfied that the applicant has attained a sufficiently high standard and that he is eligible for and proposes to enter upon a course approved by the Council.
- Age of applicants. 9. An applicant shall not be more than nineteen years of age on the first day of January next following the date of the Leaving Certificate Examination on the results of which the award of bursaries is made.

10. In exceptional circumstances, the Council may, for reasons it considers sufficient, defer or suspend the enjoyment of a bursary for a period of one year. Deferment, &c.  
of bursary.

11. Subject to the next paragraph, the bursaries shall be tenable for a period sufficient to enable the bursar to complete an approved course, or approved courses. Tenure.

A bursar may continue to hold the bursary on condition that he be of good conduct in matters of discipline and otherwise, and that he pass all the prescribed qualifying examinations of the course or courses approved.

If a bursar fails to pass any qualifying examinations or otherwise to comply with the conditions upon which his bursary was granted, he shall forfeit his bursary, unless, in the opinion of the Council, the failure is due to illness or special circumstances.

Notwithstanding anything contained in these Rules, the Council may, in its discretion, make such determinations as it thinks fit, in respect of any bursary, if it is satisfied that any failure on the part of the bursar to comply with any requirement of these Rules is due to his service in the Naval, Military, or Air Forces or to any services in relation to war.

12. An application shall be lodged on the proper form not later than the date fixed by the Council, and shall be accompanied by a statutory declaration covering the information set out in the application. Applications.

#### BURSARS

Name of Bursar.	Course.
1939—	
Olsson, John Oxley Waugh .. .. .	Diploma in Commerce
1940—	
Gill, David Louis .. .. .	Bachelor of Commerce
1941—	
Hill, Ronald Frederick .. .. .	Diploma in Commerce
Stevens, Alan Keith .. .. .	Bachelor of Commerce
1942-59—	
No award made .. .. .	—

**(iii) Oriental Studies Scholarships**

A number of scholarships are available annually for full-time study in the School of Oriental Studies.

Two types of scholarships are available: 1. for undergraduate students who are preparing for a first degree; and 2. for students who already have a degree in any faculty but who wish to commence or to continue at undergraduate level studies in the School.

Further information may be obtained from the Registrar.

**SCHOLARSHIP RULES**

The Rules in connection with the award of the scholarships were made by the Council during 1958, and are as follows:—

- Eligibility.** 1. Any person ordinarily resident in Australia shall be eligible for a scholarship in the School of Oriental Studies.
- Closing date of applications.** 2. The award of scholarships in Oriental Studies shall be made each year after public advertisement. Applications will close on 30th November.
- Tenure.** 3. The tenure of the scholarship shall be, in the first instance, for a term not exceeding three years, but it may be extended for a fourth year if, during the first three years, it becomes possible for the holder to undertake a course for an honours degree.
- Renewal.** 4. The tenure and renewal of a scholarship shall be at the discretion of the Council.
- Termination.** 5. The scholarship may be terminated by the Council if, in the opinion of the Council,
- (a) the scholar has not made satisfactory progress during the year; or
  - (b) the scholar has not achieved a satisfactory examination standard; or
  - (c) the scholar's conduct is unsatisfactory.
- Employment.** 6. A scholar shall devote his full time to his university course and shall not, without the written permission of the Principal after consultation with the Head of the School, occupy any salaried position or undertake any employment for payment during the tenure of the scholarship.



7. Except with the permission of the Principal after consultation with the Head of the School, a scholar shall enter upon the enjoyment of the scholarship forthwith and shall pursue his scholarship course without interruption. No deferment.

8. A scholar shall follow a course recommended by the Head of the School and approved by the Principal. Course of study.

9. Scholarship payments shall be made fortnightly by instalments so that the total amount of the scholarship will be paid by the last day of November in that year. Payment.

#### THE ORIENTAL STUDIES SCHOLARS.

1958 awards:

Michael John Somerset Austin  
 Richard Rafe Champion de Crespigny  
 Thea Florence Hood  
 Neale James Hunter  
 Colin Patrick Mackerras

1959 awards:

Alyce Barbara Brazier  
 Jeremy Hugh Chauncey Davidson  
 Annette Marguerite Sampson  
 Maureen Amelia Walters

### **FELLOWSHIPS, SCHOLARSHIPS AND FREE PLACES AVAILABLE AT THE CANBERRA UNIVERSITY COLLEGE**

The following scholarships and free places, administered by other authorities, are available at the Canberra University College:

- (i) General Motors-Holden's Limited Postgraduate Research Fellowships
- (ii) Commonwealth Post-graduate Awards
- (ii) Commonwealth Scholarships
- (iv) N.S.W. Department of Education Teacher-Training Scholarships
- (v) N.S.W. Education Department Free Places
- (vi) Commonwealth Public Service Free Places

### (1) General Motors-Holden's Limited Postgraduate Research Fellowships

General Motors-Holden's Limited, under its Postgraduate Research Fellowship Plan, provides annually twenty-five Postgraduate Fellowships, tenable at Australian universities.

Twenty Fellowships are allocated to the Australian universities and the remaining five reserved for award by the Australian Vice-Chancellors' Committee.

One Fellowship is allocated to the College.

The Fellowships range in value from £800 to £1,200 per annum and are tenable for one year with the possibility of an extension up to a total of three years.

Intending applicants should apply to the Registrar of the University at which they wish to take up the Fellowship. The closing date for application for Fellowships tenable at the College will normally be 31st October. Further information may be obtained from the Registrar.

#### GENERAL MOTORS-HOLDENS FELLOWS

Name.	Course.
1958—Charles Gordon Banks .. ..	Economics
1959—Claud Elias Billigheimer .. ..	Mathematics

#### (ii) Commonwealth Post-Graduate Awards

The Commonwealth Government provides a number of awards each year for post-graduate students in Australian universities.

To date three awards have been allocated each year to the College.

Applicants must be permanently resident in Australia but this does not exclude Australians temporarily resident abroad.

Awards are tenable for one year but may be extended for a longer period provided the maximum duration is not more than four years. The value of the awards is in the range of £600 to £800.

The College has facilities for post-graduate students in Arts (including Oriental Studies), Economics, Law and in some fields of Science.

Further information may be obtained from the Registrar of the College.

#### AWARDS.

(First awarded in 1959)

Name.	Course.
1959—Carol Ann Bolton .. ..	English

### **(iii) Commonwealth Scholarships**

The Commonwealth Government provides a number of scholarships each year for open competition among students who wish to undertake tertiary courses at universities and other approved institutions.

The scholarships are awarded in general on the results of the Leaving Certificate Examination and are available for full or part-time study. (Special provision is made for a limited number of scholarships to be made available to mature age scholars.) They cover all compulsory fees and, subject to a means test, provide a living allowance for full-time students.

Further information may be obtained from the Registrar of the College or the Officer-in-Charge, Commonwealth Scholarships Branch, Education Department, University Grounds, Sydney, New South Wales.

### **(iv) The New South Wales Department of Education Teacher Training Scholarships**

Students holding Teacher Training Scholarships of the New South Wales Department of Education and nominated by the Minister for Education for New South Wales may enrol at the Canberra University College to proceed to degrees in Arts, Commerce or Science.

Such students receive free tuition and a living allowance while training, and hold their scholarships subject to the Department's normal bond conditions.

Details of these bond conditions and living allowances may be consulted in the brochure "Teachers' College Scholarships" issued by the New South Wales Department of Education. After graduation, students will be required to attend a Teachers' College for a further period of twelve months to complete their professional training.

Further information may be obtained from the Registrar.

### **(v) N.S.W. Education Department Free Places**

Schoolteachers already permanent employees of the N.S.W. Education Department and teaching in the Australian Capital Territory may be approved for enrolment at the Canberra University College for first degree courses without payment of lecture fees.

Further information may be obtained from the Registrar.

### (vi) Commonwealth Public Service Free Places

In order to afford an opportunity to officers stationed in Canberra to proceed with a University Course, the Government in July, 1930, approved for a scheme whereby half of the fees of annually selected officers would be paid by the Government, the College being prepared to admit such students at half rates. The grant of a free place is subject to the fulfilment of conditions notified in the *Commonwealth Gazette*.

### CANBERRA UNIVERSITY COLLEGE PRIZES

- (i) The George Knowles Memorial Prize
- (ii) The Tillyard Prize
- (iii) The Economic Society Prize
- (iv) Royal Institute of Public Administration Prize in Public Administration
- (v) British Psychological Society Prize in Psychology
- (vi) The Marie Halford Memorial Prize in English
- (vii) The Australian Society of Accountants Prize in Accountancy
- (viii) The Lady Isaacs Prize
- (ix) The Professional Officers' Association Prizes in Science
- (x) The Geological Society of Australia Prize in Geology

#### (i) The George Knowles Memorial Prize

The Rules in connexion with the award of the George Knowles Memorial Prize were made by the Council during 1950 and are as follows:—

Whereas Lady Eleanor Louisa Knowles (hererinafter referred to as "the Founder") did establish a fund for the purpose of providing a prize in order to serve as a memorial to the late Sir George Shaw Knowles, a member of the Council of the Canberra University College from 1930 until 1946;

And whereas the Founder is desirous that the fund be dedicated for the purpose of providing annually a prize to be awarded to a student of the Canberra University College proceeding to the degree of Bachelor of Laws who has performed the best academic work in any immediately preceding year;

And whereas the Founder has requested the Council of the Canberra University College to accept control of and administer the said fund, and regulate the conditions of award of the said prize;

And whereas the said Council has accepted control of the said fund consisting of the sum of £205 (two hundred and five pounds) and has agreed to administer the same;

Now therefore the Council of the Canberra University College hereby makes the following rules:—

1. These rules may be cited as the "George Knowles Memorial Prize Rules". Citation.
  2. In these rules, unless the contrary intention appears— Definitions.
    - "the Council" means the Council of the Canberra University College;
    - "the Fund" means the sum of £205 (two hundred and five pounds) the control of which has been accepted by the Council for the purpose of providing an annual prize, and includes any additional sum forming part of the Fund.
  3. The Council may, in its discretion, award annually a prize, to be known as the "George Knowles Memorial Prize", of a value not exceeding the annual income of the fund, to that student of the Canberra University College proceeding to the degree of Bachelor of Laws, who has, in the year immediately preceding that in which the award is made, done the best academic work of which the Council shall be the sole judge. Award of the Prize.
- Provided that where, in respect of any year, there is no such student whose academic work, in the opinion of the Council, merits the prize, the same shall not be awarded in respect of that year. No award where results not satisfactory

4. The prize shall consist of books approved by the Principal on behalf of the Council. Form of the Prize.

5. No person shall be awarded the prize more than twice. Number of times prize may be won.

#### THE GEORGE KNOWLES PRIZE-WINNERS

- 1951—John Stewart MacQueen
- 1952—Lembitu Naar
- 1953—Lembitu Naar
- 1954—Paul Douglas Abbott
- 1955—Paul Douglas Abbott
- 1956—Not awarded
- 1957—Joan Looke Thomson
- 1958—Joan Looke Thomson
- 1959—Anne Biveinis

**(ii) The Tillyard Prize**

The Rules in connexion with the award of the Tillyard Prize were made by the Council during 1956, and are as follows:—

Whereas the University Association of Canberra did, in the year 1940, establish a fund for the purpose of providing a prize to be awarded annually to a student of the Canberra University College who had completed a degree or diploma course and had performed outstanding work during that course:

And whereas the Association resolved that the prize should be instituted as a memorial to the late Dr. Robin John Tillyard and should take the form of a medal to be known as "The Robin Tillyard Memorial Medal":

And whereas, at the request of the Association, the Council of the Canberra University College has controlled and managed the fund and has regulated the conditions of award of the prize:

And whereas a group of citizens in Canberra and the Association have together donated the sum of Two hundred pounds seven shillings and sixpence to be added to the fund:

And whereas, so that the prize may be a memorial not only to the late Dr. Robin John Tillyard but also to his widow Mrs. Patricia Tillyard, the Association is desirous that the prize be known in the future as "The Tillyard Prize":

And whereas the Association is also desirous that the prize, in the future, be in the form of books or a similar form:

And whereas the Council of the Canberra University College, at the request of the Association, has accepted control and management of the additional moneys referred to above and has agreed to continue to regulate the conditions of award of the prize in accordance with the desires of the Association:

And whereas it is necessary to revoke the Rules made by the Council regulating the conditions of award of The Robin Tillyard Memorial Medal and to make other Rules in their stead:

Now therefore the Council of the Canberra University College hereby makes the following Rules:—

- |                     |  |
|---------------------|--|
| <b>Citation.</b>    | 1. These Rules may be cited as the Tillyard Prize Rules.   |
| <b>Revocation.</b>  | 2. The Robin Tillyard Memorial Rules made by the Council are revoked.  |
| <b>Definitions.</b> | 3. In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears—<br>"the Council" means the Council of the Canberra University College; |

“ the Fund ” means the Fund established by the University Association of Canberra and includes the sum of Two hundred pounds seven shillings and sixpence added to that Fund by a group of citizens in Canberra and by that Association, being the Fund the control and management of which has been accepted by the Council for the purposes of the award of the Prize;

“ the Prize ” means the Tillyard Prize referred to in the next succeeding rule.

4. The Council may, in its discretion, award in each year a prize, to be known as the Tillyard Prize, of a value not exceeding the annual income of the Fund, to the student at the Canberra University College—

Award of the Prize.

(a) who completed a degree or diploma course in the previous year; and

(b) whose work and personal qualities have, in the opinion of the Council, been outstanding.

5. Any income of the Fund which is not expended for the purposes of the award of the Prize shall be added to the capital of the Fund.

Income of the Fund.

6.—(1.) Subject to the next succeeding sub-rule, the Prize shall consist of books approved by the Principal of the Canberra University College on behalf of the Council.

(2.) The Prize may in any year, on the application of the student to whom it is awarded and with the approval of the Council, be in a form other than books.

#### THE TILLYARD PRIZE-WINNERS (AWARDS UNDER NEW RULES)

1957—John Laurence Carroll

1958—Alfred William McCarthy.

1959—Not awarded.

#### (iii) Economic Society Prize

The Canberra Branch of the Economic Society of Australia presents an annual prize for award to the student with the best results in a class essay in Economics C or Public Finance.

#### THE ECONOMIC SOCIETY PRIZE-WINNERS

1954—Jack Lloyd Melhuish

1955—Maris Estelle King

1956—Michael Cook, LL.B.

1957—Francis Charles Weekes

1958—Mendel Weisser

1959—Kenneth Ronald Walter Brewer

**(iv) Royal Institute of Public Administration Prize in Public Administration**

The A.C.T. Regional Group of the Royal Institute of Public Administration presents an annual prize for award to the student with the best honours result in the subject Public Administration at the annual examination.

THE PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION PRIZE-WINNERS  
(First Year of Award—1957)

1957—Philip Denny Day  
1958—Thomas Henry Cranston  
1959—Not awarded.

**(v) British Psychological Society Prize in Psychology**

The Australian Branch of the British Psychological Society provides an annual prize for award to the student of the Canberra University College who, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Psychology, and being of sufficient merit has in that year pursued with most distinction the third year course or courses in Psychology.

THE PSYCHOLOGY PRIZE-WINNERS

1958—Not awarded  
1959—Not awarded

**(vi) The Marie Halford Memorial Prize in English**

The Business and Professional Women's Club of Canberra presents an annual prize, known as The Marie Halford Memorial Prize, for award to the woman student of the Canberra University College who, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of English, and being of sufficient merit, has in that year pursued with most distinction any one of the three courses: English I, English II or English III.

THE ENGLISH PRIZE-WINNERS

1958—Not awarded  
1959—Lindis Masterman

**(vii) The Australian Society of Accountants Prize in Accountancy**

The Canberra Branch of the Australian Society of Accountants provides an annual prize for award to the student of the Canberra University College who obtains the best results in Accountancy I at the annual examination.



## THE ACCOUNTANCY PRIZE-WINNERS

1958—James Piesse Watson.

1959—Beryl Ailsa Seawright.

**(viii) The Lady Isaacs Prize**

Whereas the Federal Capital Territory Citizens Association established a fund for the purpose of making a presentation to the Right Honorable Sir Isaac Alfred Isaacs, G.C.B., G.C.M.G. and Lady Isaacs upon their departure from Canberra at the completion of the term of office of Sir Isaac Alfred Isaacs as Governor-General in and over the Commonwealth of Australia:

And whereas portion only of the fund was expended upon the presentation:

And whereas Sir Isaac Alfred Isaacs and Lady Isaacs requested that the balance of the fund, consisting of the sum of One hundred and nine pounds, be invested for the purpose of providing annually a prize for the best essay composed by a schoolgirl, and a prize for the best essay composed by a schoolboy, of the Territory for the Seat of Government on a certain subject and that each prize be known as the Lady Isaacs Prize:

And whereas, at the request of the Association, the Council of the Canberra University College accepted control and management of the balance of the fund and agreed to regulate the conditions of the award of the prizes:

And whereas the Council has, from time to time, made Rules regulating the conditions of the award of the prizes:

And whereas Lady Isaacs has agreed to a proposal made by the Council that the Rules should be amended to provide for a prize to be awarded annually to the student of the Canberra University College who has obtained the best result at the annual examination held in the subject of Australian History:

And whereas the Council considers it desirable to revoke the existing Rules and to make other Rules in their stead:

Now therefore the Council of the Canberra University College hereby makes the following Rules:—

1. These Rules may be cited as the Lady Isaacs Prize Rules. Citation.
2. The Lady Isaacs Prize Rules, made by the Council on the twenty-eighth day of June, 1954, are revoked. Revocation of  
previous Rules.

## Definitions.

## 3. In these Rules—

“the Council” means the Council of the Canberra University College;

“the Fund” means the Fund the control and management of which has been accepted by the Council for the purpose of the award of the prize;

“the prize” means the Lady Isaacs Prize referred to in the next succeeding rule.

## Award of the prize.

4. The Council may, in its discretion, award in each year a prize to be known as the Lady Isaacs Prize, of a value not exceeding the annual income of the Fund, to the student of Canberra University College who, in that year, obtains the best result in the annual examination held in the subject of Australian History.

## Form of the prize.

5. The prize shall consist of books approved by the Professor of History.

## No award where results not satisfactory.

6. Where, in any year, no student obtains, in the annual examination, a result that, in the opinion of the Council, is sufficiently satisfactory to justify the award of the prize in that year, the Council may resolve not to award the prize in that year.

## Income not expended to form part of capital of Fund.

7. Any income of the Fund, whether earned before or after the commencement of these Rules, that has not been, or is not, expended for the purpose of the award of the prize shall be added to the capital of the Fund.

**(ix) The Professional Officers' Association Prizes**

Whereas the Canberra Branch of the Professional Officers' Association has agreed to provide an amount of Twenty pounds per annum to establish two prizes in the Faculty of Science to celebrate the inauguration of that Department:

And whereas the Council of the Canberra University college has agreed to accept the amount agreed to be provided and to establish the prizes:

Now therefore the Council of the Canberra University College hereby makes the following Rules:—

## Citation.

1. These Rules may be cited as the Professional Officers' Association Prizes Rules.

## 2. In these Rules—

Definitions.

“prize” means a Professional Officers’ Association Prize;

“the Council” means the Council of the Canberra University College.

3. There shall be two prizes available for award by the Council each year, each of which shall be known as the “Professional Officers’ Association Prize”.

Name of prizes.

4. Each prize shall be of the value of Ten pounds.

Value of prizes.

5.—(1) One prize shall be available for award only in the subjects of Pure Mathematics Part I, Physics Part I, and Chemistry Part I, and shall, subject to the next three succeeding rules, be awarded to the student enrolled for the degree of Bachelor of Science who achieves the best results in the annual examinations held—

Award of prizes.

(a) in the year 1959—in Pure Mathematics, Part I; and

(b) in a year subsequent to 1959—

(i) where the prize has not been awarded in any subject in any preceding year—in Pure Mathematics Part I;

(ii) where the prize was last awarded in Pure Mathematics Part I—in Physics Part I;

(iii) where the prize was last awarded in Physics, Part I—in Chemistry Part I; and

(iv) where the prize was last awarded in Chemistry Part I—in Pure Mathematics Part I.

(2) The other prize shall be available for award only in the subjects of Botany Part I, Geology Part I, and Zoology Part I, and shall, subject to the next three succeeding rules, be awarded to the student enrolled for the degree of Bachelor of Science who achieves the best results in the annual examinations held—

(a) in the year 1959—in Botany Part I; and

(b) in a year subsequent to 1959—

(i) where the prize has not been awarded in any subject in any preceding year—in Botany Part I;

(ii) where the prize was last awarded in Botany, Part I—in Geology Part I;

(iii) where the prize was last awarded in Geology Part I—in Zoology Part I; and

(iv) where the prize was last awarded in Zoology Part I—in Botany Part I.

No student  
of sufficient  
merit in  
particular  
subject.

6. Where, in any year, no student achieves in the annual examination in the subject in which, but for this rule, the prize would have been awarded, results that, in the opinion of the Council, are sufficiently satisfactory to justify the award of the prize in that subject, the Council may award the prize in that year—

- (a) in the subject in which the prize would, but for this rule, be awarded in the next succeeding year; or
- (b) if no student achieves in the annual examination results that, in the opinion of the Council, are sufficiently satisfactory to justify the award of the prize in that last-mentioned subject—in the subject in which the prize would, but for this rule, be awarded in the year next succeeding that succeeding year.

No student  
of sufficient  
merit in any  
subject.

7.—(1) Where, in any year, no student achieves in the annual examination results that are, in the opinion of the Council, sufficiently satisfactory to justify the award of a prize in that year, the Council may resolve not to award the prize in that year.

(2) Where the Council has so resolved, the Council may award the prize in any subsequent year to a student who achieves in the annual examination in that subsequent year, the best results in any subject in which the prize is available for award.

Students of  
equal merit.

8. Where, in any year, the best results in the annual examination in a subject in which the Council awards a prize or prizes are achieved by two or more students equally, the prize or prizes shall be divided equally between them.

(First awards to be made in 1960.)

#### (x) The Geological Society of Australia Prize

Whereas the Commonwealth Territories Division of the Geological Society of Australia has agreed to provide an amount of Ten pounds per annum to establish a prize in the Faculty of Science in the subject of Geology;

And whereas the Council of the Canberra University College has agreed to accept the amount agreed to be provided and to establish the prize.

Now therefore the Council of the Canberra University College hereby makes the following Rules:—

1. These Rules shall be known as the Geological Society of Australia Prize Rules. Citation.
2. In these Rules— Definitions.  
 “prize” means the Geological Society of Australia prize;  
 “the Council” means the Council of the Canberra University College.
3. There shall be a prize available for award by the Council each year, to be known as the Geological Society of Australia Prize. Name of prize.
4. The prize shall consist of books of a value not exceeding Ten pounds to be selected by the prizewinner and approved by the Head of the Department of Geology. Value of prize.
5. Subject to the next two succeeding rules, the Council shall award the prize to the student who achieves the best results in the annual examination held in the subject of Geology Part I. Award of prize
- 6.—(1) Where, in any year, no student achieves results in the annual examination that, in the opinion of the Council, are sufficiently satisfactory to justify the award of the prize in that year, the Council may resolve not to award the prize in that year. No student of sufficient merit.
- (2) Where the Council has so resolved, the Council may award the prize in any subsequent year in which two or more students achieve the best results in the annual examination held in that year.
7. Where, in any year, the best results in the annual examination held in that year are achieved by two or more students equally, the prize or prizes awarded in that year shall be divided equally between them. Students of equal merit.

(First award to be made in 1960.)

## LEAVING CERTIFICATE EXAMINATION PRIZES

- (i) The John Deans Prize.
- (ii) The Robert Ewing Prize.
- (iii) The Andrew Watson Prize.
- (iv) The W. J. Lind Prize.
- (v) The Alliance Française Prize.
- (vi) The J. B. Chifley Memorial Prize.

**(i) The John Deans Prize**

Whereas John Deans, Esquire, formerly builder and contractor of Canberra in the Australian Capital Territory, did, in the year 1931, establish a Fund, consisting of the sum of seventy pounds, for the purpose of providing a prize to be awarded annually to a Leaving Certificate student of a school in the Territory:

And whereas, at the request of the said John Deans, Esquire, the Council of the Canberra University College accepted control and management of the Fund and agreed to regulate the conditions of the award of the prize:

And whereas, on the sixth day of February, 1931, the Council made Rules to regulate the conditions of the award of the prize:

And whereas on the eighteenth day of June, 1943, the Council revoked those Rules and made other Rules in their stead:

And whereas the Council now considers it desirable to revoke those last-mentioned Rules and to make other Rules in their stead:

Now therefore the Council of the Canberra University College hereby makes the following Rules:—

Citation.

1. These Rules may be cited as the John Deans Prize Rules.

Revocation of previous Rules.

2. The John Deans Prize Rules made by the Council on the eighteenth day of June, 1943, are revoked.

3. In these Rules—

“the Council” means the Council of the Canberra University College;

“the Fund” means the Fund established by the said John Deans, Esquire, being the Fund the control and management of which has been accepted by the Council for the purposes of the award of the Prize;

“the Prize” means the John Deans Prize referred to in the next succeeding rule;

“the Territory” means the Australian Capital Territory.

Award of the Prize.

4. The Council may, in its discretion, award in each year a prize, to be known as the John Deans Prize, of a value not exceeding the annual income of the Fund, to the student of a school in the Territory—

(a) who is eligible for the award of the Prize; and

(b) who, of the students of schools in the Territory eligible for the award of the Prize, obtained the highest marks in the English paper or papers at the Leaving Certificate Examination of the previous year.

5. A student is eligible for the award of the Prize in any year if— Eligibility for Prize.

- (a) he has not attained the age of nineteen years on or before the first day of January in that year; and
- (b) he has passed the Leaving Certificate Examination as a student of a school in the Territory.

6.—(1.) The Council shall not award the Prize to a student whose results are not, in the opinion of the Council, sufficiently satisfactory to justify the award of the Prize. No award where results not satisfactory.

(2.) Any income of the Fund, whether earned before or after the commencement of these Rules, which has not been, or is not, expended for the purposes of the award of the Prize shall be added to the capital of the Fund.

#### THE JOHN DEANS PRIZE-WINNERS

Awards made since 1950:—

- 1950—Not awarded.
- 1951—Geoffrey Marwick Wheeler.
- 1952—Richard Kellett Gate.
- 1953—Robin Bruce Brown.
- 1954—Katharine Ogilvie White.
- 1955—Frances Rosemary Ives.
- 1956—Virginia Margaret Spate.
- 1957—Ronald Farquharson Fraser.
- 1958—Lindis Eleanor Masterman.
- 1959—Maureen Amelia Walters.

#### (ii) The Robert Ewing Prize

Whereas the Commonwealth Commissioner of Taxation, the Commonwealth Second Commissioner of Taxation and the Commonwealth Deputy Commissioners of Taxation did, in the year 1939, establish a Fund, consisting of the sum of Two hundred pounds, for the purpose of commemorating the work of Robert Ewing, Esquire, C.M.G., as Commonwealth Commissioner of Taxation during the years 1916 to 1939:

And whereas the said officers were desirous that the Fund be invested for the purpose of providing a prize to be awarded annually to the schoolboy or schoolgirl of the Australian Capital Territory obtaining the most satisfactory results at the Leaving Certificate examination:

And whereas, at the request of the said officers, the Council of the Canberra University College accepted control and management of the Fund and agreed to regulate the conditions of the award of the Prize:

And whereas, on the fourth day of July, 1939, the Council made Rules to regulate the conditions of the award of the prize:

And whereas the Council now considers it desirable to revoke those last-mentioned Rules and to make other Rules in their stead.

Now therefore the Council of the Canberra University College hereby makes the following Rules:—

Citation.

1. These Rules may be cited as the Robert Ewing Prize Rules.

Revocation of previous Rules.

2. The Robert Ewing Prize Rules made by the Council on the fourth day of July, 1939, are revoked.

Definitions.

3. In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears—  
“the Council” means the Council of the Canberra University College;

“the Fund” means the Fund established by the Commonwealth Commissioner of Taxation, the Commonwealth Second Commissioner of Taxation and the Commonwealth Deputy Commissioners of Taxation, being the Fund the control and management of which has been accepted by the Council for the purpose of the award of the Prize;

“the Prize” means the Robert Ewing Prize referred to in the next succeeding rule;

“the Territory” means the Australian Capital Territory.

4. The Council may, in its discretion, award in each year a prize, to be known as the Robert Ewing Prize, of a value not exceeding the annual income of the Fund, to the student of a school in the Territory—

(a) who is eligible for the award of the prize; and

(b) who, of the students of schools in the Territory eligible for the award of the Prize, obtained, in the opinion of the Council, the most satisfactory results at the Leaving Certificate Examination of the previous year.



5. A student is eligible for the award of the Prize in any year if— Eligibility for Prize.

- (a) he has not attained the age of nineteen years on or before the first day of January in that year, and
- (b) he has passed the Leaving Certificate Examination as a student of a school in the Territory.

6.—(1.) The Council shall not award the Prize to a student whose results are not, in the opinion of the Council, sufficiently satisfactory to justify the award of the Prize. No award where results not satisfactory.

(2.) Any income of the Fund which is not expended for the purposes of the award of the Prize shall be added to the capital of the Fund.

7. The Prize shall consist of books approved by the Council or apparatus which the Council considers would be of assistance to the student in the furthering of any studies in a career proposed to be followed by him. Form of the Prize.

#### THE ROBERT EWING PRIZE-WINNERS

Awards made since 1950—

- 1950—Pauline Margaret McGrath.
- 1951—Albert William Hart.
- 1952—Richard Kellett Gate.
- 1953—Robin Bruce Brown.
- 1954—Katharine Ogilvie White.
- 1955—Joan Looke Thomson.
- 1956—Virginia Margaret Spate.
- 1957—Christopher Michael Jay.
- 1958—Lindis Eleanor Masterman.
- 1959—Maureen Amelia Walters.

#### (iii) The Andrew Watson Prize

Whereas the Canberra High School Parents' and Citizens' Association did, in the year 1946, establish a Fund, consisting of the sum of Fifty pounds, for the purpose of commemorating the work of Andrew Watson, Esquire, B.Sc., as Headmaster of the Canberra High School during the years 1938 to 1945:

And whereas the Association was desirous that the Fund be invested for the purpose of providing a prize to be awarded annually to the schoolboy or schoolgirl of the Australian Capital Territory obtaining the highest marks in the Chemistry paper or papers set at the Leaving Certificate Examination:

And whereas, at the request of the Association, the Council of the Canberra University College accepted control and management of the Fund and agreed to regulate the conditions of the award of the prize:

And whereas, on the twenty-ninth day of November, 1946, the Council made Rules to regulate the conditions of the award of the prize:

And whereas the Council now considers it desirable to revoke those Rules and to make other Rules in their stead:

Now therefore the Council of the Canberra University College hereby makes the following Rules:—

Citation.

1. These Rules may be cited as the Andrew Watson Prize Rules.

Revocation of previous Rules.

2. The Andrew Watson Prize Rules made by the Council on the twenty-ninth day of November, 1946, are revoked.

3. In these Rules—

“the Council” means the Council of the Canberra University College;

“the Fund” means the Fund established by the Canberra High School Parents’ and Citizens’ Association, being the Fund the control and management of which has been accepted by the Council for the purposes of the award of the Prize;

“the Prize” means the Andrew Watson Prize referred to in the next succeeding rule;

“the Territory” means the Australian Capital Territory.

Award of the Prize.

4. The Council may, in its discretion, award in each year a prize, to be known as the Andrew Watson Prize, of a value not exceeding the annual income of the Fund, to the student of a school in the Territory—

(a) who is eligible for the award of the Prize; and

(b) who of the students of schools in the Territory eligible for the award of the Prize, obtained the highest marks in the Chemistry paper or papers at the Leaving Certificate Examination of the previous year.

Eligibility for Prize.

5. A student is eligible for the award of the Prize in any year if—

(a) he has not attained the age of nineteen years on or before the first day of January in that year; and

(b) he has passed the Leaving Certificate Examination as a student of a school in the Territory.

6.—(1.) The Council shall not award the Prize to a student whose results are not, in the opinion of the Council, sufficiently satisfactory to justify the award of the Prize. No award where results not satisfactory

(2.) Any income of the Fund, whether earned before or after the commencement of these Rules, which has not been, or is not, expended for the purposes of the award of the Prize shall be added to the capital of the Fund.

#### THE ANDREW WATSON PRIZE-WINNERS.

Awards made since 1950:—

- 1950—Peter Deane Barnard.
- 1951—Charles Austin Angell.
- 1952—Ian Thompson.
- 1953—Donald Sidney Pryor.
- 1954—James Roger Key.
- 1955—Arthur Douglas Wicks.
- 1956—Martin Antony Ward.
- 1957—Garth Richard Hogg.
- 1958—Brian Paton.
- 1959—Algis Juodvalkis.

#### (iv) The W. J. Lind Prize

Whereas the Branch in the Australian Capital Territory of the Commonwealth Public Service Clerical Association did, in the year 1953, establish a Fund, consisting of the sum of Fifty pounds, for the purpose of commemorating the work of William John Lind, Esquire, as Secretary of the Branch during the years 1941 to 1952:

And whereas the said Branch of the Association is desirous that the Fund be invested for the purpose of providing a prize to be awarded annually to the schoolboy or schoolgirl of the Australian Capital Territory who obtains the highest marks in the Geography paper or papers set at the Leaving Certificate Examination:

And whereas, at the request of the said Branch of the Association, the Council of the Canberra University College has accepted control and management of the Fund and agreed to regulate the conditions of the award of the prize:

Now therefore the Council of the Canberra University College hereby makes the following Rules:—

Citation. 1. These Rules may be cited as the W. J. Lind Prize Rules.

Definitions. 2. In these Rules—  
 “the Council” means the Council of the Canberra University College;  
 “the Fund” means the Fund established by the Branch in the Territory of the Commonwealth Public Service Clerical Association, being the Fund the control and management of which has been accepted by the Council for the purposes of the award of the Prize;  
 “the Prize” means the W. J. Lind Prize referred to in the next succeeding rule;  
 “the Territory” means the Australian Capital Territory.

3. The Council may, in its discretion, award in each year a prize, to be known as the W. J. Lind Prize, of a value not exceeding the annual income of the Fund, to the student of a school in the Territory—

- (a) who is eligible for the award of the Prize; and
- (b) who, of the students of schools in the Territory eligible for the award of the Prize, obtained the highest marks in the Geography paper or papers at the Leaving Certificate Examination of the previous year.

Eligibility for Prize. 4. A student is eligible for the award of the Prize in any year if—

- (a) he has not attained the age of nineteen years on or before the first day of January in that year;
- (b) he has passed the Leaving Certificate Examination as a student of a school in the Territory; and
- (c) one or both of the parents of the student ordinarily resides or reside in the Territory.

No award where results not satisfactory. 5.—(1.) The Council shall not award the Prize to a student whose results are not, in the opinion of the Council, sufficiently satisfactory to justify the award of the prize.

(2.) Any income of the Fund which is not expended for the purposes of the award of the Prize shall be added to the capital of the Fund.

THE W. J. LIND PRIZE-WINNERS

- 1954—Pamela Greaves.  
 1955—Frances Rosemary Ives.  
 1956—Barbara McIntyre.  
 1957—Not awarded.  
 1958—James Gray.  
 1959—Gerald Fitzgerald.

(v) The Alliance Française Prize

Whereas the Canberra Branch of the Alliance Française did, in the year 1955, establish a Fund, consisting of the sum of One hundred pounds, for the purpose of providing a prize to be awarded annually to the student of a school in the Australian Capital Territory who obtains the highest marks in the French paper or papers set at the Leaving Certificate Examination:

And whereas, at the request of the said branch of the Alliance, the Council of the Canberra University College has accepted control and management of the Fund and agreed to regulate the conditions of the award of the prize:

Now, therefore, the Council of the Canberra University College hereby makes the following Rules:

1. These Rules may be cited as the Alliance Française Prize Definitions. Rules.
2. In these Rules—
  - “the Council” means the Council of the Canberra University College;
  - “the Fund” means the Fund established by the Canberra Branch of the Alliance Française, being the Fund the control and management of which has been accepted by the Council for the purposes of the award of the Prize;
  - “the Prize” means the Alliance Française Prize referred to in the next succeeding rule;
  - “the Territory” means the Australian Capital Territory.
3. The Council may, in its discretion, award in each year a prize, to be known as the Alliance Française Prize, of a value not exceeding the annual income of the Fund, to the student of a school in the Territory—
  - (a) who is eligible for the award of the Prize; and

Award of the Prize.

(b) who, of the students of schools in the Territory eligible for the award of the Prize, obtained the highest marks in the French paper or papers at the Leaving Certificate Examination of the previous year.

Eligibility for Prize.

4. A student, other than a student whose native tongue is French, is eligible for the award of the Prize in any year if—

(a) he has not attained the age of nineteen years on or before the first day of January in that year and;

(b) he has passed the Leaving Certificate examination as a student of a school in the Territory.

No award where results not satisfactory.

5. The Council shall not award the Prize to a student whose results are not, in the opinion of the Council, sufficiently satisfactory to justify the award of the Prize.

Surplus income to be added to Fund.

6. Any income of the Fund which is not expended for the purposes of the award of the Prize shall be added to the capital of the Fund.

#### THE ALLIANCE FRANCAISE PRIZE WINNERS

1956—Dace Aija Brasla.

1957—Marika Kuusik.

1958—Lindis Eleanor Masterman.

1959—Helen Johnstone.

#### (vi) The J. B. Chifley Memorial Prize

Whereas the Australian Capital Territory Branch of the Australian Labour Party did, in the year 1951, establish a Fund, consisting of the sum of Three hundred and fifty pounds, for the purpose of commemorating the life and work of the late Right Honourable Joseph Benedict Chifley as Prime Minister, Treasurer, Minister for Post-War Reconstruction and Leader of the Australian Labour Party in the Federal Parliament:

And whereas the said Branch resolved that the Fund be devoted to the endowment of a prize to be awarded annually to the schoolboy or schoolgirl of the Australian Capital Territory obtaining results in the Modern History Pass Paper or the Economics Pass Paper at the Leaving Certificate Examination more satisfactory than the results obtained in either of those Papers by any other schoolboy or schoolgirl of the Australian Capital Territory:

And whereas, for the purpose of giving effect to that resolution, the Fund, and the control and management of the Fund, was vested in the persons for the time being occupying the

positions of Principal of the Canberra University College, Inspector of Schools in the Australian Capital Territory, President of the Australian Capital Territory Trades and Labour Council and President of the said Branch of the Australian Labour Party as trustees:

And whereas, at the request of the said trustees made on the thirty-first day of August, 1956, with the approval of the said Branch, the Council of the Canberra University College has accepted control and management of the Fund (which, together with interest not expended for the purposes of the award of the Prize, now consists of the sum of Three hundred and fifty-one pounds fifteen shillings) and has agreed to regulate the conditions of the award of the Prize:

Now therefore the Council of the Canberra University College hereby makes the following Rules:—

1. These Rules may be cited as the J. B. Chifley Memorial Citation. Prize Rules.

2. In these Rules—

“the Council” means the Council of the Canberra University College;

“the Fund” means the Fund established by the Australian Capital Territory Branch of the Australian Labour Party, being the Fund the control and management of which has been accepted by the Council for the purpose of the award of the Prize;

“the Prize” means the J. B. Chifley Memorial Prize referred to in the next succeeding rule;

“the Territory” means the Australian Capital Territory.

3.—(1.) The Council may, in its discretion, award in each year a prize, to be known as the J. B. Chifley Memorial Prize, of a value not exceeding the annual income of the Fund, to a student—

Award of the Prize.

(a) who is eligible for the award of the Prize; and

(b) who obtained results in the Modern History Pass Paper or the Economics Pass Paper at the Leaving Certificate Examination of the previous year more satisfactory than the results obtained in either of those Papers by any other student eligible for the award of the Prize.

## (2.) Where—

- (a) the results obtained by two or more students eligible for the award of the Prize are equally satisfactory; and
- (b) those results are more satisfactory than the results obtained by any other student eligible for the award of the Prize,

the Council may award the Prize to those first-mentioned students and, in that event, the Prize shall be shared equally by those students.

(3.) For the purposes of paragraph (b) of sub-rule (1.) of this rule, the results obtained by a student eligible for the award of the Prize in one of the Papers referred to in that paragraph shall be deemed to be more satisfactory than the results obtained by another student eligible for the award of the Prize in the other Paper so referred to if the mark obtained by that first-mentioned eligible student in that first-mentioned Paper when expressed as a percentage of the highest mark obtained by any student in that Paper is higher than the mark obtained by that other eligible student in that other Paper when expressed as a percentage of the highest mark obtained by any student in that other Paper.

4.—(1.) Subject to the succeeding provisions of this rule, a student is eligible for the award of the Prize in any year if the student—

- (a) has not attained the age of nineteen years on or before the first day of January in that year;
- (b) presented himself or herself for the Leaving Certificate Examination of the previous year as a student of a school in the Territory; and
- (c) has not been awarded the Prize in a previous year.

(2.) A student is not eligible for the award of the Prize unless the Council is satisfied that—

- (a) at the time the student presented himself or herself for the Leaving Certificate Examination as required by paragraph (b) of the last preceding sub-rule—
  - (i) the student was resident in the Territory; or
  - (ii) a parent of the student was, at the time of that parent's death, employed in the Territory.



5. The Council shall not award the Prize to a student whose results in the Modern History Pass Paper or the Economics Pass Paper are not, in the opinion of the Council, sufficiently satisfactory to justify the award of the Prize. No award where results not satisfactory

6. Any income of the Fund which is not expended for the purposes of the award of the Prize shall be added to the capital of the Fund. Income of the Fund.

7. The Prize shall consist of books approved by the Principal of the Canberra University College on behalf of the Council. Form of the Prize.

#### THE J. B. CHIFLEY PRIZE-WINNERS

1957—Christopher Michael Jay.

1958—Mary Winsome Hamilton.

1959—Maureen Amelia Walters.

---

## INDEX

(Subjects shown in italics.)

	PAGE.
Academic Staff .. .. .	13
<i>Accountancy</i> .. .. .	195
Accountancy, Prize in .. .. .	282
Administrative Staff .. .. .	20
Admission to Lectures .. .. .	56
Alliance Française Prize .. .. .	295
<i>American History</i> .. .. .	128
<i>Ancient History</i> (Pass) .. .. .	129
<i>Ancient History</i> (Honours) .. .. .	90
Andrew Watson Prize .. .. .	291
Annual Report .. .. .	29
<i>Applied Mathematics</i> .. .. .	137
Arts Course—	
Approval of course .. .. .	73
Details of subjects .. .. .	112
Fees .. .. .	59
Regulations .. .. .	65
Association of Universities of the British Commonwealth .. .. .	62
Attendance at Lectures .. .. .	62
<i>Australian History</i> .. .. .	129
<i>Australian Literature</i> .. .. .	125
<i>Bhasa Indonesia</i> .. .. .	173
Board of Studies—	
Rules .. .. .	43
Members .. .. .	21
<i>Botany</i> .. .. .	233
<i>British History</i> (Arts) .. .. .	130
<i>British History</i> (Law) .. .. .	216
<i>British History</i> (Honours) .. .. .	90
Bursary Rules .. .. .	272
Bursars .. .. .	273
Canberra Scholars .. .. .	269
Canberra Scholarships—Rules .. .. .	260
Care of Property .. .. .	62
Certificates .. .. .	62
Chairman of the Council .. .. .	10
<i>Chemistry</i> .. .. .	236
Chifley Prize .. .. .	296
<i>Chinese</i> .. .. .	175
<i>Classics</i> .. .. .	112
Combined Courses .. .. .	74
Commerce Course—	
Admission of graduates .. .. .	188
Approval of courses .. .. .	187
Details of subjects .. .. .	195
Fees .. .. .	59
Instructions to students .. .. .	187
Regulations .. .. .	183
Subjects of .. .. .	189
<i>Commercial Law</i> .. .. .	201

## INDEX—continued.

	PAGE.
Committees of the Council—	
Buildings and Grounds .. .. .	22
Finance and Staff .. .. .	22
Joint Development .. .. .	22
Library .. .. .	23
Commonwealth Post-Graduate Awards .. .. .	276
Commonwealth Public Service Free Places .. .. .	278
Commonwealth Scholarships .. .. .	277
Communications .. .. .	63
<i>Company Law</i> .. .. .	217
<i>Comparative Philology</i> (Honours) .. .. .	84
<i>Comparative Law</i> .. .. .	218
<i>Constitutional Law</i> .. .. .	218
<i>Contract, the Principles of</i> .. .. .	220
<i>Conveyancing</i> .. .. .	221
Council .. .. .	10
Courses for Degrees and Diplomas .. .. .	64
<i>Criminal Law and Procedure</i> .. .. .	222
Dates, Calendar of .. .. .	7
Deans of Faculty Boards .. .. .	21
Degrees—	
B.A.—	
Ordinary .. .. .	65
With honours .. .. .	75
M.A. .. .. .	109
B.Com.—	
Ordinary .. .. .	183
With honours .. .. .	185
M.Com. .. .. .	193
LL.B.—	
Ordinary .. .. .	207
With honours .. .. .	212
LL.M. .. .. .	213
Doctor .. .. .	250
Students completed—list of .. .. .	251
Details of Subjects	
Arts .. .. .	112
Commerce .. .. .	195
Law .. .. .	215
Science .. .. .	233
Diplomas—	
Dip. Pub. Admin. .. .. .	206
Students completed—list of .. .. .	251
Discipline, observance of .. .. .	63
<i>Domestic Relations</i> .. .. .	222
<i>Economic Geography</i> .. .. .	120
<i>Economic History</i> .. .. .	118
Economic Society Prize .. .. .	281
<i>Economics</i> .. .. .	122
Economics and Commerce Course. <i>See</i> Commerce.	
Education, Courses in .. .. .	249
Elections to Council—	
Professors and Teaching Staff .. .. .	30
Graduate Representatives .. .. .	32

## INDEX—continued.

	PAGE.
<i>Elementary Jurisprudence and Constitutional Law</i> .. .. .	204
<i>English</i> .. .. .	126
English, Prize in .. .. .	282
Enrolments—	
Procedure .. .. .	58
Statistics .. .. .	259
<i>Ethics</i> .. .. .	154
<i>Equity, Principles of</i> .. .. .	228
<i>Evidence</i> .. .. .	223
Examinations .. .. .	59
<i>Executors and Trustees, Law Relating to</i> .. .. .	226
<i>Far Eastern Civilization</i> .. .. .	179
Fees—	
Subject Fees .. .. .	59
Degree and Diploma Fees .. .. .	61
Other Compulsory Fees .. .. .	61
Free places .. .. .	278
<i>French</i> .. .. .	139
<i>General History (Honours)</i> .. .. .	91
General Information .. .. .	62
<i>General Mathematics</i> .. .. .	135
<i>Geological Society of Australia Prize</i> .. .. .	286
<i>Geology</i> .. .. .	240
Geology, Prize in .. .. .	286
George Knowles Memorial Prize .. .. .	278
General Motors—Holden's Limited Postgraduate Research Fellowships .. .. .	276
General Motors—Holden's Research Fellows .. .. .	276
<i>German</i> .. .. .	144
<i>Greek (Pass)</i> .. .. .	112
<i>Greek (Honours)</i> .. .. .	80
<i>History</i> .. .. .	128
<i>History of British and Commonwealth Patent Acts and Law relating to Letters Patent</i> .. .. .	232
<i>History of Philosophy</i> .. .. .	152
Illness. See Examinations	
<i>Indonesian, See Bhasa Indonesia</i>	
<i>Industrial Law</i> .. .. .	223
<i>Industrial Relations</i> .. .. .	123
<i>International Relations</i> .. .. .	159
<i>Introduction to Legal Method</i> .. .. .	224
<i>Japanese</i> .. .. .	177
John Deans Prize .. .. .	288
<i>Jurisprudence</i> .. .. .	224
Lady Isaacs Prize .. .. .	283
<i>Latin (Pass)</i> .. .. .	115
<i>Latin (Honours)</i> .. .. .	81

## INDEX—continued.

	PAGE.
Law Course—	
Details of subjects .. .. .	215
Fees .. .. .	60
Regulations .. .. .	207
Subjects of .. .. .	207
<i>Law Relating to Executors and Trustees</i> .. .. .	226
Leaving Certificate Prizes .. .. .	287
Lectures—	
Admission to .. .. .	56
Attendance at .. .. .	62
<i>Legal History</i> .. .. .	226
Legislation affecting the College .. .. .	24
Library Committee—	
Rules .. .. .	46
Members .. .. .	23
Library facilities .. .. .	63
Library Staff .. .. .	19
Lind Prize .. .. .	293
<i>Logic</i> .. .. .	153
Marie Halford Memorial Prize .. .. .	282
<i>Mathematics. See Pure Mathematics and Applied Mathematics.</i>	
Matriculants .. .. .	256
Matriculation .. .. .	56
<i>Mercantile Law</i> .. .. .	227
<i>Modern Government</i> .. .. .	156
<i>Modern History</i> .. .. .	131
New South Wales Education Department—	
Free Places .. .. .	277
Teacher-Training Scholarships .. .. .	277
Non-examination Subjects .. .. .	58
Officers of the College .. .. .	12
Ordinance affecting the College .. .. .	24
Oriental Studies Scholars .. .. .	275
Oriental Studies Scholarships—Rules .. .. .	274
Oriental Studies, School of .. .. .	172
<i>Oriental Civilization</i> .. .. .	178
Patent Law Course .. .. .	232
<i>Patent Law, History of, &amp;c.</i> .. .. .	232
<i>Philosophy (Pass)</i> .. .. .	152
<i>Philosophy (Honours)</i> .. .. .	104
<i>Physics</i> .. .. .	243
<i>Political Philosophy</i> .. .. .	155
<i>Preliminary German</i> .. .. .	144
<i>Preliminary Latin</i> .. .. .	115
Principal .. .. .	12
Principal Dates .. .. .	7
<i>Principles of Equity</i> .. .. .	228
<i>Principles of Property in Land</i> .. .. .	229
<i>Private International Law</i> .. .. .	229
Prizes .. .. .	278
<i>Procedure, the Law of</i> .. .. .	230

F3

INDEX—continued.

	PAGE.
<i>Professional Conduct</i> .. .. .	230
Professional Officers' Association Prizes .. .. .	284
Professors .. .. .	12
Property, care of .. .. .	62
<i>Property, Principles of</i> .. .. .	229
<i>Psychology</i> .. .. .	162
Psychology, Prize in .. .. .	282
<i>Public Administration</i> .. .. .	161
Public Administration, Diploma in .. .. .	206
Public Administration, Prize in .. .. .	282
<i>Public International Law</i> .. .. .	231
<i>Public Finance</i> .. .. .	124
<i>Pure Mathematics</i> .. .. .	132
Registrar .. .. .	12
Regulations affecting the College .. .. .	29
Robert Ewing Prize .. .. .	289
Roll of Graduates .. .. .	32
<i>Russian</i> .. .. .	148
Scholarships—	
Canberra Scholarships .. .. .	260
Oriental Studies Scholarships .. .. .	274
Tenable at the College .. .. .	275
Science Courses .. .. .	233
<i>Science German</i> .. .. .	247
<i>Science Russian</i> .. .. .	248
Science, Prizes in .. .. .	284
Single Subjects .. .. .	58
<i>Social Psychology</i> .. .. .	166
<i>South-East Asian Civilization</i> .. .. .	182
Staff .. .. .	12
<i>Statistical Method</i> .. .. .	168
Statistics .. .. .	251
Students' Association—	
Compulsory membership of .. .. .	48
Constitution of .. .. .	48
Student Advising .. .. .	58
Student Advisers .. .. .	20
Student Counsellor .. .. .	20
<i>Taxation</i> .. .. .	231
Teacher-Training Scholarships .. .. .	277
<i>Theory of Statistics</i> .. .. .	169
Tillyard Prize .. .. .	280
<i>Tort</i> .. .. .	232
<i>Trade and Development</i> .. .. .	124
University of Melbourne—	
Temporary regulation of .. .. .	41
University and College Scholarships and Bursaries .. .. .	259
<i>Zoology</i> .. .. .	245